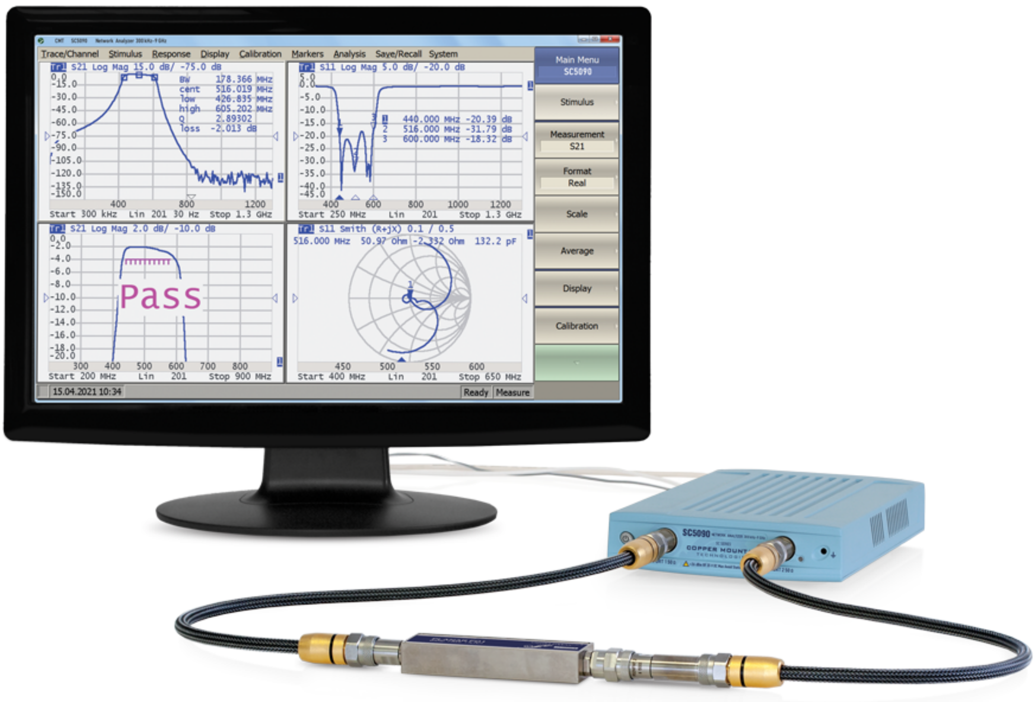
631 E New York Street | Indianapolis, IN 46202 USA
www.coppermountaintech.com

Network Analyzers using S2VNA software

Operating and Programming manual



Revision 24.2 26.08.2024

U.S.: +1.317.222.5400
Latin America: +1.9154.706.5920
Singapore: +65.63.23.6546
EMEA: +44 75 03 69 21 13

Contents

Introduction **37**

Scope of Manual **38**

Safety Instructions **39**

General Overview **41**

- Specifications 42
- Measurement Capabilities 42
- Principles of Operation 51
- The Principle of Measuring S-parameters 57
- Summarized description of hierarchy 58
- Internal Data Processing 61

Preparation for Use **64**

- Software Installation 65
- Registering COM Server 69
- Command Line Parameters 70

Instrument Series **71**

- Compact Series 72
  - S Models, Front Panel 73
    - Rear Panel 77
  - M Models, Front Panel 84
    - Rear Panel 87
  - SC Models, Front Panel 90
    - Rear Panel 93
- Cobalt Series, Front Panel 97
  - Rear Panel 102
- Full-Size Series, Front Panel 108
  - Rear Panel 112

Getting Started **115**

- Analyzer Preparation for Reflection Measurement 117

Contents

Analyzer Presetting 118
Stimulus Setting 119
IF Bandwidth Setting 121
Number of Traces, Measured Parameter and Display Format Setting 123
Trace Scale Setting 126
Analyzer Calibration for Reflection Coefficient Measurement 127
SWR and Reflection Coefficient Phase Analysis Using Markers 129
User Interface 131
Softkey Bar 132
Menu Bar 134
Channel Window Layout and Functions 135
Channel Title Bar 137
Trace Status Field 138
Diagram 143
Trace Layout in the Channel Window 145
Markers 146
Channel Status Bar 147
Instrument Status Bar 151
Setting Measurement Conditions 154
Channel and Trace Setting 155
Channel Allocation 157
Number of Traces 159
Trace Allocation 161
Selection of Active Trace/Channel 166
Trace/Channel Window Maximizing 168
Stimulus Settings 170
Sweep Type 171
Sweep Range 172

Contents

Number of Points 174
Stimulus Power 175
Power Slope Feature 177
CW Frequency 178
RF Out Function 179
Segment Table Editing 180
Measurement Delay 183
Reverse Sweep Mode 184
CW Time Sweep Mode 185
Trigger Settings 188
Trigger State Diagram 189
Trigger Source 194
Channel Initiation Mode 196
Trigger Scope 198
Averaging Trigger 199
External Trigger Settings 201
External Trigger Event 202
External Trigger Polarity 203
External Trigger Position 204
External Trigger Delay 206
Trigger Output 207
Enabling Trigger Output 208
Trigger Output Polarity 209
Trigger Output Function 210
Measurement Parameters Settings 213
S-Parameters 214
Absolute Measurements 215
Receiver Ratio Measurement 218

Contents

Format Setting 220
Rectangular Formats 221
Polar Format 224
Smith Chart Format 229
Scale Settings 238
Rectangular Scale 239
Circular Scale 241
Automatic Scaling 242
Reference Level Automatic Selection 243
Automatic Reference Level Tracking 244
Electrical Delay Setting 245
Phase Offset Setting 248
Measurement Optimization 249
IF Bandwidth Setting 250
Averaging Setting 251
Averaging Trigger 253
Smoothing Setting 255
Quick Settings Using a Mouse 256
Active Channel Selection 258
Active Trace Selection 259
Measured Parameter Setting 260
Display Format Setting 262
Trace Scale Setting 263
Reference Level Setting 264
Reference Level Position 265
Sweep Start Setting 266
Sweep Stop Setting 267
Sweep Center Setting 268

Contents

Sweep Span Setting ... 269
Switching Between Start/Center and Stop/Span Modes ... 270
Start/Center Value Setting ... 271
Stop/Span Value Setting ... 272
Number of Points Setting ... 273
Sweep Type Setting ... 274
IF Bandwidth Setting ... 275
Power Level/CW Frequency Setting ... 276
Marker Stimulus Value Setting ... 277
Calibration and Calibration Kits ... 278
General Information ... 279
Basic Calibration Guidelines ... 280
Measurement Errors ... 282
Systematic Errors ... 283
Error Model ... 289
One-Port Error Model ... 290
Two-Port Error Model ... 291
Analyzer Test Port Definition ... 293
Calibration Steps ... 295
Calibration Standards and Calibration Kits ... 296
Types of Calibration Standards ... 297
Gender of Calibration Standard ... 298
Calibration Kit Management ... 299
Operations on Table of Calibration Kits ... 300
Calibration Standard Definition ... 304
Calibration Standard Model ... 311
Data-Based Calibration Standards ... 315
Scope of Calibration Standard Definition ... 318

Contents

Classes of Calibration Standards 319

Strict Class Assignment Function 323

Group Assignment of Port Number Function 325

Subclasses of Calibration Standards 326

Calibration Methods and Procedures 327

Calibration Kit Selection 329

Reflection Normalization 330

Transmission Normalization 333

Full One-Port Calibration 336

One-Path Two-Port Calibration 338

Full Two-Port Calibration 342

Sliding Load Calibration 346

Non-Insertable Device Measuring 348

Unknown Thru Requirements 352

Unknown Thru Calibration 354

Unknown Thru Addition 356

Adapter Removal/Insertion 359

Two-Port TRL Calibration 365

Multiline TRL Calibration 371

Bandsplit Calibration Using Subclasses 373

TRL Calibration Example Using Subclasses 374

Sliding Load Calibration Example Using Subclasses 375

Waveguide Calibration 376

Power Calibration 377

Receiver Calibration 382

Scalar Mixer Calibration 387

Vector Mixer Calibration 392

Automatic Calibration Module 397

Contents

Automatic Calibration Module Features 398
Automatic Calibration Procedure 400
Settings Before Calibrating 400
One/Two-Port Calibration 403
User Characterization Procedure 405
Confidence Check Procedure 407
Erasing the User Characterization 408
Manual Switch Control 409
Error Correction Status 410
Error Correction Disabling 412
System Impedance Z0 413
Calibration Trigger Source 415
Measurement Data Analysis 416
Markers 417
Reference Marker Feature 423
Marker Properties 425
Marker Coupling Feature 426
Marker Table 427
Marker Value Indication Capacity 428
Multi Marker Data Display 429
Marker Data Arrangement 430
Marker Data Alignment 432
Memory Trace Value Display 433
Marker Discrete Mode 434
Marker Position Search Functions 435
Maximum and Minimum Search Functions 436
Search for Peak 437
Search for Target Level 440

Contents

Search Tracking 443
Search Range 444
Marker Math Functions 446
Trace Statistics 447
Bandwidth Search 449
Flatness 452
RF Filter Statistics 454
Marker Functions 456
Memory Trace Function 458
Memory FIFO 461
Mathematical Operations 464
Trace Hold 466
Fixture Simulation 467
Port Extension 471
Automatic Port Extension 474
Port Reference Impedance (Z) Conversion 477
De-embedding 480
Embedding 482
Time Domain Transformation 484
Cable Correction Function 492
Time Domain Gating 496
S-Parameter Conversion 502
General S-Parameter Conversion 505
Limit Test 506
Ripple Limit Test 512
Peak Limits Test 517
Calculator 523
Basic mode 526

Contents

Advanced Mode 533

Special Measurement Modes 539

Mixer Measurements 541

Frequency Offset Mode 543

Automatic Adjustment of Offset Frequency 548

Frequency Extension System 552

FET1854 Frequency Extension Module 556

Frequency Extension Module FEV 558

Selection of Modules in Software 562

Configuring Modules Parameters 564

Custom Frequency Extender Setup 566

DC Measurement 570

Direct Receiver Access 573

Pulse Measurement Overview 580

Pulse Measurement S5180B 581

Point in Pulse Mode 588

Asynchronous Narrow Band Mode 597

Pulse Profile Mode 602

Pulse Measurement Procedure 604

Pulse Measurement S5243 611

Point in Pulse Mode 622

Narrowband Mode 625

Pulse Profile Mode 629

Pulse Profile HR Mode 631

Pulse to Pulse Mode 632

Pulse Measurement Procedure 634

State Saving and Data Output 640

Analyzer State 641

Contents

Channel State 645

Calibration Saving/Recalling 647

Trace Data CSV File 648

Trace Data Touchstone File 652

System Settings 658

Analyzer Presetting 658

Graph Printing 659

Reference Frequency Oscillator Selection 662

System Correction Setting 663

Power Trip Function 664

Network Settings 665

Power Meter Settings 668

Beeper Settings 673

Analyzer Model 674

Analyzer Serial Number 675

Security Level 676

Managing License 678

Language 679

Create Localize Language File 680

Screen Update Setting 682

User Interface Setting 683

Full Screen 684

Font Size 685

Trace and Grid Styles 687

Color 689

Invert Color of Diagram 691

Hide/Show Menu Bar 693

Hide/Show Horizontal Graticule Label 694

Contents

Set Vertical Graticule Label 695
Hide/Show Sweep Mark 697
Hide/Show Date and Time 698
Cycle Time 699
Interface Presetting 701
Save/Load Display Setting 702
Demo Mode 703
Plugins 704
About 705
Programming 706
Connection Setup 707
Analyzer Setting 708
Client Setting 709
VISA Library 710
Network and Local Configuration 711
Connecting Multiple Analyzers to Single Computer 713
Differences in Use of HiSLIP and Socket Protocols 715
Terminal Character in Messages to Analyzer 716
Terminal Character in Analyzer Responses 717
Interrupted Error 718
IEEE488.2 Status Reporting System 719
Transfer of Binary Data 720
SCPI Overview 721
Messages 722
Command Tree 723
Subsystems 725
Optional Subsystems 726
Long and Short Formats 727

Contents

Case Sensitivity 728
Parameters 729
Numeric Values 730
Multiplier Prefixes 731
Notations 732
Booleans 733
Character Data 734
String Parameters 735
Numeric Lists 736
Query Commands 737
Numeric Suffixes 738
Compound Commands 739
IEEE488.2 Common Commands Overview 740
COM/DOM Overview 741
Automation Server 742
Registering COM Server 743
Automation Controllers 744
Local and Remote Server 745
DCOM Setup 747
Instrument Setup 747
Remote Computer Setup 748
Structure of COM Objects 749
Accessing the Application Object 751
Object Methods 754
Object Properties 755
Error Handling 756
COM Automation Data Types 758
Measurement Data Arrays 759

Contents

Internal Data Arrays 760
Command Reference 767
SCPI Command Tree 769
IEEE488.2 Common Commands 770
*CLS 771
*ESE 773
*ESR? 774
*IDN? 775
*OPC 776
*OPC? 777
*RST 779
*SRE 780
*STB? 781
*TRG 782
*TST? 784
*WAI 785
ABOR 787
CALCulate 788
CALC:CONV 799
CALC:CONV:FUNC 801
CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST 803
CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST:UNIT 805
CALC:CORR:EDEL:MED 807
CALC:CORR:EDEL:RVEL 809
CALC:CORR:EDEL:TIME 811
CALC:CORR:EDEL:WAV:CUT 813
CALC:CORR:OFFS:PHAS 815
CALC:CORR:STAT? 817

Contents

CALC:DATA:FDAT 819
CALC:DATA:FMEM 822
CALC:DATA:SDAT 825
CALC:DATA:SMEM 827
CALC:DATA:XAX? 829
CALC:FILT:TIME 831
CALC:FILT:TIME:CENT 833
CALC:FILT:TIME:SHAP 835
CALC:FILT:TIME:SPAN 837
CALC:FILT:TIME:STAR 839
CALC:FILT:TIME:STAT 841
CALC:FILT:TIME:STOP 843
CALC:FORM 845
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:STAT 848
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:STAT 850
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:USER:FIL 852
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:STAT 854
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT:STAT 856
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT:USER:FIL 858
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0 860
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:REAL 862
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:IMAG 864
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:STAT 866
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:THE 868
CALC:FSIM:STAT 870
CALC:FUNC:DATA? 872
CALC:FUNC:DOM 874
CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP 877

Contents

CALC:FUNC:DOM:STAR 879
CALC:FUNC:DOM:STOP 881
CALC:FUNC:EXEC 883
CALC:FUNC:PEXC 885
CALC:FUNC:POIN? 887
CALC:FUNC:PPOL 889
CALC:FUNC:TARG 891
CALC:FUNC:TTR 893
CALC:FUNC:TYPE 895
CALC:HOLD:TYPE 898
CALC:HOLD:CLE 900
CALC:LIM 901
CALC:LIM:DATA 903
CALC:LIM:DISP 906
CALC:LIM:FAIL? 908
CALC:LIM:OFFS:AMPL 910
CALC:LIM:OFFS:MARK 912
CALC:LIM:OFFS:STIM 914
CALC:LIM:REP:ALL? 916
CALC:LIM:REP:POIN? 918
CALC:LIM:REP? 920
CALC:MARK 922
CALC:MARK:ACT 924
CALC:MARK:BWID 926
CALC:MARK:BWID:DATA? 928
CALC:MARK:BWID:REF 930
CALC:MARK:BWID:THR 932
CALC:MARK:BWID:TYPE 934

Contents

CALC:MARK:COUN 936
CALC:MARK:COUP 938
CALC:MARK:DATA? 940
CALC:MARK:DISC 942
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM 944
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP 947
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STAR 949
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STOP 951
CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC 953
CALC:MARK:FUNC:PEXC 955
CALC:MARK:FUNC:PPOL 957
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TARG 960
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TRAC 962
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TTR 964
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE 966
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DATA? 969
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:STAT 971
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STAR 973
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STOP 975
CALC:MARK:REF 977
CALC:MARK:SET 979
CALC:MARK:X 981
CALC:MARK:Y? 983
CALC:MATH:FUNC 985
CALC:MATH:MEM 987
CALC:MST 989
CALC:MST:DATA? 991
CALC:MST:DOM 993

Contents

CALC:MST:DOM:STAR 995

CALC:MST:DOM:STOP 997

CALC:PAR:COUN 999

CALC:PAR:DEF 1001

CALC:PAR:SEL 1003

CALC:PAR:SPOR 1005

CALC:RLIM 1007

CALC:RLIM:DATA 1009

CALC:RLIM:DISP:LINE 1011

CALC:RLIM:DISP:SEL 1013

CALC:RLIM:DISP:VAL 1015

CALC:RLIM:FAIL? 1017

CALC:RLIM:REP? 1019

CALC:SMO 1021

CALC:SMO:APER 1023

CALC:TRAN:TIME 1025

CALC:TRAN:TIME:CENT 1027

CALC:TRAN:TIME:DC:VAL 1029

CALC:TRAN:TIME:EXTR:DC 1031

CALC:TRAN:TIME:IMP:WIDT 1033

CALC:TRAN:TIME:KBES 1035

CALC:TRAN:TIME:LPFR 1037

CALC:TRAN:TIME:REFL:TYPE 1039

CALC:TRAN:TIME:SPAN 1041

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAR 1043

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STOP 1045

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAT 1047

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STEP:RTIM 1049

Contents

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STIM 1051
CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT 1053
DISPlay 1055
DISP:COL:BACK 1059
DISP:COL:GRAT 1061
DISP:COL:RES 1063
DISP:COL:TRAC:DATA 1064
DISP:COL:TRAC:MEM 1066
DISP:ENAB 1068
DISP:FONT:SIZE 1070
DISP:FSIG 1071
DISP:GLAB 1073
DISP:IMAG 1075
DISP:HIDE 1077
DISP:MARK:TABL 1078
DISP:MAX 1079
DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE 1081
DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE:STAT 1083
DISP:PART:VIS 1084
DISP:POS 1086
DISP:SHOW 1088
DISP:SPL 1089
DISP:UPD 1091
DISP:WIND:ACT 1092
DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:ALIG 1094
DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:SING 1096
DISP:WIND:MAX 1098
DISP:WIND:SPL 1100

Contents

DISP:WIND:TITL 1102
DISP:WIND:TITL:DATA 1104
DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:X 1106
DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:Y 1108
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MEM 1110
DISP:WIND:TRAC:STAT 1113
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:AUTO 1115
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 1117
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 1119
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV:AUTO 1121
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS 1122
DISP:WIND:X:SPAC 1124
DISP:WIND:Y:DIV 1126
FORMat 1128
FORM:BORD 1129
FORM:DATA 1131
FORM:PUSH 1133
FORM:POP 1135
HCOPy 1136
HCOP 1137
HCOP:ABOR 1138
HCOP:DATE:STAM 1139
HCOP:IMAG 1141
HCOP:PAIN 1143
INITiate 1145
INIT 1146
INIT:CONT 1148
INIT:CONT:ALL 1150

Contents

MMEMory 1152
MMEM:CAT? 1156
MMEM:COPY 1158
MMEM:DEL 1159
MMEM:LOAD 1160
MMEM:LOAD:CHAN 1161
MMEM:LOAD:CHAN:CAL 1163
MMEM:LOAD:CKIT 1164
MMEM:LOAD:LIM 1166
MMEM:LOAD:PLOS 1167
MMEM:LOAD:RLIM 1169
MMEM:LOAD:SEGM 1170
MMEM:LOAD:SNP 1171
MMEM:LOAD:SNP:FREQ 1172
MMEM:LOAD:SNP:TRAC:MEM 1173
MMEM:MDIR 1175
MMEM:STOR 1176
MMEM:STOR:CHAN 1177
MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CAL 1179
MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CLE 1180
MMEM:STOR:CKIT 1181
MMEM:STOR:FDAT 1182
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SCOP 1183
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:FORM 1184
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:COMM 1186
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:STIM 1187
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SEP 1188
MMEM:STOR:IMAG 1189

Contents

MMEM:STOR:LIM 1190
MMEM:STOR:PLOS 1191
MMEM:STOR:RLIM 1192
MMEM:STOR:SEGM 1193
MMEM:STOR:SNP 1194
MMEM:STOR:SNP:FORM 1195
MMEM:STOR:SNP:SEP 1197
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TRAC:TRAN 1199
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE? 1200
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S1P 1201
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S2P 1203
MMEM:STOR:STYP 1205
MMEM:TRAN? 1207
OUTP 1208
SENSe 1210
SENS:AVER 1228
SENS:AVER:CLE 1230
SENS:AVER:COUN 1231
SENS:BAND 1233
SENS:BWID 1235
SENS:CORR:CLE 1237
SENS:CORR:COEF 1238
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:ERES 1240
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:OPEN 1242
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SHOR 1244
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT1 1246
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT2 1248
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:THRU 1250

Contents

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE 1252
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:DEL 1254
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:LENG 1256
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:UNIT 1258
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:MED 1260
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:PERM 1262
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:WAV:CUT 1264
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ADAP:REM 1265
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT 1266
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:DESC 1267
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:LAB 1268
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:LOAD 1270
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:OPEN 1272
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SEL 1274
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SHOR 1276
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:THRU 1278
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLL 1280
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLT 1282
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLR 1284
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:RES 1286
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:ARB 1287
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C0 1289
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C1 1291
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C2 1293
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C3 1295
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:COUN? 1297
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DATA 1298
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DEL 1300

Contents

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMAX 1302
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMIN 1304
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:INS 1306
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L0 1307
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L1 1309
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L2 1311
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L3 1313
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LAB 1315
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LOSS 1317
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:REM 1319
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:TYPE 1320
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:Z0 1322
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE 1324
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:ISOL 1325
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:LOAD 1327
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:OPEN 1329
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:SHOR 1331
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:MATC 1333
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:TRAN 1335
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:CCH 1337
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ERES 1338
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:INF? 1340
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:EXEC 1342
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:STAT 1343
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:PATH 1345
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT1 1347
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT2 1348
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:THER:COMP 1350

Contents

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UCH 1352
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UTHR:STAT 1354
SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL 1356
SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD 1358
SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN 1360
SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR 1362
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU 1364
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLL 1366
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLT 1368
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLR 1370
SENS:CORR:COLL:SUBC 1372
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ERES 1374
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:OPEN 1376
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SHOR 1378
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT1 1380
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT2 1382
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:THRU 1384
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL:MULT 1386
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL2 1388
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TYPE? 1390
SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE 1392
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:DEL 1394
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:LENG 1396
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:UNIT 1398
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:MED 1400
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:PERM 1402
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:WAV:CUT 1404
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:FULL2:COMP 1405

Contents

SENS:CORR:EXT 1407
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:CONF 1409
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:DCOF 1411
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:LOSS 1413
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:MEAS 1415
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:PORT 1416
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:RES 1418
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STAR 1419
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STOP 1421
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:FREQ 1423
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:INCL 1425
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LDC 1427
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LOSS 1429
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:TIME 1431
SENS:CORR:INF? 1433
SENS:CORR:IMP 1435
SENS:CORR:IMP:SEL:AUTO 1437
SENS:CORR:OFFS:CLE 1438
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:CLE 1439
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:DIR 1440
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:ECAL 1442
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:LOAD 1444
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:METH:SMIX2 1446
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:OPEN 1448
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:PMET 1450
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SHOR 1452
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:THRU 1454
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SAVE 1456

Contents

SENS:CORR:PORT:IMP 1458
SENS:CORR:REC 1460
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:ACQ 1462
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:RCH:ACQ 1464
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:TCH:ACQ 1465
SENS:CORR:REC:OFFS:AMPL 1467
SENS:CORR:STAT 1469
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:FREQ 1471
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:LOSS 1473
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:RVEL 1475
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:STAT 1477
SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE 1479
SENS:CORR:TYPE? 1481
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:ECAL:SAVE 1483
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:PORT 1484
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LO:FREQ 1485
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:IF:SEL 1487
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LOAD 1489
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPEN 1490
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SHOR 1491
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT 1492
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SAVE 1494
SENS:DATA:CORR? 1495
SENS:DATA:RAWD? 1497
SENS:FREQ 1499
SENS:FREQ:DATA? 1501
SENS:FREQ:CENT 1503
SENS:FREQ:SPAN 1505

Contents

SENS:FREQ:STAR 1507

SENS:FREQ:STOP 1509

SENS:OFFS 1511

SENS:OFFS:ADJ 1513

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:CONT:PER 1515

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:EXEC 1517

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PATH 1518

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PORT 1519

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:VAL 1520

SENS:OFFS:PORT:DATA? 1522

SENS:OFFS:PORT:DIV 1524

SENS:OFFS:PORT:MULT 1526

SENS:OFFS:PORT:OFFS 1528

SENS:OFFS:PORT:STAR 1530

SENS:OFFS:PORT:STOP 1532

SENS:OFFS:REC:DATA? 1534

SENS:OFFS:REC:DIV 1536

SENS:OFFS:REC:MULT 1538

SENS:OFFS:REC:OFFS 1540

SENS:OFFS:REC:STAR 1542

SENS:OFFS:REC:STOP 1544

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DATA? 1546

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DIV 1548

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:MULT 1550

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:OFFS 1552

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STAR 1554

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STOP 1556

SENS:OFFS:TYPE 1558

Contents

SENS:ROSC:SOUR 1560
SENS:SEGM:DATA 1562
SENS:SWE:CW:TIME 1564
SENS:SWE:POIN 1566
SENS:SWE:POIN:TIME 1568
SENS:SWE:REV 1570
SENS:SWE:TYPE 1572
SENS:VOLT:DC:RANG:UPP 1574
SERVice 1576
SERV:CHAN:ACT? 1578
SERV:CHAN:COUN? 1579
SERV:CHAN:TRAC:ACT? 1580
SERV:CHAN:TRAC:COUN? 1582
SERV:CHAN:TRAC:MARK:ACT? 1583
SERV:PORT:COUN? 1585
SERV:SWE:FREQ:MAX? 1586
SERV:SWE:FREQ:MIN? 1587
SERV:SWE:POIN? 1588
SERV:SWE:POW:MAX? 1589
SERV:SWE:POW:MIN? 1590
SOURce 1591
SOUR:POW 1593
SOUR:POW:CENT 1595
SOUR:POW:PORT 1597
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR 1599
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:INT? 1601
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL 1603
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA 1605

Contents

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS 1607
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:DATA 1609
SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP 1611
SOUR:POW:SLOP 1613
SOUR:POW:SLOP:STAT 1615
SOUR:POW:SPAN 1617
SOUR:POW:STAR 1619
SOUR:POW:STOP 1621
STATus 1623
STAT:OPER? 1627
STAT:OPER:COND? 1628
STAT:OPER:ENAB 1629
STAT:OPER:NTR 1631
STAT:OPER:PTR 1633
STAT:PRES 1635
STAT:QUES:COND? 1636
STAT:QUES:ENAB 1637
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:COND? 1639
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:ENAB 1640
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:NTR 1642
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:PTR 1644
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN? 1646
STAT:QUES:LIM:COND? 1647
STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB 1648
STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR 1650
STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR 1652
STAT:QUES:LIM? 1654
STAT:QUES:NTR 1655

Contents

STAT:QUES:PTR 1657
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:COND? 1659
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:ENAB 1660
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:NTR 1662
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:PTR 1664
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN? 1666
STAT:QUES:RLIM:COND? 1667
STAT:QUES:RLIM:ENAB 1668
STAT:QUES:RLIM:NTR 1670
STAT:QUES:RLIM:PTR 1672
STAT:QUES:RLIM? 1674
STAT:QUES? 1675
SYSTem 1676
SYST:BEEP:COMP:IMM 1681
SYST:BEEP:COMP:STAT 1682
SYST:BEEP:WARN:IMM 1684
SYST:BEEP:WARN:STAT 1685
SYST:CAP:IFBW:MAX? 1687
SYST:CAP:IFBW:MIN? 1688
SYST:CAP:CURR:CONS? 1689
SYST:CURR:CONS? 1690
SYST:COMM:ECAL:CHEC 1691
SYST:COMM:ECAL:DATA? 1692
SYST:COMM:ECAL:FREQ:DATA? 1694
SYST:COMM:ECAL:POIN? 1695
SYST:COMM:ECAL:IMP 1696
SYST:COMM:ECAL:READy? 1698
SYST:COMM:ECAL:TEMP:SENS? 1699

Contents

SYST:COMM:ECAL:THRU 1700
SYST:COMM:PSEN:NI568x:RES:NAME 1701
SYST:COMM:PSEN:READ? 1702
SYST:COMM:PSEN:TYPE 1703
SYST:COMM:PSEN:ZERO 1705
SYST:CONN:SER:NUMB 1706
SYST:CORR 1707
SYST:CYCL:TIME:MEAS? 1709
SYST:CYCL:TIME:METH 1711
SYST:CYCL:TIME:REST 1713
SYST:DATE 1714
SYST:ERR? 1716
SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFR:POW 1717
SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFP:PSL 1719
SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:POW 1721
SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:PSL 1723
SYST:FREQ:EXT:TYPE 1725
SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:CONN? 1727
SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:SER? 1728
SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:TEMP:SENS? 1729
SYST:HIDE 1730
SYST:LOC 1731
SYST:PRES 1732
SYST:REC:DIR:ACC 1733
SYST:REC:OVER:POW 1734
SYST:READ? 1735
SYST:REM 1736
SYST:RWL 1737

Contents

SYST:SERV:PVER:INT 1738
SYST:SERV:PVER:LAST 1739
SYST:SERV:PVER:NEXT 1740
SYST:SHOW 1741
SYST:TEMP:SENS? 1742
SYST:TEST? 1744
SYST:TERM 1745
SYST:TIME 1746
TRIGger 1748
TRIG 1750
TRIG:AVER 1752
TRIG:EXT:DEL 1754
TRIG:EXT:SLOP 1756
TRIG:EXT:POS 1758
TRIG:OUTP:FUNC 1760
TRIG:OUTP:POL 1762
TRIG:OUTP:STAT 1764
TRIG:POIN 1766
TRIG:SING 1768
TRIG:SCOP 1770
TRIG:SOUR 1772
TRIG:STAT? 1774
TRIG:WAIT 1775
Programming Tips 1777
Program Sweep Initiation and Waiting 1778
Using External Trigger 1780
Waiting for Calibration Commands 1781
VISA Timeout Considerations 1782

Contents

Receiving Data Arrays in Text Format 1783
Receiving Data Arrays Binary Format 1784
IEEE488.2 Status Reporting System 1786
Error Codes 1793
SCPI and COM Error Codes 1793
SCPI Error Codes 1796
Programming Examples 1797
Maintenance and Storage 1804
Maintenance Procedures 1805
Storage Instructions 1807
Annexes 1808
Default Settings Table 1808
ACM Operating manual 1814
General Overview 1814
Modification 1815
ACM2506 1817
ACM2509 1820
ACM2520 1823
ACM2543 1826
ACM4509 1829
ACM4520 1832
ACM2708 1836
ACM4000T 1838
ACM6000T 1840
ACM8000T 1843
ACM8400T 1846
Protective Housing 1849
Delivery Kit 1852

Contents

- Specifications 1853
- Measurement Capabilities 1854
- Principle of Operation 1859
- Types of Calibration Standards 1860
- Attenuator 1860
- Module Block Diagrams 1861

Preparation for Use 1865
- Operating Restrictions 1865
- Installation 1867
- Software 1868

Operation Procedure 1869
- Connection Diagrams 1869
- Full One-Port Calibration 1870
- One-Path Two-Port and Full Two-Port Calibration 1871
- Module Work Session 1872
- Module Preparation for Calibration 1872
- Parameters Setting 1873

Calibration 1874
- Measurement Errors 1875
- Calibration Types 1876
- Full One-Port Calibration 1876
- One-Path Two-Port Calibration 1876
- Full Two-Port Calibration 1877
- Unknown Thru 1877
- Thermal Compensation 1879
- Calibration Procedure 1880
- User Characterization Procedure 1883
- Confidence Check 1885

Contents

Automation 1887

Maintenance 1888

Maintenance Procedure 1888

Maintenance Activities 1889

Cleaning Connectors 1890

Gauging Connectors 1891

Connecting and Disconnecting Devices 1893

Cleaning and Care of the Protective Housing 1895

Ambient Conditions Control 1896

Verification 1896

Routine Repairs 1897

Storage Instructions 1898

Transportation 1899

Instruction for Use of the Protective Housing 1899

Connector Care 1901

Handling and Storage 1902

Cleaning 1903

Gauging 1906

Connecting and Disconnecting 1910

Glossary 1914

Copyright 1916

Introduction

This manual contains design, specifications, functional overview, and detailed operation procedures for the Vector Network Analyzer, to ensure effective and safe use of its technical capabilities.

Maintenance and operation of the Analyzer should be performed by qualified engineers with basic experience in the operation of microwave circuits.

This Operating Manual corresponds to S2VNA software version 23.4.1

Glossary — The abbreviations which are used in this document.

Web Sites

https://coppermountaintech.com/

Scope of Manual

This manual covers the two-port models of the Copper Mountain Technologies Network Analyzers controlled by the S2VNA software. The Analyzer models are listed below:

- M5045
- M5065
- M5090
- M5180
- S5045
- S5048
- S5065
- S5085
- S7530
- S5180
- S5180B
- S5243
- SC5065
- SC5090
- SC7540
- C1209
- C1220
- C2209
- C2220
- C4209
- C4220
- Full-Size 304/1
- Full-Size 804/1
- Full-Size 814/1

Safety Instructions

It is highly recommended to follow all safety warnings and precautions provided in this document for operating, servicing, and repairing the Analyzer.

The Analyzer should be used only by skilled and thoroughly trained personnel with the required skills and knowledge of safety precautions.

The Analyzer complies with INSTALLATION CATEGORY II as well as POLLUTION DEGREE 2 as defined in IEC61010–1.

The Analyzer is a MEASUREMENT CATEGORY I (CAT I) device. Do not use the Analyzer as a CAT II, III, or IV device.

The Analyzer is for INDOOR USE only.

The Analyzer has been tested as a stand-alone device and in combination with the accessories supplied by Copper Mountain Technologies, in accordance with the requirements of the standards described in the Declaration of Conformity. If the Analyzer is integrated with another system, compliance with related regulations and safety requirements are to be confirmed by the builder of the system.

Never operate the Analyzer in an environment containing flammable gasses or fumes.

Operators must not remove the cover or any other part of the housing. The Analyzer must not be repaired by the operator. Component replacement or internal adjustment must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel only.

Never operate the Analyzer if the power cable is damaged.

Never connect the test ports to A/C power mains.

Electrostatic discharge can damage the Analyzer whether connected to or disconnected from the DUT. Static charge can build up on your body and damage sensitive internal components of both the Analyzer and the DUT. To avoid damage from electric discharge, observe the following:

- Always use a desktop anti-static mat under the DUT.
- Always wear a grounding wrist strap connected to the desktop anti-static mat via daisy-chained 1 MΩ resistor.
- Connect the post marked ⏚ on the body of the Analyzer to the common ground of the test station.

All general safety precautions related to operation of electrically energized equipment must be observed.

Definitions of safety symbols used on the instrument and in the manual are listed below.

⚠	Refers to the Manual if the instrument is marked with this symbol.
∼	Alternating current.
⎓	Direct current.
I	On (Supply).
O	Off (Supply).
⏚	A chassis terminal; a connection to the instrument's chassis, which includes all exposed metal surfaces.

WARNING	This sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or death to personnel.
CAUTION	This sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the instrument.
NOTE	This sign denotes important information. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that is essential for the user to understand.

General Overview

The Vector Network Analyzer is designed for use in the process of development, adjustment, and testing of various electronic devices in industrial and laboratory facilities, including operation as a component of an automated measurement system. The Analyzer is designed for operation with an external PC, which is not supplied with the Analyzer.

The overview of measurement capabilities of the Analyzer is represented in Measurement capabilities.

The block diagram of the Analyzer is represented in Principle of operation.

Specifications

The specifications of each Analyzer model can be found in its corresponding datasheet.

Measurement Capabilities

Measured parameters	S11, S21, S12, S22 Absolute power of the incident, reflected or transmitted DUT signals. DC voltage at each point of the frequency sweep (optional for Cobalt series).
Number of measurement channels	Up to 16 channels. Each channel is represented on the screen as an individual channel window. Each channel has its own stimulus signal settings such as frequency range, number of test points, power level, etc.
Data traces	Up to 16 data traces can be displayed in each channel window. A data trace represents S-parameter of the DUT or absolute power of the incident, reflected or transmitted DUT signals.
Memory traces	Each of the 16 data traces can be saved into memory for further comparison with the current values. Up to 8 memory traces can be created for each data trace.
Data display formats	Logarithmic magnitude, linear magnitude, phase, expanded phase, group delay, SWR, real part, imaginary part, Smith chart format, and polar format.

Sweep setup features

Sweep type	Linear, logarithmic, and segment frequency sweep, when the stimulus power is a fixed value.
Power sweep	Linear power sweep when the frequency is a fixed value.
CW time sweep	Linear time sweep when the frequency and power are fixed values.
Measured points per sweep	From 2 to 200,001 or to 500,001 depending on model (See corresponding datasheet).
Segment sweep	A frequency sweep within several user-defined segments. Frequency range, number of points, source power, and IF bandwidth can be set for each segment.
Power settings	The power level can be set the same for all ports or individually for each port in the frequency sweep mode when the stimulus power is a fixed value. The power slope depending on frequency can be set to compensate for high-frequency attenuation in cables.
Sweep trigger	Trigger modes: continuous, single, hold. Trigger sources: internal, manual, external, bus.
Trigger output	Synchronization of external devices with specified events in the Analyzer measurement cycle. A logic signal appears on the «Trigger Out» connector with the specified polarity and according to the specified events. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Trace display functions

Trace display	Data trace, memory trace, or simultaneous data and memory traces.
Trace math	Data trace modification by math operations: addition, subtraction, multiplication or division between the data, and memory traces.
Autoscaling	Automatic selection of the scale division and reference level value to have the trace most effectively displayed.
Reference level automatic selection	Automatic selection of the reference level. After selection, the data trace shifts vertically so that the reference level crosses the trace in the middle.
Automatic reference level tracking	Automatic tracking of the reference level after each scan. The tracking method choice is: maximum, minimum, center, or active marker.
Electrical delay	Linear phase correction according the specified electrical delay.
Phase offset	Phase offset by the specified value in degrees.

Accuracy enhancement

Calibration	Calibration of a test setup (which includes the Analyzer, cables, and adapters) significantly increases the accuracy of measurements. Calibration allows for correction of errors caused by imperfections in the measurement system: directivity, source, and load match, tracking, and isolation.
Calibration methods	The following calibration methods of various sophistication and accuracy enhancement are available: • reflection and transmission normalization • full one-port calibration (SOL) • one-path two-port calibration • full two-port calibration (SOLT) • TRL calibration
Reflection and transmission normalization	The simplest calibration method. It provides limited accuracy.
Full one-port calibration (SOL)	Method of calibration performed for one-port reflection measurements. It ensures high accuracy.
One-path two-port calibration	Method of calibration performed for reflection and one-way transmission measurements, for example, for measuring S11 and S21 only. It ensures high accuracy for reflection measurements, and reasonable accuracy for transmission measurements.
Full two-port calibration (SOLT)	Method of calibration performed for full S-parameter matrix measurement of a two-port DUT. It ensures high accuracy.
Two-port TRL calibration	Method of calibration performed for full S-parameter matrix measurement of a two-port DUT. LRL and LRM types of this calibration are also supported. It provides higher accuracy than a SOLT calibration.
Mechanical calibration kits	It is possible to select one of the predefined calibration kits of various manufacturers or define additional ones.

Electronic calibration modules	Copper Mountain Technologies' automatic calibration modules (ACMs) make Analyzer calibration faster and easier than traditional mechanical calibration and provides the highest accuracy.
Sliding load calibration standard	The use of sliding load calibration standard allows significant increase in calibration accuracy at high frequencies compared to a fixed load calibration standard.
Unknown thru calibration standard	The use of an arbitrary reciprocal two-port thru device instead of a defined by parameters thru during a full two-port calibration allows calibration if the parameters of an available thru are unknown. This method allows calibration of the test setup for measurements of non-insertable devices.
Defining of calibration standards	Different methods of calibration standard definition are available: • standard definition by polynomial model • standard definition by database (S-parameters)
Error correction interpolation	When such settings as start/stop frequencies and number of points are changed, compared to the settings of calibration, interpolation or extrapolation of the calibration coefficients will be applied (Extrapolation is not recommended).
Port Extension	Delay compensation in the test setup by moving the calibration plane towards the DUT terminals. Performed separately for each port.

Supplemental calibration methods

Power calibration	Method of the port power calibration which allows to maintain more stable power levels at the DUT input. The calibration requires connection of an external USB power meter.
Receiver calibration	Method of the receiver gain calibration to the accurate absolute power measurement.

Marker functions

Data markers	Up to 16 markers for each trace. A marker indicates the stimulus value and measurement result at a given point of the trace.
Reference marker	Enables indication of any maker value as relative to the reference marker.
Marker search	Search for max, min, peak, or target values on a trace.
Marker search additional features	User-defined search range. Available as either a tracking marker, or as a one-time search.
Setting parameters by markers	Setting of start, stop, and center frequencies from the marker frequency, and setting of reference level by the measurement result of the marker.
Marker math functions	Statistics, bandwidth, flatness, RF filter.
Statistics	Calculation and display of mean, standard deviation and peak-to-peak values of the trace.
Bandwidth	Determines bandwidth between cutoff frequency points for an active marker or absolute maximum. The bandwidth value, center frequency, lower frequency, higher frequency, Q value, and insertion loss are displayed.
Flatness	Displays gain, slope, and flatness between two markers on a trace.
RF filter	Displays insertion loss and peak-to-peak ripple of the passband, and the maximum signal magnitude in the stopband. The passband and stopband are defined by two pairs of markers.

Data analysis

Port impedance conversion	This function converts S-parameters measured at the Analyzer's nominal port impedance into values which would be found if measured at arbitrary port impedance.
De-embedding	This function allows mathematical exclusion of the effects of the fixture circuit connected between the calibration plane and the DUT. This circuit should be described by an S-parameter matrix in a Touchstone file.
Embedding	This function allows mathematical simulation of the DUT parameters after virtual insertion of a fixture circuit between the calibration plane and the DUT. This circuit should be described by an S-parameter matrix in a Touchstone file.
S-parameter conversion	This function allows conversion of the measured S-parameters to the following parameters: reflection impedance and admittance, transmission impedance and admittance, and inverse S-parameters.
Time domain transformation	This function performs transformation from frequency domain into response of the DUT to various stimulus types in time domain. Modeled stimulus types: bandpass impulse, lowpass impulse, and lowpass step. Time domain span is set arbitrarily from zero to maximum, which is determined by the frequency steps. Various window shapes allow optimizing the tradeoff between resolution and the level of spurious sidelobes. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).
Time domain gating	This function mathematically removes unwanted responses in time domain, allowing for measurement of the frequency response without the influence of selected fixture elements. Gating filter types: bandpass or notch. For better tradeoff between gate resolution and the level of spurious sidelobes the following filter shapes are available: maximum, wide, normal, and minimum. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Mixer / converter measurements

Scalar mixer / converter measurements	The scalar method allows measurement of scalar transmission S-parameters of mixers and other devices having different input and output frequencies. No external mixers or other devices are required. The scalar method employs port frequency offset when there is a difference between receiver frequency and source frequency. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).
Vector mixer / converter measurements	The vector method allows measuring of the mixer transmission S-parameter magnitude and phase. The method requires an external reference mixer and an LO common to both the external reference mixer and the mixer under test. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).
Scalar mixer / converter calibration	The most accurate method of calibration applied for measurements of mixers in frequency offset mode. OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD calibration standards are used. An external power meter is required and should be connected to the USB port directly or via USB/GPIB adapter. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).
Vector mixer /converter calibration	Method of calibration applied for vector mixer measurements. OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD calibration standards are used. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).
Automatic adjustment of frequency offset	This function performs automatic frequency offset adjustment when scalar mixer / converter measurements are performed to compensate for LO frequency inaccuracies internal to the DUT. The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Other features

Familiar graphical user interface	Intuitive graphical user interface ensures fast and easy Analyzer operation.
Printout/saving of traces	The traces and data printout function has a preview feature. Previewing, saving, and printing can be performed using MS Word, Image Viewer for Windows, or the Analyzer Print Wizard.
Linux OS support	The Linux version of the Analyzer software is designed to run on x86 PCs running Linux. **NOTE**: Tests must be performed to determine if the analyzer software is compatible with a particular version of Linux.

Remote control

COM/DCOM	Remote control via COM/DCOM. COM automation is used when the software is running on the local PC. DCOM automation is used when the software is running on the LAN-networked PC. Automation of the instrument can be achieved in any COM/DCOM-compatible language or environment, including Python, C++, C#, VB.NET, LabVIEW, MATLAB, Octave, VEE, Visual Basic (Excel), and others.
SCPI	Remote control using textual commands SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments). Text messages are delivered over PC networks using HiSLIP or TCP/IP Socket network protocols. VISA Library is recommended to support HiSLIP protocol. The TCP/IP Socket protocol can be supported by the VISA library or directly programmed in any language or environment that supports TCP/IP Sockets. The VISA library is free and widely used software in the field of testing and measurement.

Principles of Operation

The Vector Network Analyzer (VNA) is a tool for accurate measurement of complex transmission and reflection coefficients (S-parameters) of a Device Under Test (DUT).

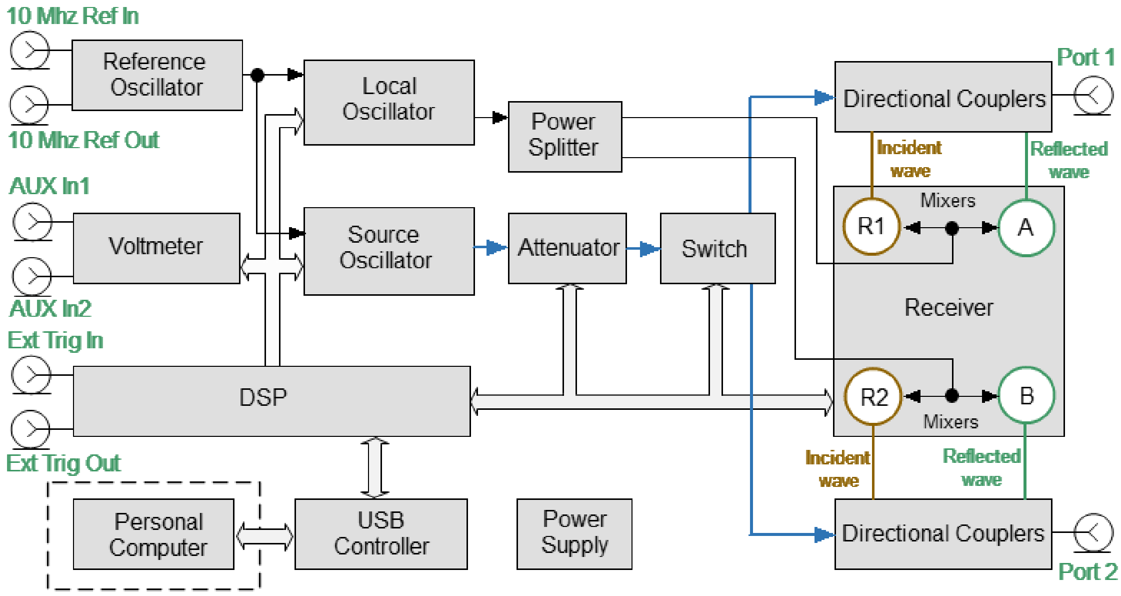
The Analyzers described in this manual are USB VNAs. These VNAs consist of an RF measurement module (Analyzer) and supplied processing software — an application which runs on a Windows or Linux based PC or laptop, connected to the Analyzer's hardware via a USB interface. This application controls the RF measurement module, receives and post-processes received raw data and presents the calibrated results to the user in a variety of graphical formats.

The Analyzers described in this manual differ in such parameters as frequency range, output power, measurement speed, dynamic range, and measurement accuracy. Direct access to receivers and the possibility of connecting frequency extension modules significantly affects the design and functions of the Analyzer.

For a detailed description of different series and models of Analyzers see Instrument Series.

The complete specification and supported features list are given in the datasheet of the corresponding Analyzer.

The block diagram of the Analyzer is represented in the following figure.



The block diagram of the Analyzer

The Analyzer consists of the following functional blocks: a Reference Oscillator, a Source Oscillator, a Local Oscillator, a power control Attenuator, a Switch, a Power Splitter, two Dual Directional Couplers, a four-channel Receiver, a digital signal processor (DSP), and a Power Supply.

A tunable Source Oscillator is the test signal source. This Source Oscillator design is based on digital frequency synthesizers. An internal Reference Oscillator provides the source oscillator with a stable reference signal.

The Local Oscillator (LO) generates signals using digital frequency synthesizers at an offset from the Source Oscillator which is equal to the Intermediate Frequency (IF) which will be digitized by the VNA IF circuit.

The Local Oscillator is the source of the LO signal for the receiver.

The Power Splitter distributes the LO signal between the four Receivers.

A programmable Attenuator controls the power level of the test signal. This Attenuator is an executive unit of the automatic power control system. For example, when a power calibration has been completed, the Power Correction function uses this Attenuator. Also, the Analyzer can sweep over the output power range at a fixed frequency of test signal using this Attenuator. The Attenuator is controlled by setting the signal power level at the output of the measurement port. The range of signal power levels is specified at the output for power sweep mode.

Switch changes the direction of the test signal through the DUT, switching the Source Oscillator signal between the two Directional Couplers. Thus, any port can be the source or receiver of a signal. If Port 1 is the source, Port 2 will be the receiver and vice versa. All the S-parameters can be measured by making only one DUT connection.

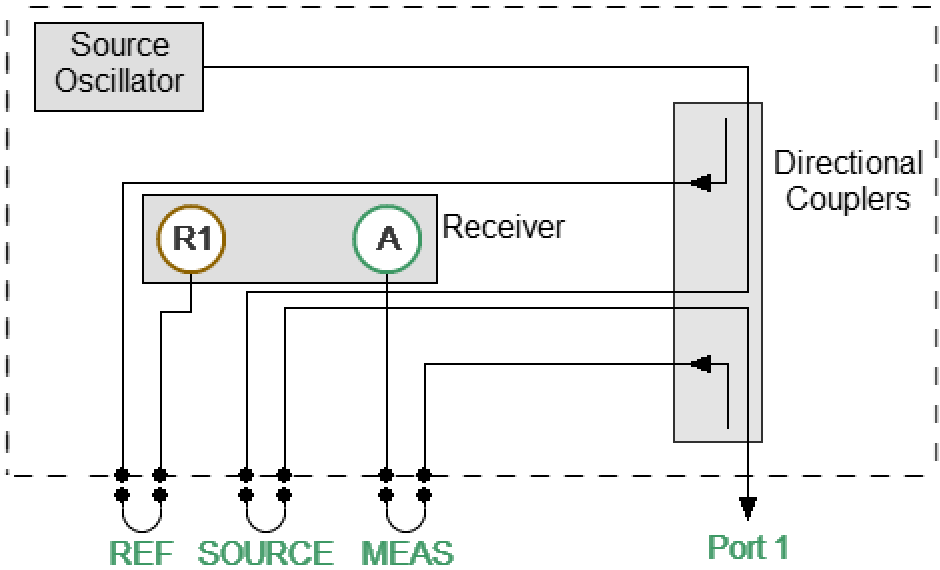
Directional Couplers separate the incident wave and reflected waves of signal transmitted through a DUT.

The incident and reflected signals from the two Directional Couplers are applied to a multi-channel Receiver. The multi-channel Receiver of the two-port Analyzer consists of four identical channels (two channels per port). The reference receiver processes the incident wave, a measuring receiver processes the reflected wave. The Reference receiver is indicated as R with the index corresponding to the port number. The measuring receiver is indicated as A or B. Receiver Mixers convert the signal to an IF frequency. For Full-Size 304/1, 804/1, and 814/1 models, this is a first IF conversion. After filtering, the signal is converted to a second IF. Analog-to-digital converters in a multi-channel receiver convert these IF signals to a sequence of digital samples and supply them to DSP. The DSP performs primary signal processing (filtering, phase difference estimation, magnitude measurement). The user selected IF Bandwidth is applied by the DSP filter.

After the primary signal processing, the DSP transmits the information to the control S2VNA software running on an external PC. Communication is provided by a USB controller. This software applies calibration and performs the final calculations and displays the measurement results on the screen of PC. The software also controls the operation of the hardware of the Analyzer.

Adjustable port configuration with direct access to the receivers

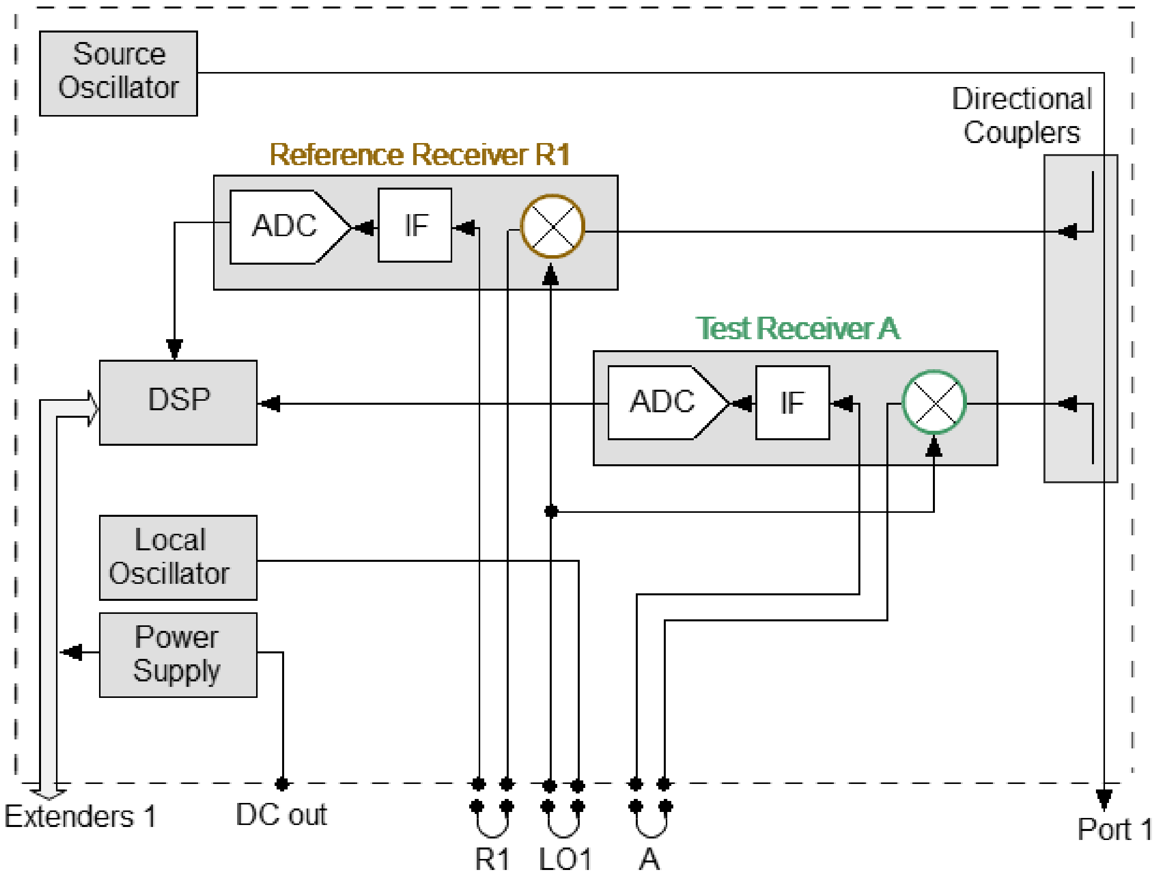
Full-Size 814/1, Cobalt C2209, and C2220 Analyzer models allow direct access to the measurement receivers (See Figure below). This feature is intended for a variety of measurement applications requiring a wider dynamic and power range. Direct receiver access enables testing of high power devices. Additional amplifiers, attenuators, various filters, and matching pads for each of the ports can be introduced in the reference oscillator and receiver paths to ensure optimal operation of the receivers.



Direct access to receivers

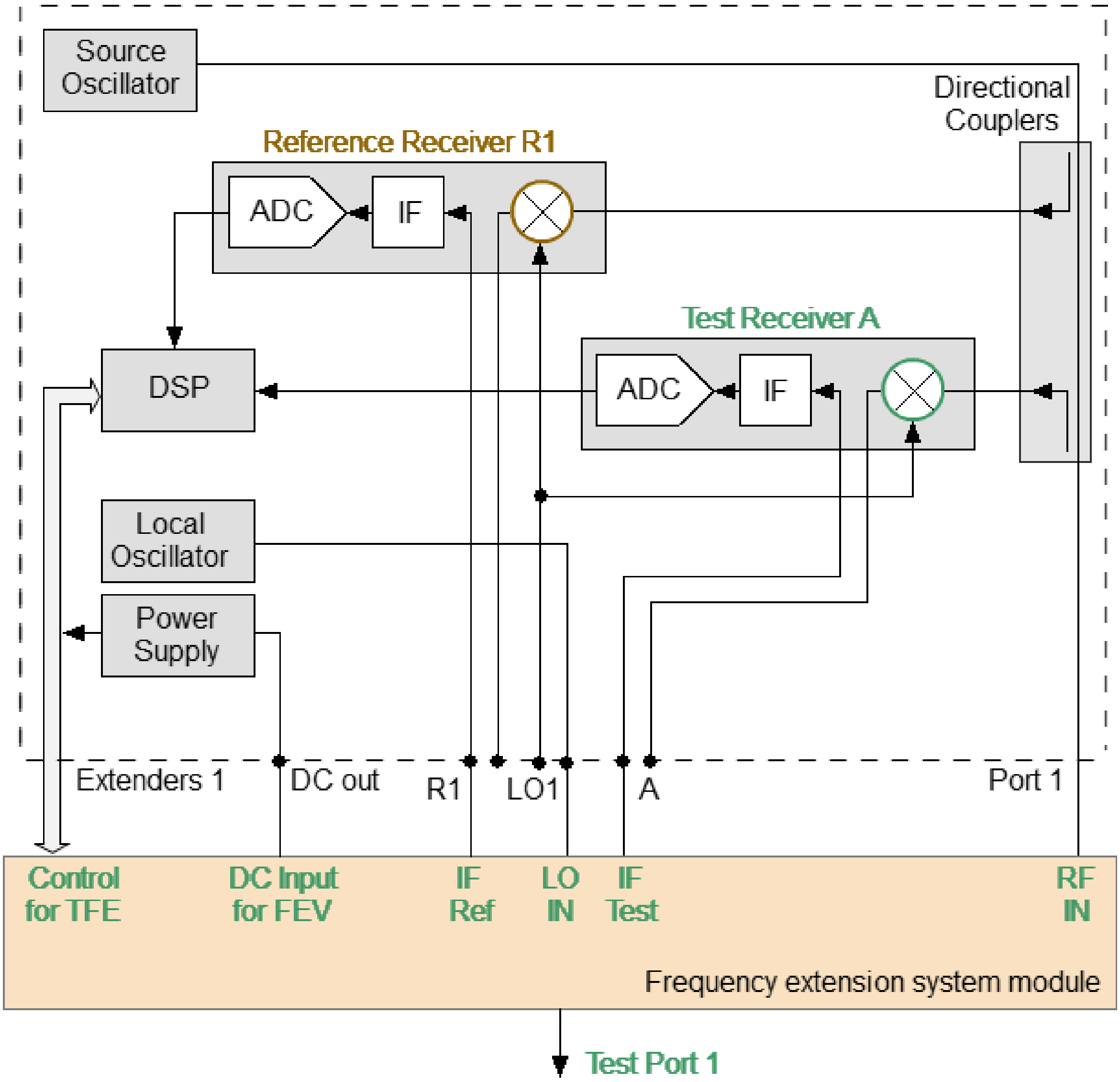
Frequency extension system module connection

Cobalt C4209 and C4220 Analyzer models have additional ports with jumper cable assemblies on the configurable front panel for connecting Frequency Extension Modules (See figure below).



Frequency extension system

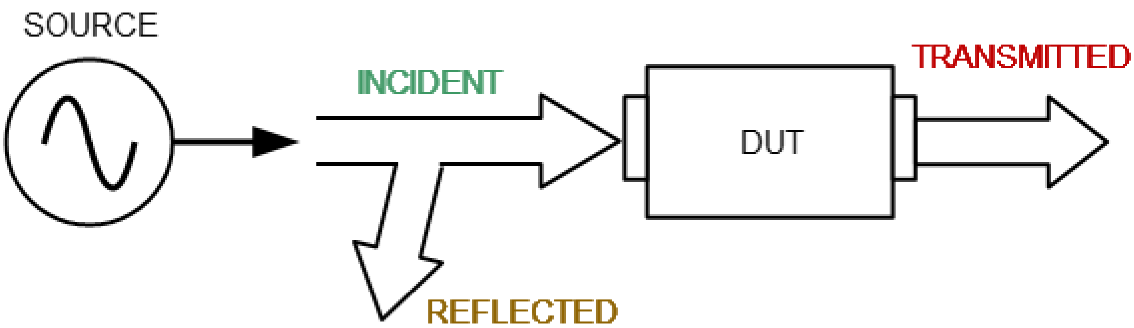
The Frequency Extension Modules, equipped with coaxial or waveguide connectors, are intended to extend the measurement frequency range from 18 to 110 GHz. The Analyzer provides power and control for Frequency Extension Modules. The power and control connectors for operating with Frequency Extension Modules are located on the rear panel of the Analyzer. The connection diagram is shown below.



Frequency extension system module connection

The Principle of Measuring S-parameters

The DUT is connected to the Analyzer ports. The Analyzer emits a test signal (stimulus) out of a source port. Simultaneously, all ports of the Analyzer are receivers. The frequency of the test signal changes in the specified range discretely from point to point. At each frequency point, the Analyzer simultaneously measures the magnitude and phase of the signal transmitted through and reflected from the DUT. These are compared with the magnitude and phase of the incident test signal. The Analyzer calculates the S-parameters of the DUT at each frequency point based on this comparison (See figure below).



S-parameter definition

The S-parameter is a relation between the complex magnitudes of two waves:

$$S_{mn} = \frac{outgoing\ wave\ at\ Port\ m}{incoming\ wave\ at\ Port\ n}$$

Provided that the incoming wave is zero on all ports except the port n, where m, n denote the DUT port number.

For a two-port DUT the Analyzer measures the full scattering matrix:

$$S = \begin{bmatrix} S11 & S12 \\ S21 & S22 \end{bmatrix}$$

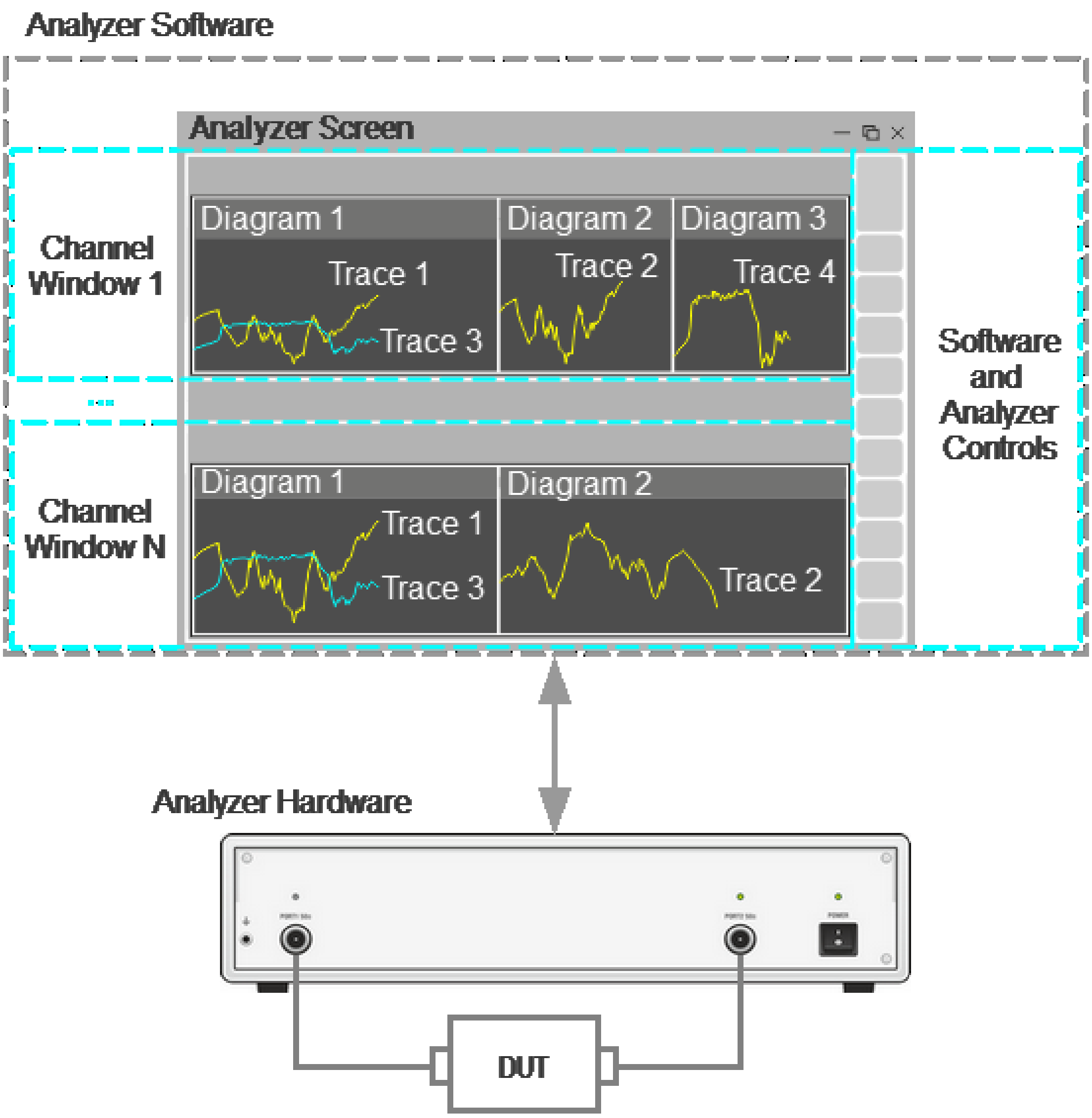
For the measurement of S11, S21 parameters, test Port 1 will operate as a signal source. The incident and reflected waves will be measured by Port 1. The transmitted wave will be measured by Port 2.

For the measurement of S12, S22 parameters, test Port 2 will operate as a signal source. The incident and reflected waves will be measured by Port 2. The transmitted wave will be measured by Port 1.

Summarized description of hierarchy

The following hierarchy of measurement, processing, and display tools is used during operation of the Analyzer (See figure below):

- **Analyzer Hardware** makes radio frequency measurements of the DUT parameters and performs primary processing of measurement results.
- **Analyzer Software** (supplied with the Analyzer) controls the operation of the Analyzer components and performs the final mathematical processing and display of the measurement results.



Hierarchy of measuring, processing, and displaying tools

Analyzer Software is displayed as **Analyzer Screen** on the control PC screen, which contains the following:

- **Channel Windows** – the diagram area in which the **Channel** is displayed. For a detailed description of the controls, see Channel Window Layout and Functions.
- **Software and Analyzer Controls**: menu bar, instrument status bar, and softkey bar. For a detailed description of the controls, see Screen Layout and Functions.

Channel – a logical analyzer created by the software to perform DUT measurements with set parameters. The software supports up to 16 channels simultaneously, processing them one at a time. Thus, the same DUT can be sequentially measured by 16 logic analyzers with individual settings.

The channel settings are:

- Sweep Type
- Sweep Range
- Number of Points
- Stimulus Power
- Trigger Settings
- IF Bandwidth Setting
- Calibration and Calibration Kits
- Average Setting

The measurement results of the DUT in the channel are displayed in traces.

Trace – a sequence of data points measured (data trace) or memorized (memory trace) by the analyzer, connected by a line. Each channel contains up to 16 Traces. The trace is characterized by the following parameters:

- Measurement Parameters
- Format and Scale
- Memory Trace
- Smoothing

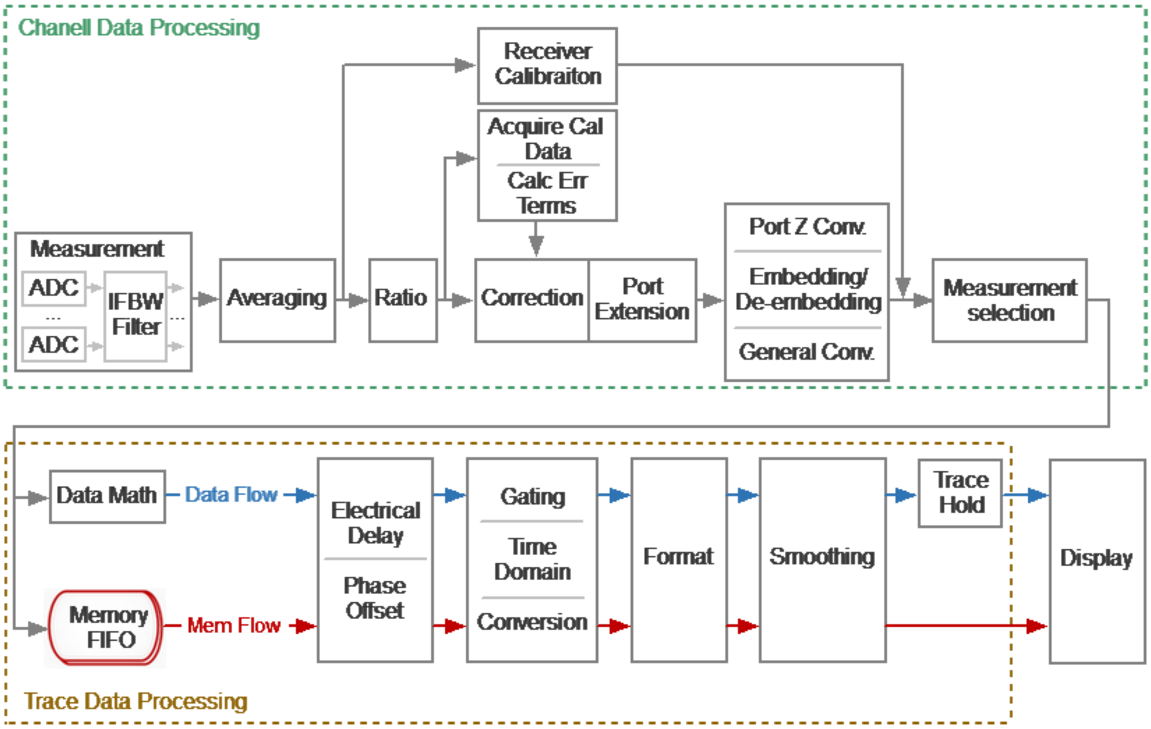
The following functions apply to the trace:

- Markers
- Electrical Delay
- Phase Offset
- Time Domain Gating
- S-Parameter Conversion
- Limit Test

Each channel window can display up to 16 charts simultaneously. Convenient placement of traces in the channel window is designated as **Diagram**. Traces can be placed in a single chart or grouped according to user settings in different charts. For a detailed description of working with diagrams, see Trace Allocation.

Internal Data Processing

The following figure shows a flowchart of the Analyzer's internal data processing flow. For a detailed description of remote control access to internal data arrays see in Internal Data Arrays.



Data Processing Flowchart

The Analyzer's internal data processing consists of the following stages:

- **Measurement** is a converting analog signals of receivers into digital ones (receivers R1 and R2 receive the signal of the incident wave, receivers A and B receive the signal reflected from the device under test or passed through the DUT. The received analog measurement signals are converted by ADC (analog-to-digital converters) into digital IF signals and transmitted to the digital processor. The digital processor performs a discrete Fourier transform (DFT) of the IF signals. The analyzer IF bandwidth is equivalent to the bandwidth of the DFT filter. The digital output of each receiver is represented as complex numbers). For more details see Principle of Operation.
- **Averaging** is averaging of the measured data of the receivers for a given number of scan cycles. For a detailed description, see Averaging Setting.
- **Receiver Calibration** is a gain correction of individual receivers for absolute measurements. For a detailed description, see Receiver Calibration.
- **Ratio** is calculating S-parameters by dividing the complex values of two receiver signals (See The Principle of Measuring S-parameters).

- **Acquire Cal Data** is measuring calibration standards. Complex measured data of all standards are stored in memory. For a detailed description, see Calibration Methods and Procedures.

- **Calc Error Terms** is calculation of calibration coefficients based on measurement data of calibration standards in accordance with the selected calibration method. Calculated calibration coefficients are stored in memory. After calculating the calibration coefficients, the measurement data of the calibration standards is deleted. For a detailed description, see Systematic Errors.

- **Correction** is an application of calibration coefficients to raw S-parameters. At this stage, systematic measurement errors introduced by the analyzer and the measuring setup are eliminated. For a detailed description, see Calibration Methods and Procedures.

- **Port extension** is a fixture simulation in which the addition or removal of a transmission line of a given length for each test port is mathematically simulated. This allows to offset the calibration reference plane by the length of the line. For a detailed description, see Port Extension.

- **Port Z Conv** is the fixture simulation to convert S-parameter when the reference impedance is changed to an arbitrary impedance value. See Port Reference Impedance (Z) Conversion.

- **De-embedding** is the fixture simulation to eliminate the influence of a certain circuit from the measurement results. See De-embedding.

- **Embedding** is the fixture simulation for embedding some virtual circuit in the measured circuit. See Embedding.

- **General Conv** is a conversion of a matrix of S-parameters into a matrix of Z, Y, T, H, ABCD - parameters. See General S-Parameter Conversion.

- **Measurement Selector** is a selection of display of measured S-parameter or absolute (receiver) data. Data for the trace is selected from a matrix of corrected S-parameters or corrected receiver data. See Measurement Parameters Settings.

- **Memory FIFO** is copying current measurements to memory (S-parameter or receiver data). The software contains a set of cells for storing measurements (memory). It is possible to record up to 8 of these saves. In this case, if all 8 saves are occupied, then the next save will delete the save created by the very first in time. Further, the memory data is processed in parallel with the measured data. See Memory Trace Function.

- **Data Math** — mathematical operations between measured data and data in memory. When using FIFO memory, the operation is performed with active memory. Available functions: add measured data to memory data, subtract memory data from measured data, multiply/divide measured data by memory data. The result of the operation replaces the measured data. See Memory Trace Function.

- **Electrical Delay** is the compensation of the electrical delay of the DUT when measuring the trace. Unlike port extension, the method is applied individually for each trace. See Electrical Delay Setting.
- **Phase Offset** is setting a constant phase offset of the trace. See Phase Offset Setting.
- **Time Domain** is conversion of the measured S-parameter in the frequency domain into the response of the circuit under investigation in the time domain. See Time Domain Transformation.
- **Gating** is a removal of unwanted responses in the time domain. See Time Domain Gating.
- **Conversion (S-parameter conversion function)** is conversion of the measured S-parameter into following ones: impedance (Zr) and admittance (Yr) in reflection measurement, impedance (Zt) and admittance (Yt) in transmission measurement, inverse S-parameter (1/S), impedance (Ztsh) and admittance (Ytsh) in transmission shunt measurements, S-parameter complex conjugate (Conj). See S-Parameter Conversion.
- **Format** is selection of the display format of the measured data on the trace. See Format Setting.
- **Smoothing** is an averaging of adjacent points of the trace by a moving window. See Smoothing Setting.
- **Trace Hold** is holding the maximum or minimum values of the trace. See Trace Hold.
- **Display** — data processing for displaying on the screen in the form of a trace of a given format. Scaling is applied to the traces according to the data format, according to selected reference line position and value and scale/grid settings. See Channel Window Layout and Functions.

Preparation for Use

Unpack the Analyzer and other accessories.

CAUTION	Please keep packaging to safely ship the instrument for annual calibration!

First, install the S2VNA software from the shipped flash-drive or www.coppermountaintech.com on the PC that will be used to operate of the Analyzer. The software installation procedure is described in Software Installation.

Connect the Analyzer to a 100 to 253 VAC 50/60 Hz power source by means of the external power supply (S models and M models) or power cable (Full-Size models and Cobalt models) supplied with the instrument. Connect the USB-port of the Analyzer to the PC using the USB Cable supplied in the package.

Warm up the Analyzer for the time stated in its datasheet.

Assemble the test setup using cables, connectors, fixtures, etc., which allow DUT connection to the Analyzer.

Perform calibration of the Analyzer. Calibration procedures are described in Calibration and Calibration Kit.

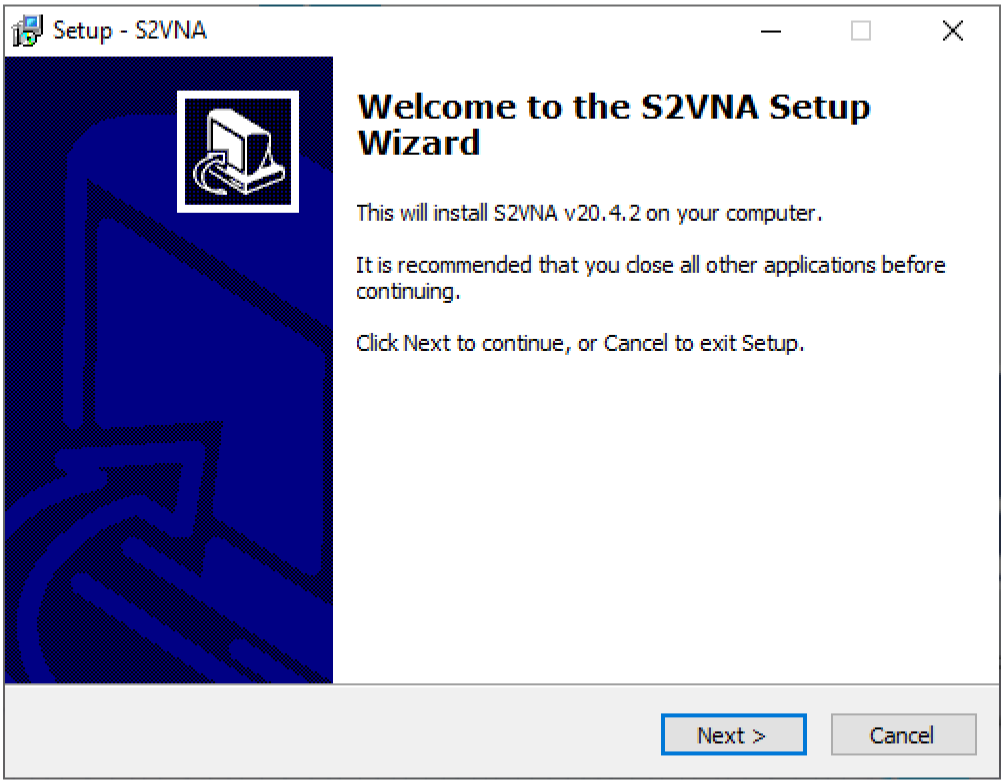
Software Installation

Minimal system requirements	x86 compatible PC running WINDOWS or LINUX WINDOWS 7 or higher LINUX Ubuntu 14.04, Linux Mint 17, Linux Debian 8.9 or higher 1.5 GHz Minimum Clock Speed 4 GB RAM Minimum USB 2.0 High Speed

Windows installation procedure

Find the Analyzer software installer file Setup_S2VNA_vX.X.X.exe in the shipped flash-drive or download it from www.coppermountaintech.com. Where X.X.X stands for version number.

Run the Setup_S2VNA_vX.X.X.exe installer file. Follow the instructions of the installation wizard.



Installation wizard

<table>
<tr>
<td>Default installation paths for files in WINDOWS</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Software components</th><th>Path</th></tr>
<tr><td>S2VNA.exe</td><td>C:\VNA\S2VNA</td></tr>
<tr><td>VNA driver</td><td>C:\VNA\S2VNA\Driver</td></tr>
<tr><td>Documentation</td><td>C:\VNA\S2VNA\Doc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Programming Examples</td><td>C:\VNA\S2VNA\Programming Examples</td></tr>
<tr><td>Data Files</td><td>C:\VNA\S2VNA</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

Linux installation procedure

1. Download the analyzer software file CMT_S2VNA_X.X.X_x86_64.appimage from www.coppermountaintech.com, where X.X.X is stands for version number.
2. Make it executable

```
chmod a+x S2VNA_X.X.X_x86_64.AppImage
```

3. Run

```
$ ./S2VNA_X.X.X_x86_64.AppImage
```

First time app will ask to enter root password for adding permissions for working with USB devices. You can do it by yourself by adding file /etc/udev/rules.d/cmt.rules containing:

```
SUBSYSTEM=="usb", ATTRS{idVendor}=="2226", MODE="0666"
SUBSYSTEM=="usb_device", ATTRS{idVendor}=="2226", MODE="0666"
```

Operating and Programming manual is the same as for the Windows application, except that COM automation does not apply. Download it from www.coppermountaintech.com.

User's data file location:

```
$ ~/.vna-portable/drive_c/users/<user>/Application Data/S2VNA
```

Running More Than One Device on a PC in Linux

Up to 16 environment configurations can be used. It's allowed to store individual settings for different devices without copy application:

```
$ ./S2VNA_X.X.X_x86_64.AppImage -Conf=1
$ ./S2VNA_X.X.X_x86_64.AppImage -Conf=2
```

All application settings stored in Linux current user's folder:

```
$ ~/.vna-portable
```

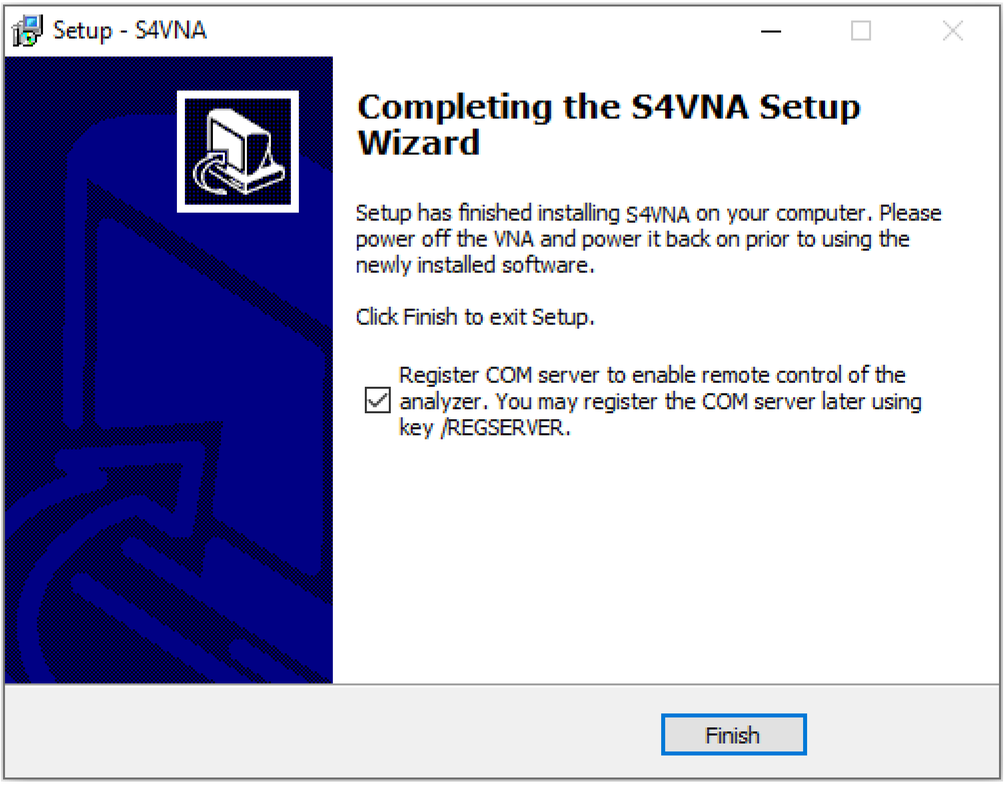
User's settings for all configurations stored inside it:

```
$ ~/.vna-portable/drive_c/users/<user>/Application Data/S2VNA
$ ~/.vna-portable/drive_c/users/<user>/Application Data/S2VNA.1
$ ~/.vna-portable/drive_c/users/<user>/Application Data/S2VNA.2
```

Registering COM Server

Registration of the COM server is required when using COM automation. If using SCPI automation or if automation is not required, registration can be skipped.

Registration of the COM server is performed during the installation of the analyzer software. The COM server registration window is shown in the figure below.



Registering COM Server

Registration can be done after installing the software. To register the COM server, run the executable module SxVNA from the command prompt with the /regserver keyword. To unregister the COM server of the analyzer, run the executable module from the command prompt with the /unregserver keyword. Administrative rights are required to register/unregister COM server.

The following is an example of the COM server registration command:

```
S2VNA.exe /regserver
```

Command Line Parameters

Below is the full list of supported parameters for the S2VNA command line.

```
S2VNA [optional parameters]
```

For example:

```
S2VNA /visible:off
```

Parameter	Description
/?	Displays the help message
/SocketServer:<on|off>	Enables or disables TCP/IP socket server
/SocketPort:<num>	Assigns socket server port [default is 5025]
/HislipServer:<on|off>	Enables or disables HiSLIP server
/HislipPort:<num>	Assigns HiSLIP server port [default is 4880]
/SerialNumber:<num>	Connects to the Analyzer with the specified serial number
/simulate:<on|off>	Turns on/off simulation [default is off]
/visible:<on|off>	Show or hides GUI [default is on]
/regserver	Registers COM server
/unregserver	Unregisters COM server

Instrument Series

This section describes the different series and models of Analyzers.

Series of two-port Analyzers:

- Compact Series, excluding the S, M, SC models.
- Cobalt Series
- Full-Size Series

The front and rear panels of each Analyzer are shown further in this section, along with the controls located on those panels.

Compact Series

The Compact Series Analyzers deliver a lab grade performance in a compact package.

The Analyzers in this series are divided by function:

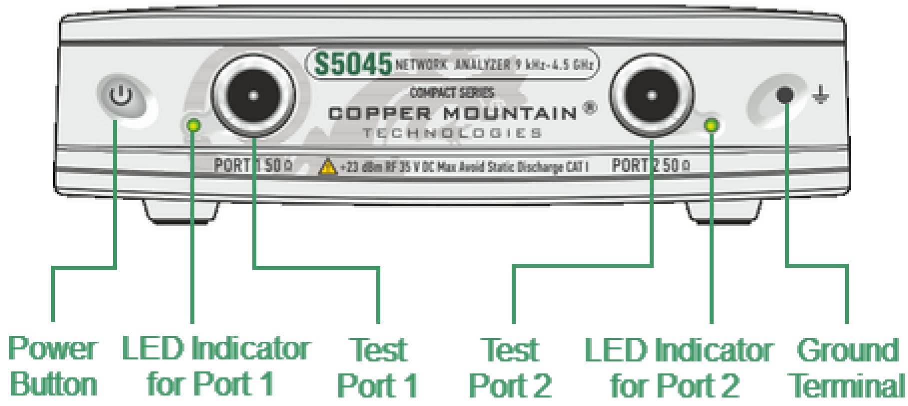
- S models — these models deliver a lab grade performance, with all the features engineers have come to expect to be included in standard software.
- M models — these models provide metrology-level characteristics, but do not support the following functions: Vector Mixer Calibration, TRL Calibration, Frequency Offset, Time Domain, Gating.
- SC models — these models have an excellent dynamic range, high measurement speed and high output power, and support a full set of standard software functions.

NOTE	The S5243 can be a rack-mounted VNA.

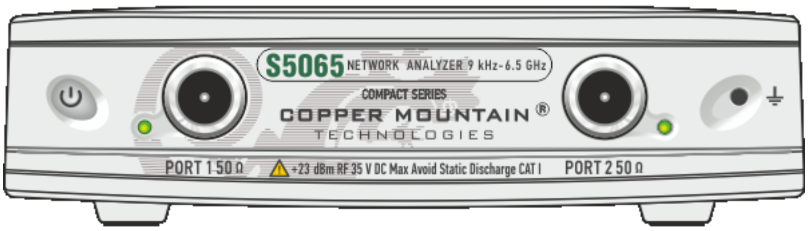
S Models, Front Panel

A Compact VNA models that deliver lab grade performance in a compact package, with all the features engineers have come to expect included standard in software.

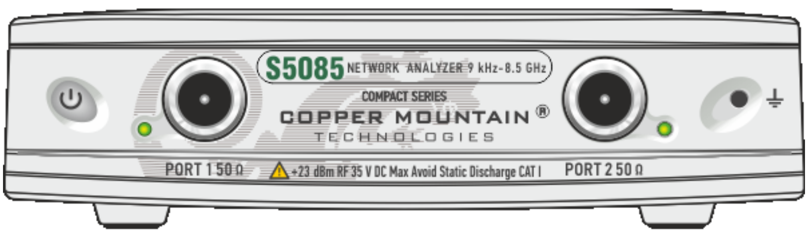
The front view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



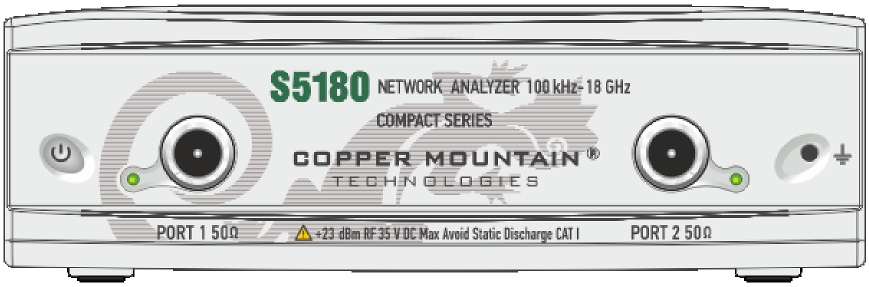
S5045 front panel



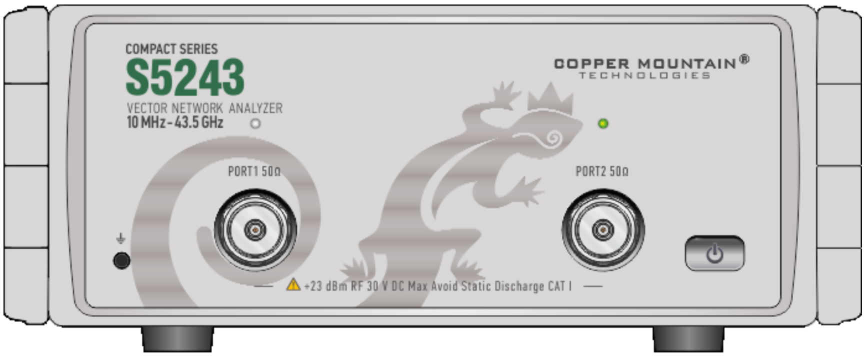
S5065 front panel



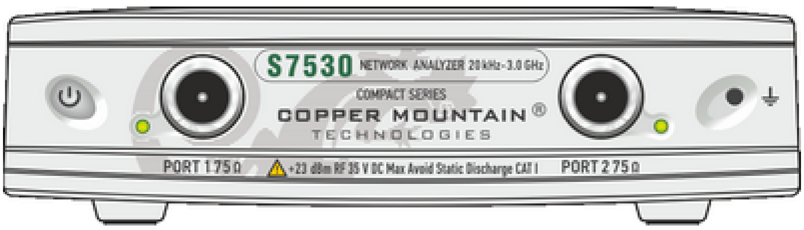
S5085 front panel



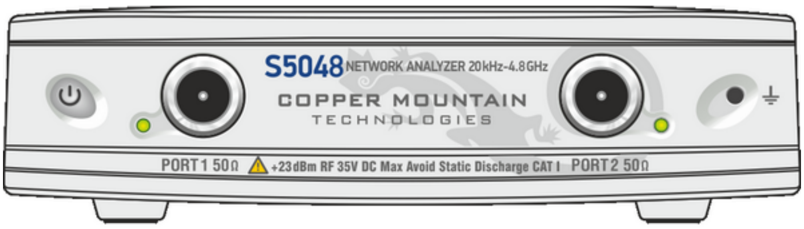
S5180, S5180B front panel



S5243 front panel



S7530 rear panel



S5048 front panel

Part of front panel

Power Button

Switches the Analyzer ON and OFF.

The Analyzer can be turned ON/OFF at any time. The VNA loads its operating firmware from the PC each time upon powering up. The process will take approximately 10 seconds, after which the Analyzer will be ready for operation.

NOTE	The USB driver will be installed onto the PC when the Analyzer is turned ON for the first time. The driver installation procedure is described in Software Installation. Some PCs may require re-installation of the driver in case of change of the USB port.

Test Ports

Test Port 1 and 2 are intended for DUT connection. S models have type-N female test ports connector type. Model S5243 has NMD 2.4 mm test ports.

Each test port has an LED indicator. A test port can be used either as a source of the stimulus signal or as a receiver of the response signal from the DUT. The stimulus signal can only appear on the only one port at a time.

Connecting the DUT to only one test port on the Analyzer allows the measurement of reflection parameters (e.g. S11 or S22) of the DUT.

Connecting the DUT to all test ports of the Analyzer allows for the measurement of the full S-parameter matrix of the DUT.

NOTE	The LED indicator identifies the test port which is operating as a signal source.

CAUTION	Do not exceed the maximum allowed power of the input RF signal (or maximum DC voltage) indicated on the front panel. This may lead to damage of the Analyzer.

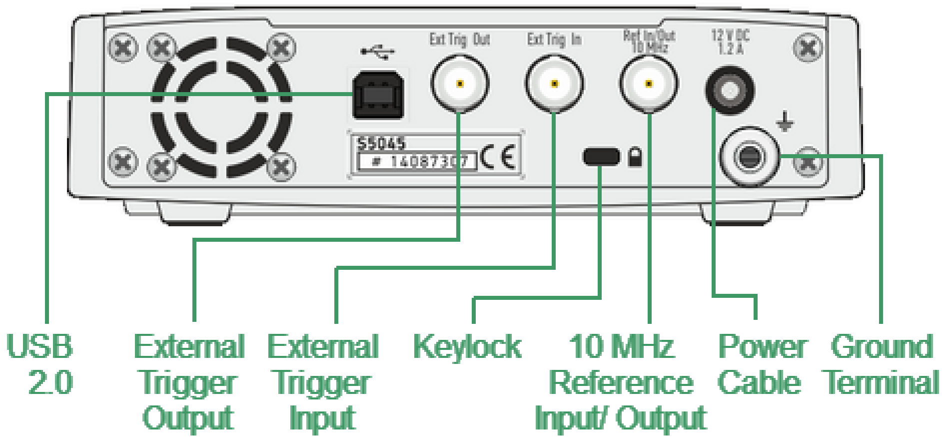
Ground Terminal

Use the terminal for grounding.

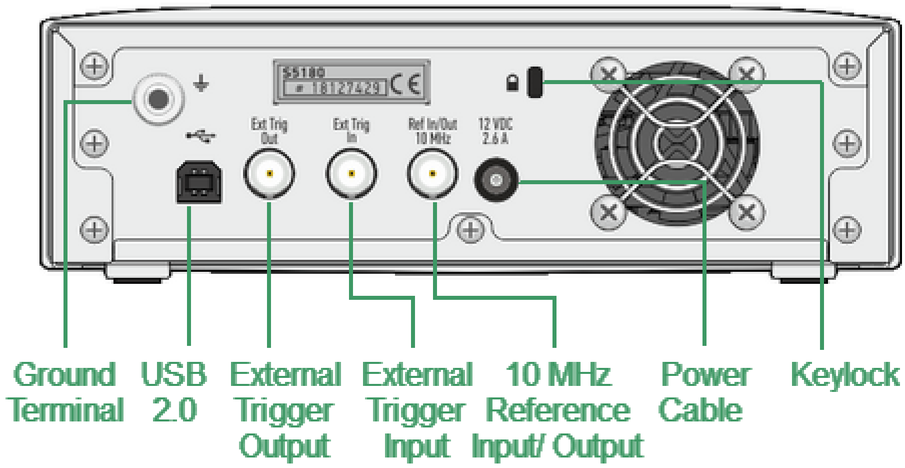
To avoid damage from electric discharge, connect the ground terminal on the body of the Analyzer to a reliable earth ground shared with the DUT in the test environment.

Rear Panel

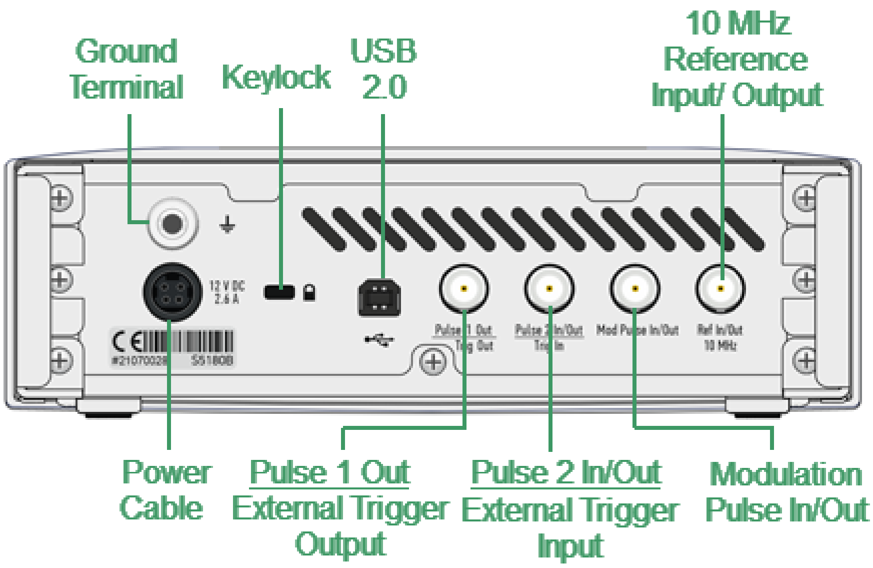
The rear view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



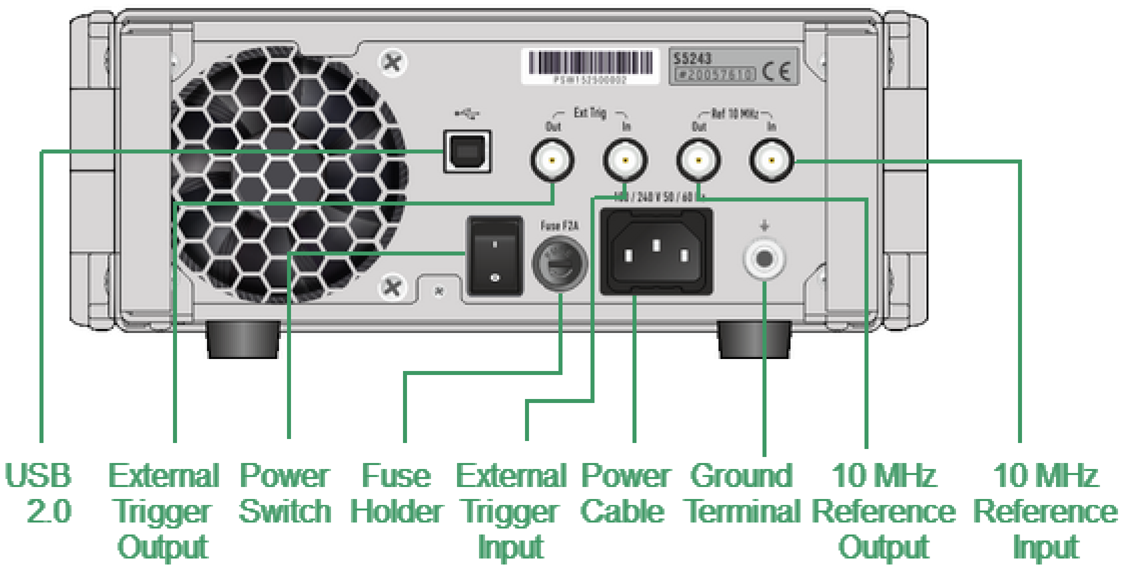
S5045, S5065, S5085 rear panel



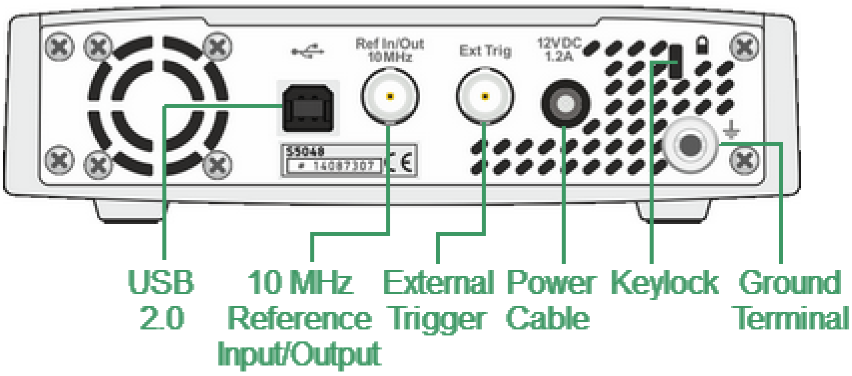
S5180 rear panel



S5180B rear panel



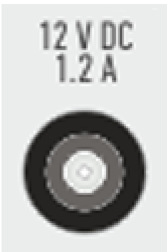
S5243 rear panel

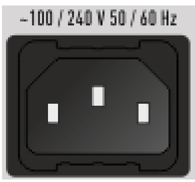


S5075, S5048 rear panel

Parts of rear panel

Power Cable Receptacle





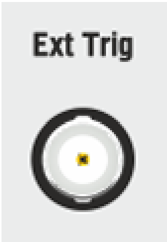
The power supply receptacle is intended for an external DC power supply voltage from 9 to 15 V; alternatively, the power supply can be powered by a battery, including a vehicle battery, through an appropriate vehicle power cable. All models except the S5180B, S7540, S5243 require a 3.5x1.35 mm plug with positive center conductor for DC connection, the S5180B, S7540 requires a 4-pin power connector (similar to the Kycon KPPX-4P).

The power cable receptacle (S5243 model only) is intended for 100 to 240 VAC 50/60 Hz power cable connection.

Power Switch (S5243 only)

The power switch serves as the disconnecting device (device that cuts off power supply) of the VNA. The power supply must be cut off to avoid such danger is electric shock, during prolonged non-use of the device.

External Trigger Signal Input Connector (except S5180B)

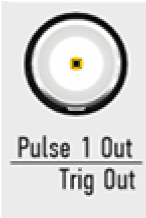


This connector allows to connect an external trigger source. Connector type is BNC female. For input and signal parameters, see instrument specification.

External Trigger Signal Output Connector (except S5048, S7530, S5180B models)

The External Trigger Signal Output port can be used to provide trigger to an external device. The port outputs signal with various waveforms depending on the setting of the Output Trigger Function: before frequency setup pulse, before sampling pulse, after sampling pulse, ready for external trigger, end of sweep pulse, measurement sweep. Connector type is BNC female.

Pulse 1 Out | External Trigger Signal Output Connector (S5180B model only)

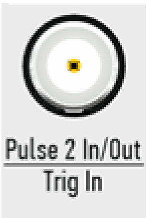


In the pulse mode, this connector can be assigned to the following signals (See Pulse Measurements):

- "Ready for pulse trigger" output.
- Internal generator “Pulse 1” output.
- Standard Trigger output.

In standard mode, the connector is used as a Trigger output. The External Trigger Signal Output port can be used to provide trigger to an external device. The port outputs signal with various waveforms depending on the settings of the Output Trigger Function: before frequency setup pulse, before sampling pulse, after sampling pulse, ready for external trigger, end of sweep pulse, measurement sweep. Connector type is BNC female.

Pulse 2 Out | External Trigger Signal Input Connector (S5180B model only)

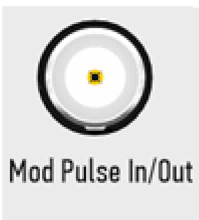


In the pulse mode, this connector can be assigned to the following signals (See Pulse Measurements):

- "Pulse trigger" input.
- Internal generator “Pulse 2” output.

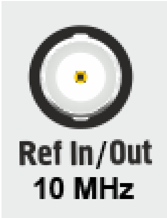
In standard mode, the connector is used as a Trigger input. This connector allows to connect an external trigger source. Connector type is BNC female. For input and signal parameters, see instrument specification.

Modulation Pulse Input/Output Connector (S5180B model only)



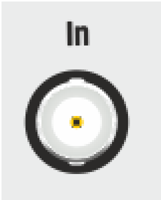
This connector is used in the pulse mode only. Depending on the pulse mode (See Pulse Measurements) the connector is an input of the external pulse modulation signal or an output of the internal pulse modulation signal. Connector type is BNC female.

Reference Frequency Input/Output Connector (except S5243 model)



External reference frequency is 10 MHz, input level is 2 dBm ± 3 dB, input impedance 50 Ω. Output reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB into 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

Reference Frequency Input Connector (S5243 model only)

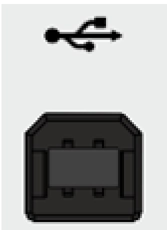


External reference frequency is 10 MHz, input level is 2 dBm ± 2 dB, input impedance at «Ref In» is 50 Ω. Connector type is BNC female.

Reference Frequency Output Connector (S5243 model only)

Output reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB at 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

USB 2.0 High Speed Port

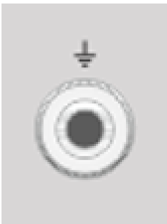


The USB port is intended for connection to an external PC.

Fuse Holder (S5243 only)

A Fuse protects the Analyzer from the excessive current.

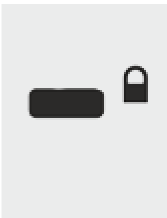
Ground Terminal



To avoid electric shock, use this terminal for grounding.

The Ground terminal allows to connect directly the body of the Analyzer to the test station ground in order to ensure electrical safety.

Keylock

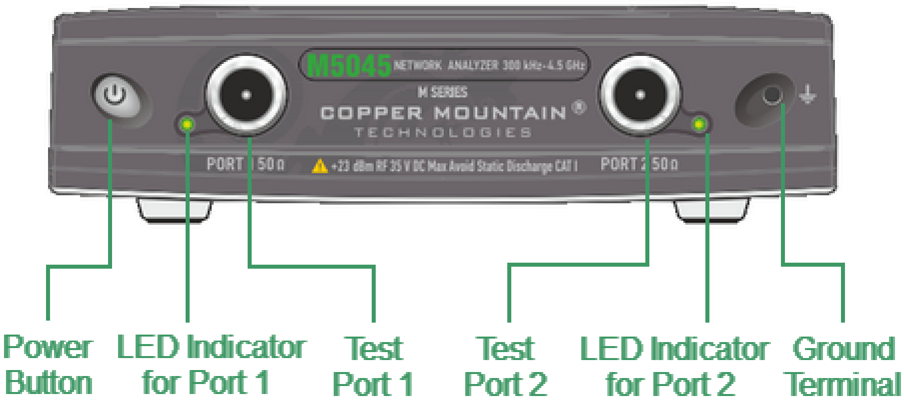


A Kensington lock (K-Slot) is part of an anti-theft system.

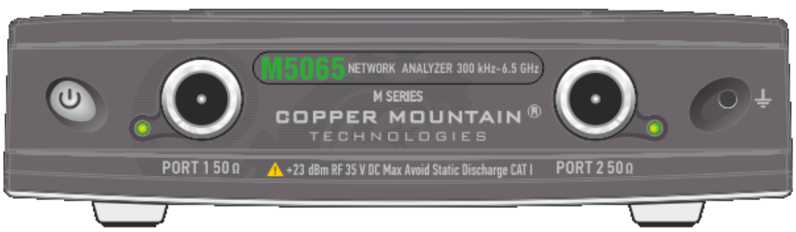
M Models, Front Panel

A Compact VNA models that deliver metrology grade performance in a more economical package that excludes several advanced features: Vector Mixer Calibration, TRL Calibration, Frequency Offset, Time Domain, Gating.

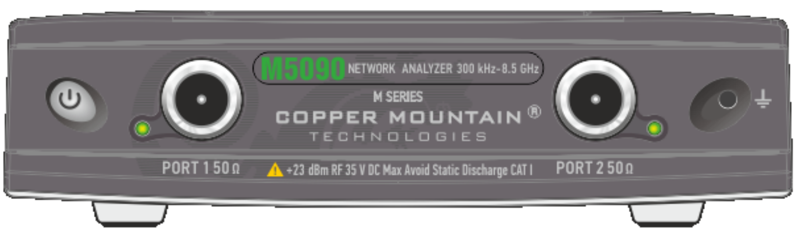
The front view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



M5045 front panel



M5065 front panel



M5090 front panel

M5180 front panel

Part of front panel

Power Button

Switches the Analyzer ON and OFF.

The analyzer can be turned on/off at any time. The VNA loads its operating firmware from the PC each time upon powering up. The process will take approximately 10 seconds, after which the analyzer will be ready for operation.

NOTE

The USB driver will be installed onto the PC when the analyzer is turned on for the first time. The driver installation procedure is described in Software Installation. Some PCs may require re-installation of the driver in case of change of the USB port.

Test Ports

Test Port 1 and 2 are intended for DUT connection. M models have type-N female test ports connector type.

Each test port has an LED indicator. A test port can be used either as a source of the stimulus signal or as a receiver of the response signal from the DUT. The stimulus signal can only appear on the only one port at a time.

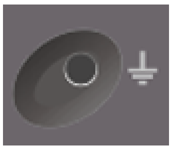
Connecting the DUT to only one test port on the Analyzer allows the measurement of reflection parameters (e.g. S11 or S22) of the DUT.

Connecting the DUT to all test ports of the Analyzer allows for the measurement of the full S-parameter matrix of the DUT.

NOTE	The LED indicator identifies the test port which is operating as a signal source.

CAUTION	Do not exceed the maximum allowed power of the input RF signal (or maximum DC voltage) indicated on the front panel. This may lead to damage of the Analyzer.

Ground Terminal

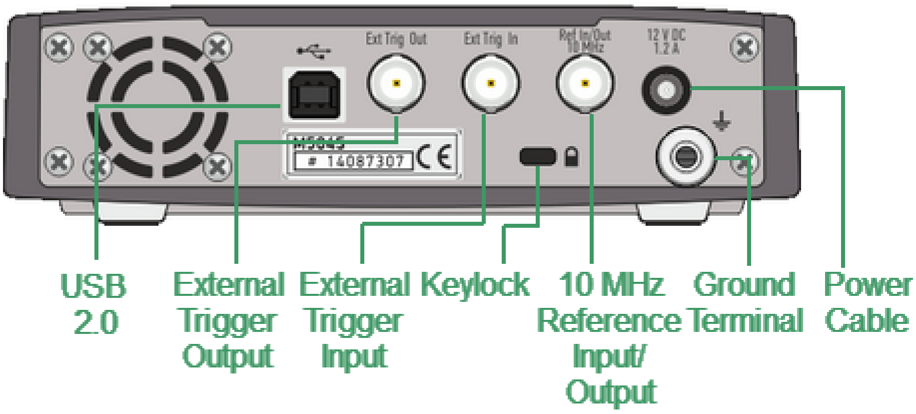


Use the terminal for grounding.

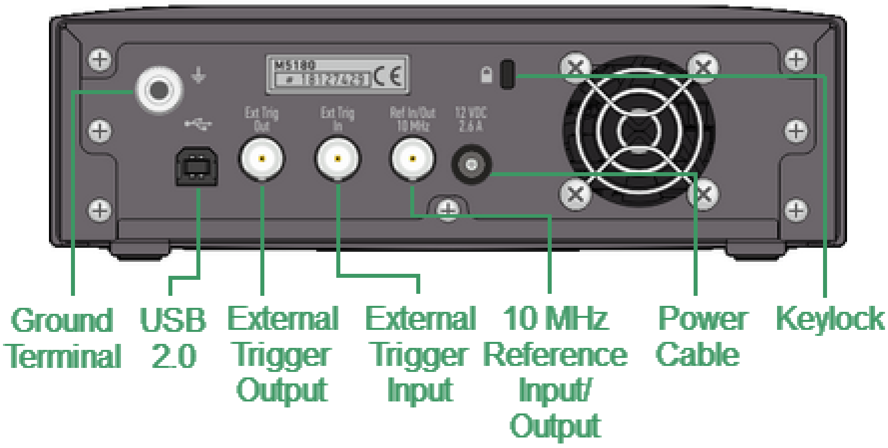
To avoid damage from electric discharge, connect the ground terminal on the body of the Analyzer to a reliable earth ground shared with the DUT in the test environment.

Rear Panel

The rear view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



M5045, M5065, M5090 rear panel



M5180 rear panel

Parts of rear panel

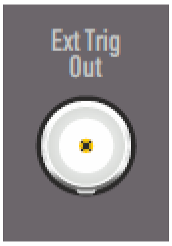
Power Cable Receptacle

The power supply receptacle is intended for an external DC power supply voltage from 9 to 15 V; alternatively, the power supply can be powered by a battery, including a vehicle battery, through an appropriate vehicle power cable. The DC connection requires a 3.5x1.35 mm plug with positive center conductor.

External Trigger Signal Input Connector

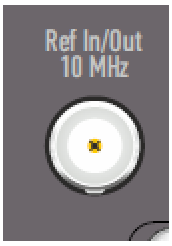
This connector allows to connect an external trigger source. Connector type is BNC female. For input and signal parameters, see instrument specification.

External Trigger Signal Output Connector



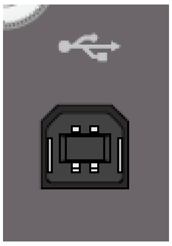
The External Trigger Signal Output port can be used to provide trigger to an external device. The port outputs signal with various waveforms depending on the setting of the Output Trigger Function: before frequency setup pulse, before sampling pulse, after sampling pulse, ready for external trigger, end of sweep pulse, measurement sweep.

Reference Frequency Input/Output Connector



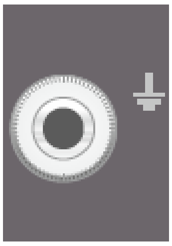
Output reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB at 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

USB 2.0 High Speed Port



The USB port is intended for connection to an external PC.

Ground Terminal



To avoid electric shock, use this terminal for grounding.

The Ground terminal allows to connect directly the body of the Analyzer to the test station ground in order to ensure electrical safety.

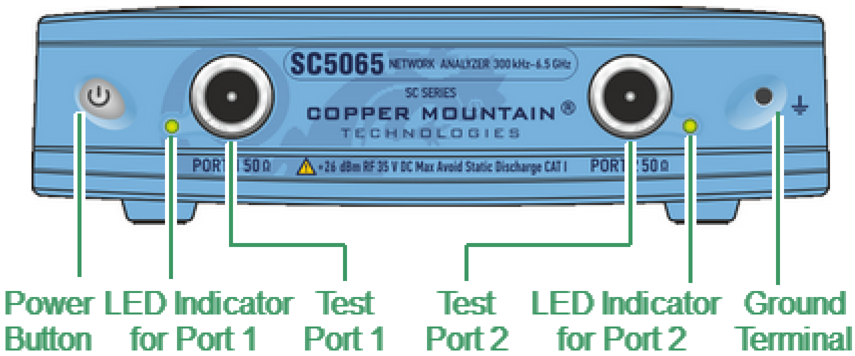
Keylock

A Kensington lock (K-Slot) is part of an anti-theft system

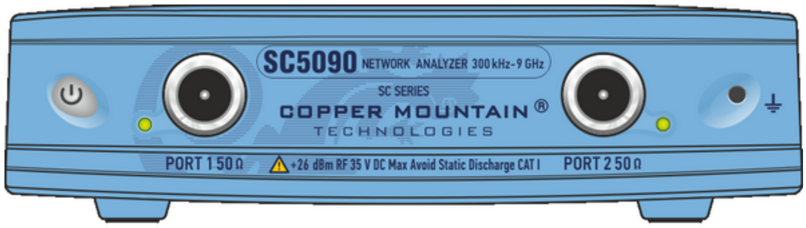
SC Models, Front Panel

A Compact VNA models that deliver features excellent dynamic range, fast measurement speed, and high output power, in a compact package, with the maximum standard software feature set.

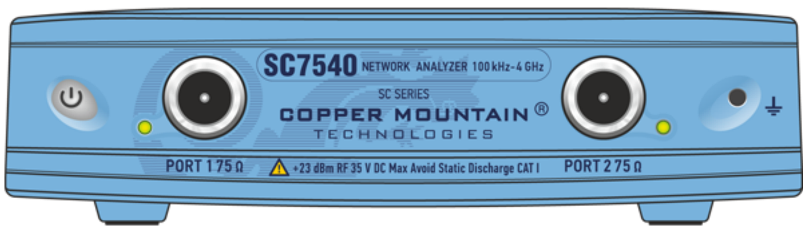
The front view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



SC5065 front panel



SC5090 front panel



SC7540 front panel

Part of front panel

Power Button

Switches the Analyzer ON and OFF.

The analyzer can be turned on/off at any time. The VNA loads its operating firmware from the PC each time upon powering up. The process will take approximately 10 seconds, after which the analyzer will be ready for operation.

NOTE	The USB driver will be installed onto the PC when the analyzer is turned on for the first time. The driver installation procedure is described in Software Installation. Some PCs may require re-installation of the driver in case of change of the USB port.

Test Ports

Test Port 1 and 2 are intended for DUT connection. SC models have type-N female test ports connector type.

Each test port has an LED indicator. A test port can be used either as a source of the stimulus signal or as a receiver of the response signal from the DUT. The stimulus signal can only appear on the only one port at a time.

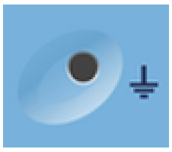
Connecting the DUT to only one test port on the Analyzer allows the measurement of reflection parameters (e.g. S11 or S22) of the DUT.

Connecting the DUT to all test ports of the Analyzer allows for the measurement of the full S-parameter matrix of the DUT.

NOTE	The LED indicator identifies the test port which is operating as a signal source.

CAUTION	Do not exceed the maximum allowed power of the input RF signal (or maximum DC voltage) indicated on the front panel. This may lead to damage of the Analyzer.

Ground Terminal

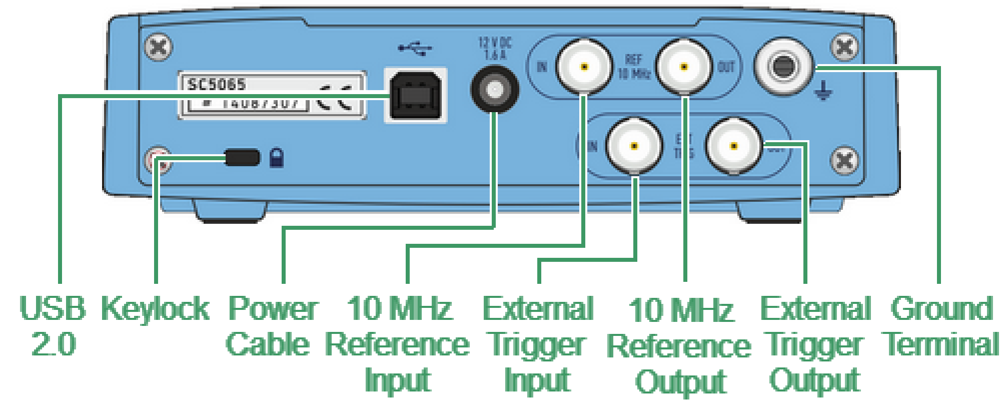


Use the terminal for grounding.

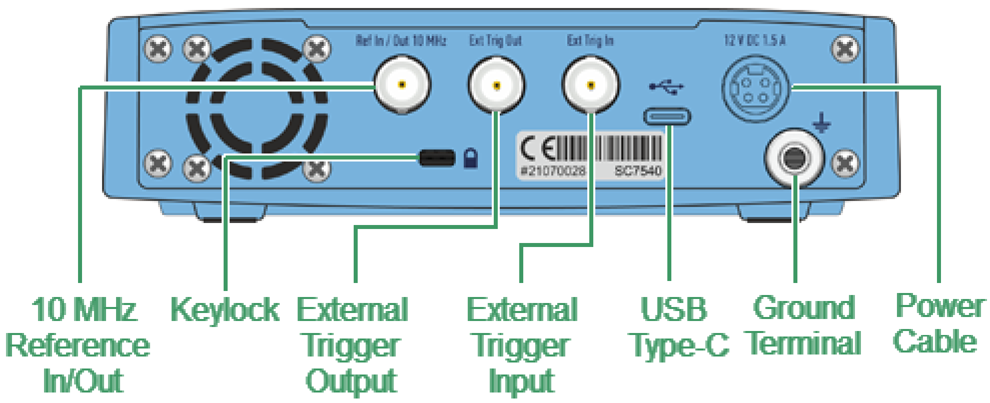
To avoid damage from electric discharge, connect the ground terminal on the body of the Analyzer to a reliable earth ground shared with the DUT in the test environment.

Rear Panel

The rear view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



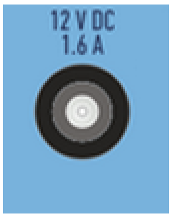
SC5060, SC5090 rear panel

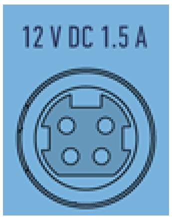


SC7540 rear panel

Parts of rear panel

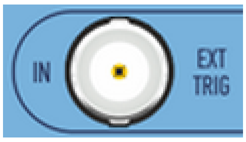
Power Cable Receptacle

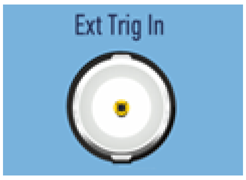




The power supply receptacle is intended for an external DC power supply voltage from 9 to 15 V; alternatively, the power supply can be powered by a battery, including a vehicle battery, through an appropriate vehicle power cable. The DC connection requires a 3.5x1.35 mm plug with positive center conductor or 4 pin male power connector (similar with Kycon KPPX-4P).

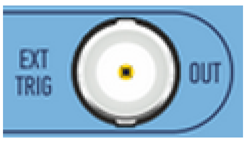
External Trigger Signal Input Connector





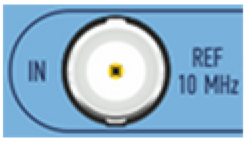
This connector allows to connect an external trigger source. Connector type is BNC female. For input and signal parameters, see instrument specification.

External Trigger Signal Output Connector



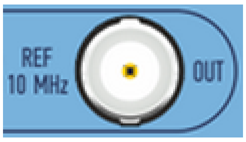
The External Trigger Signal Output port can be used to provide trigger to an external device. The port outputs signal with various waveforms depending on the setting of the Output Trigger Function: before frequency setup pulse, before sampling pulse, after sampling pulse, ready for external trigger, end of sweep pulse, measurement sweep.

Internal Reference Frequency Input Connector



External reference frequency is 10 MHz, input level is 2 dBm ± 2 dB, input impedance at «Ref In» is 50 Ω. Connector type is BNC female.

External Reference Frequency Output Connector

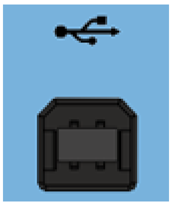


Output reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB at 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

Reference Frequency Input/Output Connector

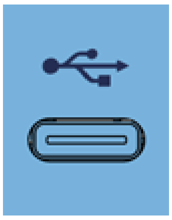
Output reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB at 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

USB 2.0 High Speed Port (SC7540 model except)



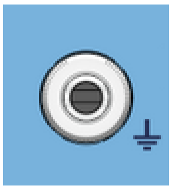
The USB port is intended for connection to an external PC.

USB Type-C Port (SC7540 model only)



The USB Type-C port is intended for connection to an external PC.

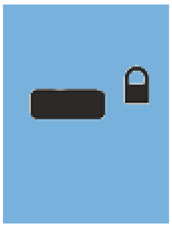
Ground Terminal



To avoid electric shock, use this terminal for grounding.

The Ground terminal allows to directly connect the body of the Analyzer to the test station ground in order to ensure electrical safety.

Keylock

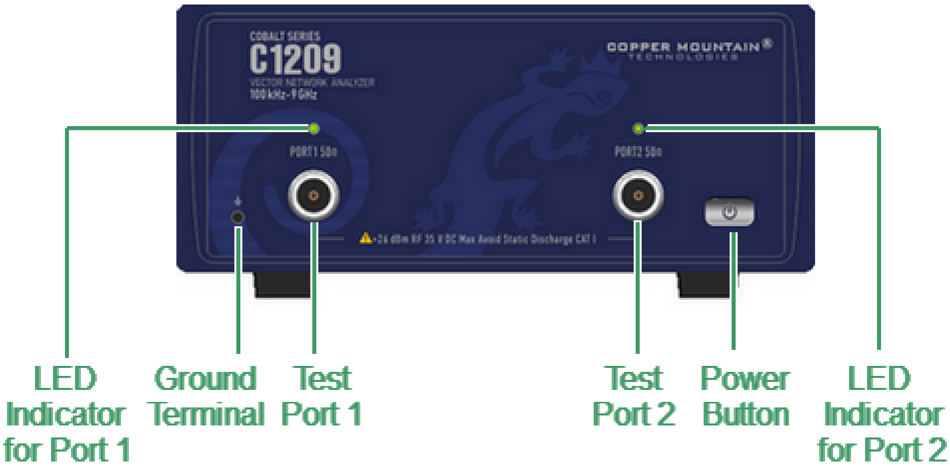


A Kensington lock (K-Slot) is part of an anti-theft system.

Cobalt Series, Front Panel

This is a series of rack-mounted VNAs - a series that delivers industry-leading dynamic range and sweep speed, with all the features engineers have come to expect included standard in our software. This series also includes analyzers that are compatible with frequency extenders or have direct access to receivers. The Auxiliary Board Option is available on all Cobalt VNAs at the time of order (factory-installed) or as an add-on at a later date.

The front view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.

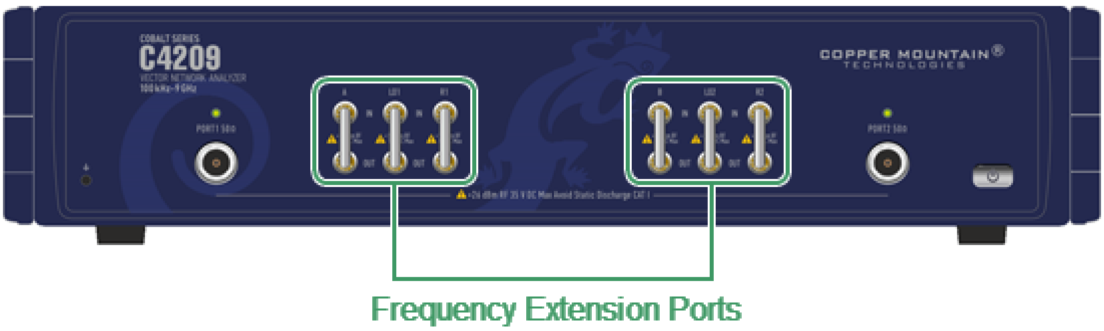


C1209 front panel

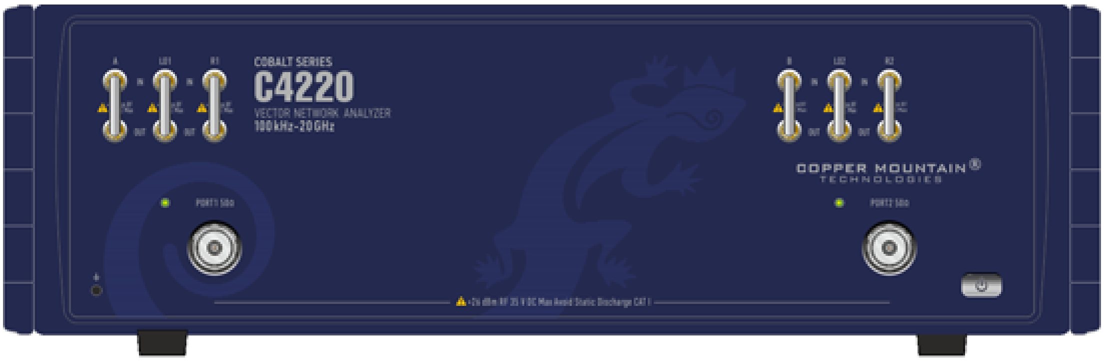
C1220 front panel

C2209 front panel

C2220 front panel



C4209 front panel



C4220 front panel

Part of front panel

Power Button

Switches the Analyzer ON and OFF.

The analyzer can be turned on/off at any time. The VNA loads its operating firmware from the PC each time upon powering up. The process will take approximately 10 seconds, after which the Analyzer will be ready for operation.

NOTE

The USB driver will be installed onto the PC when the analyzer is turned on for the first time. The driver installation procedure is described in Software Installation. Some PCs may require re-installation of the driver in case of change of the USB port.

Test Ports

Test Port 1 and Port 2 are intended for DUT connection. C1209, C2209, C4209 models have type-N female test ports connector type. C1220, C2220, C4220 models have NMD 3.5 mm male test ports connector type.

Each test port has an LED indicator. A test port can be used either as a source of the stimulus signal or as a receiver of the response signal from the DUT. The

stimulus signal can only appear on the only one port at a time.

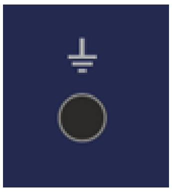
Connecting the DUT to only one test port on the Analyzer allows the measurement of reflection parameters (e.g. S11 or S22) of the DUT.

Connecting the DUT to all test ports of the Analyzer allows for the measurement of the full S-parameter matrix of the DUT.

NOTE	The LED indicator identifies the test port which is operating as a signal source.

CAUTION	Do not exceed the maximum allowed power of the input RF signal (or maximum DC voltage) indicated on the front panel. This may lead to damage of the Analyzer.

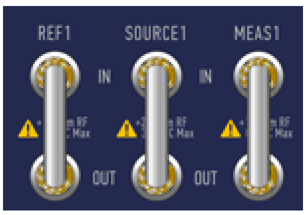
Ground Terminal



Use the terminal for grounding.

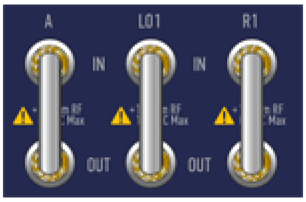
To avoid damage from electric discharge, connect the ground terminal on the body of the Analyzer to a reliable earth ground shared with the DUT in the test environment.

Adjustable Ports Configurations (C2209, C2220 models only)



Adjustable port configurations with direct access to the receivers of the VNA provide for a variety of test applications requiring wider dynamic and power range. Direct receiver access enables testing of high power devices. Additional amplifiers, attenuators, various filters and matching pads for each of the ports may be introduced in reference oscillator and receiver path to ensure optimal operation of the receivers.

Additional Ports for Frequency Extension System (C4209, C4220 models only)

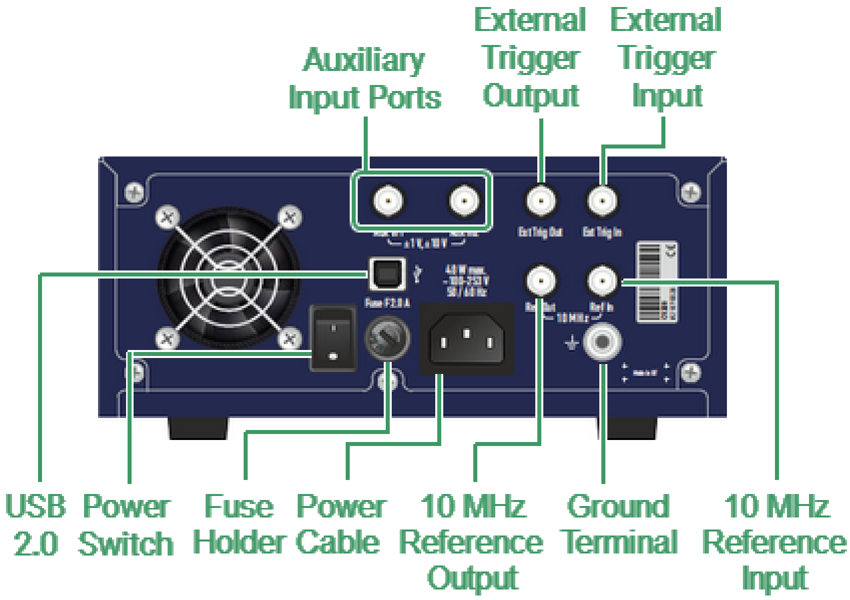


C4209, C4220 analyzers have additional ports on the front panel for connecting frequency extension system.

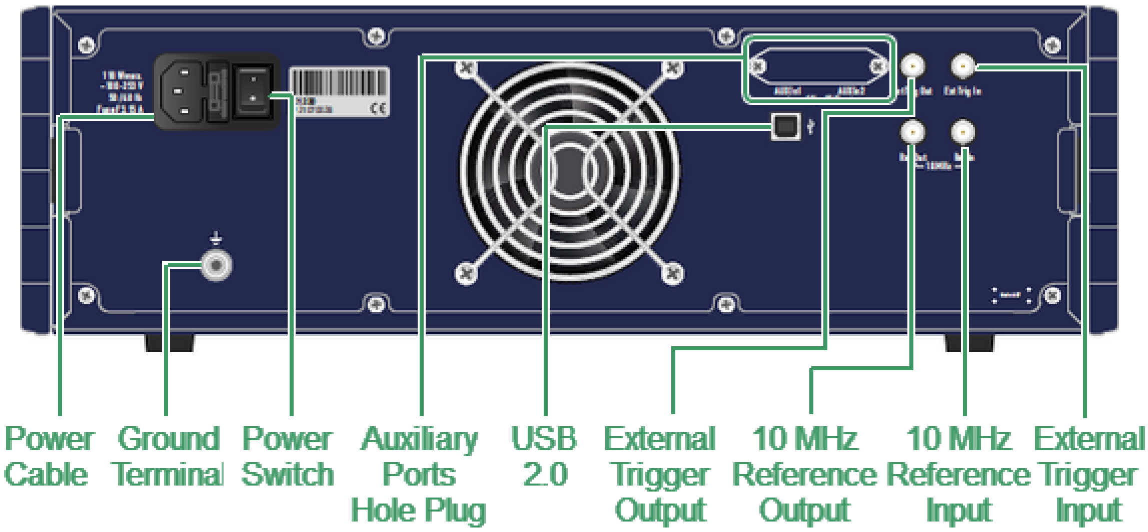
The signal from the analyzer's local oscillator (LO1 output) is supplied to the frequency extension system. Signals from the extension system are fed to the inputs of the test and reference receivers of the analyzer (A in and R1 in). Unless frequency extension system is used, each pair of ports is connected with a jumper cable assembly.

Rear Panel

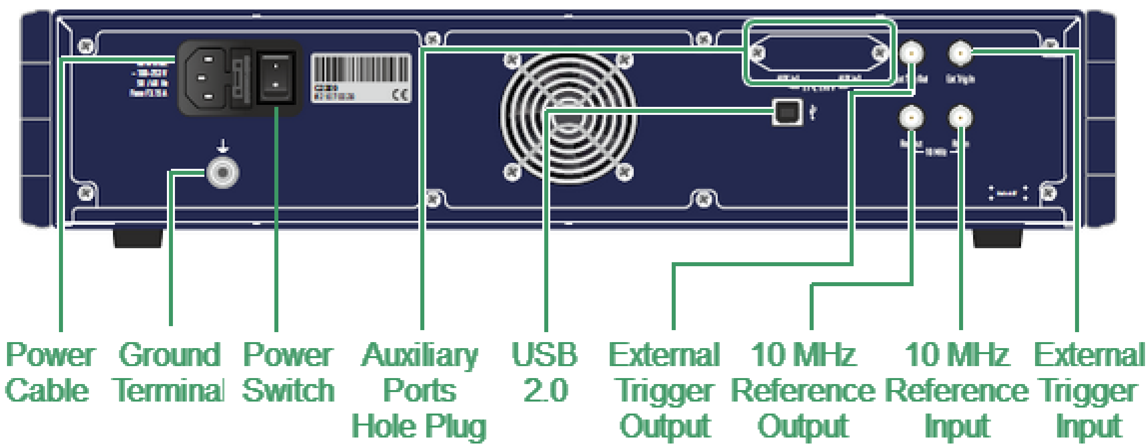
The rear view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



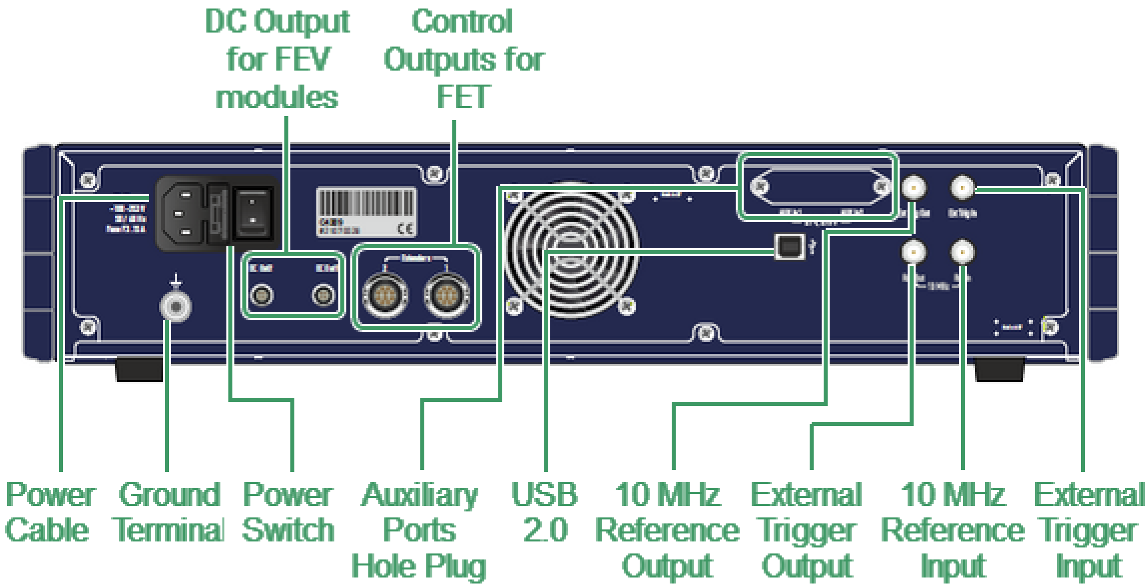
C1209 rear panel



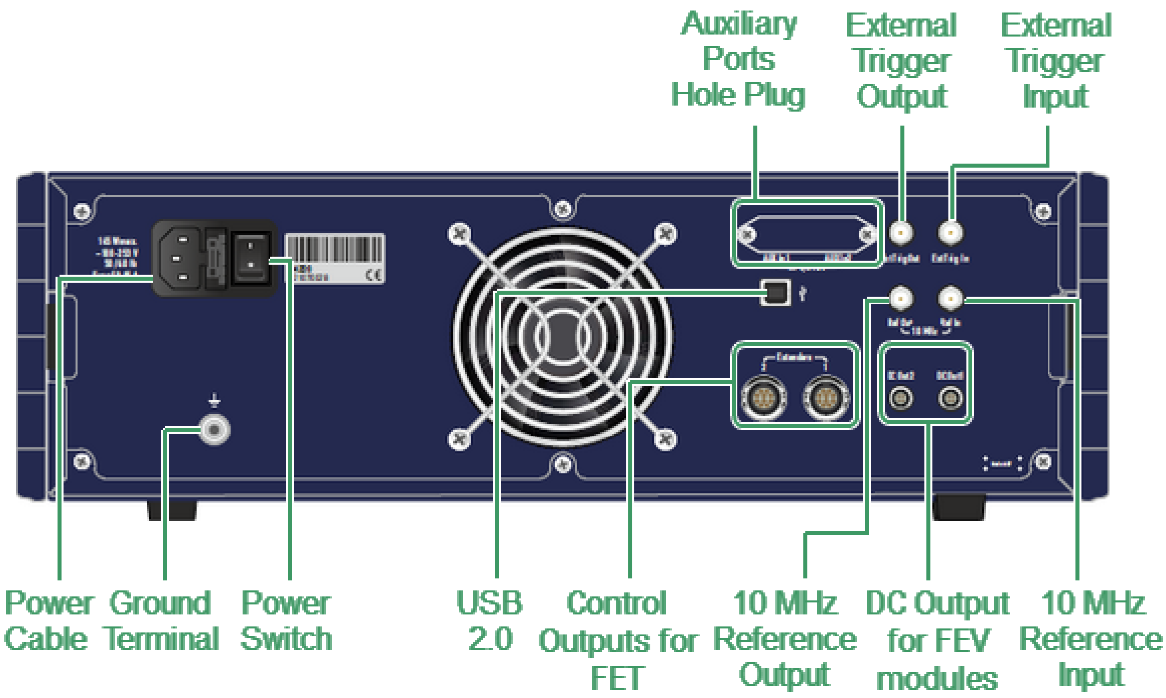
C1220, C2220 rear panel



C2209 rear panel



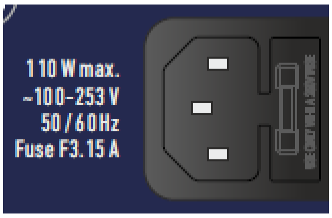
C4209 rear panel



C4220 rear panel

Part of rear panel

Power Cable Receptacle

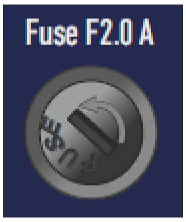


The power cable receptacle is intended for 100 VAC to 253 VAC 50/60 Hz power cable connection. The cable receptacle has a built-in switch and fuse holder (except C1209 model). The power switch serves as the disconnecting device (device that cuts off power supply) of the VNA. The power supply must be cut off to avoid such danger is electric shock, during prolonged non-use of the device. A Fuse protects the Analyzer from the excessive current.

Power Switch

The power switch serves as the disconnecting device (device that cuts off power supply) of the VNA. The power supply must be cut off to avoid such danger is electric shock, during prolonged non-use of the device.

Fuse Holder (C1209 only)



A Fuse protects the Analyzer from the excessive current.

External Trigger Signal Input Connector

This connector allows for the connection of an external trigger source. Connector type is BNC female. For input and signal parameters, see instrument specification.

External Trigger Signal Output Connector

The External Trigger Signal Output port can be used to provide trigger to an external device. The port outputs signal with various waveforms depending on the setting of the Output Trigger Function: before frequency setup pulse, before sampling pulse, after sampling pulse, ready for external trigger, end of sweep pulse, measurement sweep.

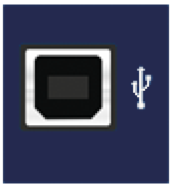
Internal Reference Frequency Output Connector

External reference frequency is 10 MHz, input level is 2 dBm ± 2 dB, input impedance at «Ref In» is 50 Ω. Connector type is BNC female.

External Reference Frequency Input Connector

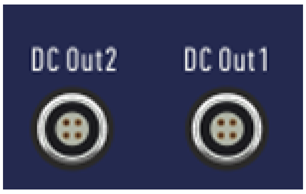
Input reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB at 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

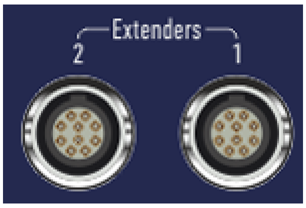
USB 2.0 High Speed Port



The USB port is intended for connection to an external PC.

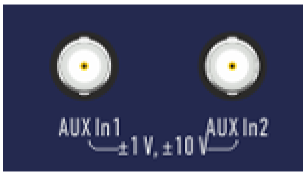
Power and Control Connectors for Frequency Extension System (C4209, C4220 only)





External frequency extenders are powered by a DC voltage from the analyzer power supply. DC Out connectors are used for powering FEV frequency extension modules. Extender connectors are used for powering and controlling FET frequency extension modules. These connectors include power and control lines.

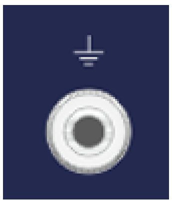
Auxiliary Input Ports (HW-C-AUX option for Cobalt series)



A two-channel DC voltmeter board can be optionally included in the Analyzer. A DC voltmeter measures voltage synchronously with the sweeping frequency when measuring S-parameters. Two additional ports AUX in1 and AUX in2 are voltmeter inputs.

The hole for the connectors is closed with a plug if the option is not present.

Ground Terminal

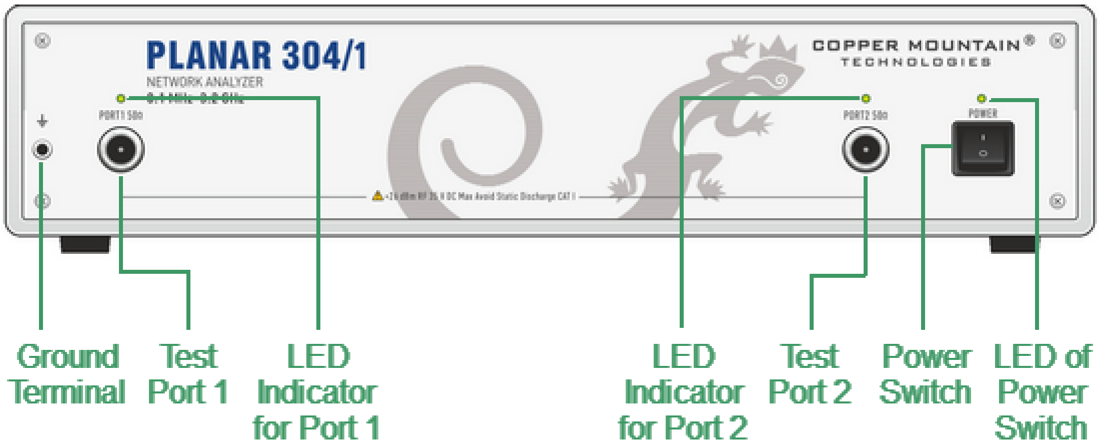


To avoid electric shock, use this terminal for grounding. The Ground terminal allows to connect directly the body of the Analyzer to the test station ground in order to ensure electrical safety.

Full-Size Series, Front Panel

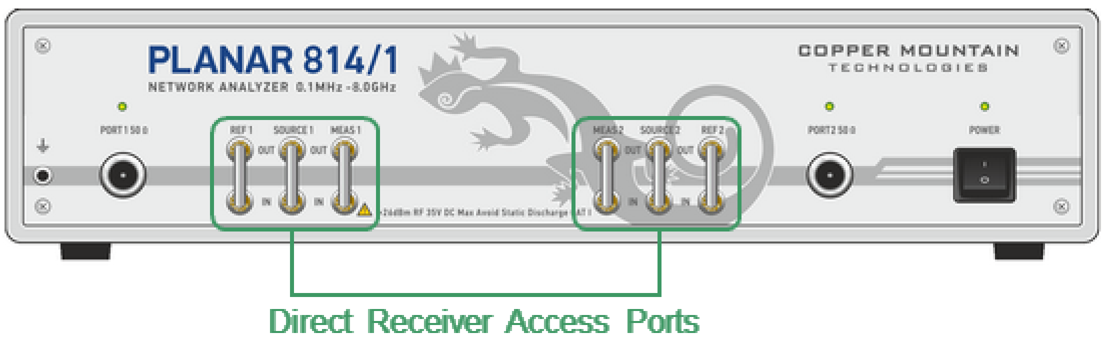
This is a series of full-size rack-mounted VNAs that delivers lab grade performance, with the maximum standard software feature set (except Full-Size 304/1). This series includes an Analyzer with direct access to receivers.

The front view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



Full-Size 304/1 front panel

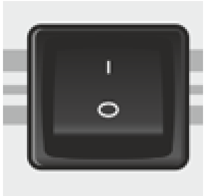
Full-Size 804/1 front panel



Full-Size 814/1 front panel

Part of front panel

Power Switch



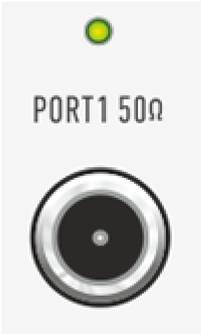
Switches the Analyzer ON and OFF. The switch interrupts the power line of the instrument in this model. The Analyzer can be turned on/off at any time. The VNA loads its operating firmware from the PC each time upon powering up. The process will take approximately 10 seconds, after which the analyzer will be ready for operation.

The LED of power is on when the analyzer is running.

NOTE

The USB driver will be installed onto the PC when the analyzer is turned on for the first time. The driver installation procedure is described in Software Installation. Some PCs may require re-installation of the driver in case of change of the USB port.

Test Ports



Test Port 1 and Port 2 are intended for DUT connection. Full-Size models have type-N female test ports connector type.

Each test port has an LED indicator. A test port can be used either as a source of the stimulus signal or as a receiver of the response signal from the DUT. The stimulus signal can only appear on the only one port at a time.

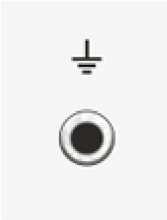
Connecting the DUT to only one test port on the Analyzer allows the measurement of reflection parameters (e.g. S11 or S22) of the DUT.

Connecting the DUT to all test ports of the Analyzer allows for the measurement of the full S-parameter matrix of the DUT.

NOTE	The LED indicator identifies the test port which is operating as a signal source.

CAUTION	Do not exceed the maximum allowed power of the input RF signal (or maximum DC voltage) indicated on the front panel. This may lead to damage of the Analyzer.

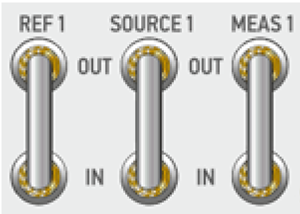
Ground Terminal



Use the terminal for grounding.

To avoid damage from electric discharge, connect the ground terminal on the body of the Analyzer to a reliable earth ground shared with the DUT in the test environment.

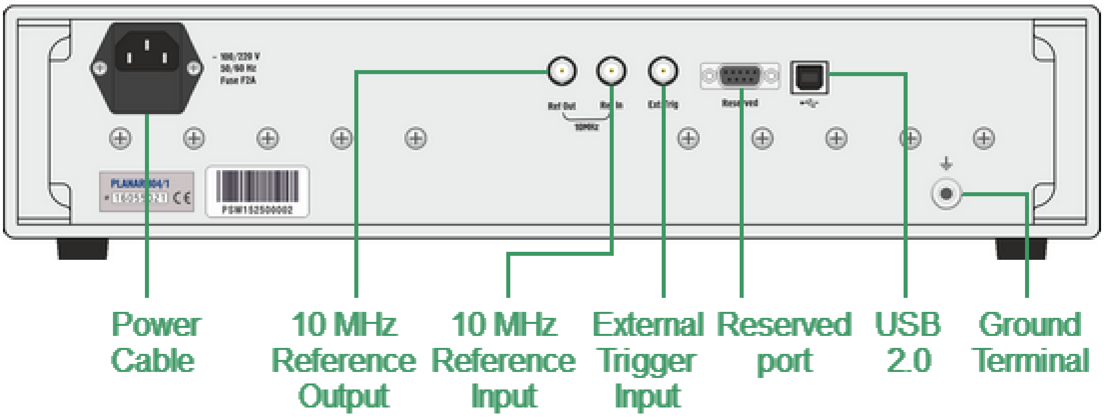
Adjustable Ports Configurations (Full-Size 814/1 model only)



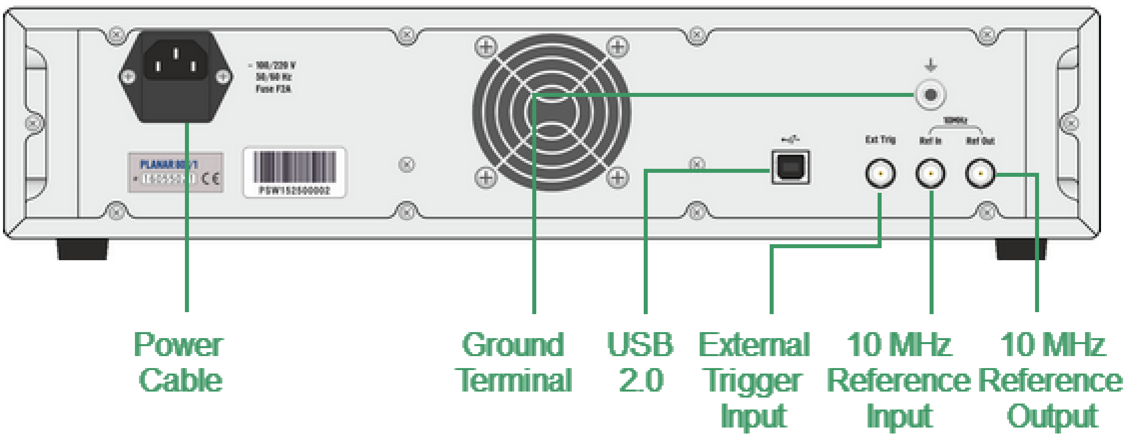
Adjustable port configurations with direct access to the receivers of the VNA provide for a variety of test applications requiring wider dynamic and power range. Direct receiver access enables testing of high power devices. Additional amplifiers, attenuators, various filters and matching pads for each of the ports may be introduced in reference oscillator and receiver path to ensure optimal operation of the receivers.

Rear Panel

The rear view of the Analyzers is represented in the figures below.



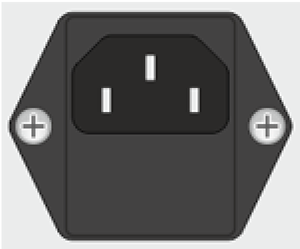
Full-Size 304/1 rear panel



Full-Size 804/1, Full-Size 814/1 rear panel

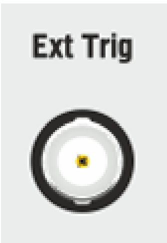
Parts of rear panel

Power Cable Receptacle



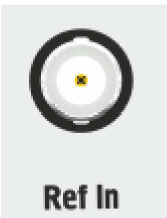
The power cable receptacle is intended for 100 VAC to 240 VAC 50/60 Hz power cable connection.

External Trigger Signal Input Connector



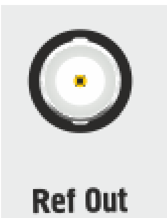
This connector for connection of an external trigger source. Connector type is BNC female. For input and signal parameters, see instrument specification.

Internal Reference Frequency Input Connector



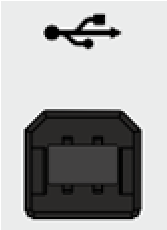
External reference frequency is 10 MHz, input level is 2 dBm ± 2 dB, input impedance at «Ref In» is 50 Ω. Connector type is BNC female.

Internal Reference Frequency Output Connector



Output reference signal level is 3 dBm ± 2 dB at 50 Ω impedance. Connector type is BNC female.

USB 2.0 High Speed Port

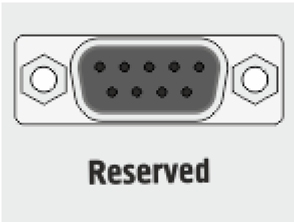


The USB port is intended for connection to an external PC.

Ground Terminal

To avoid electric shock, use this terminal for grounding. The Ground terminal allows to connect directly the body of the Analyzer to the test station ground in order to ensure electrical safety.

Reserved Port (Full-Size 304/1 model only)



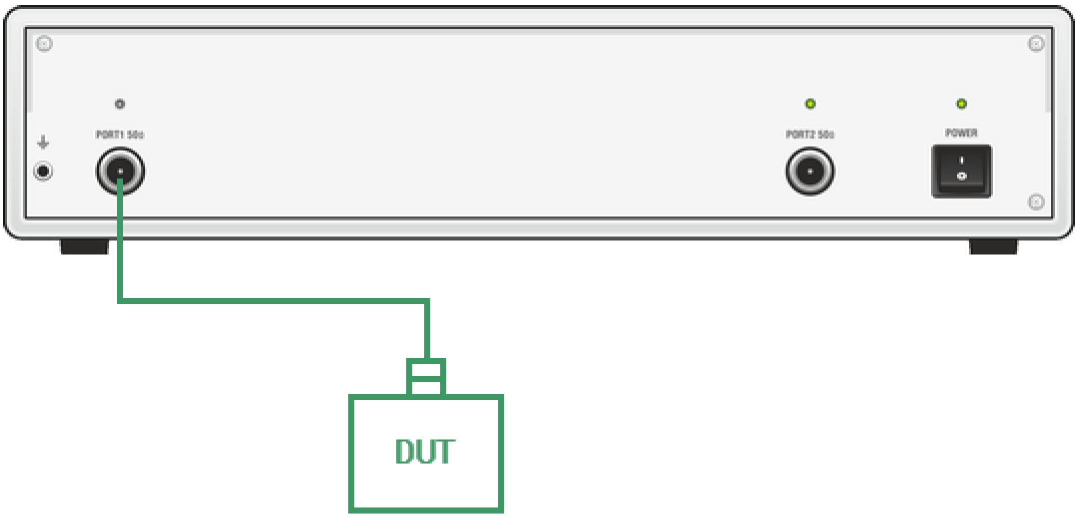
Do not use this port.

Getting Started

This section is organized as a sample session of the Analyzer. It describes the main techniques for measurement, for example, measuring the reflection coefficient parameters of the DUT. SWR and reflection coefficient phase of the DUT will be analyzed.

In this example, only one test port of the Analyzer is used for reflection coefficient measurement. The instrument sends the stimulus to the input of the DUT and then receives the reflected wave. If the DUT is a two-port device, its unused port should be terminated with a LOAD standard. The results of these measurements can be represented in various formats.

A typical setup for reflection coefficient measurement is shown below.



Reflection Measurement Circuit

To measure SWR and reflection coefficient phase of the DUT in the given example, go through the following steps:

- Prepare the Analyzer for reflection measurement.
- Set stimulus parameters (frequency range, number of points).
- Set IF bandwidth.
- Set the number of traces to 2, assign measured parameters and display format to the traces.
- Set the scale of the traces.
- Perform a one-port calibration.
- Analyze SWR and reflection coefficient phase using markers.

NOTE

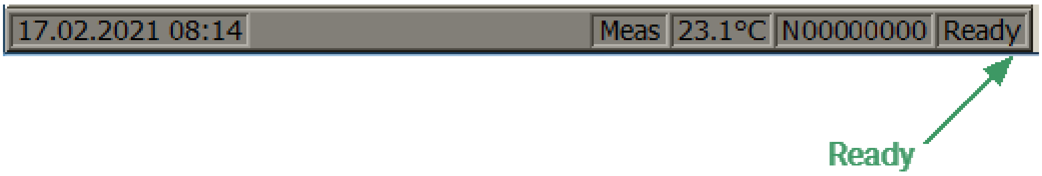
The Analyzer can be controlled via softkey panel located on the right-hand part of the screen. The analyzer also allows to perform quick control by the mouse (See Quick Setting Using a Mouse).

Analyzer Preparation for Reflection Measurement

Turn on the Analyzer and warm it up for the period of time stated in its specifications (40 minutes typically).

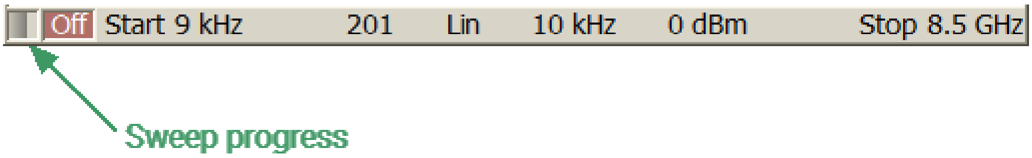
Ready status indication

The bottom line of the screen displays the instrument status bar. It should read **Ready**.



Sweep progress indication

The channel status bar is located above this bar. The sweep indicator in the left-hand part of this bar should display sweep progress



Connect the DUT to Port 1 of the Analyzer. The DUT can be connected directly to the port if the type of connectors is the same and the gender is opposite. Otherwise use the appropriate cables and adapters for connection of the DUT input to the Analyzer test port. Use a calibrated torque wrench to tighten the connectors.

Analyzer Presetting

Before starting the measurement session, reset the Analyzer to the initial condition. The initial condition setting is described in Default Settings Table.

NOTE	Softkeys controlling the Analyzer are located on the vertical panel on the right side of the analyzer screen (See Softkey Bar).

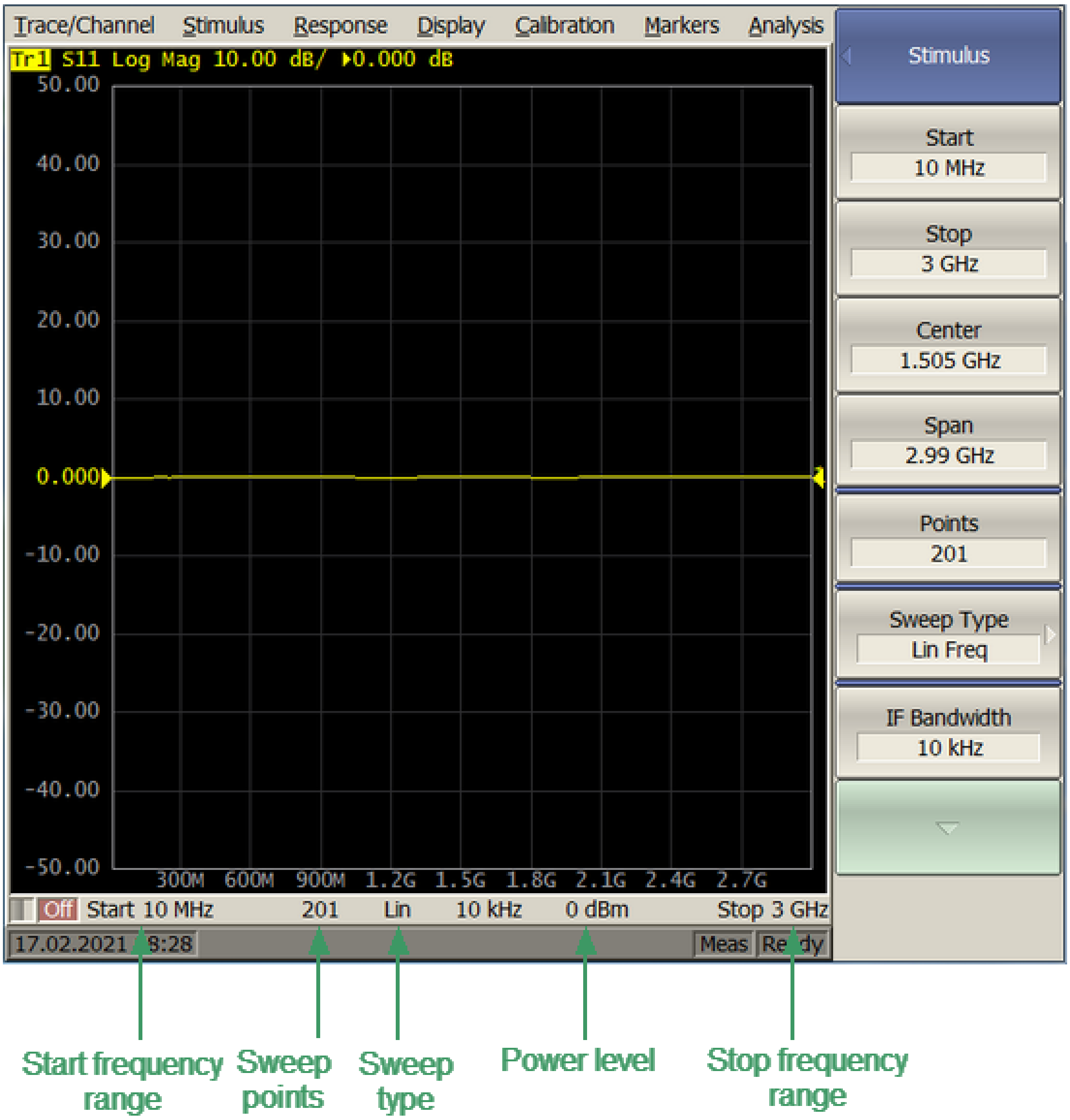
To restore the initial condition of the Analyzer, use the following softkeys:

System > Preset > OK

Stimulus Setting

After presetting the Analyzer, the stimulus parameters will be as follows:

- Full frequency range of the instrument.
- Linear sweep type.
- 201 points.
- Power level of 0 dBm.



Settable parameters in the channel status bar

For the current example, set the frequency range from 10 MHz to 3 GHz.

To set the start frequency of the frequency range to 10 MHz, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Start

Then enter «1», «0» from the keyboard. Complete the setting by pressing the «M» key. (Capital “M”).

To set the stop frequency of the frequency range to 3 GHz, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Stop

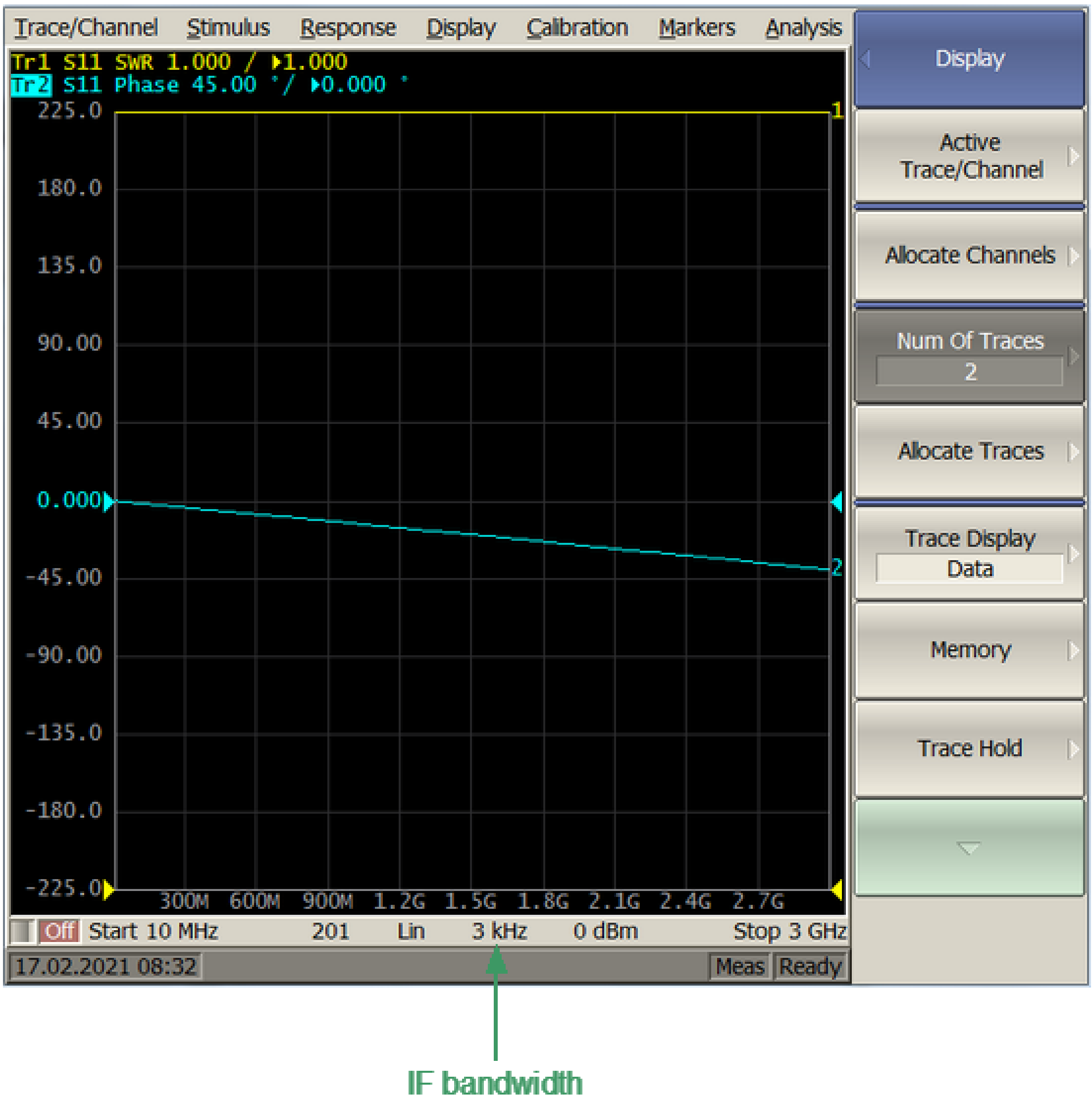
Then enter «3» from the keyboard. Complete the setting by pressing «G» key.

To return to the main menu, click the top softkey (colored in blue).

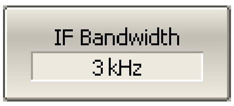
NOTE The **Start** and **Stop** values of the frequency range can be set using the mouse (See Sweep Start Setting).

IF Bandwidth Setting

For the current example, set the IF bandwidth to 3 kHz.



IF bandwidth value in the channel status bar



To set the IF bandwidth to 3 kHz, use the following softkeys:

Average > IF Bandwidth

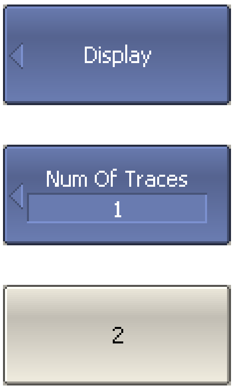
Then enter «3» from the keyboard and complete the setting by pressing the «k» key.

	To return to the main menu, click the top softkey (colored in blue).

NOTE	IF bandwidth can be set using the mouse (See IF Bandwidth Setting).

Number of Traces, Measured Parameter and Display Format Setting

In the current example, two traces are used for simultaneous display of the two parameters (SWR and reflection coefficient phase).



To set the number of traces, use the following softkeys:

Display > Num of Traces > 2

To return to the main menu, click the top softkey (colored in blue).

Activate the trace before assigning the measurement parameters.

To activate the second trace, use the following softkeys:

Display > Active Trace/Channel > Active Trace > 2

To return to the main menu, click the top softkey (colored in blue).

NOTE The active trace can be selected using the mouse (See Active Trace Selection).

Assign the S11-parameter to the second trace. This parameter is already assigned to the first trace by default.

To assign a parameter to the trace, use the following softkeys:

Measurement > S11

NOTE The measured parameter can be set using the mouse (See Measured Data Setting).

Then, assign SWR display format to the first trace and the reflection coefficient phase display format to the second trace.

To set the active trace display format, use the following softkeys:

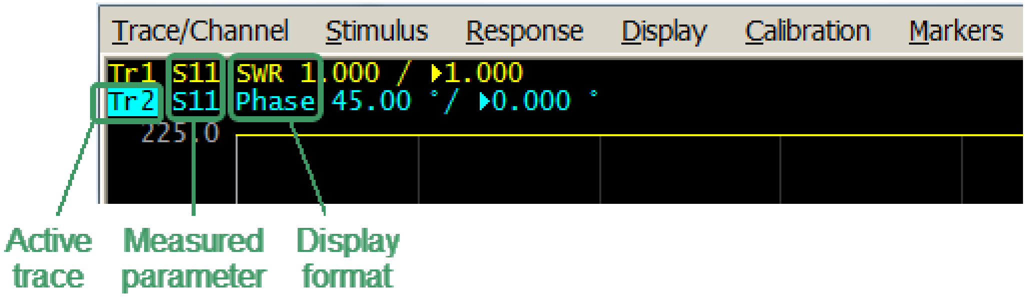
Format > SWR (for the first trace),

Format > Phase (for the second trace).

To return to the main menu, click the top softkey (colored in blue).

NOTE The display format can be set using the mouse (See Display Format Setting).

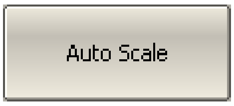
The set parameters will be displayed in the trace status bar (See figure below).



Settable parameters in the trace status field

Trace Scale Setting

For convenience of operation, change the trace scale using automatic scaling function (See Automatic Scaling).



To set the scale of the active trace by the auto-scaling function, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Auto Scale

To return to the main menu, click the top softkey (colored in blue).

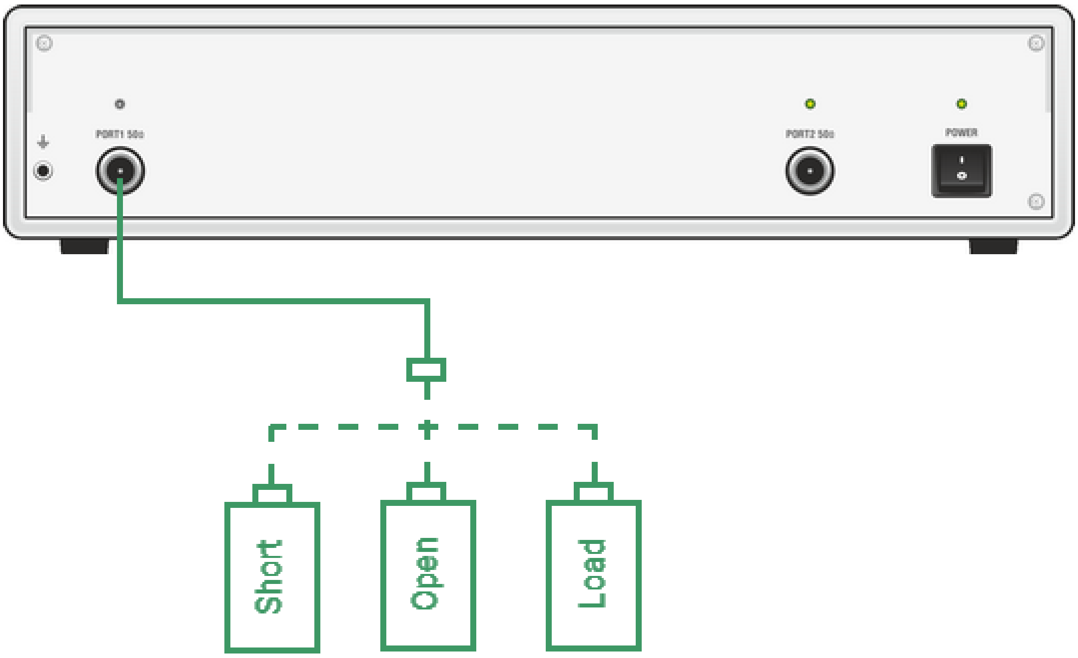
NOTE The trace scale can also be set manually using the softkeys or using the mouse (Setting with softkeys is described in Rectangular Scale, setting by mouse in Trace Scale Setting).

Analyzer Calibration for Reflection Coefficient Measurement

Calibration of the entire measurement setup — which includes the Analyzer, cables, and adapters involved for the DUT connection — greatly enhances the accuracy of the measurement.

To perform full one-port calibration, prepare the kit of calibration standards: OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD. To perform proper calibration, select the correct kit type in the software. This kit contains a description and specifications of the standards

To perform full one-port calibration, connect calibration standards to the test port one after another and perform the measurement, as shown below.



Full one-port calibration circuit

A Keysight 85032E calibration kit is used in this example.

To select the calibration kit, use the following softkeys:

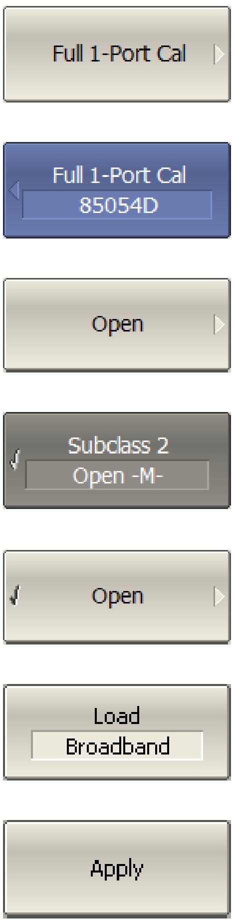
Calibration > Cal Kit

Then select the kit being used from the table at the bottom of the screen (See figure below).

	Label	Description	Select	Predefined	Modified	#STDs
2	85032B/E	Type-N 50Ω 6GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
3	85032F	Type-N 50Ω 9GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	8
4	85054B	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	8
5	85054D	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
6	05CK10A-150	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Rosenberger)	☐	Yes	No	6
7	8850Q	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Maury Microwave)	☑	Yes	No	6
8	8850C	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Maury Mic	☐	Yes	No	8
9	85033D/E	3.5 mm 6GHz/9GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
10	85052B	3.5 mm 26.5GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	10

Calibration kits list

To perform full one-port calibration (SOL), execute measurements of the three standards in turn. After completion, the table of calibration coefficients will be calculated and saved into the memory of the Analyzer. Before starting calibration, disconnect the DUT from the Analyzer.



To perform full one-port calibration, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Calibrate > Full 1-Port Cal

Connect an OPEN standard and click **Open**.

Select a subclass of the OPEN standard according to the gender of its connector (**M**ale/**F**emale). The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress**... while the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear on the left side of the softkey.

Connect a SHORT standard and follow the same procedure as with the OPEN standard.

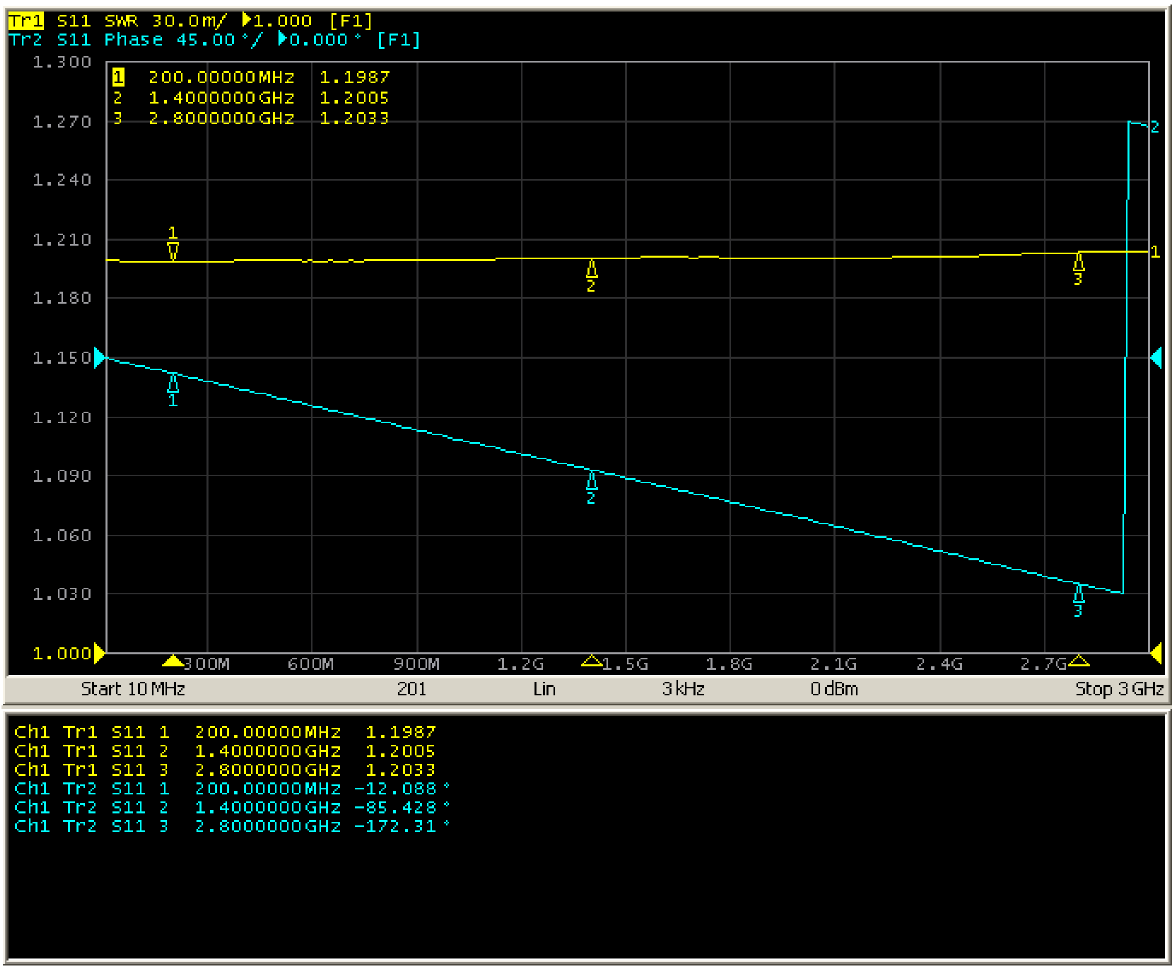
Connect a LOAD standard and click **Load**.

To complete the calibration procedure and calculate the table of calibration coefficients, click the **Apply** softkey.

Connect the DUT to the calibrated Analyzer port again after calibration is done.

SWR and Reflection Coefficient Phase Analysis Using Markers

This section describes how to determine the measurement values at three frequency points using markers. The Analyzer screen view is shown the screen shot below. In the current example, a reflection standard of SWR = 1.2 is used as a DUT.

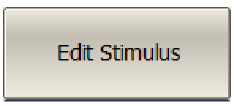


SWR and reflection coefficient phase measurement example

To create a new marker, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Add Marker

A new marker is placed in the center of the stimulus axis and assigned to be active. To edit just created marker, use the following soft keys:



Markers > Edit Stimulus

Then enter the frequency value in the input field in the graph, e.g. to enter frequency 200 MHz, press «2», «0», «0» and «M» keys on the keypad.

Repeat the above procedure three times to enable three markers at different frequency points.

By default, only active trace markers are displayed on the screen. To enable display markers of two traces simultaneously, activate the marker table.

To open the marker table, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Properties > Marker Table

NOTE For more details on working with markers, see Markers, Markers, Marker Stimulus Value Setting.

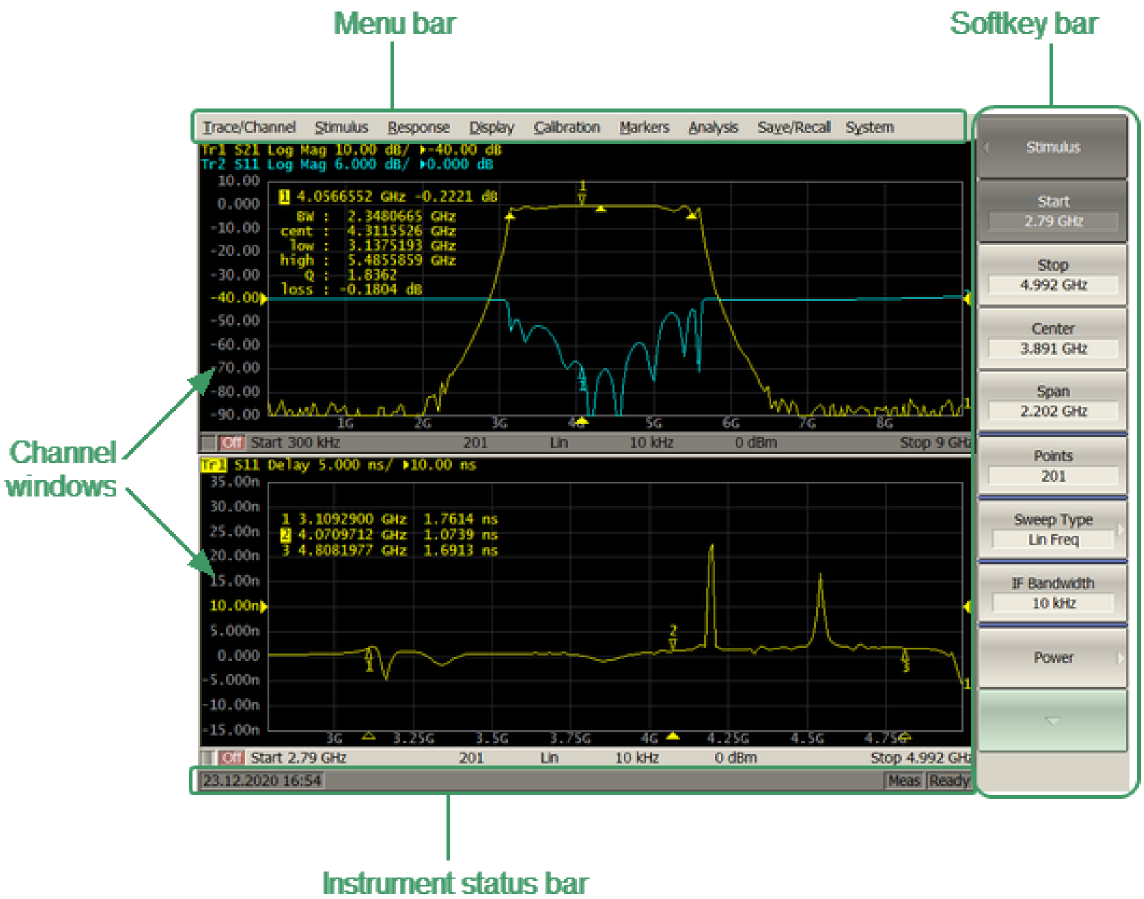
User Interface

The software on the PC screen is displayed as the Analyzer Screen. The Analyzer screen contains:

- Channel windows to display measurement results in the form of traces and numerical values.
- Menu bar and Softkey bar to control the Analyzer.
- Instrument status bar to display information about the state of the Analyzer.

A detailed description of the software window elements is given further in this section.

The Analyzer Screen, with the main elements highlighted, is shown in the figure below.



Analyzer screen layout

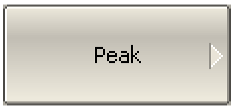
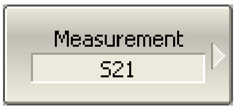
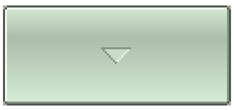
Softkey Bar

The softkey bar is along the right side of the Analyzer screen and allows easy access to all software functions. The softkey bar consists of sub-levels organized in a hierarchical structure. Each sub-level contains a set of softkeys corresponding to the selected function of the Analyzer.

The softkeys bar can be navigated using a mouse.

Alternatively, the softkeys bar can be navigated using the «↑», «↓», «←», «→», «Enter», «Esc», and «Home» keys on an external keyboard.

The types of softkeys are described below:

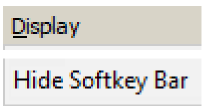
	The top softkey is the title key. It allows returning to the previous level of the softkey bar. If it is displayed in blue, the keyboard can be used to navigate within the softkey bar.
	If the softkey is highlighted in dark gray, pressing the «Enter» key on the keyboard will activate this softkey. The highlight can be shifted from key to key using «↑» and «↓» arrows on the keyboard.
	A large dot on the softkey indicates the current selection in a list of alternative settings.
	A check mark in the left part of the softkey indicates an active function, which can be switched on/off.
	Softkeys with right arrows provide access to a lower sub-level.
	The right arrow softkeys provide access to the lower sub-level, and the selected function is indicated in the text field.
	Softkeys with a value field allow for entering/selection of the numerical settings.
	This navigation softkey appears when the softkey bar overflows the menu screen area. The softkey bar can be scrolled through with this softkey.

In addition to «↑» and «↓», the «←», «→», «Esc», «Home» keys can be used to navigate the softkey bar:

- «←» key brings up the upper level of the bar.
- «→» key brings up the lower level of the bar, if there is a highlighted softkey with a right arrow.
- «Esc» key functions similarly to the «←» key.
- «Home» key brings up the top-level of the softkey bar.
- «Space» key is similar to «Enter» key.

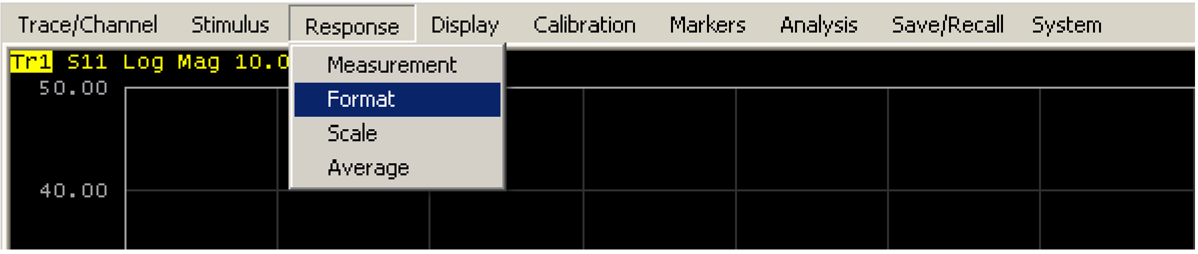
NOTE	The above keys of the keyboard allow navigation within the softkey bar only if there is no active entry field. In this case the menu title softkey is highlighted in blue.

The softkey bar can be optionally hidden to gain more screen space for the channel window.

	To hide the softkey bar, use the following tab of menu bar: **Display > Hide Softkey Bar**
DISP:PART:VIS	Turns the softkey bar display ON/OFF.

Menu Bar

The drop-down menu bar is located at the top of the screen (See figure below). This is menu providing direct access to certain sub-levels of the softkey bar. It contains the most frequently used softkeys' functions.



Menu Bar

The menu bar can be optionally hidden to gain more screen space for the channel window.

To hide the menu bar, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Menu Bar

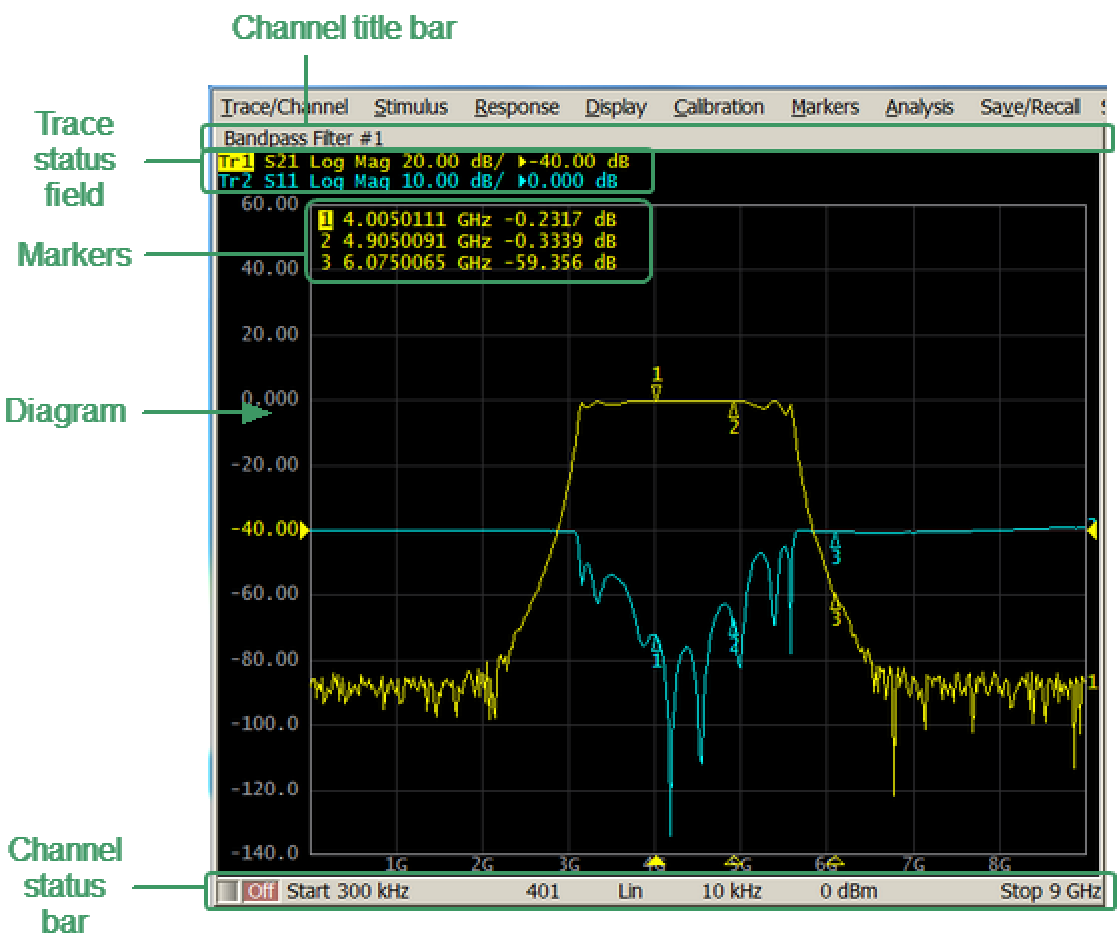
DISP:PART:VIS	Turns the menu bar display ON/OFF.

Channel Window Layout and Functions

The channel window displays the measurement results in the form of traces and numerical values. The screen can display up to 16 channel windows simultaneously. Each window corresponds to one channel. The Analyzer hardware processes channels sequentially.

In turn, each channel window can display up to 16 traces of measured parameters. If there is more than one trace in a channel window, the way they are displayed can be changed in the diagram (See Trace Layout in the Channel Window).

The general view of the channel window is represented in the figure below.



Channel window

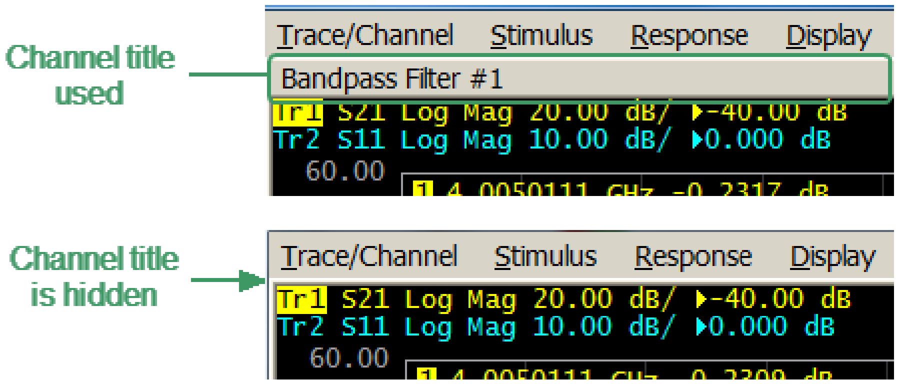
Each channel window contains a Channel title (hidden by default) to be defined by the user, Trace status field to display the name and parameters of the traces, Diagram for displaying traces, as well as information about the channel status in the form of the Channel Status Bar. To display the measurement values at the indicated trace points, use the Markers feature.

A channel is considered to be a separate logical analyzer with the following settings:

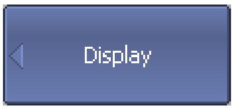
- Stimulus signal settings:
    1. Frequency range
    2. Number of Points
    3. Sweep Type
    4. Power level
- IF Bandwidth and Average
- Calibration

Channel Title Bar

The channel title feature allows for a comment to be entered for each channel window. The channel title bar can be hidden to gain more screen space for the trace diagram.



Channel title bar



To show/hide the channel title bar, use the following softkeys:

Display > Title Label

DISP:WIND:TITL Turns the channel title display ON/OFF.

The channel title edit mode can be accessed by using the following softkeys:

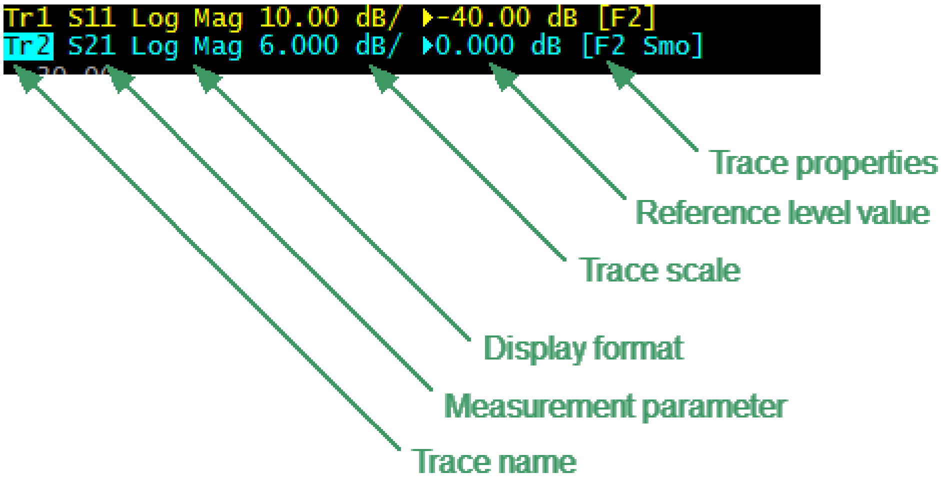
Display > Edit Title Label > Edit Title Label

Alternatively, click on the title area in the channel title bar.

DISP:WIND:TITL:DATA Sets or reads out the channel title label.

Trace Status Field

The trace status field displays the name and parameters of a trace. The number of lines in the field depends on the number of active traces in the channel. The trace status field is represented in the figure below.



Trace status field

Each line contains the data of one trace of the channel:

- Trace name from «Tr1» to «Tr16». The active trace name is highlighted in an inverted color.
- Measured parameter: S11, S21, S12, S22, or absolute power value: A(n), B(n), R1(n), R2(n), or ratio of arbitrary receivers.
- Display format, e.g. «Log Mag».
- Trace scale in measurement units per scale division, e.g. «10.0 dB/».
- Reference level value, e.g. «►0.00 dB», where «►» is the symbol of the reference level.
- Trace status is indicated as symbols in square brackets (See table below).

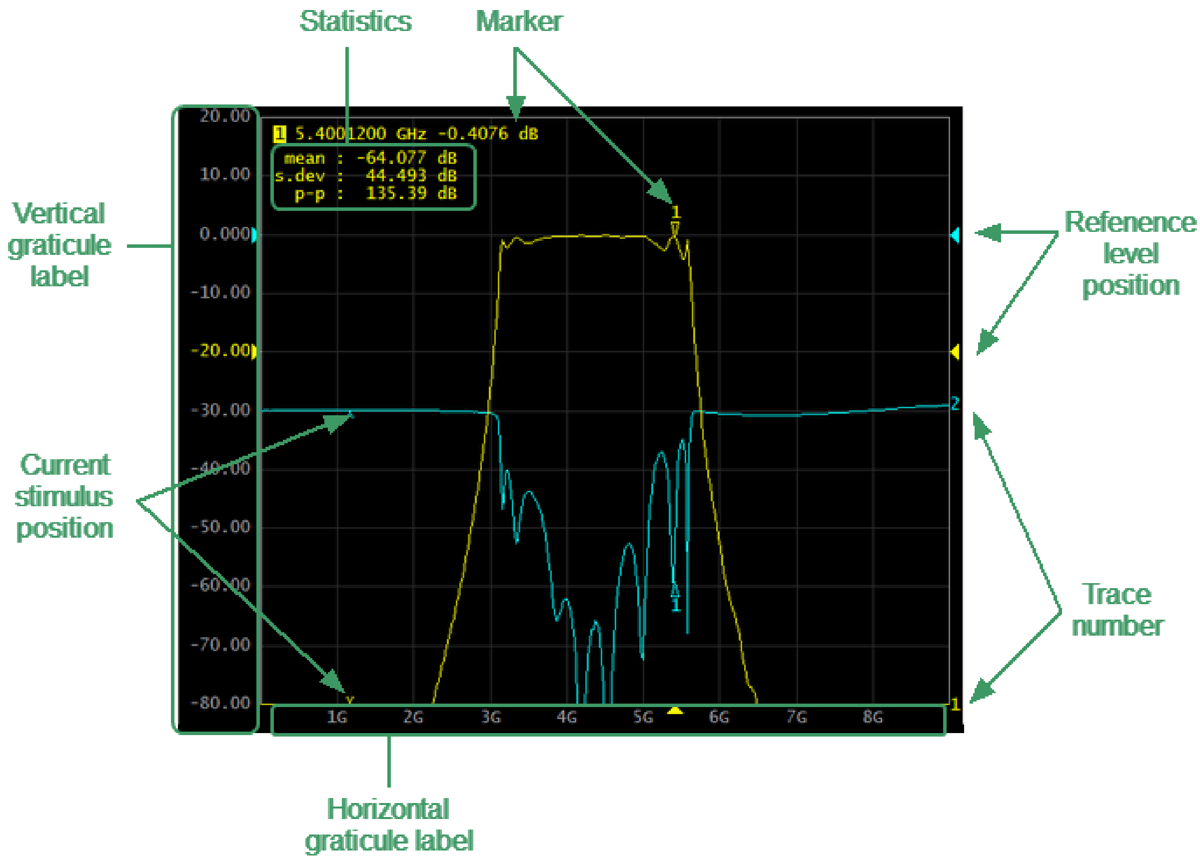
Status	Symbols	Definition
Error Correction	**RO**	OPEN response calibration
	RS	SHORT response calibration
	RT	THRU response calibration
	OP	One-path two-port calibration
	F1	Full one-port SOL calibration
	F2	Full two-port SOLT and TRL calibration
	SMC	Scalar mixer calibration
Other Calibrations	**RC**	Receiver calibration
	PC	Power calibration
Data Analysis	**Z0**	Port impedance conversion
	Dmb	Fixture de-embedding
	Emb	Fixture embedding
	Pxt	Port extension
Trace Display	No indication	Data trace memory does not exist
	Dat	Data trace only, memory exists
	D&M	Data and memory traces
	M	Memory trace
	Off	Data and memory traces OFF

Status	Symbols	Definition
Trace Hold	No indication	Trace hold OFF
	Max Hold	Hold the maximum value
	Min Hold	Hold the minimum value
Math Operations	**D+M**	Data + Memory
	D–M	Data – Memory
	D*M	Data * Memory
	D/M	Data / Memory
Electrical Delay	**Del**	Electrical delay other than zero
Smoothing	**Smo**	Trace smoothing
Gating	**Gat**	Time domain gating
Conversion	**Zr**	Reflection impedance
	Zt	Transmission impedance
	Yr	Reflection admittance
	Yt	Transmission admittance
	1/S	S-parameter inversion
	Ztsh	Transmission-shunt impedance
	Ytsh	Transmission-shunt admittance
	Conj	Conjugation

NOTE	Using the trace status field, the trace parameters can be easily modified using the mouse (as described in Quick Setting Using a Mouse).

Diagram

The graph area in the channel window is called a diagram. The diagram displays traces and numeric data.



Diagram

The diagram contains the following elements:

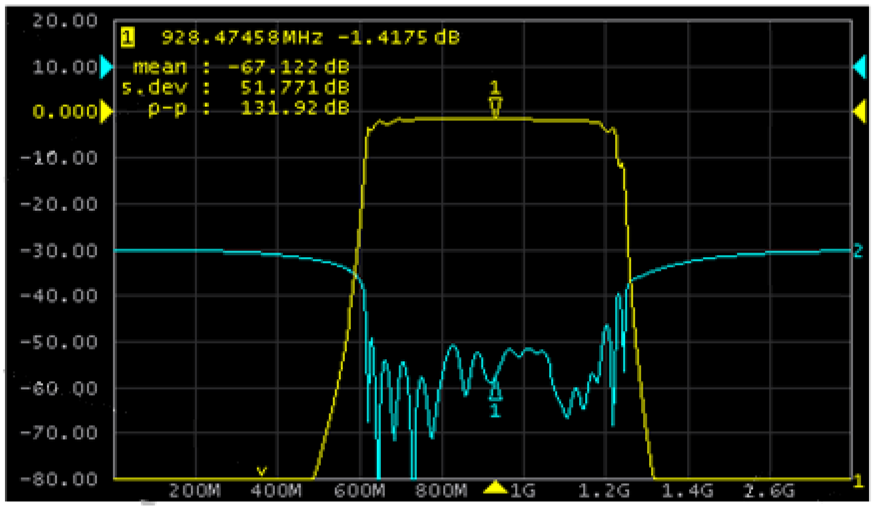
- **Vertical graticule label** displays the vertical axis numeric data for the active trace. The data for all traces can be displayed or hidden to gain more screen space for the trace display.
- **Horizontal graticule label** displays stimulus axis numeric data (frequency, power level or time). The horizontal graticule label can be hidden to gain more screen space for the trace display.
- **Reference level position** indicates the reference level position of the trace.
- **Markers** indicates the measured values at points along the active trace. The markers for all traces can be simultaneously displayed.
- **Marker functions**: statistics, bandwidth, flatness, RF filter.
- **Trace number** allows trace identification when printing in black and white.

- **Current stimulus position** indicator appears when sweep duration exceeds 1.5 sec.

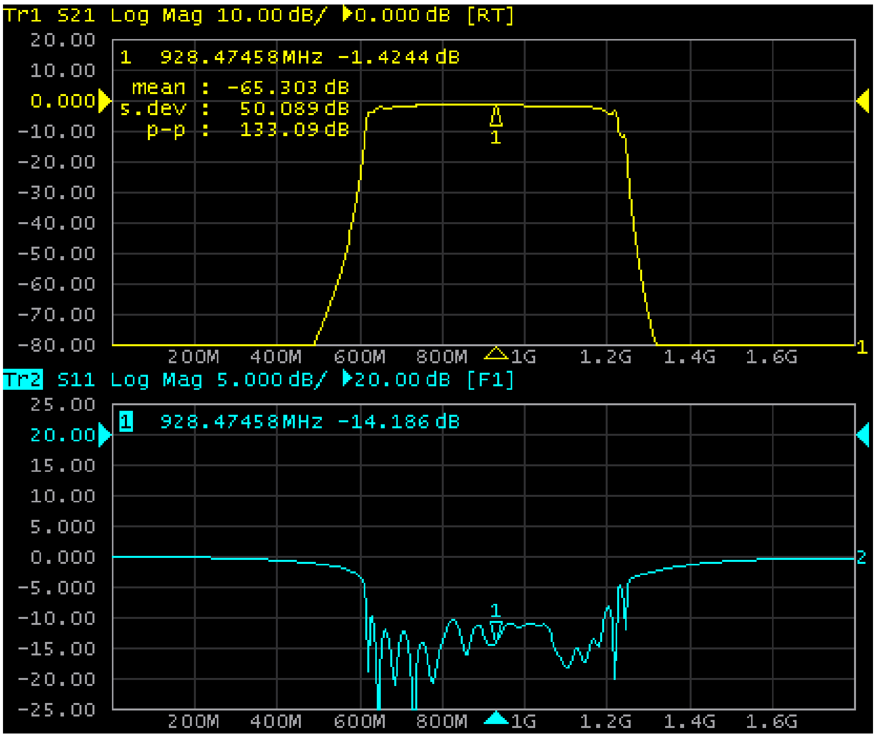
NOTE	Using the diagram elements, the trace parameters can be easily modified using the mouse (as described in Quick Setting Using a Mouse).

Trace Layout in the Channel Window

If the number of the displayed traces is more than one, the traces can be rearranged. All the traces can be allocated to one diagram or each trace can be displayed on an individual diagram (See figures below).



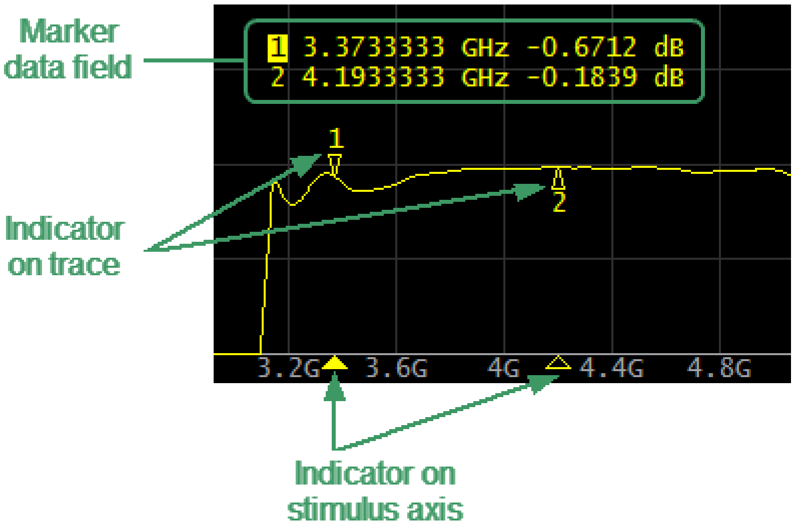
All traces in one diagram (example)



Each trace on an individual diagram (example)

Markers

The markers indicate the stimulus values and the measured values at selected points of the trace (See figure below).



Markers

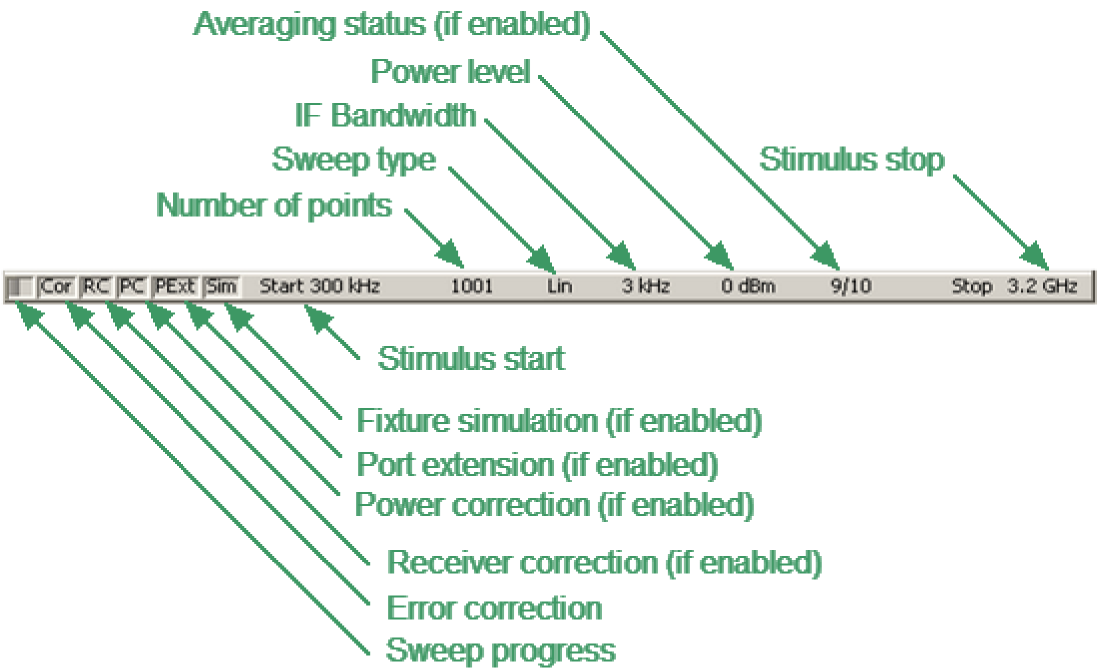
The markers are numbered from 1 to 15. The reference marker is indicated with an R symbol. The active marker is indicated in the following manners:

- Its number is highlighted with inverse color.
- The indicator on the trace is located above the trace.
- The stimulus indicator is fully colored.

NOTE	The use of markers is described in the Markers.

Channel Status Bar

The channel status bar is located in the bottom part of the channel window (See figure below).



Channel status bar

It contains the following elements:

- **Sweep progress** field displays a progress bar when the channel data is being updated.
- **Error correction** field displays the integrated status of error correction for S-parameter traces. The values of this field are represented in the table below. For a detailed description, see Error Correction Status.

Symbol	Definition	Note
Cor	Error correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are the same for the measurement and the calibration.	If the function is active for all traces — black characters on a gray background. If the function is active only for some of the traces (other traces are not calibrated) — white characters on a red background.
C?	Error correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Interpolation is applied.	

<table>
<tr><th>Symbol</th><th>Definition</th><th>Note</th></tr>
<tr><td>C!</td><td>Error correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Extrapolation is applied.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Off</td><td>Error correction is turned off.</td><td rowspan="2">For all traces. White characters on a red background.</td></tr>
<tr><td>—</td><td>No calibration data. No calibration was performed.</td></tr>
</table>

- **Receiver correction** field displays the integrated status of receiver correction for absolute power measurement traces. The values of this field are represented in the table below. For a detailed description on correcting receivers see Receiver Calibration.

<table>
<tr><th>Symbol</th><th>Definition</th><th>Note</th></tr>
<tr><td>RC</td><td>Receiver correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are the same for the measurement and the calibration.</td><td rowspan="3">If the function is active for all the traces — black characters on a gray background.

If the function is active only for some of the traces (other traces are not calibrated) — white characters on a red background.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RC?</td><td>Receiver correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Interpolation is applied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RC!</td><td>Receiver correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Extrapolation is applied.</td></tr>
</table>

- **Power correction** field displays the integrated status of power correction for all the traces. The values of this field are represented in the table below. For a detailed description of power correction, see Power Calibration.

<table>
<tr><th>Symbol</th><th>Definition</th><th>Note</th></tr>
<tr><td>PC</td><td>Power correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are the same for the measurement and the calibration.</td><td rowspan="3">If the function is active for all traces — black characters on a gray background.

If the function is active only for some of the traces (other traces are not calibrated) — white characters on a red background.</td></tr>
<tr><td>PC?</td><td>Power correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Interpolation is applied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>PC!</td><td>Power correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Extrapolation is applied.</td></tr>
</table>

- **Port extension** field indicates whether this function is active and applied to one or all traces. If the function is enabled for all traces, black characters will be displayed on a gray background. If the function is enabled just for some of the traces, white characters will be displayed on a red background. For a detailed description, see Port Extension.

- **Fixture simulation** field indicates whether this function is active and applied to one or all traces. Fixture simulation includes the following operations: Z0 conversion, embedding, and de-embedding. If the function is enabled for all traces, black characters will be displayed on a gray background. If the function is enabled just for some of the traces, white characters will be displayed on a red background. For a detailed description, see Fixture Simulation.

- **Stimulus start** field allows for display and entry of the start frequency or power, depending on the sweep type. This field can be switched to indicate the stimulus center frequency, in this case the word «Start» will change to «Center». For a detailed description of stimulus setting, see Sweep Range.

- **Number of Points** field allows to display and entry the number of sweep points. The number of points can be set from 2 to the instrument maximum. For a detailed description, see Number of Points.

- **Sweep type** field allows for display and selection of the sweep type. The values of this field are represented in the table below. For a detailed description, see Sweep Type.

Symbol	Definition
Lin	Linear frequency sweep.
Log	Logarithmic frequency sweep.
Segm	Segment frequency sweep.
Pow	Power sweep.

- **IF bandwidth** field allows for display and setting of the IF bandwidth. The values can be set from the instrument minimum up to 1 MHz for some models. For a detailed description, see IF Bandwidth Setting.
- **Power level** field allows for display and entry of the port output power. In power sweep mode, the field switches to indicate the CW frequency of the source. For a detailed description, see Stimulus Power.
- **Averaging status** field displays the averaging status, if this function is enabled. The first number is the averaging current counter value, the second one is the averaging factor. For a detailed description, see Averaging Setting.
- **Stimulus stop** field allows for display and entry of the stop frequency or power, depending on the sweep type. This field can be switched to indication of stimulus span, in this case the word «Stop» will change to «Span». For a detailed description of stimulus setting, see Sweep Range.

Instrument Status Bar

The instrument status bar is located at the bottom of the screen.

Instrument status bar

Messages in the instrument status bar

Field Description	Message	Instrument Status	Note
DSP status	**Not Ready**	No communication between DSP and PC.	
	Loading	DSP firmware is loading.	
	Ready	DSP is running normally.	
Sweep status	**Meas**	A sweep is in progress.	For a detailed description, see [Trigger Settings].
	Hold	A sweep is on hold.	
	Ext	Waiting for **External** trigger.	
	Man	Waiting for **Manual** trigger.	
	Bus	Waiting for **Bus** trigger.	
Calibration	**Calibration…**	Calibration standard measurement is in progress.	
RF signal	**RF Off**	Stimulus signal output is turned OFF.	For a detailed description, see [RF Out Function].

Field Description	Message	Instrument Status	Note
External reference frequency	**ExtRef**	External reference frequency input (10 MHz) is turned on.	For a detailed description, see Reference Frequency Oscillator Selection.
Display update	**Update Off**	Display update is turned OFF.	For a detailed description, see Screen Update Setting.
System correction status	**Sys Corr OFF**	System correction is turned OFF.	For a detailed description, see System Correction Setting.
Factory calibration error	**Factory Cal Failure:** **(PW, PT, LOP, ED, IF, VM, xPW, xPT)**	Calibration data in ROM has an error. **THE ANALYZER IS DAMAGED AND REQUIRES FACTORY REPAIR.**	
External power meter status	**Power Meter:** **(connection, connection error, ready, measurement, zero setting, zero setting error)**	Status of an external power meter when used with an Analyzer	For a detailed description, see Power Meter Setting.

Field Description	Message	Instrument Status	Note
Power Trip function	**Port n Power Trip at Overload**	Port n overload, stimulus signal output is turned OFF.	For a detailed description, see Power Trip Function.
Cycle Time	numeric value, ms	Measured cycle time	For a detailed description, see Cycle Time

Setting Measurement Conditions

The section describes how to set the various measurement conditions of the Analyzer. To perform measurements, do the following according to each measurement task:

- Set the required number of the channels, and their parameters. Set the required number of traces and their parameters for each channel. For a detailed description, see Channel and Trace Setting.
- Set the stimulus signal parameters for each channel. For a detailed description, see Stimulus Settings.
- Assign the measured parameters, display format and scale for each trace. For a detailed description, see Measurement Parameters Settings, Format Setting, Scale Settings.
- If necessary, set the related trigger settings to synchronize measurements with any events. For a detailed description, see Trigger Settings.
- Set the optimization parameters to improve the signal to noise ratio. For a detailed description, see Measurement Optimization.

This section also describes how to quickly set the parameters of the analyzer using a mouse. For a detailed description, see Quick Setting Using a Mouse.

Channel and Trace Setting

The Analyzer supports 16 channels, each of which allows for measurements with stimulus parameter settings different from the other channels. The parameters related to a channel are listed in the table below.

Channel parameters

N	Parameter Description
1	Sweep Type
2	Sweep Range
3	Number of Points
4	Stimulus Power Level
5	Power Slope Feature
6	CW Frequency
7	Segment Sweep Table
8	Trigger Mode
9	IF Bandwidth
10	Averaging
11	Calibration
12	Fixture Simulator
13	General S-Parameter Conversion

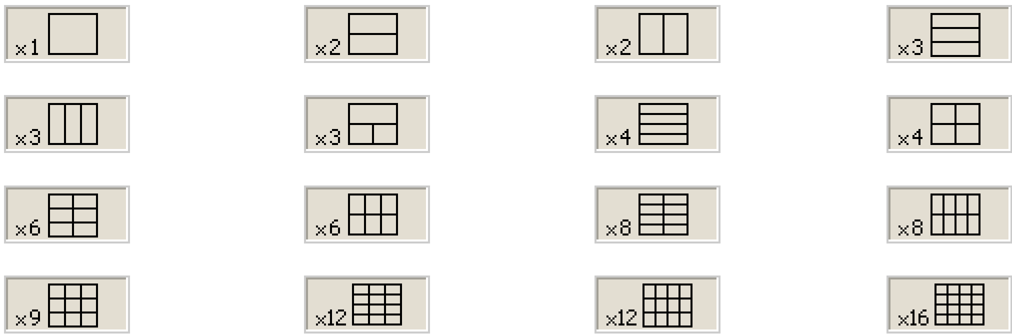
Each channel window can contain up to 16 different traces. Each trace is assigned a measured parameter (S-parameter), display format, and other parameters. The parameters related to a trace are listed in the table below.

Trace parameters

N	Parameter Description
1	Measured Parameter
2	Display Format
3	Scale Settings
4	Electrical Delay, Phase Offset
5	Memory Trace, Math Operation
6	Smoothing
7	Markers
8	Time Domain
9	Parameter Transformation
10	Limit Test
11	Ripple Limit Test
12	Peak Limit Test

Channel Allocation

A channel is represented on the screen as an individual channel window. The screen can display up to 16 channel windows simultaneously. By default, one channel window opens. If two or more channel windows need to be opened, one of the layouts shown below can be selected. The available options for number and layout of the channel windows on the screen are as follows:



Channel window layout

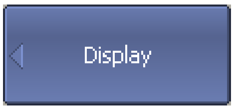
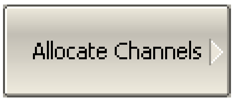
In accordance with the layouts, the channel windows do not overlap each other. The channels open sequentially from low to high.

NOTE

For each open channel window, set the stimulus parameters, adjust other settings, and perform calibration. For a detailed description, see Stimulus Settings.

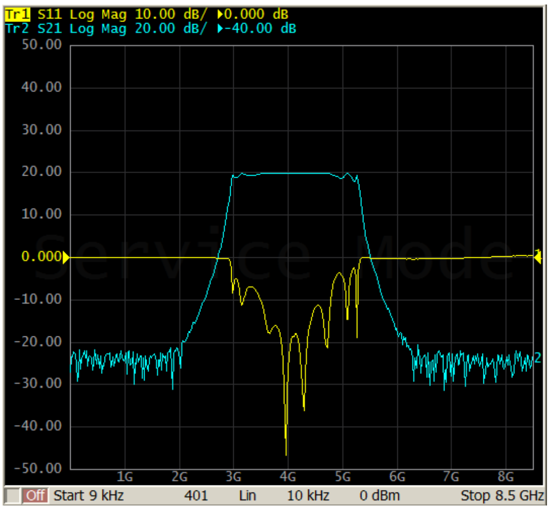
Before changing a channel parameter setting or performing calibration of a channel, ensure that the channel is selected as active. For a detailed description, see Selection of Active Trace/Channel.

The measurements are executed for open channel windows sequentially. Measurements for any hidden channel windows are not performed.

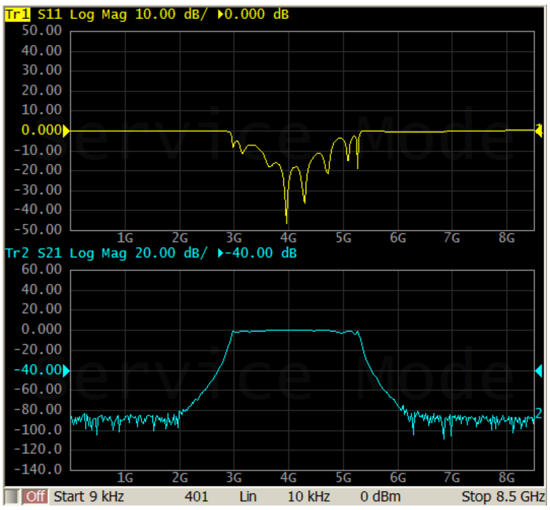
 	To set the channel window layout, use the following softkeys: **Display > Allocate Channels** Then select the required number and layout of the channel windows in the menu.
DISP:SPL	Sets or reads out the number of the channel window layout on the screen.

Number of Traces

Traces can be displayed in one diagram, overlapping each other, or in separate diagrams within a channel window (See figures below).

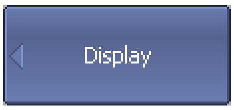


Displaying two traces on the same diagram



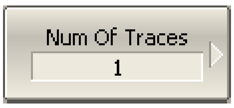
Displaying two traces on two different diagrams

The trace settings are made in two steps: trace number and trace layout within the channel window. By default, the channel window contains one trace. If two or more traces need to be enabled, the number of traces can be set as described below.



To set the number of the traces, use the following softkeys:

Display > Num Of Traces



Then select the number of traces from the menu.

[CALC:PAR:COUN](#) Sets or reads out the number of traces in the channel.

All traces are assigned individual names, which cannot be changed. The trace name contains its number. The trace names are as follows: **Tr1**, **Tr2**, ... **Tr16**.

Each trace is assigned the following initial settings: measured parameter, format, scale, and color, which can be modified:

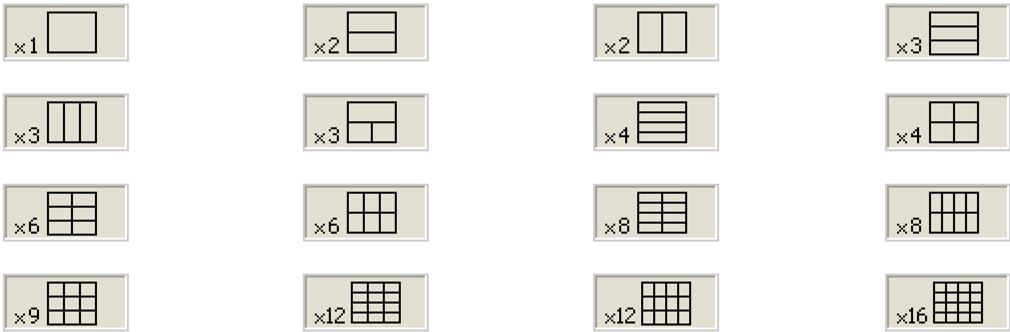
- The measured parameters of the first four traces default to the following values: **S11**, **S21**, **S12**, **S22**. For a detailed description of changing measured parameter see S Parameter.

- By default, the display format for all traces is set to logarithmic magnitude (dB). For a detailed description of changing display format see Format Setting.
- By default, the scale parameters are set as follows: division is set to 10 dB, reference level value is set to 0 dB, and the reference level position is in the middle of the diagram. For a detailed description of changing scale parameters see Scale Settings.
- The trace color is determined by its number. This color can be changed. For a detailed description of changing color see Set Color.

NOTE	The full cycle of the trace update depends on the S-parameters measured and the calibration method. For example, the full cycle might consist of a single sweep with either Port 1 or Port 2 as the source, or it might include two successive sweeps of Port 1 then of Port 2. To have two traces (S11 and S22) measured, two successive sweeps need to be performed. Two successive sweeps are also performed when full two-port calibration is employed, independently of the number of the traces and S-parameters measured.

Trace Allocation

By default, traces are displayed overlapping one other in the diagram. If you wish to display the traces in separate diagrams, the number and layout of the diagrams can be set in the channel window as shown below.

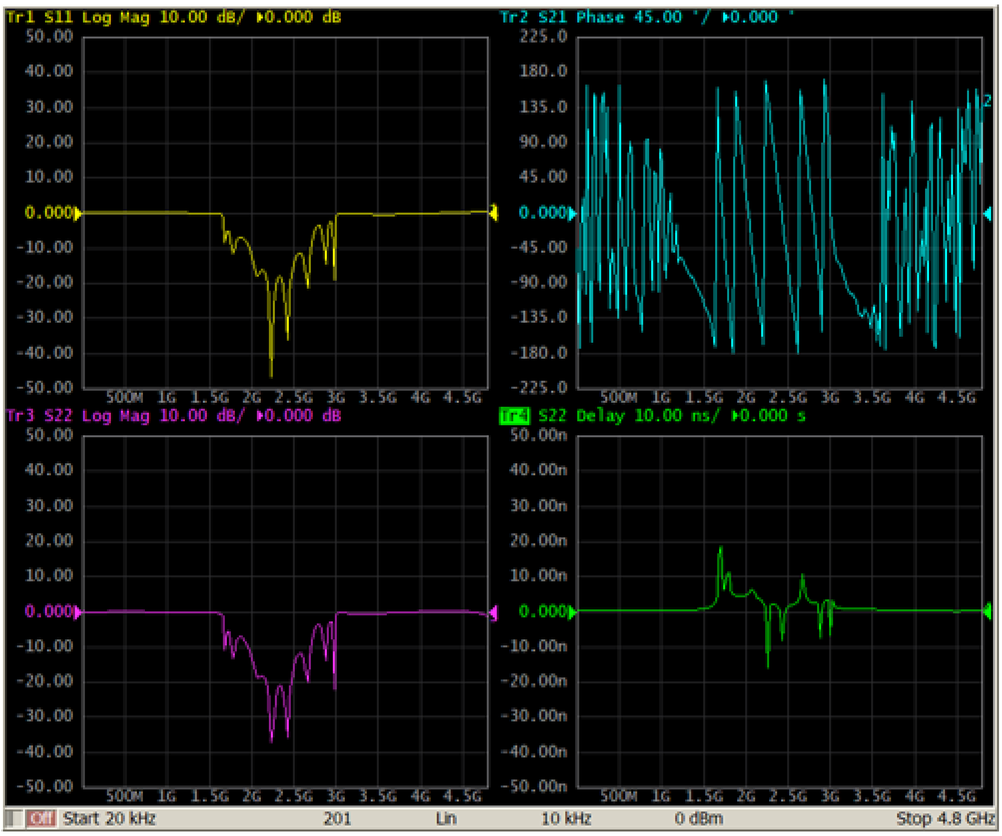


Options for diagram placement in the channel

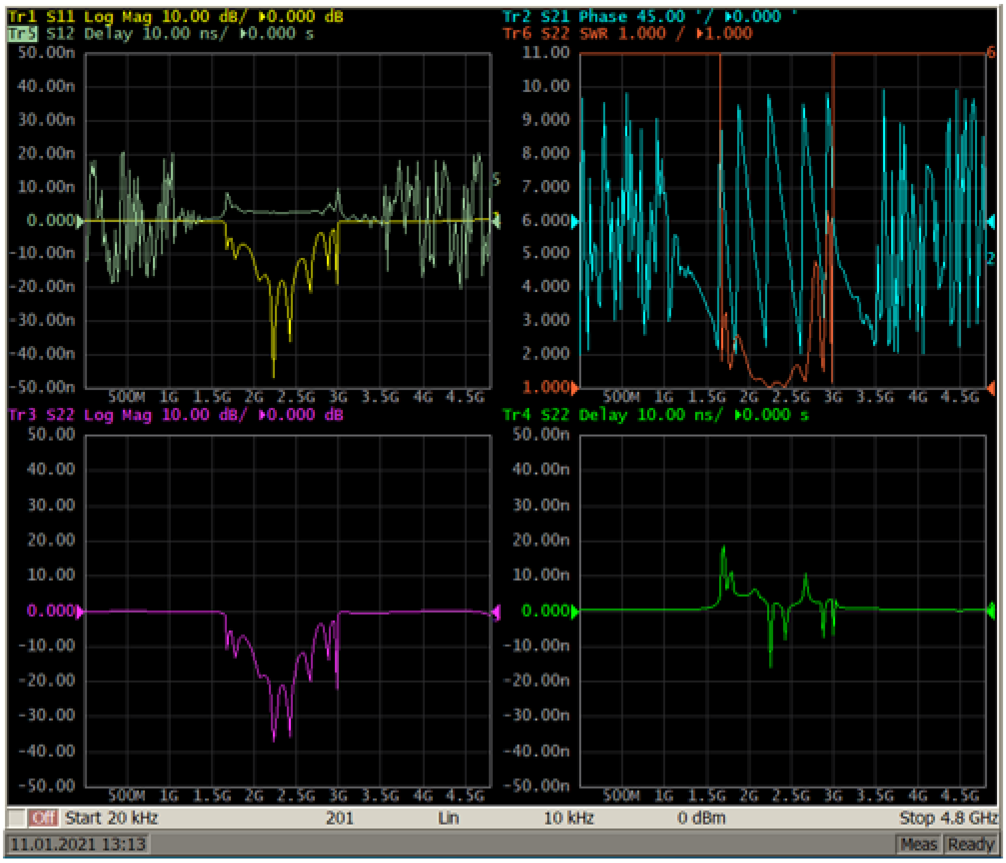
Unlike channel windows, the number of traces and layout of the trace in diagrams are not related. The number of traces and the number of diagrams is set independently.

Placing traces in a diagram:

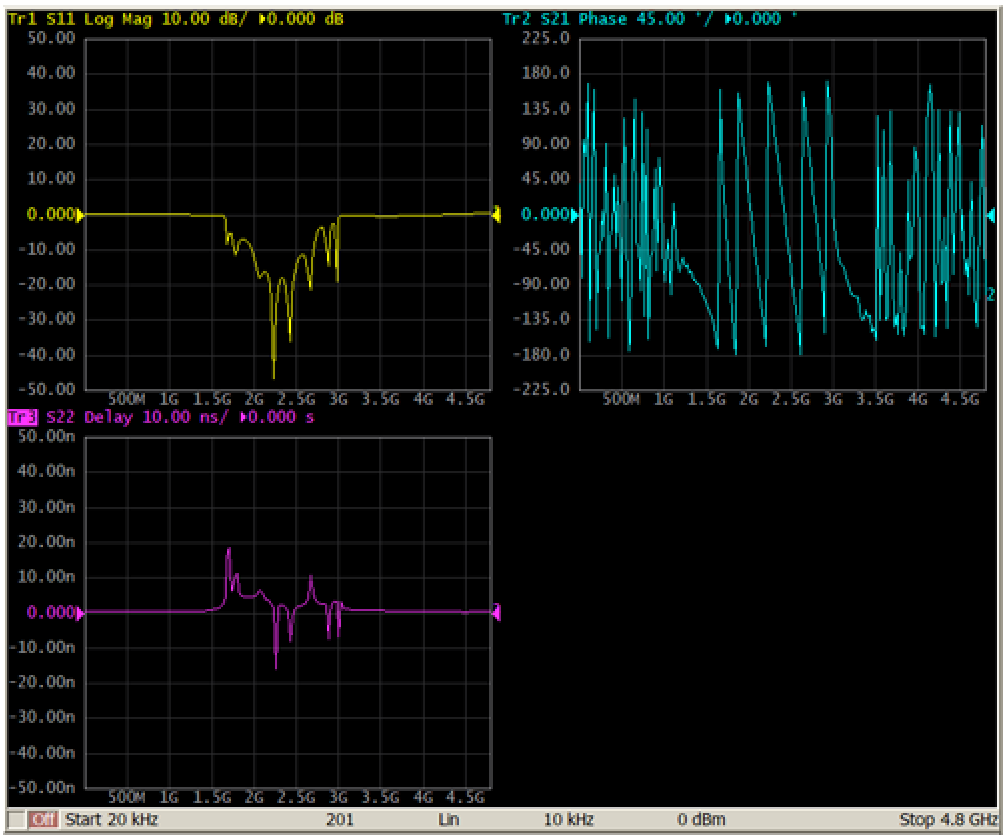
- If the number of traces and the number of diagrams is equal, all the traces will be displayed separately, each in an individual diagram.



- If the number of traces is greater than the number of diagrams, traces will be assigned successively (beginning from the smallest trace number) to the number of available diagrams. When all diagrams are utilized, the process will continue from the first diagram (the following in succession traces will be added in diagrams).



- If the number of traces is smaller than the number of diagrams, empty diagrams will be displayed.



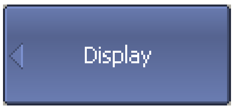
If two or more traces are displayed in one diagram, the vertical scale will be shown for the active trace.

NOTE The Analyzer can optionally show vertical graticule labels for all the traces in the diagram. By default, this feature is disabled. Activation of this function is described in Set Response Graticule Mode (Y).

If two or more traces are displayed in one diagram, markers data will be shown for the active trace.

NOTE	There are two options for displaying marker data for all the traces simultaneously: • Using the Marker Table Feature. • Deactivating identification of the active trace marker only, which is set by default.

The stimulus axis is the same for all the traces of the channel, except when Time Domain Transformation is applied to some of the traces. In this case, the displayed stimulus axis will correspond to the active trace.



To allocate the traces in diagrams, use the following softkeys:

Display > Allocate Traces

Then select the desired number and layout of separate diagrams in the menu.

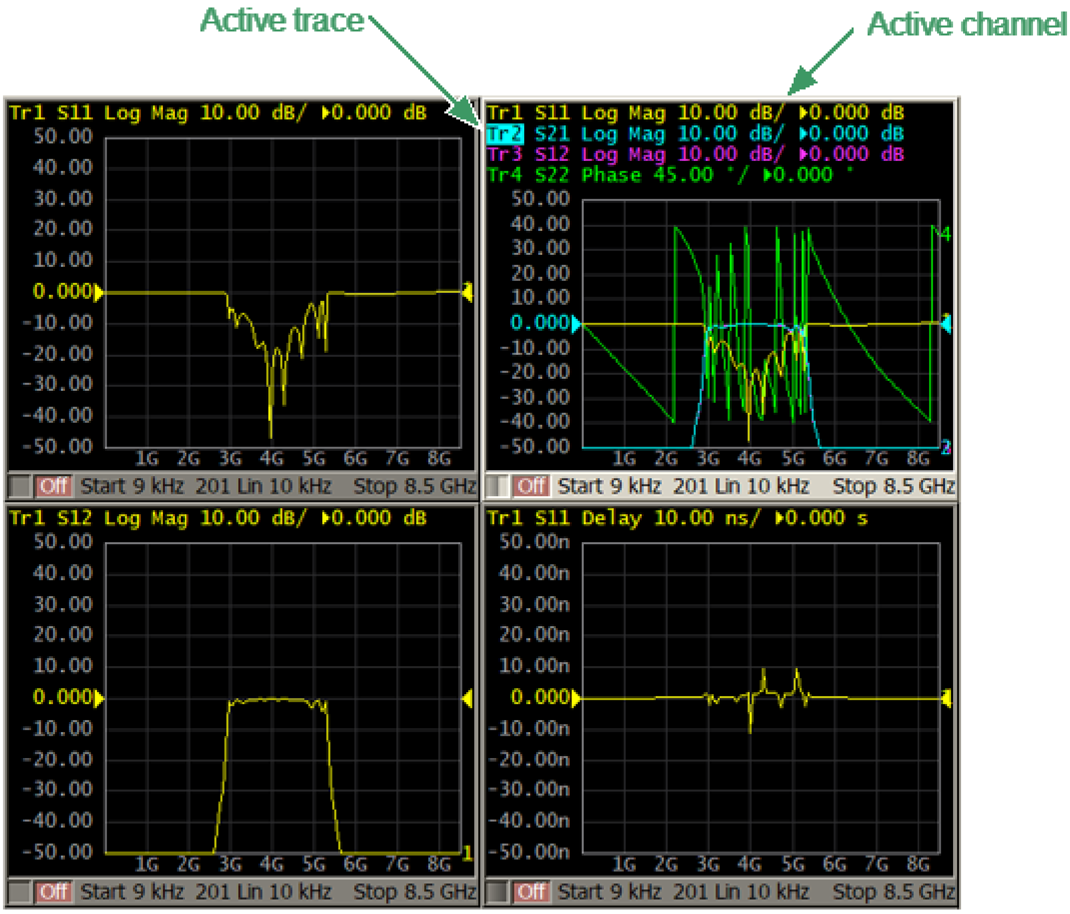
DISP:WIND:SPL	Sets or reads out the number of the graph layout in the channel window.

Selection of Active Trace/Channel

The selected control commands are applied to the active channel or the active trace, respectively.

The boundary line of the active channel window is highlighted in a light color. The active trace belongs to the active channel and its title is highlighted in an inverse color.

Before setting the parameters of a channel or trace, that channel or trace needs to be activated.



Active Trace/Channel

To activate a trace/channel, use the following softkeys:

Display > Active Trace/Channel

Then activate the trace by entering the number in the Active Trace softkey or using **Previous Trace** or **Next Trace** softkeys.

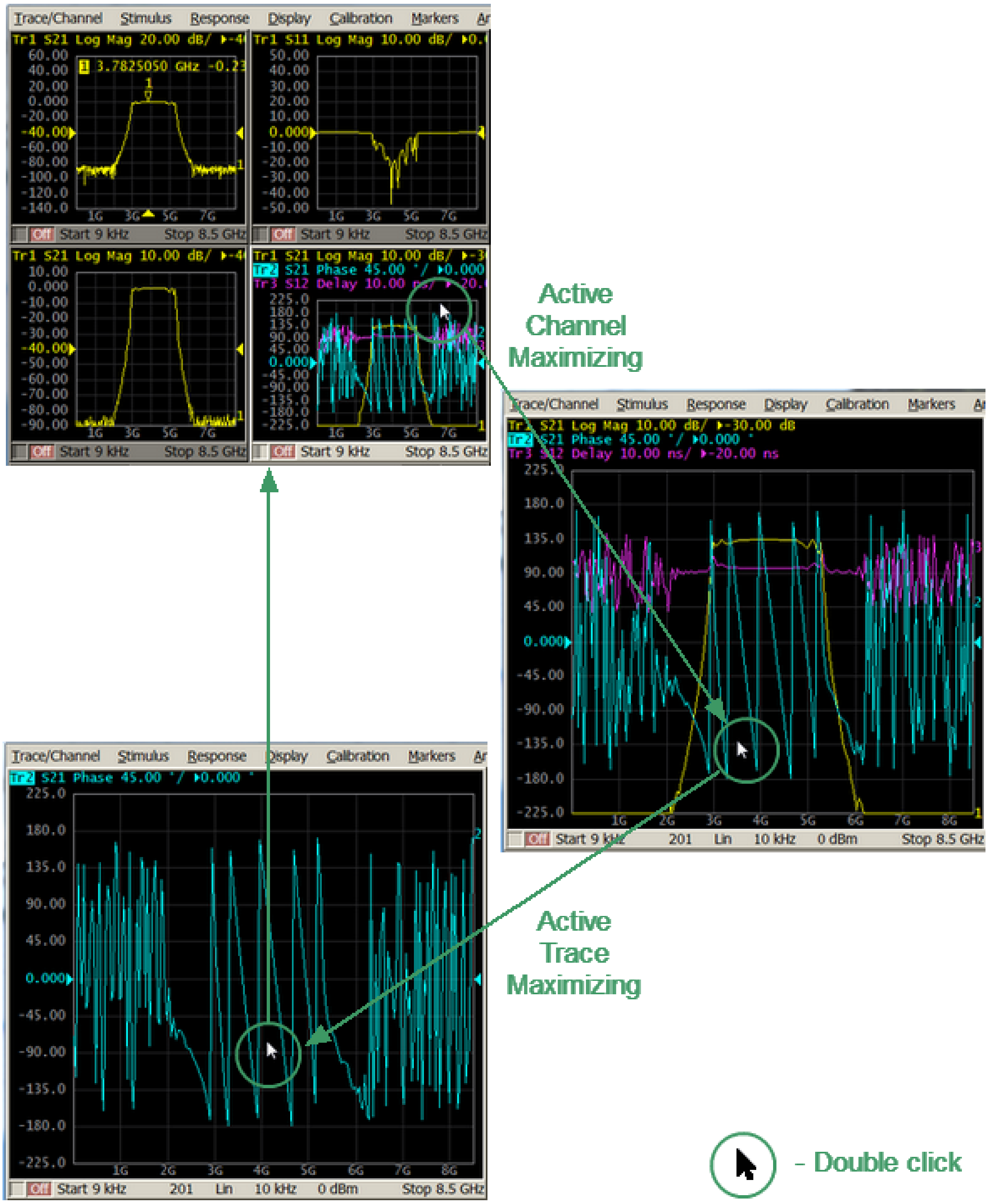
The active channel can be selected in a similar way.

DISP:WIND:ACT	Sets the active channel.
CALC:PAR:SEL	Selects the active trace in the channel.

NOTE	Active trace/channel can be selected using the mouse (See Active Trace Selection and Active Channel Selection).

Trace/Channel Window Maximizing

When there are several channel windows displayed, the active channel window can be temporarily expanded to full screen size. The other channel windows will not be visible, but this will not interrupt measurements in those channels.



Active Channel/Trace Window Maximizing

Similarly, when there are several traces displayed in a channel window, the active trace can be temporarily expanded. The other traces will not be visible, but this will not interrupt measurement of those traces.

 	To enable/disable active channel maximizing function, use the following softkeys: **Display > Active Trace/Channel > Maximize Channel**
DISP:MAX	Turns the maximization of the active channel window ON/OFF.
	To enable/disable active trace maximizing function, use the following softkeys: **Display > Active Trace/Channel > Maximize Trace**
DISP:WIND:MAX	Turns the active trace maximization inside the specified channel ON/OFF.

NOTE	Channel and trace maximization can also be controlled achieved by a double click on the channel/trace. To return to the initial state, double click on channel/trace.

Stimulus Settings

This section describes how to set the stimulus signal parameters.

Stimulus — a signal with a known amplitude and phase, fed by the Analyzer to the device under test.

The stimulus parameter settings apply to each channel. Before setting the stimulus parameters of a channel the channel must be made active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

NOTE	To make maximize measurement accuracy, perform measurements with the same stimulus settings as were used for calibration.

Sweep Type

The sweep type determines how the stimulus range is scanned:

- By frequency (linear frequency sweeps, logarithmic frequency sweeps or segment sweep mode).
- By power (linear power sweep).

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To set the sweep type, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Sweep Type

Then select the sweep type:

- **Lin Freq** — Linear frequency sweep.
- **Log Freq** — Logarithmic frequency sweep.
- **Segment** — Segment frequency sweep.
- **Power Sweep** — Power sweep.

SENS:SWE:TYPE	Sets or reads out the sweep type.

NOTE The **Sweep Type** can be selected using the mouse (See Sweep Type Setting).

Sweep Range

The sweep range should be set for the linear and logarithmic frequency sweeps (Hz) and for the linear power sweep (dBm).

The sweep range can be set using either Start/Stop or Center/Span values.

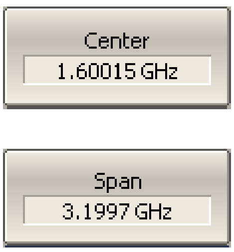
The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To enter the start and stop values of the sweep range, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Start

Stimulus > Stop

SENS:FREQ:STAR	Sets or reads out the stimulus start value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
SENS:FREQ:STOP	Sets or reads out the stimulus stop value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
SOUR:POW:STAR	Sets or reads out the power sweep start value when the power sweep type is active.
SOUR:POW:STOP	Sets or reads out the power sweep stop value when the power sweep type is active.



To enter center and span values of the sweep range, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Center

Stimulus > Span

SENS:FREQ:CENT	Sets or reads out the stimulus center value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.

SENS:FREQ:SPAN	Sets or reads out the stimulus span value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
SOUR:POW:CENT	Sets or reads out the center value of the power sweep type.
SOUR:POW:SPAN	Sets or reads out the power span when the power sweep type is active.

NOTE	If span is set to zero the CW Time Sweep Mode is automatically turned ON.

NOTE	If power sweep is activated, the values on the **Start, Stop, Center** and **Span** softkeys will be represented in **dBm**.

NOTE	The **Start, Stop, Center** and **Span** values of the sweep range can be set using the mouse (See Sweep Start Setting, Sweep Stop Setting, Sweep Center Setting, Sweep Span Setting). Switch between **Start/Center** and **Stop/Span** modes with the mouse (See Switching Between Start/Center and Stop/Span Modes). The **Start/Center** and **Stop/Span** values can be set using the mouse (See Start/Center Value Setting, Stop/Span Value Setting).

Number of Points

The number of points is the number of measurements gathered in a sweep cycle in the range of stimulus change.

The number of points should be set for the linear and logarithmic frequency sweeps, and for the linear power sweep.

Increase the number of points to get a larger trace resolution. To increase measurement performance, reduce the number of points to values that provide an acceptable trace resolution. To maintain high accuracy, the number of points in the calibration and in the actual measurements must be the same.

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To enter the number of points, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Points

SENS:SWE:POIN	Sets or reads out the number of measurement points.

NOTE

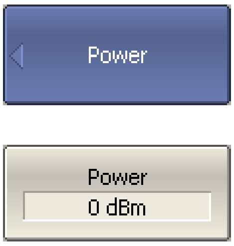
The number of **Points** can be set using the mouse (See Number of Points Setting).

Stimulus Power

The stimulus power level should be set for the linear and logarithmic frequency sweeps.

For the segment sweep type, the method of power level setting described in this section can be used only if the same power level is set for all the segments of the sweep. For setting of individual power levels for each segment, see Segment Table Editing.

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



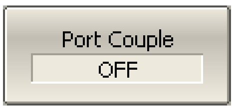
To enter the power level value when port couple feature is ON, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Power > Power

SOUR:POW	Sets or reads out the power level for the frequency sweep type.

Setting the Power Level for Each Port

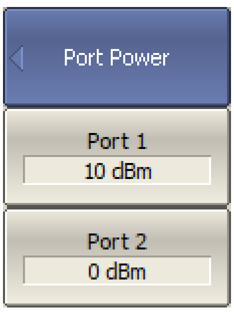
By default, the power levels of all test ports are set to equal value. This function is called Port Couple. This function can be optionally disabled, and the power level of each port can be set individually.



To set the power level for each port individually, first disable the Power Couple function:

Stimulus > Power > Port Couple [ON | OFF]

SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP	Turns the port power couple ON/OFF.



Then set the power level for each port:

Stimulus > Power > Port Power > [Port 1 | Port 2]

SOUR:POW:PORT	Set or reads out the power level of each port for the frequency sweep type when the port couple feature is set to OFF by the SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP command.

NOTE	Setting the **Power** level is possible using the mouse (See Power Level/CW Frequency Setting).

Power Slope Feature

The power slope feature allows for compensation of power loss with increasing frequency in the connecting cables. The power slope can be set for the linear, logarithmic, and segment frequency sweep types.

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To enter the power slope value, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Power > Slope

To enable/disable the power slope function, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Power > Slope [ON | OFF]

SOUR:POW:SLOP	Sets or reads out the power slope value for the frequency sweep type.
SOUR:POW:SLOP:STAT	Turns the power slope ON/OFF.

CW Frequency

The CW frequency setting determines the fixed frequency for the linear power sweep.

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To enter the CW frequency value, use the following softkeys:

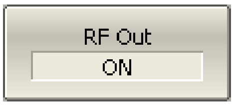
Stimulus > Power > CW Freq

SENS:FREQ	Sets or reads out the fixed frequency value when the power sweep type is selected.

NOTE	**CW frequency** can be set using the mouse (See Power Level/CW Frequency Setting).

RF Out Function

The RF Out function allows for temporary disabling of the stimulus signal. While the stimulus is disabled, measurements cannot be performed.



To disable/enable stimulus, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Power > RF Out

OUTP	Turns the RF signal output ON/OFF.

NOTE

The **RF Out** function is applied to the Analyzer, not to individual channels. Indication of RF Out status appears in the instrument status bar (See Instrument Status Bar)

Segment Table Editing

The segment table determines the sweep parameters when segment sweep type is used (See Sweep Type).

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To open the segment table, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Segment Table

When switching to the **Segment Table** submenu, the segment table will open in the lower part of the application. When exiting the **Segment Table** submenu, the segment table will be hidden.

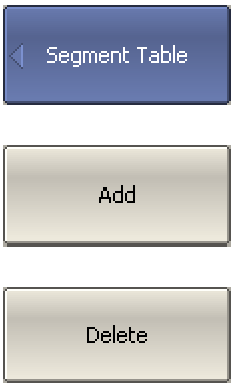
The segment table layout is shown below (See figure below). The table has three mandatory columns: start frequency, stop frequency, and number of points, and three columns which can be optionally enabled/disabled: IF bandwidth, power level, and delay time.

	Start	Stop	Points	IFBW	Power
1	300 kHz	800 MHz	11	100 Hz	10 dBm
2	800 MHz	1.12 GHz	51	3 kHz	0 dBm
3	1.12 GHz	1.99 GHz	101	30 kHz	-10 dBm
4	1.99 GHz	2.28 GHz	51	3 kHz	0 dBm
5	2.28 GHz	3.2 GHz	11	100 Hz	10 dBm

Total Points: 225

The segment table

Each row describes one segment. The table can contain one or more rows. The number of segments is limited only by the instrument's maximum number of points.



To add a segment to the table, click the **Add** softkey. The new segment row will be entered below the highlighted one.

To delete a segment, click the **Delete** softkey. The highlighted segment will be deleted.

For any segment it is necessary to set the mandatory parameters: frequency range (start and stop) and number of points. The frequency range can be set either as Start / Stop, or as Center / Span.

To set the frequency range representation mode, click the **Freq Mode** softkey to select between the **Start/Stop** and **Center/Span** options.

For any segment, the following additional parameter columns can be enabled: IF bandwidth, power level, and delay time. If such a column is disabled, the corresponding value set for linear sweep will be used (same for all the segments).

To enable the IF bandwidth column, click the **List IFBW** softkey.

To enable the power level column, click the **List Power** softkey.

To enable the delay time column, click the **List Delay** softkey.

SENS:SEGM:DATA	Sets or reads out the array of the segment sweep table.

To set a parameter, click on its value field and enter the value. To navigate in the table, use the keys on the keyboard.

NOTE	Adjacent segments must not overlap in the frequency domain.

The segment table can be saved into *.SEG file to a hard disk and later recalled.

To save the segment table, click the **Save…** softkey.

Then enter the file name in the appeared dialog.

To recall the segment table, click **Recall…** softkey.

Then select the file name in the appeared dialog.

MMEM:STOR:SEGM	Saves the segment table into a file.
MMEM:LOAD:SEGM	Recalls the segment table file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:SEGM command.

The segment sweep graph has two methods of horizontal axis representation: the frequency-based and order-based. In the first, the axis is displayed according the frequency. In the second, the axis is displayed according to the measuring point number.

To set the frequency axis display mode, click the **Segment Display** softkey and select the **Freq Order** or **Base Order** option.

DISP:WIND:X:SPAC	Sets or reads out the display method of the graph horizontal axis for the segment sweep.

Measurement Delay

The measurement delay function allows for adding an additional time delay at each measurement point between the moment when the source output frequency becomes stable and the start of the measurement. This capability can be useful for measurements of electrically-long devices.

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To set the measurement delay time, use the following softkeys:

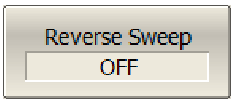
Stimulus > Meas Delay

SENS:SWE:POIN:TIME	Sets or reads out the delay before measurement in each measurement point.

Reverse Sweep Mode

By default, the stimulus sweep starts from the start value of sweep range and stops at the stop value. In the reverse sweep mode, the stimulus sweep starts from the stop value of sweep range and stops at the start value. The function applies to any sweep type (frequency, power, segment).

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To set the reverse sweep mode, click the **Reverse Sweep** softkey and select the ON or OFF option.

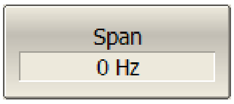
Stimulus > Reverse Sweep

SENS:SWE:REV	Sets or reads out the ON/OFF status of the reverse sweep function

CW Time Sweep Mode

In the CW time sweep mode, the Analyzer displays measured data as a function of time when the stimulus frequency is fixed. This function is automatically turned on when the Stimulus Span is set to zero.

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To enable CW time sweep mode, set the Span value to zero using the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Span

A horizontal scale will then display the time.

Set **Stimulus > Center** to the frequency under test.

Other sweep settings (number of points, power level, IF bandwidth) can be set arbitrarily, depending on the measurement task.

In the CW time sweep mode, the following elements change from frequency representation to temporal representation:

- stimulus axis labels
- marker stimulus value
- SCPI commands response:

    CALC:DAT:XAX?

    CALC:TRAC:DATA:XAX?

    CALC:MARK:X

NOTE

The sweep time is determined by the following formula:

$$T_{st} = N\left(\frac{1.19}{IFBW} + T_{md} + T_{hw}\right),$$

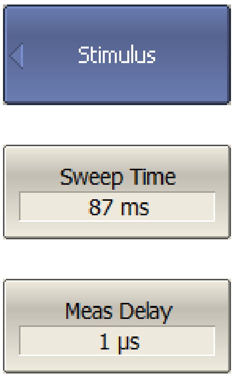
where N — number of points,

$IFBW$ — IF bandwidth,

T_{md} — measurement delay,

T_{hw} — hardware delay (depends on the Analyzer model and cannot be changed).

The Analyzer automatically calculates the sweep time value based on the current settings: number of points, IF bandwidth, measurement delay. An arbitrary value can be set for sweep time, in this case, the Analyzer corrects the measurement delay value. To set the minimum possible sweep time, set the measurement delay to zero.



To set the sweep time value, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Sweep Time

To set the measurement delay, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Meas Delay

WARNING

To maintain correct sweep time value when using the C4209 or C4220 Analyzers without frequency extenders, the digital cables connecting the Analyzer and the frequency extenders must be disconnected.

The sweep time should not be confused with the measurement cycle time displayed in the Analyzer status bar (See Hide/Show Cycle Time). The table below shows the difference between sweep time and cycle time.

	Sweep Time value	**Cycle Time value**
Method	Theoretically estimated	Actually measured
Scope	One channel	All sweeping channels
Sweep direction	One sweep direction[1]	All sweep directions[2]
Range	From the first sweep point to the last sweep point, excluding the time between sweeps	Between the start points of two consecutive measurement cycles, including the time between sweeps
[1] One port is the stimulus source. [2] All ports can be used as a stimulus source.		

If one channel is open and a measurement is made in one sweep direction, the sweep time and cycle time are close. The difference is that the sweep time value does not include the delay between the sweeps.

Trigger Settings

This section describes the trigger settings.

A trigger is a signal or event that starts the Analyzer measurement cycle. The measurement cycle, by default, includes the measurement of all opened channels. The Analyzer measures the channels sequentially one after another in one measurement cycle. At some conditions, the channel can be excluded from the measurement cycle (See Channel Initiation Mode and Trigger Scope).

For a detailed description of trigger state diagram see Trigger State Diagram.

The trigger settings include:

- Selection the trigger source (See Trigger Source).
- Selection the channel initiation mode (See Channel Initiation Mode).
- Setting the trigger scope (See Trigger Scope).
- Setting the averaging trigger function (See Averaging Trigger).

An external device can be used as a trigger source. For a detailed description of external trigger settings see External Trigger Settings.

The trigger output of the Analyzer can be a trigger source for other devices (See Trigger Output).

Trigger State Diagram

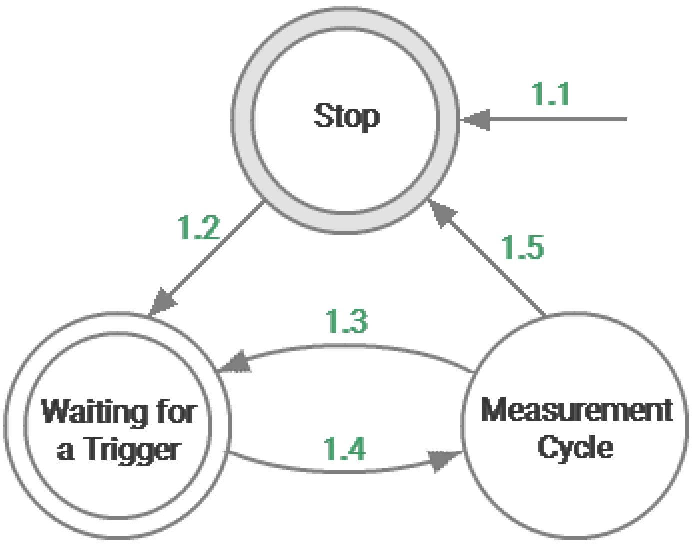
The trigger system operates at two levels: at the Analyzer level and at the channel level.

Analyzer States

The Analyzer can be in one of the following three states:

- **Stop** — the Analyzer waits for any channel to enter the **Initiated** state.
- **Waiting for a Trigger** — the Analyzer waits for the trigger signal. If the **Internal** trigger source (see Trigger Source) is selected, it is automatically generated.
- **Measurement Cycle** — all initiated channels are measured in turn.

The figure below shows the states of the Analyzer, and the transitions between them.



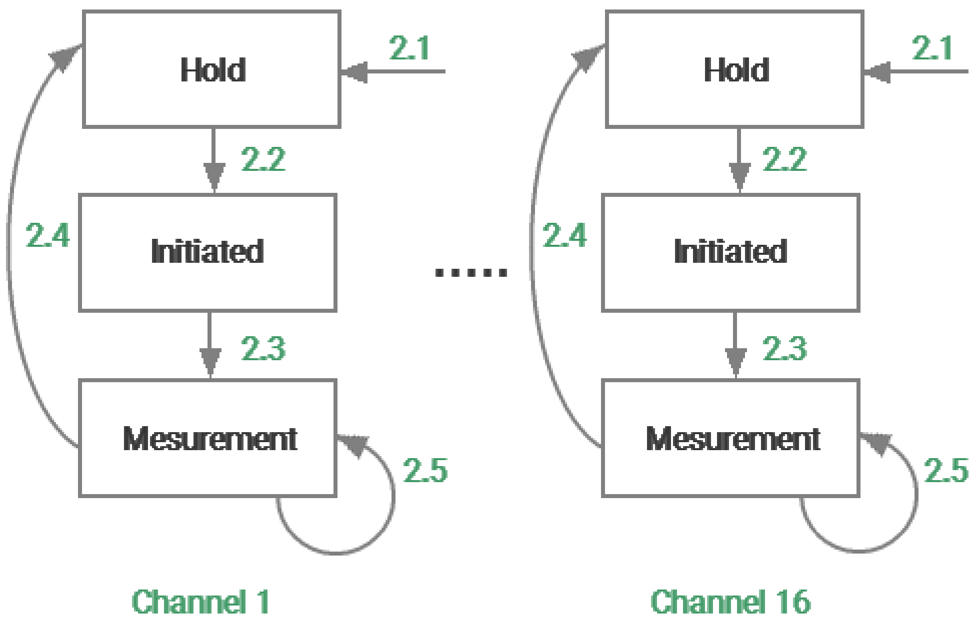
Analyzer states and transitions

Channel States

Channels can be in one of the three following states:

- **Hold** — the channel waits for the initiation. If the continuous initiation mode (see Channel Initiation Mode) is selected, the channel is automatically initiated.
- **Initiated** — the channel waits for the measurement after the trigger signal and measurement of other channels in the queue.
- **Measurement** — the channel is measured.

The figure below shows the channel states, and the transitions between them.



Channel states and transitions

The table below describes the transitions between analyzer and channel states.

Transition	Condition	Button	Command
1.1 To Stop	Power on	—	—
	Reset	**Preset**	SYST:PRESet, *RST
	Abort of the current measurement cycle.	**Trigger > Restart**	ABORt
	Changing Analyzer settings by user or by the SCPI command.	For example: **Stimulus > Start**	For example: SENS:FREQ:STARt
1.2 Stop –> Waiting for Trigger	One or more channels make the transition 2.2 to the Initiated state.	—	—

Transition	Condition	Button	Command
1.3 Waiting for Trigger –> Measurement Cycle	Automatically, if the trigger source is set to **Internal**.	**Trigger source > Internal**	TRIG:SOUR INT
	At a signal arrival at the external trigger input, if the trigger source is set to **External**.	**Trigger source > External**	TRIG:SOUR EXT
	At a softkey pressing, if the trigger source is set to **Manual**.	**Trigger source > Manual** **Trigger > Trigger**	TRIG:SOUR MAN
	Upon receipt of SCPI command, if the trigger Source is set to **Bus**.	**Trigger source > Bus**	TRIG:SOUR BUS TRIG:SING, TRIG, *TRG
1.4 Measurement Cycle –> Waiting for Trigger	At the end of a measurement cycle, when at least one channel has the **Continuous** initiation mode.	**Trigger > Continuous**	INIT:CONT ON
	After measuring a point, when the **On Point** trigger function is active.	**Ext Trigger > Event > On Point**	TRIG:POIN ON

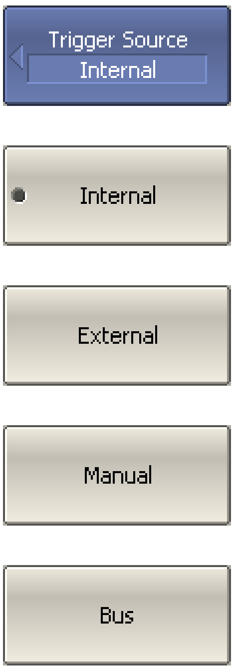
Transition	Condition	Button	Command
1.5 Measurement Cycle –> Stop	At the end of a measurement cycle, when the **Continuous** initiation mode is disabled for all channels.	**Trigger > Hold All Channels**	—
2.1 To Hold	The same condition as transition 1.1	—	—
	When the Initiation Mode of the channel has been set to **Hold**.	**Trigger > Hold**	INIT:CONT OFF
2.2 Hold –> Initiated	Every time if the **Continuous** initialization mode of the channel is turned on.	**Trigger > Continuous**	INIT:CONT ON
	Once when the **Single** initiation mode of the channel has been set.	**Trigger > Single**	INIT
2.3 Initiated –> Measurement	Upon the occurrence of one of the conditions transition 1.3 and after measurement of other channels in the queue.	—	—

Transition	Condition	Button	Command
2.4 Measurement –> Hold	At the end of channel measurement.	—	—
2.5 Repeat measurement	If the averaging trigger function is on, the measurement repeats N times, where N is averaging factor.	**Average > Avg Trigger > On**	TRIG:AVER

Trigger Source

One of four trigger sources can be selected. This setting works at the Analyzer level.

Trigger Source	Function
Internal [default]	The Analyzer generates a trigger signal automatically when needed.
External	A trigger signal is a logic signal at the external trigger input (See External Trigger Settings).
Bus	The trigger signal is generated by a command from the program controlling the Analyzer via SCPI or COM.
Manual	The trigger signal is generated by pressing the **Trigger** softkey in the Analyzer software.



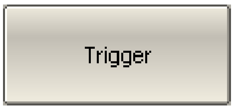
To set the trigger source, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Source

Then select the required trigger source:

- **Internal**
- **External**
- **Manual**
- **Bus**

TRIG:SOUR	Selects the trigger source.



Trigger softkey generates the trigger in manual trigger mode.

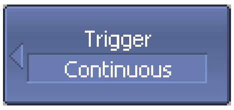
Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger

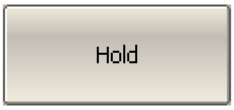
Channel Initiation Mode

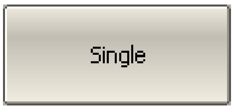
The channel initiation mode determines whether the channel will be included in the measurement cycle when a trigger signal is detected.

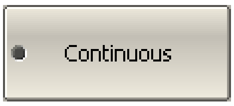
The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

Channel Initiation Mode	Function
Continuous [default]	The channel automatically transits to the Initiated state at the end of each measurement.
Single	The channel is initiated once. At the end of the measurement, the channel goes into the Hold state.
Hold	The channel is idle and not updating.









To set the channel initiation mode, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger

Then select the required channel initiation mode:

- **Hold**
- **Single**
- **Continuous**

INIT:CONT	Turns the continuous initiation mode ON/OFF.
INIT	Sets the single initiation mode once.

To set the appropriate mode for all channels, use the following softkeys:

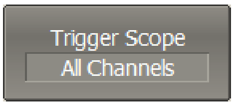
Stimulus > Trigger > Hold All Channels

	**Stimulus > Trigger > Continuous All Channels**
INIT:CONT:ALL	Turns the continuous initiation mode for all channels ON/OFF.
	Restart softkey aborts the sweep and transits the Analyzer to stop state, then if there are channels in the continuous initiation state the Analyzer transits to the waiting for a trigger state (See Trigger State Diagram). **Stimulus > Trigger > Restart**
ABOR	Aborts the sweep.

Trigger Scope

The trigger scope function selects whether all initiated channels or an active channel, if initiated, will be measured on a trigger condition.

Trigger Scope	Function
All Channel [default]	All initiated[1] channels will be measured on a trigger condition.
Active Channel	Only the active channel, if initiated, will be measured on a trigger condition.
[1] For a detailed description of the channel initiation mode settings, see Channel Initiation Mode.	

	To set the trigger scope, use the following softkeys: **Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Scope [All Channels | Active Channel]**
TRIG:SCOP	Sets or reads out the trigger scope.

Averaging Trigger

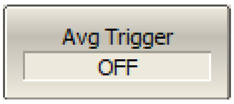
The averaging trigger function allows for completing the averaging with a single trigger signal. This function affects the channels in which the averaging function is enabled (See Averaging Setting).

Averaging Trigger	Function
OFF [default]	One sweep is performed in response to one trigger signal regardless of the state of the channel averaging function. If the channel averaging is turned on, N trigger signals are required to complete the averaging process (where N is the averaging factor). The trigger signal does not reset the result of the previous averaging.
ON	N sweeps are performed in response to one trigger signal for the channel with the averaging on (where N is the averaging factor). One trigger signal is required to complete the averaging process in the channel. The trigger signal starts a new averaging cycle in the channel.

The averaging trigger function is convenient in conjunction with an external, software (BUS), or manual trigger source. When the function is enabled, the averaging result can be obtained on one trigger signal by performing a number of sweeps equal to the averaging factor (See Averaging Setting). When the internal trigger source is used it is recommended to turn OFF this function.

NOTE	If the trigger event function is set to On Point, then it takes precedence over the averaging trigger function. In this case, to complete averaging, the number of trigger pulses equal to the number of points multiplied by the averaging factor is required.

NOTE	If multiple channels are open at the same time, one trigger signal starts a measurement cycle the required number of times for the channels with averaging on, and once for channels with averaging off.



To enable/disable the averaging trigger function, use the following softkeys:

Average > Avg Trigger

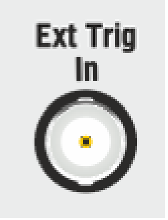
The function changes between the values:

- **ON**
- **OFF**

TRIG:AVER	Turns the averaging trigger function ON/OFF.

External Trigger Settings

This section describes settings of the external trigger. The logic signal at the **Ext Trig In** on the rear panel of the Analyzer is an external trigger signal (See Instrument Series).



External Trigger Signal Input Connector

To work with an external trigger:

- Select trigger source **External** (See Trigger Source).
- Set the external trigger event, polarity, position and delay (See the subsections in this section).

External Trigger Event

This setting allows to select the external trigger event.

Trigger event	Function
On sweep [default]	One trigger signal starts a full measurement cycle, that is, the measurement of all frequency points of all channels included in the measurement cycle.
On point	One trigger signal starts the measurement of one frequency point of a channel. The next trigger signal starts the measurement of the next frequency point of the channel, and so on.

NOTE

If the **Averaging Trigger** function and the **On point** trigger function are enabled at the same time, the **On point** trigger function has priority. In this case, N * P trigger signals are required to complete the averaging, where N is the averaging factor, and P is the number of points.

To select an external trigger event, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trigger > Event

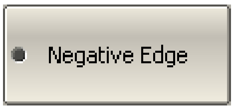
Then select the required external trigger event:

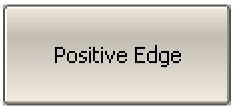
- **On Sweep**
- **On Point**

TRIG:POIN	Turns the point trigger feature ON/OFF.

External Trigger Polarity

Trigger polarity	Function
Negative Edge [default]	The negative edge of the input signal of an external trigger is a trigger signal.
Positive Edge	The positive edge of the input signal of an external trigger is a trigger signal.





To select external trigger polarity, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Ext Trigger > Polarity

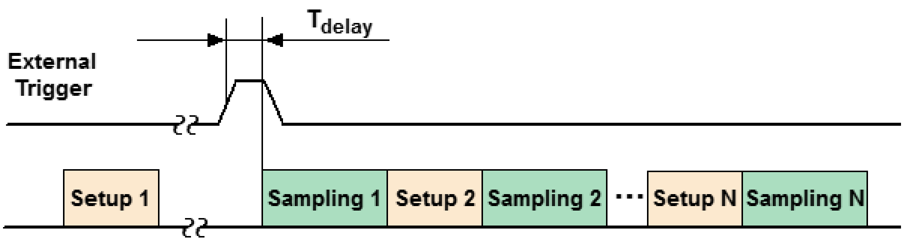
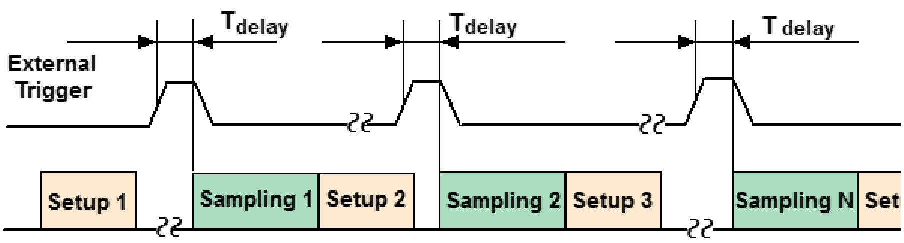
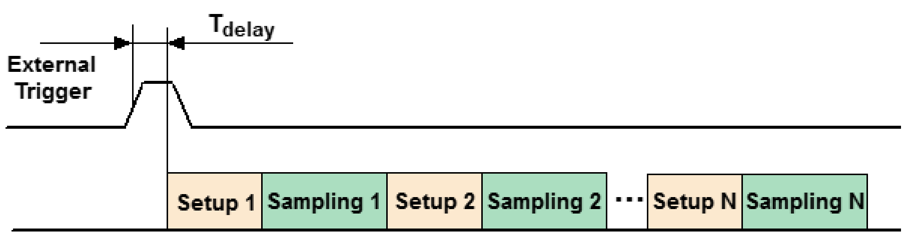
Then select the required external trigger polarity:

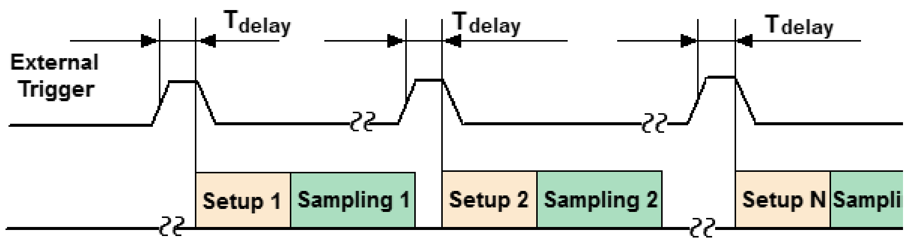
- **Negative Edge**
- **Positive Edge**

TRIG:EXT:SLOP	Sets or reads out the polarity of the external trigger.

External Trigger Position

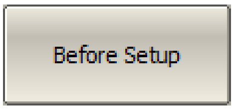
The position of the external trigger determines the moment when the Analyzer expects an external trigger signal — before the frequency setup or before measuring (ADC sampling). The frequency setup precedes the measurement for each frequency point.

Trigger Position	Function
Before Sampling [default]	The trigger signal is expected before the ADC sampling when the frequency is already set. After sampling the Analyzer automatically transits to the next frequency (See figure below).  Before Sampling, Point trigger is OFF  Before Sampling, Point trigger is ON
Before Setup	The trigger signal is expected before the frequency setup. The frequency setup starts when the trigger signal arrives (See figure below). After the frequency setup is completed, the Analyzer begins ADC sampling. 

Trigger Position	Function
	Before Setup, Point trigger is OFF  Before Setup, Point trigger is ON

NOTE

This function is intended for use in conjunction with the **On Point** trigger function. In case of the **On Sweep** trigger function, the trigger position will be performed only for the first sweep point.



To select external trigger position, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trigger > Position

Then select the required external trigger position:

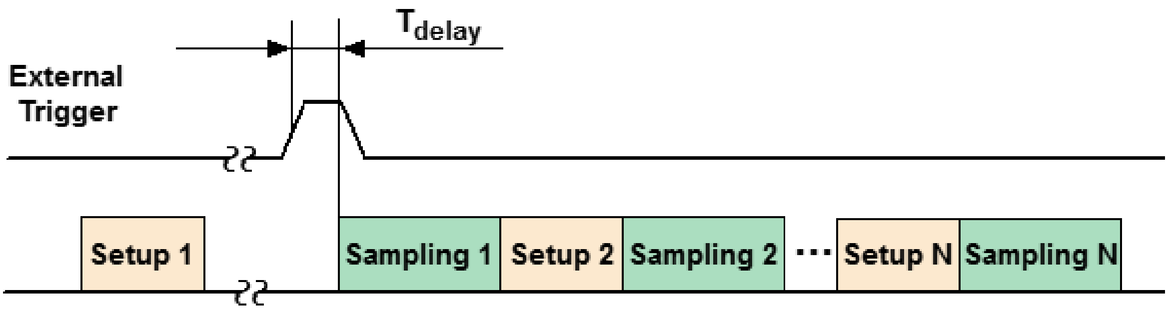
- **Before Sampling**
- **Before Setup**

TRIG:EXT:POS Selects the position of the external trigger.

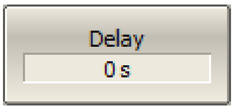
External Trigger Delay

The external trigger delay sets the response delay with respect to the external trigger signal (See figure below).

The delay range and resolution depend on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).



External Trigger Delay



To set the external trigger delay, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trigger > Delay

TRIG:EXT:DEL	Sets or reads out the response delay with respect to the external trigger signal.

Trigger Output

This section describes settings of the trigger output. The trigger output is a special analyzer connector used to output a logical signal from the Analyzer.

NOTE	The availability of the trigger output connector depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

The trigger output is designed to synchronize external devices with the Analyzer measurement cycle.

External Trigger Output Connector

To work with trigger output:

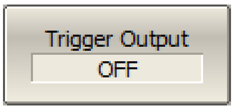
- Turn on trigger output (See Enabling Trigger Output).
- Set the polarity of the trigger (See Trigger Output Polarity).
- Select the trigger signal condition (See Trigger Output Function).

Enabling Trigger Output

Trigger Output	Function
OFF	The trigger output is disabled.
ON	The trigger output is enabled.

NOTE

If the **Ready for Trigger** function is selected (See Trigger Output Function), the trigger source must be set to **External** to enable the trigger output (See Trigger Source).



To enable/disable the trigger output, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output > Trigger Output

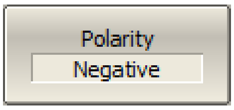
The function changes between the values:

- **ON**
- **OFF**

TRIG:OUTP:STAT Turns the trigger output ON/OFF.

Trigger Output Polarity

Trigger Output Polarity	Function
Negative	The negative edge of the signal at the trigger output corresponds to the event.
Positive	The positive edge of the signal at the trigger output corresponds to the event.



To select the polarity of the trigger output, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output > Polarity

The function changes between the values:

- **Negative**
- **Positive**

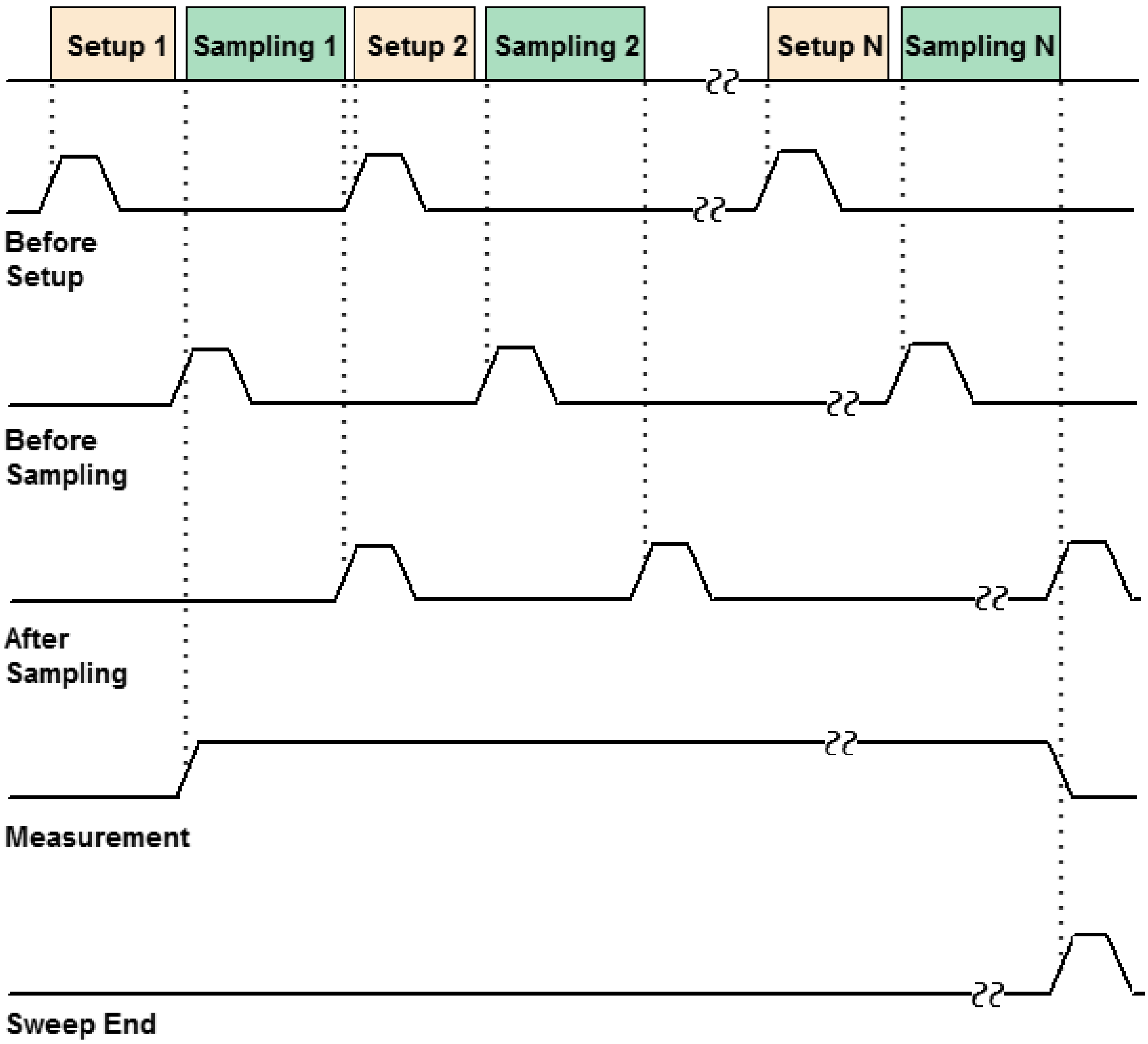
TRIG:OUTP:POL	Sets or reads out the trigger output.

Trigger Output Function

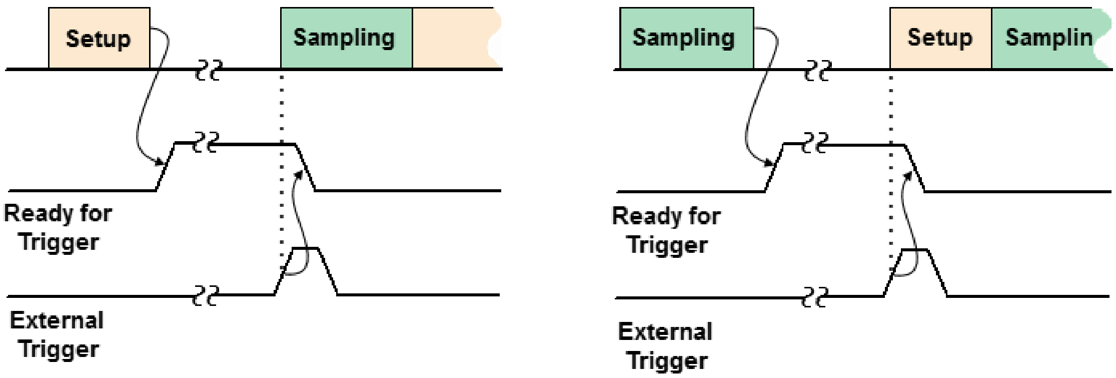
The purpose of the trigger output depends on the selected function.

Trigger Output Function	Function
Before Setup	Single pulse before setup frequency.
Before Sampling	Single pulse before sampling.
After Sampling	Single pulse after sampling.
Ready for Trigger	Indicates the ready for external trigger state. The signal position depends on the external trigger position setting. After the arrival of the external trigger the ready for trigger signal is deselected and the measurement has begun.
Sweep End	Single pulse at the end of the sweep.
Measurement	The pulse duration is equal to the duration of the measurement from the first to the last point.

The figures below show the trigger output signal generation, depending on the selected trigger condition.



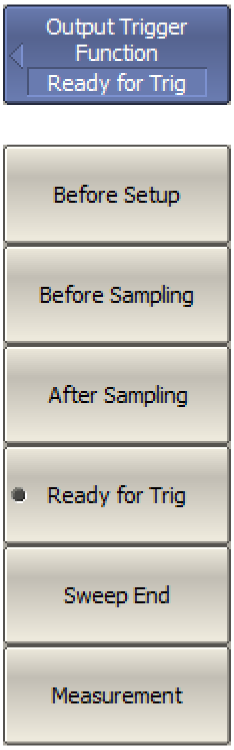
Trigger Output (except Ready for Trigger)



External Trigger set before sampling

External trigger set before setup

Trigger Output (Ready for Trigger only)



To select the function of the trigger output, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output > Function

Then select the required function of the trigger output:

- **Before Setup**
- **Before Sampling**
- **After Sampling**
- **Ready for Trig**
- **Sweep End**
- **Measurement**

TRIG:OUTP:FUNC	Selects the trigger output function.

Measurement Parameters Settings

This section describes the settings for the measurement parameter selection. The parameter selection applies to traces within a channel.

The Analyzers allows for:

- S-Parameter measurement (See S-Parameters).
- Absolute power measurement at the receiver input (See Absolute Measurements).
- Reciever ratio measurement (See Reciever Ratio Measurement).
- DC measurement (option) (See DC Measurement).

S-Parameters

A measured S-parameter (S11, S21, S12, S22) is set for each trace. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

For a detailed description of the principle of measuring S-parameters see in Principle of measuring S-parameters.

To set the measured parameter, use the following softkey:

Measurement

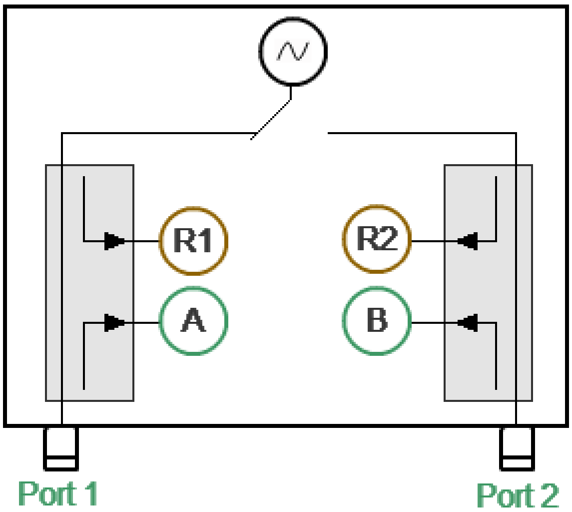
Then select the desired parameter by the corresponding softkey.

CALC:PAR:DEF	Selects the measurement parameter of the trace.

NOTE	Measured data can be set using the mouse (See Measured Data Setting).

Absolute Measurements

Absolute measurements are measurements of the absolute power of a signal at a receiver input. Unlike relative measurements of S-parameters, which represent a relation between the signals at inputs of two receivers, absolute measurements determine the signal power at the input of one receiver. A two-port Analyzer has four independent receivers: **A, B, R1, R2** (See figure below).



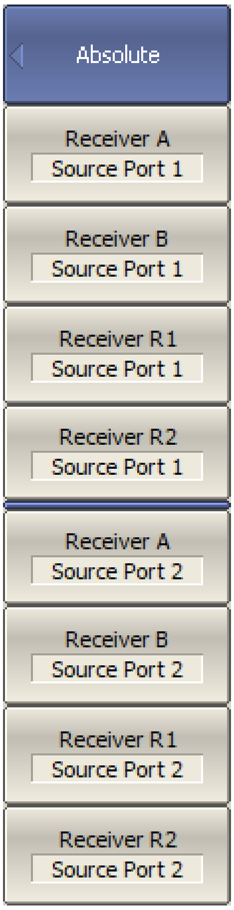
Analyzer block diagram

The R1 and R2 are reference signal receivers. The A and B are test signal receivers. The A and R1 receivers are located in Port 1. The B and R2 receivers are located in Port 2. There are eight types of absolute measurements depending on the port number (See table below).

Symbols	Definition
A(1)	Test signal receiver A (Source Port 1)
A(2)	Test signal receiver A (Source Port 2)
B(1)	Test signal receiver B (Source Port 1)
B(2)	Test signal receiver B (Source Port 2)
R1(1)	Reference signal receiver R1 (Source Port 1)
R1(2)	Reference signal receiver R1 (Source Port 2)

Symbols	Definition
R2(1)	Reference signal receiver R2 (Source Port 1)
R2(2)	Reference signal receiver R2 (Source Port 2)

A measured absolute parameter is set for each trace. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To select absolute measurement, click softkeys:

Measurement > Absolute

Then select the required parameter:

- **Receiver A, Source Port 1**
- **Receiver B, Source Port 1**
- **Receiver R1, Source Port 1**
- **Receiver R2, Source Port 1**
- **Receiver A, Source Port 2**
- **Receiver B, Source Port 2**
- **Receiver R1, Source Port 2**
- **Receiver R2, Source Port 2**

CALC:PAR:DEF	Selects the measurement parameter of the trace.
CALC:PAR:SPOR	Sets or reads out the number of the stimulus port when performing absolute measurements.

NOTE

In absolute measurement mode, **dBm** measurement units are used for logarithmic magnitude format, and **W** measurement units are used in linear magnitude format. Other formats are not applicable to absolute measurements.

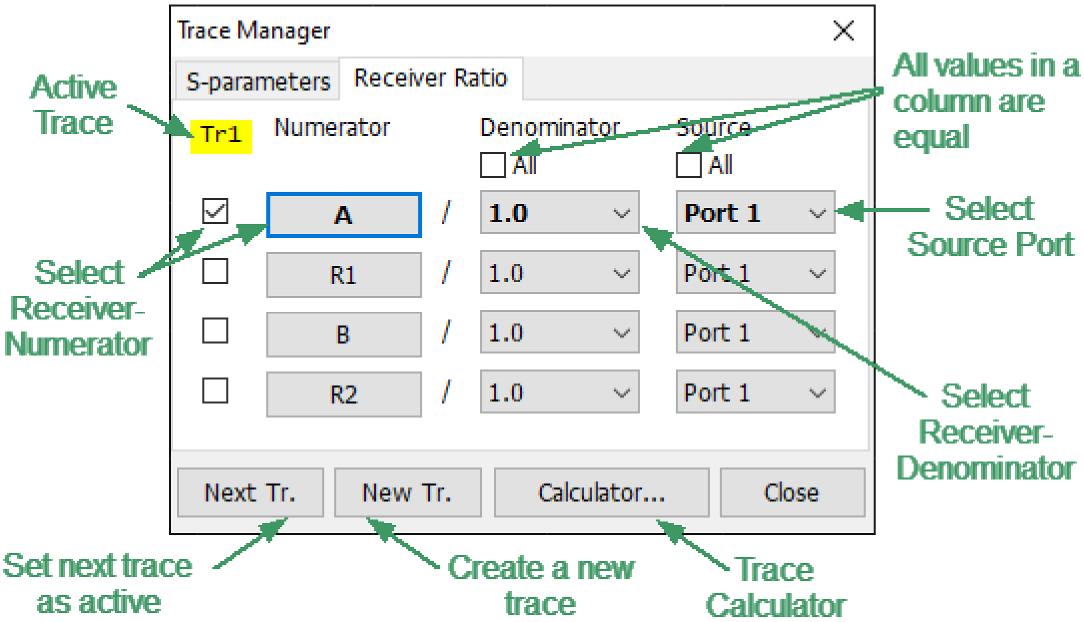
Receiver Ratio Measurement

The receiver ratio measurement function allows to measure the ratio of any two analyzer receivers. S-parameter measurements and absolute measurements are predefined special cases of receiver ratio measurement. For example, S11 is A/R1, absolute measurement of receiver A is A/1. See the table for receiver names.

It is most useful to use this function on an analyzer with direct access to receivers to expand the dynamic range of measurements. In the simplest case, the function is used to compare phases between two paths of the device.

 	To select the receiver ratio measurement, use the following softkeys: **Measurement > Select Meas...** Select the "Receivers" tab in the opened dialog box. Then select the required receivers.
CALC:PAR:DEF	Selects the measurement parameter of the trace.
CALC:PAR:SPOR	Sets or reads out the number of the stimulus port when performing receiver ratio measurements.

A measured parameter is set for each trace. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel). The required trace can be selected in the dialog box using the **Next Trace** softkey. If necessary, a trace can be created directly from the box dialog using the **New Trace** softkey.



Function dialog box

NOTE	Using one as the denominator is equivalent to selecting measurement of the absolute power of a signal at a receiver input.

NOTE	Measured data can be set using the mouse (See Measured Data Setting).

Format Setting

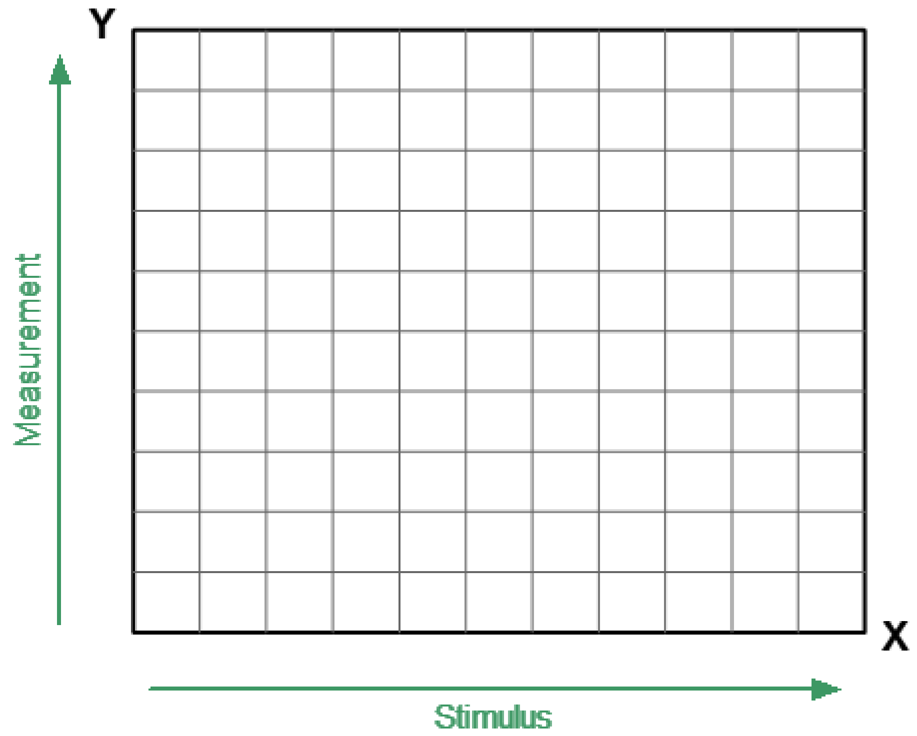
The format setting determines how measured data will be presented on the diagram.

The Analyzer offers three S-parameter measurement display types:

- Rectangular format
- Polar format
- Smith chart format

Rectangular Formats

In this format, stimulus values are plotted along X-axis and the measured data are plotted along Y-axis (See figure below).



Rectangular format

To display complex-valued S-parameters along the scalar Y-axis, it must be transformed into a real number. Rectangular formats involve various types of transformation of an S-parameter

$$S = a + j \cdot b,$$

where a — real part of S-parameter complex value,

b — imaginary part of S-parameter complex value.

There are eight types of rectangular formats depending on the measured value plotted along Y-axis (See table below).

Rectangular Formats

Format Type Description	Label	Data Type (Y-axis)	Measurement Unit (Y-axis)
Logarithmic Magnitude	**Log Mag**	S-parameter logarithmic magnitude: $20 \cdot \log\lvert S\rvert$, $\lvert S\rvert = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$	Decibel (dB)
Voltage Standing Wave Ratio	**SWR**	$\frac{1+\lvert S\rvert}{1-\lvert S\rvert}$	Dimensionless value
Phase	**Phase**	S-parameter phase from –180° to +180°: $\frac{180}{\pi} \cdot arctg\frac{b}{a}$	Degree (°)
Expanded Phase	**Expand Phase**	S-parameter phase, measurement range expanded to from below –180° to over +180°	Degree (°)
Group Delay	**Group Delay**	Signal propagation delay within the DUT: $-\frac{d\varphi}{d\omega}$, $\varphi = arctg\frac{b}{a}$, $\omega = 2\pi \cdot f$	Second (sec.)
Linear Magnitude	**Lin Mag**	S-parameter linear magnitude: $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$	Dimensionless value
Real Part	**Real**	S-parameter real part: $a = re(S)$	Dimensionless value
Imaginary Part	**Imag**	S-parameter imaginary part: $b = im(S)$	Dimensionless value

The format for each trace of the channel can be selected individually. The trace must be activated before setting the format.

To choose a rectangular format, use the following softkey:

Format

Then select the desired format:

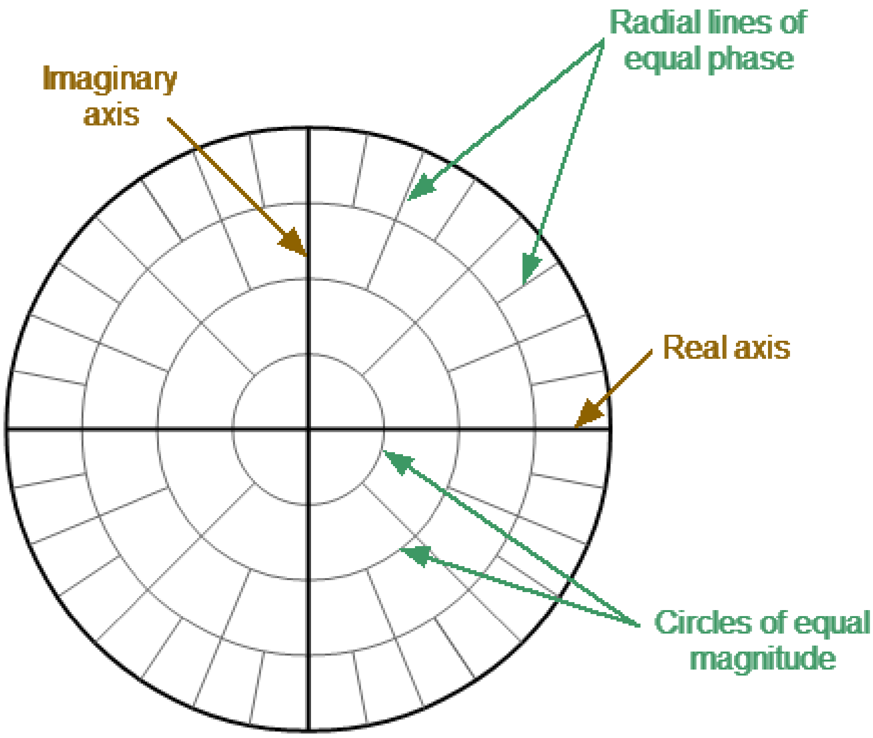
- **Logarithmic magnitude**
- **SWR**
- **Phase**
- **Expanded phase**
- **Group delay**
- **Linear magnitude**
- **Real part**
- **Imaginary part**

CALC:FORM	Sets or reads out the trace format.

NOTE	The display format can be set using the mouse (See Display Format Setting).

Polar Format

The Polar format is used to display the amplitude and phase of the reflection coefficient (Γ) when measuring S11 or S22. The complex reflection coefficient values are displayed on the polar diagram in the complex plane. The complex plane is formed by the real horizontal and the imaginary vertical axes. The grid lines correspond to points of equal amplitude and phase (See figure below).

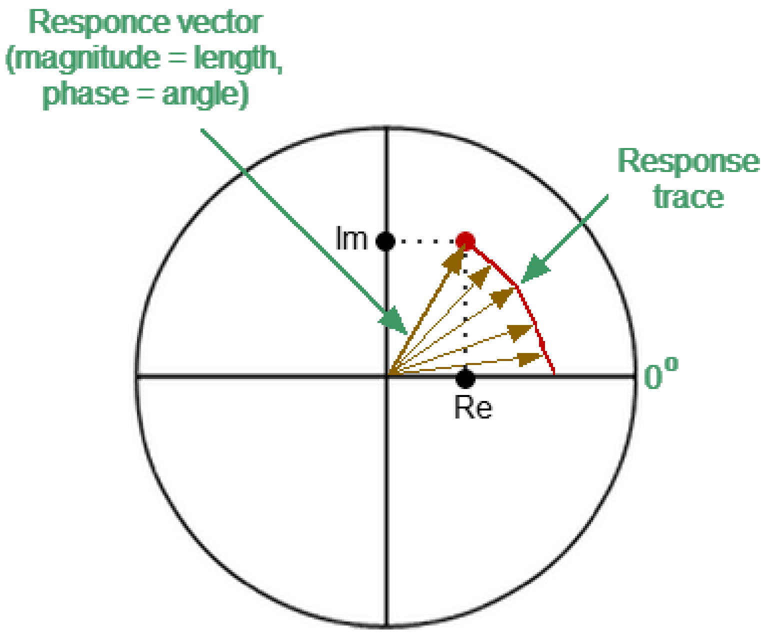


Polar format

NOTE

On circular diagrams (Polar and Smith chart), any point of the trace can be defined in the following two ways (See figure below):

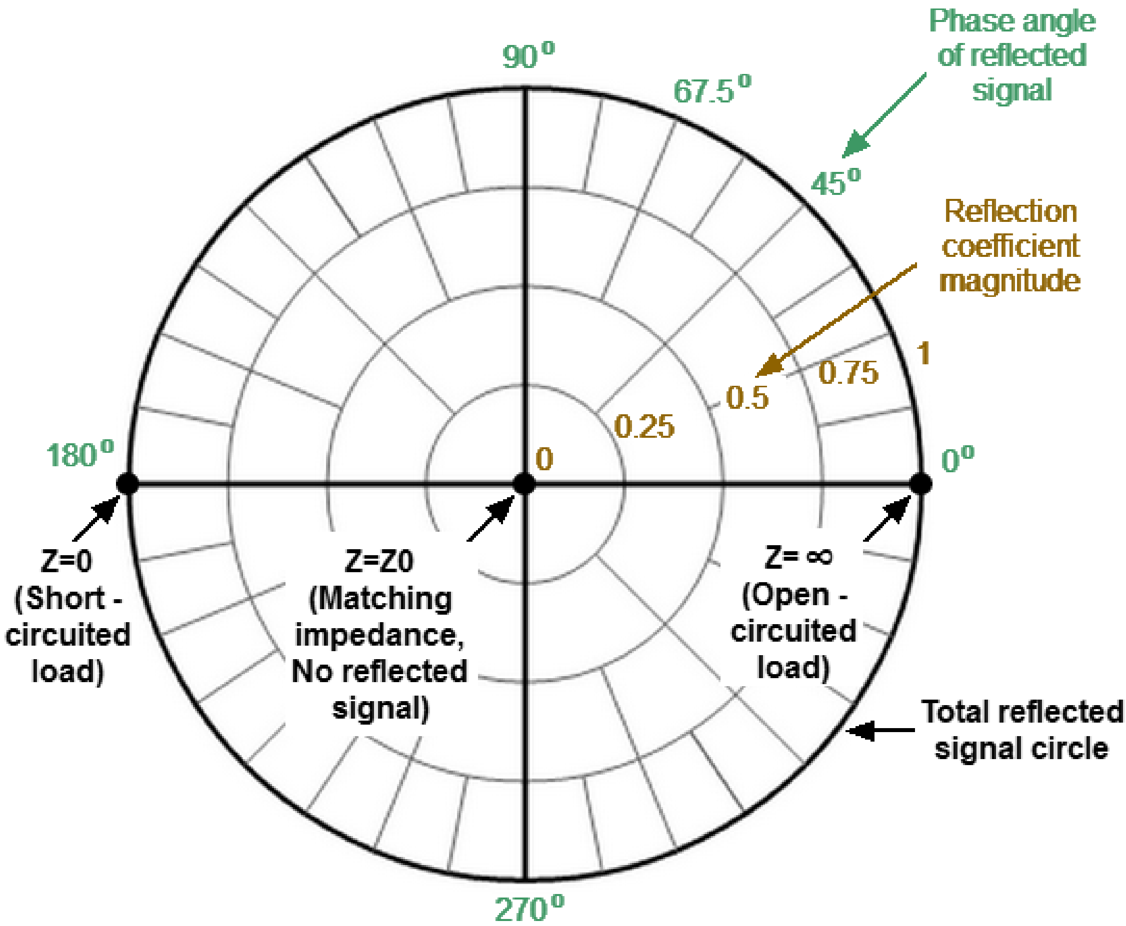
- Coordinates of the point (Re, Im) on the real and imaginary coordinate axes.
- Parameters of the vector directed to the point from the center of the diagram. The length of this vector is equal to the response amplitude, and the angle between the vector and the positive part of the real coordinate axis is equal to the phase of the response. The angle is calculated counterclockwise.



NOTE

Traces on all types of Smith chart and polar format are the same, the Analyzer replaces the base grid and default marker format when switching formats.

The Polar format diagram with the characteristic points is shown in the figure below.



Properties of Polar format

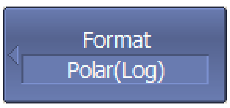
Basic properties of the Polar format:

- The center of the diagram corresponds to the reflection coefficient $\Gamma = 0$ (reference impedance Z0 on the input test port of the DUT when measuring S11, S22, matched circuit, no reflection).
- The outer circle of the diagram corresponds to the reflection coefficient $\Gamma = 1$ (|Sii| = 1, unmatched circuit, total reflection).
- Points with the same amplitude are located on a circle with the center coinciding with the center of the diagram.
- Points with the same phase are located on a line starting from the center.
- At the rightmost point of the horizontal axis, the impedance has an infinitely large value (Open circuited load).
- At the leftmost point of the horizontal axis, the impedance value is zero (Short circuited load).

The polar graph does not have a frequency axis, so frequency is indicated by markers. There are three types of polar formats corresponding to the data displayed by the marker; the traces remain the same for all the format types (See table below).

Format Type Description	Label	Data Displayed by Marker	Measurement Unit
Linear Magnitude and Phase	**Polar (Lin)**	S-parameter linear magnitude	Dimensionless value
		S-parameter phase	Degree (°)
Logarithmic Magnitude and Phase	**Polar (Log)**	S-parameter logarithmic magnitude	Decibel (dB)
		S-parameter phase	Degree (°)
Real and Imaginary Parts	**Polar (Re/Im)**	S-parameter real part	Dimensionless value
		S-parameter imaginary part	Dimensionless value

The format for each trace of the channel can be selected individually. The trace must be activated before setting the format.



To choose a Polar format, use the following softkeys:

Format > Polar

Then select the desired format:

- **Logarithmic magnitude and phase**
- **Linear magnitude and phase**
- **Real and imaginary parts**

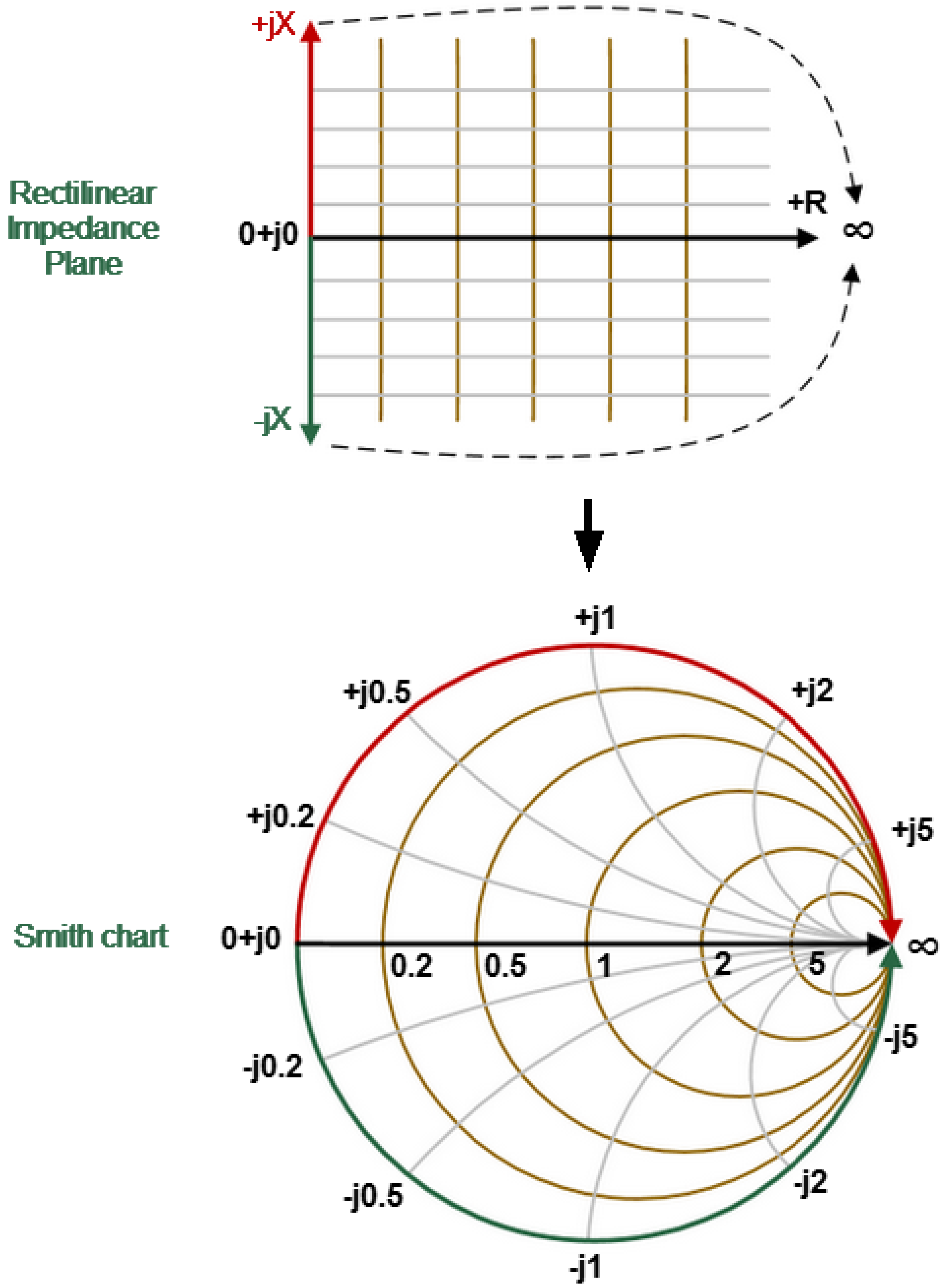
CALC:FORM	Sets or reads out the trace format.

NOTE	The display format can be set using the mouse (See Display Format Setting).

Smith Chart Format

The Smith chart is a circular chart on which the measured complex reflection coefficients (S11, S22) are compared with the normalized impedance of the DUT.

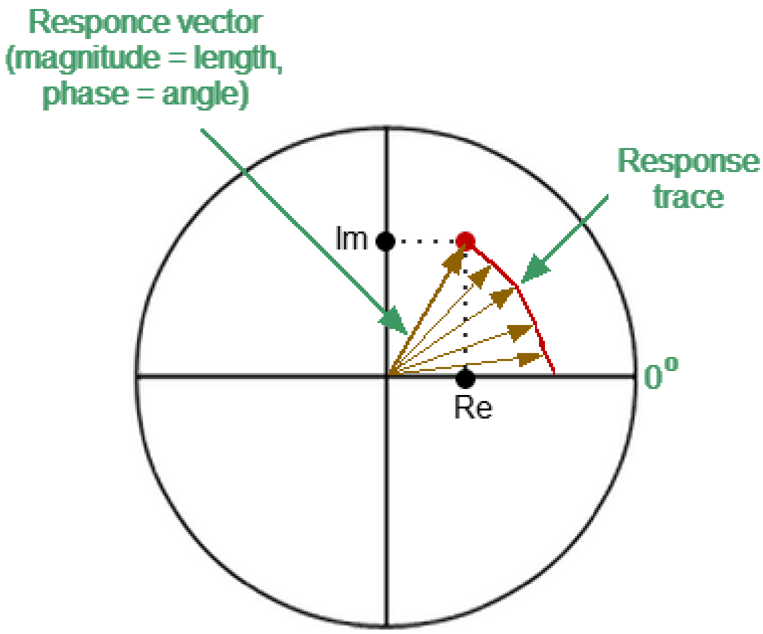
The Smith chart is formed from a rectilinear impedance plane by collapsing the area with positive resistance into a single unit circle (See figure below).



Converting Rectilinear Impedance Plane to Smith Chart

NOTE On circular diagrams (Polar and Smith chart), any point of the trace can be defined in the following two ways (See figure below):

- Coordinates of the point (Re, Im) on the real and imaginary coordinate axes.
- Parameters of the vector directed to the point from the center of the diagram. The length of this vector is equal to the response amplitude, and the angle between the vector and the positive part of the real coordinate axis is equal to the phase of the response. The angle is calculated counterclockwise.



Basic properties of the Smith chart (See figure below):

- Each point on the diagram is equivalent to the complex impedance of the DUT:

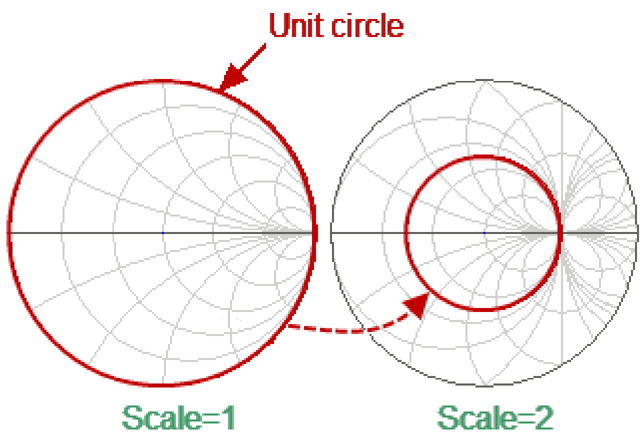
$$Z = R + jX,$$

  where R — real part of the impedance (resistance), X — imaginary part of the impedance (reactance).

- The horizontal axis is resistance; reactance on this axis is equal to zero.
- Grid lines of the diagram consist of circles of constant resistance and arcs of constant reactance.
- The center of the diagram corresponds to the system reference impedance (Z/Z0 = 1).

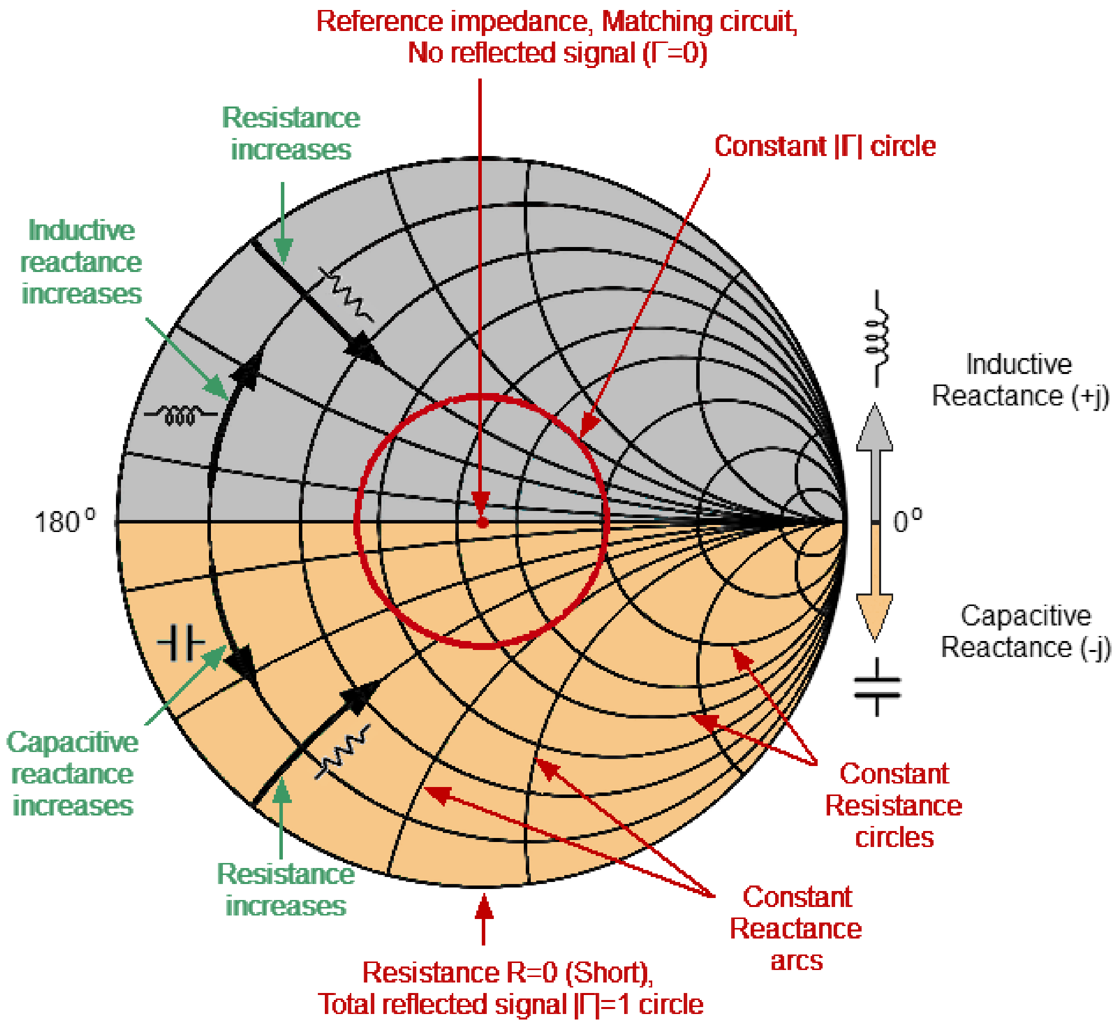
- At the rightmost point of the horizontal axis, the impedance has an infinitely large value (Open circuited load).
- At the leftmost point of the horizontal axis, the impedance value is zero (Short circuited load).
- The outer circle of the diagram at scale = 1 (or unit circle) corresponds to a zero resistance value (reactance only). The measured points inside the unit circle correspond to the passive load, the points outside to the active load.

NOTE Location of the unit circle at a scale greater than 1



- The upper and lower halves of the diagram correspond to the positive (inductive) and negative (capacitive) reactive components of impedance.
- Reflection coefficient value (Γ) at any point of the diagram is determined by the distance from it to the center of the diagram. Thus, any circle with the center coinciding with the center of the diagram contains equal values of the modulus of the reflection coefficient. The center of the diagram corresponds to a matched circuit with no reflect signal ($\Gamma = 0$). The unit circle diagram corresponds to an unmatched circuit with total reflection $|\Gamma| = 1$.

Use the Smith chart to assess circuit mismatch and determine whether the load is resistive, inductive, capacitive, or complex. The Smith chart format is useful for looking for mismatch introduced by parasitic elements connected in series with the DUT.

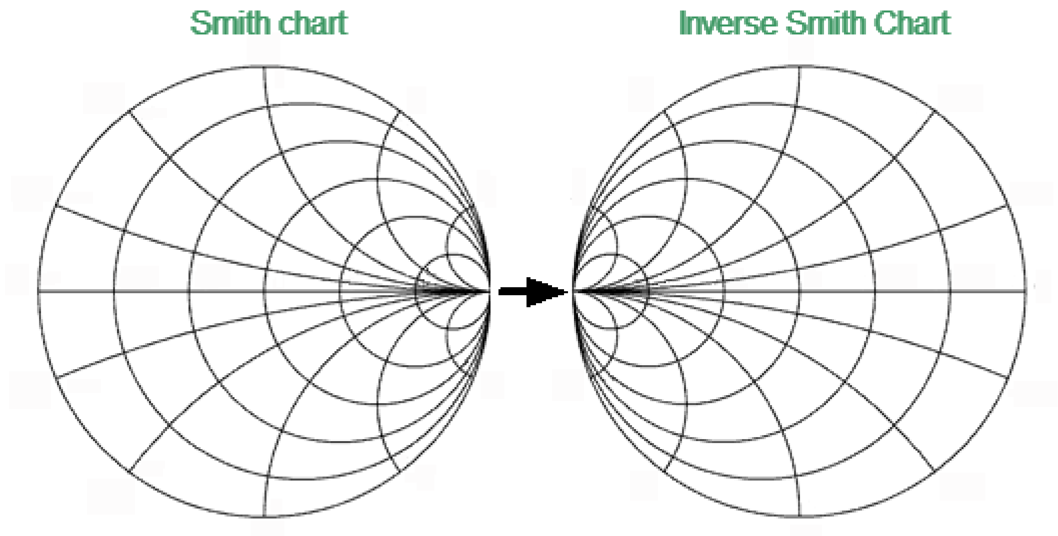


Smith chart properties

Inverse Smith Chart (Complex Admittance)

The Inverse Smith chart is a circular chart on which the measured complex reflection coefficients (S11, S22) are compared with the normalized DUT admittance. Complex admittance is the inverse of complex impedance.

To build an Inverse Smith chart, mirror the Smith chart on the horizontal axis (See figure below).



Convert Smith Chart to Inverse Smith Chart

Basic properties of the Inverse Smith chart:

- Each point on the diagram is equivalent to the complex conductance of the DUT:

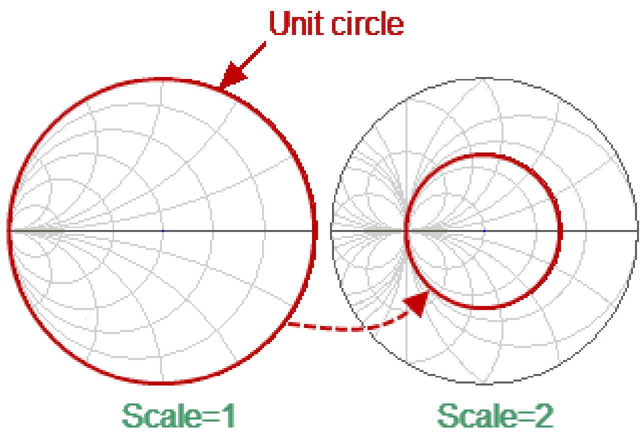
$$Y = G + jB,$$

  where G — real part of conductivity (conductance), B — imaginary part of conductivity (susceptance).

- The horizontal axis is only conductance; susceptance on this axis is equal to zero.
- The grid lines of the diagram consist of circles of constant conductance width and arcs of constant susceptance width.
- The center of the diagram corresponds to the reference conductivity of the system (Y/Y0 = 1).
- At the leftmost point of the horizontal axis, admittance is infinitely large (Short circuited load).
- At the rightmost point of the horizontal axis, admittance is equal to zero (Open circuited load).
- The outer circle at scale = 1 (or unit circle) corresponds to the zero value of conductance (susceptance only). The measured points inside the unit circle correspond to the passive load, the points outside to the active load.

NOTE

Position of the unit circle at a scale greater than 1



- The upper and lower halves of the diagram correspond to the negative (inductive) and positive (capacitive) reactive components (admittance).
- The reflection coefficient display (Γ) on the Inverse Smith chart coincides with its display on the Smith chart. The center of the diagram corresponds to a matched circuit with no reflected signal (Γ=0). The unit circle diagram corresponds to an unmatched circuit with total reflection |Γ| = 1.

Use the Inverse Smith chart (admittance diagram) to search for a mismatch introduced by the parasitic elements shunting the DUT.

The Smith chart format does not have a frequency axis, so frequency is indicated by markers.

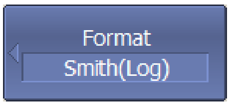
There are five types of Smith chart formats (See table below) corresponding to the data displayed by the marker; the traces remain the same for all the format types.

Format Type Description	Label	Data Displayed by Marker	Measurement Unit
Linear Magnitude and Phase	**Smith (Lin)**	S-parameter linear magnitude	Dimensionless value
		S-parameter phase	Degree (°)

Format Type Description	**Label**	**Data Displayed by Marker**	**Measurement Unit**
Logarithmic Magnitude and Phase	**Smith (Log)**	S-parameter logarithmic magnitude	Decibel (dB)
		S-parameter phase	Degree (°)
Real and Imaginary Parts	**Smith (Re/Im)**	S-parameter real part	Dimensionless value
		S-parameter imaginary part	Dimensionless value
Complex Impedance (at Input)	**Smith (R + jX)**	Resistance at input: $R = re(Z_{inp})$ $Z_{inp} = Z_0 \frac{1+S}{1-S}$	Ohm (Ω)
		Reactance at input: $X = im(Z_{inp})$	Ohm (Ω)
		Equivalent capacitance or inductance: $C = -\frac{1}{\omega X}, \quad X < 0$ $L = \frac{X}{\omega}, \quad X > 0$	Farad (F) Henry (H)

Format Type Description	Label	Data Displayed by Marker	Measurement Unit
Complex admittance (at Input)	Smith (G + jB)	Conductance at input: $G = re(Y_{inp})$ $Y_{inp} = \frac{1}{Z0} \cdot \frac{1-S}{1+S}$	Siemens (S)
		Susceptance at input: $B = imp(Y_{inp})$	Siemens (S)
		Equivalent capacitance or inductance: $C = \frac{B}{\omega}, \quad B > 0$ $L = -\frac{1}{\omega B}, \quad B < 0$	Farad (F) Henry (H)
Z0 — test port impedance. Z0 setting is described in System Impedance Z0.			

The format for each trace of the channel can be selected individually. The trace must be activated before setting the format.



To choose a Smith chart format, use the following softkeys:

Format > Smith

Then select the desired format:

- **Logarithmic magnitude and phase**
- **Linear magnitude and phase**
- **Real and imaginary parts**
- **Complex impedance (at input)**
- **Complex admittance (at input)**

CALC:FORM	Sets or reads out the trace format.

NOTE	The display format can be set using the mouse (See Display Format Setting).

Scale Settings

The section describes how to set the scale for the different available formats.

The scale setting options depend on the selected data display format: rectangular format or circular format. For a detailed description of the scale settings for the different formats, see Rectangular Scale and Circular Scale (Polar and Smith).

It is possible to apply the Automatic Scaling function for both formats.

These functions are also available when using the rectangular format:

- Reference Level Automatic Selection
- Automatic Reference Level Tracking

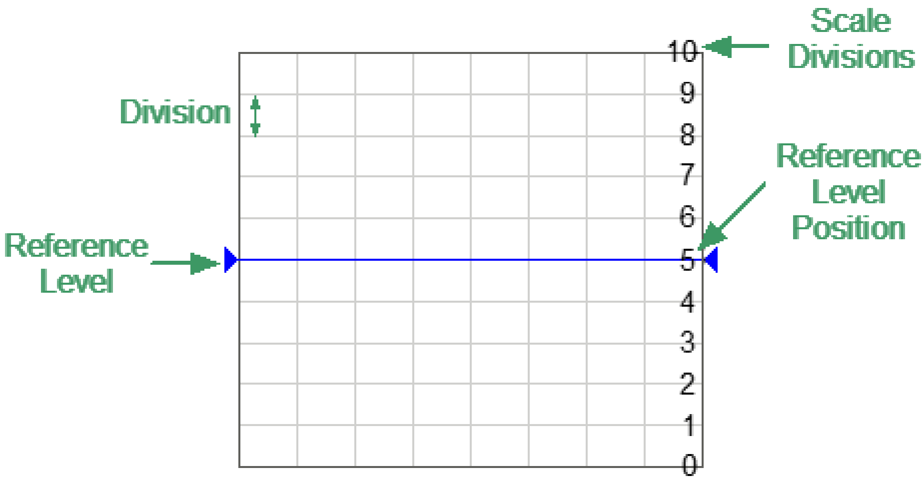
The scaling function is under trace settings.

This section also describes the electric delay setting functions (See Electrical Delay Setting) and phase offsets (See Phase Offset Setting).

Rectangular Scale

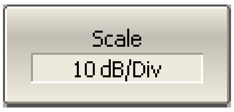
For rectangular format, the following parameters can be set (See figure below):

- scale division
- reference level value
- reference level position
- number of scale divisions



Rectangular scale

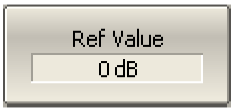
The scale of each trace can be set independently. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To set the scale of a trace, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Scale

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV Sets or reads out the trace scale. Sets the scale per division.



To set the reference level, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Ref Value

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV Sets the value of the reference line (response value on the reference line).

To set the position of the reference level, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Ref Position

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS Sets the position of the reference line.

To set the number of trace scale divisions, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Divisions

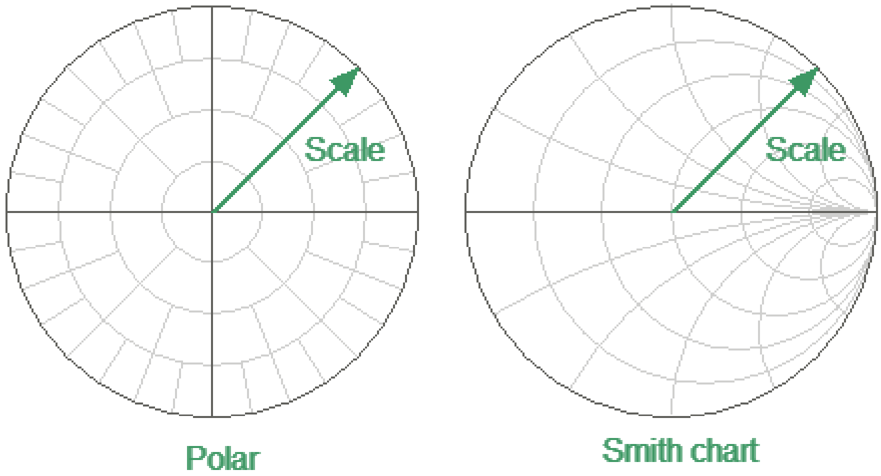
NOTE: The number of scale divisions affects all traces of the channel.

DISP:WIND:Y:DIV Sets the number of the vertical scale divisions.

NOTE The trace scale, value of the reference level, and reference level position can be set using the mouse (See Quick Setting Using a Mouse).

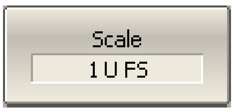
Circular Scale

For Polar formats and Smith chart formats, the outer circle value can be set (See figure below).



Circular Scale

The scale of each trace can be set independently. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To set the scale of the circular graphs, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Scale

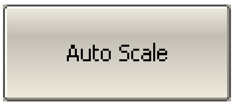
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV	Sets or reads out the trace scale. Sets the full scale value.

Automatic Scaling

The automatic scaling function automatically adjusts the trace scale so that the trace of the measured value fits into the diagram entirely.

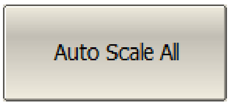
In rectangular format, two parameters are adjustable: scale division and reference level position. In circular format, the outer circle value is adjusted.

The function can be applied to the active trace or to all traces of the active channel.



To automatically select the scale of the active trace, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Auto Scale



To automatically select the reference level of all traces of the active channel, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Auto Scale All

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:AUTO	Executes the auto scale function for the trace.

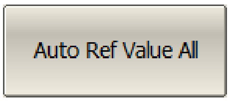
Reference Level Automatic Selection

This function automatically selects the reference level in rectangular coordinates. After selection, the trace of the measured value shifts vertically so that the reference level crosses the trace in the middle. The scale division is unaffected. The function can be applied to the active trace or to all traces of the active channel.

To automatically select the reference level of the active trace, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Auto Ref Value

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV:AUTO — Executes the auto reference function for the trace.



To automatically select the reference level of all traces of the active channel, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Auto Ref Value All

Automatic Reference Level Tracking

The automatic reference level tracking function tracks the reference level of a trace. When enabled, the trace reference level is updated with each scan according to the selected method: maximum, minimum, center, or according to the value of the active marker. The scale per division value does not change. The function is only applicable to the rectangular format.

The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To enable / disable reference level tracking, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Ref Value Tracking [ON | OFF]

To select a reference level tracking method, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Tracking Method

Select method:

- **Max** — maximum trace value.
- **Center** — average trace value.
- **Min** — minimum trace value.
- **Active Marker** — active marker value.

Electrical Delay Setting

The electrical delay function compensates for the electrical delay of the trace measurement. This function is useful during measurements of phase deviations from linear, for example.

If the electrical delay setting is other than zero, the S-parameter value will be corrected in accordance with the following formula:

$$S = S_{meas} \cdot e^{j \cdot 2\pi \cdot f \cdot t},$$

where f — frequency, Hz,

t — electrical delay, sec.

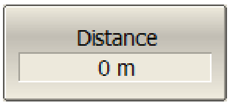
The electrical delay can be specified in seconds or as an equivalent length (meters, feet, inches). When the equivalent length is used, it is also possible to select media (coax or waveguide) and to set the velocity factor and WG Cutoff (for waveguide only).

The electrical delay is set for each trace independently. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To set the electrical delay in seconds, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Electrical Delay > Electrical Delay

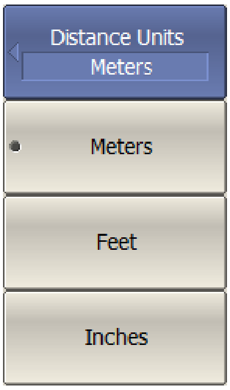
CALC:CORR:EDEL:TIME	Sets or reads out the value of the electrical delay.



To set the electrical delay to an equivalent length, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Electrical Delay > Distance

CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST — Sets or reads out the value of the equivalent distance in the electrical delay function.



To set the units of equivalent length, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Electrical Delay > Distance Units

Select unit:

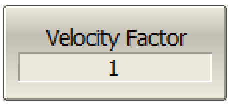
- **Meters**
- **Feet**
- **Inches**

CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST:UNIT — Sets or reads out the distance units in the electrical delay function.

To set the transmission line type, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Electrical Delay > Media [Coax | Waveguide]

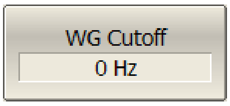
CALC:CORR:EDEL:MED — Sets or reads out the type of media in the electrical delay function.



To enter the velocity factor value, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Electrical Delay > Velocity Factor

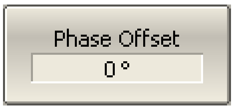
CALC:CORR:EDEL:RVEL — Sets or reads out the value of the velocity factor used to calculate between delay and distance in the electrical delay function.

	To enter the WG Cutoff value, use the following softkeys: **Scale > Electrical Delay > WG Cutoff**

CALC:CORR:EDEL:WAV:CUT	Sets or reads out the value of the waveguide cutoff frequency in the electrical delay function if the type of media set to the **WAVeguide** by the command CALC:CORR:EDEL:MED.

Phase Offset Setting

The phase offset function adds the constant offset to the phase of a trace. The value of the phase offset is set in degrees for each trace independently. The trace must be activated before setting the phase offset.



To set the phase offset, use the following softkeys:

Scale > Phase Offset

CALC:CORR:OFFS:PHAS	Sets or reads out the value of the phase offset.

Measurement Optimization

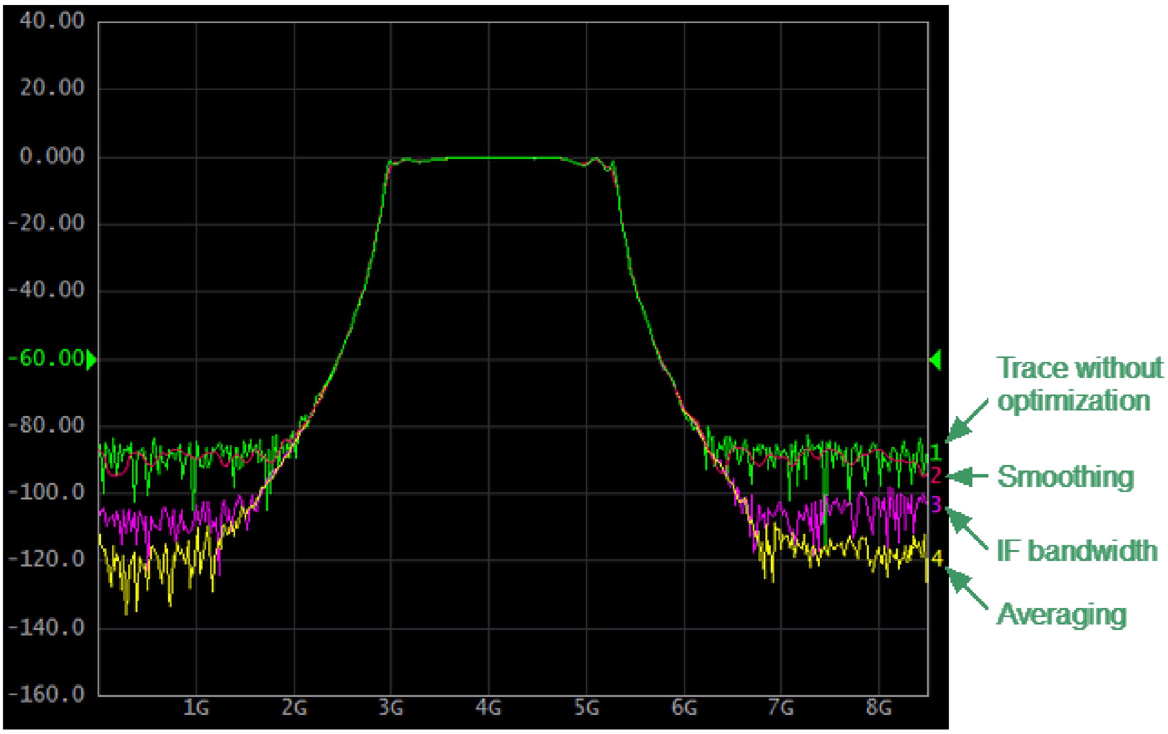
This section describes ways to optimize the measurement:

- Narrowing the IF bandwidth of measurement receivers increases the signal-to-noise ratio and extends the dynamic range of measurements. This increases the value of the sweep time. For a detailed description, see IF bandwidth.

- Averaging allows to increase the signal-to-noise ratio and extend the dynamic range of the measurements. Averaging does not increase the value of the sweep time, but the averaging result is complete after N sweeps, where N is an averaging factor. For a detailed description, see Averaging.

- Smoothing does not change the dynamic range of the measurements but reduces the noise emissions of the signal. For a detailed description, see Smoothing.

The figure below shows an example of applying different optimization methods to the signal: the IF bandwidth is reduced by a factor of 10, averaging factor is set to 100, and smoothing is applied with an aperture of 2%.



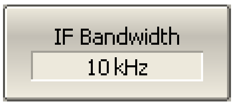
Example of the application of different measurement optimization

IF Bandwidth Setting

The IF bandwidth setting selects the bandwidth of the receivers. The IF bandwidth value takes value from the following series: 1 Hz, 1.5 Hz, 2 Hz, 3 Hz, 5 Hz, 7 Hz, 10 Hz, 15 Hz, 20 Hz ... 1 MHz, 2 MHz. The maximum IF bandwidth value depends on Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Narrowing the IF bandwidth increases the signal-to-noise ratio and extends the dynamic range of measurements. Narrowing the IF bandwidth by 10 will nominally extend the dynamic range by 10 dB. Narrowing the IF bandwidth increases the measurement time.

The IF bandwidth is set for each channel independently. The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

 	To set the IF bandwidth, use the following softkeys: **Average > IF Bandwidth**
SENS:BAND (SENS:BWID)	Sets or reads out the IF bandwidth.

NOTE	IF bandwidth can be set using the mouse (See IF Bandwidth Setting).

Averaging Setting

Averaging of each measurement point is performed over several sweeps. The benefits of the averaging function are similar to those of IF bandwidth narrowing. It increases the signal-to-noise ratio and extends the dynamic range of measurements.

Averaging of each measurement point is made across multiple sweeps in accordance with the following formula:

$$\begin{cases} M_i = S_i, & i = 0 \\ M_i = (1 - \frac{1}{n}) \cdot M_{i-1} + \frac{S_i}{n}, & i > 0, n = min\,(i + 1,\ N) \end{cases}$$

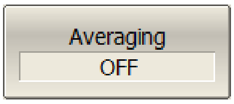
where M_i — i-th sweep averaging result,

S_i — i-th sweep measurement parameter (S-parameter) value,

N — averaging factor from 1 to 999; the higher the factor value, the stronger the averaging effect.

When the averaging function is enabled, the current number of iterations and the averaging factor, e.g. «9/10», will appear in the channel status bar. The averaging process is considered stable when the two numbers are equal.

The averaging should be set for each channel individually. The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To toggle the averaging function ON/OFF, use the following softkeys:

Average > Averaging [ON | OFF]

SENS:AVER

Turns the measurement averaging function ON/OFF.

To set the averaging factor, use the following softkeys:

Averaging > Avg Factor

SENS:AVER:COUN

Sets or reads out the averaging factor when the averaging function is turned on.

Averaging Trigger

The averaging trigger function allows for completing the averaging with a single trigger signal. This function affects the channels in which the averaging function is enabled (See Averaging Setting).

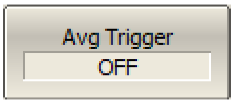
Averaging Trigger	Function
OFF [default]	One sweep is performed in response to one trigger signal regardless of the state of the channel averaging function. If the channel averaging is turned on, N trigger signals are required to complete the averaging process (where N is the averaging factor). The trigger signal does not reset the result of the previous averaging.
ON	N sweeps are performed in response to one trigger signal for the channel with the averaging on (where N is the averaging factor). One trigger signal is required to complete the averaging process in the channel. The trigger signal starts a new averaging cycle in the channel.

The averaging trigger function is convenient in conjunction with an external, software (BUS), or manual trigger source. When the function is enabled, the averaging result can be obtained on one trigger signal by performing a number of sweeps equal to the averaging factor (See Averaging Setting). When the internal trigger source is used it is recommended to turn OFF this function.

NOTE

If the trigger event function is set to On Point, then it takes precedence over the averaging trigger function. In this case, to complete averaging, the number of trigger pulses equal to the number of points multiplied by the averaging factor is required.

NOTE If multiple channels are open at the same time, one trigger signal starts a measurement cycle the required number of times for the channels with averaging on, and once for channels with averaging off.



To enable/disable the averaging trigger function, use the following softkeys:

Average > Avg Trigger

The function changes between the values:

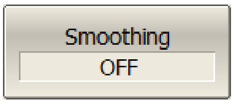
- **ON**
- **OFF**

TRIG:AVER	Turns the averaging trigger function ON/OFF.

Smoothing Setting

Smoothing averages the adjacent points of the trace by the moving window. The window aperture is set as a percent of the total number of trace points.

Smoothing does not increase the dynamic range of the Analyzer, nor does it increase measurement time. Smoothing helps to reduce noise bursts. Smoothing is set for each trace independently. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

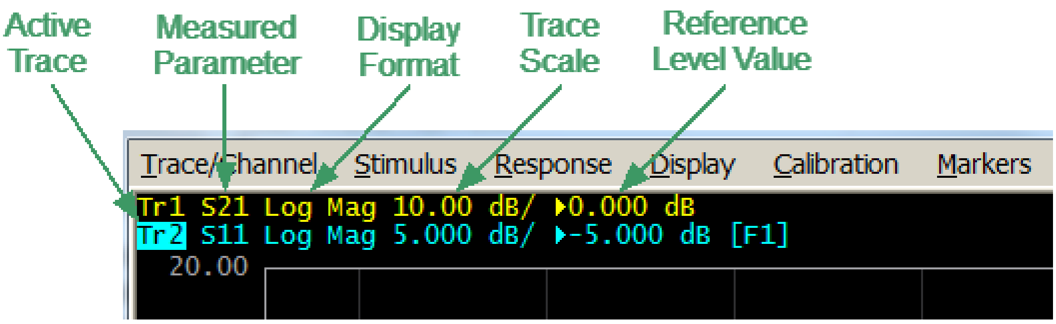
 	To toggle the smoothing function ON/OFF, use the following softkeys: **Averaging > Smoothing [ON | OFF]**
CALC:SMO	Turns the trace smoothing ON/OFF.
	To set the smoothing aperture, use the following softkeys: **Averaging > Smo Aperture**
CALC:SMO:APER	Sets or reads out the smoothing aperture when performing the smoothing function.

Quick Settings Using a Mouse

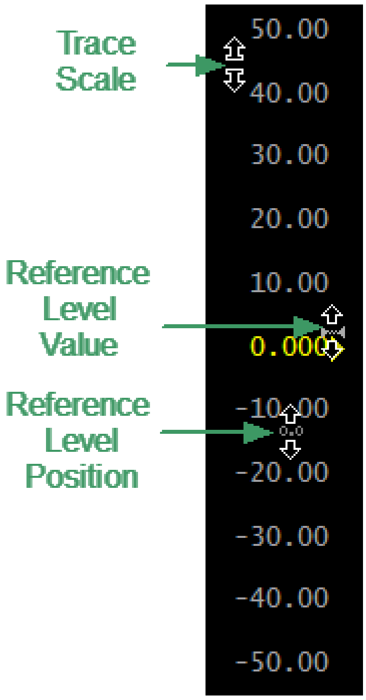
This section describes mouse operations, which allows to set the channel parameters quickly and easily. In a channel window, when hovering over the field where a channel parameter can be modified, the mouse pointer will change its icon to indicate edit mode. In text and numerical fields, edit mode will be indicated by underlined symbols.

NOTE	The mouse operations described in this section help to adjust the most frequently used settings. The complete set of channel functions can be accessed via the softkey bar.

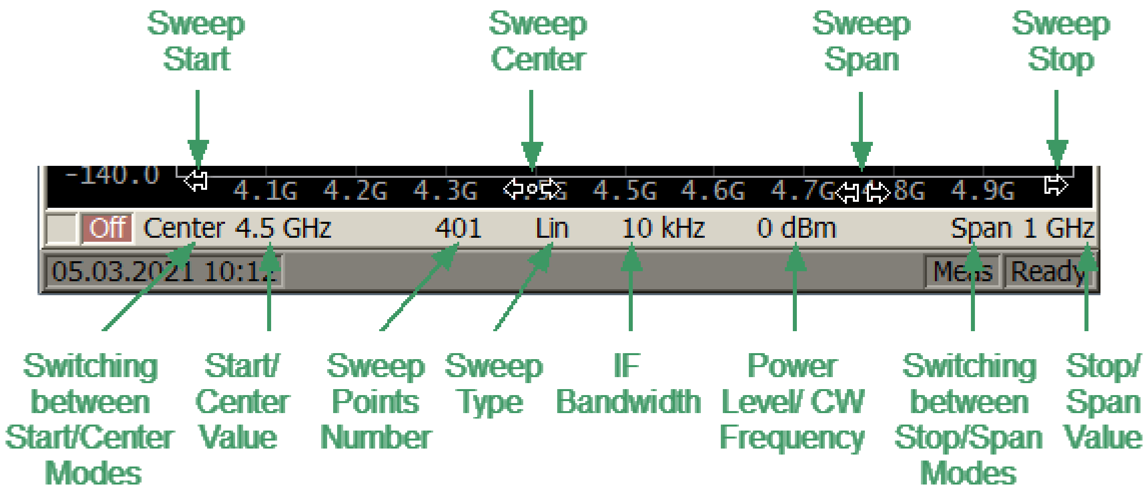
The figures below show areas and labels for quick parameter setting.



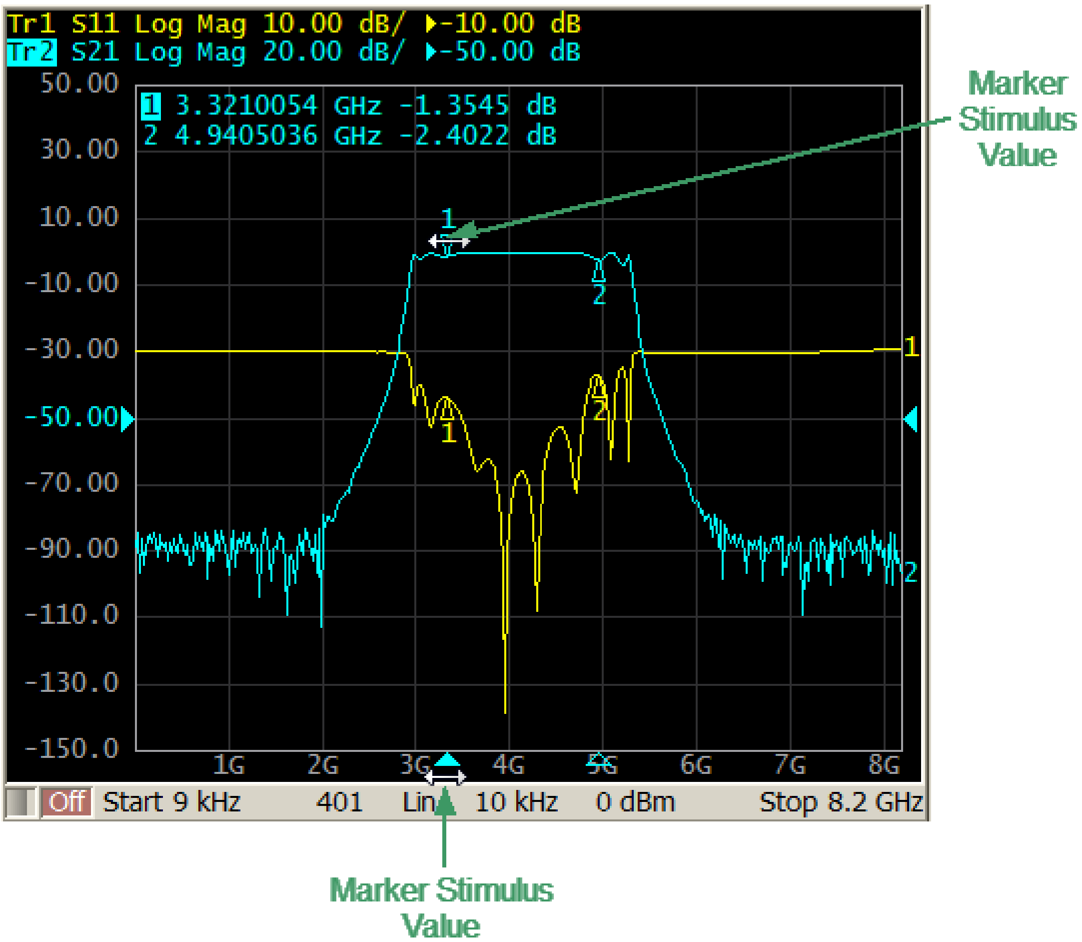
Quick Parameter Setting in the Trace Status Field



Quick Parameter Setting on the Vertical Graticule Label



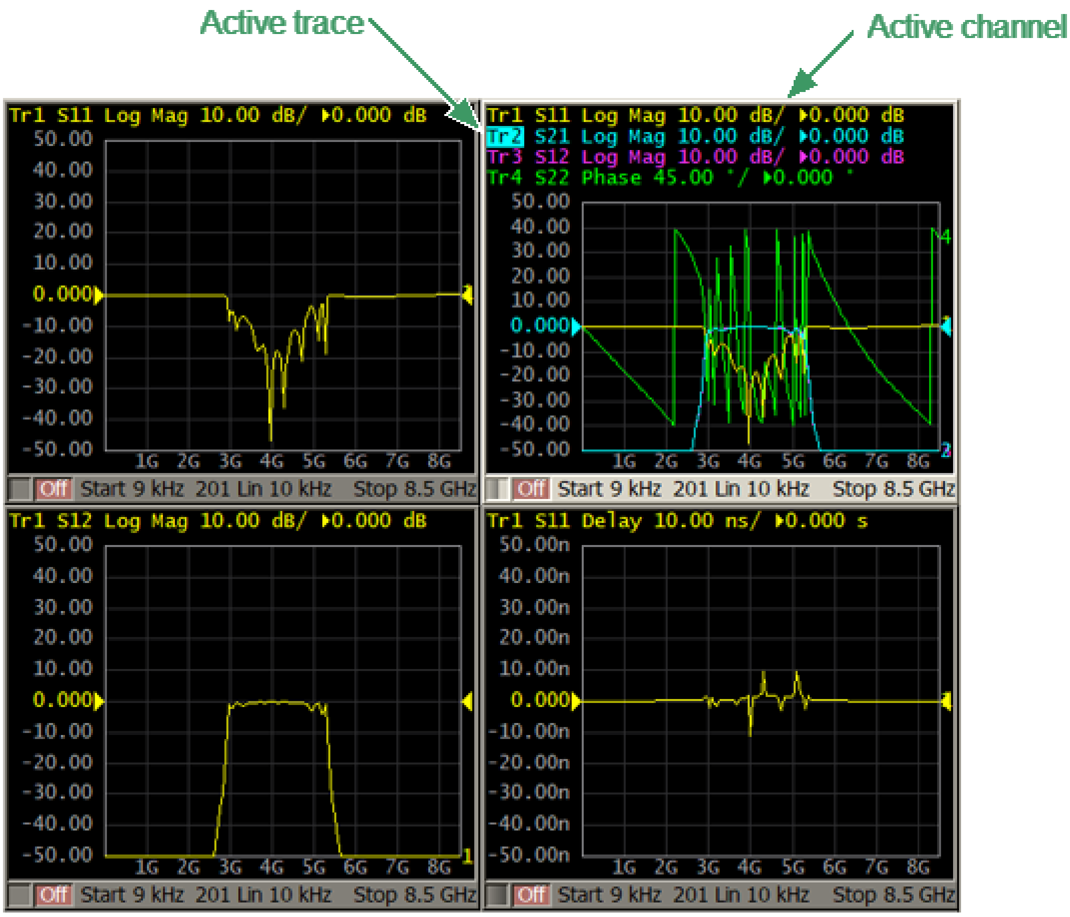
Quick Parameter Setting on the Channel Status Bar



Quick Parameter Setting on Markers

Active Channel Selection

The active channel can be selected when two or more channel windows are open. The border line of the active window will be highlighted in a light color. To activate another window, click inside its area.

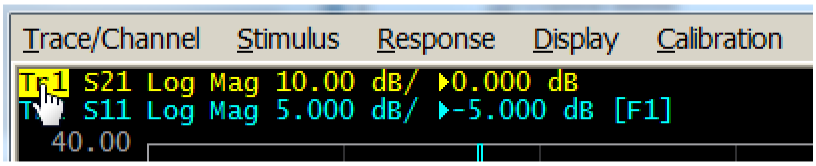


Active Trace/Channel Selection

The active channel can be selected using softkeys (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

Active Trace Selection

The active trace can be selected if the active channel window contains two or more traces. The active trace name is highlighted. To activate a trace, click on the required trace status line, or on any item (trace, marker) having the same color.

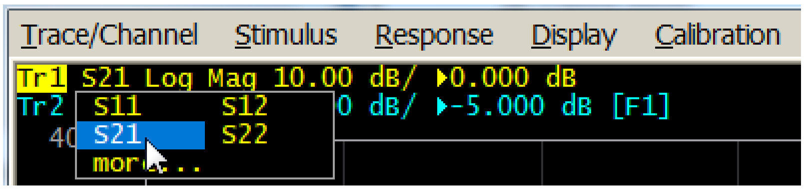


Active Trace Selection

Active trace can be selected using softkeys (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

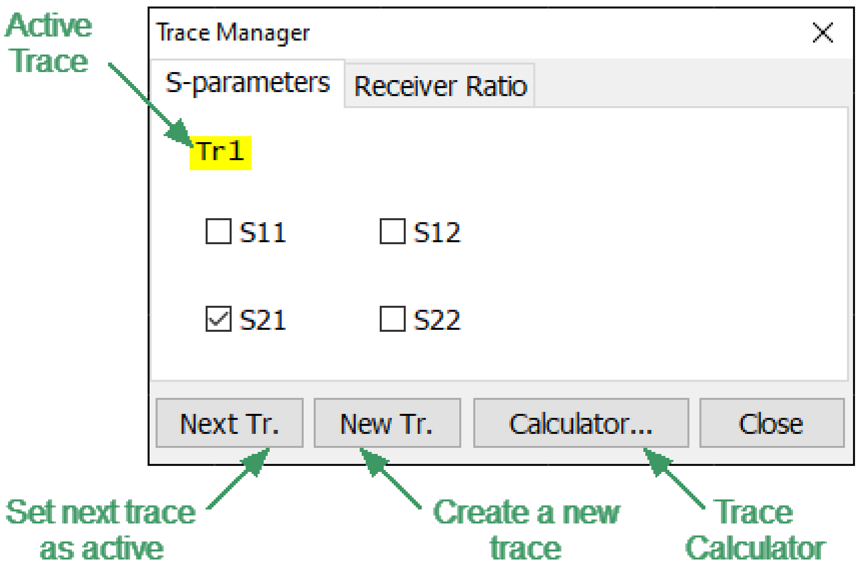
Measured Parameter Setting

To assign the measured parameters (S11, S21, S12 or S22) to an active trace, click on the S-parameter name in the trace status line and select the required parameter in the drop-down menu.



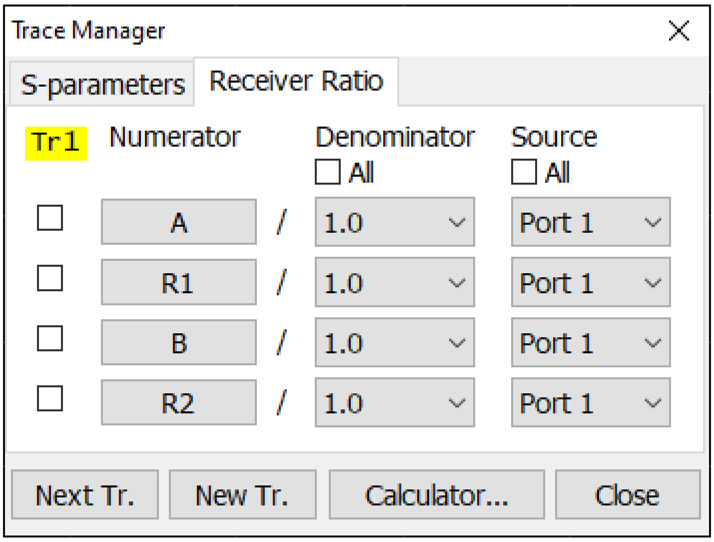
Measured Parameter Setting

It is also possible to assign the measured S-parameter, receiver ratio or absolute receiver measurement to the trace in the dialog box, to do this, click **more ...**. The required trace can be selected in the dialog box using the **Next Trace** softkey. If necessary, a trace can be created directly from the box dialog using the **New Trace** softkey. Clicking on the **Calculator...** softkey allows going to the trace calculator.



Setting the measured S-parameter in the dialog box

To assign a receiver ratio measurement to a trace select the **Reciever Ratio** tab in the dialog box. See more about selecting receivers in Reciever Ratio Measurement.



Receiver ratio measurement selection

Measured data can be set using softkeys (See S-Parameters).

Display Format Setting

To select the trace display format, click on the display format field in the trace status line and select the desired format in the drop-down menu.

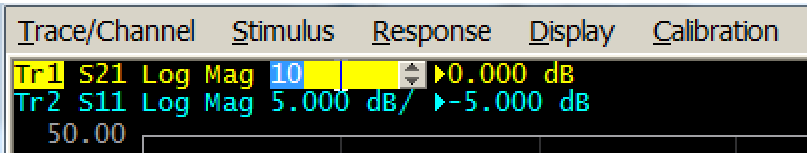
Display Format Setting

The display format can be set using softkeys (See Format Setting).

Trace Scale Setting

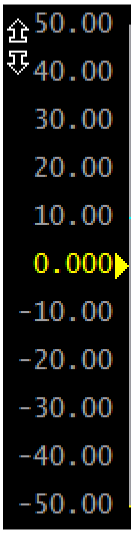
The trace scale, also known as the vertical scale division value, can be set by either of two methods.

The first method: click on the trace scale field in the trace status line and enter the required numerical value.



Trace scale setting in the trace status line

The second method: move the mouse pointer over the vertical scale until the pointer icon becomes as shown in the figure. The pointer should be placed in the top or bottom parts of the scale, at approximately 10% of the scale height from the top or bottom of the scale. Left click and drag away from the scale center to enlarge the scale, or toward the scale center to reduce the scale.



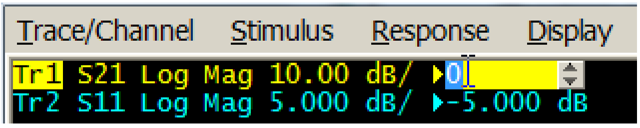
Trace scale setting on the vertical scale

The trace scale can be set using softkeys (See Rectangular Scale).

Reference Level Setting

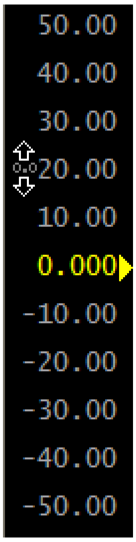
The value of the reference level, which is indicated on the vertical scale by the «►» and «◄» symbols, can be set by either of two methods.

The first method: click on the reference level field in the trace status line and enter the required numerical value.



Reference level setting in the trace status line

The second method: move the mouse pointer over the vertical scale until the pointer icon becomes as shown in the figure. The pointer should be placed in the center part of the scale. Left click and drag up to increase the reference level value, or down to reduce the value.

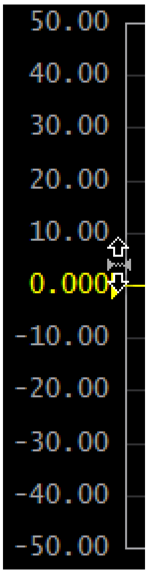


Reference level setting on the vertical scale

The value of the reference level can be set using softkeys (See Rectangular Scale).

Reference Level Position

The reference level position, indicated on the vertical scale by «►» and «◄» symbols, can be set in the following way: Locate the mouse pointer on a reference level symbol until it becomes as shown in the figure, then drag and drop the reference level symbol to the desired position.



Setting reference level position on the vertical scale

The reference level position can be set using softkeys (See Rectangular Scale).

Sweep Start Setting

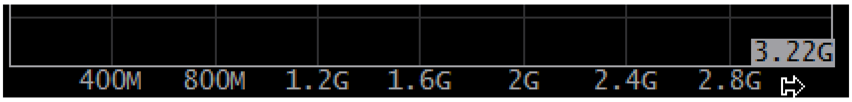
Move the mouse pointer over the stimulus scale until it becomes as shown in the figure. The pointer should be placed in the left part of the scale, at approximately 10% of the scale length from the left. Left click and drag right to increase the sweep start value or left to reduce the value.

Sweep start setting on the stimulus scale

The start value of the sweep range can be set using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Sweep Stop Setting

Move the mouse pointer over the stimulus scale until it becomes as shown in the figure. The pointer should be placed in the right part of the scale, at approximately 10% of the scale length from the right. Left click and drag right to increase the sweep stop value or left to reduce the value.



Sweep stop setting on the stimulus scale

The stop value of the sweep range can be set using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Sweep Center Setting

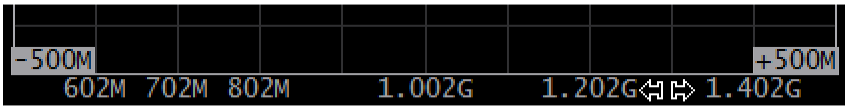
Move the mouse pointer over the stimulus scale until it becomes as shown in the figure. The pointer should be placed in the center part of the scale. Left click and drag right to increase the sweep center value or left to reduce the value.

Sweep center setting on the stimulus scale

The center value of the sweep range can be set using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Sweep Span Setting

Move the mouse pointer over the stimulus scale until it becomes as shown in the figure. The pointer should be placed in the center part of the scale, at approximately 20% of the scale length from the right Left click and drag to the right to increase the sweep span value, or to the left to reduce the value.



Sweep span setting on the stimulus scale

The span value of the sweep range can be set using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Switching Between Start/Center and Stop/Span Modes

To switch between the modes, Start/Center and Stop/Span, click on the respective field of the channel status bar. Clicking the label «Start» changes it to «Center», and the label «Stop» will change to «Span».

Switching between Start/Center and Stop/Span modes in channel status bar

The layout of the stimulus scale will be changed correspondingly. Switching between modes is possible using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Start/Center Value Setting

To enter the Start/Center values, activate the respective field in the channel status bar by clicking the numerical value.

Setting the Start/Center value in the channel status bar

The Start/Center values can be set using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Stop/Span Value Setting

To enter the Stop/Span values, activate the respective field in the channel status bar by clicking the numerical value.

Setting the Stop/Span value in the channel status bar

The Stop/Span values can be set using softkeys (See Sweep Range).

Number of Points Setting

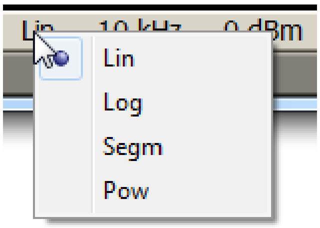
To enter the number of points, activate the respective field in the channel status bar by clicking the numerical value.

Setting the number of points value in the channel status bar

The number of points can be set using softkeys (See Number of Points).

Sweep Type Setting

To set the sweep type, left click on the respective field in the channel status bar and select the required type in the drop-down menu.



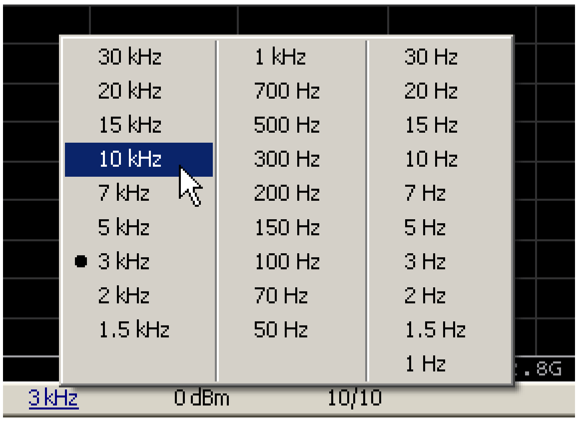
Setting the sweet type value in the channel status bar

The sweep type can be selected using softkeys (See Sweep Type).

IF Bandwidth Setting

IF bandwidth can be set by selection in the drop-down menu, or by entering the value using numerical keys of the keyboard.

To activate the drop-down menu, right click on the IF bandwidth field in the channel status bar.



IF Bandwidth Setting in drop-down menu

To enter the IF bandwidth, activate the respective field in the channel status bar by left clicking.

Setting the IF Bandwidth in the channel status bar

IF bandwidth can be set using softkeys (See IF Bandwidth Setting).

Power Level/CW Frequency Setting

To enter the Power Level/CW Frequency, activate the respective field in the channel status bar by clicking the numerical value. The parameter displayed in the field depends on the current sweep type: in frequency sweep mode, the power level value can be entered; in power sweep mode, the CW frequency value can be entered.

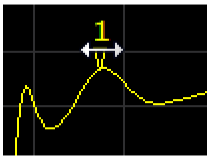
Setting the Power Level/CW Frequency in the channel status bar

The Power Level and CW Frequency can be set using softkeys (See Stimulus Power and CW Frequency).

Marker Stimulus Value Setting

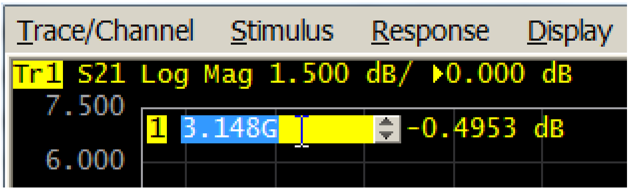
The marker stimulus value can be set by either a click and drag operation, or by entering the value using numerical keys of the keyboard.

To drag the marker, first move the mouse pointer on one of the marker indicators until it becomes as shown in the figures below:



Setting the marker value using drag and drop

To enter the numerical value of the stimulus, activate its field by clicking it in the marker data line.



Setting the marker value in the marker data line

The marker stimulus value can be set using softkeys (See Marker Stimulus Value Setting).

Calibration and Calibration Kits

Measurement accuracy is affected by errors introduced by the Analyzer and measurement setup. The nature of these errors is varied — some are systematically repeated, and some are random. Calibration is a process used to evaluate systematically repeated errors and mathematically exclude them from the measurement results in the correction process.

NOTE	Be sure to properly calibrate if accurate measurements are required. Only a properly calibrated instrument provides the accuracy specified in the data sheet.

The section describes information about calibration, calibration kits and automatic calibration module (ACM):

- General information about calibration (See General Information).
- Working with calibration standards and calibration kits (See Calibration Standards and Calibration Kits).
- Calibration method and procedures (See Calibration Methods and Procedures).
- Power calibration with an external power meter, to maintain an accurate power level at the DUT input (See Power Calibration).
- Calibration of receivers for accurate power measurements (See Receiver Calibration).
- Mixer Calibration:
  1. Scalar Mixer Calibration, requires no additional mixer. The mixer measurement is performed in frequency offset mode. This method allows for measurement of reflection parameters in vector form and transmission parameters in scalar form.
  2. Vector Mixer Calibration is performed using an additional mixer. This method allows for measurement of reflection and transmission parameters in vector form, including phase and group delay time of the transmission coefficient.
- Working with the automatic calibration module (ACM), which allows for simplification and speeding up of the analyzer calibration process (See Automatic Calibration Module).

General Information

This section details general information about calibration:

- Guidelines for calibration (See Basic Calibration Guidelines).
- Description of measurement errors (See Measurement Errors).
- Error models (See Error Model).
- Calibration steps (See Calibration Steps).

Basic Calibration Guidelines

Follow the guidelines below to perform calibration correctly and reduce accidental errors. Observance of the guidelines will ensure the specified accuracy of the device.

General Guidelines

- Select all fixtures for connecting the DUT and assemble the measuring setup before starting the calibration. Perform calibration in the plane passing through the connectors to which the DUT is connected.
- Calibrate the measuring setup at the same stimulus parameters (frequency range, number of points, stimulus power) at which measurements will be performed. Changing these parameters after calibration may significantly reduce the accuracy of the measurements.
- During calibration, do not set the IF bandwidth wider than planned for measurements.
- Choose a calibration kit according to the type and gender of the DUT connectors.
- The frequency range of the selected calibration kit must correspond to the range in which the calibration is performed.
- When choosing a calibration kit, note that for SOLT calibrations the most accuracy will be provided by the calibration kit, in which the parameters of the standards are most accurately defined. For TRL calibrations, the accuracy of the calibration is mainly determined by the quality of the standards manufacturing.
- The calibration kit selected in the Analyzer software must strictly correspond to the one actually used. The mismatch is unacceptable.
- For easy measurements, it is possible to create custom calibration kits from the available standards or specially manufactured calibration kits to solve specific measuring tasks. To include a standard in a calibration kit, calculate or measure its parameters using a high precision measuring tool. Create a description in the form of a model of standard or S-parameter table of standard and download this description to the analyzer software.
- The choice of calibration method depends on the measurement being performed, its accuracy requirements, the permissible calibration labor intensity, and the availability of calibration kits.
- For the SOLT calibrations, it is recommended to use ACM (Automatic Calibration Module) to reduce:
  - the labor intensity of the calibration without loss of accuracy
  - wear of connectors
  - operator errors

- If an additional component (cable, attenuator, adapter) is added to the measurement setup after calibration, recalibrate. Instead of recalibration, it is possible to use the de-embedding function or the port extension function to compensate for the added electrical length (delay) and losses.

Recommendations for Reducing Random Measurement Errors

- To reduce errors introduced by the instrument noise of the Analyzer, it is recommended to increase the source power of the stimulus signal, narrow the IF bandwidth, and apply averaging over several measurement sweep values.

- To reduce errors in the temperature drift of the electrical characteristics of the Analyzer and the components of the measuring setup, it is recommended:
  - To perform measurements in a room with a stable, controlled temperature, at which the technical characteristics of the analyzer are guaranteed.
  - To recalibrate if the room temperature has changed significantly after calibration.
  - To warm-up the analyzer for a time determined in the specification before starting the calibration.
  - To keep the calibration standards unpacked in the room where the measurements are taken to stabilize the parameters, before starting the calibration.

- To reduce the connector repeatability errors, it is recommended:
  - To apply proper connector care — connectors must be good and clean (See Connector Care).
  - To use a special wrench with a standardized tightening torque, when connecting the DUT and calibration standards to measurement connectors.
  - To not change the position of the components of the measuring setup in space during or after calibration.
  - To recalibrate if setup components have been rearranged.

Measurement Errors

S-parameter measurements are influenced by various measurement errors, which can be broken down into two categories:

- systematic errors
- random errors

Random errors comprise errors such as noise fluctuations and thermal drift in electronic components, changes in the mechanical dimensions of cables and connectors subject to temperature drift, repeatability of connections, and cable bends. Random errors are unpredictable and hence cannot be estimated and eliminated in calibration. Random errors can be reduced by having the stimulus power at the correct setting, IF bandwidth narrowing, sweep averaging, maintaining a constant environment temperature, observance of the Analyzer warm-up time, careful connector handling, and avoiding cable bending after calibration.

Random errors and related methods of correction are not mentioned further in this section.

Systematic errors are errors caused by imperfections in the components of the measurement system (See Systematic Errors). Such errors occur repeatedly, and their characteristics do not change with time. Systematic errors can be determined and then reduced by performing a mathematical correction of the measurement results.

Calibration is the process of measuring precision devices with predefined parameters to determine systematic errors, and such precision devices are called **calibration standards**. The most used calibration standards are SHORT, OPEN, and LOAD.

The process of mathematical compensation of the systematic errors is called **error correction**.

Systematic Errors

The systematic measurement errors of the Analyzer are divided into the following categories according to their source:

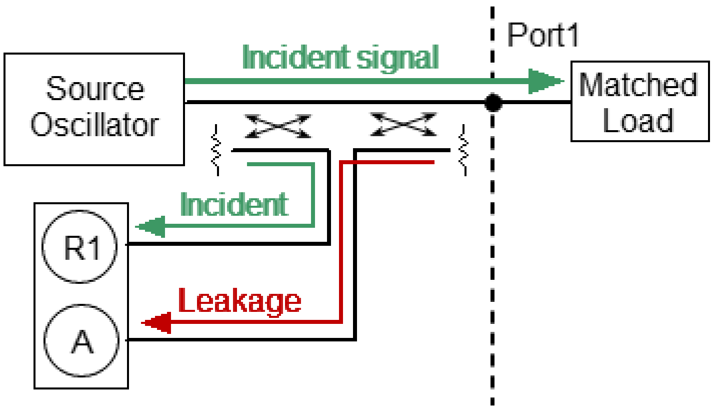
- directivity
- source match
- load match
- reflection tracking
- transmission tracking
- isolation

The measurement results before error correction are called **uncorrected**.

The residual values of the systematic measurement errors after error correction are called **effective**.

Directivity Error

A directivity error (**Ed**) is caused by incomplete separation of the incident signal from the reflected signal by the directional coupler in the source port. In this case, part of the incident signal energy enters the receiver of the reflected signal. Directivity errors do not depend on the characteristics of the DUT, and usually have a greater effect on reflection measurements.

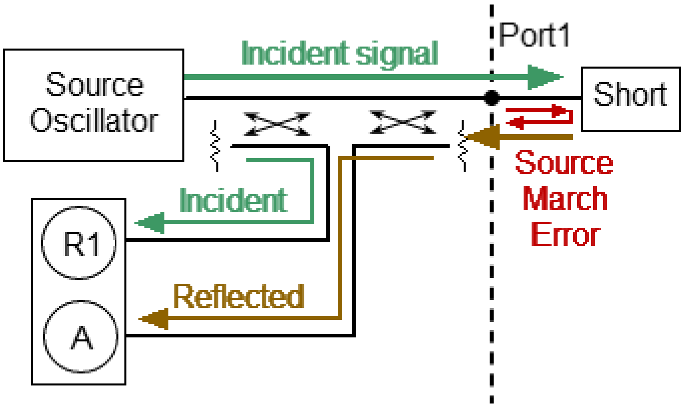


Directivity error

Source Match Error

A source match error (**Es**) is caused by a mismatch between the source port and the input of the DUT. In this case, part of the signal reflected by the DUT reflects at the source port and re-enters the input of the DUT. The error affects both reflection measurement and transmission measurement. Source match errors depend on the difference between the input impedance of the DUT and test port impedance when it functions as a signal source.

Source match errors heavily affect measurements of a DUT with poor input matching.

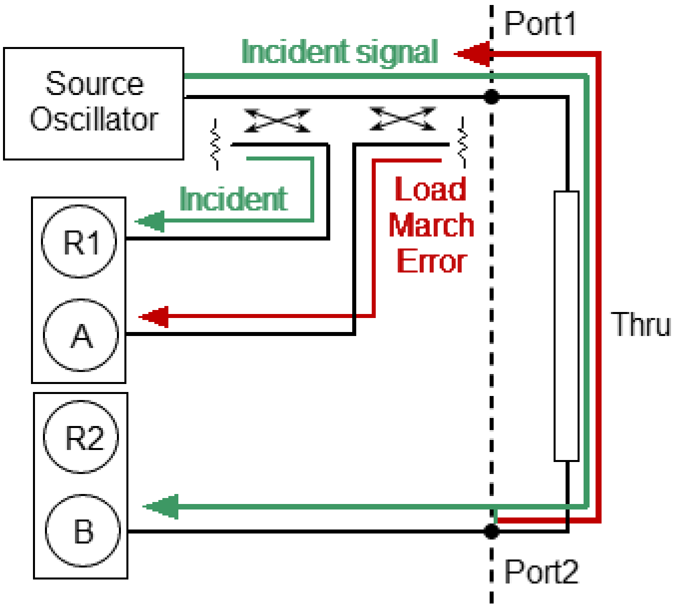


Source match error

Load Match Error

A load match error (**El**) is caused by a mismatch between the receiver port and the output of the DUT. In this case, part of the signal transmitted through the DUT reflects at the receiver port and returns to the output of the DUT. The error occurs during transmission measurements and reflection measurements (for a two-port DUT). Load match errors depend on the difference between output impedance of the DUT and test port impedance when used as a signal receiver.

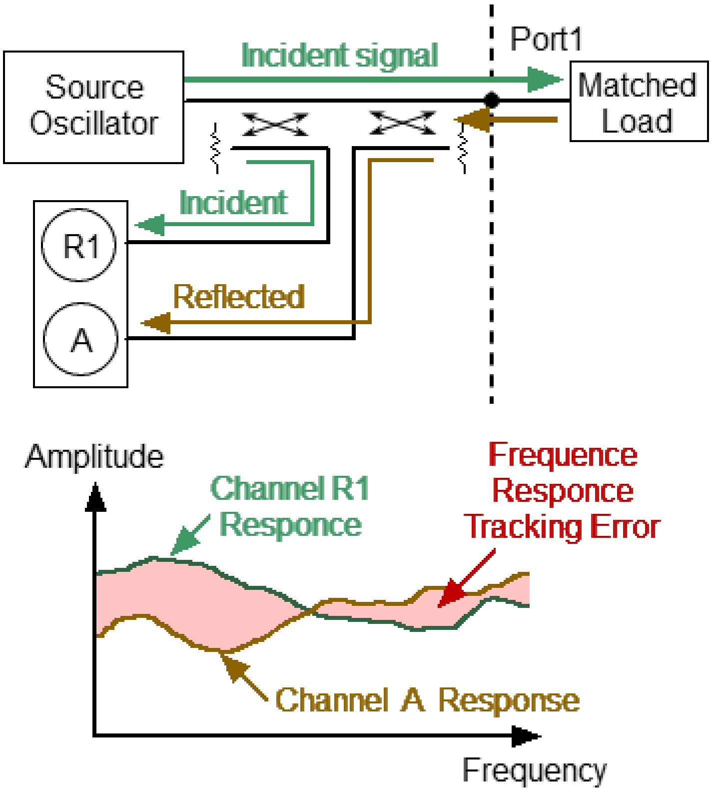
In transmission measurements, the load match error has considerable influence if the output of the DUT is poorly matched. In reflection measurements, the load match error has considerable influence in cases of poor output match and low attenuation between the output and input of the DUT.



Load match error

Reflection Tracking Error

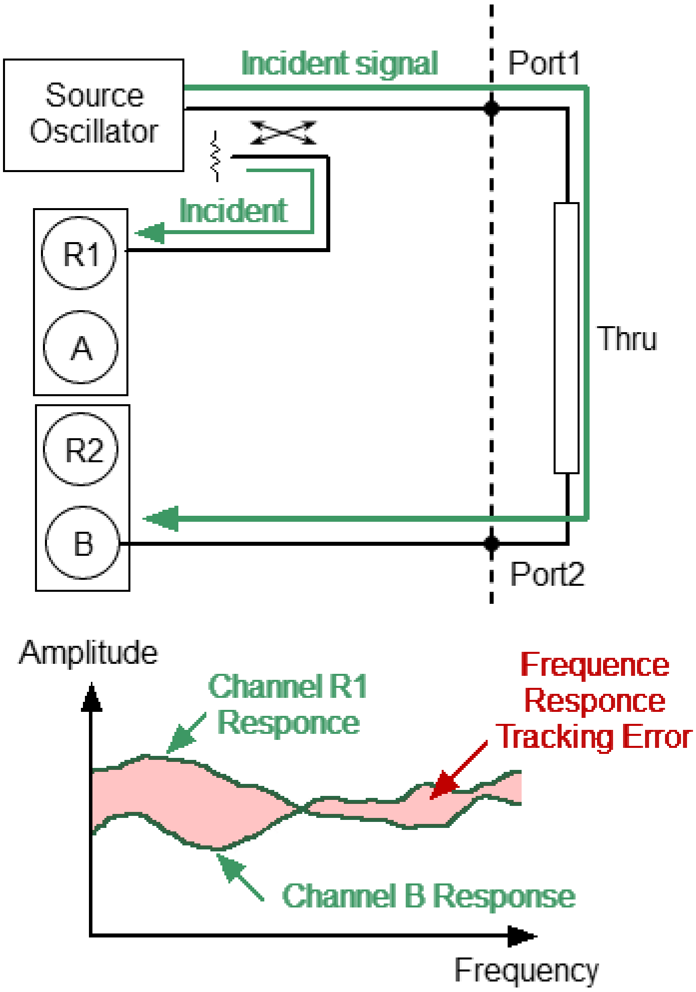
A reflection tracking error (**Er**) is caused by differences in frequency response between the test receiver and the reference receiver of the source port during reflection measurement.



Reflection tracking error

Transmission Tracking Error

A transmission tracking error (**Et**) is caused by differences in frequency response between the test receiver of the receiver port and the reference receiver of the source port during transmission measurement.

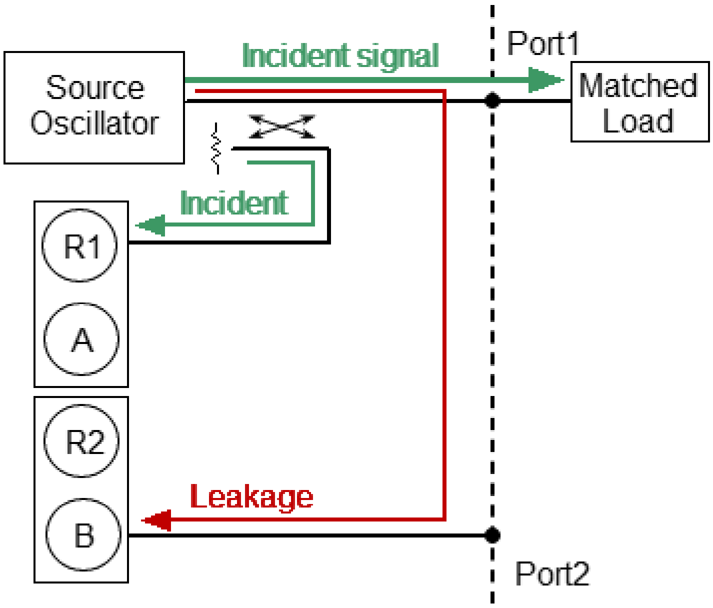


Transmission tracking error

Isolation Error

Isolation error (**Ex**) is caused by a leakage of the signal from the source port to the receiver port bypassing the DUT.

The Analyzer has very good isolation, which allows us to ignore this error for most measurements. Isolation error measurement is an optional step in all types of calibration.



Isolation error

Error Model

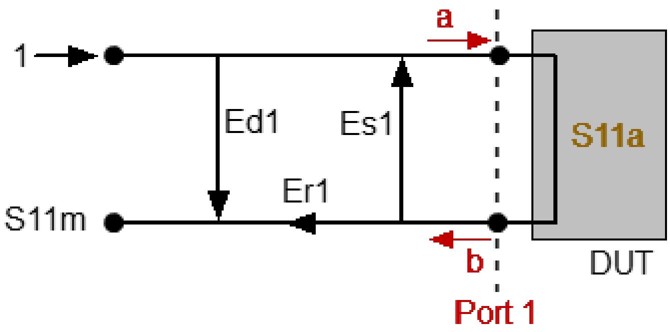
The error model in the form of signal (directed) graphs is used to analyze systematic errors of the Analyzer.

This section describes following error models:

- One-Port Error Model
- Two-Port Error Model

One-Port Error Model

Only one port of the Analyzer is used when performing reflection measurements. The signal flow graph of errors for Port 1 is represented in the figure below. For Port 2, the signal flow graph of the errors will be similar.



a — incident wave, b — reflected wave

S11a — reflection coefficient actual value

S11m — reflection coefficient measured value

One-port error model

The measurement result at Port 1 is affected by the following three systematic error terms:

- **Ed1** is directivity.
- **Es1** is source match.
- **Er1** is reflection tracking.

For normalization, the stimulus value is taken equal to 1. All the values used in the model are complex.

After determining all the three error terms — **Ed1, Es1, Er1** — for each measurement frequency by means of a **full one-port calibration**, it is possible to calculate (mathematically eliminate the errors from the measured value S11m) the actual value of the reflection coefficient S11a.

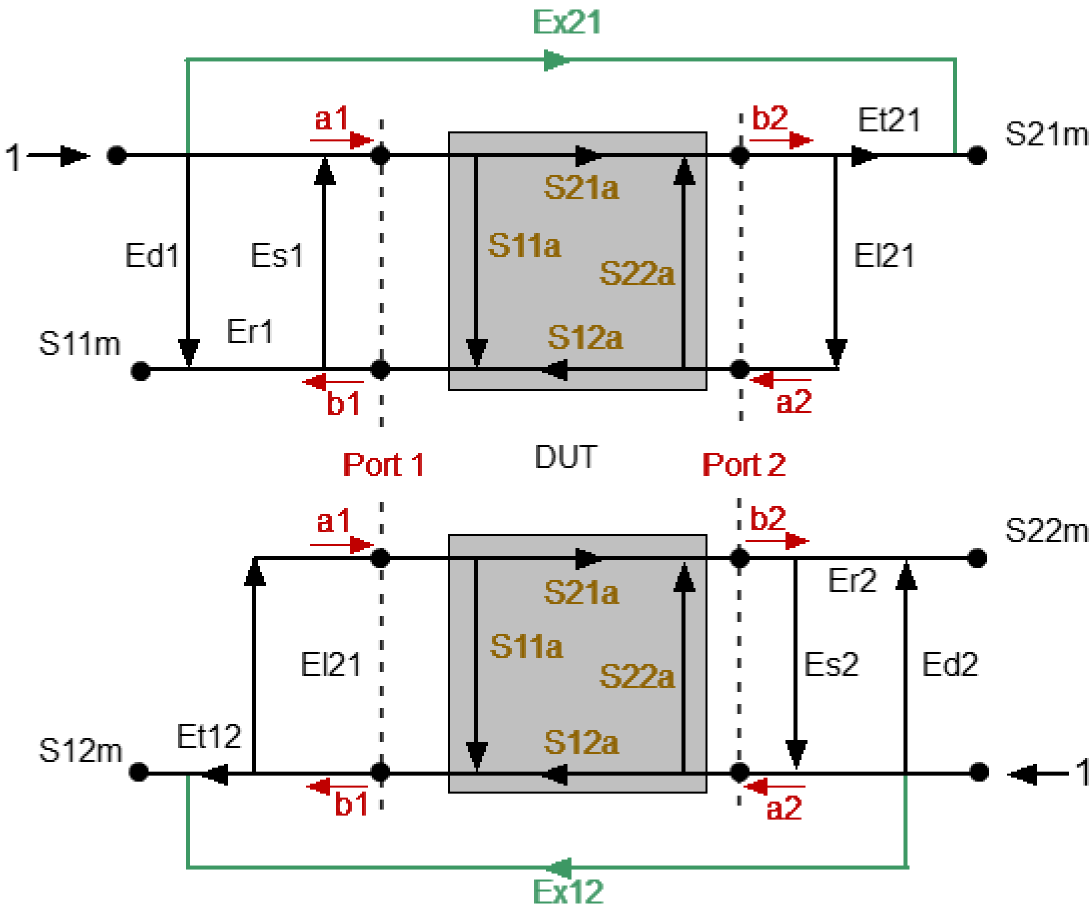
There are simplified methods, which eliminate the effects of only one or two of the three systematic errors.

For a detailed description of calibration methods, see Calibration Methods and Procedures.

Two-Port Error Model

There are two signal flow graphs considered for two-port measurements. One of the graphs describes the case where Port 1 is the stimulus source, the other graph describes the case where Port 2 is the stimulus source.

The signal flow graphs of error effects in a two-port system are represented in the figure below.



a1, a2 — incident waves, b1, b2 — reflected waves

S11a, S21a, S12a, S22a — actual value of DUT parameters

S11m, S21m, S12m, S22m — measured DUT parameters values

Two-port error model

For normalization the stimulus value is taken equal to 1. All the values used in the model are complex. The measurement result in a two-port system is affected by twelve systematic error terms.

These terms are also described in the table below.

Description	Stimulus Source	
	Port 1	**Port 2**
Directivity	**Ed1**	**Ed2**
Source match	**Es1**	**Es2**
Reflection tracking	**Er1**	**Er2**
Transmission tracking	**Et1**	**Et2**
Load match	**El1**	**El2**
Isolation	**Ex1**	**Ex2**

After determining all twelve error terms for each measurement frequency by means of a **two-port calibration**, it is possible to calculate the actual value of the S-parameters: S11a, S21a, S12a, S22a.

There are simplified methods, which eliminate the effect of only one or several of the twelve systematic error terms.

NOTE	When using a two-port calibration, all four measurements S11m, S21m, S12m, S22m need to be known to determine any S-parameters. That is why updating one or all S-parameters necessitates two sweeps: first with Port 1 as a signal source, and then with Port 2 as a signal source.

For a detailed description of calibration methods, see Calibration Methods and Procedures.

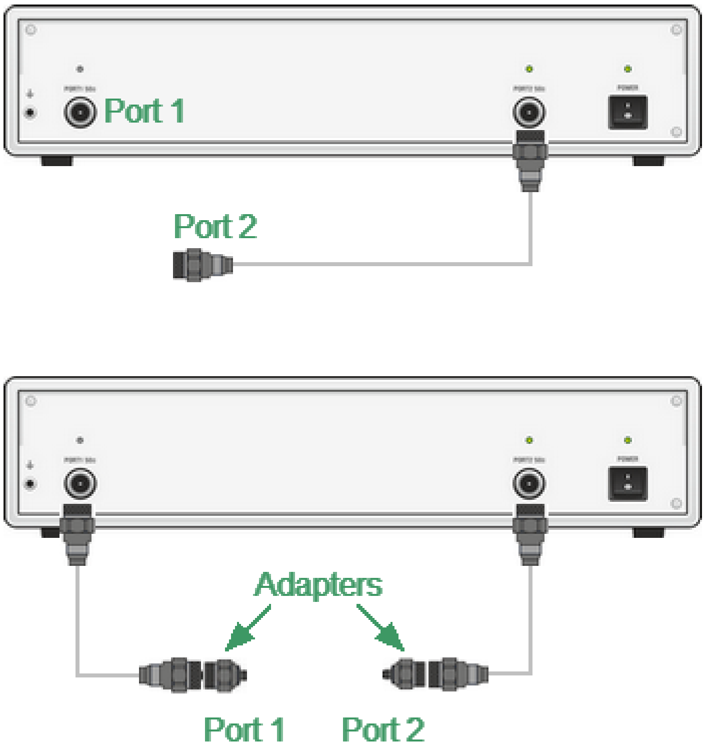
Analyzer Test Port Definition

The test ports of the Analyzer are defined by means of calibration. The test port is a connector accepting a calibration standard in the process of calibration.

A type-N, 3.5 mm NMD, 2.4 mm NMD or 1.85 mm NMD connector on the front panel of the Analyzer will be the test port if calibration standards are connected directly to it.

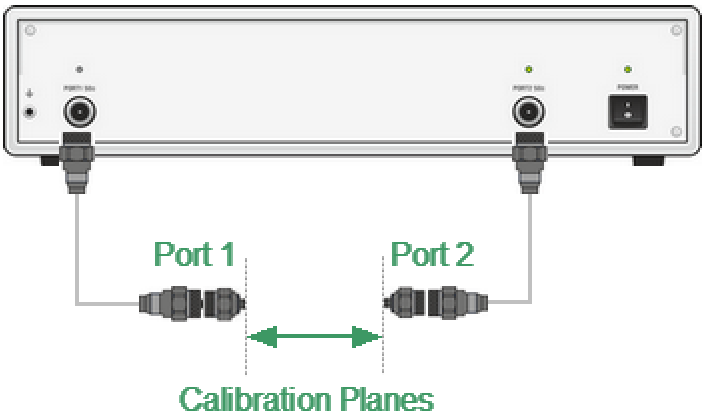
Sometimes it is necessary to connect coaxial cables and/or adapters to the connector(s) on the front panel to interface with a DUT of a different connector type. In such cases, calibration standards are connected to the connector of the cable or adapter.

The figure below represents two cases of test port definition for 2-port measurements. The use of cables and/or adapters does not affect the measurement results if they are integrated into the process of calibration.



Test port defining

The term calibration plane is used in some cases. The calibration plane is an imaginary plane located at the ends of the connectors, which accept calibration standards during calibration.



Calibration planes

Calibration Steps

The process of calibration comprises the following steps:

- Selection of a calibration kit matching the connector type of the test port (See Calibration Standards and Calibration Kits). The calibration kit includes such standards as SHORT, OPEN, and LOAD with matched impedance. Magnitude and phase responses i.e. S-parameters of the standards are well known. The characteristics of the standards are represented in the form of an equivalent circuit model, as described in Calibration Standards Model.
- Selection of a calibration method (See Calibration Methods and Procedures) is based on the required accuracy of measurements. The calibration method determines which error terms of the model (or all of them) will be compensated.
- Measurement of the standards within a specified frequency range. The number of measurements depends on the type of calibration.
- The Analyzer compares the measured parameters of the standards against their predefined values. The difference is used for calculation of the calibration coefficients (systematic errors).
- The table of calibration coefficients is saved into the memory of the Analyzer and used for error correction of the measured results of any DUT.

Calibration is always made for a specific channel, as it depends on the channel stimulus settings — particularly on the frequency span. This means that a table of calibration coefficients is being stored for each individual channel.

Calibration Standards and Calibration Kits

Calibration standard

Calibration standards are precision physical devices that serve as a calibration standard for the Analyzer.

Calibration standards have their own specific type, specific gender, specific impedance, standard definition. Calibration standard belongs to one or several classes.

Calibration standard definition is a mathematical description of its parameters (See Calibration Standard Definition). During calibration, the Analyzer measures standards and mathematically compares the results to the definitions of those standards. The comparison results are used to determine errors in the measurement system.

Calibration standard class is an application of the standard in a specific calibration method associated with a specific test port number. For example, "LOAD of Port 1" in full two-port calibration. For a detail of calibration standard classes see Classes of Calibration Standards.

Calibration standards can be combined into a calibration kit.

Calibration Kit

A calibration kit is a set of calibration standards with a specific connector type and specific impedance.

The Analyzer provides definitions of calibration kits produced by different manufacturers. The definitions of the calibration kits can be added, and the predefined kits can be modified. Calibration kits editing procedure is described in Calibration Kit Management.

Types of Calibration Standards

Calibration standard type is a category of physical devices used to define the parameters of the standard. The Analyzer supports the following types of the calibration standards:

- OPEN
- SHORT
- FIXED LOAD
- SLIDING LOAD
- THRU/LINE
- UNKNOWN TRHU
- standard defined by data (S-parameters)

NOTE	The type of a calibration standard should not be confused with its class. Calibration standard type is a part of the standard definition used for the calculation of its parameters.

Gender of Calibration Standard

Gender of a calibration standard is typically denoted on the calibration standard label. The label and the gender of calibration standard respectively, are not accounted by the software and are used for information only. Nevertheless, it is recommended to follow some rules for calibration standard gender designation. A calibration standard can be labeled either with:

- The gender of a calibration standard itself, as –M– for male and –F– for female type of standard.
- The gender of the analyzer port, which the calibration standard is mated to, as (m) for male and (f) for female port types.

For example, same standard can be labeled as **Short –F–** or **Short (m)**.

The Analyzer software uses the first type of designation: the gender of a calibration standard itself denoted as **–M–** for male and **–F–** for female type of standards.

Gender of Calibration Standard

Calibration Kit Management

This section describes how to edit the calibration kit description, to add and delete a calibration kit.

The Analyzer provides a table for 64 calibration kits. The first part of the table contains the predefined kits. The second part of the table is for calibration kit added by the user.

A calibration kit redefining can be required for the following purposes:

- To change the port assignment of a standard to ensure connector type (male, female) matching.
- To add a user-defined standard into the kit, e.g. a non-zero-length thru.
- To precise the standard parameters to improve the calibration accuracy.

A new user-defined calibration kit adding can be performed when a required kit is not included in the list of the predefined kits.

The deleting function is available for user-defined calibration kits only.

The restore function is available for predefined calibration kits only.

Any changes made to the calibration kits are automatically saved into the nonvolatile memory of the Analyzer. Clicking the **Save** button is not required in order to save.

NOTE	Changes to a predefined calibration kit can be canceled at any time and the initial state will be restored.

Operations on Table of Calibration Kits

The table of calibration kits (See figure below) allows for selecting and editing of the calibration kits.

	Label	Description	Select	Predefined	Modified	#STDs
2	85032B/E	Type-N 50Ω 6GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
3	85032F	Type-N 50Ω 9GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	8
4	85054B	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	8
5	85054D	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
6	05CK10A-150	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Rosenberger)	☐	Yes	No	6
7	8850Q	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Maury Microwave)	☑	Yes	No	6
8	8850C	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Maury Mic	☐	Yes	No	8
9	85033D/E	3.5 mm 6GHz/9GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
10	85052B	3.5 mm 26.5GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	10

Table of calibration kits

To open the list of the calibration kits (See figure below), use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Cal Kit

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT	Sets or reads out the number of the selected calibration kit in the table of calibration kits
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:DESC	Sets or reads out the calibration kit description string.

To edit a calibration kit, highlight its line in the table.

Calibration kit editing is comprised of two main procedures:

- Defining of the calibration standard (See Calibration Standard Definition).
- Assignment of classes to calibration standards (See Classes of Calibration Standards).

First, define the calibration standards, and then assign classes to them. Calibration standard definition and assignment of classes is performed in different tables.

The label of a calibration kit and its description can be edited in the table of the calibration kits (See above figure). The label appears on the calibration menu softkeys. The description is just to provide information for the user.

The table also contains display-only fields: flags of predefined and modified calibration kits and the counter of the calibration standards in a kit.

Calibration Kit Selection for Editing

Move the highlighting to the required line in the calibration kit (See figure above) table using “↑” and “↓” arrows and click on the «**Enter**» softkey.

NOTE	The checkmark in the “Select” field does not matter for the kit selection for editing, it selects the calibration kit for calibration.

Calibration Kit Label and Description Editing

Move the highlighting to the required line in the calibration kit (See figure above) table using "←" и "→" arrows and click on the «**Enter**» softkey. Then, enter the new text in the table.

To activate the on-screen keyboard, click the **On-Screen Keyboard** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:LAB	Sets or reads out the calibration kit label.

Predefined Calibration Kit Restoration

Move the highlighting to the required line in the calibration kit (See above figure).

To cancel the user changes of a predefined calibration kit, use the following softkeys:

Restore Cal Kit

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:RES	Resets the calibration kit to the factory settings.

NOTE	A predefined calibration kit can be restored but cannot be erased.

User-Defined Calibration Kit Deletion

Move the highlighting to the required line in the calibration kit (See above figure).

To delete a user-defined calibration kit from the table, use the following softkey:

Erase Cal Kit

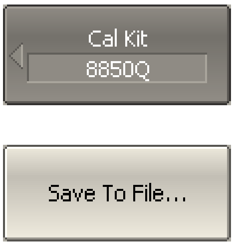
NOTE	A user-defined calibration kit cannot be restored but can be erased.

Saving Calibration Kit to File

Saving a calibration kit to file is necessary for copying it to a different line of the table or to a different Analyzer.

This command is not necessary to save changes made by the user to the definitions of the kit, as these changes are saved automatically.

Move the highlighting to the required line in the calibration kit (See above figure).



To save a calibration kit to file, click the following softkey:

Save to File…

MMEM:STOR:CKIT	Saves the definition file for the calibration kit.

Loading Calibration Kit from File

Calibration kit files that were created by the previous command can be loaded.

Move the highlighting to the required line in the calibration kit (See above figure).

To load a calibration kit form file, click the following softkey:

Load from File…

MMEM:LOAD:CKIT	Recalls the definition file for the calibration kit.

Calibration Standard Definition

The definitions of the calibration standards included in one calibration kit are listed in the table as shown below.

Standard			Frequency		Offset		
No	Type	Label	Min	Max	Delay	Z0	Loss
1	Open	Open -M-	0 Hz	999 GHz	37.026 ps	50 Ω	700 MΩ/s
2	Open	Open -F-	0 Hz	999 GHz	19.42 ps	50 Ω	700 MΩ/s
3	Short	Short -M-	0 Hz	999 GHz	42.063 ps	50 Ω	700 MΩ/s
4	Short	Short -F-	0 Hz	999 GHz	24.512 ps	50 Ω	700 MΩ/s
5	Load	Broadband	0 Hz	999 GHz	0 s	50 Ω	0 Ω/s
6	Thru/Delay	Thru	0 Hz	999 GHz	0 s	50 Ω	700 MΩ/s

Terminal Impedance	$C0 \cdot 10^{-15}$ F	$C1 \cdot 10^{-27}$ F/Hz	$C2 \cdot 10^{-36}$ F/Hz^2	$C3 \cdot 10^{-45}$ F/Hz^3
	$L0 \cdot 10^{-12}$ H	$L1 \cdot 10^{-24}$ H/Hz	$L2 \cdot 10^{-33}$ H/Hz^2	$L3 \cdot 10^{-42}$ H/Hz^3
	99.14	353.6	62.23	0
	103	0	110	10.2
	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0
50 Ω				

Calibration standard definition table for the standards defined by the model

The Analyzer provides two methods of defining a calibration standard:

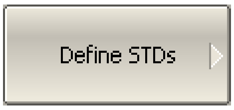
- Calibration standard model
- Table of S-parameters

The calibration standards defined by S-parameters are called Data-Based standards. For the Data-Based standards editing, see Data-Based Calibration Standards.

Each calibration standard is characterized by lower and upper values of the operating frequency. In the process of calibration, the measurements of the calibration standards outside the specified frequency range are ignored.

To open the table of calibration standard definitions, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs



Standard Adding to Calibration Kit

To add a calibration standard to the table of calibration standard definition (See figure above), use the following softkey:

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Add STD

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:INS	Inserts the calibration standard into the selected calibration kit.

Standard Deleting from Calibration Kit

To delete a calibration standard from the table of calibration standard definition (See figure above), use the following softkey:

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Delete STD

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:REM	Deletes the calibration standard into the selected calibration kit.

Calibration Standard Editing

Moving in the table of calibration standard definitions (See above figure) using navigation keys. Enter the parameter values for a calibration kit by using the navigation keys in the table of calibration standard definitions:

N	The calibration standard number is specified in the calibration kit data sheet (just for information).
Type	Select the standard type: • Open • Short

	• Load • Thru/Line • Unknown Thru • Sliding Load • Data-Based
Label	Standard labels specified on the calibration menu softkeys.
F min	Minimum operating frequency of the coaxial standard. Lower cutoff frequency of the waveguide standard.
F max	Maximum operating frequency of the coaxial standard. Upper cutoff frequency of the waveguide standard.
Delay	Offset delay value in one direction (s). Can be switched to physical length (m). The parameter is used only for the calibration standard model.
Z0	Offset characteristic impedance value (Ω). For waveguide must be set to 1 Ω.
Loss	Offset loss value (Ω/s). The parameter is used only for the definition of the standard with the help of the calibration standard model.
Media	Coaxial or Waveguide
H/W	Waveguide height to width ratio.
Terminal Impedance	Lumped load impedance value (Ω). The parameter is used only for the definition of

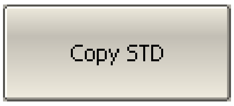
	the standard with the help of the calibration standard model.
C0 10–15 F	For an OPEN standard, C0 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the fringe capacitance: $C = C0 + C1 \cdot f + C2 \cdot f^2 + C3 \cdot f^3$
C1 10–27 F/Hz	For an OPEN standard, C1 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the fringe capacitance.
C2 10–36 F/Hz^2	For an OPEN standard, C2 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the fringe capacitance.
C2 10–45 F/Hz^3	For an OPEN standard, C3 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the fringe capacitance.
L0 10–12 H	For a SHORT standard, L0 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the residual inductance: $L = L0 + L1 \cdot f + L2 \cdot f^2 + L3 \cdot f^3$
L1 10–24 H/Hz	For a SHORT standard, L1 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the residual inductance.
L2 10–33 H/Hz^2	For a SHORT standard, L2 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the residual inductance.
L2 10–42 H/Hz^3	For a SHORT standard, L3 coefficient in the polynomial formula of the residual inductance.

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:TYPE	Sets or reads out the type of calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LAB	Sets or reads out the label for the calibration standard.

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMIN	Sets or reads out the minimum frequency limit of the calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMAX	Sets or reads out the maximum frequency limit of the calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DEL	Sets or reads out the offset delay value for the calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:Z0	Sets or reads out the offset Z0 value for the calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LOSS	Sets or reads out the offset loss value for the calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:ARB	Sets or reads out the value of the arbitrary impedance for the load standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C0	Sets or reads out the C0 value for the open calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C1	Sets or reads out the C1 value for the open calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C2	Sets or reads out the C2 value for the open calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C3	Sets or reads out the C3 value for the open calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L0	Sets or reads out the L0 value for the short calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L1	Sets or reads out the L1 value for the short calibration standard.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L2	Sets or reads out the L2 value for the short calibration standard.

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L3	Sets or reads out the L3 value for the short calibration standard.

Calibration Standard Copy/Paste Function



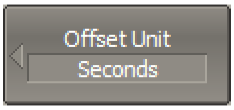
To save a calibration standard into clipboard, highlight the required line in the calibration standard definition table, and click the following softkey:

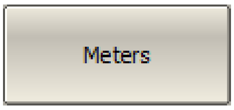
Copy STD or **Copy All STDs**

To paste the standard(s) from the clipboard, click the following softkey:

Paste

Offset Delay Measurement Units Switching





To switch the offset delay measurement units in the calibration standard definition table (See figure above), click the following softkey:

Offset Unit > Seconds | Meters

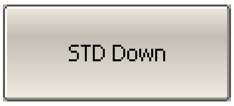
To enter the offset permittivity, click the following softkey:

Offset Permittivity

The offset permittivity is used only for the delay to length conversion. Default value equals the permittivity of air.

Management of Sequence in Standard Table

To change the sequence in the table, use the following softkeys:

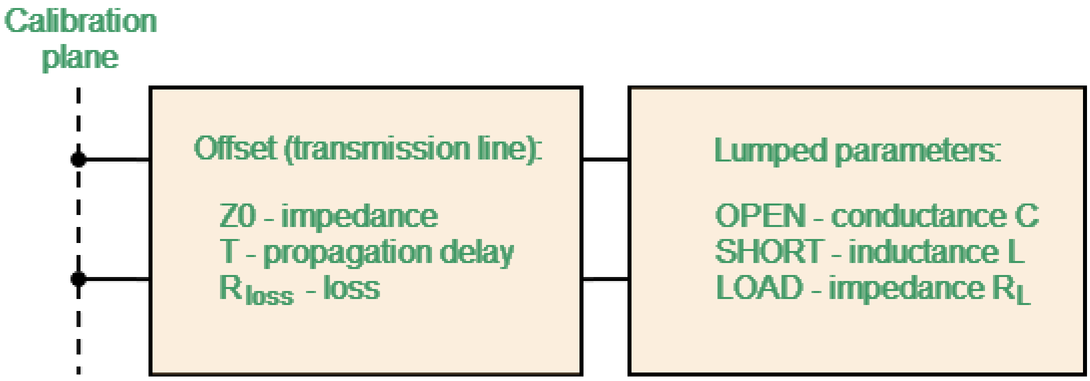


STD Up or **STD Down**

Calibration Standard Model

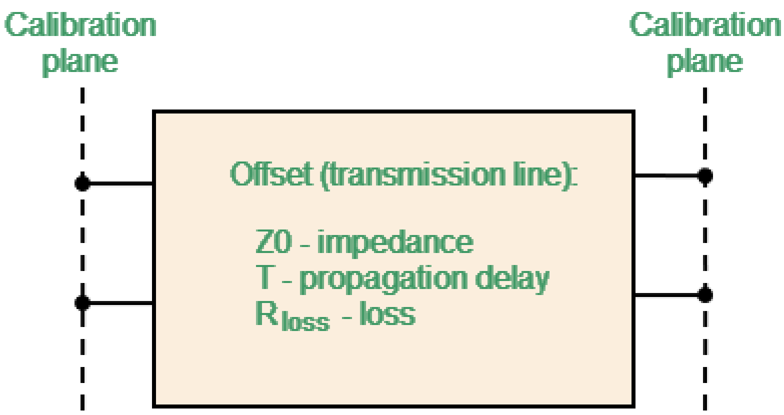
A model of a calibration standard presented as an equivalent circuit is used for determining S-parameters of the standard. The model is employed for standards of OPEN, SHORT, FIXED LOAD, THRU/LINE types.

A one-port model is used for the standards OPEN, SHORT and FIXED LOAD (See Full One-Port Calibration). This is shown in the figure below.



One-port standard model

The two-port model is used for the standard THRU/LINE (See figure below).



Two-port standard model

The description of the numeric parameters of an equivalent circuit model of a calibration standard is shown in the table below.

Parameters of the calibration standard equivalent circuit model

Parameter (as in the software)	Parameter Definition
Z0 (Offset Z0)	The characteristic impedance of the transmission line [Ω], serving as the offset. For the coaxial line specified real value of characteristic impedance, usually equal to 50 Ω or 75 Ω. For waveguide calibration, the special value of 1 Ω is used.
T (Offset Delay)	The offset delay. It is defined as one-way signal propagation time in the transmission line [seconds]. The delay can be measured or mathematically determined by dividing the exact physical length by the propagation velocity in the line. For waveguide, delay is conventionally taken to be equal to the delay of a coaxial line of the same length. The actual signal delay in waveguide is frequency dependent and is calculated in the software. Instead delay, one can specify the length of the offset [meters]. The software calculates the delay according to the formula for a coaxial air line: $T = \frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon_r} l}{c}$, where l — line length [m], c — light speed in free space 299792458 [m/s], ε_r— relative permittivity of air 1.000649. The length can be specified instead of the delay provided offset of the calibration standard is a coaxial airline or a waveguide. If the calibration standard manufacturer provides a delay data, it is better to specify delay. Note: When the Multiline TRL calibration is used it is recommended to always specify the length of TRL lines

Parameter (as in the software)	Parameter Definition
	independently of line type, dielectric, presence of propagation speed dispersion. The Multiline TRL uses for calculations physical length of lines.
Rloss (Offset Loss)	The offset loss in one-way propagation due to the skin effect [Ω/sec]. The loss in a coaxial transmission line is determined by measuring the delay T [sec] and loss L [dB] at 1 GHz frequency. The measured values are used in the following formula: $$R\text{п}[\Omega/s] = \frac{L[dB] \cdot Z0[\Omega]}{4.3429[dB] \cdot T[s]}$$ The loss in waveguide is typically set to 0 due to its very small influence. However, the software supports a waveguide loss model. If the calibration standard manufacturer provides loss data, it is recommended to specify it.
Rload (Load Impedance)	Load impedance of fixed load calibration standard [Ω]. For the coaxial calibration standard specified real value of characteristic impedance, usually equal to 50 Ω or 75 Ω. For waveguide calibration, the special value of 1 Ω is used.
C (C0, C1, C2, C3)	The fringe capacitance of an OPEN standard, which causes a phase offset of the reflection coefficient at high frequencies. The fringe capacitance model is described as a function of frequency, which is a polynomial of the third degree: $C = C0 + C1 \cdot f + C2 \cdot f^2 + C3 \cdot f^3$, where f — frequency [Hz], C0…C3 — polynomial coefficients.

Parameter (as in the software)	Parameter Definition
	Units: C0[F], C1[F/Hz], C2[F/Hz^2], C3[F/Hz^3].
L (L0, L1, L2, L3)	The residual inductance of a SHORT standard, which causes a phase offset of the reflection coefficient at high frequencies. The residual inductance model is described as a function of frequency, which is a polynomial of the third degree: $L = L0 + L1 \cdot f + L2 \cdot f^2 + L3 \cdot f^3$, where f — frequency [Hz], L0…L3 — polynomial coefficients. Units: L0[H], L1[H/Hz], L2[H/Hz^2], L3[H/Hz^3].
Media	The offset media. Allows to choose from: • coaxial • waveguide
Width to Height Ratio (H/W)	The waveguide width to height ratio. Used in the waveguide loss model when the loss value is not zero.
Minimum and Maximum Frequency (Fmin, Fmax)	The minimum and maximum standard operating frequency in the coaxial. Used for a calibration using several calibration standards, each of which does not cover entire frequency range. The cut off frequency and the doubled cut off frequency of the waveguide. The cutoff frequency of the waveguide is achieved at a wavelength in the waveguide equal to twice its width. Take care not to confuse this with the minimum and maximum operating frequency of the waveguide, which are usually given by the manufacturer with a margin relative to the cut off frequency.

Data-Based Calibration Standards

The calibration standards defined by data are set using the table of S-parameters. Each line of the table contains frequency and S-parameters of the calibration standard. For one-port standards the table contains the value of only one parameter — S11, and for two-port standards the table contains the values of all the four parameters — S11, S21, S12, S22.

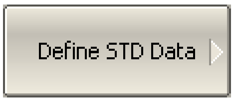
The table of S-parameters can be filled in manually or downloaded from a file of Touchstone format. Files with *.S1P extension are used for one-port standards, and files with *.S2P extension are used for two-port standards.

The table of calibration standard S-parameters (See figure below) allows viewing and editing of S-parameters of the calibration standards of the "Data-Based" type.

	Frequency	MLog(S11)	Arg(S11)	MLog(S21)	Arg(S21)
1	300 kHz	-67.5270094 dB	53.4023888 °	0.00394846762 dB	0.291495528 °
2	8.2997 MHz	-81.9584188 dB	-119.014476 °	0.00351271886 dB	0.322307311 °
3	16.2994 MHz	-78.8287269 dB	-128.601485 °	0.00322754052 dB	0.320729452 °
4	24.2991 MHz	-76.6945937 dB	-126.226624 °	0.00335760667 dB	0.321443452 °
5	32.2988 MHz	-75.3564463 dB	-123.320088 °	0.00336896915 dB	0.322652352 °
6	40.2985 MHz	-73.9037876 dB	-118.924822 °	0.00352190889 dB	0.325734959 °
7	48.2982 MHz	-72.3276906 dB	-114.247608 °	0.00416283402 dB	0.327349639 °
8	56.2979 MHz	-70.8755884 dB	-109.418739 °	0.00457673931 dB	0.322968328 °
9	64.2976 MHz	-69.1166427 dB	-105.957991 °	0.00452183965 dB	0.316878686 °

Table of calibration standard S-parameters

To open the table of calibration standard S-parameters, move the required line in the table (See above figure), and click the following softkeys:



Define STD Data

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DATA — Writes or reads out the data array of the data-based calibration standard.

NOTE The **Define STD Data** softkey is disabled if the type of the standard is other than "Data-Based".

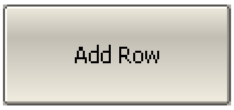
There are two different tables for one-port standards and for two-port standards. The table contains one parameter (S11) for one-port standards, and four parameters (S11, S21, S12, S22) for two-port standards. Before the user fills in the table, its type will be defined: by the Touchstone format (S1P or S2P) if the data is downloaded from a file, or the user will be requested to specify the type if the data is entered by the user.

The data in the table can be represented in three formats according to the user settings:

- Real part and Imaginary part.
- Linear magnitude and Phase (°).
- Logarithmic magnitude (dB) and Phase (°).

The following rule is applied for the calibration of a two-port standard: the standard is considered connected by Port 1 (S11) to the port with smallest number and by Port 2 (S22) to the port with the biggest number. If a two-port standard needs to be reversed, use the Port Reverse function (See Port Reversing).

Adding Lines to Table



To add a line to the table of the calibration standard S-parameters (See above figure), use the following softkeys:

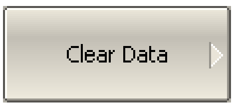
Add Row

Deleting Lines from Table

To delete a line from the table of the calibration standard S-parameters (See above figure), use the following softkey:

Delete Row

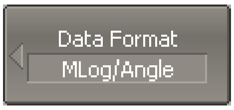
Table Clearing



To clear the entire table of the calibration standard S-parameters (See above figure), use the following softkey:

Clear Data

Table Format Selection



To select the format of the table of the calibration standard S-parameters (See above figure), use the following softkey:

Format > Real/Imag | Magn/Angle | MLog/Angle

Port Reversing

To enable/disable reversing of the ports of a two-port standard, use the following softkey:

Reverse Ports

Loading Data from File

To load the data from Touchstone file, use the following softkey:

Load Data from Touchstone file…

In the pop-up dialog select the file type (S1P or S2P) and specify the file name.

Scope of Calibration Standard Definition

Different methods of calibration apply either full or partial definitions of the calibration standards.

The full two-port calibration, full one-port calibration, one-path two-port calibration, and normalization use fully defined calibration standards, i.e. the standards with known S-parameters. The S-parameters of OPEN, SHORT, LOAD, and THRU/LINE must be defined by the model or by data.

NOTE The UNKNOWN THRU and SLIDING LOAD standards are exceptional in the above calibrations. The S-parameters of these standards are defined in the process of calibration. UNKNOWN THRU is used only in full two-port calibration.

TRL calibration and its modifications (TRM, LRL, LRM) apply partial definition of the standards:

- TRL THRU standards must have the required value of Z0 (S11=S22=0) and known length (delay).
- TRL LINE/MATCH standard must have the same value of Z0 as the first standard.
- TRL REFLECT standard must have the phase known as accurately as ±90°.

Classes of Calibration Standards

Along with defining a calibration standard by a calibration model or data, the standard should also be assigned a specific class. One calibration standard may belong to several classes. The class assignment is performed for each particular calibration kit.

Class assignment to a calibration standard is required for specifying such properties as the calibration method, the role of a standard in the calibration, and the number of the port(s). The Analyzer supports the following classes of the calibration standards (See table below).

Calibration Methods	Class Label	Port
Full Two-Port Calibration Full One-Port Calibration One-Path Two-Port Calibration Transmission Normalization Reflection Normalization	OPEN	1
		2
	SHORT	1
		2
	LOAD	1
		2
	THRU	1-2
TRL Calibration	TRL THRU	1-2
LRL Calibration	TRL REFLECT	1
TRM Calibration		2
LRM Calibration	TRL LINE/MATCH	1-2

For example, if the class "OPEN of Port 1" is assigned to the OPEN -F- calibration standard, it will indicate that this standard is used for calibrating the first port using the following calibration methods: full two-port, full one-port, one-path two-port, and normalization.

NOTE	The class assignment changes the labels of the calibration standards on the calibration softkeys.

The assignment of classes to the standards of the selected calibration kit is made in the table of standard classes (See figure below).

Class	Port	Subclass 1	Subclass 2	Subclass 3	S
Open	1	4. Open -M-			
	2	4. Open -M-			
Short	1	5. Short -M-			
	2	5. Short -M-			
Load	1	1. Lowdband	2. Sliding Load	3. Broadband	
	2	1. Lowdband	2. Sliding Load	3. Broadband	
Thru	1-2	11. Thru			
TRL Thru	1-2				
TRL Reflect	1				
	2				
TRL Line/Match	1-2				

Table of calibration standard classes

Standard labels populate the table cells by selecting them from the list of calibration kit standards.

Each row of the table corresponds to the standard class specified in the two left columns of the table.

If a single standard is assigned to the class, then it filled into the "Subclass 1" column. If several standards are assigned to the class then "Subclass 2", “Subclass 3”, etc. columns are filled in.

NOTE	When assigning two or more subclasses to one class of calibration standards the calibration menu changes: the standard measurement softkey is replaced by the softkey, which opens the subclass menu containing the list of all the standards of this class.

Using one subclass is appropriate in cases when it is known which standard and of which polarity, male or female, is assigned to each port, or when the mathematical models of male and female standards are the same. Using of one subclass simplifies the calibration menu structure.

Using more than one subclass allows to:

- Postpone the selection of standards of the same class available in the calibration kit to the calibration stage. It is possible to select between male and female standards, FLUSH THRU and UNKNOWN THRU.
- Perform the band split calibration as described in Bandsplit Calibration Using Subclasses.

To open the table of calibration standard classes, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs

Standard Class Table Editing

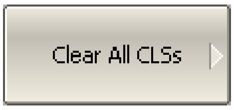
Moving in the table of calibration standard classes (See above figure) using navigation keys, click «Enter» in the required cell for the pop-up menu. Select the standard label in the pop-up menu to assign it the class and port number specified in the left part of the table.

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SEL	The subclass used to specify classes of calibration standards by the commands:
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:LOAD	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the LOAD type used for the measurement of the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:OPEN	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the OPEN type used for the measurement of the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SHOR	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the SHORT type used for the measurement of the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:THRU	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the THRU type

	used for the measurement between the specified ports.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLL	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the TRL LINE type used for the measurement between the specified ports.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLT	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the TRL THRU type used for the measurement between the specified ports.
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLR	Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard of the TRL REFLECT type used for the measurement of the specified port.

Deleting Standards from the Standard Class Table

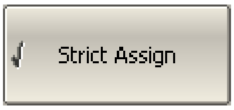
Moving in the table of calibration standard classes (See above figure) using navigation keys, click «Enter» in the required cell for the pop-up menu. Select the line None in the pop-up menu to delete the standard contained in the cell.

 	To delete all the standards in the table of calibration standard classes, use the following softkey: **Clear All CLSs**

Strict Class Assignment Function

This function allows for limitation of the one standard type(s) available in each class by the feature of strict correspondence (See table below). If this function is disabled, any class can be assigned to the standard.

N	Standard Class	Standard Type
1	OPEN	Open Data-Based (One Port)
2	SHORT	Short Data-Based (One Port)
3	LOAD	Load Sliding Load Data-Based (One Port)
4	THRU	Thru/Line Data-Based (Two Port)
5	TRL THRU	Thru/Line Data-Based (Two Port)
6	TRL REFLECT	Open Short Data-Based (One Port)
7	TRL LINE/MATCH	Load Thru/Line

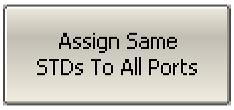


To disable/enable the function of strict class correspondence function, use the following softkey:

Strict Assign

Group Assignment of Port Number Function

This function allows for automatic assignment of one standard to all the ports of a specific class when assigned to at least one port.



To enable/disable the function of group assignment of port number, use the following softkey:

Assign Same STDs to All Ports

Subclasses of Calibration Standards

Subclasses are used to assign one class to several calibration standards. The procedure of subclass assignment is mainly employed for calibration within a wide frequency range by several calibration standards, each of which does not cover the full frequency range. Each class of standards can contain up to 8 subclasses. The procedure of subclass assignment to the calibration standards is described in Classes of Calibration Standards.

For example, suppose the LOAD standard is defined as from 0 to 2 GHz, and the sliding LOAD standard is defined as from 1.5 to 12 GHz. To perform calibration within the full frequency range, the fixed LOAD should be assigned the subclass 1, and the sliding LOAD should be assigned the subclass 2 of the “load" class.

If the standards have an overlapping frequency range (as in the example above, from 1.5 to 2 GHz), the last measured standard will be used.

NOTE	Subclass assignment changes the labels of the calibration softkeys. The measurement softkey is replaced by the key, which opens the subclass menu containing the keys for measuring several calibration standards.

Calibration Methods and Procedures

The Analyzer supports several methods of one-port and two-port calibration. The calibration methods vary by quantity and type of the standards being used, by type of error correction, and accuracy. The calibration kit is selected according to the selected calibration method. It is possible to select a calibration method from the available calibration kits. The calibration kit is selected before starting calibration (See Calibration Kit Selection). The table below presents an overview of calibration methods.

Calibration Method	Parameters	Standards	Errors	Accuracy
Reflection Normalization	S11 or S22	• SHORT or OPEN • LOAD (if optional directivity is performed)	Er1, Ed1[1] or Er2, Ed2[1]	Low
Transmission Normalization	S21 or S12	• THRU • 2 LOADs (if optional isolation calibration is performed)	Et1, Ex1[2] or Et2, Ex2[2]	Low
Full One-Port Calibration	S11 or S22	• SHORT • OPEN • LOAD	Er1, Ed1, Es1 or Er2, Ed2, Es1	High
One-Path Two-Port Calibration	S11, S21 or S12, S22	• SHORT • OPEN • LOAD • THRU	Er1, Ed1, Es1, Et1, Ex1[2] or	Medium

Calibration Method	Parameters	Standards	Errors	Accuracy
		• 2 LOADs (if optional isolation calibration is performed)	Er2, Ed2, Es2, Et2, Ex2[2]	
Full Two-Port Calibration	S11, S21 S12, S22	• SHORT • OPEN • LOAD • THRU • 2 LOADs (if optional isolation calibration is performed)	Er1, Ed1, Es1, Et1, El1, Ex1[2] Er2, Ed2, Es2, Et2, El2, Ex2[2]	High
Two-Port TRL Calibration	S11, S21 S12, S22	• THRU or LINE • REFLECT • LINE or 2 LOADs	Er1, Ed1, Es1, Et1, El1 Er2, Ed2, Es2, Et2, El2	Very High

1. If optional directivity calibration is performed.

2. If optional isolation calibration is performed.

NOTE

In the waveguide path, the SOL (Short-Open-Load) calibration method can be replaced by the SSL (Short-Short-Load) and SSS (Short-Short-Short) methods. In these methods, the OPEN and LOAD standards are replaced by SHORT standards with different offsets by assigning them the corresponding classes. Both of these methods are also applicable to the coaxial path. For more details, see SSL and SSS Calibration.

Calibration Kit Selection

The calibration kit employed during a calibration should be selected according to the following procedure. If it is not specified in the list of the predefined calibration kits, it should be added. The procedure of adding and editing of the calibration kits is described in Calibration Kit Management.

	Label	Description	Select	Predefined	Modified	#STDs
2	85032B/E	Type-N 50Ω 6GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
3	85032F	Type-N 50Ω 9GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	8
4	85054B	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	8
5	85054D	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
6	05CK10A-150	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Rosenberger)	☐	Yes	No	6
7	8850Q	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit (Maury Microwave)	☑	Yes	No	6
8	8850C	Type-N 50Ω 18GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Maury Mici	☐	Yes	No	8
9	85033D/E	3.5 mm 6GHz/9GHz Cal Kit (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	6
10	85052B	3.5 mm 26.5GHz Cal Kit with Sliding Load (Agilent)	☐	Yes	No	10

List of calibration kits

To open the list of the calibration kits (See figure above), use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Cal Kit

Highlight the required line in the list of the calibration kits and use the following softkey:

Select

Or click on the checkbox in the row "Select" using the mouse.

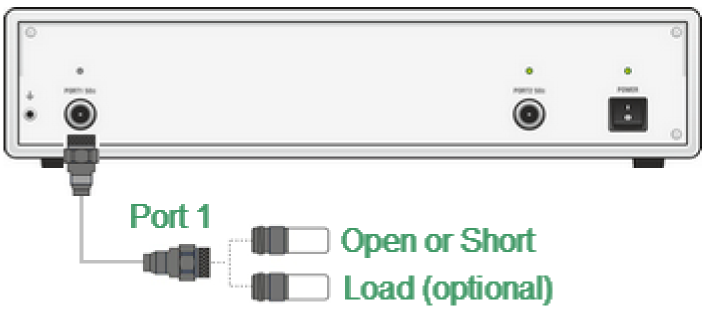
NOTE Make sure that the selected calibration kit is check marked.

Reflection Normalization

Reflection normalization is the simplest calibration method used for reflection coefficient measurements (S11 or S22). Measurement of one standard (SHORT or OPEN) is enough to perform this type of calibration (See figure below). This method is called normalization because the measured S-parameter at each frequency point is divided (normalized) by the corresponding S-parameter of the calibration standard. Reflection normalization corrects the reflection tracking error (**Er)** only. This constrains the accuracy of the method.

NOTE	Reflection normalization can also be referred to as **response open** or **response short** calibration depending on the standard being used: OPEN or SHORT.

An optional LOAD standard measurement can be performed to correct the directivity error (**Ed**). The optional directivity calibration increases the accuracy of the reflection normalization.

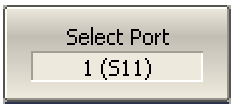


Reflection normalization

Before starting calibration perform, select an active channel, set the parameters of the channel (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc), and select the calibration kit.

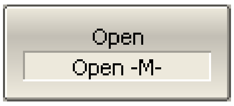
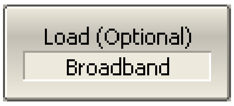
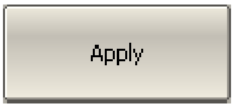
To open reflection normalization submenu, use the following softkeys:

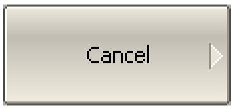
Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Open) | Response (Short)



Select the test port to be calibrated using **Select Port**. Switch between the test ports (measured parameters) using this softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:OPEN	Selects the port and sets the response calibration (Open) type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by

	the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SHOR	Selects the port and sets the response calibration (Short) type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
	Connect an OPEN or a SHORT standard to the test port as shown in above figure. Perform measurement using the **Open** or **Short** softkey respectively. The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.
	To perform the optional directivity calibration, connect a LOAD standard to the test port as shown in the above figure and perform measurement using **Load (Optional)** softkey. The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.
SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN	Measures the calibration data of the open standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR	Measures the calibration data of the short standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD	Measures the calibration data of the load standard for the specified port.
	To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply**. This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE	Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending

	on the selected calibration type.
	To clear the measurement results of the standards, click Cancel. This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE	Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.

NOTE	The calibration status can be checked in channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table).

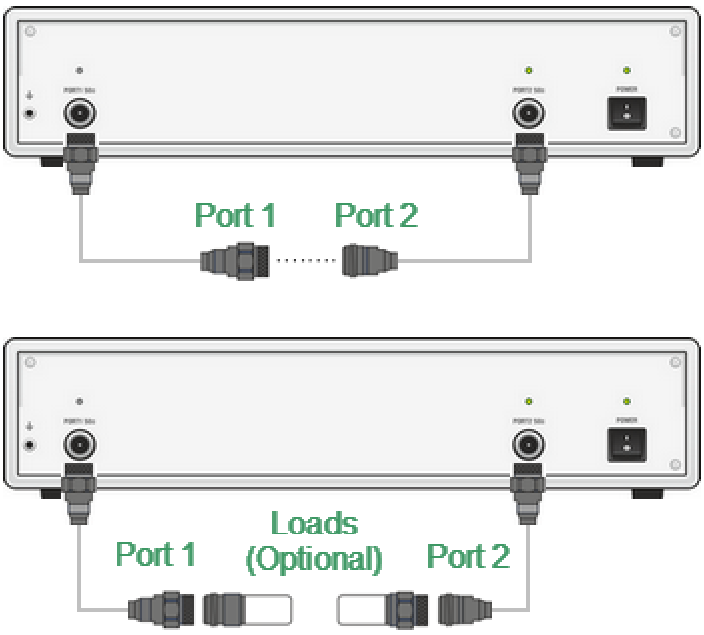
Transmission Normalization

Transmission normalization is the simplest calibration method used for transmission coefficient measurements (S21 or S12). Measurement of one THRU standard is enough to perform this type of calibration (See figure below). This method is called normalization because the measured S-parameter at each frequency point is divided (normalized) by the corresponding S-parameter of the calibration standard. Transmission normalization corrects the transmission tracking error (**Et)** only. This constrains the accuracy of the method.

NOTE	Transmission normalization can also be referred to as **response thru** calibration.

An optional isolation calibration can be performed by measurement of two LOAD standards connected to both test ports of the analyzer. In this case, the isolation error (**Ex**) is additionally corrected in the transmission normalization.

NOTE	For isolation calibration, set a narrow IF bandwidth and firmly attach the cables.



Transmission normalization

Before starting calibration perform, select an active channel, set the parameters of the channel (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc), and select the calibration kit.

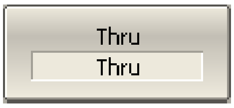
To open transmission normalization submenu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Thru)

Select the direction of the calibration using the **Select Ports** softkey. The label on the softkey indicates the following: receiver port — source port (measured parameter).

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:THRU

Selects the ports and sets the response calibration (Thru) type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.

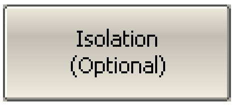


Connect a THRU standard between the test ports. If the port connectors allow through connection connect them directly (zero electrical length thru). Perform measurement using the **Thru** softkey.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

Measures the calibration data of the thru standard between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.

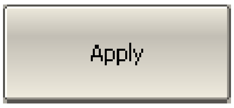
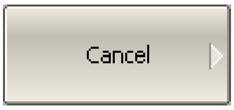


To perform the optional isolation calibration, connect two LOAD standards to the test ports as shown in the above figure and enable measurement using the **Isolation (Optional)** softkey.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL

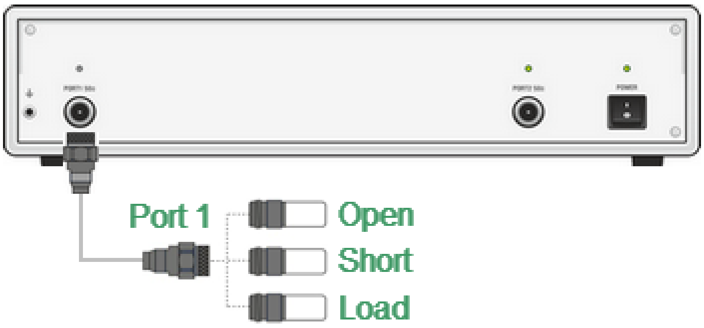
Measures the isolation calibration data between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.

	To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply** softkey. This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE	Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending on the selected calibration type.
	To clear the measurement results of the standard, click **Cancel** softkey. This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE	Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.

NOTE	The calibration status can be checked in channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table).

Full One-Port Calibration

Full one-port calibration (SOL) is used for reflection coefficient measurements (S11 or S22). The three calibration standards (SHORT, OPEN, LOAD) are measured (See figure below) in the process of this calibration. Measurement of the three standards allows for acquisition of all the three error terms (**Ed**, **Es**, and **Er**) of a one-port model. Full one-port calibration is a highly accurate method for one-port reflection measurements.

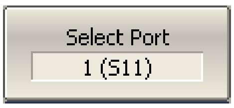


Full one-port calibration

Before starting calibration perform, select an active channel, set the parameters of the channel (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc), and select the calibration kit.

To open full one-port calibration submenu, use the following softkeys:

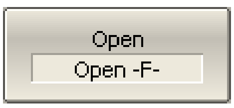
Calibration > Calibrate > Full 1-Port Cal

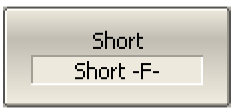


Select the test port to be calibrated using **Select Port**. Switch between the test ports (measured parameters) using this softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT1

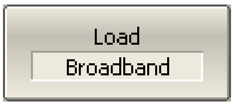
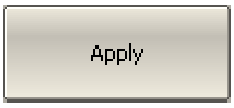
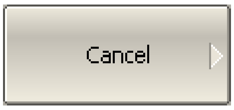
Selects the port and sets the full one-port (SOL) calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.





Connect SHORT, OPEN, and LOAD standards to the selected test port in any consequence as shown in the above figure. Perform measurements clicking the softkey **Open, Short, Load** corresponding to the connected standard.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On

	completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.
SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN	Measures the calibration data of the open standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR	Measures the calibration data of the short standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD	Measures the calibration data of the load standard for the specified port.
	To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply** softkey. This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE	Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending on the selected calibration type.
	To clear the measurement results of the standard, click **Cancel** softkey. This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE	Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.

NOTE	The calibration status can be checked in channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table).

One-Path Two-Port Calibration

A one-path two-port calibration combines full one-port calibration with transmission normalization. This method allows for a more accurate estimation of transmission tracking error (**Et**) than using transmission normalization.

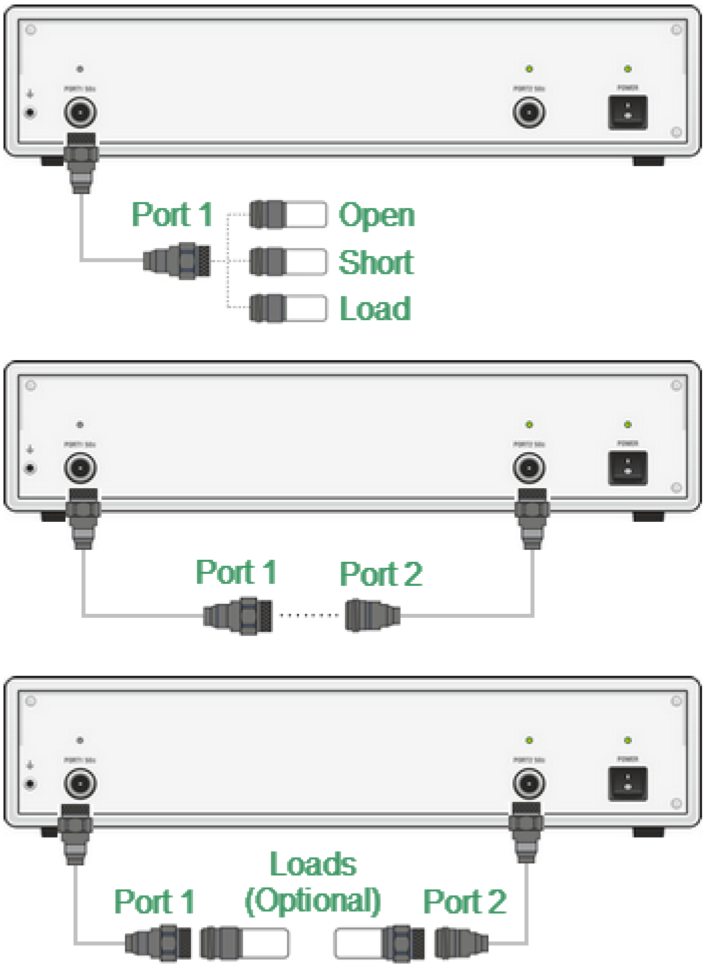
One-path two-port calibration involves connection of the three standards to the source port of the Analyzer (as for one-port calibration) and a THRU standard connection between the calibrated source port and the other receiver port (See figure below).

One-path two-port calibration allows for correction of **Ed**, **Es**, and **Er** error terms of the source port and a transmission tracking error term (**Et**). This method does not derive source match error term (**El**) of a two-port error model.

An optional isolation calibration can be performed by measurement of two LOAD standards connected to both test ports of the Analyzer. In this case, the isolation error (**Ex**) is additionally corrected in the one-path two-port calibration.

NOTE	For isolation calibration, set a narrow IF bandwidth and firmly attach the cables.

One-path two-port calibration is used for measurements of the parameters of a non-reciprocal DUT such as amplifiers in one direction, e.g. S11 and S21.



One-path two-port calibration

Before starting calibration perform, select an active channel, set the parameters of the channel (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc), and select the calibration kit.

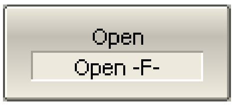
To open one-path two-port calibration submenu, use the following softkeys:

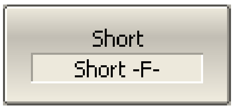
Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2-Port Cal

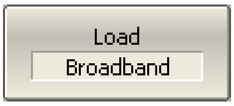
Select the direction of the calibration using the **Select Ports** softkey. The label on the softkey indicates the following: source port —> receiver port (measured parameters).

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ERES

Selects the ports and sets the one path two-port calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.







Connect SHORT, OPEN and LOAD standards to the source port in any consequence, as shown in the above figure. Perform measurements clicking the softkey **Perform** measurements clicking the softkey **Open, Short, Load** corresponding to the connected standard.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN

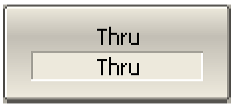
Measures the calibration data of the open standard for the specified port.

SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR

Measures the calibration data of the short standard for the specified port.

SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD

Measures the calibration data of the load standard for the specified port.

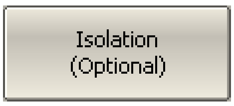


Connect a THRU standard between the test ports. If the port connectors allow through connection connect them directly (zero electrical length thru). Perform measurement using the **Thru** softkey.

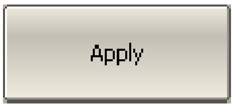
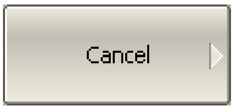
The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

Measures the calibration data of the thru standard between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.



To perform the optional isolation calibration, connect two LOAD standards to the test ports as shown in the above figure and enable measurement using the **Isolation (Optional)** softkey.

	The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL	Measures the isolation calibration data between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.
	To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply** softkey. This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE	Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending on the selected calibration type.
	To clear the measurement results of the standard, click **Cancel** softkey. This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE	Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.

NOTE	The calibration status can be checked in channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table).

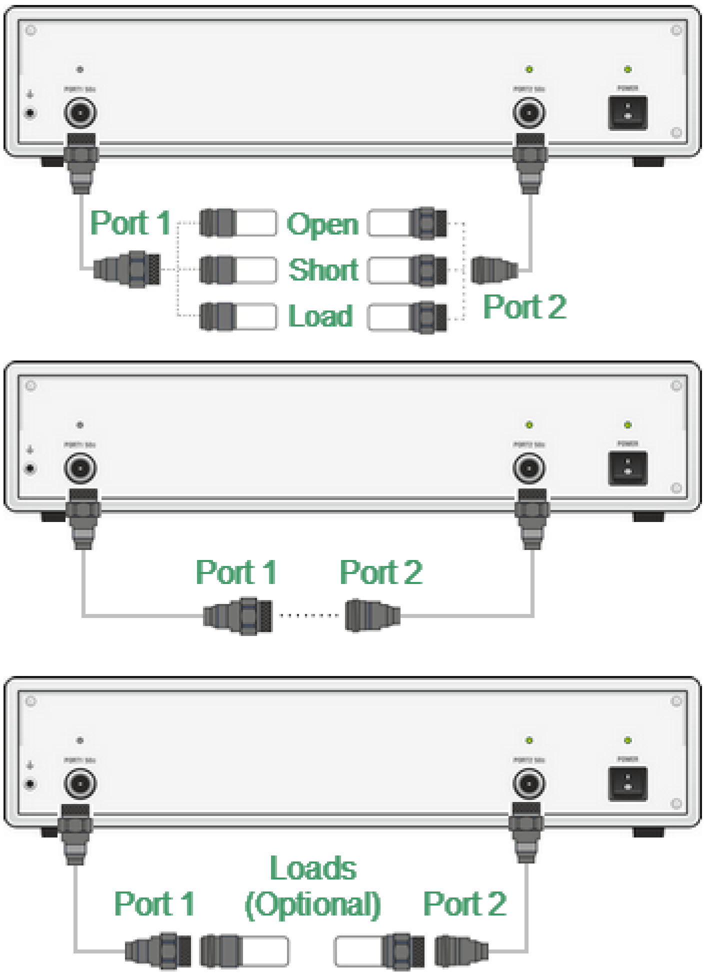
Full Two-Port Calibration

A full two-port calibration (SOLT) involves seven connections of standards. This calibration combines two one-port calibrations for each test port with measurement of a THRU standard in both directions (See figure below). An optional isolation calibration can be performed by measurement of two LOAD standards connected to both test ports of the Analyzer.

NOTE	For isolation calibration, set a narrow IF bandwidth and firmly attach the cables.

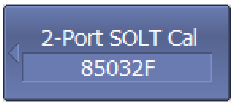
Full two-port calibration allows for correction of all the twelve error terms of a two-port error model: **Ed1, Ed2, Es1, Es2, Er1, Er2, Et1, Et2, El1, El2, Ex1, Ex2** (correction of **Ex1, Ex2** can be omitted).

Full two-port calibration is a highly accurate method of calibration for two-port DUT measurements.



Full two-port calibration

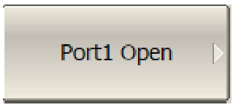
Before starting calibration perform, select an active channel, set the parameters of the channel (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc), and select the calibration kit.

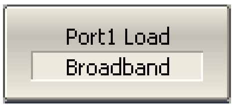


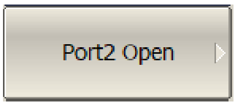
To open full two-port calibration submenu, use the following softkeys:

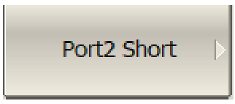
Calibration > Calibrate > 2-Port SOLT Cal

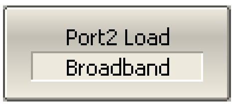
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT2 — Selects the ports and sets the full two–port calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.











Connect SHORT, OPEN, and LOAD standards to the 1 and 2 ports in any consequence, as shown in the above figure. Perform measurements clicking the softkey **Port n Open, Port n Short, Port n Load** corresponding to the connected standard.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

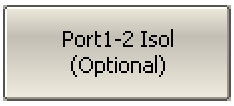
SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN	Measures the calibration data of the open standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR	Measures the calibration data of the short standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD	Measures the calibration data of the load standard for the specified port.

Connect a THRU standard between the test ports. If the port connectors allow through connection connect them directly (zero electrical length thru). Perform measurement using the **Port 1–2 Thru** softkeys.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

Measures the calibration data of the thru standard between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.

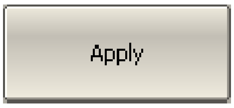


To perform the optional isolation calibration, connect two LOAD standards to the test ports as shown in the above figure and enable measurement using the **Port 1–2 Isol (Optional)** softkeys.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL

Measures the isolation calibration data between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.



To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply.**

This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending on the selected calibration type.

To clear the measurement results of the standard, click **Cancel**.

This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).

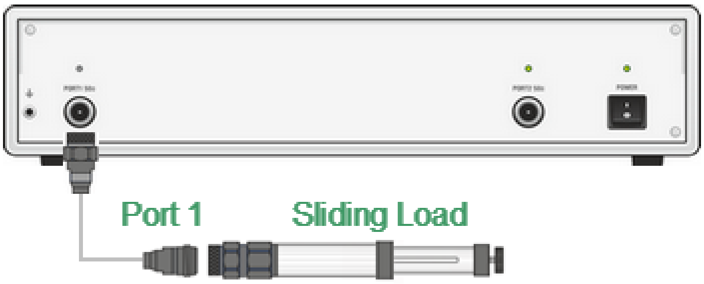
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE	Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.

NOTE	The calibration status can be checked in channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table).

Sliding Load Calibration

In SOLT calibrations, it is possible to employ a Sliding Load calibration standard instead of a fixed one. The use of the SLIDING LOAD standard allows for significant increase in calibration accuracy at high frequencies compared to the FIXED LOAD standard.

The Sliding Load calibration involves a series of measurements in different positions of the sliding element to compensate for reflection from the dissipation component.

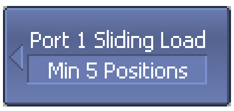


Sliding Load Calibration

To activate the Sliding Load calibration algorithm, the selected calibration kit should contain a calibration standard of SLIDING LOAD type, and it should be assigned to the "Load" class of the corresponding port. Calibration standard editing and class assignment are further described in detail in Calibration Standard Definition.

If a calibration kit contains a SLIDING LOAD, the menu selection for the load will lead to a submenu for selection of the various sliding load positions.

The Sliding Load calibration involves a series of measurements in different positions of the sliding element. The minimum number of measurements is 5, the maximum number of measurements is 8.



In the main menu of one-port or two-port calibration, the **Load** softkey will open the Sliding Load menu (if the above-mentioned condition is met).

...

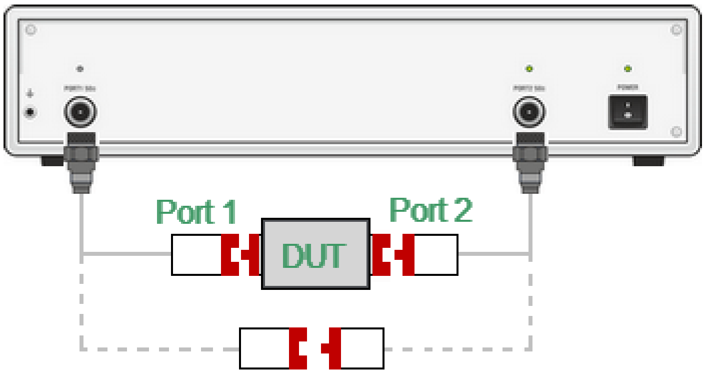
Connect the SLIDING LOAD to a selected test ports and perform a series of measurements in different positions of the sliding element clicking the **Position 1, Position 2 … Position 8** softkeys.

NOTE	The Sliding Load calibration is not suitable for low frequencies. To eliminate this limitation, use a FIXED LOAD standard in the lower part of the frequency range. For combined calibration with SLIDING and FIXED LOADS, use the procedure of standard subclasses assigning (See Sliding Load Calibration Example Using Subclasses).

Non-Insertable Device Measuring

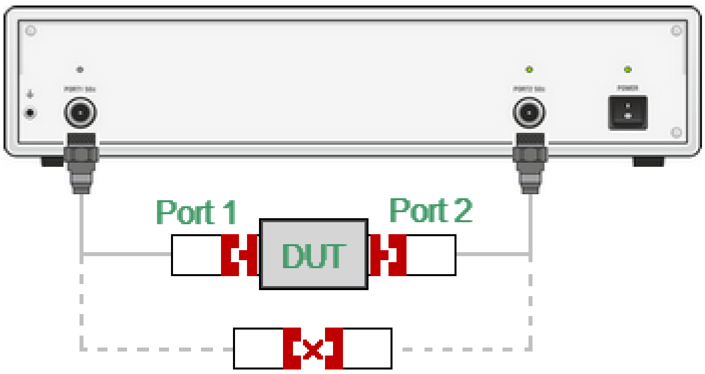
The two-port SOLT calibration procedure includes direct connection of test port cables with each other. Such connection is called Zero length THRU or Flush THRU and means that THRU has zero electrical length. However, it is not always possible to connect test port cables directly to each other. According to this criterion, DUTs are divided into insertable and non-insertable devices:

- An insertable device is one whose connectors could match together. They have the same type of connector and opposite or no gender. Test port cables can be matched together (See figures below), therefore a two-port SOLT calibration can be performed for such a measurement setup.



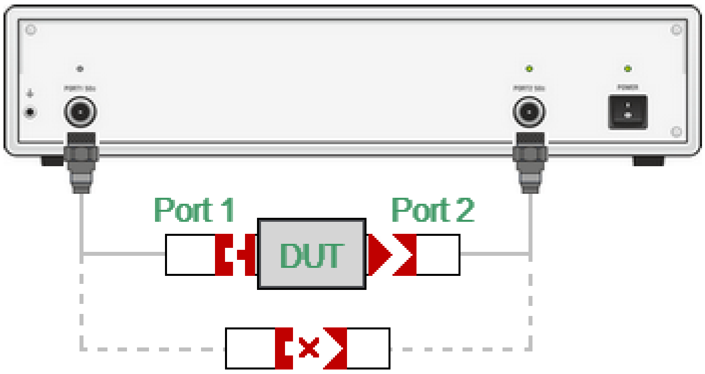
Insertable Device

- A non-insertable device is one whose connectors could not match together. This also means that the test port cables would not match each other. In the simplest case, a non-insertable device has connectors of the same type, for example, N50, and of the same gender (See figures below).



Non-insertable Device (connectors of the same type)

In practice, there are often more complex cases of non-insertable device measurements — devices having ports of different types and/or having different characteristic impedances, for example, N50 – 3.5, N50 – N75, N50 – Waveguide (See figures below).



Non-insertable Device (connectors of different types)

The following calibration methods are used for a non-insertable device:

- DEFINED THRU
- UNKNOWN THRU calibration
- UNKNOWN THRU Addition function
- Adapter Removal/Insertion

Defined Thru

This method uses physical (not null) DEFINED THRU in two-port SOLT calibration (See Full Two-Port Calibration). Parameters of the DEFINED THRU must be defined in the calibration kit. If the definition of DEFINED THRU is not included in the calibration kit, it must be added manually using one of two methods: parameters of calibration standard model or S-parameters. For a detailed description, see Calibration Standard Definition.

Unknown Thru calibration

This method uses physical (not null) UNKNOWN THRU in two-port calibration. Such calibration is called SOLR (Short-Open-Load-Reciprocal).

Any two-port network satisfying the reciprocal condition (S12 = S21) can be used as UNKNOWN THRU. Most passive, linear microwave networks will turn out to be reciprocal. Combined transmission loss of UNKNOWN THRU and calibration setup should not exceed 40 dB. The UNKNOWN THRU can be a wide class of two-port network, including DUT, if it meets the specified conditions.

The only parameter of UNKNOWN THRU, which should be known in advance is approximate electrical delay. In most cases, there is no need to enter its value manually, since the Analyzer has the function of automatic detection of the UNKNOWN THRU electrical delay. For a detailed description, see Unknown Thru Requirements.

This method is applicable when both test ports can be calibrated using the same calibration kit. For example, test ports of the same type, and of the same gender. For a detailed description, see Unknown Thru Calibration. For this purpose, the software includes an UNKNOWN THRU standard in the description of each predefined calibration kit.

Unknown Thru Addition function

The main difference between this method and Unknown Thru calibration is that the calibration is carried out in two steps. A one-port calibration of each port must be performed in advance using a mechanical calibration kit (See Full One-Port Calibration) or ACM. Then the Unknown Thru Addition function measures UNKNOWN THRU and completes the two-port calibration. Since it is possible to select an individual calibration kit for each one-port calibration, the test ports can be of different types, up to a combination of coaxial and waveguide types. For a detailed description, see Unknown Thru Addition.

Adapter Removal/Insertion function

Adapter Removal function used to remove any adapter characteristics from the calibration plane.

Adapter Insertion function used to insert any adapter characteristics to the calibration plane.

The initial calibration plane is established by two-port SOLT calibration with Zero-length THRU. Then both functions use an additional measurement of the three standards (Short-Open-Load) to mathematically remove or insert the adapter.

Requirements for the adapter in the Adapter Removal/Insertion function are the same as for UNKNOWN THRU. For a typical adapter transition between different types of connectors, these requirements are easily met. For a detailed description, see Adapter Removal/Insertion.

Accuracy of Methods

- Unknown Thru calibration (SOLR) is potentially most accurate method and is preferable method for non-insertable device measurement.
- Unknown Thru addition accuracy is comparable to SOLR.

- The Adapter Removal/Insertion method is less accurate than Unknown Thru methods as it requires more standard connections (10 connections compared to 7 connections in SOLR).
- Defined Thru is usually more accurate than Adapter Removal, but not as accurate as Unknown Thru method.

Unknown Thru Requirements

An arbitrary two-port device with unknown parameters can be used as an UNKNOWN THRU in 2-port SOLR (Short-Open-Load-Reciprocal) calibration. An UNKNOWN THRU should satisfy next requirements:

- The UNKNOWN THRU must be Reciprocal (S21 = S12), which holds for most passive linear network.
- The combined transmission loss of the UNKNOWN THRU and calibration path is not recommended to exceed 40 dB.
- The approximate electrical delay of the UNKNOWN THRU should be specified manually or set to zero in order the analyzer to detect it automatically.

Requirements for automatic detection of electrical delay

It is usually not necessary to enter the electrical delay manually because the analyzer can automatically detect the electrical delay of the UNKNOWN THRU during the calibration procedure. In this case, the UNKNOWN THRU value should be set to zero.

For the Analyzer to correctly automatically detect the UNKNOWN THRU delay, the following condition must be met:

$$\frac{Span}{N-1} < \frac{1}{2 \cdot \tau_0},$$

where $Span$ — frequency span of calibration,

N — number of points,

τ_0 — delay of a UNKNOWN THRU,

In other words, the number of points must be enough to correctly auto-detect the electrical delay of the UNKNOWN THRU:

$$N > 2 \cdot \tau_0 \cdot \ Span + 1$$

Example. An example of calculating the number of points enough for the correct automatic determination of UNKNOWN THRU delay by the Analyzer.

Let the UNKNOWN THRU is a coaxial cable having approximate length $l_0 \approx 100mm$. The approximate delay of the cable will be $\tau_0 \approx 477ps$, providing the velocity factor of the cable equals $1/\sqrt{\varepsilon} \approx 0.7$.

Let us the Span is 8 GHz.

For the analyzer to correctly automatically detect the UNKNOWN THRU delay, the number of points must be:

$$N > 2 \cdot \ 477 \cdot \ 10^{-12} \cdot \ 8 \cdot 10^9 + 1; N > 9.$$

Manual set of Unknown Thru delay

It is possible to manually enter either the delay or physical length of the UNKNOWN THRU. The accuracy of the UNKNOWN THRU length must be known within of 1/2 of the wavelength in the Thru media at the maximum calibration frequency. Accordingly, the accuracy of the UNKNOWN THRU delay must be known within of

$$\frac{1}{2 \cdot \ Fstop},$$

where $Fstop$ — stop frequency of calibration.

When length specified the value of the Thru media permittivity must be also specified.

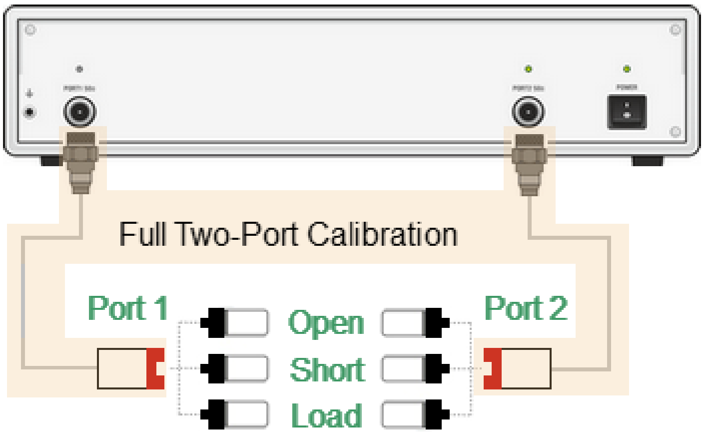
If the Thru media type is waveguide, the cutoff frequency must be specified.

Unknown Thru Calibration

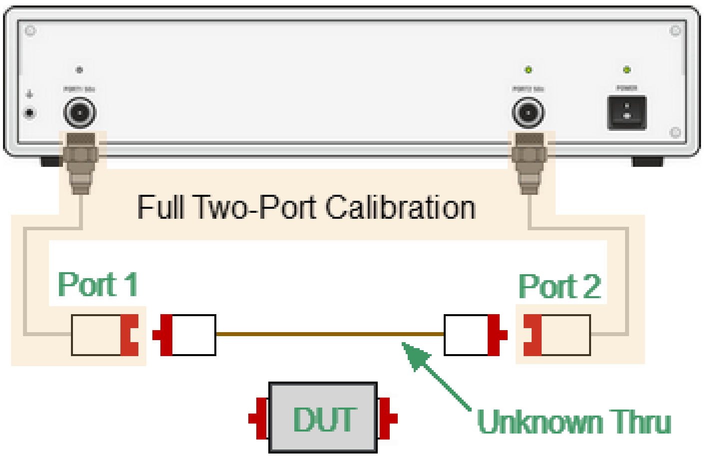
NOTE	The availability of the Unknown Thru calibration depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Unknown Thru Calibration or SOLR (Short-Open-Load-Reciprocal) is analogous to SOLT calibration, where UNKNOWN THRU is used instead of DEFINED THRU (See figures below).

For this purpose, the software includes an UNKNOWN THRU standard in the description of each predefined calibration kit. This method is used when connecting DUT with connectors of the same type, and of the same gender, when one calibration kit can be used to calibrate both ports.



First Stage of SOLR Calibration



Second Stage of SOLR Calibration

By default, in all predefined calibration kits, the UNKNOWN THRU delay value is set to zero. In this case UNKNOWN THRU delay value is detected by the Analyzer automatically. In some cases, it is required to enter the UNKNOWN THRU value manually (See Unknown Thru Requirements). To do this, use the Calibration Kits Editor.

NOTE	If different types of connectors are used to connect the DUT, then a single calibration kit cannot be used for two-port SOLT calibration. In this case, it is necessary to create a description of the user calibration kit, composed of standards suitable for both ports. It is more convenient to use the Unknown Thru Addition. method instead.

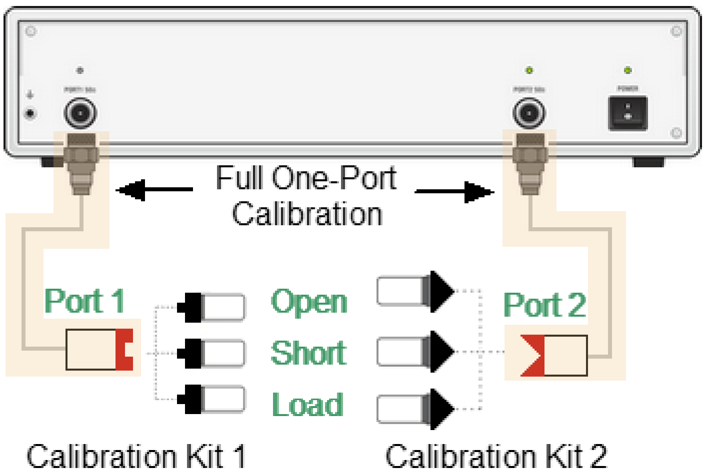
The SOLR calibration procedure is similar to the SOLT calibration procedure, described in the section Full Two-Port Calibration.

Unknown Thru Addition

Unknown Thru Addition method is used to convert the one-port calibrations to the full two-port calibration. Unknown Thru Addition method is used mainly in DUT connecting with connectors of various types. In this case, one predefined calibration kit cannot be used for calibration of both ports, as in the Unknown Thru calibration method.

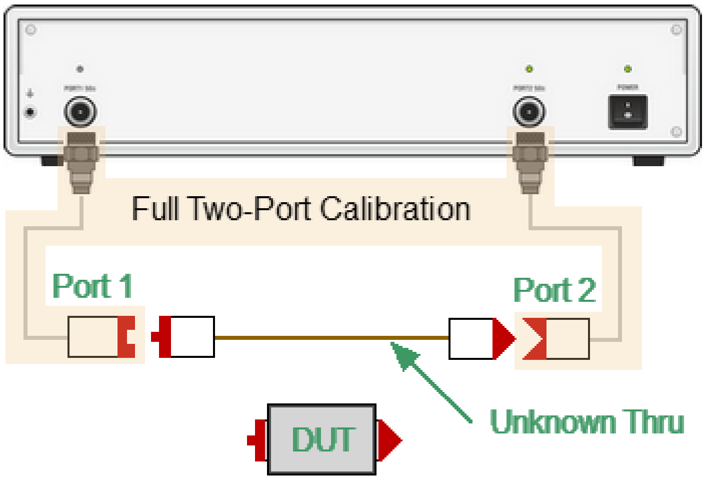
The difference between this method and Unknown Thru calibration is that the calibration is performed in two steps:

- One-port calibration of each port must be performed in advance using a mechanical calibration kit (See Full One-Port Calibration) or ACM. Since a suitable calibration kit can be selected for each one-port calibration, the test ports can be of different types, up to a combination of coaxial type and waveguide type ports.



One-port calibrations before the Thru Addition method

- The Unknown Thru Addition function measures UNKNOWN THRU and completes the two-port calibration.



Unknown Thru Addition method

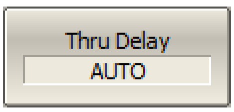
To add an UNKNOWN THRU, proceed as follows:

- First, select in the software the calibration kit used for the port to be calibrated. Perform full one-port calibration for each port. For more details about this procedure, see Full One-port Calibration.
- Go to the Unknown Thru Addition submenu. Set the delay (length) of UNKNOWN THRU or leave it at zero value for automatic detection. If using length instead of delay, also enter permittivity. If using waveguide THRU, also set the Cutoff Frequency.
- Connect the ports directly using an appropriate UNKNOWN THRU and perform the measurements. Eventually, the full two-port calibration coefficients will be computed.

NOTE The Unknown Thru Addition function is not accessible if the one-port calibration is interpolated or extrapolated. The status of the one-port calibration must be **[Cor]**, not **[C?]** or **[C!]**.

To open the Unknown Thru Addition submenu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Calibrate > Unknown Thru Addition



Enter the THRU delay or length or set 0 for AUTO, using **Thru Delay** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:DEL — Sets or reads out the approximate delay value of an unknown thru in the thru addition function.

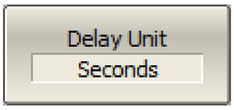
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:LENG

Sets or reads out the approximate value of the mechanical length of an unknown thru in the thru addition function.

Select the THRU media: Coax or Waveguide, using **Thru Media** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:MED

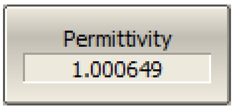
Specifies the media of the thru in the thru addition function.



Select the desired measurement units for Delay (Length): Seconds or Meters, using **Delay Unit** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:UNIT

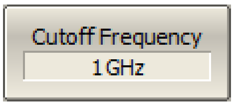
Selects the display units of the thru delay (length) in the thru addition function.



When the measurement units Meters are selected, enter the Permittivity value, using **Permittivity** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:PERM

Sets or reads out the value of the permittivity of the thru media in the thru addition function.



When the adapter media Waveguide is selected, enter the Cutoff Frequency value, using **Cutoff Frequency** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:WAV:CUT

Sets or reads out the value of the cutoff frequency of the waveguide thru in the thru addition function.

To complete the the full two-port calibration, click **Complete 2-Port Calibration** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:FULL2:COMP

Completes the full two-port calibration between the specified ports provided that each port was calibrated, using full one-port calibration.

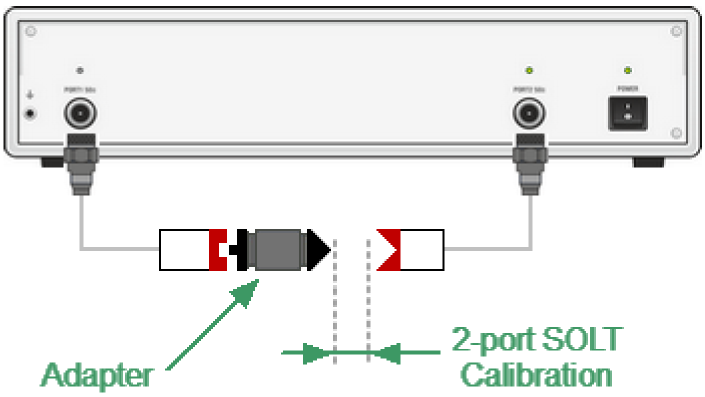
Adapter Removal/Insertion

Adapter Removal and Adapter Insertion functions are designed to mathematically exclude adapter characteristics from the calibration plane or add adapter characteristics to the calibration plane. They adapt two-port SOLT calibration with Zero-Length Thru for non-insertable device measurement. Functions are performed in two steps. The first step is performing two-port SOLT calibration, the second is measuring 3 standards Short-Open-Load to exclude/include adapter.

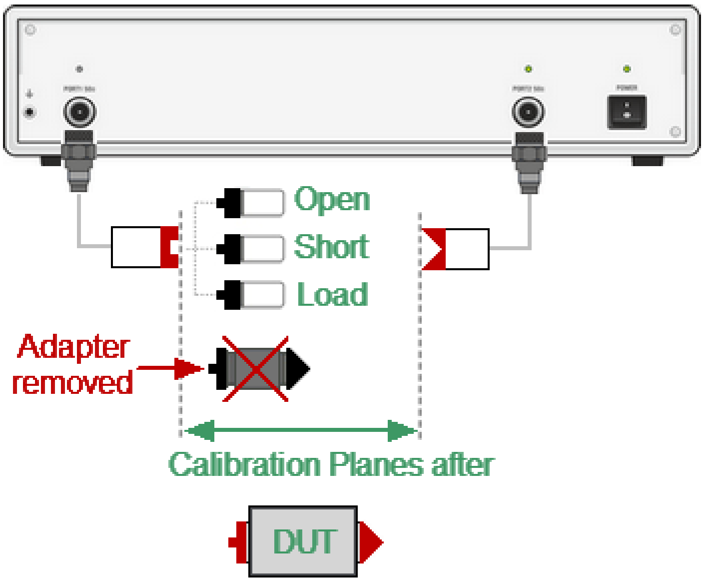
The parameters of the adapter do not need to be known. Requirements for the adapter are the same as for UNKNOWN THRU. For a detailed description, see Unknown Thru Requirements. For a typical adapter-transition between different types of connectors, these requirements are easily met.

Adapter Removal Function

Adapter Removal function used to remove any adapter characteristics from the calibration plane. The function is used when, for two-port SOLT calibration, the connection of zero length thru test port cables is only possible with an adapter. Adapter is added to measuring setup, two-port SOLT calibration is performed. After the calibration is complete, the adapter is removed from the measuring setup. Adapter characteristics are mathematically removed from the calibration plane using three Open-Short-Load standards (See figure below).



First Stage of Adapter removal function



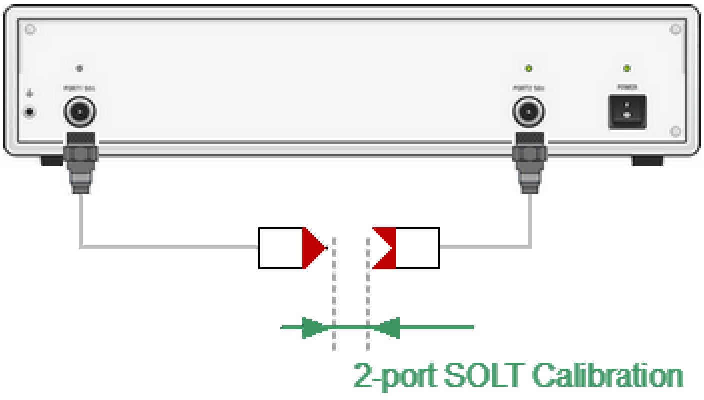
Second Stage of Adapter removal function

Adapter Removal procedure (See Adapter removal figure):

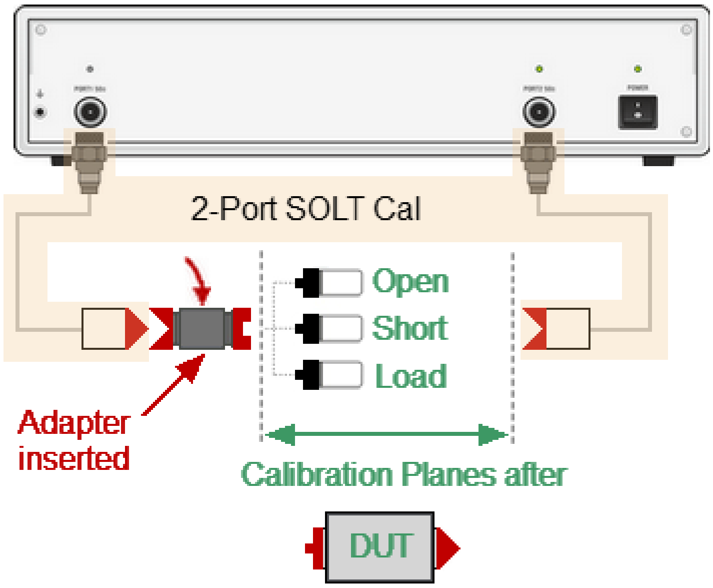
- Connect the adapter to the port.
- Perform two-port SOLT calibration.
- Remove the adapter.
- In Adapter Removal/Insertion submenu select port number to which the adapter was connected.
- Set Adapter Delay (Adapter Length) or leave it at zero to automatically detect it. If the Adapter type is waveguide, set its type and Cutoff Frequency.
- Measure three standards: OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD, for the corresponding test port.
- To complete the Adapter Remove procedure, click **Apply**.

Adapter Insertion function

Adapter Insertion function used to insert any adapter characteristics to the calibration plane. The function is used when test port cables allow connection zero-length thru, but it is possible to connect DUT to them only with the use of an adapter. 2-port SOLT calibration is performed. After the calibration is complete, the adapter is added to the measuring setup. Adapter characteristics are mathematically added to the calibration plane using three Open-Short-Load standards (See figure below).



First Stage of Adapter insertion function



Second Stage of Adapter insertion

Adapter Insertion procedure (see Adapter insertion figure):

- Perform two-port SOLT calibration.
- Connect the adapter to the test port, which cannot be directly connected to the DUT.
- In Adapter Removal/Insertion submenu select the port number to which the adapter is connected.
- Set Adapter Delay (Adapter Length) or leave it at zero to automatically detect it. If the Adapter type is waveguide, set its type and Cutoff Frequency.
- Measure three standards: OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD, for the corresponding test port.

- To complete the Adapter Insert procedure, click **Apply**.

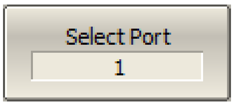
NOTE The Adapter Removal/Insertion function is accessible when the status of the initial two-port calibration is **[Cor]**, not **[C?]** or **[C!]**.

NOTE Before starting adapter removal, select the appropriate calibration kit.

NOTE When test ports have different Z0, enable automatic Z0 selecting function (See Automatic Z0 Selecting).

To open the Adapter Removal/Insertion submenu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal



Select the port number for Adapter Removal/Insertion using **Select Port**.

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ADAP:REM	Selects the port number and sets the adapter removal/insertion function for the calculation of the calibration coefficients when the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command has been executed.

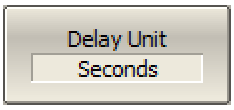
Enter the adapter delay or length or set 0 for AUTO using **Adapter Delay**.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:DEL	Sets or reads out the approximate delay value of an adapter in the adapter removal/insertion function.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:LENG	Sets or reads out the approximate value of the mechanical length of the adapter in the adapter removal/insertion function.

Select the Adapter media: coax or waveguide using **Adapter Media**.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:MED

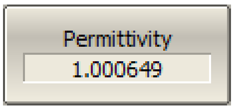
Specifies the adapter media in the adapter removal/insertion function.



Select the desired measurement units for delay (length): seconds or meters using **Delay Unit**.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:UNIT

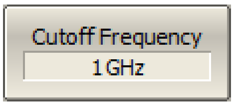
Selects the display units of the adapter delay (length) in the adapter removal/insertion function.



When the measurement units **Meters** are selected, enter the permittivity value using **Permittivity**.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:PERM

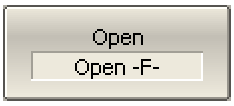
Sets or reads out the value of the permittivity of an adapter media in the adapter removal/insertion function.

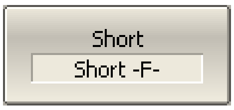


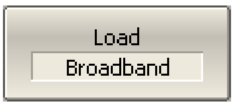
When the adapter media Waveguide is selected, enter the Cutoff Frequency value using **Cutoff Frequency**.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:WAV:CUT

Sets or reads out the value of the cutoff frequency of the waveguide adapter.

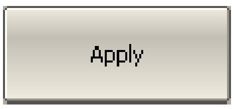




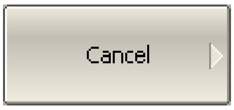


Connect SHORT, OPEN, and LOAD standards to the selected port in any consequence as shown in Full One-Port Calibration. Perform measurements clicking the softkey corresponding to the connected standard.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.



To complete the Adapter Remove/Insert procedure, click **Apply**.



To clear the measurement results of the standard, click **Cancel**.

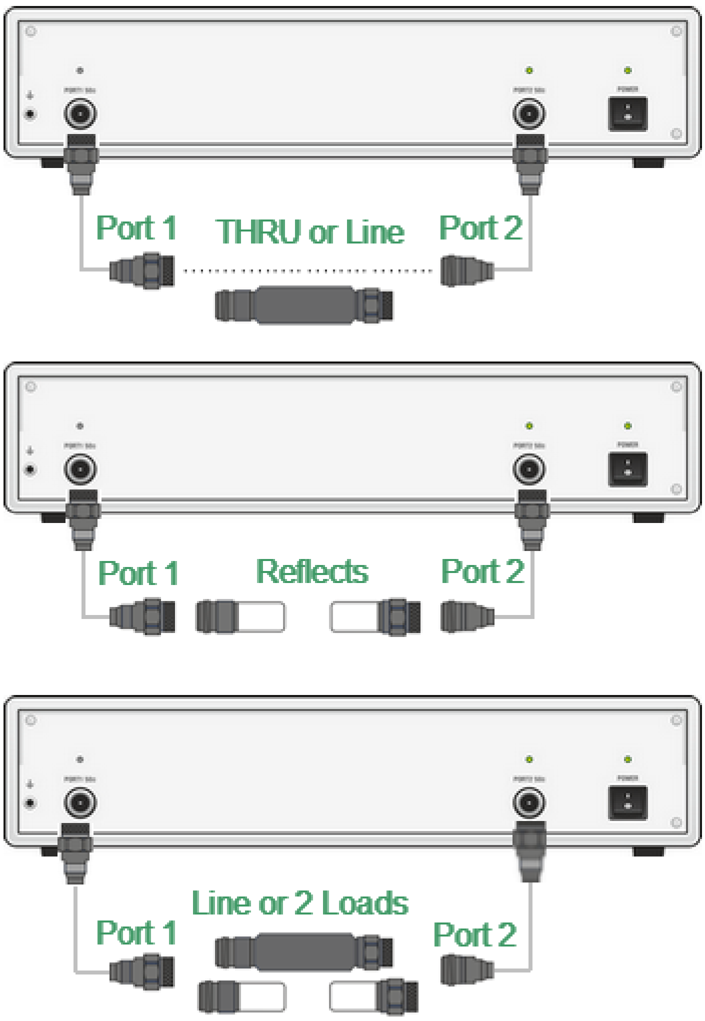
This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).

Two-Port TRL Calibration

NOTE	The availability of the TRL calibration depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

TRL (Thru-Reflect-Line) calibration is the most accurate calibration method described herein, as it uses airlines as calibration standards. The TRL calibration requires the use of the following calibration standards (See figure below):

- THRU or REFERENCE LINE
- REFLECT (SHORT or OPEN)
- second LINE or two MATCHes



TRL Calibration

TRL is a general name for a calibration family, which comprises such calibrations as LRL, TRM, or LRM — named depending on the calibration standards used.

If a zero-length THRU is used as the first standard, the method is called TRL calibration. If a non-zero length LINE is used as the first standard, the calibration method is called LRL (Line-Reflect-Line). To denote the first standard of the TRL and LRL calibration, assign TRL-Thru class, which includes THRU and LINEs. A LINE of TRL-Thru class is also called Reference Line.

An SHORT is usually used as a second standard in TRL calibration. To denote the second standard of the TRL calibration, assign TRL-Reflect class.

A second LINE is used as the third standard in TRL calibration. At low frequencies, two MATCHes are used instead of LINE, as they are an equivalent of a matched line of infinite length. In the latter case, the calibration method is called TRM (Thru-Reflect-Match) or LRM (Line-Reflect-Match) respectively. To denote the third standard of the TRL calibration, assign TRL-line/match class, which includes LINEs and MATCHes.

Frequency Range

TRL and LRL calibrations have a limited bandwidth, suitable for lower to upper frequency ratios up to 1:8. The band limits depend on the LINE length in TRL calibration or on the difference between the lengths of the two LINEs in LRL calibration.

In theory, TRM and LRM calibrations do not have limitations in frequency; however, their practical use at higher frequencies is limited by the quality of the MATCHes. It is recommended to use the TRM and LRM calibrations up to 1 GHz.

Impedance of LINEs and MATCHes

All the LINEs and MATCHes used for TRL calibration must have Z0 impedance values as precise as possible. TRL calibration transfers the impedance of standards into the calibrated system. Precise airlines with an accurate Z0 impedance of 50 Ω are used as LINEs in coaxial paths.

REFERENCE LINE

A zero-length THRU is used as the first standard in TRL calibration. In LRL calibration a LINE, which is called REFERENCE LINE, is used instead of a zero-length THRU. The shortest LINE is used as the REFERENCE LINE. Its length must to be known, so that the calibration plane positions could be calculated exactly. However, LRL calibration is also possible when the REFERENCE LINE length is not known. In this case, its length is assumed to be equal to zero, the calibration plane being in the middle of the LINE, and not at the ports' edges.

TRL LINE

TRL LINE is an airline used in TRL calibration, or the second longest LINE used in LRL calibration. The length of TRL LINE should be known just approximately. The LINE length is used to determine the calibration bandwidth. Let ΔL be the difference between the two LINEs in LRL calibration. In TRL calibration this difference will be equal to the LINE length, as a zero-length THRU is used as a REFERENCE LINE. Then the phase difference between the TRL LINE and REFERENCE LINE or THRU should be no less than 20° at the lower frequency and no more than 160° at the upper frequency of the calibration.

$$20 < \frac{360 \cdot f \cdot \Delta L}{v} < 160,$$

where $\Delta L = L_1 - L_0$,

v — wave velocity in LINE (for airline it is c =2.9979·108 m/sec),

L_0 — REFERENCE LINE length,

L_1 — TRL LINE length.

So, the useful frequency range for TRL/LRL calibration is 1:8. Two or more TRL LINEs are used to extend the calibration frequency. For example, when using two TRL LINEs, the frequency range can be increased up to 1:64. Besides, TRL/LRL calibration does not work at low frequencies, as it would require a very long LINE.

TRL MATCH

Unlike TRL/LRL calibration, TRM/LRM calibration uses MATCHes, which are the equivalent to the infinitely long LINE, instead of a TRL LINE. Theoretically TRM/LRM calibration has no frequency limitations. However, the use of TRM/LRM calibration at higher frequencies is limited by the quality of the MATCHes. As a rule, the TRM/LRM calibration is used at lower frequencies, as it is good starting from zero frequency.

TRL REFLECT

There are no strict requirements to the TRL REFLECT standard. Only approximate parameters of the TRL REFLECT standard should be known. The REFLECT standard should have high reflection coefficient, close to 1. The phase of the standard must be known within ±90°. Normally, any SHORT meets this requirement. The next requirement is that the reflection coefficient must be the same for all the ports. If one standard is used for all the ports by turns, then this requirement is automatically fulfilled. If the ports have different genders or types of connectors, use special standards with the identical electrical specifications, which are available in pairs.

TRL Calibration Frequency Extension

To extend the frequency of TRL calibration a method of dividing into several non-overlapping bands is applied. For each frequency band a separate TRL LINE of different length is used. The phase difference between each TRL LINE and the REFERENCE LINE must be from 20° to 160°, as indicated above. A MATCH standard is used in the lowest frequency band.

The Analyzer software allows up to 8 LINES to be used for calibration frequency extension. To achieve this, there are two steps of handling the calibration kits:

- Defining frequency limits to calibration standards (See Calibration Standard Definition).
- Assigning classes to calibration standards, where up to 8 calibration standards can be assigned to one class (See Calibration Standard Class Assignment).

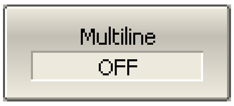
Perform the above mentioned dividing of the calibration band into sub-bands and assign a separate TRL LINE to each of them in the calibration kit editing menu before calibration.

Before starting calibration, perform the following settings: select active channel, set the parameters of the channel (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc.), select the calibration kit.

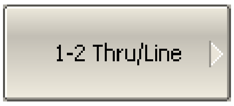
To open TRL calibration submenu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Calibrate > 2-Port TRL Cal

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL2	Selects the ports and sets the 2-port TRL calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.

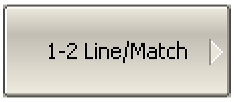


To toggle between normal and Multiline TRL calibration, click **Toggle** softkey.



Connect a TRL THRU (THRU or LINE) standard between the test ports. Perform measurement using the **1–2 Thru/Line** softkey.

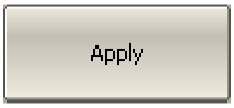
Connect a TRL REFLECT standard to the test ports in any order. Perform measurement using **Port 1 Reflect** and the **Port 2 Reflect** softkey.



Connect a TRL LINE/MATCH (LINE between the test ports and 2 LOADs to each port). Perform measurement using the **Port 1-2 Line/Match** softkey.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLT	Measures the calibration data of the TRL thru standard between <port1> and <port2>.
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLR	Measures the calibration data of the TRL reflect standard for the specified port.
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLL	Measures the calibration data of the TRL line standard between <port1> and <port2>.

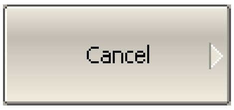


To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply.**

This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE	Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending on the selected calibration type.

NOTE System correction will turn automatically off when **Apply** softkey is pressed to perform TRL calibration (See System Correction Setting).



To clear the measurement results of the standard, click Cancel.

This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function (See Error Correction Disabling).

SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE	Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.

NOTE The calibration status can be checked in channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table).

Multiline TRL Calibration

NOTE	The availability of the Multiline TRL calibration depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Regular TRL calibration, described in the section TRL Calibration uses several LINEs of different lengths for frequency extension. It is provided by the method of dividing the frequency band into separate sub-bands.

Multiline TRL calibration also uses several LINEs, but it does not divide the frequency band into several sub-bands. Instead, all the LINEs are used simultaneously over the whole calibration bandwidth. The redundancy of the LINEs measurements allows for both extending the frequency range and increasing the calibration accuracy. The number of LINEs should be no less than three. The more LINEs are used, the higher the accuracy will be achieved.

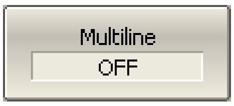
To employ multiple LINEs in the calibration procedure, use the same method of standards subclasses assignment as in the regular TRL calibration (See Calibration Standard Class Assignment). Defining frequency limits to calibration standards is not necessary for Multiline TRL calibration method.

The following table shows the differences between the regular and Multiline TRL calibrations when entering the data into the calibration standards editing menu.

Calibration Standard	**Data in Calibration Kit Manager**	
	TRL	**Multiline TRL**
REFERENCE LINE or THRU	1. Type: THRU/LINE 2. Min and max frequency 3. Delay[1] 4. Class: TRL THRU	1. Type: THRU/LINE 2. Delay[1] 3. Class: TRL LINE/MATCH or TRL THRU The total number of LINEs is no less than 3.
LINE	1. Type: THRU/LINE 2. Min and max frequency 3. Class: TRL LINE/MATCH	

Calibration Standard	Data in Calibration Kit Manager	
	TRL	Multiline TRL
MATCH (optional)	1. Type: MATCH 2. Min and max frequency 3. Class: TRL LINE/MATCH	1. Type: MATCH 2. Class: TRL LINE/MATCH
REFLECT	1. Type: SHORT or OPEN. 2. Min and max frequency. 3. Model parameters, which allow calculating value of phase response within ±90°. 4. Class: TRL REFLECT.	
[1] The delay for coaxial airlines is equal to L/v , where L is the length of the LINE, and v is the wave velocity in LINE equal to 2.9979·108 m/s.		

If a calibration kit for Multiline TRL has been created and edited, it is possible to switch between normal and multiline TRL calibrations a specific button in the TRL calibration menu, shown below.

 	To toggle between normal and Multiline TRL calibrations, use the **Multiline** softkey.
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL:MULT	Turns the multi-line TRL option ON/OFF.

Bandsplit Calibration Using Subclasses

If the required frequency range of the calibration exceeds the operating frequency ranges of some calibration standards, use several standards to have the whole required frequency range covered. A calibration kit should contain several standards of each class (e.g. TRL LINE) with some specified frequency limits. Each of these standards will be applied for the measurements within its frequency limits. The total frequency band of all the standards should cover all the required frequency range of the calibration without “gaps”.

When several calibration standards of one class are used for calibration, subclasses should be assigned to these standards using the calibration kit editing function. The procedure of subclass assignment is described in Calibration Standard Class Assignment.

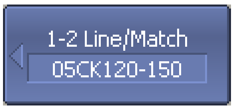
NOTE When assigning two or more subclasses to one class of calibration standards the calibration menu changes: the standard measurement softkey is replaced by the softkey, which opens the subclass menu containing the list of all the standards of this class.

Examples of using this method are given in the sections TRL Calibration Example Using Subclasses and Sliding Load Calibration Example Using Subclasses.

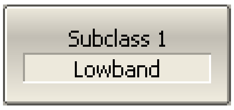
TRL Calibration Example Using Subclasses

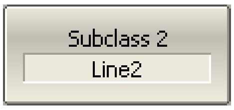
NOTE	The availability of the TRL calibration depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

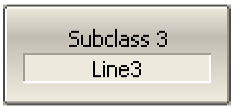
Here is an example of calibration using the calibration kit for TRL calibration, in which the "TRL LINE/MATCH" class contains 3 subclasses: load (Lowband), line 2 (TRL Line2), and line 3 (TRL Line3).



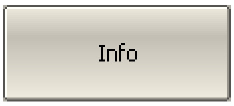
In the main menu of TRL calibration the **1-2 Line/Match** softkey will open the subclass menu (if the above mentioned condition is met).







Connect the Lowband, Line2 and Line3 to the test ports in any consequence and perform measurements clicking the softkey corresponding to the connected standard.



If two standards have an overlapping frequency range, the last measured standard will be used in the overlapping region.

To view additional information about each standard frequency range, in which its measurements are applied (See figure below), press the **Info** softkey.

1-2 Line/Match	Used in Calculations	STD Label	Applied to Range	
			Fmin	Fmax
Subclass 1	☑	Lowband	300 kHz	680.2745 MHz
Subclass 2	☑	Line2	3.600165 GHz	8 GHz
Subclass 3	☑	Line3	720.273 MHz	3.5601665 GHz
Subclass 4	☐			
Subclass 5	☐			
Subclass 6	☐			
Subclass 7	☐			

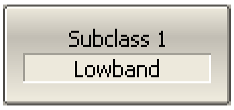
Measurement: Ready

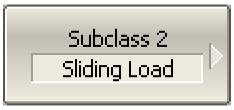
Information on calibration standard measurements

Sliding Load Calibration Example Using Subclasses

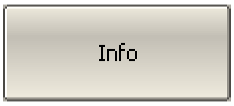
Here is an example of calibration using the calibration kit 85054B, in which the "Load" class contains 3 subclasses: fixed low-frequency load (Lowband), sliding load (Sliding), and fixed broadband load (Broadband). Only first two standards are used for calibration.

In the main calibration menu, the **Load** softkey will open the subclass menu (if the above mentioned condition is met).





Connect Lowband and Sliding Load standards to the 1 port in any consequence and perform measurements clicking the softkey corresponding to the connected standard. To measure the Lowband, press the **Lowband** softkey, and to measure the Sliding Load, press the **Sliding Load** softkey. The procedure of sliding load measurement is described in detail in Sliding Load Calibration.



If two standards have an overlapping frequency range, the last measured standard will be used in the overlapping region.

To view additional information about each standard frequency range, in which its measurements are applied (See figure below), press the **Info** softkey.

Port 1 Load	Used in Calculations	STD Label	Applied to Range	
			Fmin	Fmax
Subclass 1	✔	Lowdband	300 kHz	1.984114 GHz
Subclass 2	✔	Sliding Load	2.0001125 GHz	3.2 GHz
Subclass 3	☐	Broadband		
Subclass 4	☐			
Subclass 5	☐			
Subclass 6	☐			
Subclass 7	☐			

Measurement: Ready

Information on calibration standard measurements

Waveguide Calibration

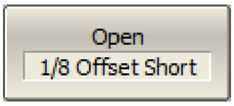
The Analyzer supports the following calibration methods in a waveguide environment:

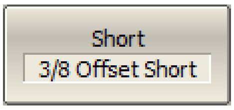
- Reflection Normalization or Transmission Normalization
- Full One-Port Calibration
- One-Path Two-Port Calibration
- Full Two-Port Calibration
- Two-Port TRL Calibration

The Analyzer further supports use of a sliding load standard in the above-mentioned calibrations, except TRL.

General use and features:

- System Z0 should be set to 1 Ω before calibration. Offset Z0 and terminal impedance in the calibration standard definition also should be set to 1 Ω (See System Impedance Z0).
- Waveguide calibration uses two offset SHORT standards instead of a combination of short and open standards. Typically, 1/8λ0 and 3/8λ0 offset sort standards are used, where λ0 — wave length in waveguide at the mean frequency.



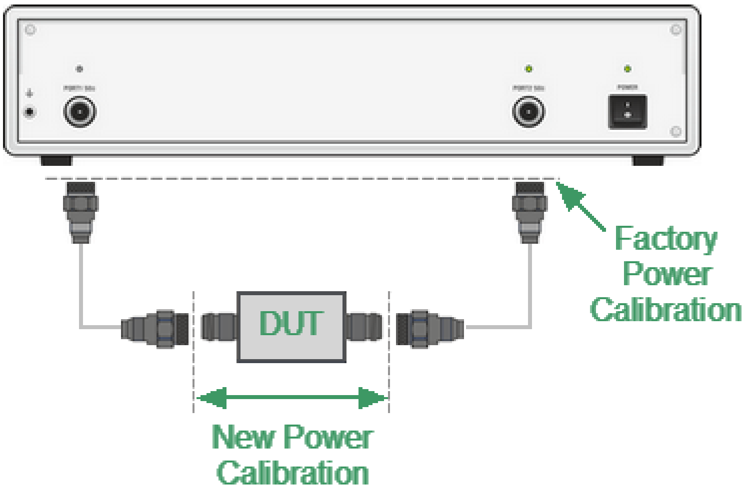


In waveguide calibration, one of two offset SHORT standards must be assigned to the open class (see Calibration Standard Class Assignment). Consequently, the GUI will contain an Open button with the label of this short standard.

Power Calibration

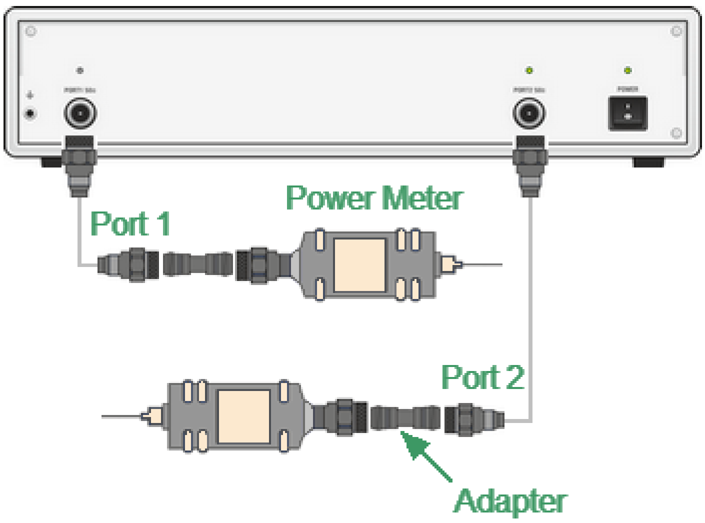
The Analyzer ensures steady power level at the test port with the specified accuracy. The power level is defined between the instrument's minimum and maximum output power level.

A DUT is connected to the Analyzer by cables (see figure below), which have some losses. The power calibration allows to maintain a more accurate power level at a DUT input, adjusted to the use of the cables.



Power Calibration

The power calibration is performed by an external power meter connected to the cables' ends, which will be later connected to the DUT. After the power calibration is complete, power correction automatically turns on. Later it is possible to disable or enable again the power correction function.



Power Calibration with external power meter

NOTE	If an adapter or other accessory is used when connecting the power meter to the measurement port, the losses introduced by the adapter or accessory are compensated by the Loss Compensation function.

The power calibration is performed for each port and each channel individually.

NOTE	The power correction status is indicated in the trace status field (See Trace Status Field) and in the channel status bar (See Channel Status Bar).

Loss Compensation Table

The loss compensation function allows to apply compensation for unwanted losses produced between the power meter and the calibrated port in the process of power calibration. Define the losses, which are needed to compensate in the table specifying frequency and losses (See figure below).

	Frequency	Loss
1	300 kHz	0.1 dB
2	1 GHz	0.2 dB
3	2 GHz	0.4 dB
4	3 GHz	0.5 dB
5		

Loss compensation table

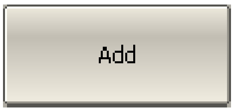
Linear interpolation will be applied to the losses in the intermediary frequency points. The loss compensation table is defined for each port individually.

NOTE	To have the losses compensated for, enable this function and fill out the table before starting the power calibration procedure.

Loss Compensation Table Editing

If the loss compensation needs to be applied, enable this function and fill out the table before starting the power calibration procedure. Fill out the table for each port individually.

To add a new row to the loss compensation table, use the following softkeys:



Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Add

A new row will appear under the highlighted one.

To delete a highlighted row, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Delete

To clear all the table, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Clear Loss Table

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA — Sets/gets the loss compensation table used when the power calibration is executed by the SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL command.

To save the table into a *.LCT file on the hard, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Export Loss Table

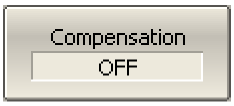
MMEM:STOR:PLOS — Saves the loss compensation file.

To open the table from a *.LCT file from the hard, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Import Loss Table

Enter frequency and loss values into the table, scrolling by navigation keys.

MMEM:LOAD:PLOS — Recalls the loss compensation file.



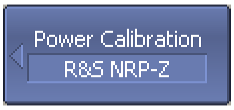
To enable the loss compensation function, use the following softkeys:

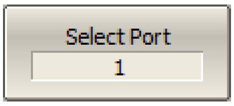
Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Compensation

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS	Turns the state of the loss compensation used when the power calibration is executed by the SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL command ON/OFF.

Power Calibration Procedure

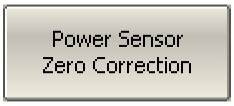
Perform connection and setting of an external power meter as described in Power Meter Setting. Connect the sensor to one of the test ports of the Analyzer and perform calibration as described below. Then repeat the calibration for the other test port.





To select the calibrated port number, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Select Port



To zero power meter, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Power Sensor Zero Correction

SYST:COMM:PSEN:ZERO	Executes the zeroing procedure of the power sensor.

NOTE	The power meter sensor can be connected to the port, as during zero setting the output signal of the port is turned off.

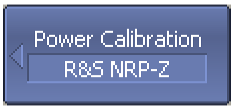
To execute power calibration, use the following softkeys:

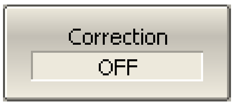
Calibration > Power Calibration > Take Cal Sweep

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL	Measures the power calibration data for the port <Pt> using the power meter controlled via USB or USB/GPIB.

NOTE	After the power calibration is complete, power correction automatically turns on.

Power Correction Setting





To enable/disable power correction, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Power Calibration > Correction

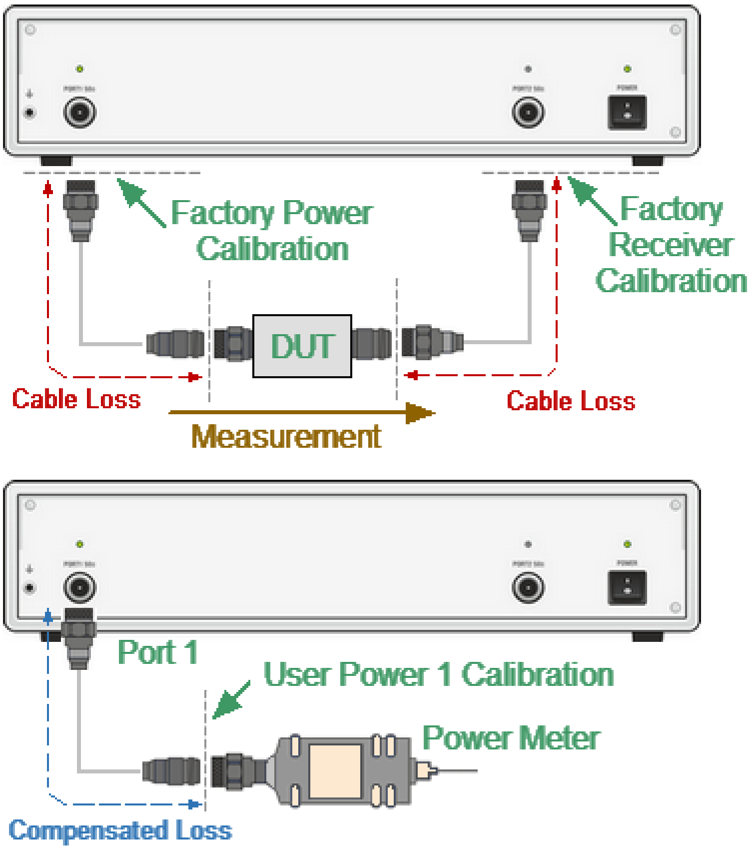
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR	Turns the power correction ON/OFF.

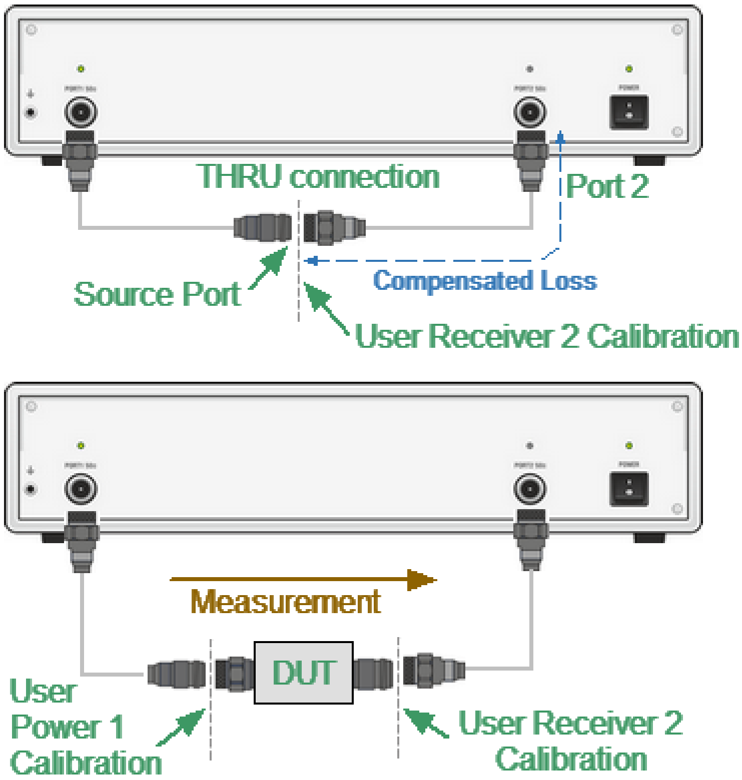
Receiver Calibration

Receiver calibration is only used for absolute measurements. The receiver calibration is divided into the test receiver (A, B) calibration and the reference receiver (R1, R2) calibration (See Analyzer Block Diagram). The calibration procedure is different for these receivers.

1. Test receiver calibration

When performing absolute power measurements (See Absolute Measurements), the gain of receivers is factory calibrated to test port on the front panel.





Receiver Calibration

In practice, the power is measured at test port inputs made by the fixture producing losses. The test receiver calibration allows to measure the power at port inputs with higher accuracy.

The receiver calibration is performed by sending the calibration signal from the source port to the calibrated port input. The receiver calibration requires the connection between the both test ports using THRU connection.

To make the receiver calibration most accurate, first perform power calibration on the source port. If the source power calibration was not performed, the calibrated port needs to be connected to the source port on the front panel.

2. Reference receiver calibration

When performing a receiver calibration on a reference receiver, no connection is necessary as the receiver is internally connected to the source. That is why the source port number must be specified the same as the reference receiver port number.

An exception to this is the Analizer models with the direct receiver access, which allow you to connect a reference receiver to any source port. In this case, you must specify the actual source port number.

3. Power offset

It is possible to specify the power offset value before calibration. As a result, the receiver readings will be offset by this value.

4. General comments

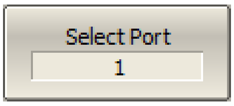
After the receiver calibration is complete, receiver correction automatically turns on. Later it is possible to disable or enable again the receiver correction function.

The receiver calibration is performed for each port and each channel individually.

NOTE The receiver correction status is indicated in the trace status field (See Trace Status Field) and in the channel status bar (See Channel Status Bar).

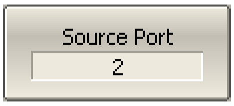
Receiver Calibration Procedure

Connect a THRU between the test receiver port and the source port. In case of the Analyzer with the direct receiver access connect a THRU between the reference receiver connector and the source port.



To select the calibrated port number, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Select Port



To select the source port number, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Source Port

NOTE If the reference receiver is being calibrated, the source port number must be the same as the receiver port number, except for Analyzers with direct access to the receiver.

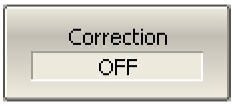
To execute the test receiver calibration, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Calibrate Test Receiver

Calibrate Reference Receiver Calibrate Both	To execute the reference receiver calibration, use the following softkeys: **Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Calibrate Reference Receiver** Use the **Calibrate Both** softkey to perform the calibration of the test and reference port receivers in succession. Note: Don't use this button if the test receiver and reference receiver require a different source port number.
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:TCH:ACQ	Executes calibration of the test receiver of the specified port <Pt>.
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:RCH:ACQ	Executes calibration of the reference receiver of the specified port <Pt>.
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:ACQ	Executes calibration of both the test receiver and the reference receiver of the specified port <Pt>.

NOTE	After the receiver calibration is complete, receiver correction automatically turns on.

Receiver Correction Setting



To enable/disable receiver correction, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Correction

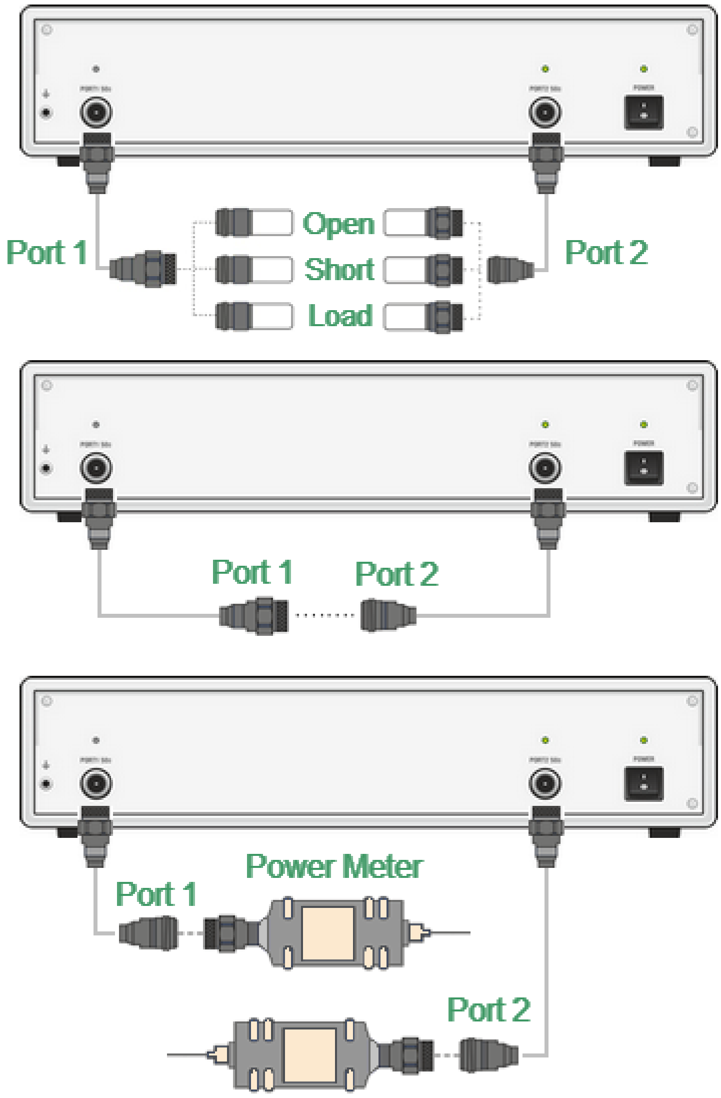
SENS:CORR:REC	Executes receiver calibration of both the test receiver and the reference receiver of the specified port <Pt>.

Scalar Mixer Calibration

NOTE	The availability of the Scalar Mixer Calibration depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Scalar mixer calibration is the most accurate method of calibration applied to measurements of mixers in frequency offset mode.

The scalar mixer calibration requires OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD standards as well as external power meter (See figure below). The power meter connection and setup are described in Power Meter Setting.



Scalar mixer calibration setup

The scalar mixer calibration allows the following measurements:

- Reflection S11 and S22 parameters in vector form.
- Transmission S21 and S12 parameters in scalar form.

The power meter can be connected either one port or both ports. If the power meter was connected to port 1, then S21 transmission parameter will be calibrated. If the power meter was connected to port 2, then S12 transmission parameter will be calibrated.

Before starting the calibration, perform the following settings: select active channel and set its parameters (frequency span, IF bandwidth, etc.), and define the calibration kit. Then enable the frequency offset mode and perform the port settings.

NOTE	The scalar mixer calibration can be performed without frequency offset. Frequency offset mode can be enabled later, during mixer measurements. In this case, the basic frequency range should cover the frequency range of each port in offset mode. This procedure is convenient, but less accurate as it involves interpolation.

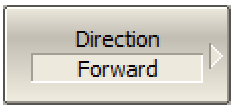
Scalar mixer calibration procedure

To access the scalar mixer calibration menu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration

---

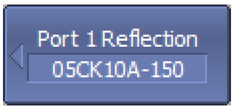
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:METH:SMIX2 — Selects the ports and sets the scalar mixer calibration type.

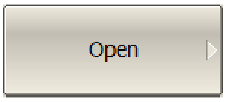


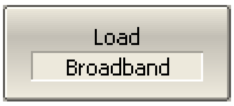
Then select the required calibration direction:

- **Forward**
- **Reverse**
- **Both**

Direction means the transmission direction to be calibrated. Direction determines the power meter connection port or both ports.







Click the **Reflection Port n** softkey.

Connect SHORT, OPEN and LOAD standards to Port 1 as shown in the above figure. Perform measurements for each standard using the respective standard softkeys.

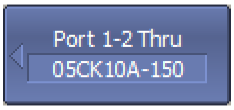
The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

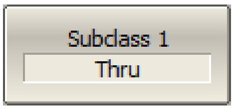
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:OPEN — Measures the calibration data of the open standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.

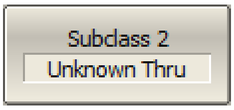
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SHOR — Measures the calibration data of the short standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:LOAD

Measures the calibration data of the load standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.







Connect a THRU standard between the test ports.

Click the **Port 1-2 Thru** softkey if a flush thru or non-zero thru is used and is strictly defined in the calibration kit definition.

Click the **Unknown Thru** softkey if a non-zero thru is used and there is no definition for it.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

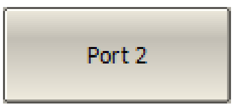
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:THRU

Measures the calibration data of the thru standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.

Click the **Power** softkey.

If needed, zero power meter using the **Power Sensor Zero Correction** softkey.

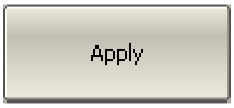
NOTE The power meter sensor can be connected to the port, as during zero setting the output signal of the port is turned off.



Connect the power meter to Port n and click the corresponding softkey.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. On completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

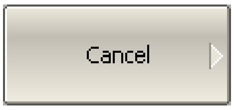
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:PMETer — Measures the scalar-mixer calibration data using the power meter when the frequency offset feature is ON.



To complete the calibration procedure, click **Apply** softkey.

This will activate the process of calibration coefficient table calculation and saving it into the memory. The error correction function will also be automatically enabled.

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SAVE — Calculates the calibration coefficient for the selected calibration type (Scalar Mixer Calibration only) from the calibration data measured with the frequency offset feature is ON.



To clear the measurement results of the standards, click **Cancel** softkey.

This softkey does not cancel the current calibration. To disable the current calibration, turn off the error correction function.

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:CLE — Clears the calibration measurement data of scalar mixer calibration when the frequency offset feature is ON.

NOTE The calibration status can be checked in the channel status bar (See General error correction status table) or in trace status field (See Trace error correction status table) — **SMC** label.

Vector Mixer Calibration

NOTE	The availability of the Vector Mixer Calibration depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Vector mixer calibration is a calibration method applied for mixer measurements. This method allows measurement of both reflection and transmission S-parameters in vector form, including phase and group delay of the transmission coefficient.

The vector mixer measurements require an additional mixer with an IF filter, which is called a calibration mixer. The filter separates the IF such as RF+LO, RF-LO, and LO-RF, which is the input frequency for the mixer under test.

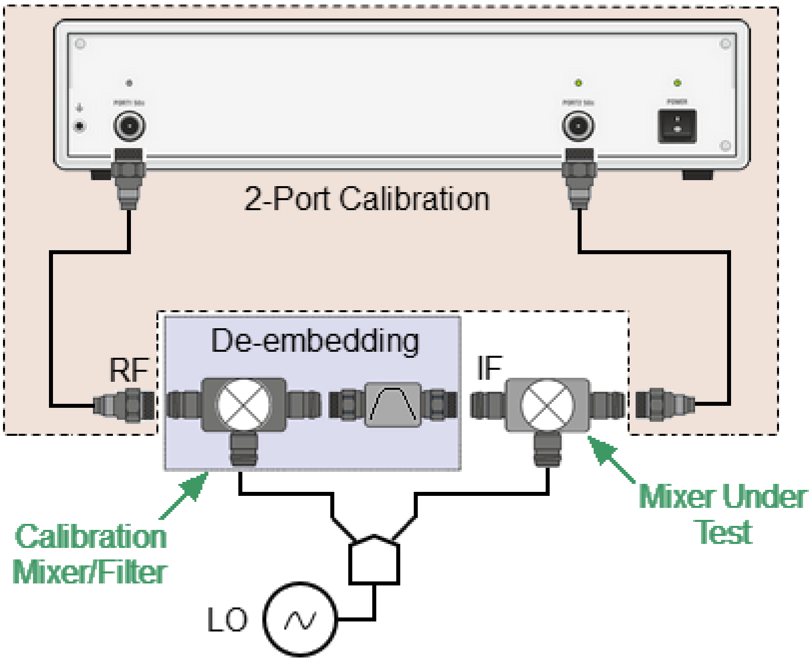
NOTE

Requirements for the calibration mixer with IF filter:

- The frequency range of the calibration mixer must be equal to or greater than that of the measured mixer.
- The calibration mixer must be reciprocal over the frequency range of the mixer under test (the magnitude and phase of the conversion loss are equal both in the up-converting and down-converting directions).
- The conversion loss in each direction must be less than 10 dB using a calibration mixer and IF filter in combination. Exceeding 12 dB of the conversion loss deteriorates the calibration accuracy significantly.
- The IF filter bandwidth must match the RF to IF conversion type:
  1. RF-LO or LO-RF - filter rejects RF + LO signal.
  2. LO+RF - filter rejects |RF-LO| signal.

Both the calibration mixer and mixer under test are powered from one LO.

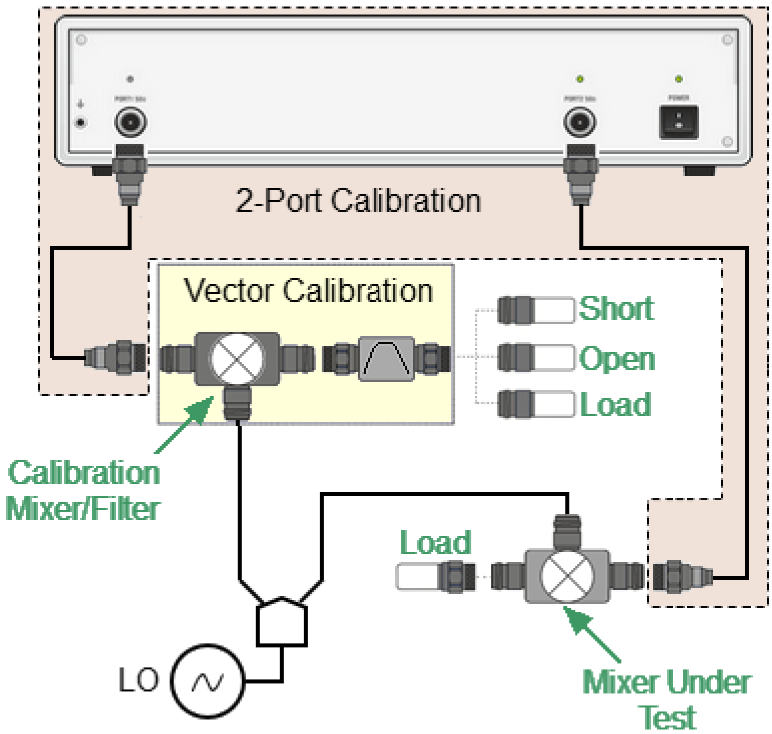
The vector mixer measurement is a combination of a two-port calibration and a de-embedding function (See figure below).



Vector mixer measurements

The de-embedding function requires an S-parameter file of the circuit. Acquisition of such a file for the calibration mixer/filter pair is called vector mixer calibration.

To obtain an S-parameter file of the calibration mixer/filter, use SHORT, OPEN, and LOAD calibration standards (See figure below).



Vector Mixer Calibration

Vector Mixer Calibration Procedure (except M models)

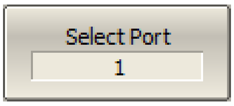
Before starting the calibration, perform the following settings:

- Activate a channel and set its parameters (frequency span, IF bandwidth, etc.), and define the calibration kit.
- Perform two-port calibration (See Full Two-Port Calibration).
- Assemble vector calibration setup.
- Set frequency and power of the external LO.

To access the vector mixer calibration menu, use the following softkeys:

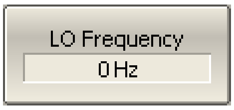
Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration

---



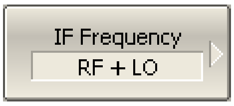
To select the number of test port connected to the calibration mixer, click **Select Port** softkey.

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:PORT — Sets or reads out the number of the port used in the vector mixer calibration.



Enter the LO frequency, using the **LO Frequency** softkey.

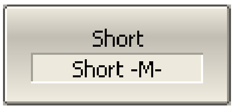
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LO:FREQ — Sets or reads out the LO frequency value used in the vector mixer calibration.

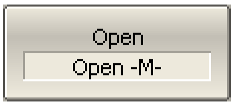


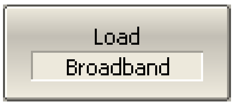
Select the frequency to be separated by the filter, using the **IF Frequency** softkey:

- **RF + LO**
- **RF – LO**
- **LO – RF**

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:IF:SEL — Selects the IF frequency from RF+LO, RF-LO, and LO-RF, depending on the IF frequency of the calibration mixer in the vector mixer calibration.



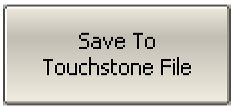




Connect SHORT, OPEN and LOAD standards to IF filter output as shown in Vector Mixer Calibration. Perform the measurement using the respective standard softkey.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress. Upon completion of the measurement, a check mark will appear in the left part of the softkey.

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPEN	Measures the open standard in order to characterize the calibration mixer + filter in the vector mixer calibration.
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SHOR	Measures the short standard in order to characterize the calibration mixer + filter in the vector mixer calibration.
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LOAD	Measures the load standard in order to characterize the calibration mixer + filter in the vector mixer calibration.



To complete the calibration procedure, click the **Save To Touchstone File** softkey.

This will activate calculation of the calibration mixer/filter pair S-parameters and saving those into a Touchstone file. Enter the file name in the pop-up dialog.

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SAVE	Completes the vector mixer calibration procedure.

If the **Setup Option** feature is enabled, the S-parameter file will be passed to the de-embedding function and this function will be activated.

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT	Turns the setup option in the vector mixer calibration ON/OFF.

NOTE

The calibration status can be checked in the channel status bar (See General error correction status table) — **F2** and **Dmb** labels (two-port calibration and de-embedding function).

Automatic Calibration Module

Automatic calibration modules (ACMs) are special devices, which allow for automating the process of calibration. The ACM model is selected according to the parameters of the calibrated Analyzer: the working frequency range, the number of measuring ports, and the type of RF connectors. One of the models is shown in the image below.

Automatic Calibration Module

All ACM models and their specifications are available on the Copper Mountain Technologies website. Operating manual of ACM see in ACM Operating manual.

The ACM offers the following advantages over the traditional SOLT calibration, which uses a mechanical calibration kit:

- Reduces the number of connections of standards. Instead of connecting seven standards, it requires connecting only two ACM connectors.
- Reduces the calibration time.
- Reduces human error probability.
- Provides higher accuracy potentially.

Depending on the model, the ACM has two or four RF connectors for connecting to the test ports of the Analyzer and a USB connector for control. The ACM contains electronic switches, which switch between different reflection and transmission impedance states, as well as memory, which stores precise S-parameters of these impedance states.

After connecting the ACM to the Analyzer, the Analyzer software performs the calibration procedure automatically, i.e. switches between different ACM states, measures them, and computes calibration coefficients using the data stored in the ACM memory.

Automatic Calibration Module Features

Calibration Types

The ACM allows the Analyzer software to perform one-path two-port, full one-port or full two-port calibration. Calibration is performed with the click of a button.

Characterization

Characterization is a table of S-parameters for all the states of the ACM switches, stored in the ACM memory. There are two types of characterization: user characterization and factory characterization. The ACM has two memory sections. The first one is write-protected and contains factory characterization. The second memory section allows to store up to three user characterizations. Factory characterization or any of the user characterizations stored in the ACM memory can be selected before calibration. The user characterization option is provided for saving new S-parameters of the ACM after connecting adapters to the ACM ports.

The software allows to perform a user characterization and save the data to the ACM with the click of a button. To do this, the Analyzer test ports should be calibrated in configuration compatible with the ACM ports.

Automatic Orientation

Orientation means relating the ACM ports to the test ports of the Analyzer. While the Analyzer test ports are indicated by numbers, the ACM ports are indicated by the letters A and B.

Orientation can be defined either manually or automatically. In the case of automatic orientation, the Analyzer software determines the ACM orientation each time prior to its calibration or characterization.

Unknown Thru

The Thru implemented by the electronic switches inside the ACM introduces losses. That is why the exact parameters of the Thru should be known, or an Unknown Thru algorithm should be used to achieve the specified calibration accuracy. The software allows to use both options. The ACM memory stores S-parameters of the Thru, which are used to compute calibration coefficients. If an Unknown Thru algorithm is applied, such parameters are disregarded.

Thermal Compensation

The most accurate calibration is achieved if the ACM temperature is equal to the temperature at which it was characterized. When this temperature changes, certain ACM state parameters may deviate from the parameters stored in the memory. This results in reduction of the ACM calibration accuracy.

To compensate for the thermal error, the ACM features thermal compensation function. Thermal compensation is a software function of the ACM S-parameter correction based on its temperature dependence and the data from the temperature sensor inside the ACM. The temperature dependence of each ACM is determined at the factory and saved into its memory.

Thermal compensation can be enabled or disabled.

Confidence Check

The ACM also implements an additional state — an attenuator, which is not used in calibration. The attenuator is used to check the current calibration performed by ACM or any other method. This is called a confidence check.

In the confidence check mode, the factory measurement of the attenuator is loaded into the memory trace, which may be compared to the measurement being performed by the active trace. The two traces may be compared, and their differences may be evaluated to determine the accuracy of the calibration performed.

For a detailed comparison, the math (division) function can be used for data and memory.

Automatic Calibration Procedure

Settings Before Calibrating

Before calibrating the Analyzer with the ACM, perform some settings, i.e. activate a channel and set channel parameters (frequency range, IF bandwidth, etc.).

Connect the ACM to the Analyzer test ports and connect the USB port of the ACM to the USB port of the PC.

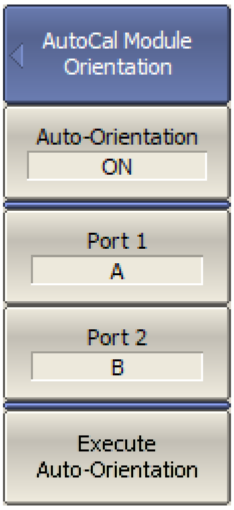
To open automatic calibration submenu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > AutoCal

To select characterization, use the following softkeys:

Characterization > [Factory | User1 | User2 | User3]

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UCH	Sets or reads out the characterization number used when executing AutoCal (factory or user characterizations).



When selecting manual or automatic orientation for ACM, it is recommended to select the automatic orientation.

To enable auto orientation for ACM before performing each automatic calibration, use the following softkeys:

Orientation > Auto-Orientation [ON | OFF]

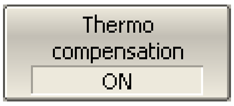
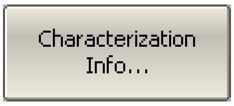
To manually select the orientation, turn OFF **Auto-Orientation**. Use the **Port n** softkeys to relate the analyzer test ports with the ACM ports.

Regardless of the other settings, automatic orientation is performed immediately by clicking the **Execute Auto-Orientation** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:STAT	Turns the Auto-Orientation function ON/OFF when the AutoCal Module calibration is executed.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:EXEC	Executes the Auto-Orientation procedure of the AutoCal Module.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:PATH	Sets or reads out the AutoCal module port number which is connected to a specified port of the Network Analyzer.

Enable or disable Unknown Thru algorithm using the **Unkn Thru [ON | OFF]** softkey.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UTHR:STAT	Turns the Unknown Thru feature ON/OFF when the AutoCal Module calibration is executed.

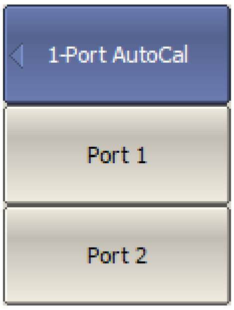
	Enable or disable the thermal compensation using the **Thermo compensation [ON | OFF]** softkey.
	To display detailed information on characterization, use the **Characterization Info** softkey.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:INF?	Gets information on the AutoCal Module connected to the Network Analyzer.

One/Two-Port Calibration

For a one/two-port calibration, connect any ports of the ACM to the ports to be calibrated on the Analyzer.

To open automatic calibration submenu, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > AutoCal



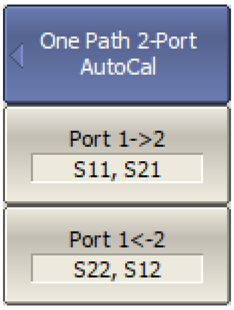
To perform full one-port calibration, use the **1-Port AutoCal** softkey.

Then, select the port number and click the softkey to start the calibration.

Wait until calibration is complete.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT1	Executes one-port calibration of the specified port of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.



To perform one path two-port calibration, use the **One Path 2-Port Auto** softkey.

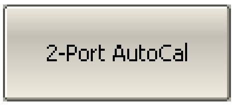
Then, select the direction of the calibration using the **Port n->m** softkey. The label on the softkey indicates the measured parameters.

Click **Port n->m** softkey to start the calibration.

Wait until calibration is complete.

The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress.

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ERES	Executes one path two-port calibration between the specified two ports of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.

	To perform full two-port calibration, click the **2-Port AutoCal** softkey. Wait until calibration is complete. The instrument status bar will indicate **Calibration in progress...** when the measurement is in progress.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT2	Executes full two-port calibration between the specified two ports of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.

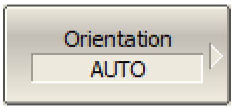
User Characterization Procedure

User characterization of ACM is required when modifying ACM connectors with adapters. The characterization is performed for the new ACM configuration, which includes adapters. To ensure calibration accuracy, it is not recommended to disconnect and reconnect the adapters back after characterization until calibration is complete.

Before performing the user characterization of the ACM, perform full two-port calibration of the Analyzer in configuration of the test ports compatible with the configuration of the ACM ports.

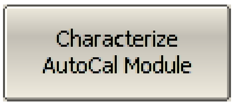
Connect the ACM to the Analyzer test ports and connect the USB port of the ACM to the USB port of the PC.

Select user characterization 1 to 3 using the **Characterization** softkey.



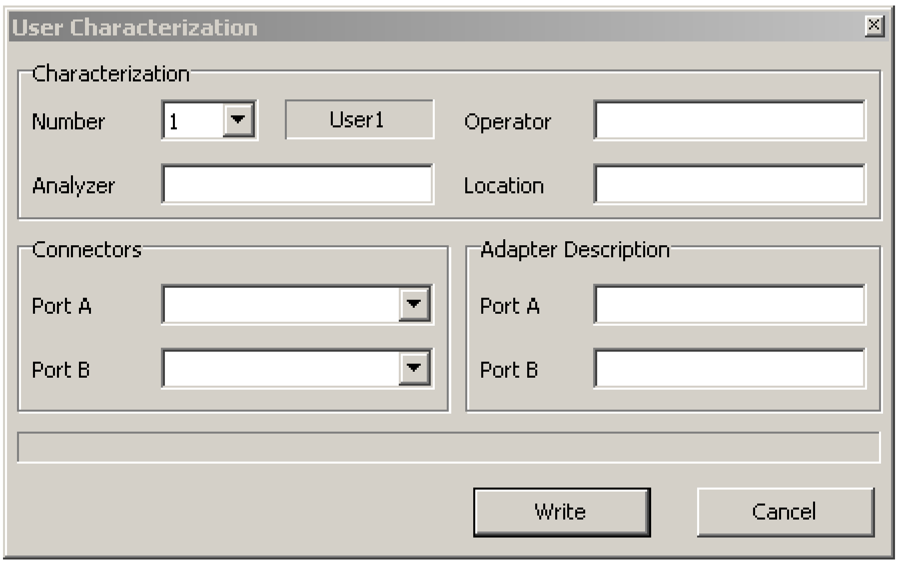
Select a manual or automatic orientation for the ACM using the **Orientation** softkey.

It is recommended to select the **AUTO** orientation.



Perform characterization using the **Characterize ACM** softkey.

After the ACM measurement is completed, the following dialog box will appear:



Fill in the following fields:

- User name
- Analyzer name
- Characterization location
- Connectors (types of adapter connectors)
- Adapter description (description of adapters)

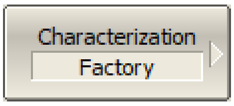
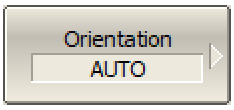
Use the **Save** softkey to complete the user characterization of the ACM.

Confidence Check Procedure

Perform a confidence check if the reliability of the current calibration needs to be verified. This function can be used to check the accuracy of either calibration performed with an ACM or with a mechanical calibration kit.

Connect the ACM to the Analyzer test ports and connect the USB port of the ACM to the USB port of the PC.

Enable the display of the data trace for the needed parameter, for example, S21. It is possible to enable several data traces simultaneously, for example, S11, S22, S21, S12.

	Select characterization using the **Characterization** softkey.
	Select a manual or automatic orientation for the ACM using the **Orientation** softkey. It is recommended to select AUTO orientation.
	Perform a confidence check using the **Confidence Check** softkey.
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:CCH	Executes the confidence check of the calibration coefficients of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.

After the measurement is completed, two traces for each S-parameter will be displayed. The measured parameters will be shown as the data trace, and the ACM parameters will be shown as the memory trace.

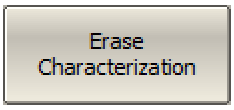
Compare the data trace and the memory trace of the same parameter, for example, S21. To perform more accurate comparison, enable the function of math operations between data and memory traces (See Mathematical Operations). In the logarithmic magnitude or phase format, use the Data/Memory operation. In the linear magnitude format, use the Data-Memory operation.

The conclusion on whether the current calibration provides enough accuracy or not is made by the user.

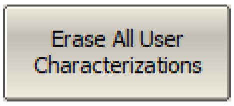
Erasing the User Characterization

If necessary, it is possible to erase the user characterization in the ACM. The procedure erases all data of selected user characterization, overwriting it with zeros. Factory characterization cannot be erased.

Select the user characterization using the **Characterization** softkey.



Perform erase procedure using the **Erase Characterization** softkey.



If necessary, erase all user characterizations using the **Erase All User Characterizations** softkey.

Manual Switch Control

The software allows to manage the ACM switches directly. The ACM states are selected from the list of possible states and switched by pressing the button. The number of switches and states of each ACM are described in the block diagrams of modules.

To manage ACM switches, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > AutoCal > Switch Control

Select the required ACM state from the list.

CAUTION	This function is intended for advanced users, it is not used in standard ACM work.

Error Correction Status

The error correction status is indicated for each trace individually. There is also a general status of error correction for all traces of a channel.

General error correction status

The general error correction status for all S-parameter traces of a channel is indicated in the specific field on a channel status bar (See General error correction status table). For the channel status bar description, see Channel Status Bar.

<table>
<tr><th>Symbol</th><th>Definition</th><th>Note</th></tr>
<tr><td>Cor</td><td>Error correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are the same for the measurement and the calibration.</td><td rowspan="3">If the function is active for all traces — black characters on a gray background.

If the function is active only for some of the traces (other traces are not calibrated) — white characters on a red background.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C?</td><td>Error correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Interpolation is applied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C!</td><td>Error correction is enabled. The stimulus settings are not the same for the measurement and the calibration. Extrapolation is applied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Off</td><td>Error correction is turned off.</td><td rowspan="2">For all traces. White characters on a red background.</td></tr>
<tr><td>---</td><td>No calibration data. No calibration was performed.</td></tr>
</table>

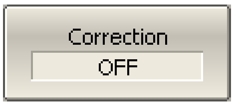
Trace error correction status

The error correction status for each individual trace is indicated in the trace status field (See table below). For trace status field description, see Trace Status Field.

Symbols	Definition
RO	OPEN response calibration
RS	SHORT response calibration
RT	THRU response calibration
OP	One-path two-port calibration
F1	Full one-port (SOL) calibration
F2	Full two-port (SOLT) or TRL calibration
SMC	Scalar mixer calibration

Error Correction Disabling

This feature allows to disable the error correction function, which automatically becomes enabled after completion of calibration by any method.



To disable and enable the error correction function, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Correction

SENS:CORR:STAT	Turns the S-parameter error correction ON/OFF.

System Impedance Z0

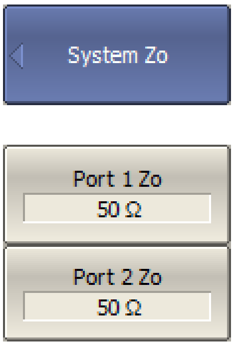
Z0 is the system impedance of a measurement path. Normally, it is equal to the impedance of the calibration standards used for calibration. The Z0 value should be specified before calibration, as it is used for calibration coefficient calculations.

For waveguide calibration, the system impedance must be set to 1 Ω.

The impedance of both test ports is the same for most of measurement types. The Analyzer can perform measurements when Z0 values of the test ports are different, for example, Type N50 – Waveguide. For such measurements, use different impedance settings for the test ports, Z01 and Z02.

NOTE	To calibrate the Analyzer with different port impedances, Z01 and Z02, the following methods are provided: Adapter Removal, Unknown Thru Addition (described in Non-Insertable Device Measuring).

Manual Z0 Setting



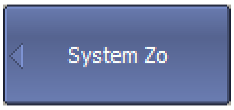
To set the system impedance Z0, use the following softkeys:

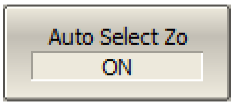
Calibration > System Zo > Port n Zo

SENS:CORR:IMP	Sets or reads out the system impedance Z0.
SENS:CORR:PORT:IMP	Sets or reads out the impedance Z0 of port <Pt>.

Automatic Z0 Selecting

The automatic system impedance selecting function sets Z0 during the process of calibration standard measurement, using data from the definition of the calibration standard in a calibration kit. Z0 of the corresponding port is set when measuring one-port standards. Z0 of the two ports is set when measuring two-port standards. The UNKNOWN THRU standard does not make any changes in Z0 of the ports. By default, the function is enabled, but it can be disabled.





To enable/disable the function of automatic selecting of port impedance Z0, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > System Zo > Auto Select Zo > [ON|OFF]

SENS:CORR:IMP:SEL:AUTO	Turns the auto-select Z0 function ON/OFF.

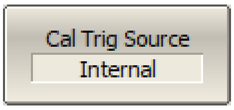
Calibration Trigger Source

The function sets the trigger source to start measuring the calibration standards. If an Internal source is selected, the calibration starts immediately. If the source is **System**, the system trigger is used to start the calibration. The source of the system trigger is set by the softkey:

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Source > [Internal | External | Manual | Bus]

If a system trigger is used, the averaging trigger function and the external trigger event function set On Point affect the start of the calibration in the same way as during standard measurements. When using a system trigger, the trigger source Bus should not be used, otherwise the software may be blocked.

NOTE	This function does not apply to calibration using the ACM, power calibration, receiver calibration. In these calibrations, the internal trigger is always used.



To set the calibration trigger source, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Cal Trig Source [Internal | System]

SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE	Enables/disables the internal trigger source for calibration.

Measurement Data Analysis

The following section describes the process of Measurement Data Analysis using the Analyzer.

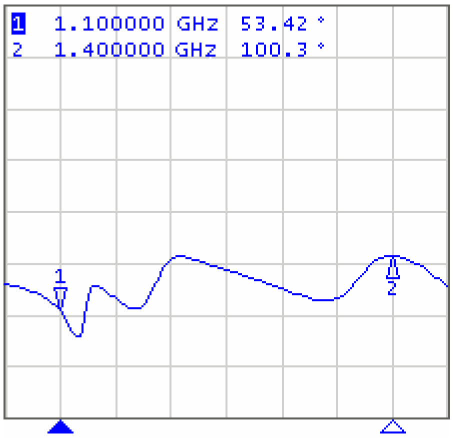
Special software marker tools are used to read and look up the numerical values of the stimulus and the measured value on selected points on the graph. For a detailed description, see Markers.

This section also contains information about the various functions and tools used to analyze measurements.

- Memory Trace Function is used to save data traces and perform mathematical operations between memory and data traces.
- Trace Hold is used to hold the maximum or minimum values of the trace.
- Fixture Simulation is used to simulate measurement conditions that differ from real measurement conditions.
- Time Domain Transformation is used to convert the measured characteristics in the frequency domain into the circuit response in the time domain.
- Time Domain Gating (except M models) is used to eliminate unwanted responses in the time domain.
- S-Parameter Conversion is used to convert the measurement results into different parameters: impedance or admittance in reflection/transmission measurement, inverse S-parameter, equivalent impedance or admittance in transmission shunt measurements, S-parameter complex conjugate.
- General S-Parameter Conversion is used for general conversion of S-parameters to Z, Y, T, H, ABCD-parameters based on the full matrix of S-parameters.
- A function of pass/fail determination for the trace of the measurement data according to various criteria:
    1. Limit Test is used to compare the trace of the measured value with the limit line.
    2. Ripple Limit Test is used to check the value of the ripple trace with user-defined ripple limits
    3. Peak Limit Test is used to check if the peak of the trace of the set polarity falls within the limits for the peak.

Markers

A marker is a tool for numerical readout of a stimulus value and value of the measured parameter in a specific point on the trace. Up to 16 markers can be activated on each trace. A trace with two markers is shown in the figure below.



Trace with two markers

The markers allow to perform the following tasks:

- Reading absolute values of a stimulus and a measured parameter in selected points on the trace.
- Reading relative values of a stimulus and a measured parameter related to the reference point.
- Search for specific points on the trace (minimum, maximum, target level, etc.).
- Determining trace parameters (statistics, bandwidth, etc.).
- Editing stimulus parameters using markers.

Markers can have the following indicators:

1 ∇	Symbol and number of the active marker on a trace.
Δ 2	Symbol and number of the inactive marker on a trace.
▲	Symbol of the active marker on a stimulus axis.
Δ	Symbol of the inactive marker on a stimulus axis.

The marker data field contains the marker number, stimulus value, and the measured parameter value. The number of the active marker is highlighted in an inverse color.

The marker data field contents vary depending on the display format (rectangular or circular):

- In rectangular format, the marker shows the measurement parameter value plotted along Y-axis in the active format (See the table below).

Format Type Description	Label	Data Type (Y-axis)	Measurement Unit (Y-axis)
Logarithmic Magnitude	**Log Mag**	S-parameter logarithmic magnitude: $20 \cdot \log\lvert S\rvert$, $\lvert S\rvert = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$	Decibel (dB)
Voltage Standing Wave Ratio	**SWR**	$\frac{1+\lvert S\rvert}{1-\lvert S\rvert}$	Dimensionless value
Phase	**Phase**	S-parameter phase from –180° to +180°: $\frac{180}{\pi} \cdot arctg\frac{b}{a}$	Degree (°)
Expanded Phase	**Expand Phase**	S-parameter phase, measurement range expanded to from below –180° to over +180°	Degree (°)
Group Delay	**Group Delay**	Signal propagation delay within the DUT: $-\frac{d\varphi}{d\omega}$, $\varphi = arctg\frac{b}{a}$, $\omega = 2\pi \cdot f$	Second (sec.)
Linear Magnitude	**Lin Mag**	S-parameter linear magnitude: $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$	Dimensionless value
Real Part	**Real**	S-parameter real part: $a = re(S)$	Dimensionless value
Imaginary Part	**Imag**	S-parameter imaginary part: $b = im(S)$	Dimensionless value

- In circular format, the marker shows two or three values listed in the table below.

Label	Marker Readings (Measurement Unit)		
	Reading 1	Reading 2	Reading 3
Smith (Lin)	Linear magnitude	Phase (°)	—
Smith (Log)	Logarithmic magnitude (dB)	Phase (°)	—
Smith (Re/Im)	Real part	Imaginary part	—
Smith (R + jX)	Resistance (Ω)	Reactance (Ω)	Equivalent capacitance or inductance (F/H)
Smith (G + jB)	Conductance (S)	Susceptance (S)	Equivalent capacitance or inductance (F/H)
Polar (Lin)	Linear magnitude	Phase (°)	—
Polar (Log)	Logarithmic magnitude (dB)	Phase (°)	—
Polar (Re/Im)	Real part	Imaginary part	—

Marker Addition

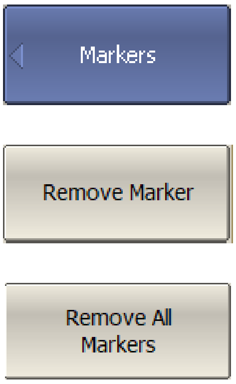
To enable a new marker, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Add Marker

CALC:MARK	Turns the marker ON/OFF.

NOTE	The new marker appears as the active marker in the middle of the stimulus axis. The input field for the marker stimulus value is activated.

Marker Deletion



To delete a marker, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Remove Marker

To delete all the markers, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Remove All Markers

Marker Activation

...

To activate a marker by its number, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Select > Marker n

To activate a marker from the list of markers, use the following softkeys:

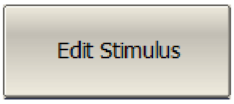
Markers > Select Next

CALC:MARK:ACT	Sets the active marker.

NOTE	A marker can be activated by clicking on it.

Marker Stimulus Value Setting

The active marker must be selected before setting the marker stimulus value. The stimulus value must be set by entering the numerical value from the keyboard, by arrows, by dragging the marker using the mouse (See Marker Stimulus Value Setting), or by enabling the search function (See Marker Position Search Functions).



To set the marker stimulus value, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Edit Stimulus

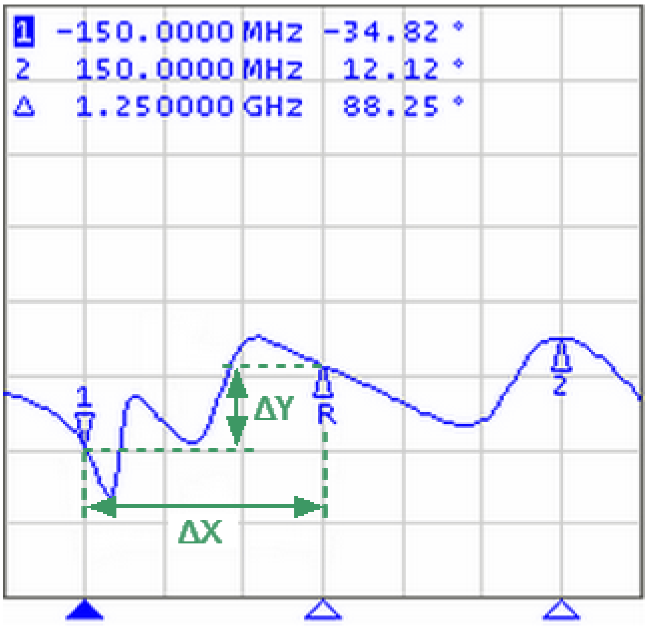
or click on the stimulus value field using the mouse.

Then, enter the value using the numerical keys on the keypad, by «↑», «↓» arrows.

CALC:MARK:X	Sets or reads out the stimulus value of the marker.

Reference Marker Feature

The reference marker feature allows to view the data relative to the reference marker. Other markers readings are represented as delta relative to the reference marker. The reference marker shows the absolute data and is indicated with «R» symbol instead of a number (See figure below). Enabling of a reference marker turns all the other markers to relative display mode.



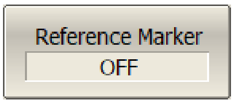
Reference marker

Reference marker can be indicated on the trace as follows:

R ∇	Symbol of the active reference marker on a trace.
Δ R	Symbol of the inactive reference marker on a trace.

The reference marker displays the stimulus and measurement absolute values. The rest of the markers display the relative values:

- Stimulus value (ΔX in the figure above) is the difference between the absolute stimulus values of this marker and the reference marker.
- Measured value (ΔY in the figure above) is the difference between the absolute measurement values of this marker and the reference marker.



To enable/disable the reference marker, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Reference Marker

CALC:MARK	Turns the marker ON/OFF.
CALC:MARK:ACT	Sets the active marker.
CALC:MARK:REF	Turns the reference marker ON/OFF.

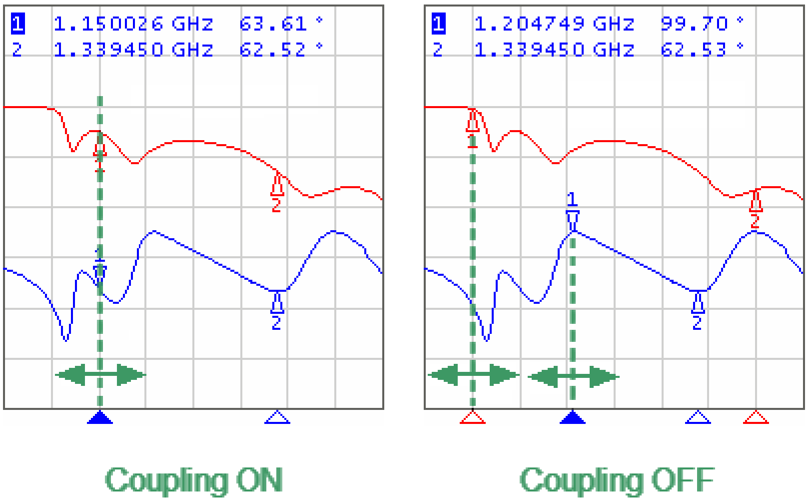
Marker Properties

The following section describes marker properties:

- Marker Coupling Feature is the function that determines the coupling of markers with the same numbers on different traces.
- Marker Table is used to display the marker values of all traces and channels.
- Marker Value Indication Capacity is the setting of the bit-length of numerical values on markers.
- Multi Marker Data Display is the ability to enable display of the marker data for all traces simultaneously.
- Marker Data Arrangement is the ability to rearrange the marker data display on the screen.
- Marker Data Alignment is the ability to align the marker data display on the screen.
- Memory Trace Value Display is the ability to turn on the memory trace marker values if a memory trace is available.
- Marker Discrete Mode is the moving of the marker only between actual measurement points.

Marker Coupling Feature

The marker coupling feature enables/disables coupling of markers with the same numbers on different traces. If the feature is turned on, the markers with the same numbers will move along the X-axis synchronously on all the traces. If the coupling feature is off, the position of the markers with same numbers along X-axis will be independent (See figure below).



Marker coupling feature

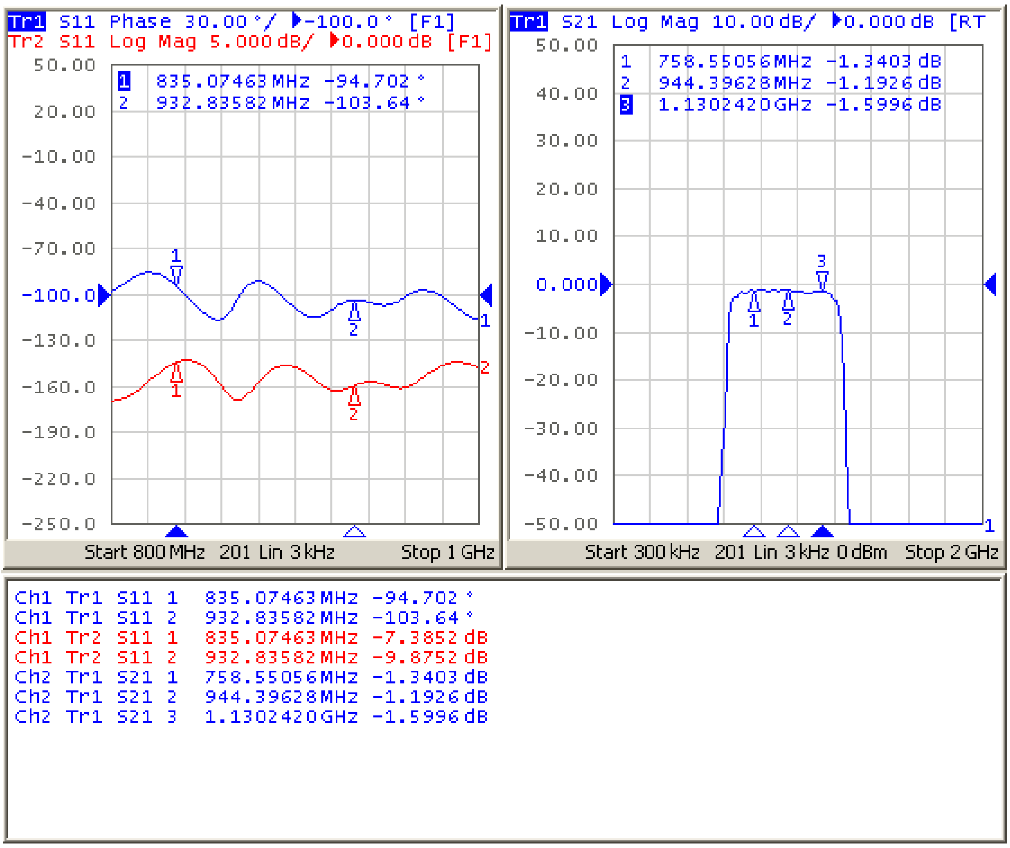
To enable/disable the marker coupling feature, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Properties > Marker Couple

CALC:MARK:COUP	Turns the marker coupling between traces ON/OFF.

Marker Table

The marker table allows to view the values of the markers of all traces and channels (See figure below).



Marker table

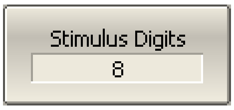
To show/hide the marker table, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Properties > Marker Table

DISP:MARKer:TABL	Turns the marker table ON/OFF.
DISP:PART:VIS	Shows or hides the display partition specified by the <char> parameter.

Marker Value Indication Capacity

By default, the marker stimulus values are displayed with 8 decimal points and marker response values are displayed with 5 decimal points. These settings can be changed.



To set the marker value indication capacity, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Properties > Stimulus Digits

Markers > Properties > Response Digits

Multi Marker Data Display

If several overlapping traces are displayed in one diagram, by default only active marker data is displayed on the screen. The display of the marker data for all traces can be enabled simultaneously. The markers for different traces can be distinguished by color. Each marker will be the same color as its trace.

To enable/disable the multi marker data display, toggle the softkey:

Markers > Properties > Active Only

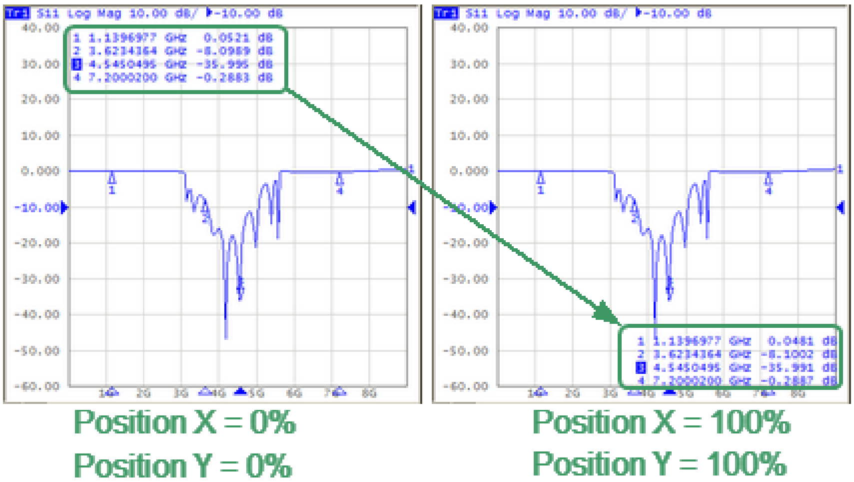
DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:SING	Selects display of either the active trace markers or all trace markers.

NOTE

When multi marker data display is enabled, to avoid data overlapping on the screen, arrange the marker data on the screen (See Marker Data Arrangement).

Marker Data Arrangement

By default, marker data is displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. The marker data display can be rearranged on the screen. The marker data position on the screen is shown using two parameters – relative position on the X and Y axes, in percent. Zero percent is in the upper left corner, 100% is in the lower right corner. Marker data position for each trace is set separately. This allows to avoid data overlapping on the screen.

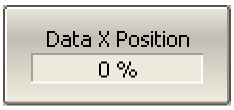


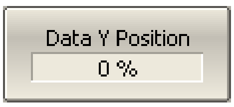
Marker Data Arrangement

To arrange the marker data on the screen, enter the relative position on the X and Y axes, using the following softkeys:

Markers > Properties > Data X Position

Markers > Properties > Data Y Position





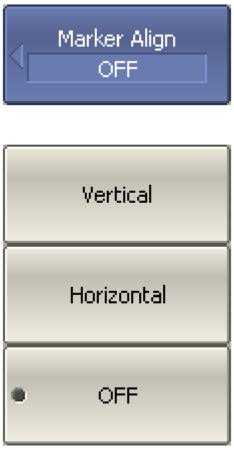
DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:X	Sets or reads out the display position of the marker annotation on the X-axis by a percentage of the display width.
DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:Y	Sets or reads out the display position of the marker annotation on the Y-axis by a percentage of the display height.

NOTE	The marker data can also be drag-and-dropped using the mouse.

Marker Data Alignment

By default, marker data is displayed independently for each trace. The marker data display can be aligned on the screen. This alignment deactivates the independent marker data layout. In this case, the relative position on the X and Y axes is valid only for the first trace. The marker data of the other traces becomes aligned relatively to the first trace. Two types of alignment are available:

- Vertical — marker data of different traces are displayed one under another.
- Horizontal — marker data of different traces are displayed in line.



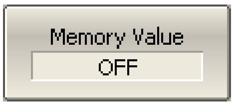
To set the marker data alignment, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Properties > Align > [Vertical | Horizontal | OFF]

DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:ALIG	Sets or reads out the alignment mode of the marker display position of each trace.

Memory Trace Value Display

By default, the marker values of the data traces (not memory traces) are displayed on the screen. The display of memory trace maker values can be enabled, if a memory trace is available.

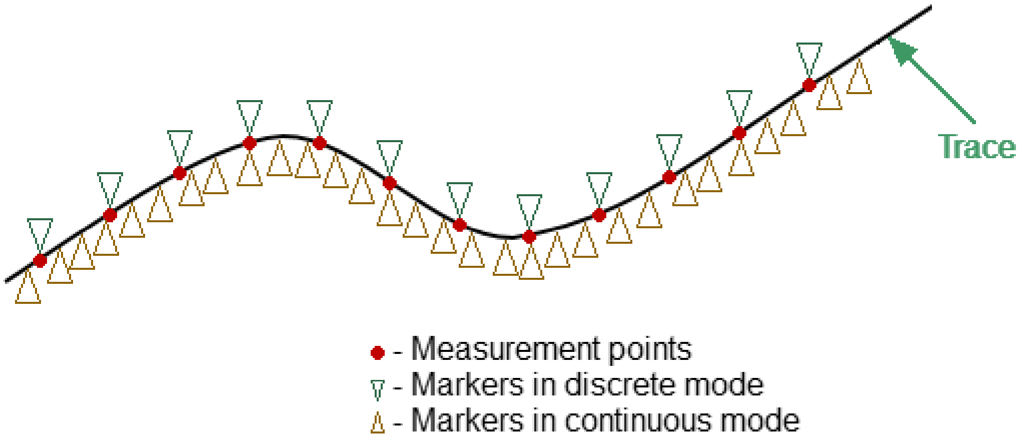


To enable/disable the display of memory trace marker values, toggle the softkey:

Marker > Properties > Memory Value [ON | OFF]

Marker Discrete Mode

By default, the marker can be moved along the values interpolated between measurement points. To move the marker only between actual measurement points, enable the marker discrete mode.



Marker Discrete and Continuous Modes

 	To enable / disable discrete mode, use the following softkeys: **Marker > Properties > Discrete [ON | OFF]**

CALC:MARK:DISC	Turns the marker discrete mode ON/OFF.

Marker Position Search Functions

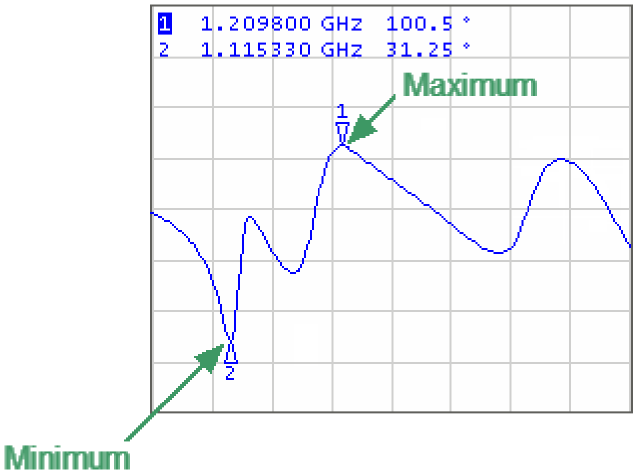
The marker position search function allows to find the following values on a trace:

- Maximum value
- Minimum value
- Peak value
- Target level

This section contains information about search tracking mode (See Search Tracking) and on the function used to set the search range of the marker position (See Search Range).

Maximum and Minimum Search Functions

Maximum and minimum search functions are used to determine the maximum and minimum values of the measured parameter and move the marker to these positions on the trace (See figure below).



Maximum and minimum search

To find the maximum or minimum values on a trace, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Maximum

Markers > Marker Search > Minimum

CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC	Executes the marker search according to the specified criterion.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE	Selects the type of the marker search.

NOTE

Activate the marker before starting maximum or minimum search (See Marker Activation).

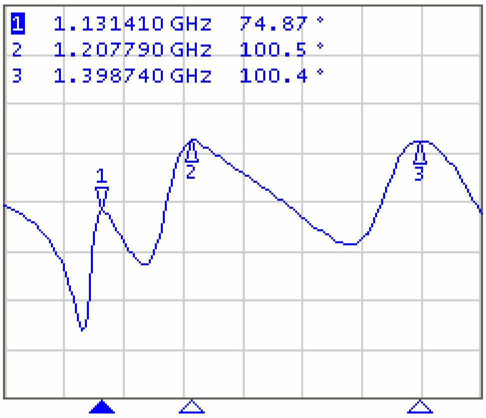
In Smith chart and polar formats, the search is executed for the first marker value.

Search for Peak

Peak search function is used to determine the peak value of the measured parameter and move the marker to this position on the trace.

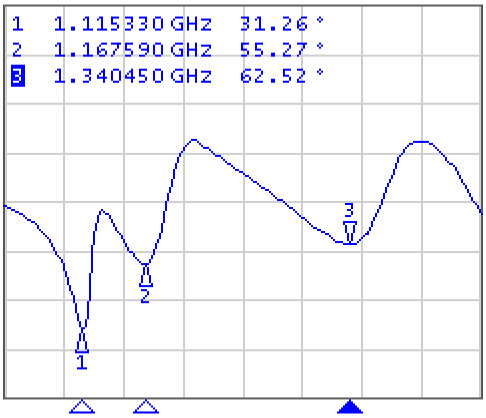
Peak is a local extreme of the trace.

Peak is considered **positive** if the value of the peak is greater than the values of the adjacent points (See figure below).



Positive peaks

Peak is considered **negative** if the value of the peak is smaller than the values of the adjacent points (See figure below).



Negative peaks

Peak excursion is the smallest of the absolute differences between the response values in the peak point and the two adjoining peaks of the opposite polarity.

The peak search is executed only for the peaks meeting the following conditions:

- The peaks must have the polarity (positive, negative, or both) specified by the user.
- The peaks must have a peak deviation no less than the value assigned by the user.

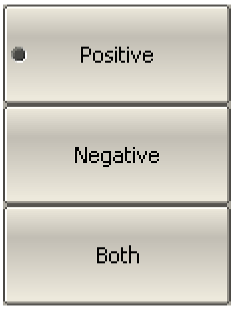
The following options for the peak search are available:

- search for nearest peak
- search for greatest peak
- search for left peak
- search for right peak

The nearest peak is a peak that is located most near to the current position of the marker along the stimulus axis.

The greatest peak is a peak with maximum or minimum value, depending on the current polarity settings of the peak.

NOTE	Finding the greatest peak is different form finding the maximum or minimum, as the peak cannot be located at the trace’s limit points, even if those points have a maximum or minimum value.



To set the polarity of the peak, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Peak Polarity > [Positive | Negative | Both]

CALC:MARK:FUNC:PPOL	Selects the peak polarity when the marker peak search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.

To enter the peak excursion value, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Peak Excursion

Then enter the value using the numerical keypad, or the «↑», «↓» arrows.

[CALC:MARK:FUNC:PEXC]

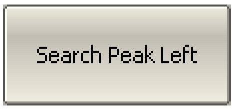
Sets or reads out the peak excursion value when the marker peak search is performed by the [CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC] command.

To activate the nearest peak search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Search Peak

To activate the greatest peak search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Search Max Peak



To activate the left peak search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Search Peak Left

To activate the left peak search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Search Peak Right

[CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC]

Executes the marker search according to the specified criterion.

[CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE]

Selects the type of the marker search, which is performed by the [CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC] command.

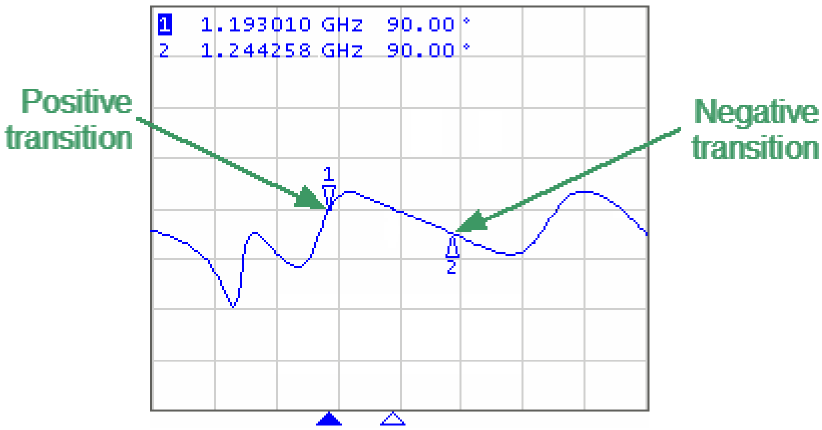
NOTE	Activate the marker before starting peak search (see Marker Activation). In Smith chart and Polar formats, the search is executed for the first marker value.

Search for Target Level

The target level search function is used to locate the marker with the given level of the measured parameter (See figure below).

The trace can have two types of transition at the points where the target level crosses the trace:

- Transition type is positive if the function derivative (trace slope) is positive at the intersection point with the target level.
- Transition type is negative if the function derivative (trace slope) is negative at the intersection point with the target level.



Target level search

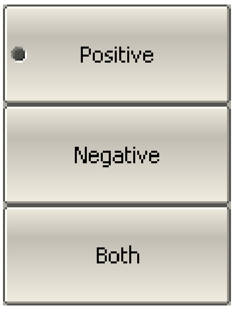
Target level search is performed only for intersection points that have a user-selected specific transition polarity (positive, negative, or both).

The following options for the target level search are available:

- search for nearest target
- search for left target
- search for right target

To set the transition polarity, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Target Transition > [Positive | Negative | Both]



CALC:MARK:FUNC:TTR

Selects the type of the target transition when the marker transition search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.

To enter the target level value, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Target Value

Then enter the value using the numerical keypad, or the «↑», «↓» arrows.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TARG

Sets or reads out the target value when the marker target search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.

To activate the nearest target search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Search Target

To activate the left target search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Search Target Left

To activate the right target search, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Search Target Right

CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC

Executes the marker search according to the specified criterion.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE

Selects the type of the marker search, which is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.

To enable/disable target level indication on the screen, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Target Line

The **Clear All Target Lines** softkey disables indication of target level lines of all the markers.

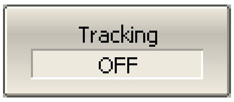
NOTE

Activate the marker before starting target level search (see Marker Activation).

In Smith chart and Polar formats, the search is executed for the first marker value.

Search Tracking

The marker position search function, by default, can be initiated by any press of the search key. Search tracking mode performs continuous marker position search, until this mode is disabled.



To enable/disable search tracking mode, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Tracking

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TRAC	Sets or reads out the target value when the marker target search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.

Search Range

The search range for the marker position search can be set by setting the stimulus limits. This function includes the following additional features:

- Search range coupling, which allows to define the same search range for all the traces of a channel.
- Vertical line indication of the search range limits.

To enable/disable the search range, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Search Range

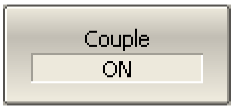
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM	Turns the state of the arbitrary range when executing the marker search ON/OFF.

To set the search range limits, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Search Start

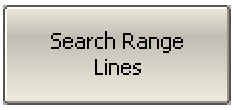
Markers > Marker Search > Search Stop

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STAR	Sets or reads out the start value of the marker search range.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STOP	Sets or reads out the stop value of the marker search range.



To enable/disable search range coupling, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Search > Couple

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP	Turns the state of the marker search range coupling for different traces ON/OFF.
	To enable/disable search range limits indication, use the following softkeys: **Markers > Marker Search > Search Range Lines**

Marker Math Functions

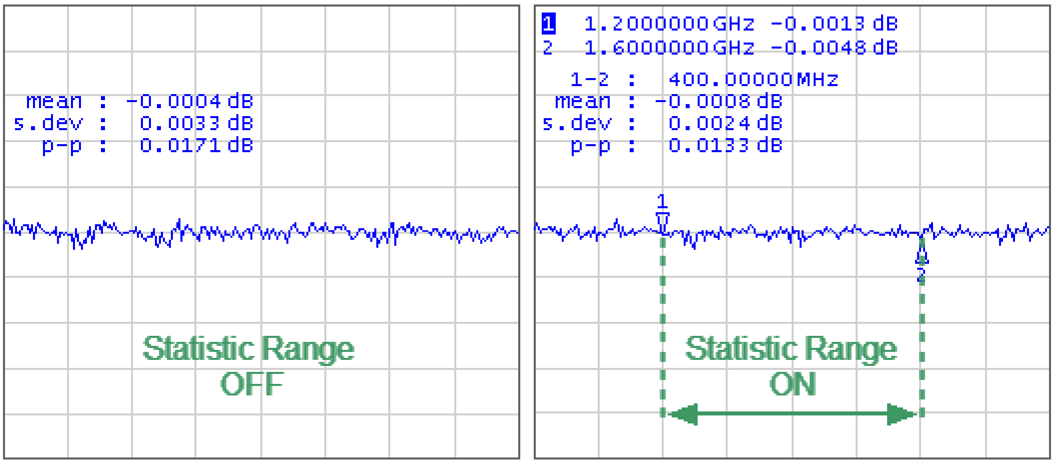
Marker math functions use markers to calculate various trace characteristics. Four marker math functions are available:

- Statistics
- Bandwidth Search
- Flatness
- RF Filter

Trace Statistics

The trace statistics feature allows to determine and view trace parameters, such as mean, standard deviation, and peak-to-peak.

The range of trace statistics can be defined by two markers (See figure below).



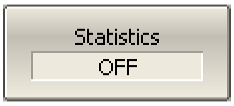
Trace statistics

Trace Statistics parameter

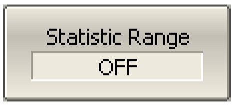
Symbol	Definition	Formula
mean	Arithmetic mean	$M = \frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} x_i$
s.dev	Standard deviation	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{N-1} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} (x_i - M)^2}$
p-p	Peak-to-Peak: difference between the maximum and minimum values	Max – Min

To enable/disable trace statistics function, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistics



[CALC:MST](#) Turns the math statistics display ON/OFF.



To enable/disable trace statistics range, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistic Range

[CALC:MST:DOM](#) Selects either the partial frequency range or the entire frequency range to be used for math statistic calculation.

To set the start/stop markers of the statistics range, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistic Start

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistic Stop

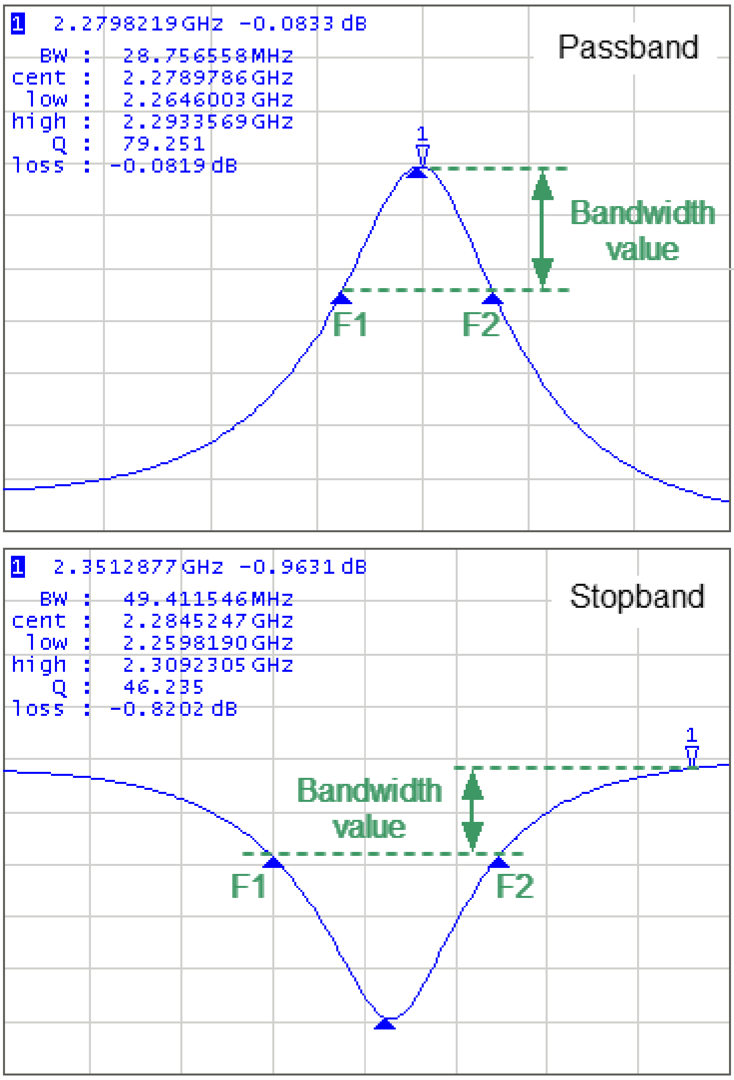
[CALC:MST:DOM:STAR](#) Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the start frequency of the math statistics range.

[CALC:MST:DOM:STOP](#) Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the stop frequency of the math statistics range.

Bandwidth Search

The bandwidth search function allows to determine and view the following parameters of a passband or a stopband: bandwidth, center frequency, lower frequency, higher frequency, Q value, and insertion loss (See figure below).

The bandwidth search is executed from the reference point. The active marker or the maximum trace value can be selected as the reference. The bandwidth search function detects lower and higher cutoff frequencies that differ from the reference point response by a user-specified bandwidth value (usually – 3 dB).

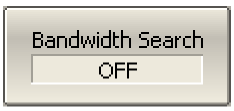


F1 and F2 are the lower and higher cutoff frequencies of the band respectively

Bandwidth search

Bandwidth parameters

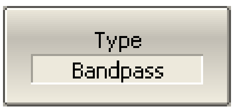
Parameter Description	Symbol	Definition	Formula
Bandwidth	**BW**	The difference between the higher and lower cutoff frequencies.	F2 – F1
Center Frequency	**cent**	The midpoint between the higher and lower cutoff frequencies.	(F1+F2)/ 2
Lower Cutoff Frequency	**low**	The lower frequency point of the intersection of the bandwidth cutoff level and the trace.	F1
Higher Cutoff Frequency	**high**	The higher frequency point of the intersection of the bandwidth cutoff level and the trace.	F2
Quality Factor	**Q**	The ratio of the center frequency to the bandwidth.	cent/BW
Loss	**loss**	The trace measured value in the reference point of the bandwidth search.	—



To enable/disable bandwidth search function, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Bandwidth Search

CALC:MARK:BWID Turns the bandwidth search function ON/OFF.

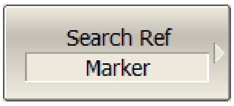


Set the bandwidth search type by softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Type

The type and the softkey label toggle between **Bandpass** and **Notch** settings.

CALC:MARK:BWID:TYPE — Sets the type of the bandwidth search function.



To set the search reference point, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Search Ref > > [Marker | Maximum | Minimum]

CALC:MARK:BWID:REF — Selects the reference point for the bandwidth search function: reference marker or absolute maximum value of the trace.

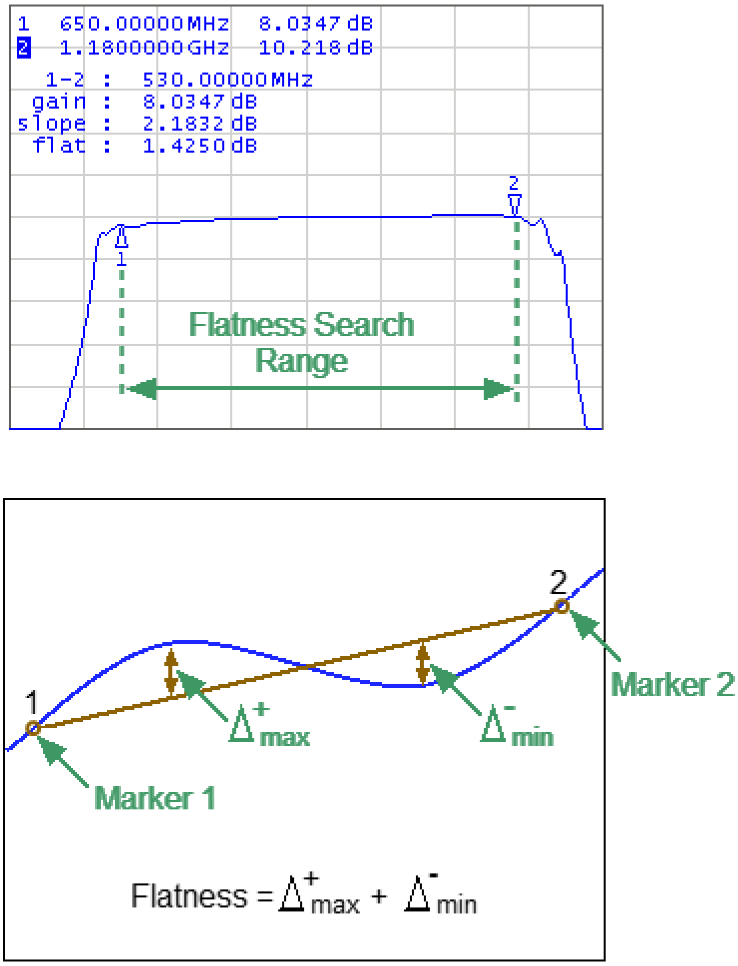
To enter the bandwidth value, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Bandwidth Value

CALC:MARK:BWID:THR — Sets the bandwidth definition value.

Flatness

The flatness search function allows to determine and view the following trace parameters: gain, slope, and flatness. Two markers to specify the flatness search range should be set (See figure below).



Flatness search

Flatness parameters

Parameter Description	Symbol	Definition
Gain	**gain**	Marker 1 value.
Slope	**slope**	Difference between marker 2 and marker 1 values.
Flatness	**flat**	Sum of “positive” and “negative” peaks of the trace, which are measured from the line connecting marker 1 and marker 2 (See above figure).

To enable/disable the flatness search function, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > Flatness > Flatness

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:STAT	Turns the marker flatness function ON/OFF.

To select the markers specifying the flatness search range, use softkeys:

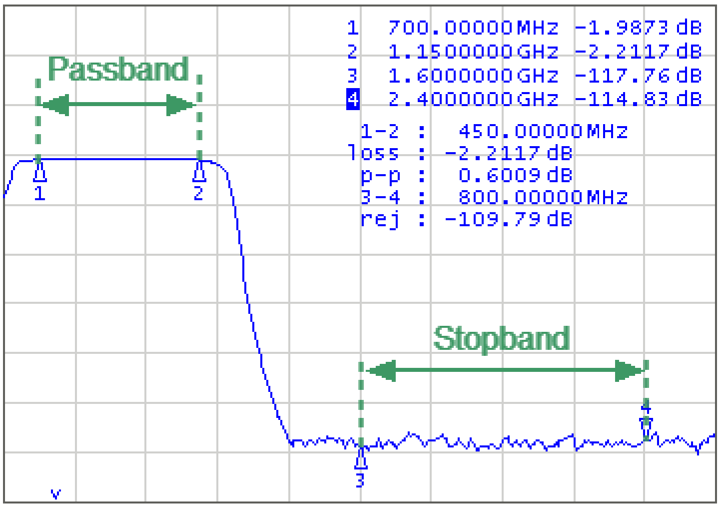
Markers > Marker Math > Flatness > Flatness Start

Markers > Marker Math > Flatness > Flatness Stop

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STAR	Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the start frequency of the flatness function domain.
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STOP	Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the stop frequency of the flatness function domain.

RF Filter Statistics

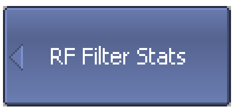
The RF filter statistics function allows to determine and view the following filter parameters: loss, peak-to-peak in a passband, and rejection in a stopband. The passband is specified by the first pair of markers, and the stopband is specified by the second pair of markers (See figure below).

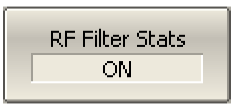


RF filter statistics

RF filter statistics parameters

Parameter Description	Symbol	Definition
Loss in passband	**loss**	Minimum value in the passband.
Peak-to-peak in passband	**p-p**	Difference between maximum and minimum in the passband.
Reject	**rej**	Difference between maximum in stopband and minimum in passband.





To enable/disable the RF filter statistics function, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > RF Filter Stats > RF Filter Stats

To select the markers specifying the passband, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > RF Filter Stats > Passband Start

Markers > Marker Math > RF Filter Stats > Passband Stop

To select the markers specifying the stopband, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Math > RF Filter Stats > Stopband Start

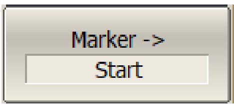
Markers > Marker Math > RF Filter Stats > Stopband Stop

Marker Functions

Using the current position of a marker, the following parameter settings can be set:

- stimulus start
- stimulus stop
- stimulus center
- reference level
- electrical delay

Activate the marker before adjusting these settings (See Marker Activation).

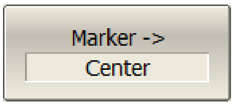


To set the stimulus start, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Functions > Marker–>Start

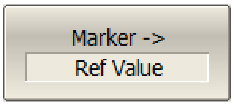
To set the stimulus stop, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Functions > Marker–>Stop



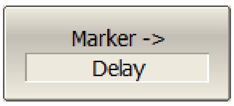
To set the stimulus center, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Functions > Marker–>Center



To set the reference level, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Functions > Marker–>Ref Value



To set the electrical delay, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Functions > Marker–>Delay

CALC:MARK:SET	Sets the value of the specified item to the value of the position of the marker.

To set reference marker to the active marker point, use the following softkeys:

Markers > Marker Functions > Marker–>Ref Marker

Memory Trace Function

An associated memory trace can be created for each data trace. The memory trace is saved at the moment when the corresponding softkey is pressed or a program command is received. After saving the memory trace, the screen displays two traces — data and memory. The following settings of the memory and traces display can be performed:

Trace Display	Trace status field
Data and memory	**D&M**
Memory only	**M**
Data only	**Dat**
Data and memory OFF	**Off**

NOTE — Up to 8 memory traces can be created for each data trace. For a detail description, see Memory FIFO.

The memory trace is displayed in the same color as the main data trace, but it is half as bright (color and brightness of data and memory traces can be customized, see User Interface Setting).

The memory trace is used for displaying and mathematical operations with data trace. For a detail description, see Mathematical Operations.

In fact, complex measurement data is saved in memory, not their graphical representation. Consequently:

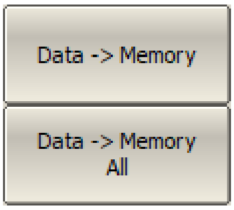
- Mathematical operations are carried out between the current and stored S-parameters.
- The memory trace changes similar to an associated data trace when the settings are changed, such as Format, Electrical delay, Time domain, etc.

NOTE — The memory trace cannot be extrapolated or interpolated, so when the frequency range or sweep type are changed, the memory contents become incorrect. When the number of points is changed, the memory is automatically cleared.

Saving Data Trace into Memory

The function of saving data traces into memory is applied to an individual trace or to all traces of the channel at once.

The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To save an active data trace into the memory, use the following softkeys:

Display > Memory > Data->Memory

To save all data traces into memory, use the following softkeys:

Display > Memory > Data->Memory All

CALC:MATH:MEM	Copies the measurement data to the memory trace.

Erasing Memory

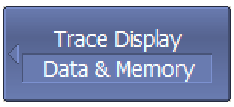
The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

To erase the memory of the active trace, use the following softkeys:

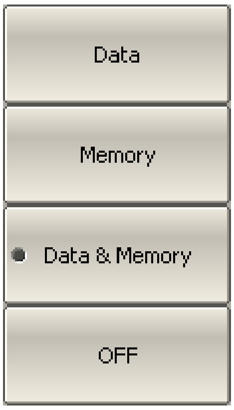
Display > Memory > Erase Memory

Trace Display Setting

The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To set the type of traces to be displayed on the screen, use the following softkeys:

	**Display > Trace Display > [Data | Memory | Data & Memory | OFF]**
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MEM	Turns the memory trace display ON/OFF.
DISP:WIND:TRAC:STAT	Turns the data trace display ON/OFF.

Memory FIFO

The memory FIFO function increases the number of memory traces up to 8 for each data trace. Memory traces are saved in a FIFO (first-in-first-out) queue.

By default, the memory FIFO function is disabled, the queue depth is 1, so there is only 1 memory trace associated with each data trace. It is Memory Trace Function.

When the memory FIFO function is enabled, the queue depth increases to 8, so it is possible to record up to 8 memory traces for each data trace.

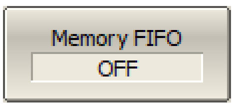
Memory traces are saved in chronological order by pressing the **Data -> Memory** softkey. The new memory trace is numbered 1, and the numbers of the previous memory traces are increased by one. If the number of memory traces in the memory FIFO exceeds 8, the oldest trace is discarded.

The number of traces currently saved in FIFO is displayed in the trace status bar (See figure below).

The number of traces saved in Memory FIFO

All memory traces contained in the memory FIFO are displayed simultaneously.

For math operations, only one of memory FIFO trace is used (such a trace is called active). By default, the newest memory trace is active. If necessary, any trace in the memory FIFO can be activated.



To enable / disable the function of saving to memory FIFO, use the following softkeys:

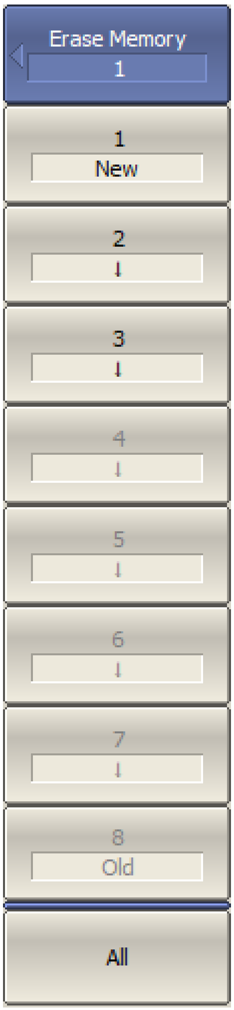
Display > Memory > Memory FIFO > [ON | OFF]

To assign a memory trace as active for math operations, use the following softkeys:

Display > Memory > Active Memory > [1 | 2 | 3 ... 8]

The memory traces in the FIFO are arranged in chronological order, where 1 is the newest save, 8 is the oldest.

Erasing FIFO Memory



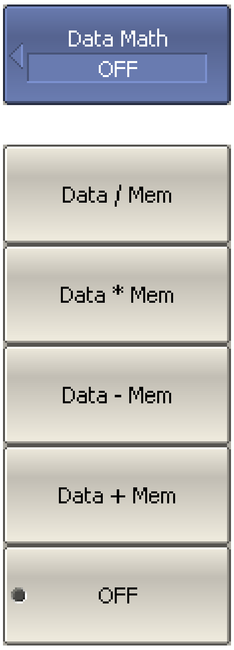
To erase the memory trace in FIFO, use the following softkeys:

Display > Memory > Erase Memory > [1 | 2 | 3 ...8 | All]

Mathematical Operations

The memory trace can be used for mathematical operations with the data trace. The mathematical operations are performed on complex values before they are formatted for display. The result of math operation replaces the data trace. The following mathematical operations can be performed:

Data/ Memory	Divides the measured data by the memory data. The trace status field indicates: **D/M**.
Data* Memory	Multiplies the measured data by the memory data. The trace status field indicates: **D*M**.
Data– Memory	Subtracts a memory data from the measured data. The trace status field indicates: **D–M**.
Data+ Memory	Adds the measured data to the memory data. The trace status field indicates: **D+M**.
Normalization	Pressing the **Normalization** softkey performs 3 steps in sequence: 1. Saves the current data into memory. 2. Turns on the math operation **Data/ Memory** (normalizes the measured data). 3. Turns on "data only" display type. The trace status field indicates: **D/M Dat.**



To access math operations, use the following softkeys:

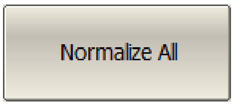
Display > Memory > Data Math > [Data / Mem | Data * Mem | Data – Mem | Data + Mem | OFF]

CALC:MATH:FUNC	Selects the math operation between the measured data and the memory data.

Normalization function can be done using the following softkeys:

- for one trace:

  Display > Memory > Normalize



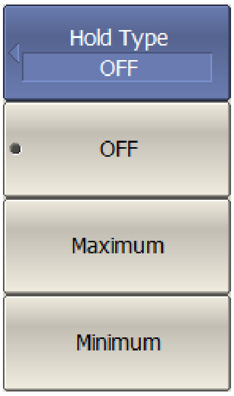
- for all traces of the active channel:

  Display > Memory > Normalize All

NOTE	If the memory FIFO function is turned on, check if the active memory trace is the desired trace for math operation (See Memory FIFO).

Trace Hold

The trace hold function is used to hold the maximum or minimum values of the trace. When the function is enabled, the inscription **[Max hold]** or **[Min hold]** appears in the trace status bar (See [Trace Status Field]).



To turn ON/OFF trace hold function press the following softkeys:

Display > Trace Hold > Hold Type

Select the hold type:

- **OFF**
- **Maximum**
- **Minimum**

CALC:HOLD:TYPE	Sets the type of the trace hold function.

The **Restart** softkey in the **Display> Trace Hold** menu is used to restart the trace hold.

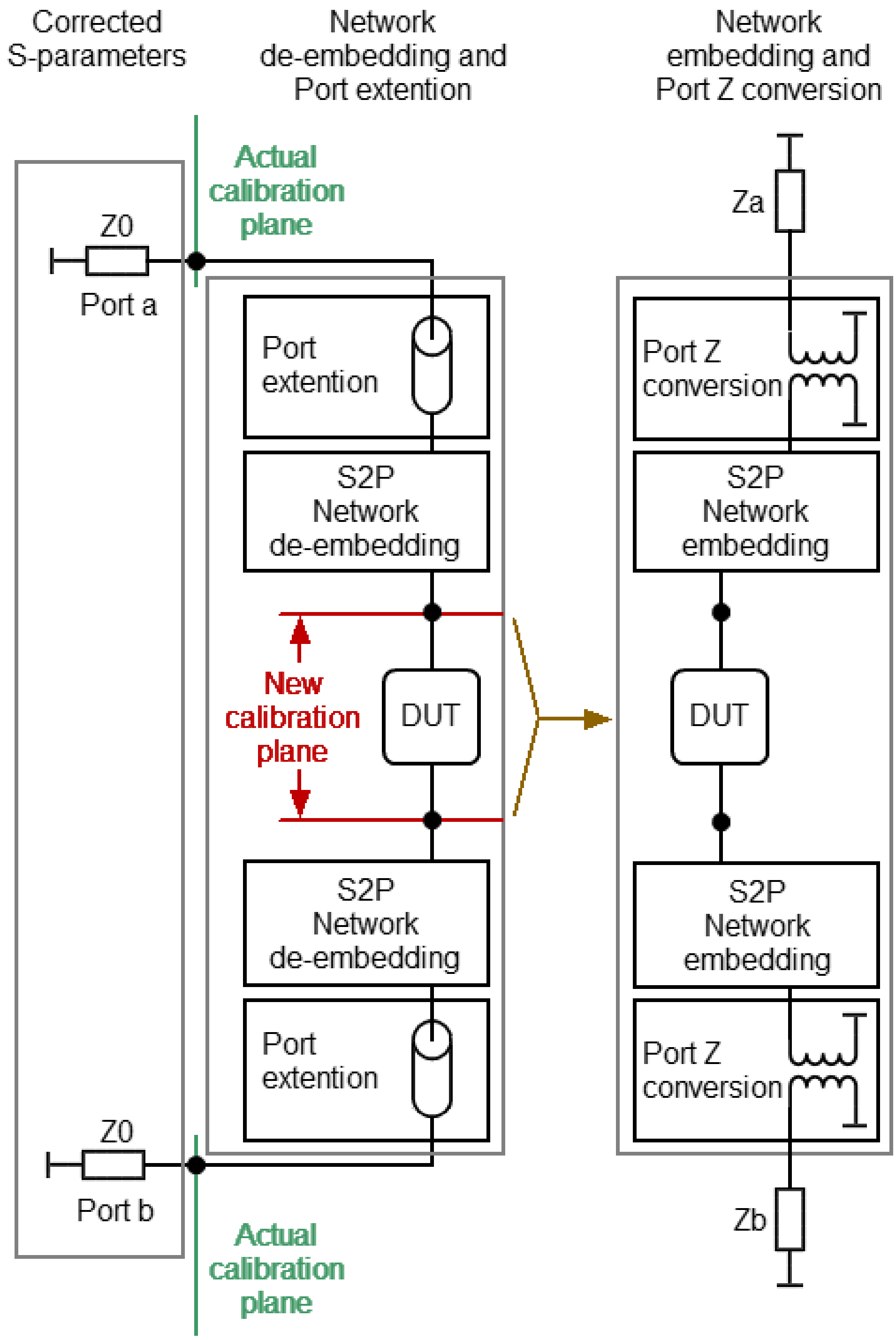
CALC:HOLD:CLEar	This command resets the trace hold function.

Fixture Simulation

The fixture simulation functions are a set of software functions for mathematically simulating measurement conditions that are different from the actual measurement conditions. The following conditions can be simulated:

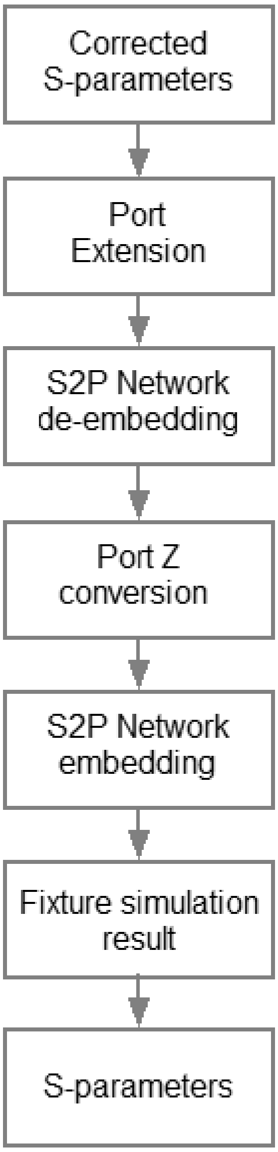
- Port Extension or Automatic Port Extension
- Port reference impedance conversion
- Circuit de-embedding
- Circuit embedding

The logic diagram of the fixture simulation function is shown in the figure below.



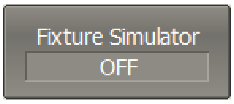
Logic diagram of fixture simulation function

The data processing flow diagram of the fixture simulation feature is shown in the figure below.



Data processing flow diagram of fixture simulation function

The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel). Fixture simulation functions affect all the traces of the channel.



To enable fixture simulation functions, use the following softkeys:

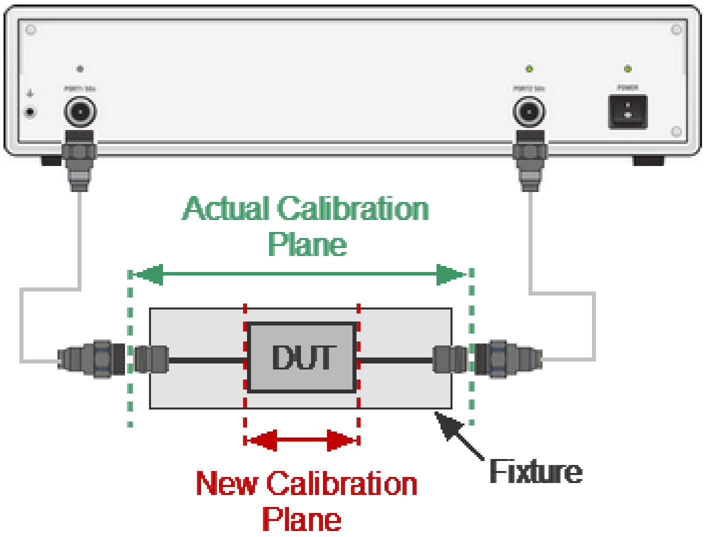
Analysis > Fixture Simulator [ON | OFF]

CALC:FSIM:STAT	Turns the fixture simulation function ON/OFF.

NOTE	The fixture simulator softkey enables or disables fixture simulation in general. Each fixture simulator function has its own ON/OFF softkey.

Port Extension

The port extension function moves the calibration plane toward the DUT terminals by the specified electrical delay value. The function is useful when a fixture is used for the DUT connecting and the calibration cannot be performed at the DUT terminals. The calibration plane can be established at coaxial connectors of the fixture and then moved to the DUT terminals using the port extension function (See figure below).



Port extension

The function uses the model of the perfectly matched transmission line with loss with parameters:

- The phase incursion in the line is

$$\Delta\varphi = e^{-j\cdot 2\pi\cdot f\cdot \tau},$$

where f – frequency, Hz,

τ – electrical delay, sec.

- The loss of the line $L(f)$ can be specified by one of the following methods:

1. Frequency-independent loss at DC (L_0)

$$L(f) = L_0.$$

2. Loss determined by the losses in two frequency points (L_0 at DC, and L_1 at frequency F_1)

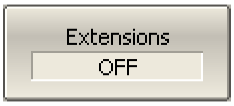
$$L(f) = L_0 + (L_1 - L_0)\sqrt{\frac{f}{F_1}}$$

3. Loss determined by the losses in three frequency points (L_0 at DC, L_1 at frequency F_1 and L_2 at frequency F_2)

$$L(f) = L_0 + (L_1 - L_0)\left(\frac{f}{F_1}\right)^n ,$$

$$n = \frac{log\left|\frac{L_1}{L_2}\right|}{log\frac{F_1}{F_2}} .$$

NOTE The accuracy of the port extension method depends on the fixture used. The closer the fixture parameters are to the model of a perfectly matched transmission line, the higher the accuracy.



To enable the port extension function, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Port Extensions > Extensions [ON|OFF]

SENS:CORR:EXT Turns the port extension function ON/OFF.

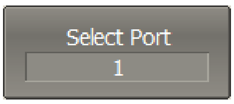
To set the electrical delay for each port, use the following softkeys:

Extension Port1 or **Extension Port2**

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:TIME Sets or reads out the electrical delay value for the port extension function.

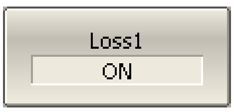
To open the menu of the losses, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Port Extensions >Loss



To select the port in menu, use softkey:

Select Port



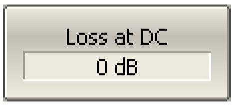
Enter the L_1, F_1 values and enable the use of these values in further calculations, use the following softkeys:

Loss1 [ON | OFF]

Loss1

Freq1

Perform the same steps for L_2, F_2.



Enter the L_0 value, use the following softkey:

Loss at DC

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:INCL	Turns the loss compensation of loss 1 and loss 2 for the port extension function ON/OFF.
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:FREQ	Sets or reads out the values of the frequency 1 and frequency 2 to calculate the loss for the port extension function.
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LOSS	Sets or reads out the values of loss 1 and loss 2 for the port extension function.
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LDC	Sets or reads out the loss value at DC for the port extension function.

Automatic Port Extension

The auto port extension function allows for automatic calculation of port extension parameters by measuring a SHORT or an OPEN standard. It is also possible to measure both standards; in this case the average value will be used.

The auto port extension function can be used simultaneously for any number of ports from 1 to the number of actual instrument ports. First select the number of ports and then connect SHORT or OPEN standards to the chosen ports.

In the auto port extension menu, specify the frequency range, which will be considered when calculating the port extension parameter. There are three methods of setting the frequency range:

- Current frequency range.
- User-defined frequency range (within current range).
- User-defined frequency point (selected with a marker).

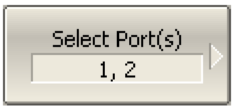
The result of the auto port extension function is the calculation of the electrical delay value. After auto port extension completes, this delay value appears in the corresponding field of the **Port Extension** menu, and the port extension function is automatically enabled, if it was disabled.

If the **Include Loss** option is enabled prior to the auto port extension function running, the loss values **Loss1**, **Loss2** at the respective frequency values **Freq1**, **Freq2** will be calculated and applied. The **Freq1**, **Freq2** values are calculated as ¼ and ¾ of the frequency range set by one of the following two methods: current or user defined. If the frequency range is defined by a marker, frequency point **Freq2** is not calculated.

If the **Adjust Mismatch** option is enabled prior to the auto port extension function running, the frequency-independent loss at DC, the **Loss at DC** value, is also set. The value of loss at the lower frequency of the current range is used as the **Loss at DC** value.

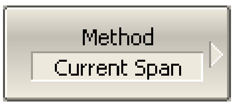
To open the menu of the auto port extension function, use the following softkeys:

Calibration > Port Extensions > Auto Port Extension



Then select the number of ports:

Select Port(s)

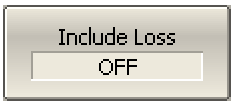


Select the frequency range:

Method [Current Span | Active Marker | User Span]

[SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:PORT](#) — Turns the status of the auto port extension for the port number <Pt> ON/OFF.

[SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:CONF](#) — Specifies the frequency range used for calculation of the results of the auto port extension function.



Enable the include loss function **Loss1, Loss2**, if required:

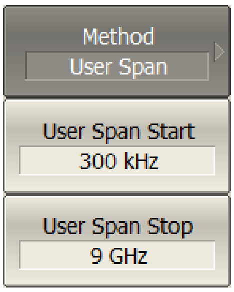
Include Loss [ON | OFF]

Enable adjust mismatch function **Loss at DC**, if required:

Adjust Mismatch [ON | OFF]

[SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:LOSS](#) — Turns the usage of "Loss1" and "Loss2" values for the results of the auto port extension function ON/OFF.

[SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:DCOF](#) — Turns the usage of "Loss at DC" value for the results of the auto port extension function ON/OFF.



When using **User Span** method, select frequency range, using the following softkeys:

User Span Start

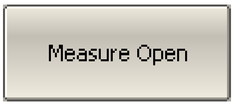
User Span Stop

[SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STAR](#) — Sets or reads out the start value of the user span of the auto port extension function.

[SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STOP](#) — Sets or reads out the stop value of the user span of the auto port extension function.

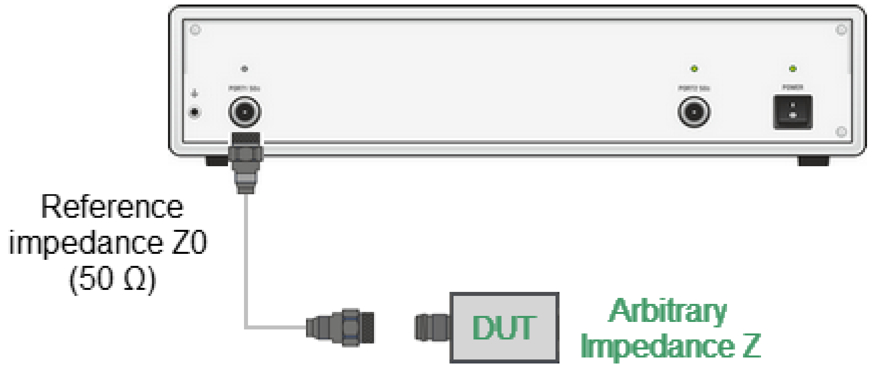
Execute the auto port extension function after connecting SHORTs or OPENs to the ports:

Measure Short or **Measure Open**

	If both measurements have been performed, the result will appear as the average value of the two.
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:RES	Deletes the finished measurement data of the OPEN and SHORT standards of the auto port extension function.
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:MEAS	Performs measurement of the standard SHORT or OPEN, automatically calculates and sets the parameters of the port extension.

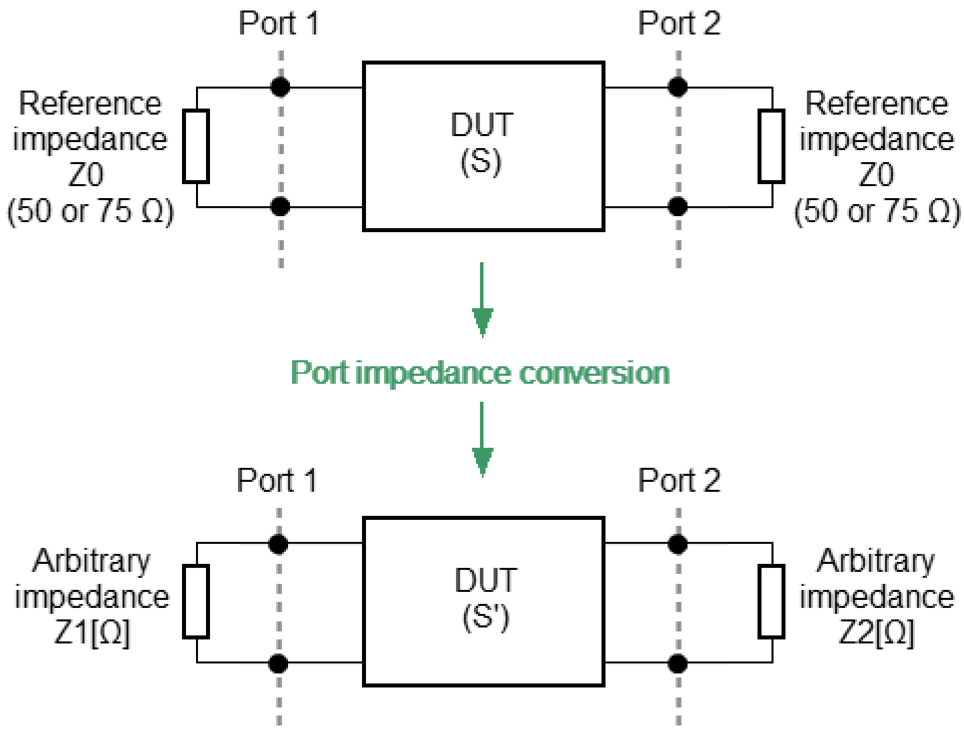
Port Reference Impedance (Z) Conversion

The default reference impedance of a port is equal to the impedance of the connectors (50 or 75 Ω). But in the process, it is often required to measure DUT with arbitrary resistance (See example in the figure below), not equal to the impedance of a port. In this case, it is possible to convert the reference impedance to an arbitrary impedance value using the software.



Example of measuring a DUT with an arbitrary impedance by the Analyzer with reference impedance 50 Ω

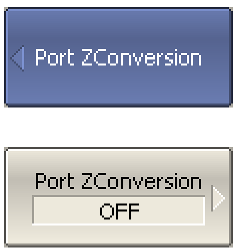
Port reference impedance conversion is a function that mathematically converts the matrix of S-parameters measured at the reference impedance of port Z0 to the matrix of S-parameters measured at an arbitrary impedance of port Z1 (See figure below). The function is also referred to as the renormalization transformation of S-parameters.



Port reference impedance conversion

Renormalization can be based on two alternative microwave circuit theories, whose conversion formulas may yield different results if the reference impedance of at least one test port has a non-zero imaginary part. The first theory is "A General Waveguide Circuit Theory" (R.B.Marks and D.F.Williams). The second theory is the "Power waves and the Power Scattering Matrix" (K.Kurokawa).

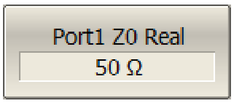
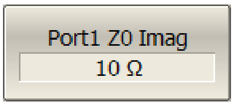
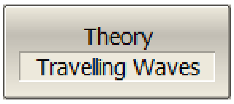
NOTE The source value of the Z0 port reference impedance (commonly 50 Ω) is defined in the process of the calibration. It is determined by the characteristic impedance of the calibration kit and its value is entered as described in System Impedance Z0.



To enable/disable the port reference impedance conversion function, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Port Z Conversion > Port Z Conversion [ON | OFF]

CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:STAT — Turns the port impedance conversion function ON/OFF.

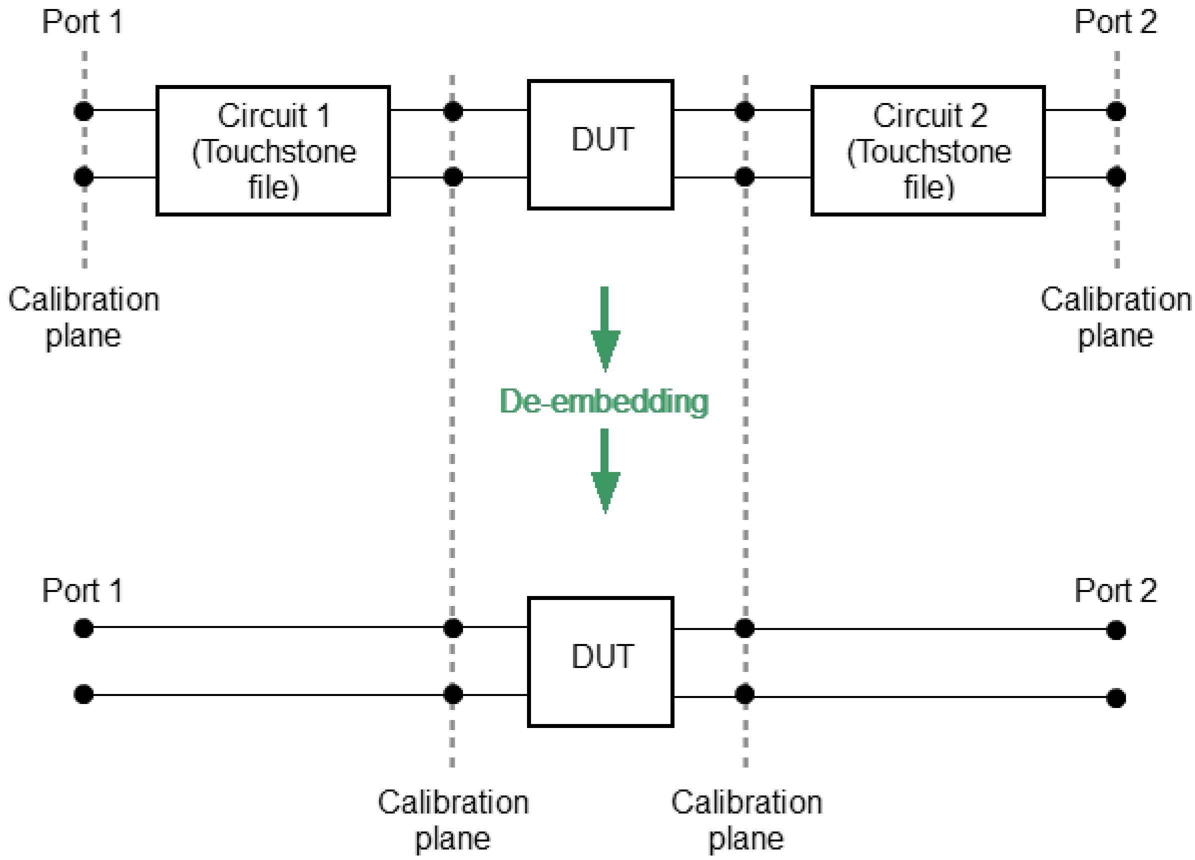
 	To enter the value of the simulated impedance of Port n, use the **Port n Z0 Real** and **Port n Z0 Imag** softkeys.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0	Sets or reads out the value of the impedance of the port impedance conversion function.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:REAL	Sets or reads out the real part of the impedance of the port impedance conversion function.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:IMAG	Sets or reads out the imaginary part of the impedance of the port impedance conversion function.
	To choose the theory according to which the renormalization of S-parameters is performed, use the **Theory** softkey.

De-embedding

De-embedding is a function of transforming the S-parameter by eliminating some circuit effect from the measurement results.

The de-embedding function allows to mathematically exclude the effect of the fixture circuit existing between the calibration plane and the DUT in the real network from the measurement results. The fixture is used for the DUTs, which cannot be directly connected to the test ports.

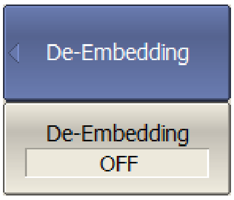
The de-embedding function shifts the calibration plane closer to the DUT, so as if the calibration has been executed on the network with this circuit removed (See figure below).



De-embedding

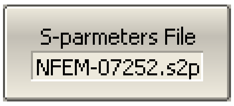
The circuit being removed should be defined in the data file containing S-parameters of that circuit. The circuit should be described as two-port in Touchstone file (extension *.S2P), which contains the S-parameter table: S11, S21, S12, S22 for a number of frequencies.

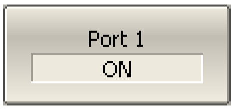
NOTE	The S-matrices of all de-embedding circuits are oriented so that the S11 is directed to the Analyzer port and S22 directed to the DUT.



To enable/disable the de-embedding function, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > De-Embedding > De-Embedding [ON | OFF]





If the S-parameters file is not specified, the softkey for Port n activation will be grayed out.

To enter the file name of the de-embedded circuit S-parameters of Port n, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > De-Embedding > S-parameters File

To enable/disable the de-embedding function for Port n, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > De-Embedding > Port n [ON | OFF]

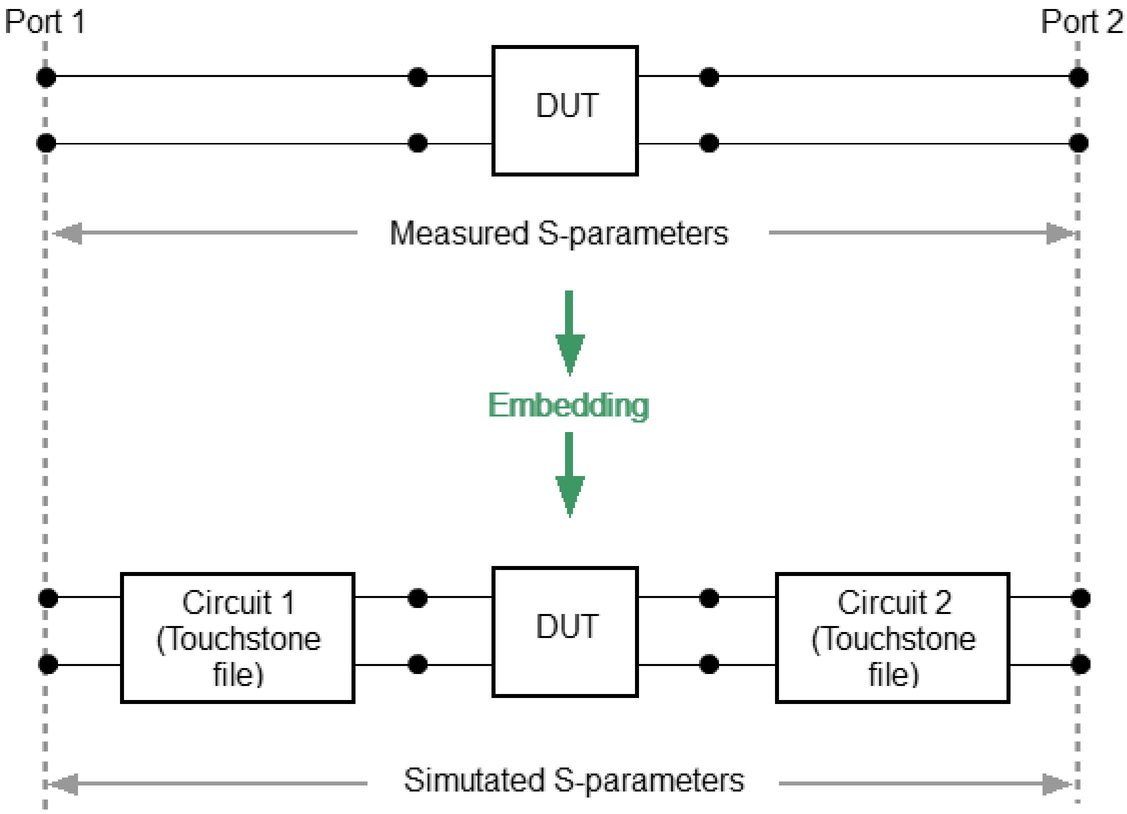
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:STAT	Turns the two-port network de-embedding function ON/OFF.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:USER:FIL	Sets or reads out the name of the *.S2P file of the de-embedded circuit of the two-port network de-embedding function.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:STAT	Turns the two-port network de-embedding function for specified port ON/OFF.

Embedding

Embedding is a function of the S-parameter transformation via integration of some virtual circuit into the real network (See figure below).

The embedding function allows to mathematically simulate the DUT parameters after adding the fixture circuits.

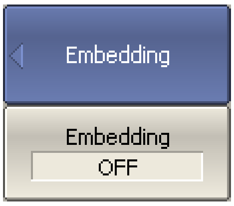
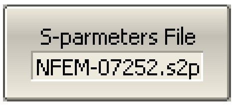
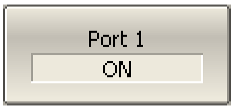
The embedding function is an inverted de-embedding function.



Embedding

The circuit being integrated should be defined in the data file containing S-parameters of that circuit. The circuit should be described as a two-port in Touchstone file (extension *.S2P), which contains the S-parameter table: S11, S21, S12, S22 for a number of frequencies.

NOTE	The S-matrices of all embedding circuits are oriented so that the S11 is directed to the Analyzer port and S22 directed to the DUT.

	To enable/disable the embedding function, use the following softkeys: **Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Embedding > Embedding [ON | OFF]**
 	If the S-parameters file is not specified, the softkey for Port n activation will be grayed out. To enter the file name of the embedded circuit S-parameters of Port n, use the following softkeys: **Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Embedding > S-parameters File** To enable/disable the embedding function for Port n, use the following softkeys: **Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Embedding > Port n.**
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:STAT	Turns the two-port network embedding function ON/OFF.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT :USER:FIL	Sets or reads out the name of the *.S2P file of the embedded circuit of the two-port network embedding function.
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT :STAT	Turns the 2-port network embedding function for each port ON/OFF.

Time Domain Transformation

NOTE	The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

The Analyzer measures parameters of the DUT in the frequency domain. Time domain transformation is a function of mathematical transformation of the measured parameters in order to obtain the time domain representation.

Time domain function simulates time-domain reflectometry. The meaning of which is to influence the DUT with a pulsed or step signal, followed by the analysis of the reflected signal. The magnitude, duration, and shape of the reflected signal determine the nature of the impedance variation in the DUT. The Analyzer does not affect the DUT either in pulses or steps. Instead, a Chirp-Z transform algorithm is used to calculate time information from the frequency measurements. The Chirp-Z transform is a generalization of the Fourier transform that allows to set arbitrary transform start and stop values.

Transformation Types

The time domain function supports the following transformation types:

- **Bandpass** mode simulates the response of the bandpass network to the impulse.
- **Lowpass impulse** mode simulates the response of the lowpass network to the impulse.
- **Lowpass step** mode simulates the response of the lowpass network to the unit step function.

The time domain resolution in the lowpass mode is twice as high as in the bandpass mode. The bandpass mode determines the distance to the discontinuity but does not provide information about the nature of the discontinuity. The lowpass mode determines the distance to the discontinuity and provides information about the nature of the discontinuity (open or short circuit, for example). The lowpass step mode is useful for the impedance measurement along the distance.

Bandpass mode is applied to the DUTs that do not operate with DC current such as band pass filters. The frequency settings in the bandpass mode can be arbitrary.

Lowpass mode is applied to the DUTs that operate with DC current such as cables.

The frequency settings in the lowpass mode is required to be a harmonic frequency grid, where the frequency value at each frequency point is an integer multiple of the start frequency. The Analyzer can set the harmonic frequency grid from the current frequency settings with one click.

The value of the DUT response at DC is required to be known in the lowpass mode. The DC value cannot be measured directly by the Analyzer. The Analyzer offers two options: the DC value is automatically extrapolated or manually set. The last option is used when the DUT response at DC is well known, for example, for a low loss cable the DC value is:

- "1" for open-ended cable.
- "-1" for a short-circuited cable.
- "0" for a cable terminated with a matched load.

Transformation Unambiguity Range

The time domain response is a periodic function due to the discrete nature of the frequency response. The time domain unambiguity range is determined by the step in the frequency domain:

$$\Delta T = \frac{1}{\Delta F}; \quad \Delta F = \frac{F_{max} - F_{min}}{N-1}$$

Windowing

The time domain response has a ringing due to the finite nature of the frequency response. To reduce the ringing the windowing is applied to the frequency response. The time domain transformation function applies the Kaiser window function. The window function selection is a tradeoff between the ringing reducing and the time domain resolution.

The Kaiser window is defined by the β parameter, which smoothly fine-tunes the window shape from minimum (rectangular) to maximum. The user can fine-tune the window shape, or select one of the three pre-programmed windows:

- **Minimum** (rectangular)
- **Normal**
- **Maximum**

Pre-programmed window types

Window	Lowpass Impulse		Lowpass Step	
	Side Lobes Level	Pulse Width	Side Lobes Level	Edge Width
Minimum	– 13 dB	$\frac{0.6}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$	– 21 dB	$\frac{0.45}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$
Normal	– 44 dB	$\frac{0.98}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$	– 60 dB	$\frac{0.99}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$
Maximum	– 75 dB	$\frac{1.39}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$	– 70 dB	$\frac{1.48}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$

X-axis Representation

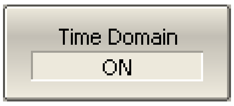
The X-axis units can be set in seconds or distance units (meters or feet). When the distance units are selected, the velocity factor is used to compute the distance from time. The velocity factor setting is located in the cable correction function (See Cable Correction Function).

The two types of reflection can be selected: round trip or one way. The round trip setting shows the total time or distance that the signal travels in both directions along the DUT. The one-way setting shows the time or distance the signal travels in one direction along the DUT.

NOTE	As the time domain transformation can be applied for separate traces of a channel, the x-axis units and round trip/one-way type depends on the active trace selected.

The time domain transformation is applied for separate traces of a channel. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

Time Domain Transformation Activation



To enable/disable time domain transformation function, use the following softkeys:

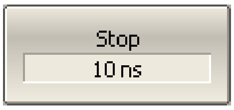
Analysis > Time Domain > Time Domain [ON | OFF]

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAT	Turns the time domain transformation function ON/OFF.

NOTE Time domain transformation function is accessible only in linear frequency sweep mode.

Time Domain Transformation Span

To define the span of time domain representation, its start and stop, or center and span values can be set.

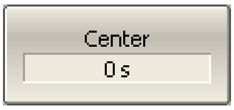


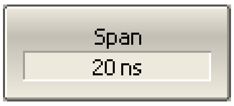
To set the start and stop limits of the time domain range, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Start

Analysis > Time Domain > Stop

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAR	Sets or reads out the time domain start value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STOP	Sets or reads out the time domain stop value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.



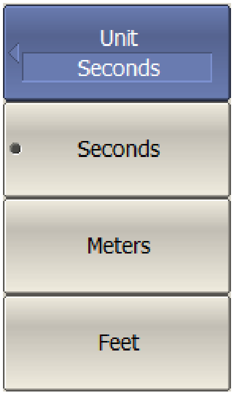


To set the center and span of the time domain, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Center

Analysis > Time Domain > Span

CALC:TRAN:TIME:CENT	Sets or reads out the time domain center value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
CALC:TRAN:TIME:SPAN	Sets or reads out the time domain span value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.

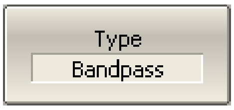


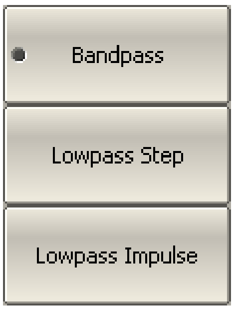
To set the unit of the time domain, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Unit > [Seconds | Meters | Feet]

CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT	Selects the transformation unit for the time domain transformation function: seconds, meters, feet.

Time Domain Transformation Type



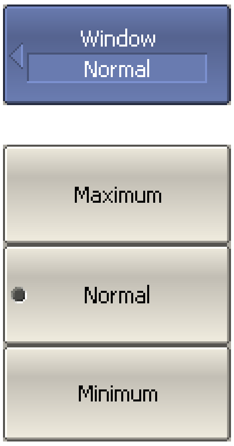


To set the time domain transformation type, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Type > [Bandpass | Lowpass Impulse | Lowpass Step]

CALC:TRAN:TIME	Selects the transformation type for the time domain transformation function: band-pass or low-pass.
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STIM	Selects the stimulus type for the time domain transformation function: impulse or step.

Time Domain Transformation Window Shape Setting



To set the window shape, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Window > [Minimum | Normal | Maximum]

To set the window shape for the specific impulse width or front edge width, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Window > Impulse Width

CALC:TRAN:TIME:IMP:WIDT	Sets or reads out the impulse width (time domain transformation resolution), coupled with the Kaiser-Bessel window shape β parameter.
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STEP:RTIM	Sets or reads out the rise time of the step signal (time domain transformation resolution), coupled with the Kaiser-Bessel window shape β parameter.

To set the window shape for the specific β-parameter of the Kaiser-Bessel filter, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Window > Kaiser Beta

The available β values are from 0 to 13:

- "0" corresponds to minimum window.

	• "6" corresponds to normal window. • "13" corresponds to maximum widow.
CALC:TRAN:TIME:KBES	Sets or reads out the β parameter, which controls the Kaiser-Bessel window shape when performing the time domain transformation.

NOTE	The impulse width and β of the Kaiser-Bessel filter are the dependent parameters. When setting one of the parameters the other one will be adjusted automatically.

Cable Correction Settings

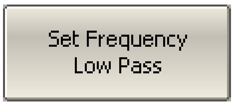
When the length units are selected the velocity factor setting of the Cable correction function affects the X-axis scale. See Cable Correction Function.

Lowpass Mode Settings

If lowpass mode is used, the frequency range must be set to a harmonic grid. The frequency values in measurement points are integer multiples of the start frequency.

In lowpass mode, the value of the DUT response at DC is extrapolated from the first few frequency points, or manually set. Set the DC value manually if the response of DUT is well known. For example, if the DUT is a cable then DC value is:

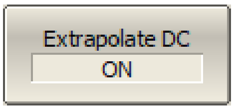
- "1" for open-ended cable.
- "-1" for a short-circuited cable.
- "0" for a cable terminated with a matched load.



To create a harmonic grid for the current frequency range, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Set Frequency Low Pass

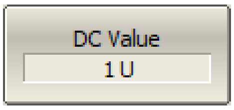
CALC:TRAN:TIME:LPFR	Changes the frequency range to match with the lowpass type of the time domain transformation function.



To turn on/off the automatic extrapolation of DC value, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Extrapolate DC [ON | OFF]

CALC:TRAN:TIME:EXTR:DC — Turns ON/OFF the DC extrapolation, when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.



To set the DC value manually, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > DC Value

CALC:TRAN:TIME:DC:VAL — Sets or reads out the DC value used in the lowpass type of the time domain transformation, when the DC extrapolation is OFF.

NOTE

The **Set Frequency Low Pass**, **Extrapolate DC**, **DC Value** softkeys are duplicated in the Gating menu. The settings they make have the same effect on Time Domain and Gating.

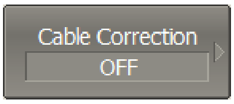
The **Type** (of time domain transformation) softkey is related to the **DUT Low Pass** softkey in the Gating menu as follows:

- If **Type** set to **Lowpass [Impulse or Step]**, **DUT Low Pass** turn ON.
- If **Type** set to **Bandpass**, **DUT Low Pass** turn OFF.

Cable Correction Function

Cable correction function allows to consider the influence of cable characteristics during transform in the time domain. The function contains the cable velocity factor and the cable loss in dB/m. The cable loss value is indicated at the specified frequency. All values can be set manually or selected from the table of predefined cables. The velocity factor is used to convert the time units to the distance units. The cable loss value, together with the frequency, are used to compensate for the attenuation in the cable, so that, for example, the response to an open circuit is unity. The cable correction function is disabled by default.

Cable Correction Activation



To enable/disable cable correction function of the time domain transformation function, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Cable Correction

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:STAT	Turns the cable correction ON/OFF when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.

Cable Table

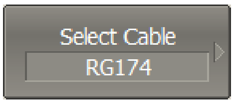
The software contains the predefined table of cables (See figure below). Each row of the table contains the cable name and the following parameters: velocity factor, cable loss and frequency.

All table fields can be edited. Changes are saved automatically.

If there is no cable description in the table, it is possible to add it. To do this, create a new row in the table using the **Add New Cable** button and enter its name and parameters.

	Select	Type	Velocity Factor	Loss	Frequency
1	☐	RG142	0.69	0.443 dB/m	1 GHz
2	☐	RG17, 17A	0.659	0.18 dB/m	1 GHz
3	☑	RG174	0.66	0.984 dB/m	1 GHz
4	☐	RG178B	0.69	1.509 dB/m	1 GHz
5	☐	RG178, 188	0.69	1.017 dB/m	1 GHz
6	☐	RG213/U	0.66	0.292 dB/m	1 GHz
7	☐	RG214	0.659	0.292 dB/m	1 GHz
8	☐	RG223	0.659	0.165 dB/m	1 GHz
9	☐	RG55, 55A, 55B	0.659	0.541 dB/m	1 GHz
10	☐	RG58, 58B	0.659	1.574 dB/m	1 GHz
11	☐	RG58A, 58C	0.659	0.787 dB/m	1 GHz
12	☐	RG8, 8A, 10, 10A	0.659	0.262 dB/m	1 GHz
13	☐	RG9, 9A	0.659	0.289 dB/m	1 GHz

Cable Table

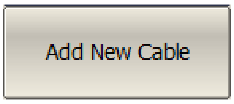


To open the cable table, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Select Cable

To select the cable in table, use the **Select** softkey.

NOTE: Make sure that the selected cable is check marked.



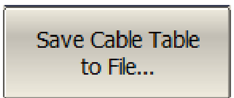
To add the new cable in the table, use the **Add New Cable** softkey:

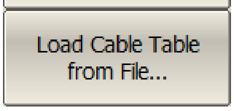
NOTE: A new cable can be added in the table by specifying its name and parameters in the empty field at the end of the table.

To delete cable table, use the **Delete Cable** softkey.

To restore cable table, use the following softkeys:

Restore Cable > OK



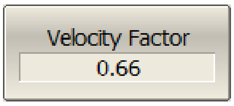


To save cable table in file, use the **Save Cable Table to File...** softkey.

To load cable table in file, use the **Load Cable Table from File...** softkey.

Velocity Factor

Velocity factor is used to calculate distance along a cable from the cable delay value. If the cable correction function is disabled, the software assumes it to be equal to 1. To obtain the accurate mismatch location in a cable, it is important to set the right velocity factor of the cable.



To set the velocity cable, use the following softkeys:

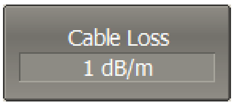
Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Velocity Factor

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:RVEL	Sets or reads out the cable relative wave speed velocity for the cable correction function, when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.

NOTE	The velocity factor value can also be set by the selecting the cable in the cable table.

Cable Loss

The cable loss value is used to compensate the signal attenuation in a cable. The cable loss value is set in dB per meter.



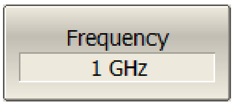
To set the cable loss, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Cable Loss

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:LOSS	Sets or reads out the cable loss value for the cable correction function when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.

NOTE	The cable loss value can also be set by the selecting the cable in the cable table.

Frequency



To set the frequency, at which the cable loss is specified, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Frequency

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:FREQ	Sets or reads out the frequency value at which the cable loss is specified for the cable correction function when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.

Time Domain Gating

NOTE	The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Time domain gating is a function that mathematically removes unwanted responses in the time domain. The function performs a time domain transformation, selects the region in the time domain, deletes the response inside (or outside) the selected region and transforms back to the frequency domain. The function allows the user to remove spurious effects of the fixture in the frequency domain, if the useful signal and spurious signal are separable in the time domain.

The recommended procedure is as follows:

- Use the time domain function for viewing the layout of useful and spurious responses.
- Enable the time domain gating and set the gate position to remove as much of spurious response as possible.
- Disable the time domain function and view the response without spurious effects in frequency domain.

The function involves two types of time gate:

- **Bandpass** — removes the response outside the time gate span.
- **Notch** — removes the response inside the time gate span.

The sharp gate shape leads to ringing effect in the frequency domain. To reduce the ringing the gate shape can be smoothed. The following gate shapes are offered:

- **Maximum**
- **Wide**
- **Normal**
- **Minimum**

The minimum window has a sharp shape. The maximum window has a more smoothed shape. From minimum to maximum window shape, the sidelobe level increases and the gate resolution decreases. The choice of the window shape is always a trade-off between the gate resolution and the level of spurious sidelobes. The parameters of different window shapes are represented in the table below.

Window Shape	Bandpass Sidelobe Level	Gate Resolution (Minimum Gate Span)
Minimum	– 48 dB	$\frac{2.8}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$
Normal	– 68 dB	$\frac{5.6}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$
Wide	– 57 dB	$\frac{8.8}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$
Maximum	– 70 dB	$\frac{25.4}{F_{max}-F_{min}}$

DUT Low Pass Settings

The Time Domain Gating function has a setting to distinguish between the frequency lowpass DUT and the frequency bandpass DUT. The lowpass DUTs can operate with DC current such as cables or lowpass filters. The bandpass DUTs cannot operate with DC current such as band pass filters or high pass filers.

When the DUT Low Pass setting is OFF:

- The gating function makes no assumption about the DUT response at DC.
- The frequency settings can be arbitrary.

When the DUT Low Pass setting is ON:

- The value of the DUT response at DC is required to be known to the gating function.
- The frequency settings are required to be a harmonic frequency grid, where the frequency value at each frequency point is an integer multiple of the start frequency.

The DC value cannot be measured directly by the Analyzer. The Analyzer offers two options: the DC value is automatically extrapolated or manually set. The last option is used when the DUT response at DC is well known, for example, for a low loss cable the DC value is:

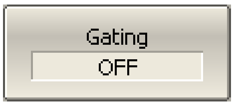
- "1" for open-ended cable.
- "-1" for a short-circuited cable.

- "0" for a cable terminated with a matched load.

The Analyzer can set the harmonic frequency grid from the current frequency settings with one click.

NOTE	The following settings of the Gating function: DUT Low Pass ON/OFF, Set Frequency Low Pass, Extrapolate DC and DC value also set the corresponding settings of the Time Domain function (See Time Domain Transformation).

Time Domain Gate Activation



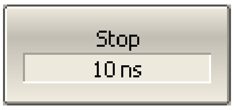
To enable/disable the time domain gating function, toggle the following softkey:

Analysis > Gating > Gating [ON | OFF]

CALC:FILT:TIME:STAT	Turns the gating function ON/OFF.

NOTE	Time domain gating function is accessible only in linear frequency sweep mode.

Time Domain Gate Span



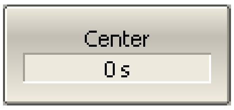
To the start and stop of the time domain gate, use the following softkeys:

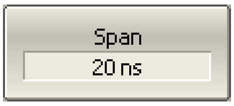
Analysis > Gating > Start

Analysis > Gating > Stop

CALC:FILT:TIME:STAR	Sets or reads out the gate start value of the gating function.

CALC:FILT:TIME:STOP	Sets or reads out the gate stop value of the gating function.





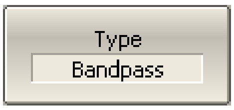
To set the center and span of the time domain gate, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Gating > Center

Analysis > Gating > Span

CALC:FILT:TIME:CENT	Sets or reads out the gate center value of the gating function.
CALC:FILT:TIME:SPAN	Sets or reads out the gate span value of the gating function.

Time Domain Gate Type



To select the gate type, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Gating > Type

Toggle the type between **Bandpass** and **Notch**.

CALC:FILT:TIME	Sets or reads out the gate type of the gating function.

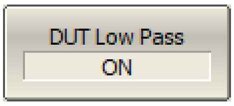
Time Domain Gate Shape Setting

To set the time domain gate shape, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Gating > Shape > [Minimum | Normal | Wide | Maximum]

CALC:FILT:TIME:SHAP	Sets or reads out the gate shape of the gating function.

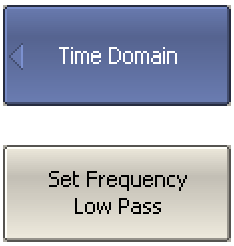
DUT Low Pass Setting



To select the type of DUT from lowpass or bandpass, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Gating > DUT Low Pass [ON | OFF]

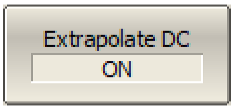
CALC:TRAN:TIME	Selects the DUT type for the time domain gating function: bandpass or lowpass.



To create a harmonic grid for the current frequency range, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Set Frequency Low Pass

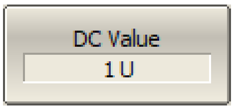
CALC:TRAN:TIME:LPFR	Changes the frequency range to match with the lowpass type of the time domain gating function.



To enable extrapolation of DC values, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > Extrapolate DC [ON | OFF]

CALC:TRAN:TIME:EXTR:DC — Turns ON/OFF the DC extrapolation, when the DUT type is lowpass.



To set the DC value manually, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Time Domain > DC Value

CALC:TRAN:TIME:DC:VAL — Sets or reads out the DC value used in the lowpass type of the time domain transformation, when the DC extrapolation is OFF.

NOTE

The following softkeys: **Set Frequency Low Pass**, **Extrapolate DC**, **DC Value** are duplicated in the Time Domain menu. The settings they make have the same effect on Time Domain and Gating.

The **DUT Low Pass** softkey is related to the **Type** (of time domain transformation) softkey in the Time Domain menu as follows:

- If **DUT Low Pass** turn ON, **Type** set to **Lowpass [Impulse or Step]**.
- If **DUT Low Pass** turn OFF, **Type** set to **Bandpass**.

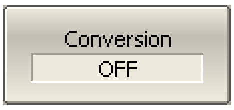
S-Parameter Conversion

The S-parameter conversion function allows for the conversion of measurement results (S_{ab}) to the following parameters:

Parameter	Equation
Impedance in reflection measurement (Z_r)	$Zr = Z_{0a} \cdot \frac{1+S_{aa}}{1-S_{aa}}$
Admittance in reflection measurement (Y_r)	$Y_r = \frac{1}{Z_r}$
Impedance in transmission measurement (Z_t)	$Z_t = \frac{2\cdot\sqrt{Z_{0a}\cdot Z_{0b}}}{S_{ab}} - (Z_{0a} + Z_{0b})$
Admittance in transmission measurement (Y_t)	$Y_t = \frac{1}{Z_t}$
Inverse S-parameter	$\frac{1}{S_{ab}}$
Equivalent admittance in transmission shunt measurements (Y_{tsh})	$Y_{tsh} = \frac{2\cdot\sqrt{Y_{0a}\cdot Y_{0b}}}{S_{ab}} - (Y_{0a} + Y_{0b})$
Equivalent impedance in transmission shunt measurements (Z_{tsh})	$Z_{tsh} = \frac{1}{Y_{tsh}}$
S-parameter complex conjugate	S_{ab}^*
Z_{0a} is characteristic impedance of Port a. Z_{0b} is characteristic impedance of Port b. S_{ab} is measured S-parameter (a and b are the port identifiers). $Y_{0a} = \frac{1}{Z_{0a}}$, $Y_{0b} = \frac{1}{Z_{0b}}$	

NOTE	Equations for Z_r, Z_t, Y_r, Y_t are approximate. The general method of converting S-parameters to Z, Y, H, T, ABCD-parameters is presented in the General S-Parameter Conversion. The reason for using the approximate method is the measurement speed, as only one S-parameter is used in the calculations, whereas the general method requires measurement of the full matrix of S-parameters.

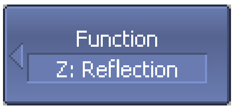
The S-parameter conversion function can be applied to an individual trace of a channel. The trace to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To enable/disable the conversion, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Conversion > Conversion

CALC:CONV	Turns the S-parameter conversion function ON/OFF.

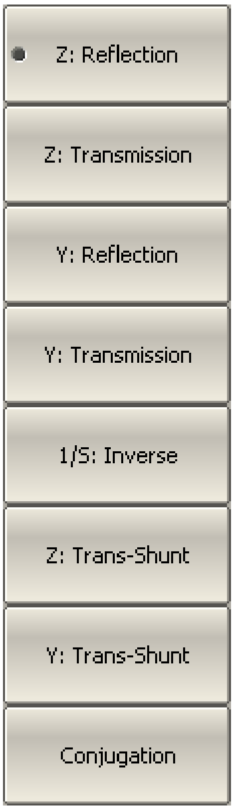


To select the conversion type, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Conversion > Function

Then select the required function:

- **Zr: Reflection**
- **Zt: Transmission**
- **Yr: Reflection**
- **Yt: Transmission**
- **1/S: Inverse**
- **Ztsh: Trans-Shunt**
- **Ytsh: Trans-Shunt**
- **Conjugation**



CALC:CONV:FUNC	Sets or reads out the S-parameter conversion function type.

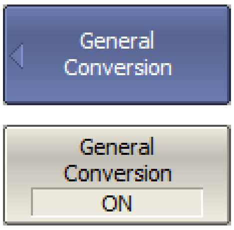
NOTE	All conversion types are indicated in the trace status field, when enabled.

General S-Parameter Conversion

This section describes the most common method of transformation of the S-parameters to Z, Y, T, H, ABCD - parameters. The method is described in: Dean A. Frickey's "Conversions Between S, Z, Y, h, ABCD, and T Parameters which are Valid for Complex Source and Load Impedances".

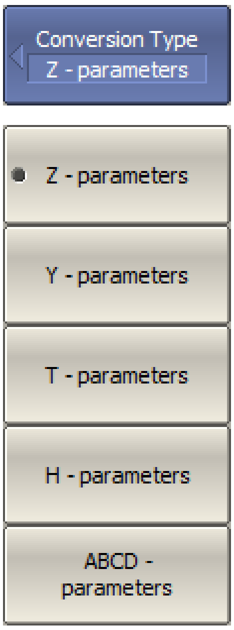
The port impedances Z01 and Z02 are real numbers determined by the System Z0 menu (See System Impedance Z0) when the Port Z Conversion function is not active. If the Port Z Conversion function is active, then the port impedances Z01 and Z02 are complex numbers determined by the Port Z Conversion menu (See Port Z Conversion function).

The function is applied to all S-parameters of a channel. The channel to which the function is applied must be preselected as active (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).



To enable/disable the general conversion, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > General Conversion > General Conversion [ON | OFF]



To select the conversion type, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > General Conversion > Conversion Type

Then select the required function:

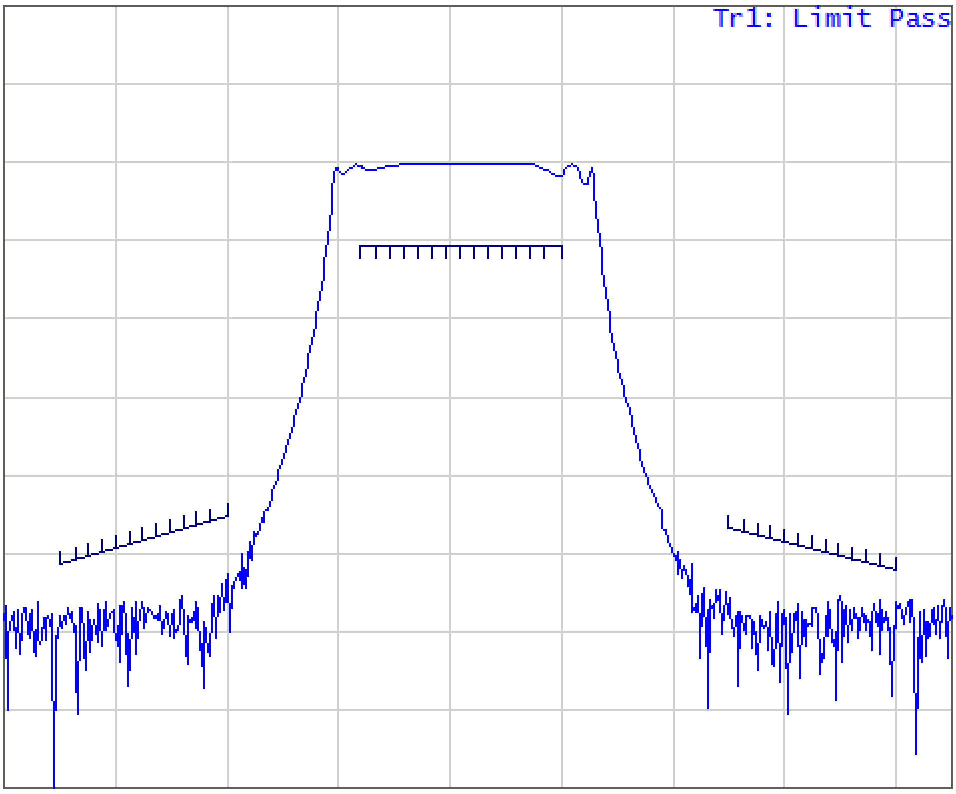
- **Z - parameters**
- **Y - parameters**
- **T - parameters**
- **H - parameters**
- **ABCD - parameters**

NOTE	The **[Conv]** symbols are indicated in the trace status field, when general conversion is enabled.

Limit Test

The limit test is a function of automatic pass/fail judgment for the trace of the measurement result. The judgment is based on the comparison of the trace to the limit line set by the user.

The limit line can consist of one or several segments (See figure below). Each segment checks the measured value for failure, whether it is an upper or lower limit. The limit line segment is defined by specifying the coordinates of the beginning (X0, Y0) and the end (X1, Y1) of the segment, and the type of the limit. The MAX or MIN limit types check if the trace falls outside of the upper or lower limit respectively.



Limit line

The limit line is set by the user in the limit table. Each row in the table describes one segment of the line. Limit table editing is described below. The table can be saved into a *.LIM file.

The display of the limit lines on the screen can be turned ON/OFF independently of the status of the limit test function.

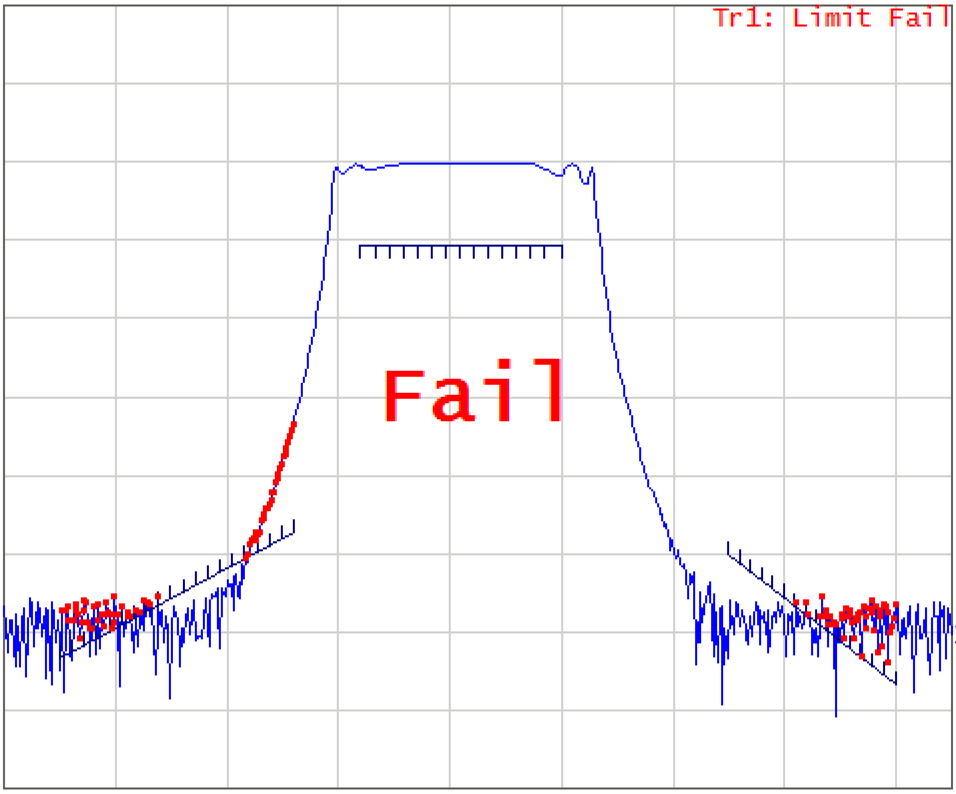
The result of the limit test is indicated in the upper right corner of the diagram:

- If the measurement result passed the limit test, the trace number and the result will be seen: **Tr1: Limit Pass** (See figure above).

- If the measurement result failed, the result will be indicated in the following ways (See figure below):

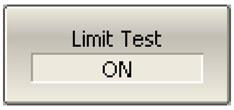
  1. **Tr1:Limit Fail** will be displayed in upper right corner of the diagram.
  2. Fail sign will be displayed in red in the center of the window.
  3. The points of the trace, which failed the test will be highlighted in red.
  4. A beep will be heard.

The fail sign and the beep can be disabled using the **Fail Sign** softkey. For beep deactivation see Beeper Settings.



Test fail indication

Limit Test Enabling/Disabling



To enable/disable limit test function, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Test [ON | OFF]

CALC:LIM	Turns the limit test ON/OFF.

Limit Line Editing

In the editing mode the limit table will appear in the lower part of the screen (See figure below). The limit table will be hidden when quitting the submenu.

	Type	Begin Stimulus	End Stimulus	Begin Response	End Response
1	MIN	500 MHz	2 GHz	-90 dB	-80 dB
2	MAX	3.2 GHz	5 GHz	-10 dB	-10 dB
3	MIN	6.5 GHz	8 GHz	-80 dB	-100 dB
4	SINGLE	6 GHz		-20 dB	-25 dB

Limit line table

Navigating within the table to enter the values of the following parameters of a limit test segment:

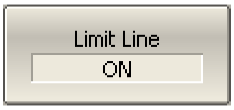
Type	Select the segment type among the following: • **MAX** — upper limit. • **MIN** — lower limit. • **SINGLE** — upper and lower limits in one frequency point. • **OFF** — segment not used for the limit test.
Begin Stimulus	Stimulus value in the beginning point of the segment.
End Stimulus	Stimulus value in the ending point of the segment.
Begin Response	Response value in the beginning point of the segment.
End Response	Response value in the ending point of the segment.

To enable/disable limit line, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line [ON | OFF]

Limit Line ON	
Edit Limit Line	To access the limit line editing mode, use the following softkeys: **Analysis > Limit Test > Edit Limit Line**
Add Delete	To add a new row in the table, click **Add**. The new row will appear below the highlighted one. To delete a row from the table, click **Delete**. The highlighted row will be deleted.
CALC:LIM:DATA	Sets the data array, which is the limit line in the limit test function.
Clear Limit Table	To clear the entire table, use the **Clear Limit Table** softkey.
Save Limit Table	To save the table into *.LIM file, use the **Save Limit Table** softkey.
MMEM:STOR:LIM	Saves the ripple limit table into a file.
Restore Limit Table	To open the table from a *.LIM file, use the **Restore Limit Table** softkey.
MMEM:LOAD:LIM	Recalls the limit table file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:LIM command.

Limit test display management



To enable/disable display of a limit line, use the following softkeys:

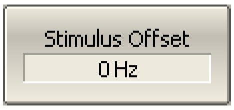
Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line [ON | OFF]

To enable/disable display of fail sign in the center of the diagram, use **Fail Sign** softkey.

CALC:LIM:DISP	Turns the limit line display of the limit test function ON/OFF.
DISP:FSIG	Turns the "fail" sign display ON/OFF when performing limit test or ripple limit test.

Limit Line Offset

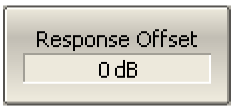
The limit line offset function allows the user to shift the segments of the limit line by the specified value along X and Y axes simultaneously.



To define the limit line offset along X-axis, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line Offsets > Stimulus Offset

CALC:LIM:OFFS:STIM	Sets and reads out the value of the limit line offset along the X–axis.



To define the limit line offset along Y-axis, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line Offsets > Response Offset

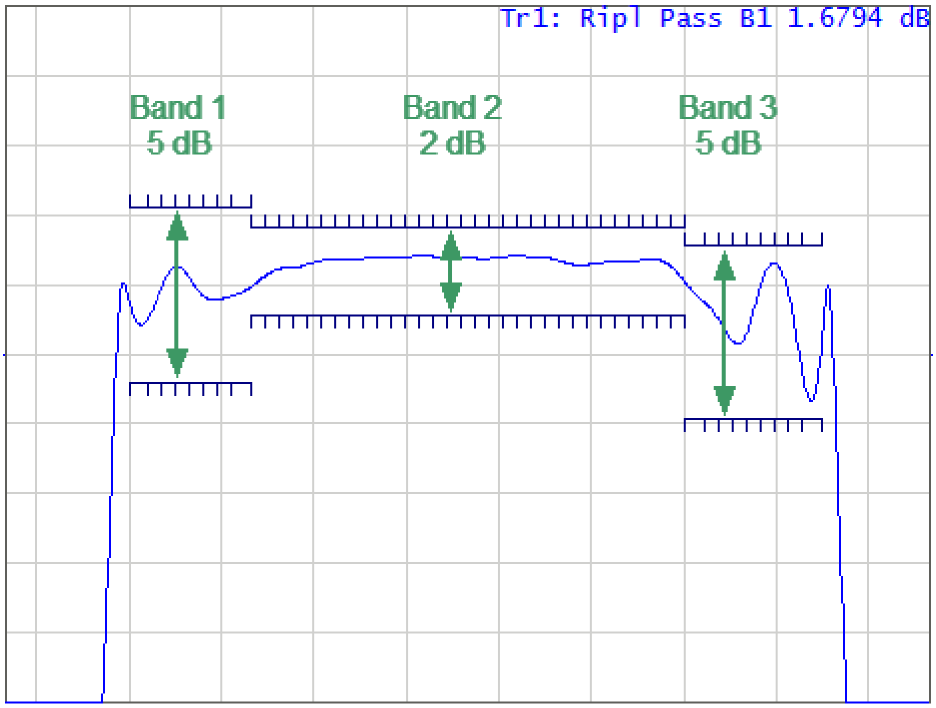
Response offset can be set to the active marker position, using the following softkeys:

	Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line Offsets > Marker – > Response Ofs
CALC:LIM:OFFS:AMPL	Sets and reads out the value of the limit line offset along the Y-axis.
CALC:LIM:OFFS:MARK	Sets the value of the limit line offset along the Y-axis to the active marker value.

Ripple Limit Test

The ripple limit test is an automatic pass/fail check of the measured trace data. The trace is checked against the maximum ripple value (ripple limit). The ripple value is the difference between the maximum and minimum response of the trace in the trace frequency band.

The ripple limit can include one or more segments (See figure below). Each segment provides the ripple limit for the specific frequency band. A segment is set by the frequency band and the ripple limit value.



Ripple limits

The ripple limit settings are set in the ripple limit table. Each row of the table describes the frequency band of the ripple limit value. The process of ripple limit table editing is described below. The table can be saved into a *.RML file.

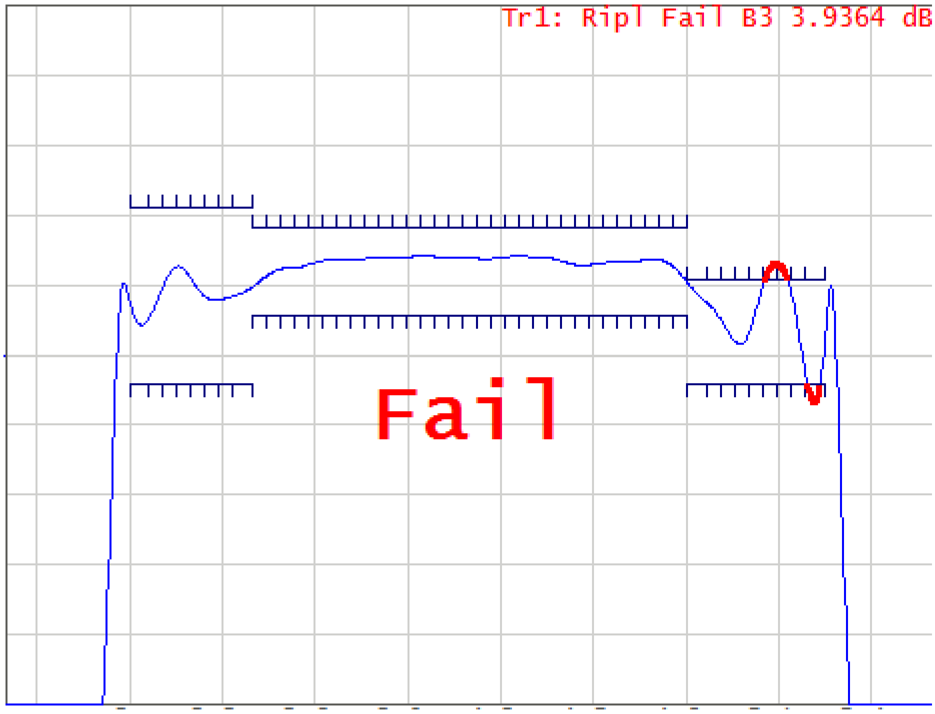
The display of the limit lines on the screen can be turned ON/OFF independently of the status of the ripple limit test function.

The result of the ripple limit test is indicated in the upper right corner of the diagram:

- If the measurement result passed the limit test, the trace number and the result will be seen: **Tr1: Ripl Pass**.
- If the measurement result failed, the result will be indicated in the following ways (See figure below):
    1. **Tr1: Ripl1: Fail** will be displayed in upper right corner of the diagram.

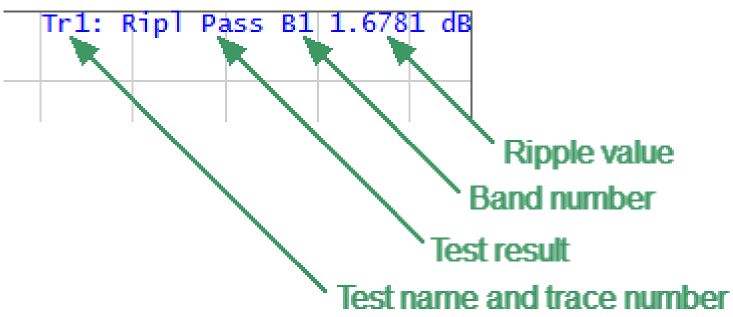
2. Fail sign will be displayed in red in the center of the window.
3. A beep will be heard.

The fail sign and the beep can be disabled using the **Fail Sign** softkey. For beep deactivation see Beeper Settings.



Test fail indication

The display of the ripple value can be enabled/disabled in the ripple limit test status line in the upper right corner of the diagram (See figure below). The ripple value is displayed for the band selected by the user. The ripple value can be represented as an absolute value or as a margin to the limit.



Ripple limit test status line

Ripple Limit Enabling/Disabling

To enable/disable ripple limit test function, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Test [ON | OFF]

CALC:RLIM	Turns the ripple limit test ON/OFF.

Ripple Limit Editing

In the editing mode, the limit table will appear in the lower part of the screen (See figure below). The limit table will be hidden when exiting the submenu.

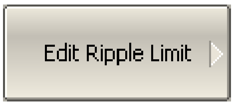
	Type	Begin Stimulus	End Stimulus	Ripple Limit
1	ON	3 GHz	3.4 GHz	4 dB
2	ON	3.4 GHz	4.8 GHz	1 dB
3	ON	4.8 GHz	5.25 GHz	4 dB

Ripple limit table

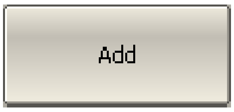
Navigating within the table to enter the values of the following parameters of a ripple limit test segment:

Type	Select the segment type among the following: • **ON** — band used for the ripple limit test. • **OFF** — band not used for the limit test.
Begin Stimulus	Stimulus value in the beginning point of the segment.
End Stimulus	Stimulus value in the ending point of the segment.
Ripple Limit	Ripple limit value.

To access the ripple limit editing mode, use the following softkeys:



Analysis > Ripple Limit > Edit Ripple Limit



To add a new row in the table, click **Add**. The new row will appear below the highlighted one.

To delete a row from the table, click **Delete**. The highlighted row will be deleted.

CALC:RLIM:DATA — Sets the data array, which is the limit line for the ripple limit function.

To clear the entire table, use the **Clear Ripple Limit Table** softkey.

To save the table into *.RML file, use the **Save Ripple Limit Table** softkey.

MMEM:STOR:RLIM — Saves the limit table into a file.

To open the table from a *.RML file, use the **Recall Ripple Limit Table** softkey.

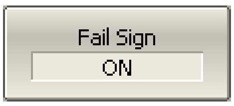
MMEM:LOAD:RLIM — Recalls the limit table file.

Ripple Limit Test Display Management

To enable/disable display of the ripple limit line, use the following softkeys:

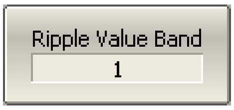
Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Limit [ON | OFF]

CALC:RLIM:DISP:LINE — Turns the ripple limit line display ON/OFF.



To enable/disable display of fail sign in the center of the diagram, use **Fail Sign** softkey.

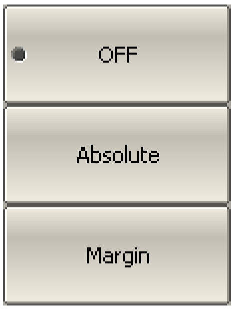
DISP:FSIG — Turns the "fail" sign display ON/OFF when performing limit test or ripple limit test.



To enter the number of the band, whose ripple value should be displayed, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Value Band

CALC:RLIM:DISP:SEL — Sets or reads out the number of the ripple limit test band selected for the ripple value display.



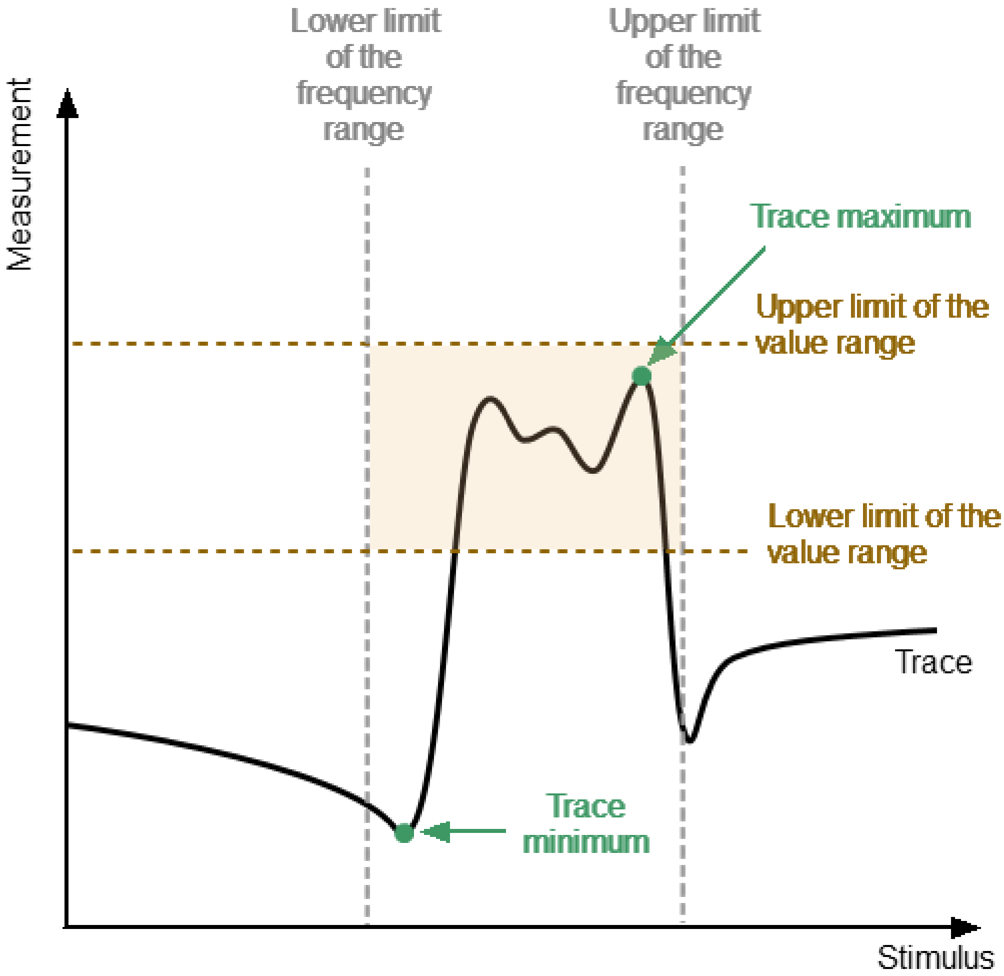
To enable/disable display of the ripple value, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Value > [OFF | Absolute | Margin]

CALC:RLIM:DISP:VAL — Sets or reads out the number of the ripple limit test band selected for the ripple value display.

Peak Limits Test

The peak limits test function checks whether the trace point with the minimum (or maximum) value of the measured value falls within the specified limits of the frequency range and/or value range (see figure below). If the trace point minimum (or maximum) falls within the specified limits, the test is passed (test result "pass"). Otherwise, the test is failed (test result "fail").



Peak limits test

Peak Limits Test parameter

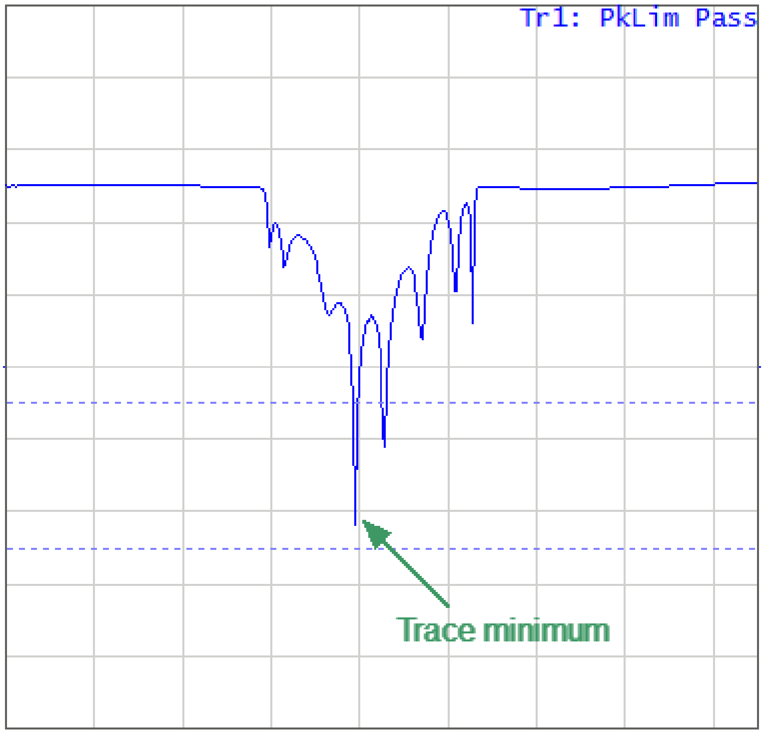
A description of the parameters of the peak limits test function in the software is shown in the table below.

Parameter	Definition
Limit Type	Selects the type of limit (one of the limits or both at the same time). Possible values: • **Stimulus** — checks whether the maximum (or minimum) point of the trace is within the specified frequency bandwidth. • **Response** — checks whether the maximum (or minimum) point of the trace falls within the value range. • **All** — checks the maximum (or minimum) trace point simultaneously within the frequency band and within the value range of the measured value.
Begin Stimulus	Lower bandwidth limit.
End Stimulus	Upper bandwidth limit.
Begin Response	Lower limit of the value range.
End Response	Upper limit of the value range.
Peak Polarity	Selects a trace point for inspection: • **Positive** — trace maximum. • **Negative** — trace minimum.

NOTE

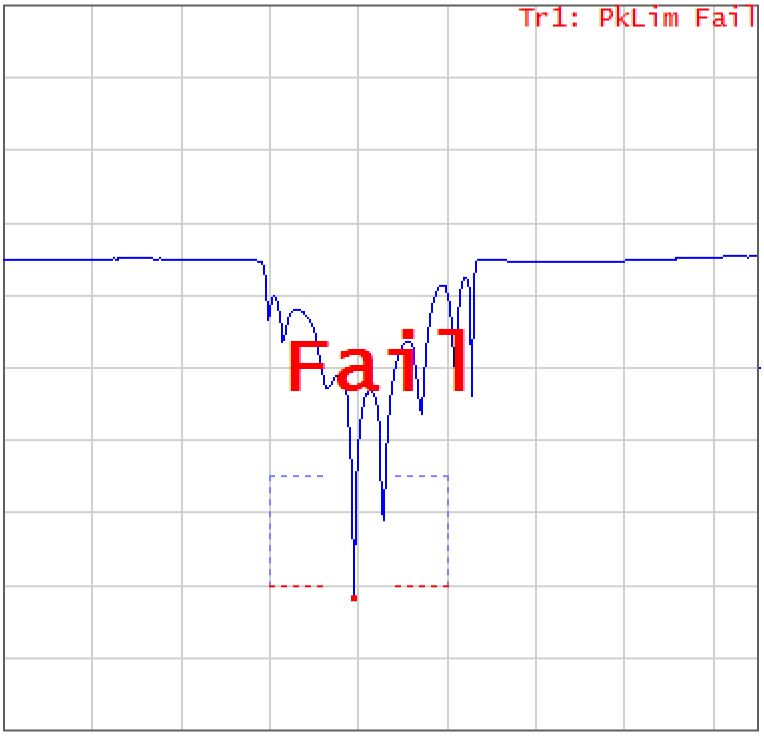
The peak limit test for the **Stimulus** limit type can only be performed in the frequency domain.

The figure below shows an example of the trace minimum point falling within the value range (test result "pass").



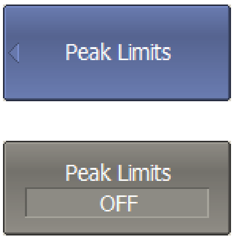
Example of the trace minimum value falling within the range of values (Limit type: Response)

The figure below shows an example of the trace minimum point being out of the value range (test result "fail").



Example of the minimum trace point value being outside the value range (Limit type: All)

Peak Limits Enabling/Disabling



To enable/disable peak limits test function, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Peak Limits > Peak Limits [ON | OFF]

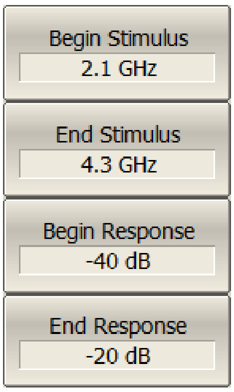
Editing Search Parameters for Peak Limits

To select the limit type, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Peak Limits > Limit Type

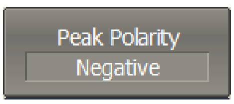
Then select the required type:

- **All**
- **Stimulus**
- **Response**



To enter the lower bandwidth limit, use the **Begin Stimulus** softkey. To enter the upper bandwidth limit, use the **End Stimulus** softkey.

To enter the lower limit of the value range, use the **Begin Response** softkey. To enter the upper limit of the value range, use the **End Response** softkey.



To select a trace point to check, use the **Peak Polarity** softkey.

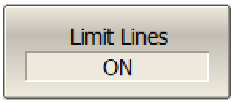
Peak Limits Test Display Management

The display of the peak limits on the screen can be turned on/off.

The result of the peak limits test is indicated in the upper right corner of the diagram:

- If the measurement result passed the peak limit test, the trace number and the result will be seen: **Tr1: PkLim Pass**.
- If the measurement result failed, the result will be indicated in the following ways (See figure above):
    1. **Tr1: PkLim Fail** will be displayed in upper right corner of the diagram.
    2. Fail sign will be displayed in red in the center of the window.
    3. A beep will be heard.

The fail sign and the beep can be disabled using the **Fail Sign** softkey. For beep deactivation see Beeper Settings.



To enable/disable display of the ripple limit line, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Peak Limits > Limit Lines [ON | OFF]

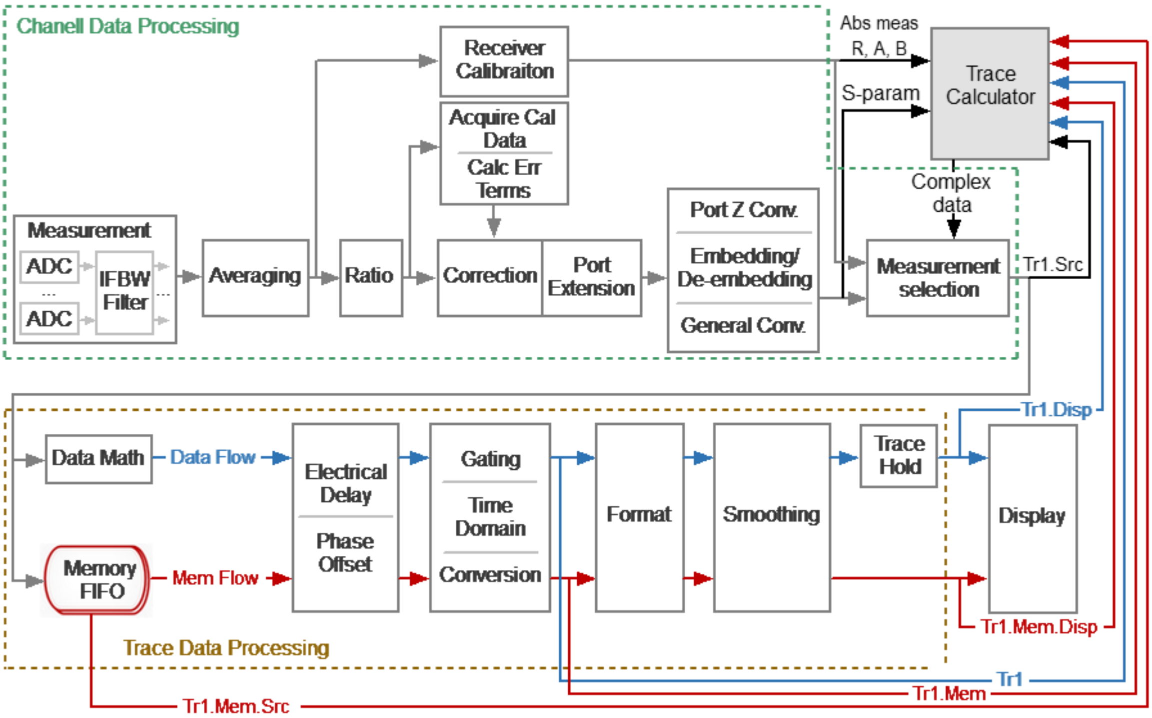
To enable/disable display of the fail sign in the center of the diagram, use the following softkeys:

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Fail Sign [ON | OFF]

Calculator

The trace calculator performs mathematical processing of measurement data according to the specified algebraic equation and displays the result on the calculator trace. The analyzer channel is the scope of the calculator: the source data refers to one channel, and the calculator trace is displayed in the channel window together with the channel measurement traces. The calculator can take source data from the following processing stages in the analyzer channel (see figure below):

- S-parameters
- absolute measurements (receivers R_n, A_n, B_n)
- raw data of trace or memory (Tr_n.Src, Tr_n.Mem.Src)
- mathematically processed trace or memory data before formatting (Tr_n, Tr_n.Mem)
- displayed trace or memory data (Tr_n.Disp, Tr_n.Mem.Disp)



Data Processing Flowchart

One or more calculator traces calculated from different algebraic expressions can be added to a channel. Calculator traces are among the 16 maximum possible traces in the channel.

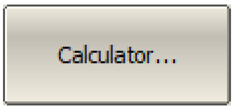
NOTE	If an S-parameter or absolute measurement is selected as an argument in the expression, and the corresponding trace is not present in the channel, then the analyzer will automatically measure this parameter by sending a stimulus to the appropriate ports.

The calculator trace is drawn using frequency measurement points. Each frequency point of the calculator trace is the result of a mathematical operation on the data measured at this frequency point. The source arguments of the calculator equation are complex quantities. If the arguments are taken after formatting in rectangular coordinates, then they are brought into complex form by adding a zero imaginary part. The result of the equation calculation is also a complex value that is displayed on the calculator trace according to the selected format. The active trace is converted to the calculator trace and updates in real time when equation entry is completed. Since the data processing flowchart is similar for all traces, all operations that are available for all traces are applicable to the calculator trace, including memory operations, time domain operations, and others.

The calculator can operate in two modes: basic or advanced. In the basic mode, the equation is selected from a limited list of preset equations, and the number of arguments is also limited. The advanced mode uses an arbitrary custom equation that can use a great number of mathematical functions and an unlimited number of arguments.

To use the calculator in each mode, see Basic Mode and Advanced Mode.

Turning on the calculator

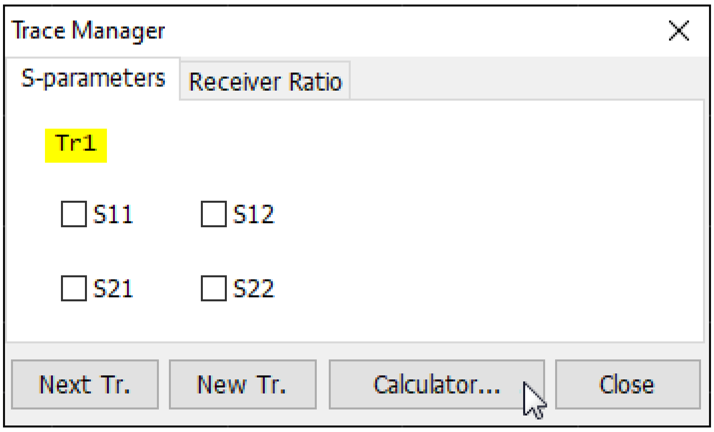


To turn the calculator on, use the following softkeys:

Measurement > Calculator...

A calculator window will appear on the screen.

The calculator can be enabled using the Trace Manager:


Trace Manager
S-parameters
Receiver Ratio
Tr1
S11
S12
S21
S22
Next Tr.
New Tr.
Calculator...
Close

Basic mode

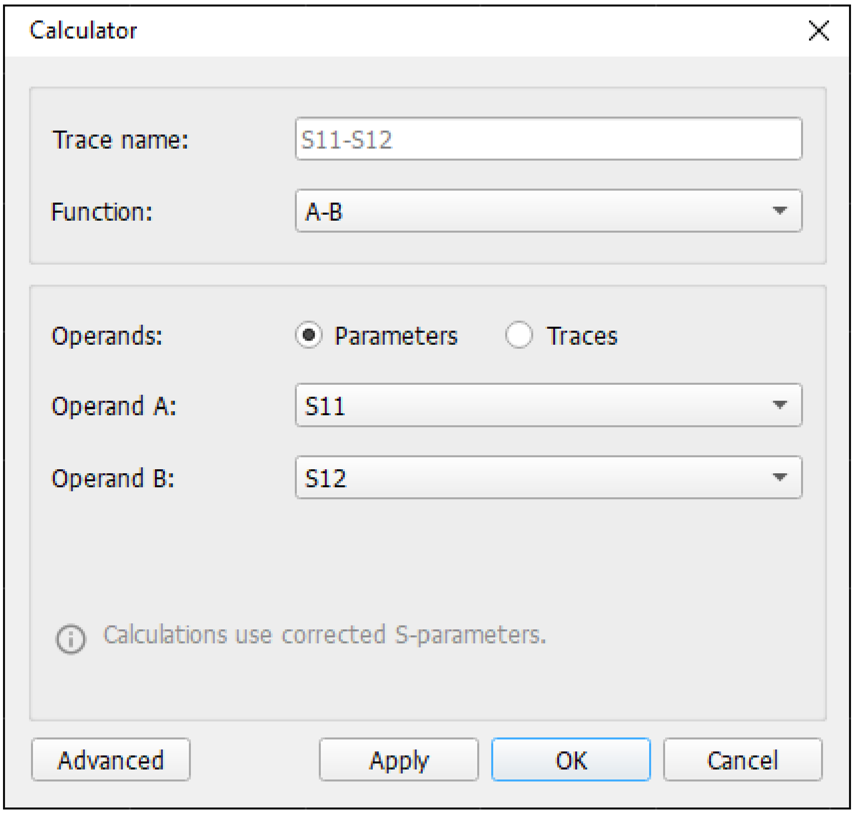
In the basic mode, the function is selected from a limited list of preset functions, and the number of arguments is also limited.

Step-by-step setup of the Basic mode

1. Select an active channel and an active trace, in which the calculator trace will be displayed after the calculation.
2. Turn on the calculator (see Turning on the calculator).
3. Select a predefined function from the list.
4. Select the type of operands - parameters or traces.
5. Select the required operands from the list.
6. Click the **OK** or **Apply** button to calculate the selected function. By clicking the **Apply** button, the calculator trace is calculated and drawn using the current measurement data. Clicking **OK** does the same thing but closes the calculator window.

NOTE	The active trace is transformed into a calculator trace when the user clicks **Apply** or **OK**. Any changes to operands and formulas in the calculator window are not drawn on this trace until this point. If the active trace is already a calculator trace, then the changes the user makes are applied to the calculations immediately and are drawn in real time on the calculator trace. When changing the active trace, the changes are not saved unless the **Apply** or **OK** buttons are clicked after making the changes.

The calculator turns on in basic mode (see figure below). The purpose of the calculator window items is described in the table below.



Basic Calculator Mode

Calculator Window Items

Item	Description
Trace name field	Name of the calculator trace. By default, the **Trace Name** field is identical to the name of the operands and function used and is displayed in gray (see the figure above). If necessary, the field can be edited.
Function list	List of a predefined set of mathematical functions (see next table below).
Operand area	Selecting the type of operands - **Parameters** or **Traces**. The area contains the lists **Operand A**, **Operand B** for assigning a specific value to each operand. Additional fields corresponding to the selected function also appear in this area: **k1**, **k2**, **k3**, **Offset Amplify**, **Offset Phase**, **Number of averaged frames**, **Scope dB/range**, **Slope deg./range**, **IN DUT**, **OUT DUT**. A system information message is displayed below the input fields for the user. An explanatory message appears when an error occurs.
Apply softkey	Activating the entered operands and functions to calculate the calculator trace, which will be displayed in the channel window. The calculator trace is then updated as new data arrives.
OK softkey	Activating the entered operands and functions to calculate the calculator trace, which will be displayed in the channel window. The calculator trace is then updated as new data arrives, and the calculator window is closed.

Item	Description
Cancel softkey	Excluding from the calculation changes, that were made after clicking the **Apply** button.
Advanced softkey	Switch to the advanced mode (see Advanced mode).

Predefined Basic Mode Functions

Function	Data source	Formula	Description
A-B	S-parameters, trace	|A-B|	The modulus of the difference between two traces or two S-parameters.
A*B	S-parameters, trace	A*B	The product of two traces or two S-parameters.
A/B	S-parameters, trace	A/B	The quotient of two traces or two S-parameters.
k1*A + k2*B + k3	S-parameters, trace, coefficients k1, k2, k3	k1*A + k2*B + k3	A weighted sum of two traces or two S-parameters. Various combinations of k1, k2, k3 allow you to create simple expressions.
Offset	S-parameters, offset amplify (dB), offset phase (deg.)	For complex trace: $Out_i = In_i \cdot 10^{\frac{P1}{20}} \cdot e^{J \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \cdot P2}$, where P1 – offset amplify [dB] P2 – offset phase [deg.]	Offset (multiplying parameters by set constants). Not applicable for traces. Select an option and set the amplitude and phase offset coefficients.

Function	Data source	Formula	Description
Standard deviation	S-parameters, number of averaged frames		Standard deviation (SD) of the parameter at each measurement point. For complex diagrams, only the SD of the modules of complex numbers is calculated, and the phase SD is not calculated. Select a parameter and set the number of sweeps (frames).
Trend dB	S-parameters, offset amplify (dB), slope (dB/range)	For complex trace: $Out_i = In_i \cdot 10^{\frac{P1+P2\cdot i/(N-1)}{20}}$, where P1 – offset amplify [dB] P2 – slope [dB / sweep range] N – number of measuring points	Compensation of the parameter amplitude trend. Does not apply to traces. Select a parameter and specify two coefficients: offset amplify (dB) and slope (dB/range).

Function	Data source	Formula	Description
Trend Phase	S-parameters, offset phase (deg.), slope (dB/range)	For complex trace: $Out_i = In_i \cdot e^{J \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \cdot \left(P1 + P2 \cdot \left(\frac{i}{N-1}\right)\right)}$, where P1 – offset phase [deg.] P2 – slope [deg. / sweep range] N – number of measuring points	Compensation of the parameter phase trend. Not applicable for traces. Select a parameter and specify two coefficients: offset phase (deg.) and slope (deg./range).
Stability Factor K	IN DUT (Port n), OUT DUT (Port m)	$K = \frac{1-\lvert S_{11}\rvert^2-\lvert S_{22}\rvert^2+\lvert\Delta\rvert^2}{2\cdot\lvert S_{21}\cdot S_{12}\rvert}$, where $\Delta = S_{11} \cdot S_{22} - S_{21} \cdot S_{12}$	Stability Factor K (Rollett stability factor). Match the input and output of the DUT to the analyzer port numbers. The condition of unconditional stability is achieved when K>1 and |Δ|<1.
Stability Factor B1	IN DUT (Port n), OUT DUT (Port m)	$B1 = 1 + \lvert S_{11}\rvert^2 - \lvert S_{22}\rvert^2 - \lvert\Delta\rvert^2$, where $\Delta = S_{11} \cdot S_{22} - S_{21} \cdot S_{12}$	Stability Factor B1. Match the input and output of the DUT to the analyzer port numbers. A necessary and sufficient condition for stability is: K > 1 and B1 > 0.

Advanced Mode

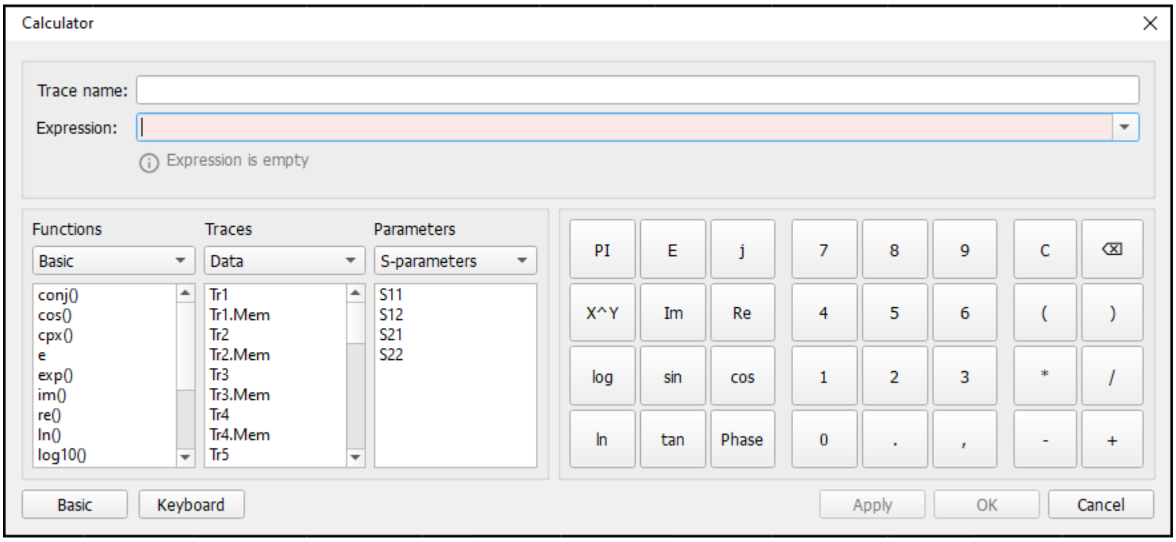
In the advanced mode, the algebraic expression is arbitrary and can include a long list of mathematical functions and an unlimited number of arguments.

Step-by-step setup of the Basic mode

1. Select an active channel and an active trace, in which the calculator trace will be displayed after the calculation.
2. Turn on the calculator (see Turning on the calculator).
3. Click the **Advanced** softkey to enter Advanced Mode.
4. Construct a algebraic expression using mathematical functions and available arguments. The expression field turns green if a valid expression is entered. If the expression contains an error, the field turns red, and a system message describes it.
5. Click the **OK** or **Apply** button to calculate the expression. By clicking the **Apply** button, the calculator trace is calculated and drawn using the current measurement data. Clicking **OK** does the same thing but closes the calculator window.

NOTE	The active trace is transformed into a calculator trace when the user clicks **Apply** or **OK**. Any changes to operands and formulas in the calculator window are not drawn on this trace until this point. If the active trace is already a calculator trace, then the changes the user makes are applied to the calculations immediately and are drawn in real time on the calculator trace. When changing the active trace, the changes are not saved unless the **Apply** or **OK** buttons are clicked after making the changes.

The figure below shows the calculator window in the advanced mode. The purpose of the calculator window items is described in the table below.



Advanced Calculator Mode

Calculator Window Items

Item	Description
Trace name field	Name of the calculator trace. By default, the **Trace Name** field is identical to the name of the operands and expression used and is displayed in gray (See the figure above). If necessary, the field can be edited.
Expression field	The field indicates a custom algebraic expression that is displayed on the calculator trace. The expression field turns green if a valid expression is entered. If the expression

Item	Description
	contains an error, the field turns red. The entered expressions are remembered and can be selected and edited in the drop-down list of this field. A system information message is displayed below the **Expression** field. If an error occurs, an explanatory message appears.

Item	Description
Functions area	List of available math functions (see table below). Functions can be sorted into lists: **Basic / All**. The basic list of features is highlighted in bold in the table below.
Trace area	List of traces for selecting a data source. Traces can be sorted into lists **Data | Source data | Display data | All**, where: • **Data** (Tr, Tr.Mem) – trace data of measurement or memory, mathematically processed, before the formatting stage • **Source data** (Tr.Scr, Tr.Mem.Scr) – trace data of measurement or memory, at the stage after measurement selection, before mathematical processing • **Display data** (Tr.Disp, Tr.Mem.Disp) – trace data of measurement or memory formatted and prepared for display • **All** – full list of the traces
Parameters area	Contains a list of S-parameters and absolute receiver measurements. The parameters available in the list can be sorted by **S-parameters | Absolute | All** softkey.
Additional keyboard	Keyboard for quick input. The keyboard is located to the right of the **Parameters** area. The functions and constants located on it are described in the table.
Apply softkey	Activating the entered operands and functions to calculate the calculator trace, which will be displayed in the channel window. The calculator trace is then updated as new data arrives.
OK softkey	Activating the entered operands and functions to calculate the calculator trace, which will be displayed in the channel window. The calculator trace is then updated as new data arrives, and the calculator window is closed.
Cancel softkey	Excluding from the calculation changes that were made after clicking the **Apply** button.
Basic softkey	Switch to basic mode (see Basic mode).

Available Advanced Mode Math Functions

Function (**Basic** / All)	**Description**
acos(scalar a)	Returns the arc cosine of a scalar quantity **a**
asin(scalar a)	Returns the arc sine of a scalar quantity **a**
atan(scalar a)	Returns the arc tangent of a scalar quantity **a**
atan2	Returns the phase of complex **a** = (re,im) in radians, has the following two argument sets: • atan2(complex a)
conj(complex a)	Returns the complex conjugate of a complex number **a**
cos(complex a)	Returns the cosine of a complex number **a**
cpx(scalar a, scalar b)	Returns a complex value (a+ib) from two scalar values **a** and **b**
e	Returns the constant =~ 2.71828...
exp(complex a)	Returns the exponential of **a**
getNumPoints()	Returns the number of points for the current sweep
im(complex a)	Returns the imag part of **a** as the scalar part of the result (zeroes the imag part)
kfac(complex a, complex b, complex c, complex d)	Returns a scalar result - the imaginary part of the complex result is always 0 k-factor: $k = (1 - \|a\|^2 - \|d\|^2 + \|a*d-b*c\|^2) / (2 * \|b \cdot c\|)$
ln(complex a)	Returns the natural logarithm of **a**
log10(complex a)	Returns the base 10 logarithm of **a**
mag(complex a)	Returns sqrt(a.re*a.re+a.im*a.im)

Function (**Basic** / All)	Description
max(complex a, complex b, ...)	Returns the complex value that has the largest magnitude of a list of values
median(complex a, complex b,...)	Returns the median of a list of complex values. The median is determined by sorting the values by magnitude, and returning the middle one. If an even number of values is passed, then the smaller of the two middle values is returned.
min(complex a, complex b, ...)	Returns the complex value that has the smallest magnitude of a list of values
phase(complex a)	Returns atan2(a) in degrees
PI	Returns the numeric constant **pi** (3.141592), which is the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter
pow(complex a,complex b)	Returns **a** to the power **b**
re(complex a)	Returns the scalar part of **a** (zeroes the imag part)
sin(complex a)	Takes **a** in radians and returns the sine
sqrt(complex a)	Returns the square root of **a**, with phase angle in the half-open interval (-pi/2, pi/2]
tan(complex a)	Returns the tangent of the specified complex number **a**
xAxisIndex()	Returns the current index in the sweep

NOTE:

1. The functions included in the basic list are highlighted in bold in the table.
2. The argument modifier **(complex x)** means that the function uses a complex value.
3. The argument modifier **(scalar x)** means that the function uses a scalar value. If the value is complex, an error message will appear.
4. **a, b, c, d** — these are the function arguments.

Additional keyboard

Constants, functions, operators	Description
PI	Numeric constant PI = 3,14159
E	Numeric constant E = 2,71828
j	Complex unit
X^Y	Exponential function f(x) = a^x
Im	Function im(complex a)
Re	Function re(complex a)
log	Function log10(complex a)
sin	Function sin(complex a)
cos	Function cos(complex a)
ln	Function ln(complex a)
tan	Function tan(complex a)
Phase	Phase φ (z) = arctan

Special Measurement Modes

This section describes the measurements that use optional equipment, as well as special function available in some Analyzer models:

- Measurement of frequency conversion devices (See Mixer Measurements).
- Frequency range extension using special extension modules for the Cobalt Series Analyzers (See Frequency Extension System).

- Built-in dual-channel voltmeter, designed to measure DC voltage synchronously with stimulus frequency adjustment. The function is available for the Cobalt Series Analyzers with the special HW-C-AUX option (See DC Measurement).
- Measurement with the introduction of additional external components (amplifiers, attenuators, various filtering or matching circuits) into the test signal generator and receiver path. The option is available for Analyzers with additional direct access to port receivers C2209 and C2220 (See Direct Receiver Access).
- Measurement of pulse devices. The option is available for S5180B model only (See Pulse Measurements).

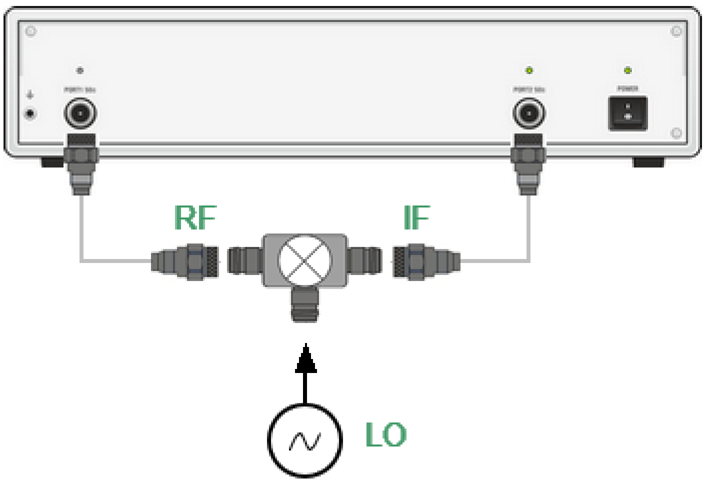
Mixer Measurements

NOTE	The availability of mixer measurements and their settings depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Mixer Measurement Methods

The Analyzer allows to perform measurements of mixers and other frequency converting devices using scalar and vector methods.

The **scalar method** allows measurement of the scalar transmission S-parameters of frequency converting devices. Phase and group delay measurements are not accessible in this mode. The advantage of this method is the simplicity of measurement setup (no additional equipment is necessary). Scalar mixer measurement setup is shown in the figure below.



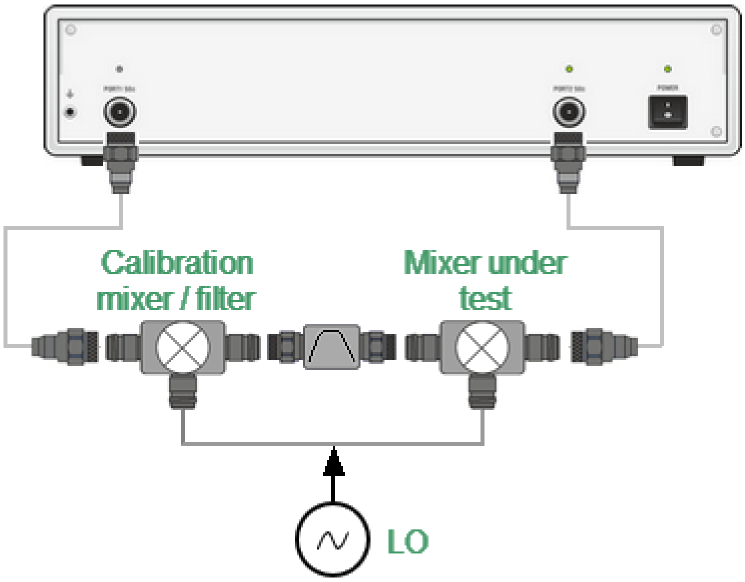
Scalar mixer measurement setup

The scalar measurement method is based on frequency offset mode. Frequency offset mode enables a frequency offset between the Analyzer test ports, as described in detail in Frequency Offset Mode. Frequency offset mode can be combined with various calibration methods.

When performing scalar measurements of a mixer, the most accurate method of calibration is scalar mixer calibration (See Scalar Mixer Calibration).

An easier but less accurate method is using absolute measurements in combination with receiver calibration and power calibration (See Absolute Measurements, Power Calibration, Receiver Calibration). This method often results in transmission S-parameter ripples due to mixer input and output mismatch. This can be partially compensated by using matching attenuators of 3-10 dB at the mixer input and output.

The **vector mixer calibration method** allows measurement of mixer transmission complex S-parameters, including phase and group delay. The method requires additional equipment (See figure below): an external mixer with filter, which is called a calibration mixer, and an LO common for both the calibration mixer and the mixer under test.



Vector mixer measurement setup

The vector mixer calibration method doesn't use frequency offset. This method ensures the same frequency at both test ports of the Analyzer in normal operation mode. The vector mixer calibration procedure is described in Vector Mixer Calibration.

Frequency Offset Mode

The frequency offset mode allows S-parameter measurement of frequency converting devices, including vector reflection measurements and scalar transmission measurements. In this context, frequency converting devices include both frequency shifting devices such as mixers and converters, as well as devices dividing or multiplying frequency.

This measurement mode is based on a frequency offset between the ports. The frequency offset is defined for each port using three coefficients: multiplier, divider, and offset. These coefficients allow for calculation of a port frequency relative to the basic frequency range:

$$F_{port} = \frac{M}{D} F_{base} + F_{ofs}$$

where:

M — multiplier,

D — divider,

F_{ofs} — offset,

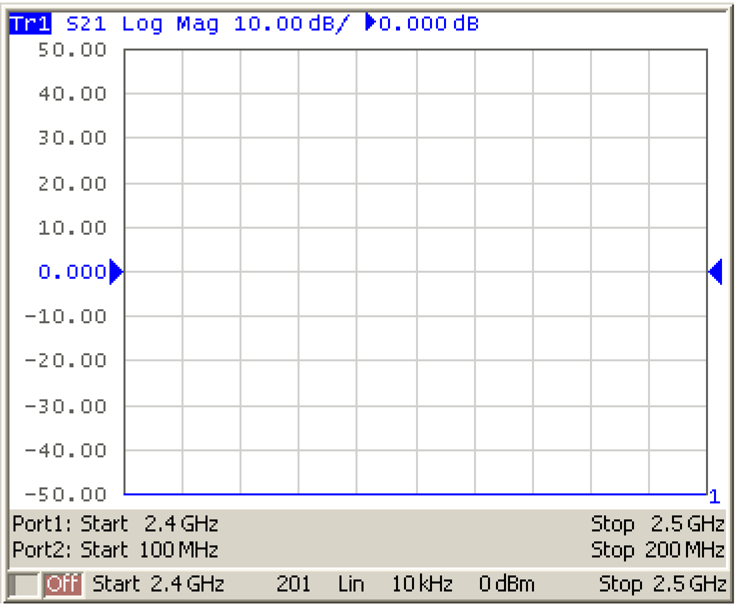
F_{base} — basic frequency.

In most cases, it is enough to apply an offset to only one of the ports, leaving the other one at the basic frequency (*M*=1, *D*=1, F_{ofs}=0).

Below there are some examples of offset coefficient calculation for different types of frequency conversion. Here, the mixer RF input is connected to Port 1, and the mixer IF output is connected to Port 2. The basic frequency range is set to the mixer RF frequency range, and the first port of the Analyzer does not use frequency offset. The second port of the Analyzer is set to the IF frequency range and uses frequency offset mode as follows:

1. IF = RF – LO	Port 2: *M* = 1, *D* = 1, F_{ofs} = – LO.
2. IF = LO – RF	Port 2: *M*= – 1, *D* = 1, F_{ofs} = LO.
3. IF = RF + LO	Port 2: *M* = 1, *D* = 1, F_{ofs} = LO.

In the frequency offset mode, the bottom part of the channel window will indicate each port’s frequency span (See figure below).



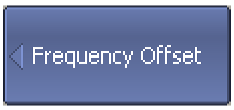
Channel window in frequency offset mode

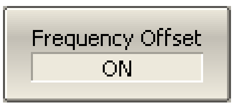
Start and **Stop** frequency can be set for each port directly instead of using **Multiplier**, **Divider** and **Offset** values. Using **Start/Stop** values will set **Multiplier** and **Offset**, which can be determined from the specified frequency and the base frequency while maintaining the preset **Divider**.

Source/Receivers Frequency Offset Feature

Conventional frequency offset mode uses frequency offset between the ports, while the source and receivers of each port operate at a common frequency. Frequency offset between the ports allows S-parameter measurement of frequency converting devices, including vector reflection measurements and scalar transmission measurements.

The source/receivers frequency offset feature introduces a frequency offset between the source and receivers within a single port. Frequency offset between the source and receivers allows absolute measurements only.

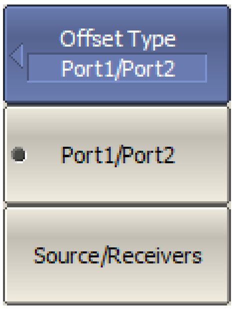




To enable/disable frequency offset mode, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Frequency Offset [ON | OFF]

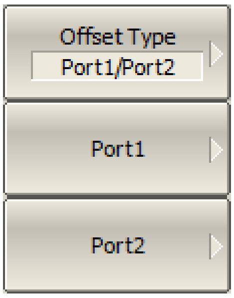
SENS:OFFS	Turns the frequency offset feature ON/OFF.



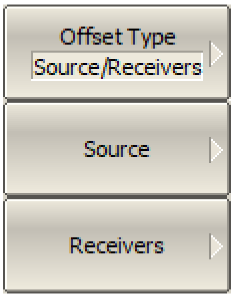
To select the offset type, use the following softkeys:

Offset Type > Port1/Port2 or **Source/Receivers**

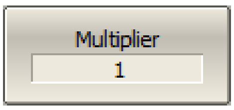
SENS:OFFS:TYPE — Sets or reads out the frequency offset type when the frequency offset feature is ON.



If conventional frequency offset mode is used and **Offset Type** is set to **Port1/Port2**, enter offset coefficients for Ports.

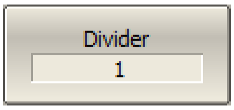
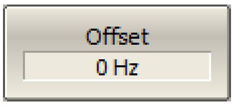
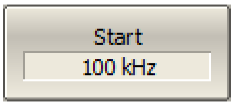


If a frequency offset is introduced between the source and the receivers within a single port and **Offset Type** is set to **Source/Receivers**, enter offset coefficients for Source and Receivers.



To enter offset coefficients of multiplier, use the **Multiplier** softkey.

SENS:OFFS:PORT:MULT	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Multiplier of Port n when offset type is **Port1/Port2**.
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:MULT	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Multiplier to get the Source frequency when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
SENS:OFFS:REC:MULT	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Multiplier to get the Receiver frequency when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.

	To enter offset coefficients of divider, use the **Divider** softkey.
SENS:OFFS:PORT:DIV	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Divider of Port n when offset type is **Port1/Port2**.
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DIV	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Divider to get the Source frequency when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
SENS:OFFS:REC:DIV	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Divider to get the Receiver frequency when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
	To enter the basic frequency range offset, use the **Offset** softkey.
SENS:OFFS:PORT:OFFS	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Offset of Port n when offset type is **Port1/Port2**.
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:OFFS	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Offset to get the Source frequency when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
SENS:OFFS:REC:OFFS	Sets or reads out the basic frequency range Offset to get the Receiver frequency when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
	To set the start frequency range, use the **Start** softkey.
SENS:OFFS:PORT:STAR	Sets or reads out the frequency sweep Start of port <Pt> when offset type is **Port1/Port2**.
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STAR	Sets or reads out the frequency sweep Start of the Source when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
SENS:OFFS:REC:STAR	Sets or reads out the frequency sweep Start of the Receivers when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.

	To set the stop frequency range, use the **Stop** softkey.
SENS:OFFS:PORT:STOP	Sets or reads out the frequency sweep Stop of port <Pt> when offset type is **Port1/Port2**.
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STOP	Sets or reads out the frequency sweep Stop of the Source when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.
SENS:OFFS:REC:STOP	Sets or reads out the frequency sweep Stop of the Receivers when offset type is **Source/Receivers**.

Automatic Adjustment of Offset Frequency

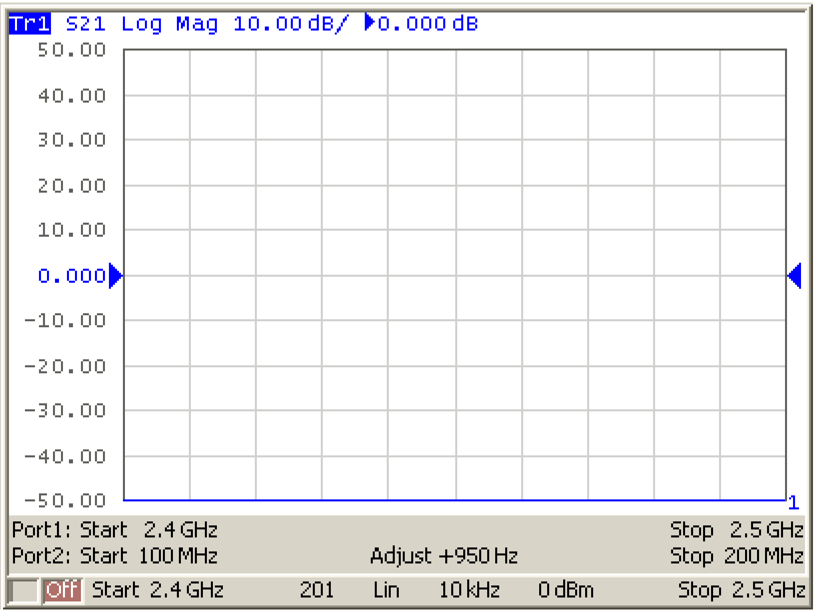
NOTE	The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

When performing mixer measurements in the frequency offset mode, the offset frequency must be set equal to the LO frequency. A small difference between the frequencies of the Analyzer and the external LO source (frequency error) reduces the measurement accuracy.

To reduce the frequency error, it is common to synchronize the analyzer and the external LO source with a common 10 MHz reference (see Reference Frequency Oscillator Selection).

If, for some reason, it is not possible to synchronize the Analyzer and an external source, then the automatic offset adjustment function can be used.

The function measures the frequency error and sets the adjust value. The Analyzer uses a pair of ports (path) in the automatic offset adjustment procedure: one port as a source and another port as a receiver. The frequency offset between ports is adjusted for maximum response. The resulting adjust value is then applied to one of the ports. The offset adjust value is indicated in the line of the respective port in the channel window (See figure below). The function can be started by pressing a button or programmed to run periodically.



Channel window in the frequency offset mode with enabled automatic adjustment function of the offset frequency

Automatic adjustment is made within a ±500 kHz range from the offset frequency set by the user. The typical residual error of automatic offset adjustment depends on the current IF filter bandwidth (See table below).

Typical residual error of automatic offset adjustment

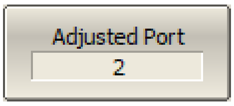
IF filter bandwidth	Typical residual error of automatic offset adjustment
10 kHz	500 Hz
3 kHz	50 Hz
1 kHz	15 Hz
300 Hz	5 Hz
100 Hz	2 Hz

Settings of Automatic Offset Adjustment function

To enable/disable automatic offset adjustment function, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Offset Adjust [ON | OFF]

SENS:OFFS:ADJ	Turns the frequency offset adjust function ON/OFF.



To select the port number to which the frequency adjust is applied, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Adjusted Port

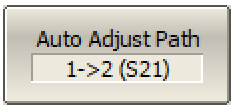
SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PORT	Sets or reads out the port number to which frequency adjust is applied when the frequency offset adjust function is active.

To enter the offset adjustment value manually (typically not needed), use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Adjust Value

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:VAL	Sets or reads out the value of the offset adjust.

NOTE	Or click **Auto Adjust**, as described below.



To select the adjust path, i.e number of the source and receiver ports, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Auto Adjust Path

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PATH	Sets or reads out the number of the source and receiver ports used during the offset adjust procedure.

To stat adjustment once, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Auto Adjust

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:EXEC	Executes the offset adjust procedure and sets the value of the offset adjust.

To enable continuous adjustment, enter the time interval other than zero, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Auto Adjust Period

To disable continuous adjustment set the time interval equal to zero.

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:CONT:PER	Sets or reads out the adjust period in seconds when the frequency offset adjust function is active.

Frequency Extension System

NOTE	Frequency Extension System is available for C4209 and C4220 models.

Frequency extension modules (Modules) are designed to expand the frequency range of the Cobalt Series Analyzers. Modules are operated in conjunction with the Analyzer only. They cannot be used for measurements without a connection to the analyzer. The modules include the following basic elements: test/RF and LO signal frequency multipliers, a wide-band power amplifier, directional couplers, frequency converters. They also include power supply circuits and a control board. The measurement system includes:

- The Cobalt Series Analyzer (C4209 and C4220) with the configurable front panel for connection to Modules.
- Frequency Extension Modules (See table below).
- Cables for connecting Module to Analyzer.

The measurement system is controlled by the Analyzer software. The number of Modules used in the measuring system is determined by the configuration of the Analyzer in use.

Supported frequency extension modules are represented in the table below.

Module	Frequency range	Connector type
FET1854	18 GHz to 54 GHz	NMD 1,85mm, male
FEV-15	50 GHz to 75 GHz (V band)	WR-15
FEV-12	60 GHz to 90 GHz (E band)	WR-12
FEV-10	75 GHz to 110 GHz (W band)	WR-10
Custom	—	—

Principle of Operation

The diagram of the measurement system is shown in the figure below.

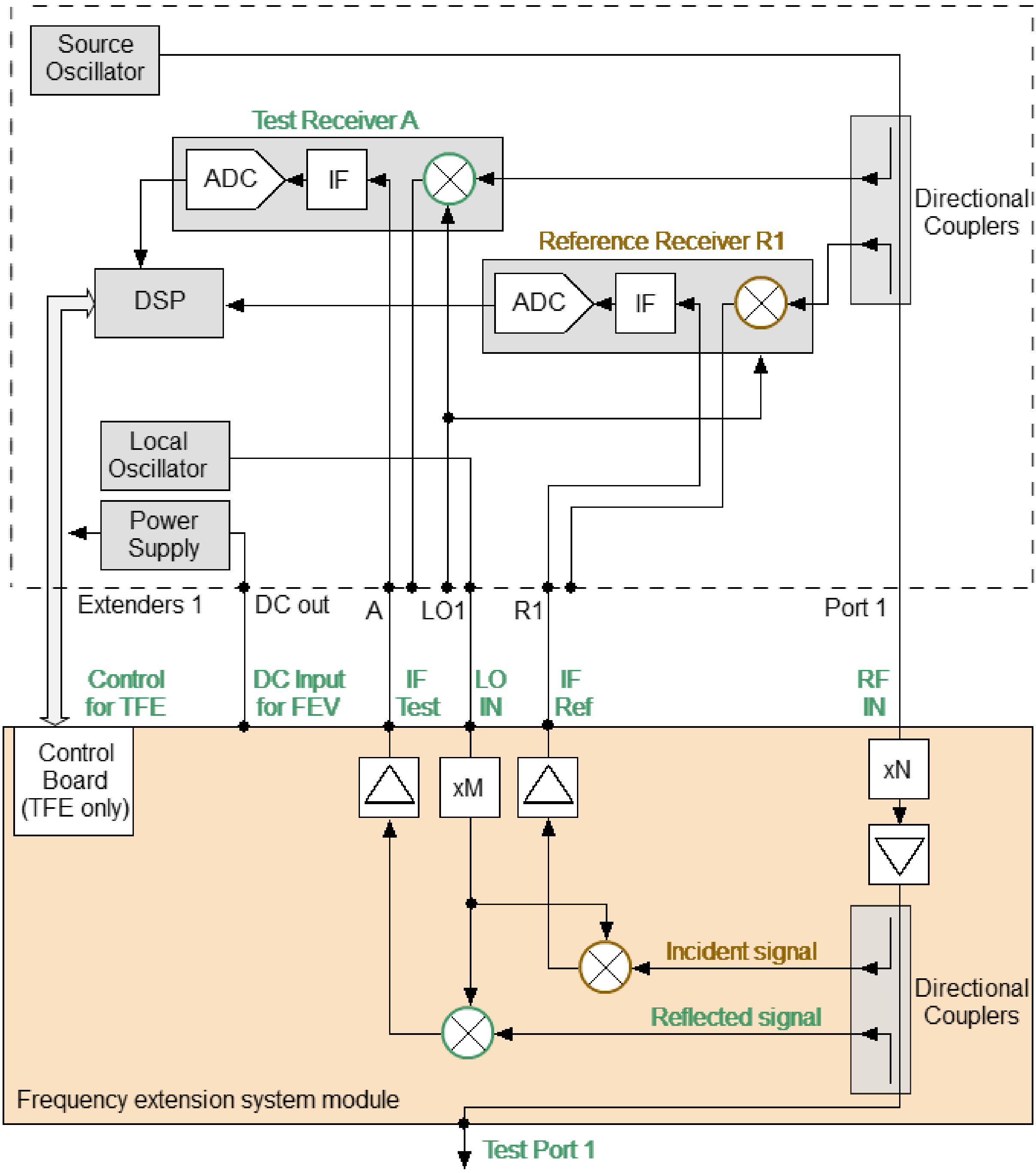


Diagram of Module connection to Analyzer

The Analyzer generates RF and LO signals in specified frequency and power ranges. The signals are transmitted to the Module through RF and LO cables.

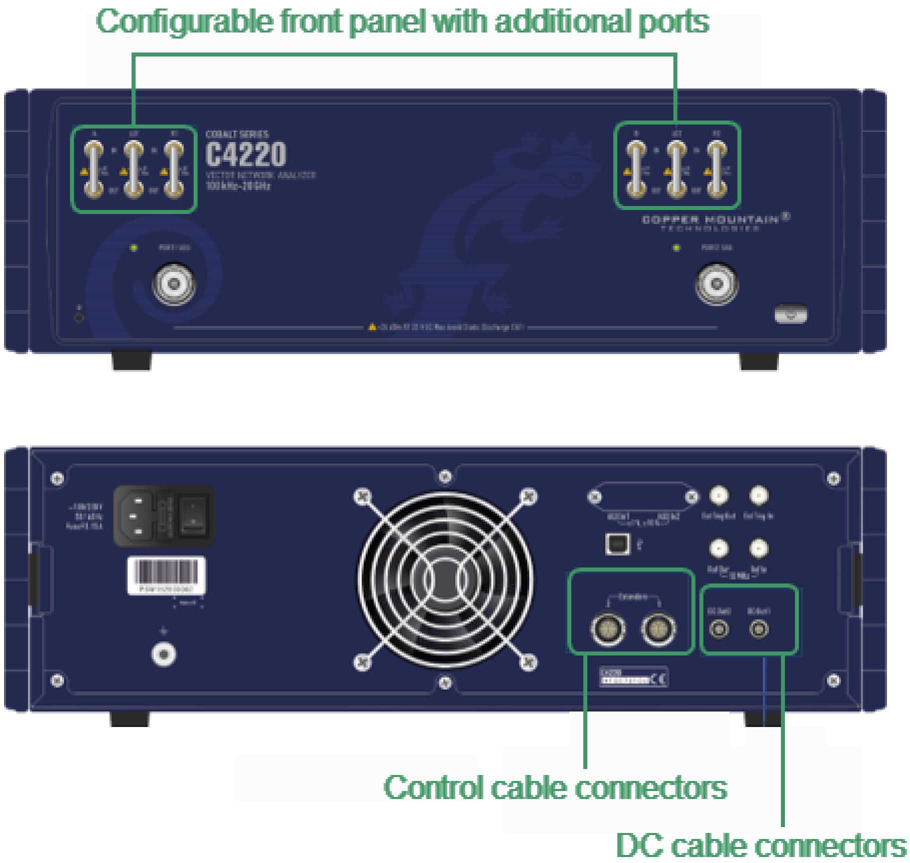
The frequency of the RF signal transmitted from the Analyzer is multiplied, filtered, and scaled in the Module to level depending on user settings.

Then, the generated RF signal is transmitted to the test port via directional couplers. The directional couplers extract the incident wave, the wave transmitted through the DUT, and the reflected wave. These signals are supplied to frequency converters for the test and reference channels. The LO signal from the Analyzer is used for conversion. The converted IF signals are amplified and passed to the Module output and then the Analyzer input via IF cables.

In turn, the Analyzer performs digital signal processing of the IF signal. An external PC uses the Analyzer software to calculate and display measurement results for complex transmission and reflection coefficients.

The C4209 and C4220 Cobalt series Analyzers have additional ports with jumper cables on the configurable front panel for connecting frequency extension systems. Connectors for controlling and powering Modules are located on the rear panel of the analyzers. Location of the connectors for the Cobalt C4220 model is shown in the figure above.

Configurable front panel and control/DC cable connectors on rear panel



Location of connectors for the Frequency Extension Modules on the front and rear panels of the Cobalt C4220

Frequency extension modules connect to additional ports on a configurable front panel:

- **«A (B) IN»** — test receiver input.
- **«LOx OUT»** — Signal output LO (Local Oscillator).
- **«Rx IN»** — reference receiver input.

The number in the name (LO1 ... LO2, R1 ... R2, A, B) associates the additional port with the Test Port number.

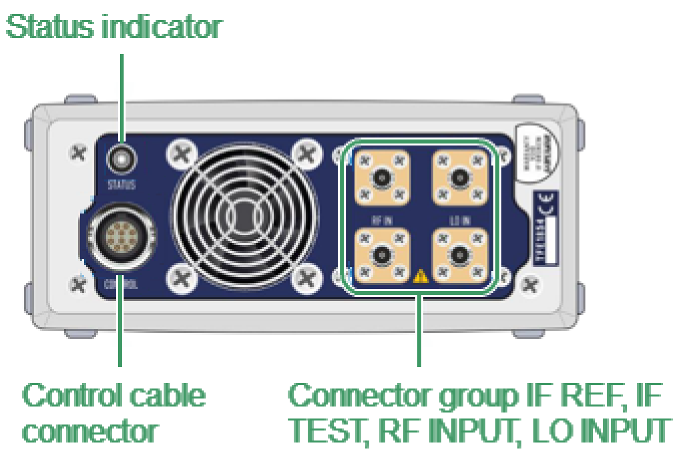
FET1854 Frequency Extension Module

FET1854 frequency extension modules allow for measurement of the DUT S-parameters in the frequency range between 18 to 54 GHz. See the FET Operating Manual for a detailed description of the module.

The front and rear panels of the Module are shown in the figures below. The test port and ground terminal are located on the front panel. The rear panel contains a status indicator, a control cable connector, and a group of connectors for connecting the module to the Analyzer:

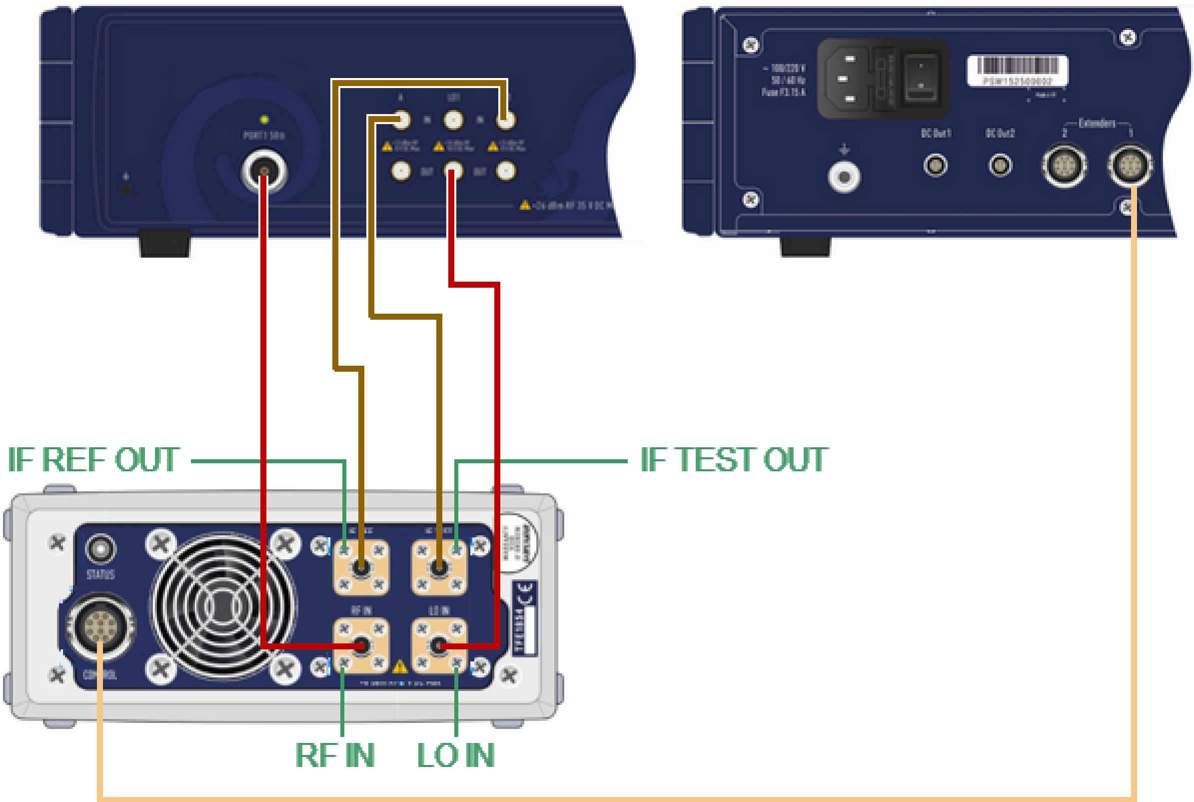
- Test signal (RF IN)
- LO signal (LO IN)
- IF signal of the reference channel (IF REF)
- IF signal of the test channel (IF TEST)

Front panel of FET1854



Rear panel of FET1854

The connection of the FET1854 module to the Analyzer is shown in the figure below.



Connection diagram of the FET1854 module to the Analyzer

Measurement system components	Connection	
	Module	**Analyzer**
C4209 Vector Network Analyzer PC with S2VNA Software 1 or 2 Frequency Extension Modules 1 or 2 RF cables (N, male – SMA, male)	RF IN	PORT 1 PORT 2
	LO IN	LO 1 OUT LO 2 OUT

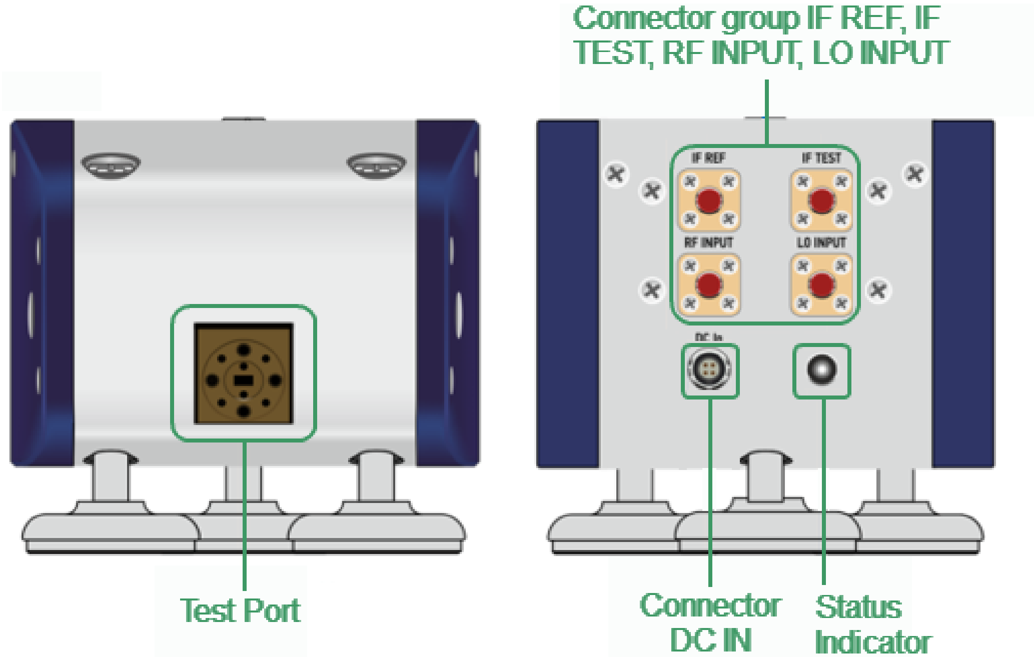
Measurement system components	Connection	
	Module	Analyzer
1 or 2 LO cables (SMA, male – SMA, male) 2 or 4 IF cables (SMA, male – SMA, male) 1 or 2 control cables Power supply and USB cables for Analyzer Set of calibration standards, test cables, and adapters	IF REF	R1 IN R2 IN
	IF TEST	A IN B IN

Frequency Extension Module FEV

FEV frequency extension modules allow for measurement of the DUT S-parameters in the frequency range between 50 to 110 GHz.

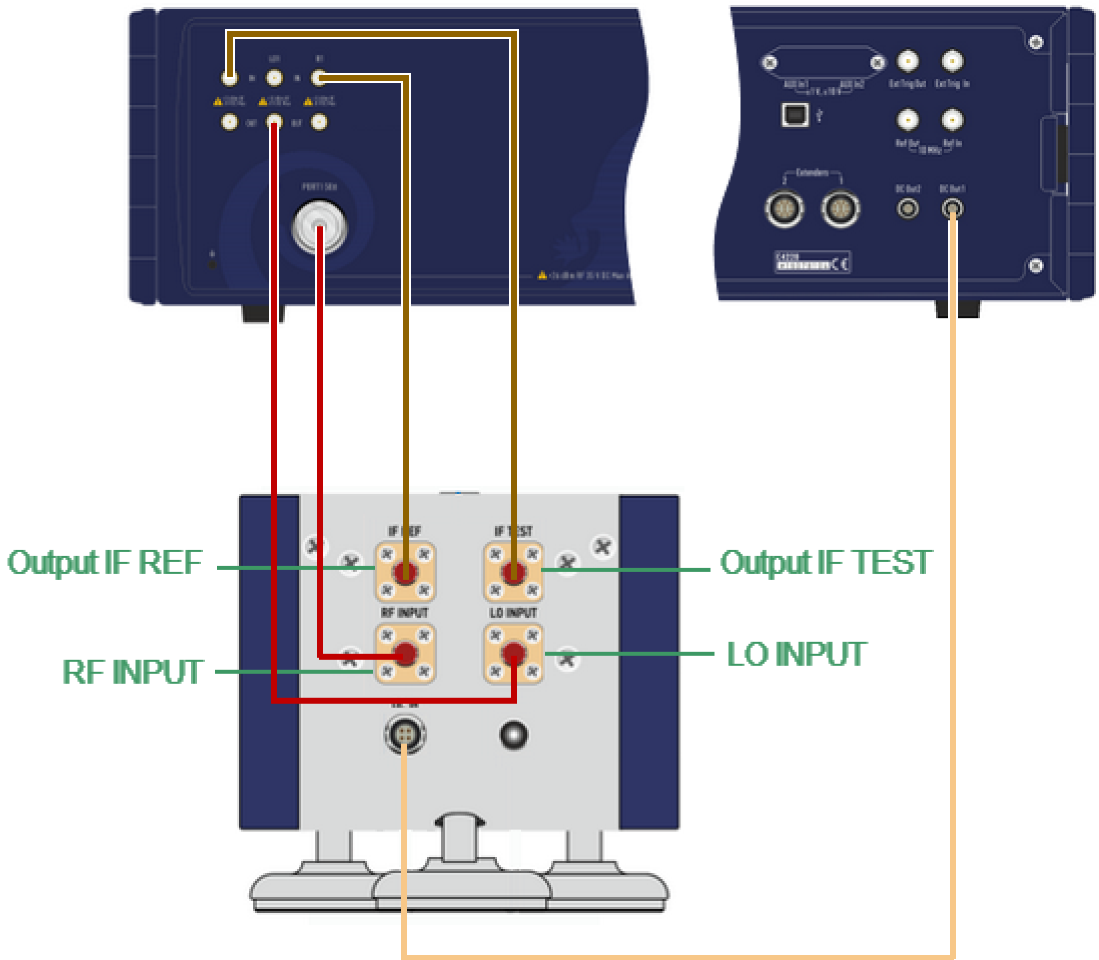
The front and rear panels of the Module are shown in the figure below. The test port is located on the front panel. The rear panel contains a status indicator, a DC in cable connector, and a group of connectors for transmission:

- Test signal (RF INPUT)
- LO signal (LO INPUT)
- IF signal of the reference channel (IF REF)
- IF signal of the test channel (IF TEST)



Front and Rear panels of FEV module

The connection of the FEV module to the Analyzer is shown in the figure below.



Connection diagram of the FEV module to the analyzer

Measurement system components	**Connection**	
	Module	**Analyzer**
C4220 Vector Network Analyzer PC with S2VNA Software 1 or 2 Frequency Extension Modules 1 or 2 RF cables (SMA, male – SMA, male)	RF IN	PORT 1 PORT 2
	LO IN	LO 1 OUT LO 2 OUT

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Measurement system components</th><th colspan="2">Connection</th></tr>
<tr><th>Module</th><th>Analyzer</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">1 or 2 LO cables (SMA, male – SMA, male)

2 or 4 IF cables (SMA, male – SMA, male)

1 or 2 DC power supply cables

Power supply and USB cables for Analyzer

Set of calibration standards, test cables, and adapters</td><td>IF REF</td><td>R1 IN

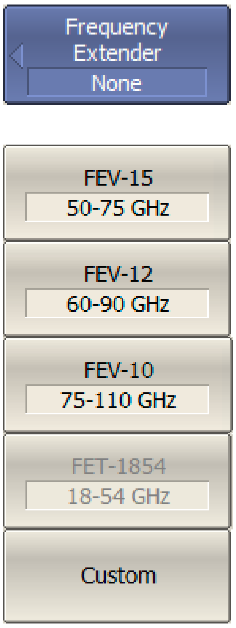
R2 IN</td></tr>
<tr><td>IF TEST</td><td>A IN

B IN</td></tr>
</table>

Selection of Modules in Software

By default, measurements with frequency extension modules (Module) are disabled in the Analyzer software. Select the model of the connected Module in the software to start the Analyzer with connected extenders.

The control software will restart after selecting the model. The Analyzer is ready to work with the extender after restarting the software.



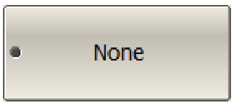
To open the frequency extender menu, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender

Then select the required Module(s):

- **FEV-15** — extender with a frequency range between 50 to 75 GHz, test port — waveguide WR-15.
- **FEV-12** — extender with a frequency range between 60 to 90 GHz, test port — waveguide WR-12.
- **FEV-10** — extender with a frequency range between 75 to 110 GHz, test port — waveguide WR-10.
- **FET1854** — extender with a frequency range between 18 to 54 GHz, test port — coaxial connector NMD 1.85 mm.
- **Custom** — user defined module.

SYST:FREQ:EXT:TYPE	Selects or reads the frequency extender type.



To disable the work with modules, use the **None** softkey.

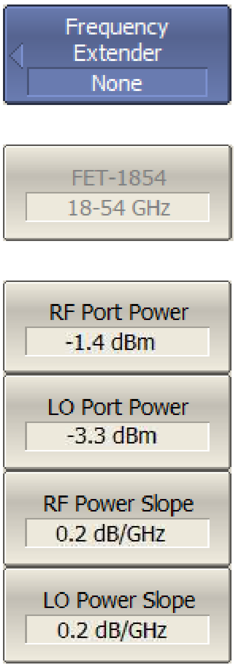
NOTE The software will restart automatically when the module is turned on/off. The **Ready** message in the instrument status bar indicates that the measurements can be continued after restart.

NOTE	The manual setup menu opens if a **Custom** module is selected. This menu is described in Custom Frequency Extender Setup.

WARNING	All the used Modules must be of the same model with identical parameters.

Configuring Modules Parameters

The output power levels of the test and LO signals are set using the Analyzer software. The insertion loss of the RF and LO cables used is also specified in the software. Settings will be available after selecting the Module model in the frequency extender menu.



Select the required Module in the frequency extender menu (for example, FET1854):

System > Misc Setup > Frequency extender > FET-1854

Settings of the test and LO signal output power levels, and RF and/or LO cables insertion losses, will be available:

- **RF Port Power** — test signal output power level.
- **LO Port Power** — LO signal output power level.
- **RF Power Slope** — RF cable insertion loss.
- **LO Power Slope** — LO cable insertion loss.

SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFP:POW	Sets or reads out the RF Port Power when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFP:PSL	Sets or reads out the RF Port Power Slope when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:POW	Sets or reads out the LO Port Power when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:PSL	Sets or reads out the LO Port Power Slope when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.

NOTE

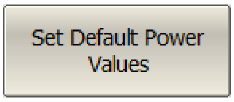
If the Module is connected using RF and LO cables those indicated in the measurement system, the following values are recommended:

Settings	FEV	FET1854
RF Port Power	+1 dBm	-1.4 dBm
LO Port Power	-4 dBm	-3.3 dBm
RF Power Slope	-0.2 dB/GHz	-0.2 dB/GHz
LO Power Slope	-0.2 dB/GHz	-0.2 dB/GHz

NOTE

If the Module is connected using RF and LO cables other than those indicated in the measurement system, make sure that the test and LO signal output power level at the Module input were in the ranges:

Input	FEV	FET1854
RF IN	-2 to +2 dBm	-5 to -1 dBm
LO IN	-7 to -3 dBm	-7 to -3 dBm



To set default parameters. use the following softkeys:

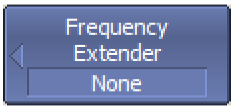
System > Misc Setup > Frequency extender > Set Default Power Values

NOTE

Use the status indicator on the rear panel to check the Module connection status.

Custom Frequency Extender Setup

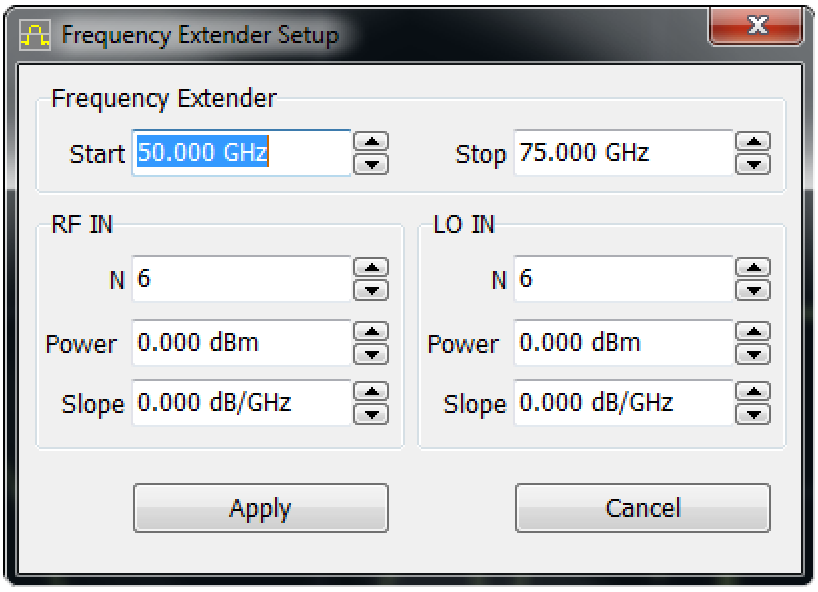
The Analyzer software allows to connect custom modules. The frequency extender setup window will open after selecting the custom module in the frequency extender menu. Set the frequency range of the module and set the values of the LO multiplier (LO IN) and test signal multiplier (RF IN).



Select the custom module in the frequency extender menu:

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender > Custom

The Frequency Extender Setup window will open after pressing the **Custom** softkey (See figure below).



Frequency Extender Setup window

Set the parameters of the module in the window:

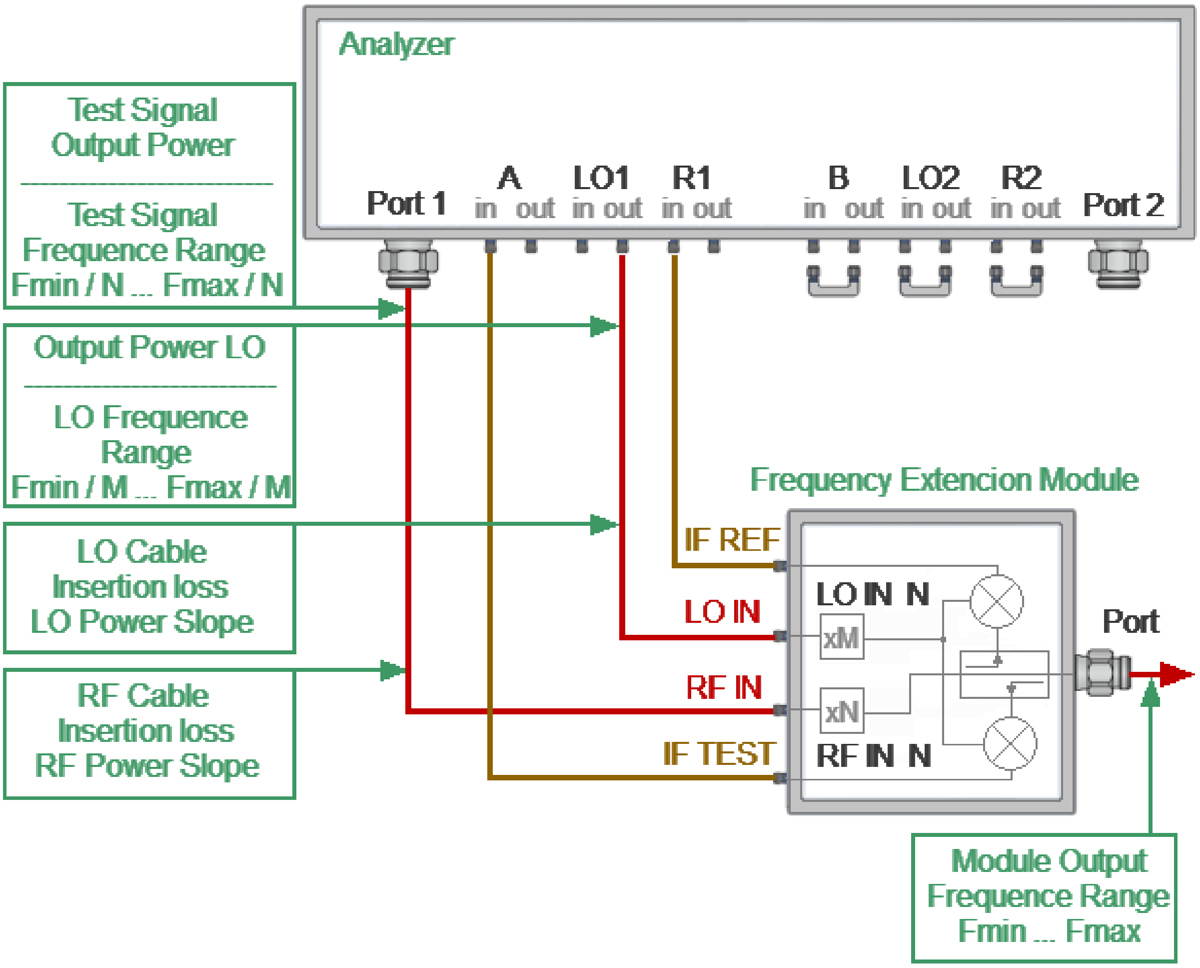
- Start and end frequency of the range (**Start/Stop**).
- Values of the test signal multiplier (**RF IN - N**).
- RF Port Power (**RF IN - Power**).
- RF Power Slope (**RF IN - Slope**).
- Values of the LO multiplier (**LO IN - N**).
- LO Port Power (**LO IN - Power**).

- LO Power Slope (**LO IN - Slope**).

Apply	Press the **Apply** softkey to save a custom module with the configured parameters.
Cancel	Press the **Cancel** softkey to return to the extender menu without saving changes.

After selecting the Module and saving its settings, the user can change the output power level of the test and LO signals, as well as the insertion loss in the cables, using the frequency extender menu shown in Configuring Module Parameters.

Module parameter settings are shown in the figure below.



Module parameter setting diagram

The module multiplies frequency of the test and LO Analyzer signals. The multipliers and the frequency ranges of the module's input and output signals are shown in the following three tables.

Frequency Extension Module FET1854

Input frequency range, GHz		Multiplier RF IN N/ LO INN	Output frequency range, GHz
RF IN – test signal input			
Range 1	4.5 to 8.0	4	18 to 32
Range 2	4.00 to 6.25	8	32 to 50
Range 3	6.25 to 6.75	8	50 to 54
LO IN – LO signal input			
Range 1	4.5 to 9.0	4	18 to 36
Range 2	4.00 to 6.75	8	36 to 54

Frequency Extension Module FEV-12

Input frequency range, GHz	Multiplier RF IN N/ LO IN N	Output frequency range, GHz
RF IN – test signal input		
5.0 to 7.5	12	60 to 90
LO IN – LO signal input		
5.0 to 7.5	12	60 to 90

Frequency Extension Module FEV-10

Input frequency range, GHz	Multiplier RF IN N/ LO IN N	Output frequency range, GHz
RF IN – test signal input		
6.25 to 9.17	12	75 to 110
LO IN – LO signal input		
4.688 to 6.875	16	75 to 110

DC Measurement

NOTE	The DC Measurement is only available for Cobalt Series Analyzers with the HW-C-AUX option.

Some measurement applications require making DC voltage measurements in addition to standard S-parameter measurements. Cobalt Series Analyzers configured with HW-C-AUX option incorporate two auxiliary analog voltage input ports to measure DUT voltages synchronously with the VNA sweep. Voltage is measured discretely at each frequency point. The voltage measurement can be performed in the analyzer's logical channel alone or together with the measurement of complex transmission and reflection coefficients. The measured voltage values are displayed in the form of a trace in the logical channel window. This trace is assigned the name of the measured parameter in the trace status field: VAUXin (Sweep port), where AUXIn is the number of the auxiliary input port, and Sweep port is the number of the stimulus signal output port. For example, V1(2) – AUXIn1 input, the stimulus signal output port – 2.

Voltmeter channels are independent – the voltage can be measured simultaneously at two points in the circuit. Either input may be configured for +/- 1.0 VDC or +/- 10.0VDC measurement range.

An example of connecting a DUT to the Analyzer is shown in the figure below.

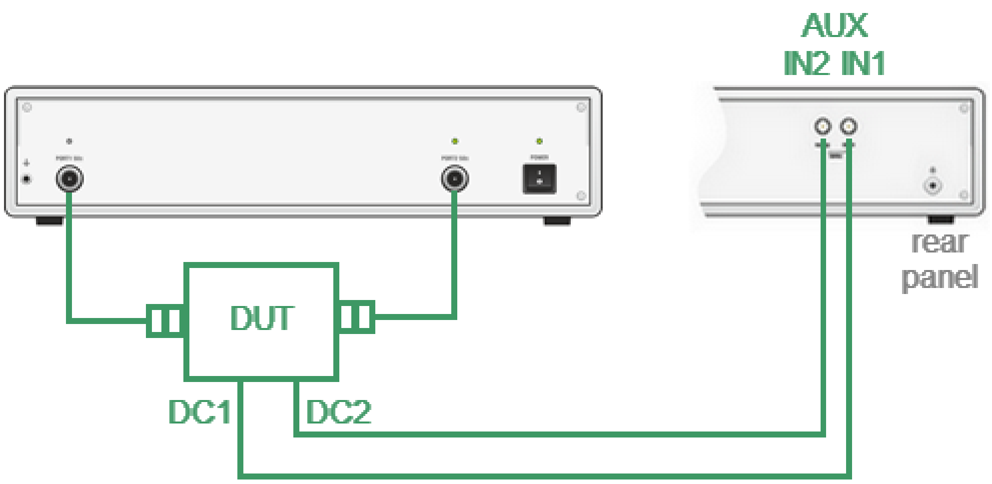
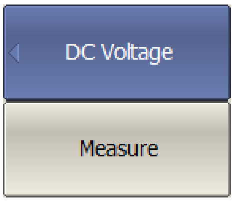


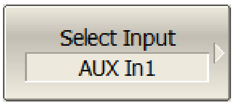
Diagram of a possible connection of a DUT to a voltmeter

Select an existing or open new window for DC voltage measurement. Make it active. Create an active trace using the Real format in this window.



To enable the DC voltage measurement mode, use the following softkeys:

Measurement > DC Voltage > Measure



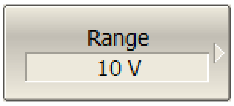
To select input for measuring DC voltage, use the following softkeys:

Measurement > DC Voltage > Select Input

Then select the required input:

- **AUX In1**
- **AUX In2**

CALC:PAR:DEF — Selects the measurement parameter of the trace.



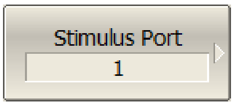
To select the range of the measured voltage (1 V or 10 V), use the following softkeys:

Measurement > DC Voltage > Range

Then select the required range:

- **1V**
- **10V**

SENS:VOLT:DC:RANG:UPP — Sets or reads out the DC voltage range at the connector AUX1 or AUX2.



To select stimulus output port number, use the following softkeys:

Measurement > DC Voltage > Stimulus Port

Then select the required port **[1 | 2]**

DC voltage measurement will be performed only when the stimulus is present in the selected port.

CALC:PAR:SPOR	Sets or reads out the number of the stimulus port when performing DC Voltage measurements.

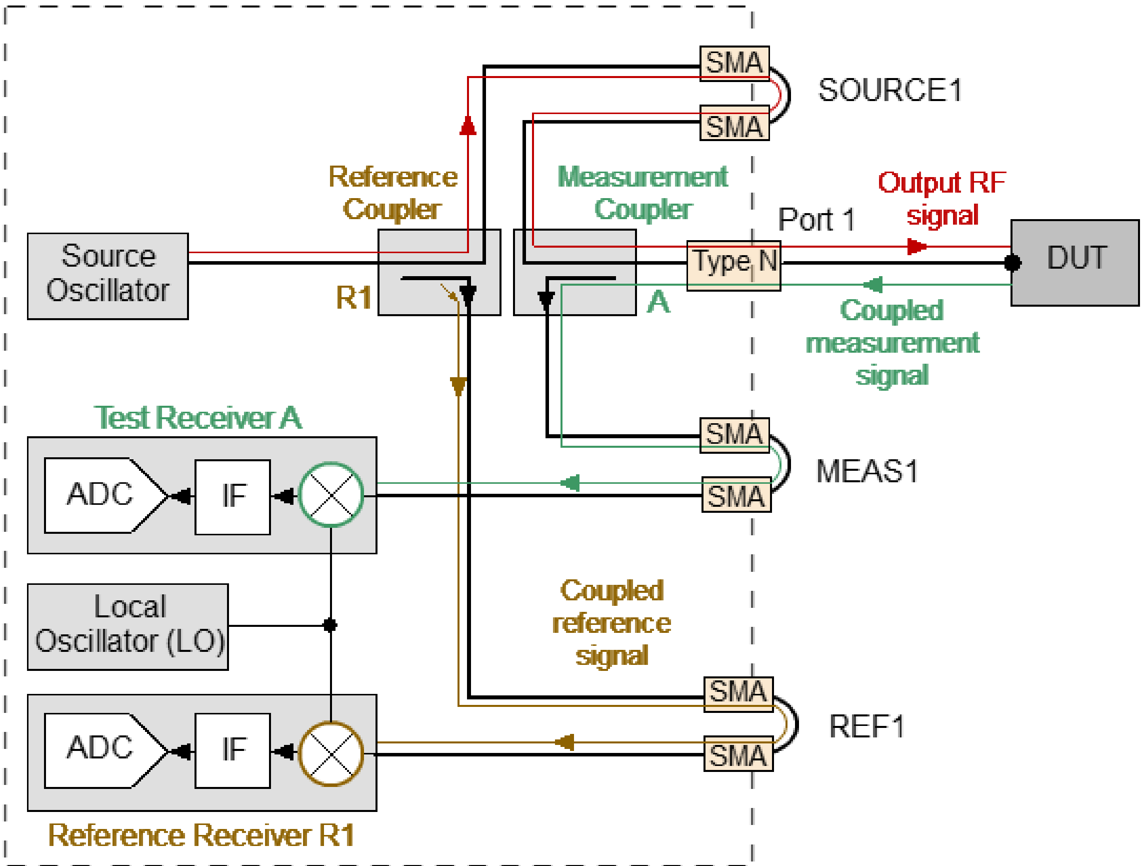
NOTE	The trace from the DC voltage measurement mode can be switched to another mode. To switch to another mode, change the measured trace parameter.

Direct Receiver Access

NOTE	Direct Receiver Access is available for C2209 and C2220 models.

The Cobalt C2209 and C2220 Analyzers have adjustable port configurations with direct access to receivers. This option allows for a variety of test applications that require a wider dynamic and power range. Direct receivers access enables testing of high-power devices. Additional amplifiers, attenuators, various filters and matching pads for each port can be introduced into the path of the reference oscillator and the receiver path to provide optimal, near-realistic operation of the receivers and the DUT. In common mode, when direct access to the receivers is not used, additional ports are connected by jumper cable assemblies (See Cobalt Series).

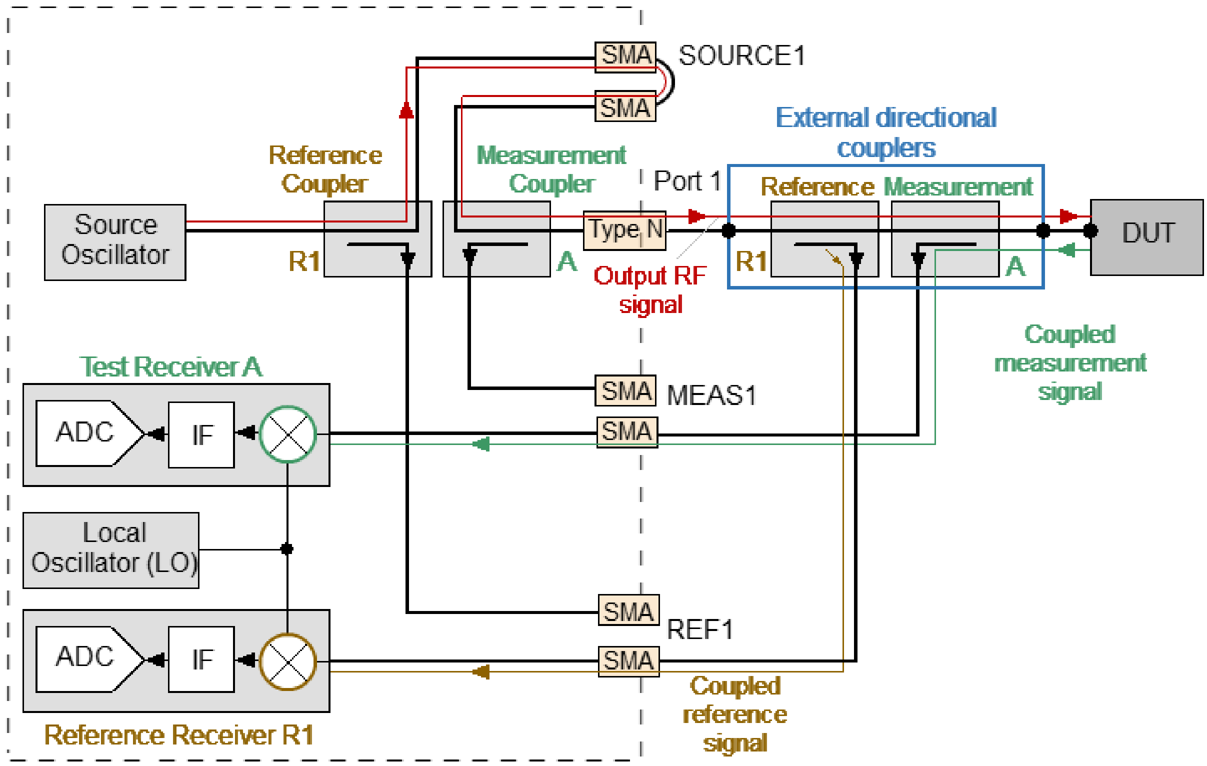
Analyzers with direct access to the receivers have different functional schemes depending on the range of operating frequencies. The C2209 Analyzer, with a frequency range up to 9 GHz, has the following functional diagram (See figure below).



C2209 Analyzer signal propagation in common mode

In common mode, all additional port cable jumpers are connected. The Analyzer takes measurements using built-in modules (see above figure). If the jumpers are removed, external directional couplers, bridges, or amplifiers can be connected to the adjustable ports. The signal propagation corresponding to the direct access mode to the receivers is shown in the figure below.

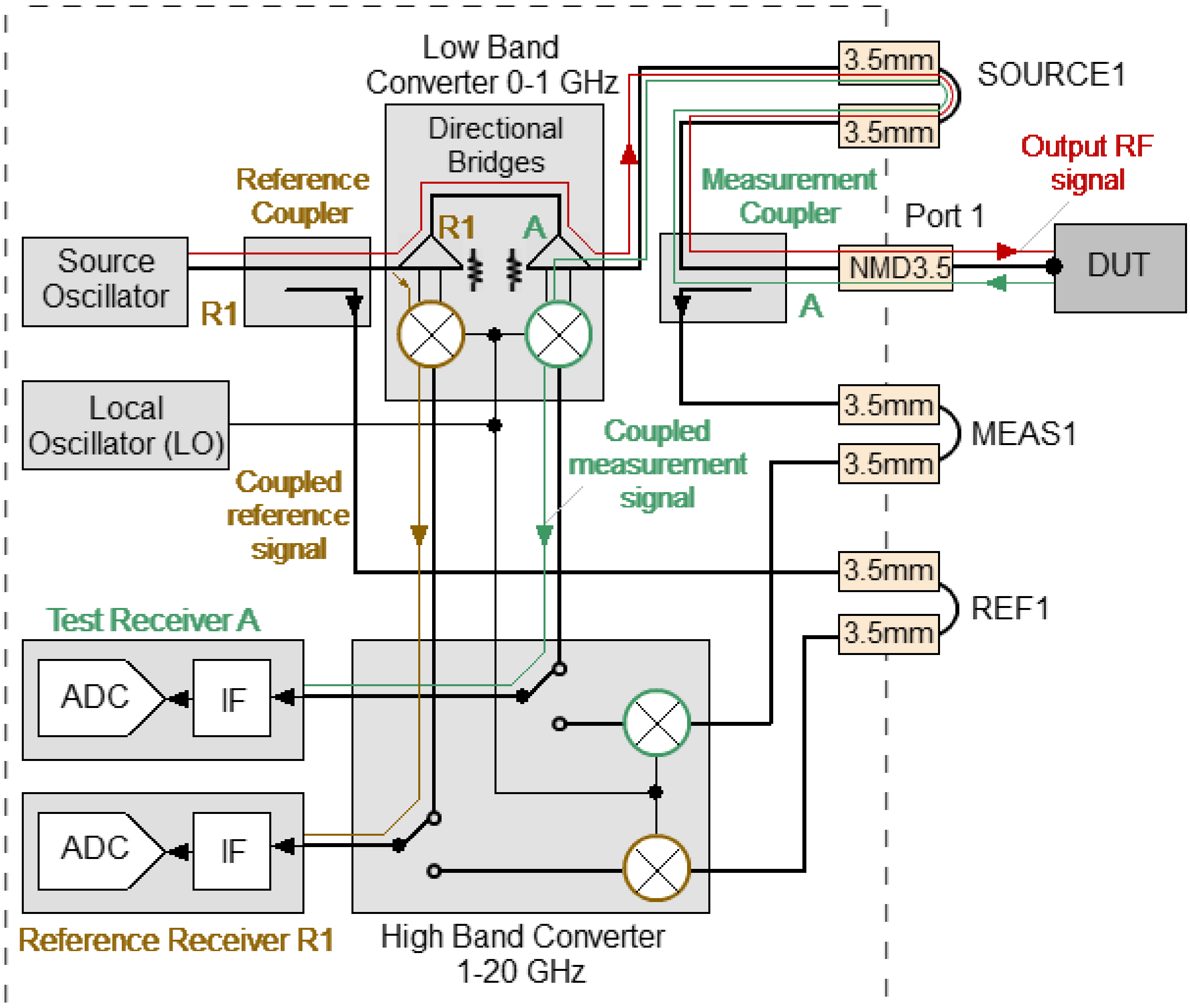
For the C2209 Analyzer with a frequency range up to 9 GHz, there is no need to switch in S2VNA software to enable direct mode.



C2209 Analyzer signal propagation in direct receiver access mode

The C2220 Analyzer, with a frequency range of up to 20 GHz, has a more complicated functional diagram (See figure below). This Analyzer is a broadband instrument that uses two different internal devices for signal separation — the directional bridge and the directional coupler for each port, respectfully. Both devices operate together to provide the frequency coverage beginning from 100 kHz up to 20 GHz for reference and measurement paths separately.

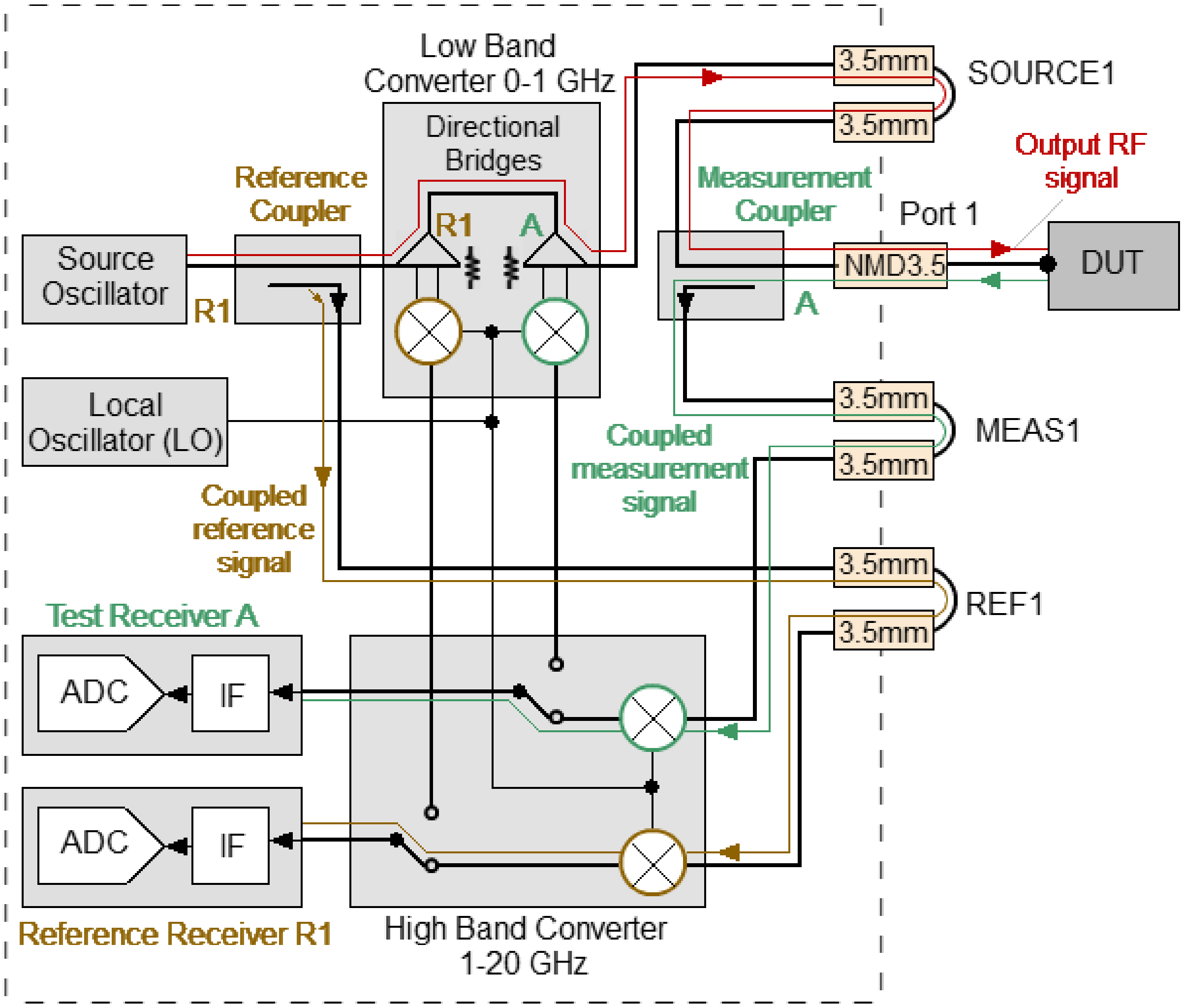
The receiver path of the Analyzer includes low and high band converter units which work independently. The first of those operates in the frequency band below 1 GHz. For signal converting, it uses output signals transmitted from directional bridges (See figure below). The low band converter with bridges is merged into one physical module.



Signal propagation in common mode while the Analyzer operates in the frequency range between 100 kHz and 1 GHz

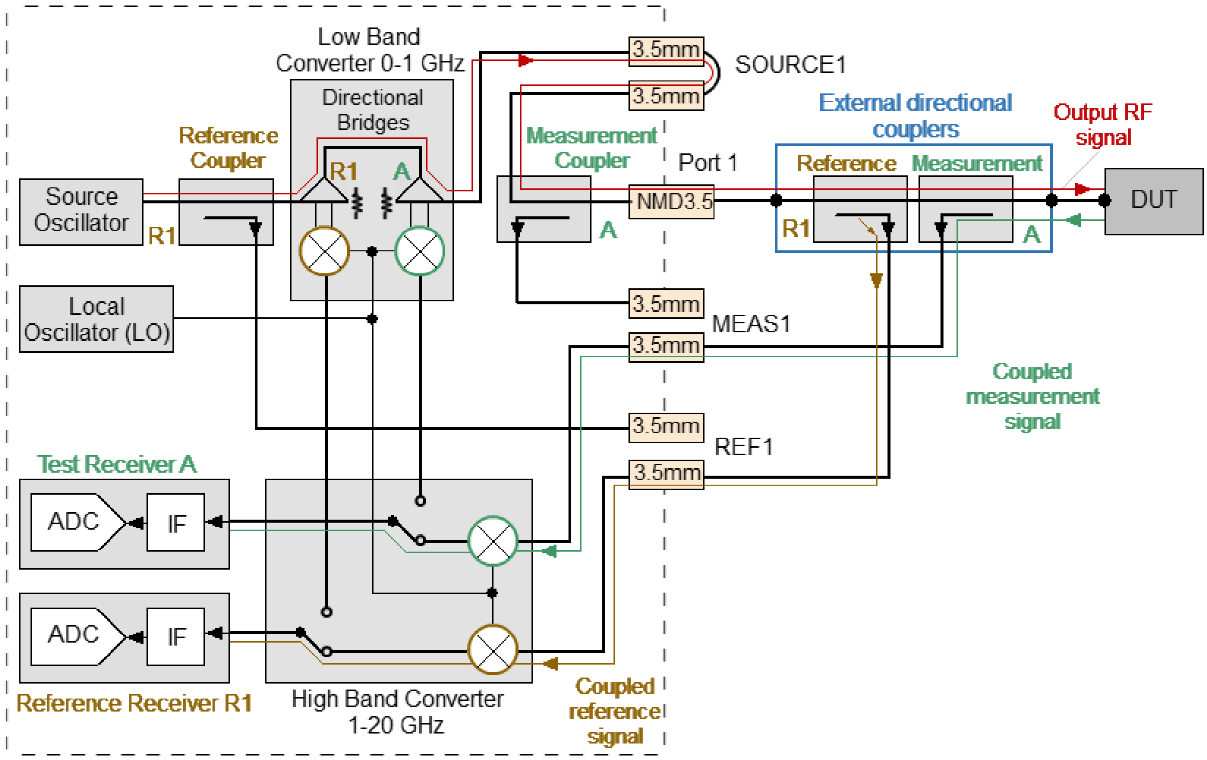
The other module — the high band converter, receives signals from directional couplers as shown in the figure below, and covers the rest of the operating frequency range.

In common mode, when all loops are connected, the Analyzer manages these converters and gathers reference and measurement signals in the entire frequency range for further analysis. This receiver design allows the user to achieve optimal raw (uncorrected) parameters such as directivity, source and load match, as well as providing higher dynamic range.



Signal propagation in common mode while the Analyzer operates in the frequency range between 1 GHz and 20 GHz

Typical configuration for direct receiver access mode is demonstrated below.



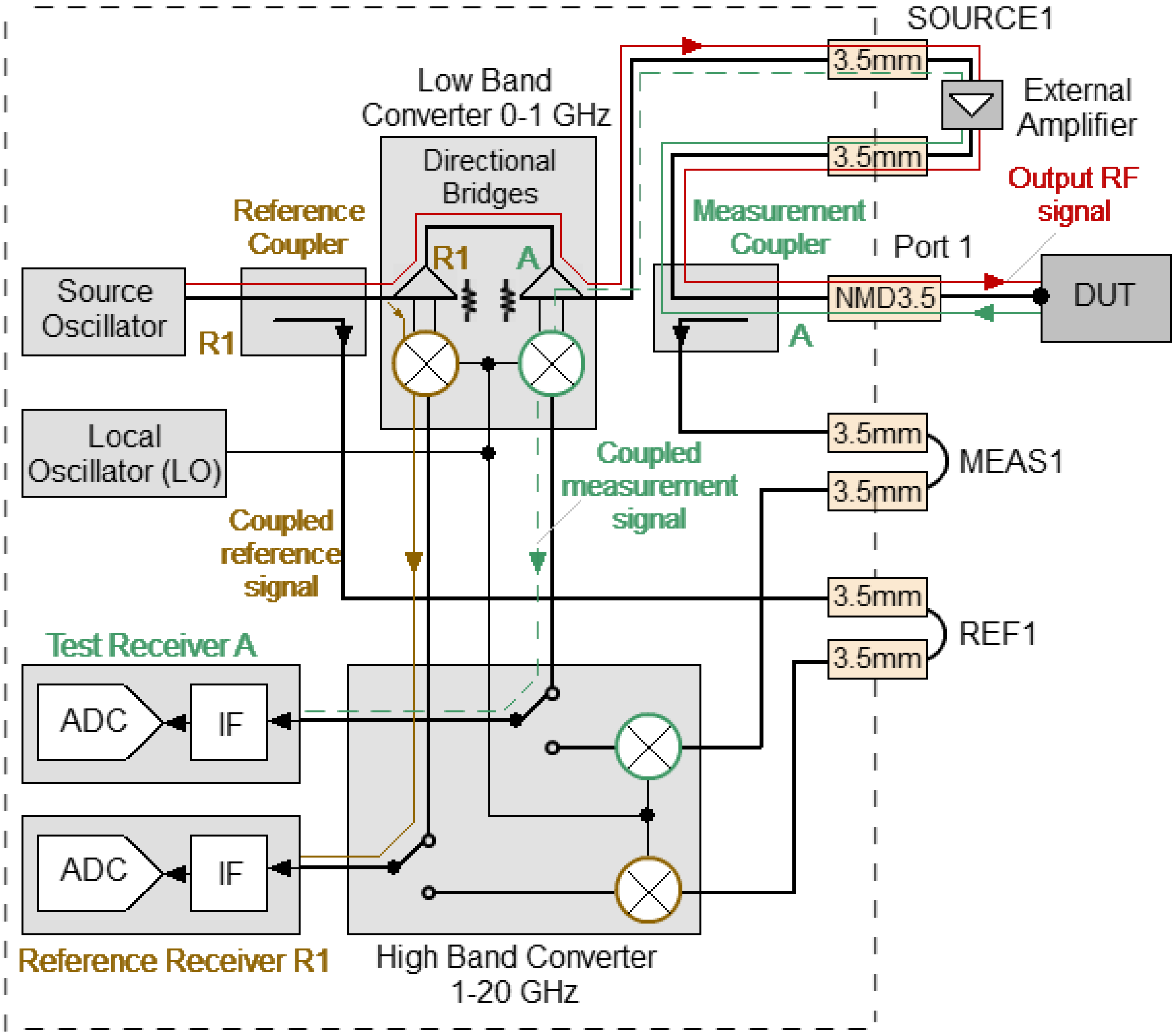
Typical signal propagation in direct receiver access mode

The Analyzer operates over the entire frequency range using only the high band converter.

It's the most popular setup for applications requiring wider dynamic and power ranges. The above figure does not show external units, such as amplifiers, attenuators, directional devices (couplers or bridges) and so on, which are required for regular measurements. It is possible to use custom external directional devices for signal separation, which have specified parameters and work in the appropriate frequency range.

The C2220 has a special type of high band converter. It's able to process and convert input signals in the entire frequency range. In order to stop switching between low and high converters during signal sweep or receiver treatment, the analyzer offers an extra mode. This mode has a similar name, "Direct access to receivers" in the Analyzer software. It enables the user to manage the measurement switching process by pressing one single softkey.

It is recommended to apply this mode when performing measurements with any external directional devices. It will be particularly valuable when an external amplifier is used together with VNA internal directional devices. Any amplifier will block direct access to the internal bridge from the DUT side (refer to the figure below). It will decrease both the system effectiveness and measurement accuracy. In this case, the VNA can analyze signals derived from internal directional coupler only using the above-mentioned mode.



Signal propagation with external amplifier installed on oscillator path while the Analyzer operates in the frequency range between 100 kHz and 1 GHz

To enable/disable direct receiver access (for C2220 model only), use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Direct Access To Receivers [ON | OFF]

NOTE: The mode allows to carry out measurements with signals transmitted from external directional devices within the entire frequency range, eliminating the need for switching between low and high frequency ranges of the Analyzer.

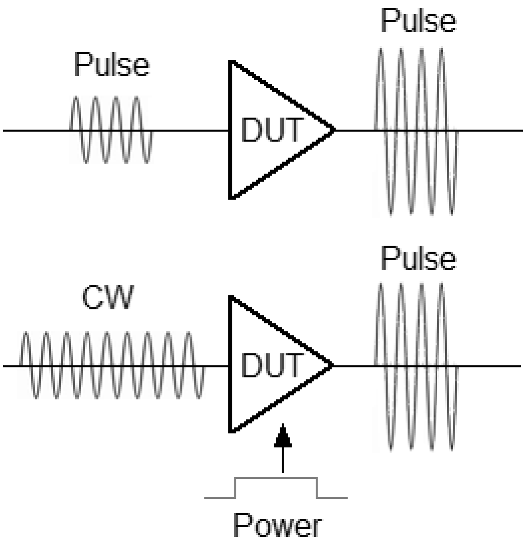
SYST:REC:DIR:ACC	Turns the direct access to the receiver function ON/OFF (for C2220 model only).

Pulse Measurement Overview

NOTE	The pulse measurement option is available for S5180B, S5243 models. The license file is required (See Managing License).

Measuring of pulse RF DUTs

Pulse modulated devices may operate with pulsed input or apply the modulation directly to the CW Signal (See figure below). A combined stimulation is also possible.



Modes of operation of impulse devices

The Analyzer with pulse mode support includes a built-in pulse modulators, synchronizers, set of logical generators, and additional connectors for input and output control pulses of a modulating power supply or other devices.

This section describes the measurement of S-parameters of pulsed devices in analyzers:

- S5180B
- S5243

Pulse Measurement S5180B

NOTE The pulse measurement option is available for S5180B model. The license file is required (See Managing License).

In the model S5180B Analyzer, there is a synchronizer, a pulse modulator, and a set of pulse generators that realize various pulse measurement modes.

Pulse measurement modes

The Analyzer supports three main modes for measuring the S-parameters of a pulsed DUT:

- Synchronous wideband mode (Point in Pulse) — measuring the frequency response of pulsed devices using wideband detection (see below). S-parameters are measured within one RF pulse at each frequency point. Modulation pulses are time synchronized with digital IF filter measurements
- Asynchronous narrowband mode — measuring the frequency response of pulsed devices using narrowband detection (see below). S-parameters are measured within a burst of RF pulses at each frequency point. The modulation pulses are not synchronized with the digital IF filter measurements. The measurement width of a digital IF filter is determined by the set filter bandwidth. The measurement width is selected larger than the pulse burst width. Each burst must contain more than 10 pulses
- Pulse profile mode — measurement of pulse parameters (amplitude envelope and pulse phase) in the time domain over the width of one RF pulse

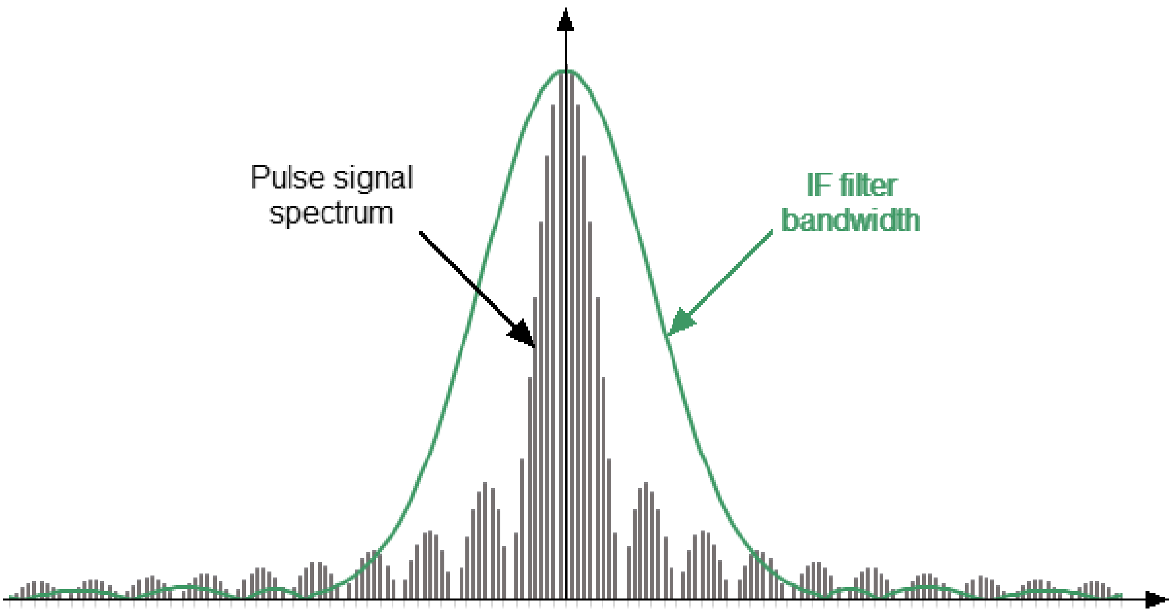
NOTE The following shortened forms of phrases will be used throughout the description:

- Synchronous Wideband Measurement Mode (Point-in-pulse) is **Point-in-pulse**.
- Asynchronous Narrowband Measurement mode is **Asynchronous pulse**.

Wideband and Narrowband detection

Detection is wideband when most of the spectrum of the RF pulse is within the passband of the IF filter (see figure below). This relationship between the characteristics of the filter and the signal spectrum occurs when the RF pulse width is greater than or equal to the measurement width of the digital IF filter and the measurement begins and ends within the width of each RF pulse. Since S-parameters are measured inside a RF pulse during wideband detection, in order to capture short RF pulses the Analyzer must have a wide IF filter bandwidth. The S5180B analyzer has a IF bandwidth of up to 300 kHz, which allows the capture of RF pulses from 4 μs.

Wideband detection is used in the “Point in Pulse” mode.



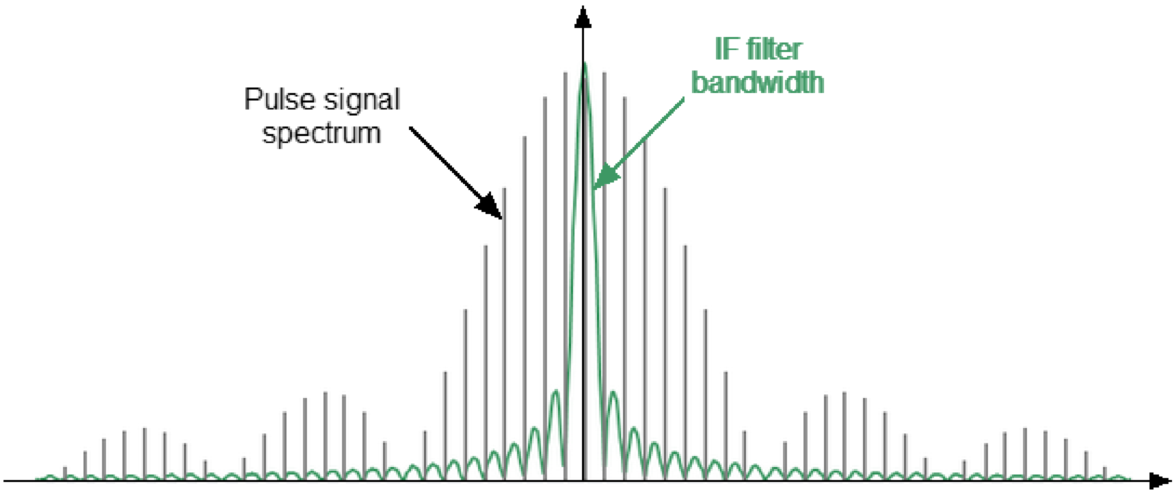
Wideband detection

Narrowband detection is used to measure short RF pulses that have a smaller width than can be measured by the wideband detection method.

Detection is narrowband when most of the RF pulse spectrum is outside the IF filter passband (See figure below). In this case, information is available only about the central component of the spectrum. This relationship between the characteristics of the filter and the signal spectrum occurs when the width of the measured RF pulses is significantly less than the width of one analyzer measurement.

The method uses the accumulation of bursts of identical RF pulses per width of one digital IF filter measurement. It is recommended to use more than ten RF pulses in a burst.

Narrowband detection is used in the “Asynchronous Narrow Band Mode” mode.



Narrowband detection

Comparison of point-in-pulse and asynchronous pulse mode

	Point-in-pulse	Asynchronous pulse
Detection method	Wideband detection	Narrowband detection
Advantages	Preserves dynamic range when changing duty cycle	Short pulse or high pulse repetition frequency capability
Limitations	Minimum pulse width limitation	Dynamic range decreases with decreasing pulse duty cycle
Pulse width	$\tau_{pulse} \geq 4\mu s$	$\tau_{pulse} \geq 200ns$
Pulse repetition period (PRP)	$PRP \geq \tau_{pulse} + \tau_{tune}$	$PRP \geq 10 \cdot \tau_{pulse}$

τ_{tune} — frequency setting time when tuning to the next frequency. The typical and maximum values of frequency setting time are 16 μs and 50 μs respectively.

Internal Generators

The Analyzer contains four internal generators named Pulse0 ... Pulse3. The purpose of the generators is as follows:

- Pulse0 is the modulator control.
- Pulse1, Pulse2 are output signals for controlling external devices.
- Pulse3 is an internal trigger.

Parameters of the internal pulse generators

Parameter	Value
Time resolution	100 ns
Time range	From 100 ns to 1 s
Delay to external trigger	From 100 to 300 ns

Parameters of the internal modulator

Parameters	Value
The minimum pulse width	200 ns
Rise time	50 ns

Pulse Mode and Channels

Turning the pulse mode ON/OFF acts for all opened channels simultaneously. The following conditions are met automatically:

- All channels share the same internal generator settings and the same trigger settings.
- Channels using the point-in-pulse mode and channels using the pulse profile mode can coexist.
- Channels using the asynchronous pulse mode cannot coexist with channels using the point-in-pulse or pulse profile mode.

Trigger in synchronous pulse modes

A special pulse trigger is used in synchronous modes "Point in pulse" and "Pulse profile". This trigger should not be confused with the standard mode trigger (See Trigger Settings). The pulse trigger has separate settings in the pulse mode menu (See Pulse Trigger Settings). The pulse trigger source can be internal (Pulse 0 generator) or external. If the source is internal, the user can set the trigger repetition period, and, accordingly, RF pulses repetition period in the software interface.

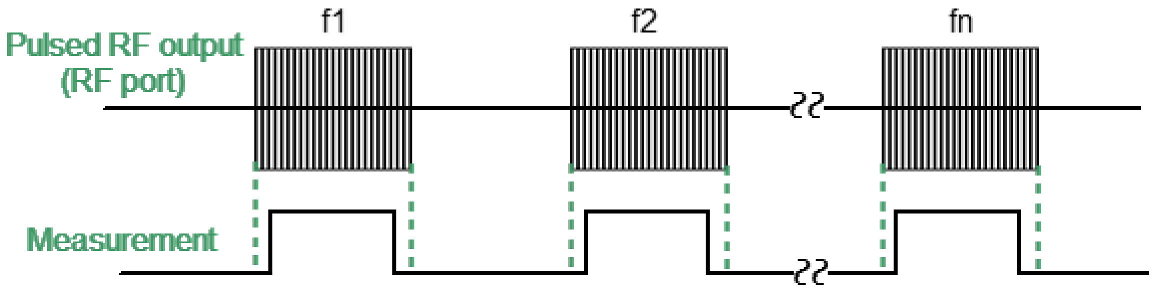
Purpose of BNC connectors (rear panel of the Analyzer)

Connector	"Point in Pulse" and "Pulse Profile" modes		Asynchronous pulse mode	
	Internal pulse trigger	**External pulse trigger**	**Internal modulation source**	**External modulation source**
Mod Pulse In/Out	Modulation pulses output (Pulse0 generator)		Modulation pulses output (Pulse0 generator)	Modulation pulses input (external generator)
Pulse 1 Out	Pulse1 generator output (optional)	"Ready for pulse" signal output or Pulse1 generator output	Output of the trigger in the standard mode (See Trigger Output)	
Pulse 2 In/Out	Pulse2 generator	Input of an external pulse trigger	Input of the trigger in the standard mode (See External Trigger Settings)	

	output (optional)		

Point in Pulse Mode

The “Point in Pulse” mode is designed to measure the frequency characteristics of a pulsed DUT. In this mode, the same parameters are measured as in the standard measurement mode of the Analyzer (S-parameters, wave magnitudes). The mode is so called because the measurement "point" is located inside the RF pulse. The term "dot" refers to the measurement width of the digital IF filter of the Analyzer. RF pulse data is sampled at this time. To perform a frequency sweep, the Analyzer generates a series of RF pulses, in which each pulse is generated at its own frequency **fn**, from the frequency range of the sweep. Thus, the S-parameter measurement at one frequency point is completed within each RF pulse (see figure below). The number of RF pulses in the burst will be equal to the set number of sweep points.



Point in Pulse mode

Wideband detection is used in the "Point in Pulse" mode (see Wideband and Narrowband detection). The advantage of the "Point in Pulse" method is the preservation of the dynamic range of measurements regardless of pulse duty cycle. A limitation of the method is that the minimum possible pulse width cannot be less than the measurement width of the widest IF filter.

The minimum pulse width for the Analyzer is calculated as:

$$\tau_{min} = \frac{1.2}{IFbandwidth} = \frac{1.2}{300kHz} = 4\mu s$$

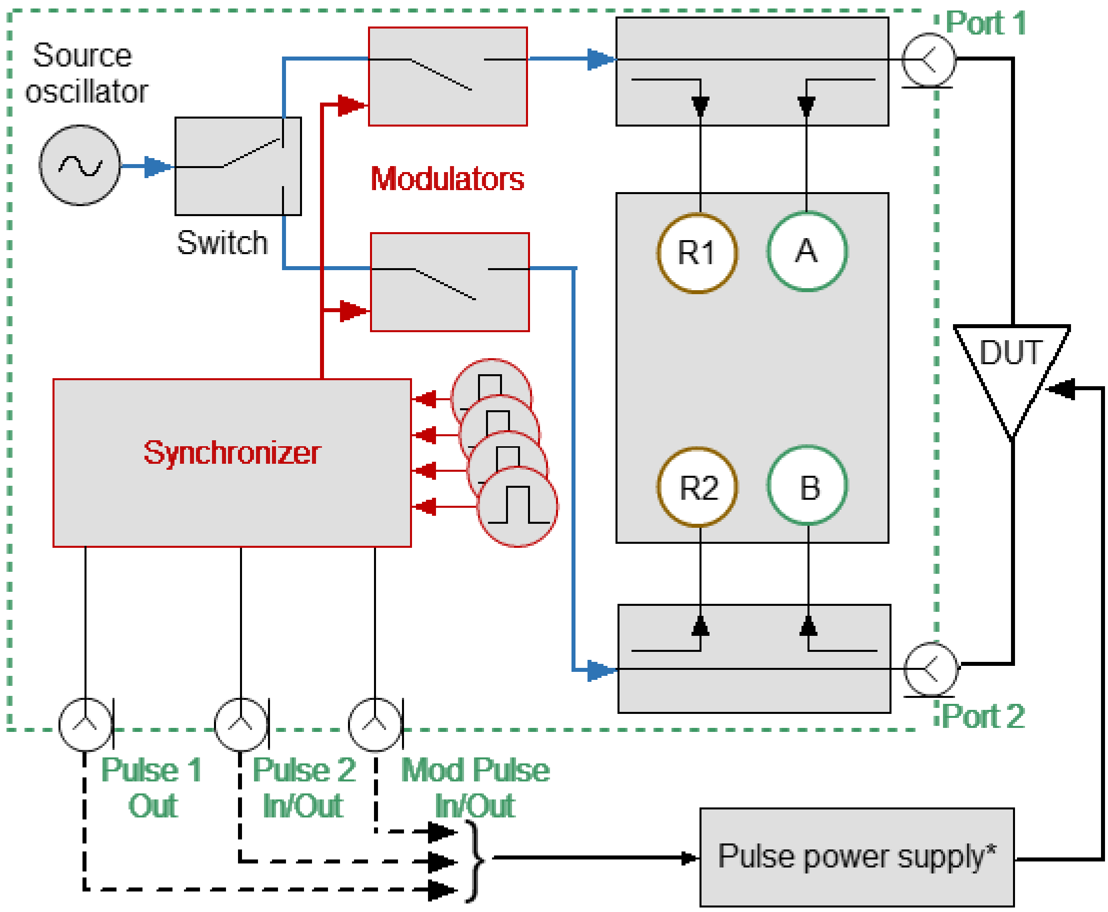
Point-in-pulse with an internal trigger

In this mode, the internal Pulse3 generator is the source for the pulse trigger (see figure below). The trigger pulse repetition period is set via the software interface. All delays are referenced to the trigger (see figure Timing diagram of the synchronous pulse mode).

- The internal generator Pulse0 creates pulses for modulators with a user-specified width and delay.

- The measurement is performed with a specified width and delay (the width is selected from a series of discrete values corresponding to a set of IF filters). It is necessary to set the measurement width lower than the modulation pulse width. It is necessary to set the delay ratio of the modulation pulse and the measurement pulse so that the measurement is located inside the RF pulse.

- The internal generators Pulse1 and Pulse 2 generate pulses with a user-specified width and delay, which can be used to control external devices (including modulation of supply voltages). The pulse width and delay of these generators are set via the software interface.



* Optional

Pulse-in-pulse with internal trigger

In the internal trigger mode, the BNC connectors are used as follows:

- **Mod Pulse In/Out** is the internal modulation pulse output.
- **Pulse 1 Out** is the Pulse1 output (optional).
- **Pulse 2 In/Out** is the Pulse2 output (optional).

Point-in-pulse with an external trigger

In this mode, the external generator is the source of the pulse trigger. External generator pulses are supplied to the **Pulse 2 In/Out** connector (see figure below). The external generator setting determines the pulse repetition period. All delays are referenced to the trigger (see figure Timing diagram of the synchronous pulse mode).

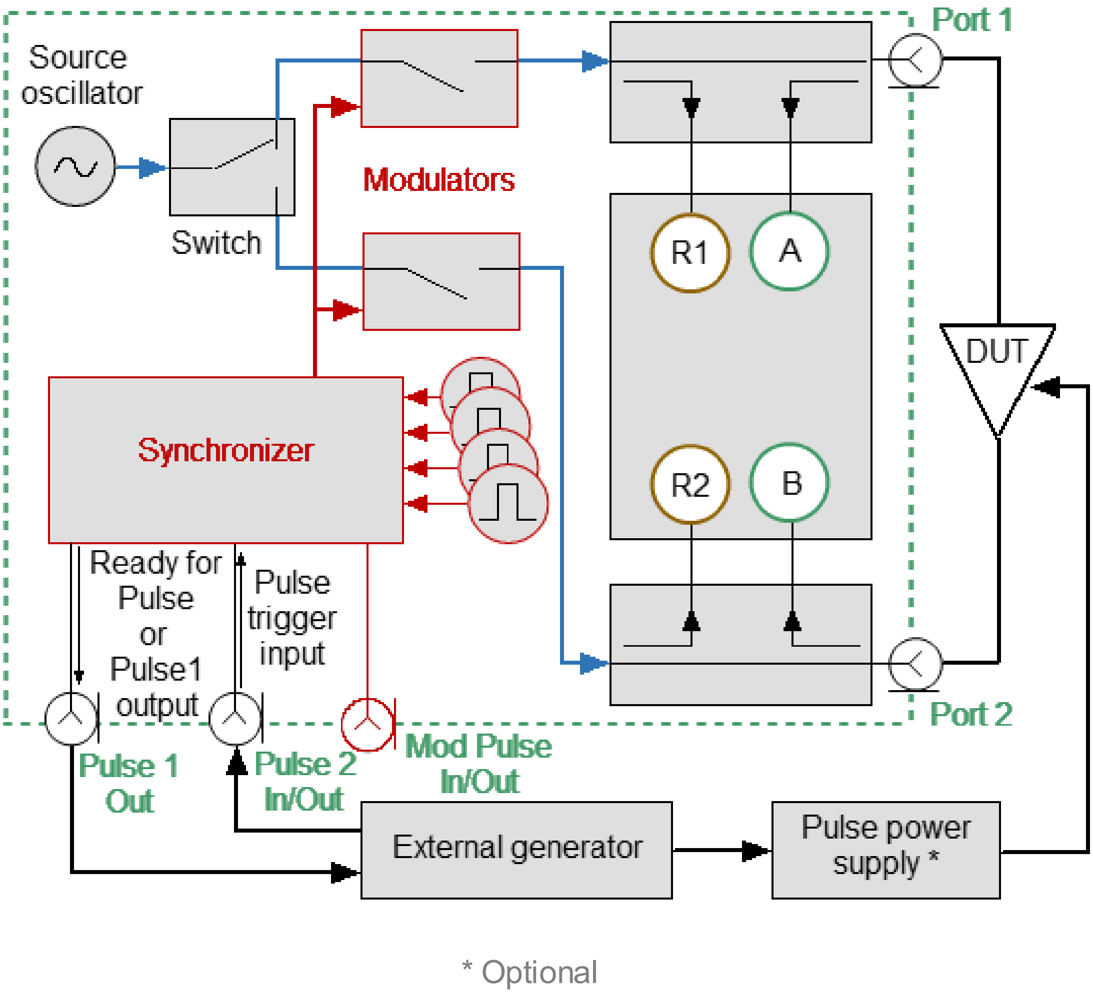
- The internal generator Pulse0 creates pulses for modulators with a user-specified width and delay.

- The measurement is performed with a specified width and delay (the width is selected from a series of discrete values corresponding to a set of IF filters). It is necessary to set the measurement width lower than the modulation pulse width. It is necessary to set the delay ratio of the modulation pulse and the measurement pulse so that the measurement is located inside the RF pulse.

- The internal generator Pulse1 generates pulses with a user-specified width and delay that can be used to control external devices (including modulation of supply voltages). The pulse width and delay of this generator are set via a software interface.

- If the repetition rate of the external trigger is too high, a trigger may be lost. To avoid this situation, the "Ready for Pulse" signal can be enabled for output to a **Pulse1 Out** BNC connector.

NOTE	In external trigger mode, the **Pulse 1 Out** connector can be used as a Pulse1 generator output or as a "Ready for Pulse" signal output.



External Trigger

In the external trigger mode, the BNC connectors are used as follows:

- **Mod Pulse In/Out** is the internal pulse modulation output.
- **Pulse 1 Out** is either the Ready for Pulse or Pulse1 output.
- **Pulse 2 In/Out** is the external trigger input.

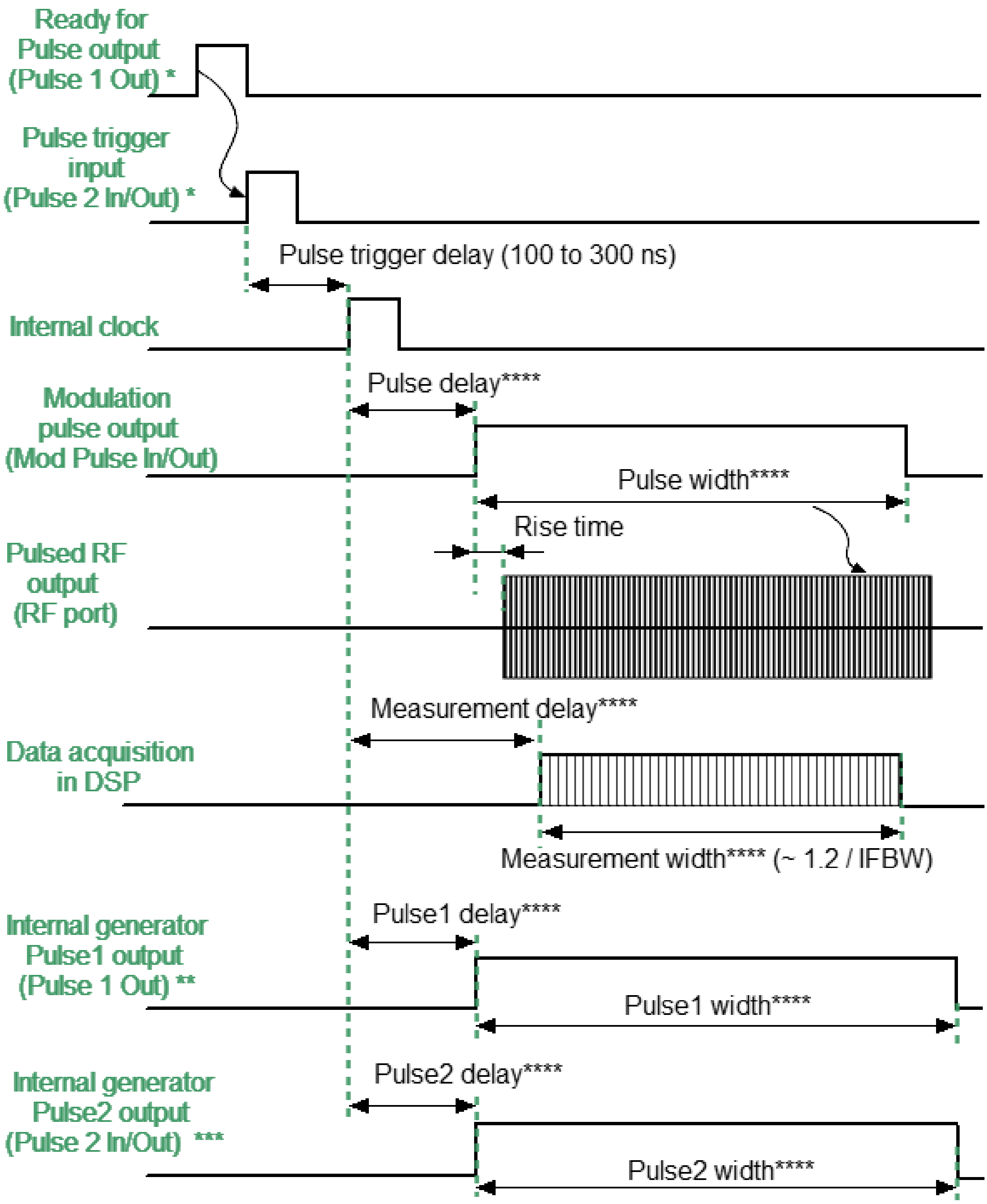
Step-by-step setup of the “Point in Pulse” mode

- Configure the channel (sweep range, power, sweep type, and number of points) according to the requirements of the DUT.
- Set the pulse trigger source (internal or external). All other signals are referenced to this trigger (see figure below). The internal trigger source is the internal Pulse3 generator. The external trigger source is an external generator connected to the **Pulse 2 In/Out** input.
- Set the pulse repetition period in the software when using an internal trigger.

NOTE The Analyzer requires time to set the frequency between pulses. Typical setting times are given in the Analyzer datasheet. Setting time may increase further at analyzer range switching points. The pulse trigger is ignored if it arrives before the analyzer frequency setting is complete, and the measurement will be started by the next trigger. This means that more pulses may be required to complete the sweep, and the pulse repetition period may vary upward. Use a "Ready for Pulse" signal to avoid loss of trigger pulses when using an external trigger. To do this, connect this signal to the **Pulse 1 Out** connector.

- Select the width and delay of the measurement so that the measurement is placed within the width of the RF pulse. The measurement width is determined by the set IF filter bandwidth, so it is selected from a discrete set of values. Please note that the measurement width should not exceed the modulation pulse width. It is recommended to set the measurement delay so that the measurement is centered in the center of the RF pulse.

Timing diagram of the "Point in pulse" mode



* Optional

** Available when Ready for Pulse is not used

*** Available when Internal Trigger is not used

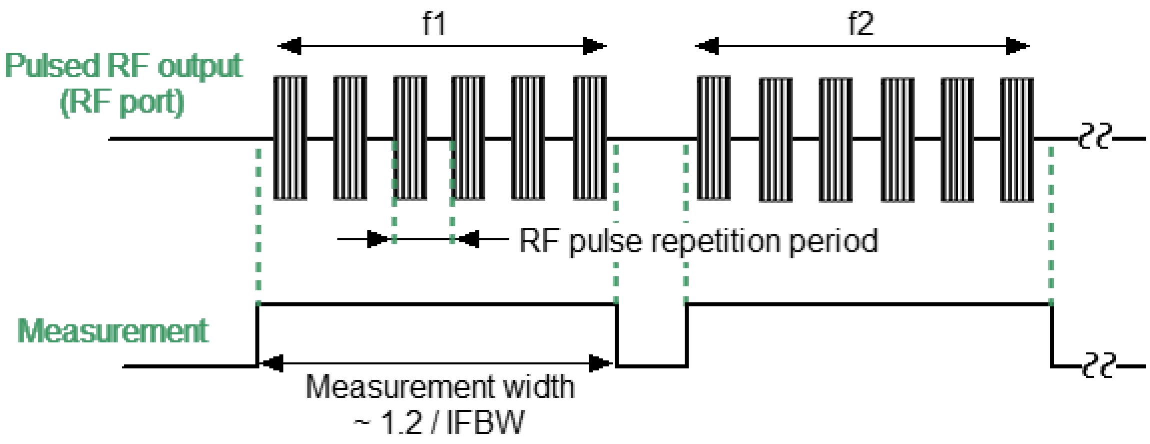
**** User setting

Timing diagram of the synchronous pulse mode

NOTE	For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Asynchronous Narrow Band Mode

The "Asynchronous pulse" mode is designed to measure the frequency characteristics of a pulsed DUT. In this mode, the same parameters are measured as in the standard measurement mode of the Analyzer (S-parameters, wave magnitudes). This mode is used to measure short RF pulses whose width is smaller than can be measured using the "Point in Pulse" method. In asynchronous pulse mode, the Analyzer performs standard measurements, but instead of a continuous RF signal, a modulated signal is applied to the DUT input. The Analyzer performs a frequency sweep and measures S-parameters at each frequency point asynchronously with RF pulses. In this case, it is critical that many pulses (more than 10) are measured within the width of one IF filter measurement for reliable signal detection and measurement.



Asynchronous pulse

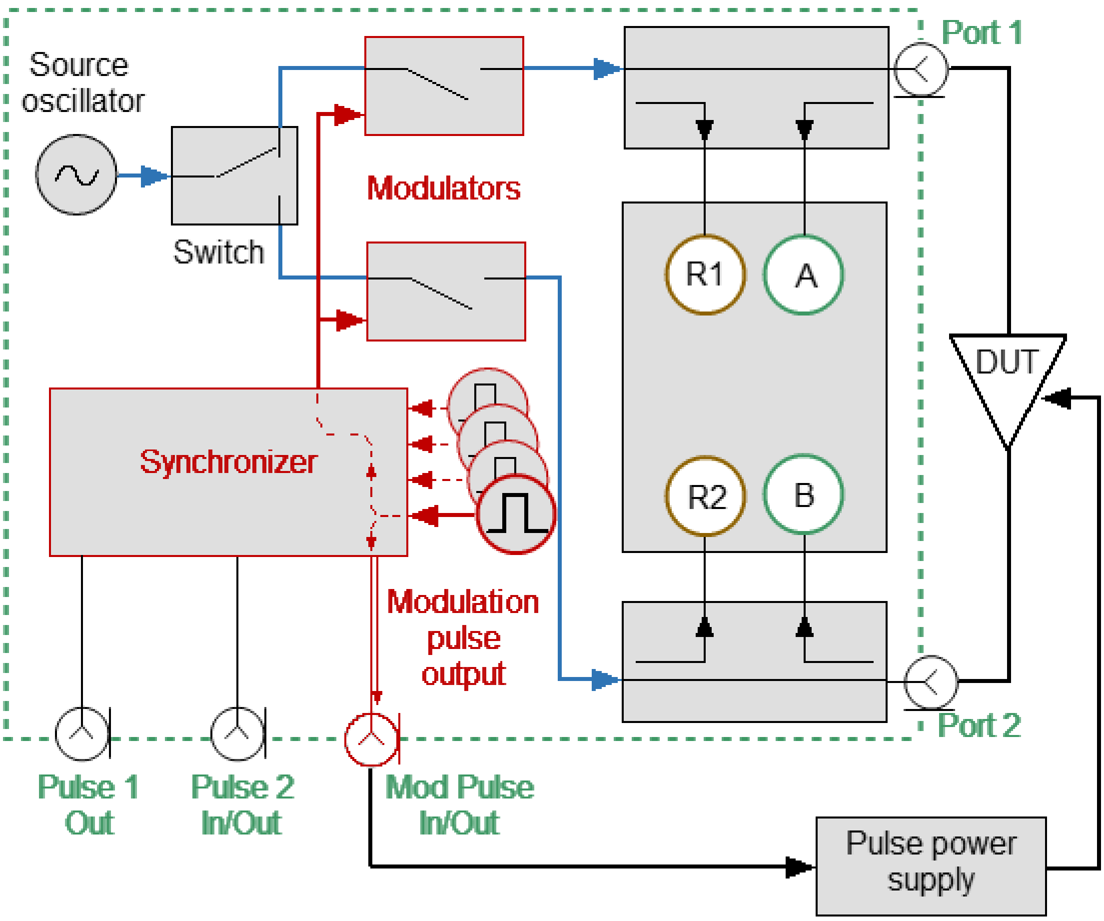
The IF filter bandwidth determines the measurement width and is selected based on the RF pulse repetition period. It is recommended that the measurement width is greater than 10 RF pulse repetition periods. The relationship between measurement width and IF bandwidth is determined by the formula: Measurement width = 1.2/IFBW.

The source of modulation pulses is an internal or external generator. When using an external generator, its signal goes directly to the modulators. When using an internal generator, it is necessary to set the modulation pulse width and repetition period for it in the software.

The asynchronous pulse method uses narrowband detection (See Wideband and Narrowband detection). The advantage of the asynchronous method is the ability to use much higher pulse repetition rates and much shorter pulse widths compared to the "Point in Pulse" method. The dynamic range loss depends on the pulse duty cycle Q and is expressed as 20*log*(Q).

NOTE	In this mode, the absolute value of the wave amplitudes (receivers) does not correspond to the real value of the power of the incident or transmitted wave, in contrast to the "Point in Pulse" mode. The power value will be lower than the actual value in inverse proportion to the duty cycle of the modulation pulses.

Asynchronous pulse mode with an internal source utilizes the internal generator Pulse0 as a pulse source for modulators with a user-specified period and width (see figure below).



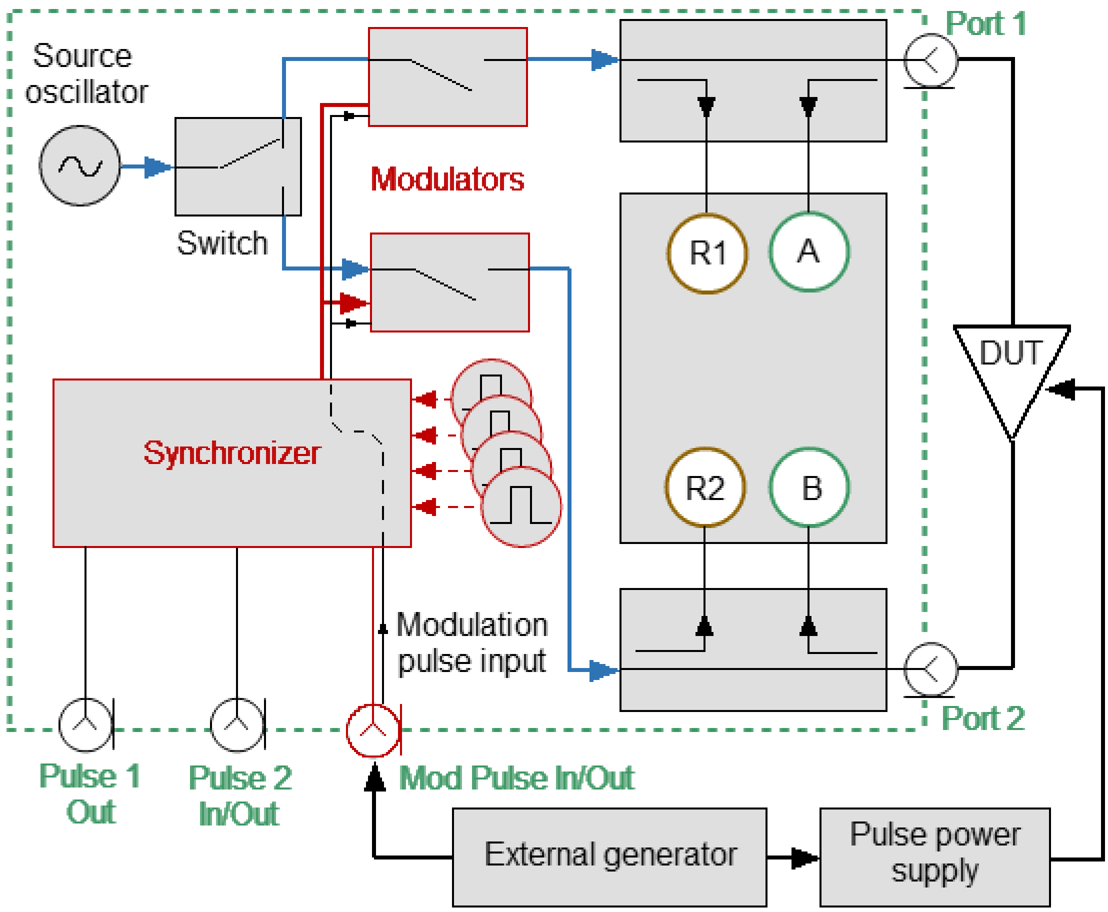
* Optional

Asynchronous pulse mode with internal source

The BNC connectors are used as follows:

- **Mod Pulse In/Out** is the modulation Pulse0 output.
- **Pulse 1 Out** function is the same as in standard measurement mode (see Trigger Output).
- **Pulse 2 In/Out** function is the same as in standard measurement mode (see External Trigger Settings).

Asynchronous pulse mode with an external source utilizes an external generator which is used as a pulse source for modulation (see figure below).



* Optional

Asynchronous pulse mode with external source

The BNC connectors are used as follows:

- **Mod Pulse In/Out** is the external pulse generator input.
- **Pulse 1 Out** functions the same as in standard measurement mode (see Trigger Output).
- **Pulse 2 In/Out** functions the same as in standard measurement mode (see External Trigger Settings).

Step-by-step setup of the “Asynchronous pulse” mode

- Configure the channel (sweep range, power, sweep type, and number of points) according to the requirements of the DUT.
- Set the source of modulating pulses (internal or external). The internal source of modulating pulses is the internal Pulse0 generator. The external trigger source is an external generator connected to the **Mod Pulse In/Out** input.
- Set the modulation pulses to repetition period and pulse width values when using the internal source.
- Select the measurement width based on the pulse repetition period and the requirement for the minimum number of pulses in the burst (at least 10). The measurement width is determined by the IF filter bandwidth, so it is selected from a discrete set of values. Select the closest measurement width value, not less than the product of the pulse repetition period and the number of pulses in the burst.

NOTE For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Pulse Profile Mode

In **Pulse Profile** mode, the pulse envelope is measured in the time domain. The pulse envelope measurement includes amplitude and phase (S-parameters) at each sweep point. All points on the pulse profile trace are measured over the width of one RF pulse. The number of measurement points is determined by the ratio of the user-specified profile width and the profile time resolution. The time resolution of the profile is equal to half the measurement width of the selected IF filter, the minimum value is:

$$resolution = \frac{1.2}{2 * IFbandwidth} = \frac{1.2}{2 * 300kHz} = 2\mu s$$

The pulse profiling is performed at a single CW frequency. CW frequency is set to the center of the sweep band. Absolute measurement trace is used to observe the pulse amplitude envelope. In both the "Pulse Profile" and "Point-in-Pulse" modes, the block diagram, internal generator settings, and trigger settings are the same.

Step-by-step setup of the “Pulse Profile” mode

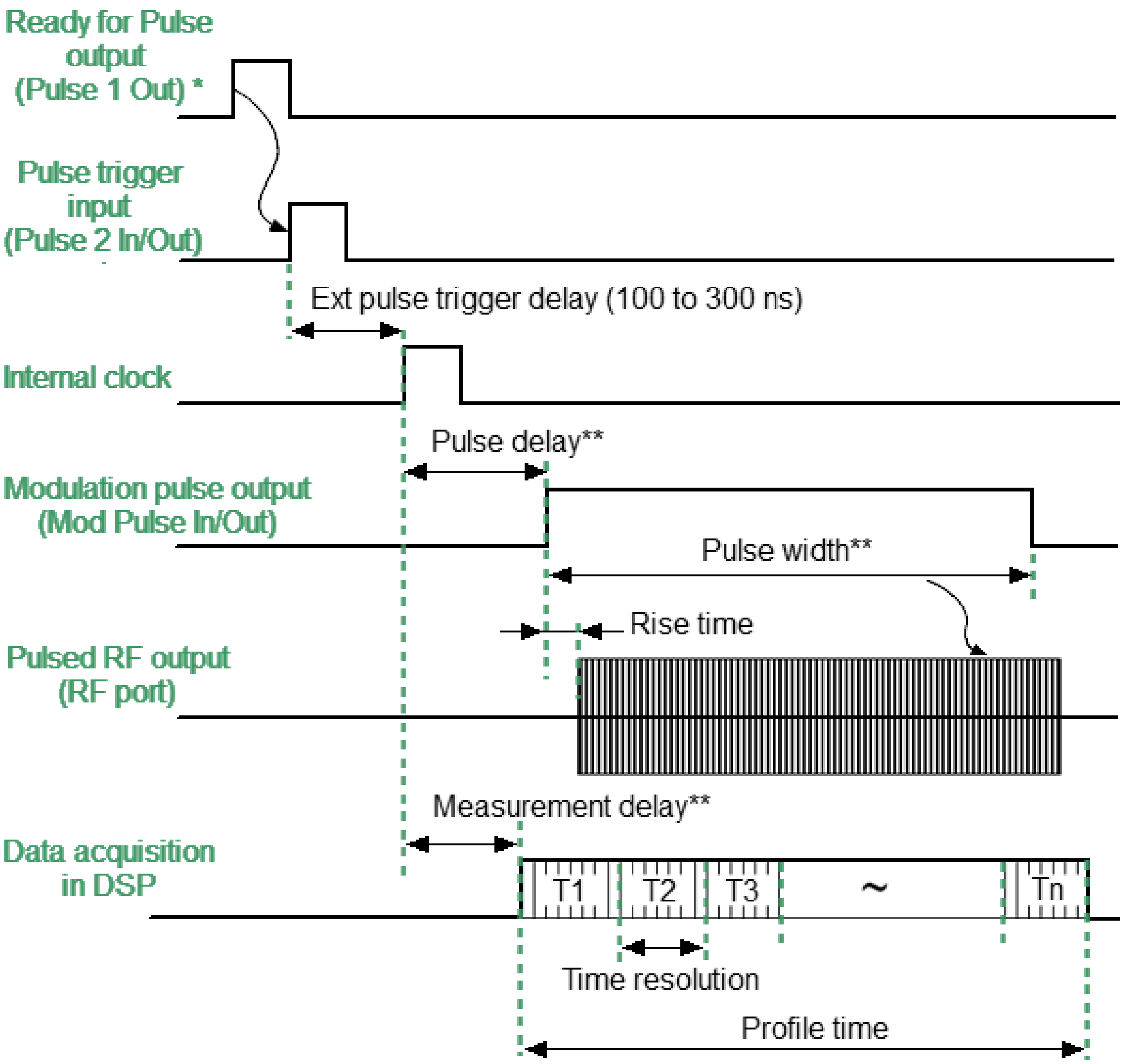
- Configure the channel (CW frequency, power) according to the requirements of the DUT.
- Select the absolute measurement trace to measure pulse amplitude, and select the S21 trace to measure pulse phase.
- Set the pulse trigger source (internal or external). All other signals are referenced to this trigger (see figure below). The internal trigger source is the internal Pulse3 generator. The external trigger source is an external generator connected to the **Pulse 2 In/Out** input.
- Set the pulse repetition period in the software when using an internal trigger.

NOTE	The Analyzer needs time to initialize a new sweep between pulses (retrace time). The trigger will be ignored if it arrives before the retrace time is completed. Thus, the pulse repetition period will be equal to the greater of two values: the pulse trigger period and the analyzer retrace time.

- Use a "Ready for Pulse" signal to avoid loss of trigger pulses when using an external trigger. To do this, connect this signal to the **Pulse 1 Out** connector.
- Set the width and delay of the modulation pulse. The pulse profile trace can be shifted to the right on the screen using a delay.
- Set the pulse profile width and measurement delay. It is recommended to choose a profile width equal to the width of one pulse, with such a margin that the pulse is placed on most of the screen. The pulse envelope can be displayed in whole or in part by changing the profile width. The pulse profile trace can be shifted to the left on the screen using a measurement delay.

- The Analyzer automatically selects the point time resolution and number of sweep points when the pulse profile length is set. The minimum possible time resolution is always selected. Number of points N = profile width / resolution. The time resolution increases if the calculated number of points exceeds 2001.

The measurement results for the intervals T1 ... Tn are presented in the time domain.



* Optional

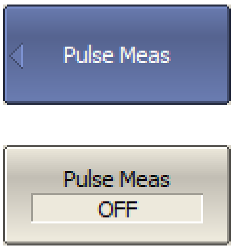
** User setting

Timing diagram of the Pulse Profile mode

NOTE	For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Pulse Measurement Procedure

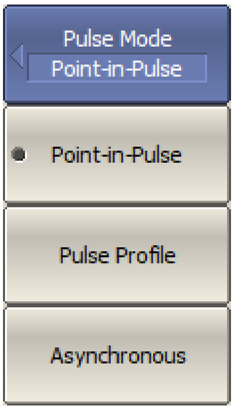
Selecting the pulse measurement mode



To turn the pulse measurement ON, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Meas [ON | OFF]

SENS:SWE:PULS	Turns ON/OFF the pulse measurements.



To select a pulse measurement mode, use the following softkeys:

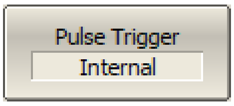
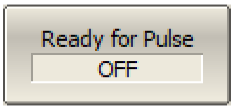
Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Mode [Point-in-Pulse | Pulse Profile | Asynchronous]

Where:

- **Point-in-Pulse** — measurement of S-parameters of impulse devices in the frequency domain using broadband detection.
- **Pulse Profile** — measurement of the pulse envelope in the time domain during the one pulse width.
- **Asynchronous** — measurement of S-parameters of impulse devices in the frequency domain using narrowband detection.

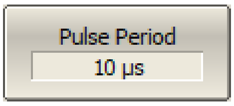
SENS:SWE:PULS:MODE	Selects the pulse mode for the specified channel.

Point-in-Pulse and Pulse Profile Settings

	To select a pulse trigger source, use the following softkeys: **Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Trigger [Internal | External]**
SENS:SWE:PULS:TRIG:SOUR	Selects the external or internal pulse trigger source for the synchronous pulse modes.
	To enable the “Ready for Pulse” signal at the “Pulse 1 Out” BNC connector, use the following softkeys: **Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Ready for Pulse [ON | OFF]** Where: • **ON** — enables “Ready for Pulse” signal connected to "Pulse 1 Out". • **OFF** — disables “Ready for Pulse” signal.
SENS:SWE:PULS:TRIG:READ	Turns on the "Ready for Pulse" signal. The Analyzer outputs this signal to the "Pulse 1 Out" connector when certain conditions are met.

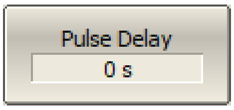
NOTE	If the “Ready for Pulse” signal is not used, ensure that the period of the external trigger pulses does not exceed the sum of the modulating pulse width and the setup time of the Analyzer's synthesizers when switching to the next frequency.

To set the parameters of the modulating pulse train, use the following softkeys:



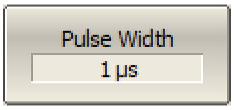
- Pulse repetition period when the internal Pulse Trigger source is used:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Period



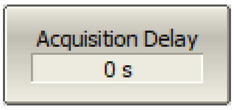
- Modulation pulse delay:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Delay



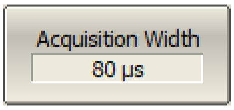
- Modulation pulse width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Width



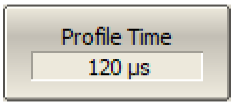
- Data acquisition start delay. Acts for the point-in-pulse and pulse profile modes:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Acquisition Delay



- Data acquisition pulse width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Acquisition Width

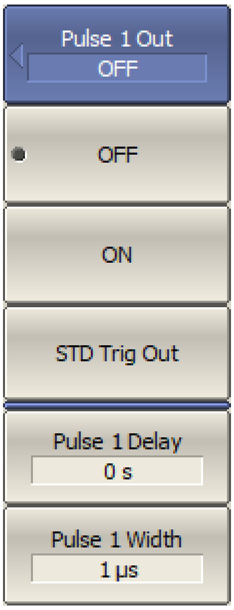


- Pulse profile time:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Profile Time

SENS:SWE:PULS:MOD:PER	Sets the pulse repetition period when the internal source is selected. In the synchronous modes this value represents the repetition period of the internal pulse trigger.
SENS:SWE:PULS:MOD:WIDT	Sets the value of the modulation pulse width. In the synchronous modes this value represents the pulse width regardless to the pulse trigger source.
SENS:SWE:PULS:MOD:DEL	Sets the value of the modulation pulse delay from the pulse trigger for the synchronous pulse modes.
SENS:SWE:PULS:DATA:ACQ:WIDT	Sets the value of the data acquisition strobe width for the synchronous pulse modes.
SENS:SWE:PULS:DATA:ACQ:DEL	Sets the value of the data acquisition strobe delay from the pulse trigger for the synchronous pulse modes.

SENS:SWE:PULS:PROF:TIME	Sets the value of the pulse profile time. When this value is set, the Analyzer automatically selects the best possible time resolution.



If the Ready for Pulse function is not used, the BNC connector "Pulse 1 Out" can be assigned as follows:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse 1 Out > {OFF | ON | STD Trig Out}

Where:

- **OFF** — connector is not used.
- **ON** — puts out the internal generator “Pulse 1” signal.
- **STD Trig Out** — "Pulse 1 Out" operates according to the trigger settings for standard measurements (**Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output**).

To set the parameters of the internal generator "Pulse 1", use the following softkeys:

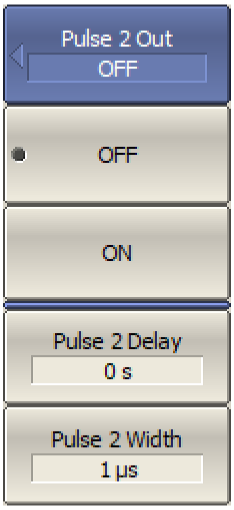
- Pulse 1 delay:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse 1 Out > Pulse 1 Delay

- Pulse 1 width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse 1 Out > Pulse 1 Width

SENS:PULS1:OUTP	Selects the designation of the "Pulse 1 Out" connector.
SENS:PULS1:DEL	Sets the pulse delay of the internal generator "Pulse1" from the pulse trigger.
SENS:PULS1:WIDT	Sets the pulse width of the internal generator "Pulse1".



If the external trigger is not used, the BNC connector "Pulse 2 In/Out" can be assigned as follows:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse 2 Out > {OFF | ON}

Where:

- **OFF** — connector is not used.
- **ON** — puts out the internal generator “Pulse 2” signal.

To set the parameters of the internal generator "Pulse 2", use the following softkeys:

- Pulse 2 delay:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse 2 Out > Pulse 2 Delay

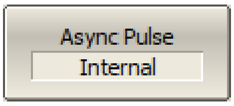
- Pulse 2 width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse 2 Out > Pulse 2 Width

SENS:PULS 2:OUTP	Selects the designation of the "Pulse 2 In/Out" connector.
SENS:PULS 2:DEL	Sets the pulse delay of the internal generator "Pulse2" from the pulse trigger.
SENS:PULS 2:WIDT	Sets the pulse width of the internal generator "Pulse2".

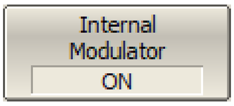
If asynchronous measurement method is selected:

- The moment the measurement starts is not synchronized with the modulation pulses.
- Internal generators of the Analyzer are not used. The Analyzer is operating in the standard mode.
- Modulation pulses are fed from an external generator directly to the control input of the internal modulator.
- For successful signal detection, the measurement width (IF filter) must be more than 10 times the pulse repetition period.



Select the pulse source for the asynchronous mode using the softkeys:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Async Pulse > [External | Internal]



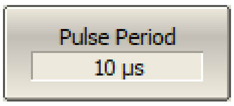
The internal modulator can be turned off in the asynchronous mode. The modulator is always turned on in synchronous mode. There is a continuous stimulus at the analyzer port if the modulator is turned off.

To turn off the modulator in the asynchronous mode, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Internal Modulator {OFF | ON}

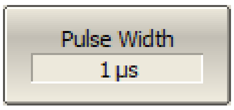
SENS:SWE:PULS:ASYN:SOUR	Selects the internal or external pulse source used to control the internal modulator in asynchronous pulse mode.
SENS:SWE:PULS:MOD:ENAB	Turns the internal modulator in the asynchronous mode ON/OFF.

In case of using an internal generator, set the parameters of the modulating pulse sequence using the softkeys:



- Pulse repetition period:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Period



- Pulse modulation width:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Width

SENS:SWE:PULS:MOD:PER	Sets the pulse repetition period when the internal source is selected. In the asynchronous mode this value represents the internal asynchronous modulation pulse period.
SENS:SWE:PULS:MOD:WIDT	Sets the value of the modulation pulse width. In the asynchronous mode this value represents the pulse width for the internal asynchronous pulse source only.

Pulse Measurement S5243

NOTE	The pulse measurement option is available for S5243 model. The license file is required (see Managing License).

In the model S5243 analyzer, there are pulse generators, a modulator, and four synchronization connectors. One of them is an input, and three are outputs of logical pulses for external devices.

Basic and advanced pulse modes

Various pulse measurement modes are implemented in the Analyzer using a built-in pulse modulator, a set of programmable pulse generators, and a pulse measurement unit. These blocks of the Analyzer are based on FPGA. The FPGA blocks can be connected to each other using a variety of schemes. Pulse generators possess the flexibility to be programmed to generate diverse types of pulses with varying widths and delays. The Analyzer supports several basic pulse measurement modes, in which the analyzer software performs all settings for the internal blocks of the FPGA. The user only selects the measurement mode and sets the numerical measurement parameters, for example, pulse width, pulse repetition period, etc. In the advanced mode, the user has access to a larger selection of settings for generators and FPGA block structures, which requires the user to know the logic of the FPGA operation. The remainder of this document describes only the basic pulse measurement modes. The advanced pulse measurement mode is described in a separate document.

Pulse measurement modes

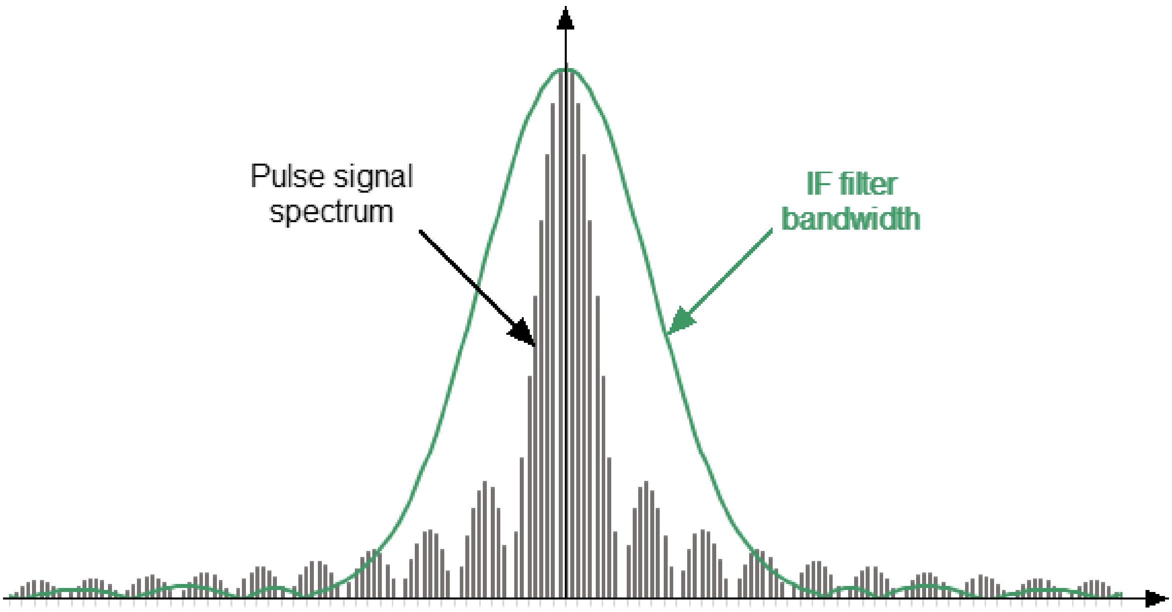
The Analyzer supports five main modes for measuring the S-parameters of a pulsed device:

- Point in Pulse — measuring the frequency response of pulsed devices using wideband detection (see below). S-parameters are measured within one RF pulse at each frequency point. Modulation pulses are time synchronized with digital IF filter measurements
- Narrowband — measuring the frequency response of pulsed devices using narrowband detection (see below). S-parameters are measured within a burst of RF pulses at each frequency point
- Pulse Profile — measurement of pulse parameters (amplitude envelope and pulse phase) in the time domain over the width of one RF pulse
- Pulse Profile (High Resolution) — pulse profile measurement with higher time resolution, using a series of pulses instead of one
- Pulse to Pulse — tracking the drift of DUT parameters over the width of a burst of pulses with one carrier frequency

Wideband and Narrowband detection

Detection is wideband when most of the spectrum of the RF pulse is within the passband of the IF filter (see figure below). This relationship between the characteristics of the filter and the signal spectrum occurs when the RF pulse width is greater than or equal to the measurement width of the digital IF filter and the measurement begins and ends within the width of each RF pulse.

Since S-parameters are measured inside an RF pulse during wideband detection, in order to capture short RF pulses the Analyzer must have a wide IF filter bandwidth. The S5243 analyzer has a IF bandwidth of up to 10 MHz, which allows the capture of RF pulses from 100 ns.

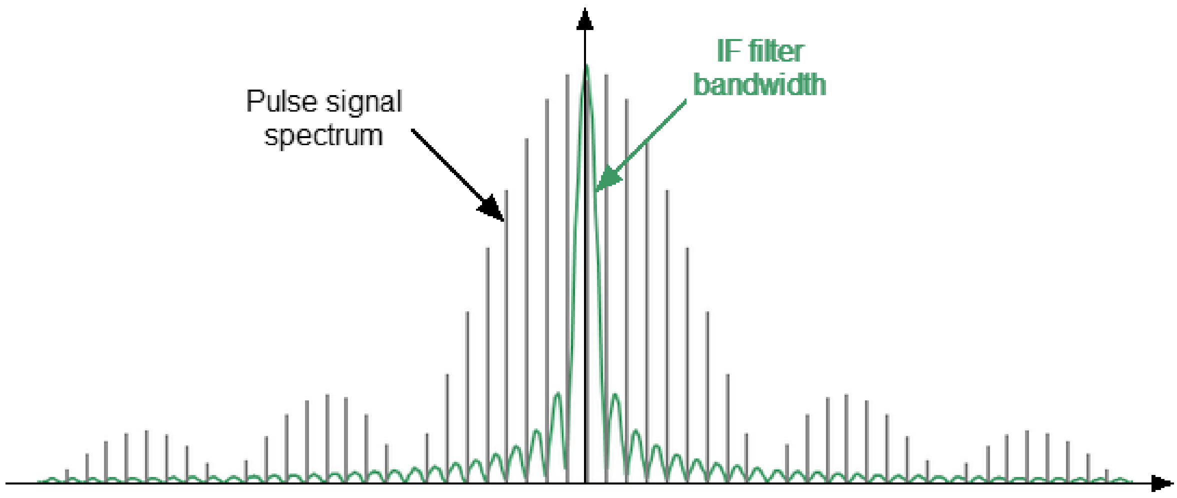


Wideband detection

Narrowband detection is used to measure short RF pulses that have a smaller width than can be measured by the wideband detection method.

Detection is narrowband when most of the RF pulse spectrum is outside the IF filter passband (see figure below). In this case, information is available only about the central component of the spectrum. This relationship between the characteristics of the filter and the signal spectrum occurs when the width of the measured RF pulses is significantly less than the width of one analyzer measurement.

The method uses the accumulation of bursts of identical RF pulses per width of one digital IF filter measurement. It is recommended to use more than ten RF pulses in a burst.



Narrowband detection

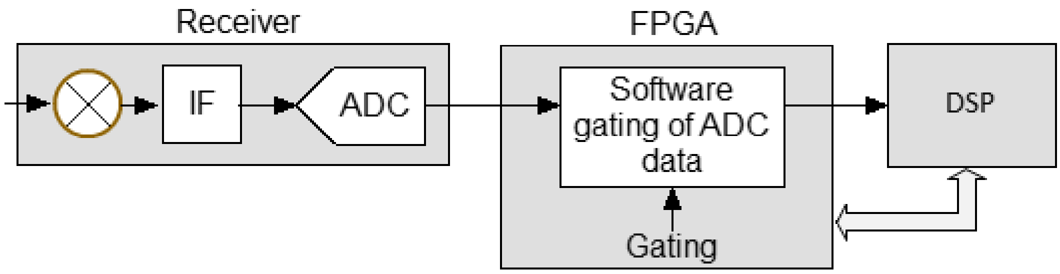
Comparison of wideband and narrowband detection

	Wideband detection	**Narrowband detection**
Advantages	Preserves dynamic range when changing duty cycle	Short pulse capability
Limitations	Minimum pulse width limitation (determined by the maximum IF filter bandwidth)	Dynamic range decreases with decreasing pulse duty cycle
Pulse width	more than 100 nc	more than 20 nc
Supported measurement modes	Point in Pulse Pulse Profile Pulse to Pulse	Narrowband mode Pulse Profile (High Resolution)

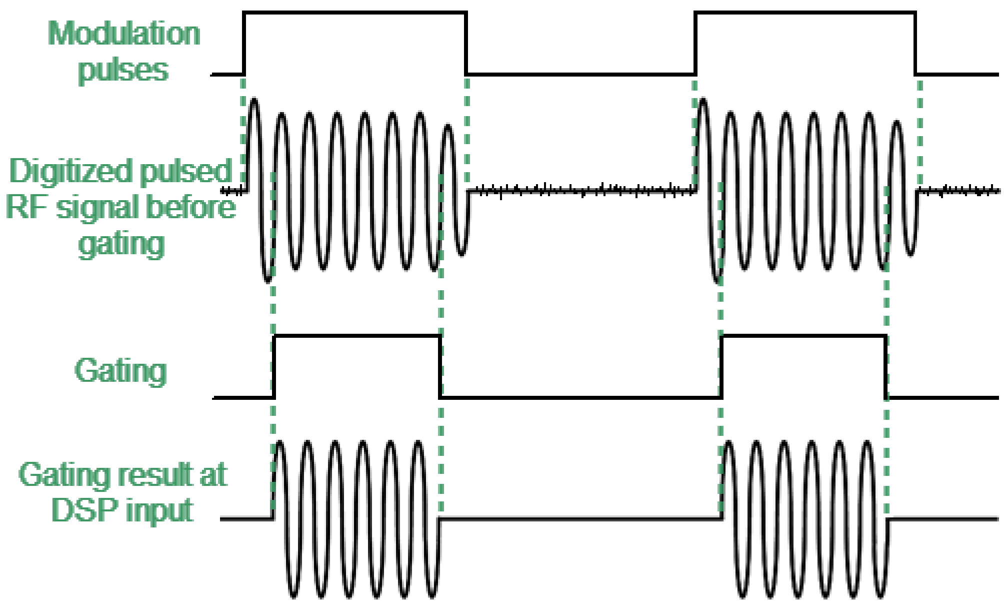
Software gating

The software gating method is used to improve the signal-to-noise ratio in narrowband detection. This method excludes from the digitized measurement results the influence of transient processes when turning the modulator on/off and any noise during those periods of time when modulation is turned off. The gating pulse is supplied to the software data reset unit from one of the internal pulse generators. The data from the ADC is fed to the digital IF filter when the gate signal is “1”. The digital IF filter input is set to "0" when the gate signal is "0".

Software gating is used in Narrowband mode and Pulse Profile (High Resolution) mode.



Block diagram of the software gating method hardware



Timing diagram of software gating mode

Filters and Window Functions

When the user selects a measurement width, the software sets the appropriate IF filter bandwidth from the available range. The window function type corresponds to the set IF filter bandwidth. The type of window function affects the width of the dimension. The following IF filters and windowing functions are supported by the Analyzer.

Digital filters supported by the Analyzer

IF filter band	Window function type	Calculation of measurement width
1 Hz to 300 kHz	Tukey	$Measurement\ width\ (sec) = \frac{1.01}{IF\ filter\ band\ (Hz)}$
500 kHz to 2 MHz	Hanning	$Measurement\ width\ (sec) = \frac{1.44}{IF\ filter\ band\ (Hz)}$
3 MHz, 5 MHz, 7.5 MHz, 10 MHz	Rectangular window	$Measurement\ width\ (sec) = \frac{0.89}{IF\ filter\ band\ (Hz)}$

Purpose of pulse generators

Seven identical pulse generators IG1...IG7 are implemented in FPGA. In the basic mode, the purpose of the pulse generators is fixed and cannot be changed by the user. Generator parameters such as pulse repetition period, pulse width, and pulse delay can be changed.

Pulse generators PG1...PG3, and PG7 provide internal synchronization of pulse measurements.Signals from pulse generators PG4...PG6 can be output to Trig 4...Trig 6 connectors on the rear panel of the Analyzer. These signals are used to control external devices.

Pulse generator	Purpose	Custom Setting
PG1	Internal pulse trigger source. Sets the pulse repetition period. Not used when selecting external trigger	not available
PG2	Control of “normal” and “fast” modulators	
PG3	Starting measurements	
PG4	Control of external devices. Signal transmission to the "Trig 4" connector on the rear panel of the Analyzer	delay, width, polarity
PG5	Control of external devices. Signal transmission to the "Trig 5" connector on the rear panel of the Analyzer.	
PG6	Control of external devices. Signal transmission to the "Trig 6" connector on the rear panel of the Analyzer.	
PG7	Software gating	not available

Pulse trigger source selection

The pulse trigger determines the pulse repetition period and the time point from which the start delays of the remaining pulse generators are counted. An internal or external pulse generator can be selected as a trigger source.

It is possible to set the pulse repetition period if the trigger source is the internal PG1 generator.

If an external trigger source is selected, the pulse repetition period is determined by the settings of the external generator. The external generator signal must be connected to the Trig 3 connector on the rear panel of the Analyzer.

NOTE	The External Trigger and Output Trigger connectors used in the standard trigger mode (see Trigger Settings) are not used in the pulse mode.

The formation and measurement of each pulse within the sweep are triggered by pulse trigger. The Analyzer requires time to set the frequency between pulses. Typical setting times are given in the Analyzer data sheet. Setting time may increase further at analyzer range switching points. The pulse trigger is ignored if it arrives before the analyzer frequency setting is complete, and the measurement will be started by the next trigger. This means that more pulses may be required to complete the sweep, and the pulse repetition period may vary upward.

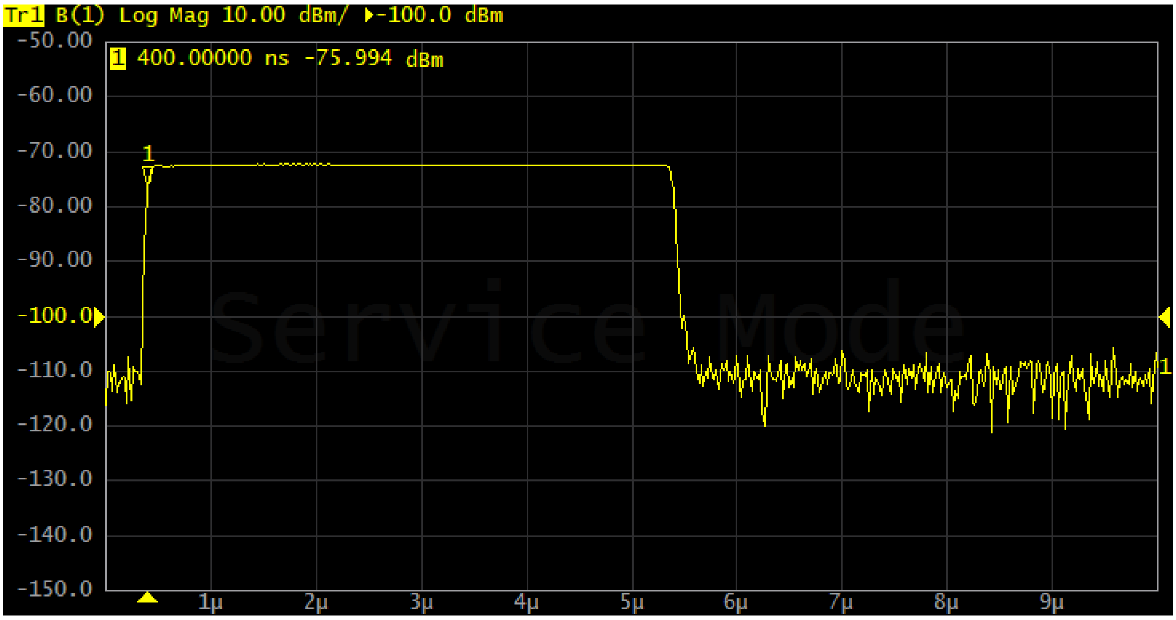
Pulse modulator type

There are two types of pulse modulators available: “normal” and “fast”. The “normal” type provides high attenuation between pulses, but has a minimum pulse width limit. The “fast” type can generate very short pulse widths, but does not provide high attenuation in the interval between pulses. The exact parameters of the modulators are given in the datasheet of the Analyzer.

Use the "fast" type of modulator for pulses less than 1 μs. Select the modulator type based on the required modulation depth for longer pulses. Select the "normal" modulator type if greater modulation depth is required. The actual pulse width may be slightly less than the specified width due to the limited speed of a “normal” modulator, which is noticeable for pulses less than 10 μs. In this case, check the actual pulse width by observing the incident wave power in the Pulse Profile (High resolution) mode on the appropriate receiver R and changing the pulse width.

Measurement delay

It is important that the measurement is performed within an RF pulse for modes such as Point in Pulse and Pulse to Pulse. However, the RF pulse has a delay relative to the pulse trigger, caused by the delay in turning on the modulator and the delay in signal propagation in the DUT connection circuits. In addition, there is a delay of the digital signal at the ADC output relative to the input analog signal. The above delays are summed up, shifting the moment of measurement towards the delay relative to the RF pulse. To compensate for this delay, it is necessary to set a measurement delay in the program that must be no less than the aggregate delay described above. The start of the measurement will coincide with the start of the RF pulse if the measurement delay is equal to the aggregate delay. The measurement will shift towards the trailing edge of the RF pulse as the measurement delay increases. Therefore, it is important to ensure that the delay does not increase so much that the trailing edge of the measurement moves beyond the trailing edge of the RF pulse. The typical aggregate delay of the ADC and fast modulator is about 400 ns, its value is set by default in the software as the measurement delay. The typical aggregate delay of an ADC and a normal modulator is about 1200 ns. It is possible to experimentally determine the aggregate delay by measuring the signal path without a DUT in the “Pulse Profile (High Resolution)” mode, as shown in the figure below.

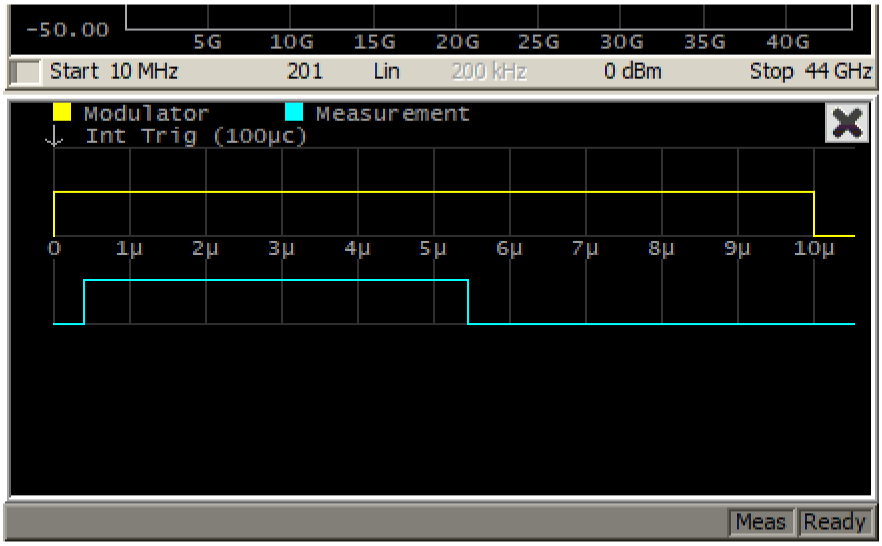


Determination of the aggregate delay of the modulator and the delay of the fixture connecting the DUT

Timing Diagram

A timing diagram can be displayed for clarity when setting up pulse measurement modes. The following information is displayed on it:

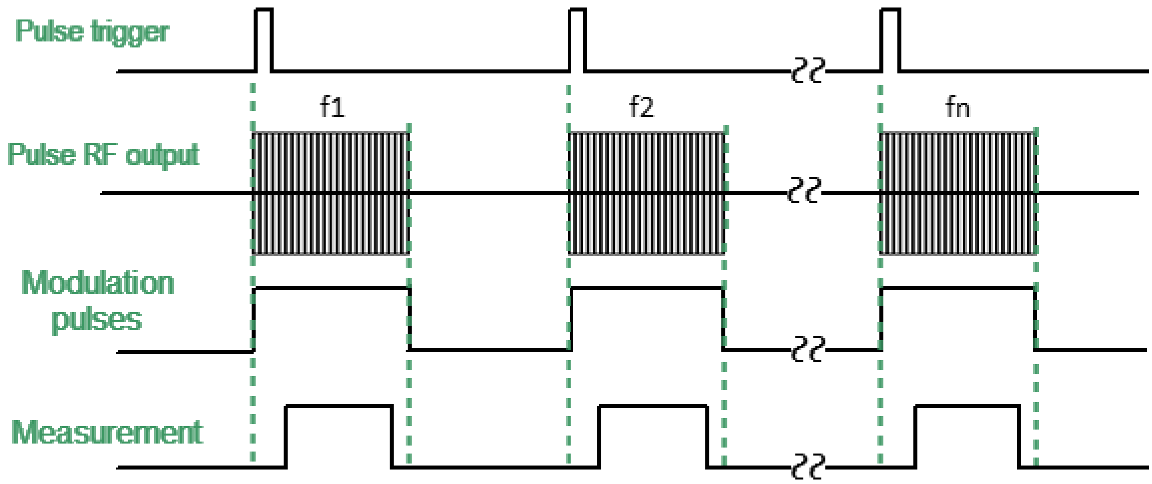
- moment of arrival of the pulse trigger, pulse trigger source (internal or external), repetition period
- modulator pulse
- measurement width
- number of pulses in a burst (narrowband mode)
- pulse generator signals, if used



Example timing diagram

Point in Pulse Mode

The “Point in Pulse” mode is designed to measure the frequency characteristics of a pulsed DUT. In this mode, the same parameters are measured as in the standard measurement mode of the Analyzer (S-parameters, wave magnitudes). The mode is so called because the measurement "point" is located inside the RF pulse. The term "dot" refers to the measurement width of the digital IF filter of the Analyzer. RF pulse data is sampled at this time. To perform a frequency sweep, the Analyzer generates a series of RF pulses, in which each pulse is generated at its own frequency fn, from the frequency range of the sweep. Thus, the S-parameter measurement at one frequency point is completed within each RF pulse (See figure below). The number of RF pulses in the burst will be equal to the set number of sweep points. The “Point in Pulse” mode allows you to use a power sweep instead of a frequency sweep. In this case, each RF pulse is generated with its own power Pn at a CW frequency.



Point in Pulse mode

Wideband detection is used in the "Point in Pulse" mode (see Wideband and Narrowband detection). The advantage of the "Point in Pulse" method is the preservation of the dynamic range of measurements regardless of pulse duty cycle.

A limitation of the method is that the minimum possible pulse width cannot be less than the measurement width of the widest IF filter. The minimum measurement width is 80 ns. The recommended minimum RF pulse width is 100 ns, allowing for a margin for synchronization error.

Step-by-step setup of the “Point in Pulse” mode

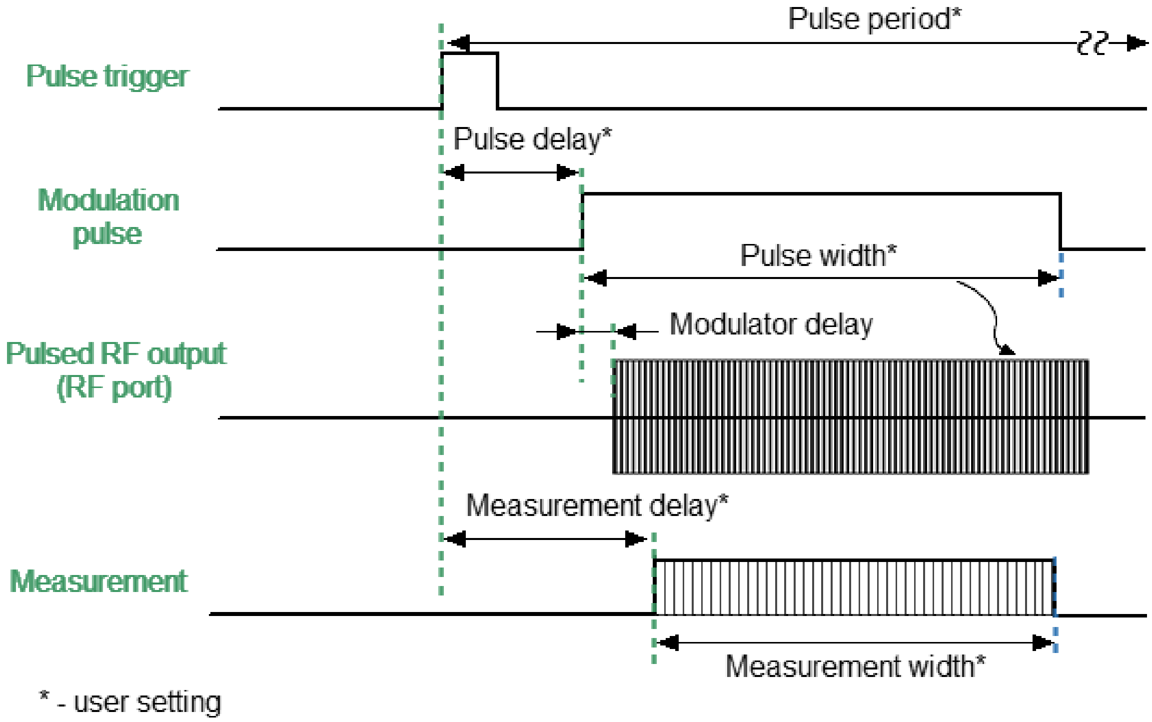
- Configure the channel (sweep range, power, sweep type, and number of points) according to the requirements of the DUT.

- Set the pulse trigger source (internal / external). All other signals are referenced to this trigger (see figure below). The internal trigger source is the internal PG1 generator. The external trigger source is an external generator connected to the **Trig 3** input.
- Set the pulse repetition period in the software when using an internal trigger.

NOTE

The Analyzer requires time to set the frequency between pulses. Typical setting times are given in the Analyzer datasheet. Setting time may increase further at analyzer range switching points. The pulse trigger is ignored if it arrives before the analyzer frequency setting is complete, and the measurement will be started by the next trigger. This means that more pulses may be required to complete the sweep, and the pulse repetition period may vary upward.

- Select the modulator type (normal / fast) and set the modulation pulse width and delay (usually 0). The signal from the internal generator PG2 controls the modulator.
- Select the width and delay of the measurement so that the measurement is placed within the width of the RF pulse. The measurement width is determined by the set IF filter bandwidth, so it is selected from a discrete set of values. Please note that the measurement width should not exceed the modulation pulse width. It is recommended to set the measurement delay so that the beginning of the measurement coincides with the beginning of the RF pulse (See Measurement delay). Increase the delay based on the ratio of pulse width to measurement width to more accurately center the measurement on the RF pulse. The internal generator PG3 provides a measurement delay.

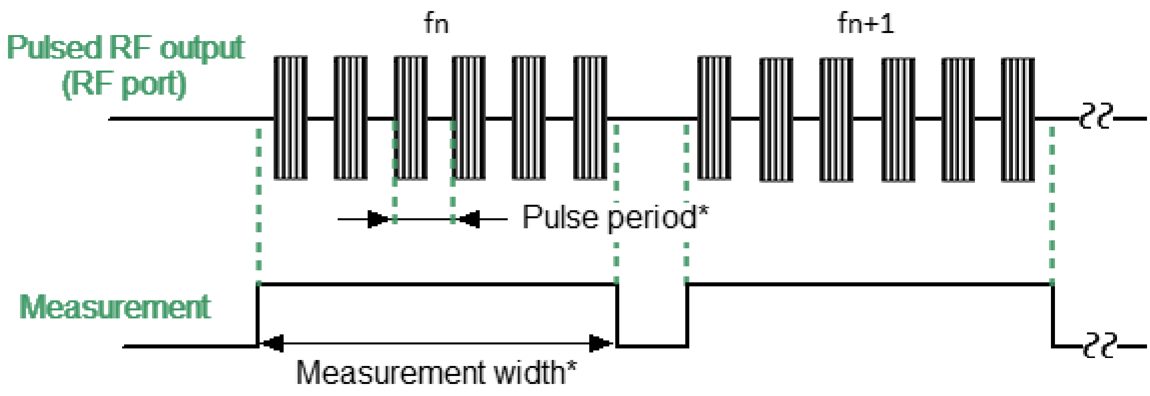


Settings for the Point in Pulse mode

NOTE	For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

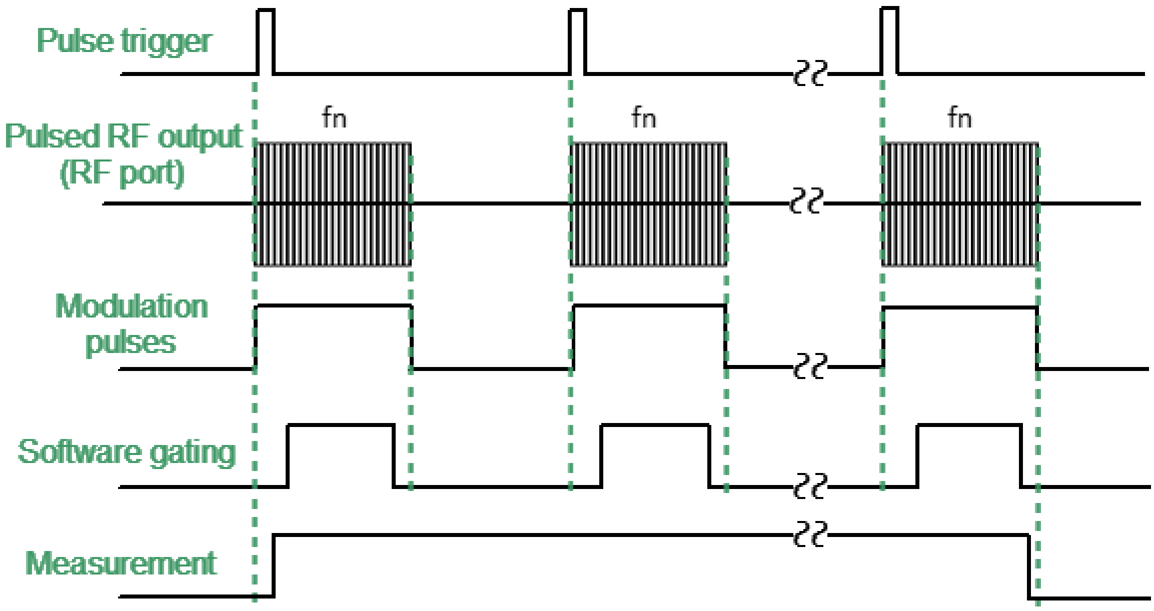
Narrowband Mode

The “Narrowband” mode is designed to measure the frequency characteristics of a pulsed DUT. In this mode, the same parameters are measured as in the standard measurement mode of the Analyzer (S-parameters, wave magnitudes). This mode is used to measure short RF pulses whose width is smaller than can be measured using the "Point in Pulse" method. Unlike the “Point in Pulse” mode, a burst of RF pulses with one carrier frequency is used to measure at one frequency sweep point. In this case, the width of one measurement by a digital IF filter must be no less than the width of a burst of radio pulses. The full frequency sweep will be formed from N packets of RF pulses. Each of the bursts has a frequency *fn* from the frequency sweep range (see figure below). Instead of a frequency sweep, a power sweep can be used.



Sweep in Narrowband mode

The figure below shows measurements at a single sweep point in the Narrowband mode in more details. The Analyzer generates a burst of RF pulses with one carrier frequency. All pulses of the burst are averaged during measurement. At the same time, a software gating method is used to improve the signal-to-noise ratio. The method resets the ADC data during periods when modulation is disabled. The number of pulses in a burst is determined by the ratio of the selected measurement width and the pulse repetition period. The measurement duration can be selected by the user from an available range of IF filters. The measurement width can be selected by the user from an available discrete range of IF filters. It is recommended that the number of pulses in a packet should be at least 10.



Measurement at one sweep point in Narrowband mode

The advantage of the Narrowband method is the ability to use much higher pulse repetition rates and much shorter pulse widths compared to the "Point in Pulse" method. The Analyzer supports pulse widths ranging from 20 ns. The limitation of this mode is that the dynamic range of measurements decreases with increasing pulse duty cycles.

NOTE	In this mode, the absolute value of the wave amplitudes (receivers) does not correspond to the real value of the power of the incident or transmitted wave, in contrast to the "Point in Pulse" mode. The power value will be lower than the actual value in inverse proportion to the duty cycle of the modulation pulses (or the duty cycle of software gating pulses, if software gating is enabled).

Step-by-step setup of the "Narrowband" mode

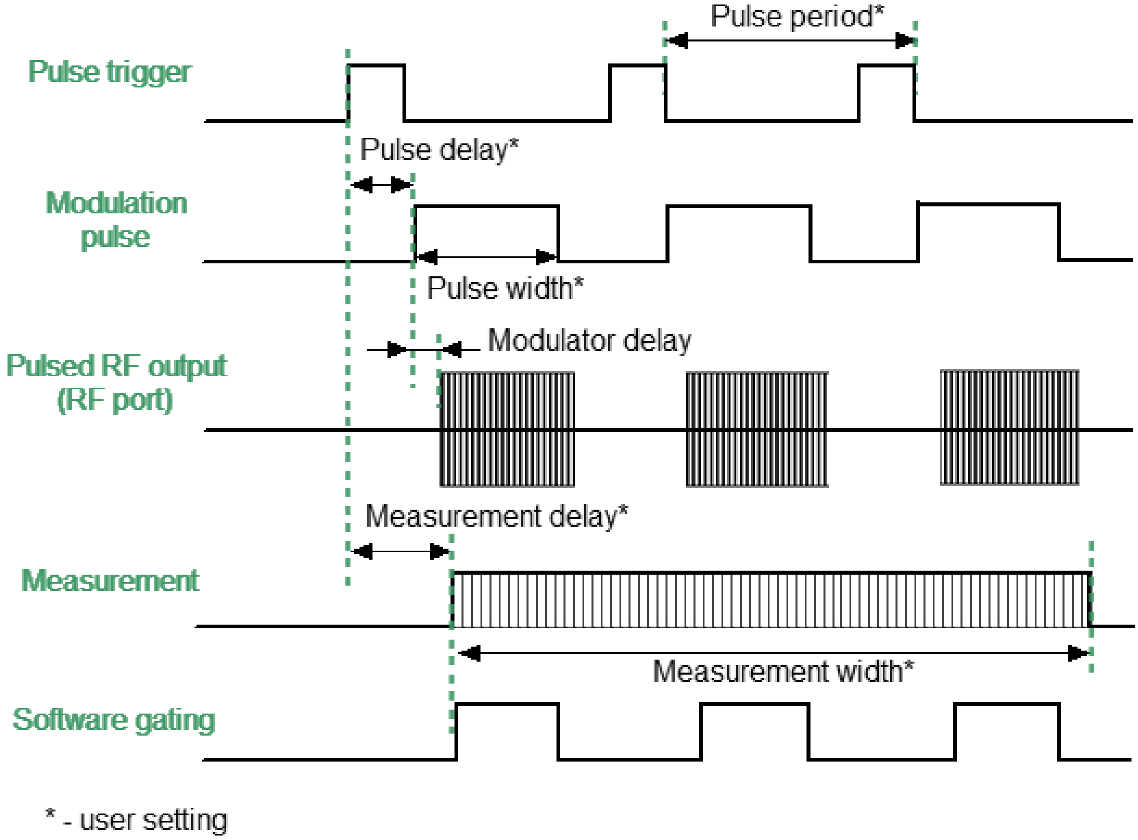
- Configure the channel (sweep range, power, sweep type, and number of points) according to the requirements of the DUT.
- Set the pulse trigger source (internal / external). All other signals are referenced to this trigger (See figure below). The internal trigger source is the internal PG1 generator. The external trigger source is an external generator connected to the **Trig 3** input.
- Set the modulation pulses to repetition period and pulse width values when using the internal source.

NOTE	The repetition period of trigger pulses within one burst of pulses in ranging from 20 ns. The Analyzer requires time to set the frequency between pulse bursts. Typical setting times are given in the Analyzer datasheet. Setting time may increase further at analyzer range switching points. The pulse trigger is ignored if it arrives before the analyzer frequency setting is complete, and the measurement will be started by the next trigger. This means that more pulses may be required to complete the sweep, and the pulse repetition period may vary upward.

- Select the measurement width based on the pulse repetition period and the requirement for the minimum number of pulses in the burst (at least 10). The measurement width is determined by the IF filter bandwidth, so it is selected from a discrete set of values. Select the closest measurement width value, not less than the product of the pulse repetition period and the number of pulses in the burst.

NOTE The number of pulses in a burst is set by setting the pulse repetition period and measurement width. The actual number of pulses in a burst is displayed numerically on the timing diagram.

- Set the measurement delay so that the beginning of the measurement coincides with the beginning of the RF pulse (see Measurement delay). This delay occurs before the first pulse of the burst, so its impact is much less than in the "Point in Pulse" mode. The internal generator PG3 provides a measurement delay.
- Turn on software gating of the ADC to improve the signal-to-noise ratio. The internal generator PG7 provides pulses of software gating.



Narrowband mode settings

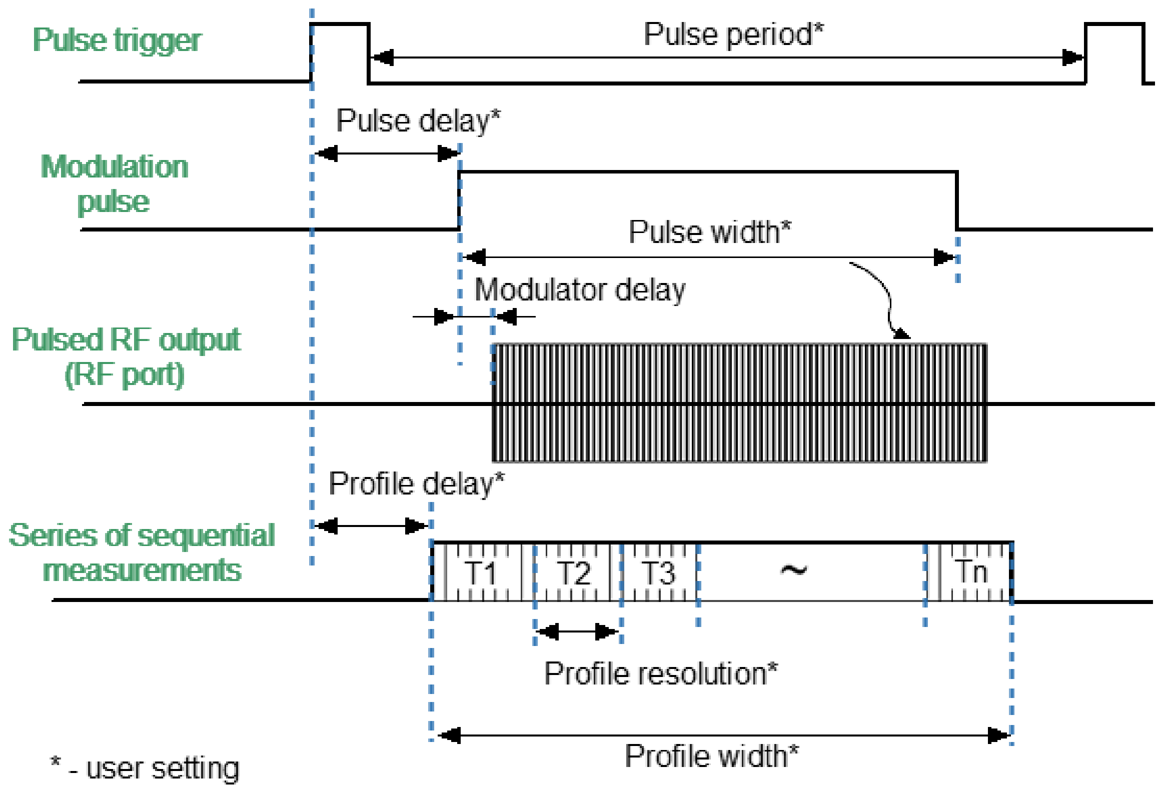
NOTE For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Pulse Profile Mode

In the "Pulse Profile" mode, the temporal characteristics of the pulse are measured, such as the width of the edges and surges on the edges, as well as the decay of the top of the pulse. This mode measures the time dependence of S-parameters and wave quantities (receivers) along the width of a single pulse. The pulse profiling is performed at a single CW frequency and at a fixed stimulus power. CW frequency is set to the center of the sweep band. The trace of the transmitted wave receiver should be used to measure the pulse envelope.

All points on the pulse profile trace are measured over the width of one RF pulse. The number of measurement points is determined by the ratio of the specified profile width and the profile time resolution. It is recommended to select a profile width equal to the width of one pulse, with such a margin that the pulse is placed over most of the screen. The time resolution is selected from a range corresponding to a discrete set of IF filters. The Analyzer's minimum time resolution of 100 ns corresponds to a 10 MHz IF filter.

The measurement results for the intervals T1...Tn is presented on the time domain pulse profile trace.



Pulse Profile mode settings

Step-by-step setup of the “Pulse Profile” mode

- Configure the channel (CW frequency, power) according to the requirements of the DUT.
- Select the absolute measurement trace to measure pulse amplitude, and select the S21 trace to measure pulse phase.
- Set the pulse trigger source (internal / external). All other signals are referenced to this trigger (see figure below). The internal trigger source is the internal PG1 generator. The external trigger source is an external generator connected to the **Trig 3** input.
- Set the pulse repetition period in the software when using an internal trigger.

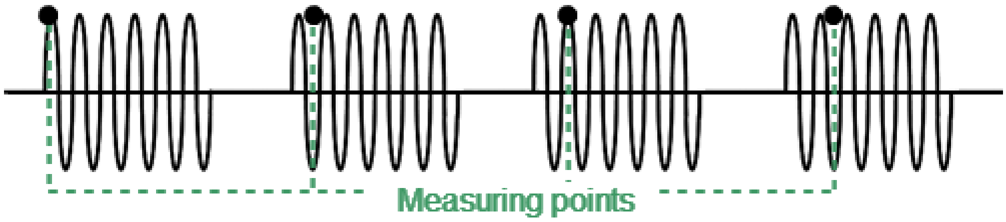
NOTE	The Analyzer needs time to initialize a new sweep between pulses (retrace time). The trigger will be ignored if it arrives before the retrace time is completed. Thus, the pulse repetition period will be equal to the greater of two values: the pulse trigger period and the analyzer retrace time.

- Select the modulator type (normal / fast) and set the modulation pulse width and delay. The pulse profile trace can be moved to the right on the screen using a modulation pulse delay. The signal from the internal generator PG2 controls the modulator.
- Set the pulse profile width and measurement delay. The pulse can be displayed on the screen in whole or in part by changing the profile width. The pulse profile trace can be moved left on the screen using the pulse profile delay. Internal generators PG3 and PG7 produce pulses for the pulse profile mode.

NOTE	For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Pulse Profile HR Mode

This mode has a higher time resolution compared to the Pulse Profile mode. High resolution (20 ns) is achieved by increasing the measurement time, since the pulse profile is formed over a burst of pulses instead of a single pulse. High measurement resolution is achieved through the use of software gating and sequential gate biasing from pulse to pulse (see figure below). The smaller the strobe width, the lower the signal level accumulated by the IF filter. Accordingly, more measured pulses are required to reduce noise using averaging.



Software gating in the "Pulse Profile (High Resolution)" mode

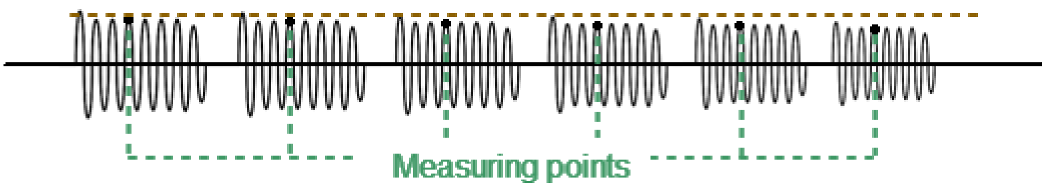
NOTE	In this mode, unlike the Pulse Profile mode, the absolute value of the wave quantities (receivers) does not correspond to the real value of the power of the incident and transmitted waves. They will be lower than the real value in proportion to the ratio of the total software gating time and measurement time.

The settings for this mode are identical to those for the Pulse Profile mode, except that this mode is only used with an internal pulse trigger source.

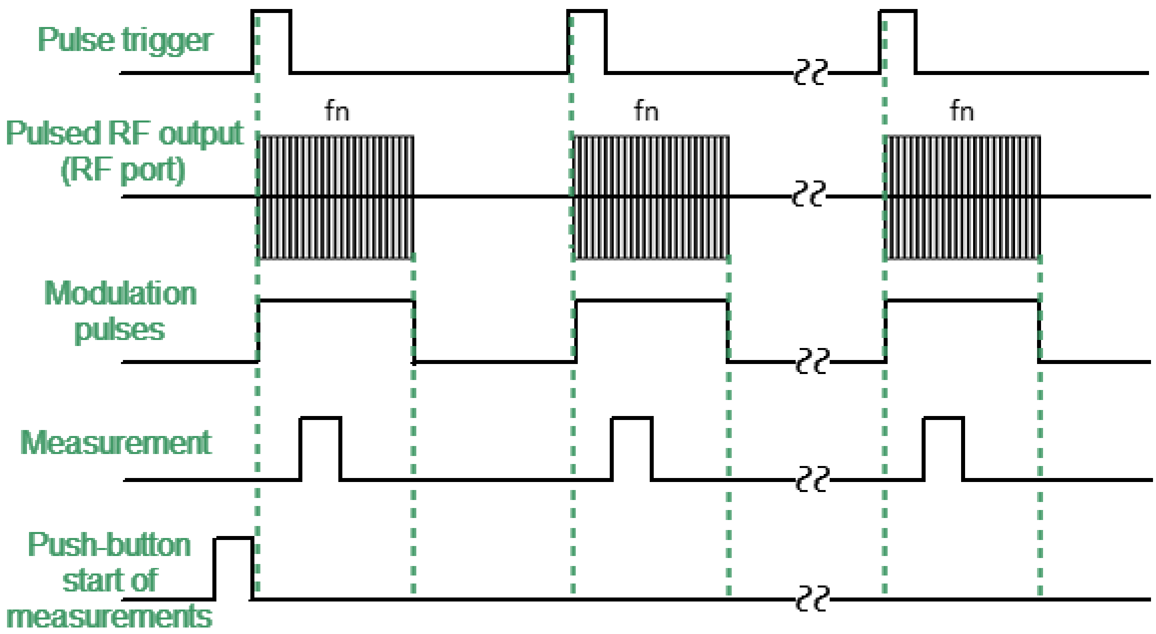
NOTE	For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Pulse to Pulse Mode

In the "Pulse to Pulse" mode, the drift of the characteristics of the DUT over the width of a burst of pulses with one carrier frequency. For example, a powerful amplifier may amplify the first RF pulse more than subsequent ones due to heat or other effects. In this mode, in a burst of pulses with one carrier frequency and fixed power, each pulse is measured in the Point in Pulse mode. The number of pulses in a burst is equal to the specified number of sweep measurement points. A burst of pulses is generated once using a softkey, after which the RF power to the DUT is turned off to return it to its initial state. The measurement result is displayed in the time domain.



Example of gain variation from pulse to pulse



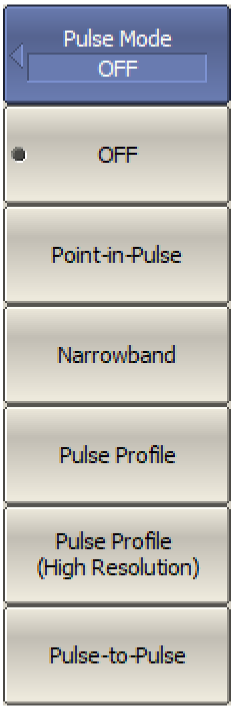
Timing diagram of the Pulse to Pulse mode

The settings for this mode are identical to those for the Point in Pulse mode, except that the center frequency is set instead of the frequency band.

NOTE For setting the mode in the program interface, see Pulse Measurement Procedure.

Pulse Measurement Procedure

Selecting the pulse measurement mode



To turn the function on and select the pulse measurement mode, use the following softkeys:

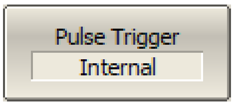
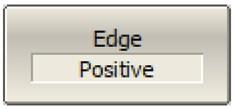
Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Mode

Where:

- **Point-in-Pulse** — measuring the frequency response of pulsed devices using wideband detection
- **Narrowband** — measuring the frequency response of pulsed devices using narrowband detection
- **Pulse Profile** — measurement of pulse parameters (amplitude envelope and pulse phase) in the time domain over the width of one RF pulse
- **Pulse Profile (High Resolution)** — pulse profile measurement with higher time resolution, using a series of pulses instead of one
- **Pulse-to-Pulse** — tracking the drift of DUT parameters over the width of a burst of pulses with one carrier frequency

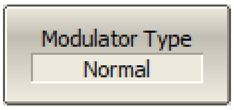
SENS:PLS2:MODE	Turn pulse measurements on and sets their mode.

Selection of the source of the pulse trigger

	To select a pulse trigger source, use the following softkeys: **Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Trigger [Internal | External (Trig 3)]**
	To select the active edge of an external trigger source, use the following softkeys: **Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Trigger > Edge [Positive | Negative]**

SENS:PLS2:PTRG:SOUR	Sets the pulse trigger source (internal or external).
SENS:PLS2:PTRG:EDGE	Sets the active edge of the external pulse trigger.

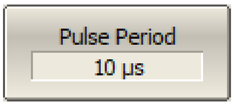
Pulse modulator type

	To select the modulator type, use the following softkeys: **Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Modulator Type [Normal | Fast]**

SENS:PLS2:MOD:TYPE	Sets the type of built-in RF modulator (normal or fast).

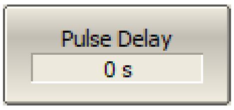
Parameters of the modulating pulse

To set modulating pulse parameters, use the following softkeys:



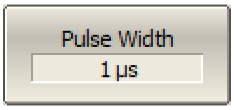
- repetition period of pulses when the pulse trigger source is internal:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Period



- modulation pulse width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Delay



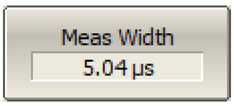
- modulation pulse delay from trigger:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Width

SENS:PLS2:PULS:PER	Sets the repetition period of pulses when the pulse trigger source is internal.
SENS:PLS2:PULS:WIDT	Sets the width of the modulation pulse.
SENS:PLS2:PULS:DEL	Sets the modulation pulse delay from trigger.

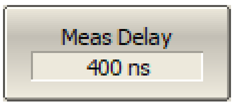
Measurement parameters

Set the width and delay of the measurement for Point in Pulse, Narrowband and Pulse to Pulse modes using the following softkeys:



- measurement width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Meas Width



- measurement delay from trigger:

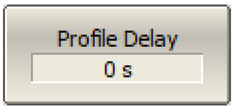
  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Meas Delay

SENS:PLS2:MEAS:WIDT	Sets the measurement width.
SENS:PLS2:MEAS:DEL	Sets the measurement delay.

Set the width, delay, and resolution of the profile for Pulse Profile and Pulse Profile (High Resolution) modes using the following softkeys:

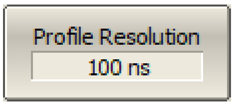
- measurement profile width:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Profile Width



- measurement profile delay from trigger:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Profile Delay

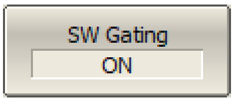


- measurement profile resolution:

  Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Profile Resolution

SENS:PLS2:PROF:WIDT	Sets the pulse profile width.
SENS:PLS2:PROF:DEL	Sets the pulse profile delay.
SENS:PLS2:PROF:RES	Sets the pulse profile resolution.

Software gating



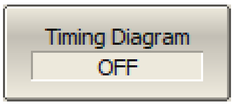
Turn software gating on to improve signal-to-noise ratio when using Narrowband mode.

To turn software gating on, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > SW Gating [ON | OFF]

SENS:PLS2:SW:GAT	Turns software gating ON/OFF.

Timing diagram

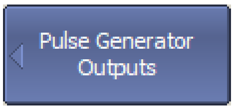


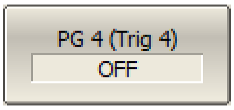
To turn the timing diagram display on, use the following softkeys:

Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Timing Diagram [ON | OFF]

SENS:PLS2:TIM:DIAG	Turns the timing diagram indication ON/OFF.

Settings of pulse generators PG4...PG6

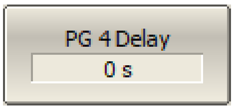




To turn the built-in pulse generator on, use the following softkeys:

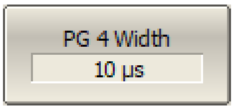
Stimulus > Pulse Meas > Pulse Generator Outputs > PG n (Trig n)

To set the parameters of the internal generator, use the following softkeys:



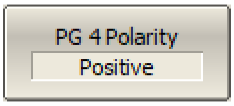
- pulse delay:

  Pulse Generator Outputs > PG n Delay



- pulse width:

  Pulse Generator Outputs > PG n Width



- pulse polarity:

  Pulse Generator Outputs > PG n Polarity

SENS:PLS2:PGEN	Turns the connection of the output of the pulse generator with the corresponding connector ON/OFF.
SENS:PLS2:PGEN:DEL	Sets the pulse delay of the pulse generator PG4...PG6.
SENS:PLS2:PGEN:WIDT	Sets the pulse width of the pulse generator PG4...PG6.
SENS:PLS2:PGEN:POL	Sets the pulse polarity of the pulse generator PG4...PG6.

State Saving and Data Output

The following section describes the processes of saving and recalling:

- The set parameters of the Analyzer, calibration, measured, and memorized data are stored in the Analyzer status file and can be loaded repeatedly (See Analyzer States).
- The states of the channels are stored into the Analyzer's inner memory. Up to 4 states can be stored while the Analyzer is running. When the Analyzer is powered off, the contents of the state memory are destroyed (See Channel States).
- Trace data in a *.CSV file (See Trace Data CSV Files).
- DUT S-parameters in a Touchstone file (See Trace Data Touchstone Files).

Analyzer State

The Analyzer state, calibration and measured data can be saved on the hard disk to an Analyzer state file and later uploaded back into the Analyzer software. The following four types of saving are available:

State	The Analyzer settings.
State & Cal	The Analyzer settings and the table of calibration coefficients.
State & Trace	The Analyzer settings and data traces[1].
All	The Analyzer settings, table of calibration coefficients, and data traces and memory[1].
State & Cal & Mem	The Analyzer settings, table of calibration coefficients and memory.
1 When recalling the state with saved data traces, the trigger mode will be automatically set to «Hold» so that the recalled traces are not erased by currently measured data.	

The Analyzer settings that are saved into the Analyzer state file are parameters that can be set in the following sub-levels of the softkey bar:

- All the parameters in the **Stimulus**
- All the parameters in the **Measurement**
- All the parameters in the **Format**
- All the parameters in the **Scale**
- All the parameters in the **Average**
- All the parameters in the **Display** except for **Properties**
- All the parameters of the **Markers**
- All the parameters of the **Analysis**
- **Ref Source** and **System Correction** parameters in the **System**

To save and recall a state file, ten softkeys labeled **State01, ... State10** can be used. Each of the softkeys correspond to a *.STA file with the same name.

To have the Analyzer state automatically recalled after each start of the instrument use the *Autorecall.sta* file. Use the **Autorecall** softkey to save the corresponding file and thus enable this function.

To disable the automatic recall of the Analyzer state, delete the *Autorecall.sta* file using the specific softkey.

The files can be saved and recalled with arbitrary names. To save, use the **File...** softkey, which will open the **Save as** dialog box.

Analyzer State Saving

To set the type of saving, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Type

Then select the required save type:

- **State**
- **State & Cal**
- **State & Trace**
- **All**
- **State & Cal & Mem**

MMEM:STOR:STYP	Selects the type of the Analyzer or channel state saving using the MMEM:STOR or MMEM:STOR:CHAN command.

To save the state, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save State

State01 ... State10	To save a state into one of the ten files, use the **State01…State10** softkeys. A check mark in the left part of the softkey indicates that the state with the corresponding number is already saved.
Autorecall File...	To save the state, which will be automatically recalled after each start of the Analyzer, use the **Autorecall** softkey. A check mark on the softkey indicates that such a state is already saved. To save a state into the file with an arbitrary name use the **File...** softkey.
MMEM:STOR	Saves the Analyzer state into a file.

Analyzer State Recalling

Save/Recall Recall State	To recall the state from an Analyzer state file, use the following softkeys: **Save/Recall > Recall State**
State01 ... State10	Click the required softkey of the available **State01…State10**. If the state with a certain number was not saved, the corresponding softkey will be grayed out.
Autorecall	The state automatic recall file can be selected by clicking the **Autorecall** softkey.

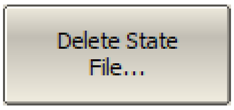
To recall a state from the file with an arbitrary name, use the **File...** softkey.

MMEM:LOAD	Recalls the specified Analyzer state file.

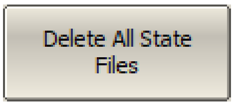
Analyzer State Deleting

To delete the Analyzer state file, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Delete State File...



Then select the desired file to delete in the dialog box.



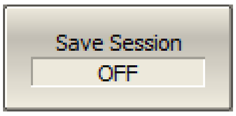
To delete all state files in the State directory of the analyzer software, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Delete All State Files

Session Saving

The function automatically saves the Autorecall.sta file when the Analyzer software is shut down. The saved state includes the analyzer settings, table of calibration coefficients and memory. The state from the Autorecall.sta file will be automatically recalled the next time the software is started.

NOTE	If the Save Session function is active, any manually saved Autorecall.sta (**Save/Recall > Save State > Autorecall**) will be overwritten when the software shuts down.



To enable the Save Session function, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Session [ON | OFF]

Channel State

A channel state and channel calibration can be saved into the Analyzer memory.

The channel state saving procedure is similar to that of Analyzer state saving, and the same saving types (See Analyzer State) are applied to the channel state saving function.

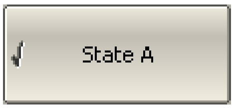
Unlike the Analyzer state, the channel state is saved into the Analyzer's inner volatile memory (not to the hard disk) and is cleared when the Analyzer is turned off. For channel state storage, there are four memory registers: **A, B, C, D**.

The channel state saving function allows to copy easily the settings of one channel to another one.

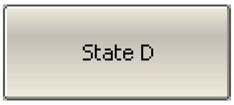
Channel State Saving

To save the active channel state, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Channel



. . .



To save a state into one of the four memory registers, use the **State A…State D** softkeys.

A check mark in the left part of the softkey indicates that the state with the corresponding number is already saved.

MMEM:STOR:CHAN	Stores the state of the active channel in one of four memory registers.

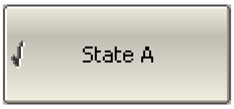
To clear the all channel state, use the **Clear States** softkeys.

MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CLE	Clears the memory of the channel state saved using the MMEM:STOR:CHAN command.

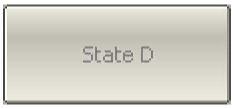
Channel State Recalling

To recall the active channel state, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Recall Channel



. . .



Click the required softkey from those available: **State A… State D**.

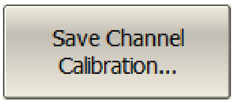
If the state with a certain number was not saved, the corresponding softkey will be grayed out.

MMEM:LOAD:CHAN	Recalls the channel state from memory register.

Calibration Saving/Recalling

The calibration of a channel can be saved to a file. The file contains the frequency data, calibration coefficients and calibration info. The files have *.CAL extension and are saved in the *State* subdirectory of the main application directory.

Channel Calibration Saving

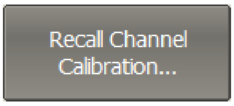


To save the channel calibration, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Channel Calibration...

MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CAL	Stores the calibration of the specified channel to the file.

Channel Calibration Recalling



To recall the channel calibration, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Recall Channel Calibration...

MMEM:LOAD:CHAN:CAL	Recalls the calibration for the specified channel from the file.

Trace Data CSV File

Trace data can be saved as a *.CSV file (comma separated values). The *.CSV file contains comment and trace data lines. Comments start from the «!» symbol.

Before saving the *.CSV file, set the trace type, value delimiter type, and other parameters in the **Save Trace Data** submenu (See the table below). Then, click the **Save...** button to save the values to the file.

Parameter	Definition
Scope	Type of trace to be saved: • **Active Trace**. • **All Traces of Chan** — all traces of the active channel.
Format	Data save format: • **Displayed** — the format in which the trace is set (See Format Setting). • **Real-Imag** — real and imaginary parts. • **db-Angle** — logarithmic magnitude in dB and phase in degrees.
Comment	Enable/disable the entry in the comment file. The comment contains 3 lines: 1. Model, serial number, software version. 2. Save date (in the dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss format). 3. The name of the saved parameters and their dimensionality.
Stimulus	Enable/disable recording to the file frequency at measurement point.
Decimal Separator	The type of delimiters between stored values, as well as the type of decimal separator: • **Local** — delimiters defined in regional settings are used. • **Point** — decimal separator is point, value separator is comma.

The trace data is saved to *.CSV in the following format:

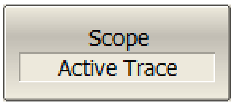
! Comment		
F[0],	Data1,	Data2
F[1],	Data1,	Data2
. . .		
F[N],	Data1,	Data2

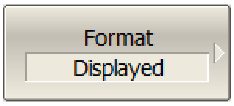
F[n] — frequency at measurement point n.

Data1 — trace response in rectangular format, real part in Smith chart and polar format.

Data2 — zero in rectangular format, imaginary part in Smith chart and polar format.

Editing saving parameters

	To open save trace submenu , use the following softkeys: **Save/Recall > Save Trace Data**
	To select the type of trace, use the **Scope** softkey. Then select the required type: • **Active Trace** • **All Traces of Chan**
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SCOP	Sets whether the active trace or all active traces will be saved using the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command.

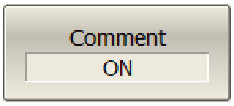


To select the format for saving data, use the **Format** softkey.

Then select the required format:

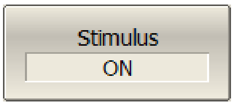
- **Displayed**
- **Real-Imag**
- **db-Angle**

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:FORM	Sets the data format when the *.CSV file is saved using the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command.



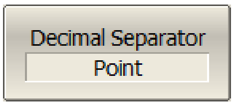
To enable/disable recording in the header file, use the **Comment** softkey.

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:COMM	Turns the comment strings at the beginning of the *.CSV file saved with the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command ON/OFF



To enable/disable writing to a file frequency at measurement point, use the **Stimulus** softkey.

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:STIM	Turns the column with the stimulus data in the *.CSV file saved with the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command ON/OFF.



To select the type of separators, use the **Decimal Separator** softkey.

Then select the required format:

- **Local**
- **Point**

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SEP	Sets the separators used when the *.CSV file is saved with the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command.

CSV File Saving

To save the trace data, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save...

Enter the file name in the dialog that appears.

MMEM:STOR:FDAT	Saves the data of one or several traces to a CSV file.

Trace Data Touchstone File

The Analyzer allows to save S-parameters to a Touchstone file. Files in this format are typical for most circuit simulator programs. The Touchstone file contains frequency values and S-parameters.

The Touchstone file saving function is applied to individual channels. Activate the channel to use this function (See Selection of Active Trace/Channel).

The *.S1P files are used for saving S11 and S22 parameters of a one-port device.

The *.S2P files are used for saving all four S-parameters of a two-port device.

NOTE	If a channel does not have all the S-parameter traces, only available S-parameter responses will be represented. For example, if one S11 trace is enabled, the S21 response will be represented, and the S12 and S22 responses will not be represented. The missing S-parameters are displayed as zeroes in the file. If full two-port calibration is active, all four S-parameters in a channel are measured, independently of the number of the traces.

The Touchstone file contains comments, header, and trace data lines. The header starts from the «#» symbol. Comments start from the «!» symbol. Comment contains following strings:

- Model, serial number, software version.
- Save date (in dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss format).
- The name of the saved parameters and their units.

The *.S1P Touchstone file for one-port measurements:

```
! Comments

# Hz S FMT R Z0

F[0]      {S11}'      {S11}"

F[1]      {S11}'      {S11}"

          . . .

F[N]      {S11}'      {S11}"
```

The *.S2P Touchstone file for two-port measurements:

```
! Comments

# Hz S FMT R Z0

F[0]    {S11}'    {S11}"    {S21}'    {S21}"    {S12}'    {S12}"    {S22}'    {S22}"

F[1]    {S11}'    {S11}"    {S21}'    {S21}"    {S12}'    {S12}"    {S22}'    {S22}"

. . .

F[N]    {S11}'    {S11}"    {S21}'    {S21}"    {S12}'    {S12}"    {S22}'    {S22}"
```

Hz — frequency measurement units (**kHz, MHz, GHz**);

FMT — data format:

- **RI** — real and imaginary parts;
- **MA** — linear magnitude and phase in degrees;
- **DB** — logarithmic magnitude in dB and phase in degrees;

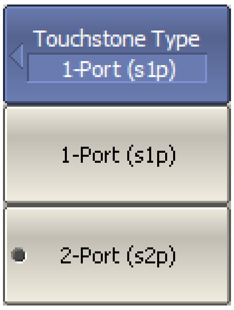
Z0 — reference impedance value;

F[n] — frequency at measurement point n;

{...}' — {real part (RI) | linear magnitude (MA) | logarithmic magnitude (DB)};

{...}" — {imaginary part (RI) | phase in degrees (MA) | phase in degrees (DB)}.

Touchstone File Saving



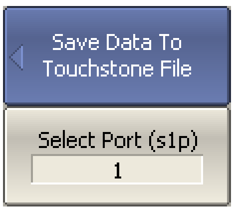
To select the saving type, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Data To Touchstone File > Type

Then select the required Touchstone type:

- **1-Port (s1p)**
- **2-Port (s2p)**

MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S1P	Sets and reads out the one-port Touchstone file type (*.S1P) and the port number.
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S2P	Sets and reads out the two-port Touchstone file type (*.S2P) and the ports number.
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE?	Reads out the type of Touchstone file.

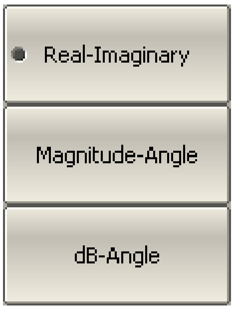


To select the port number for one-port saving type, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Data To Touchstone File > Select Port (s1p).

To select the data format, use the following softkeys:

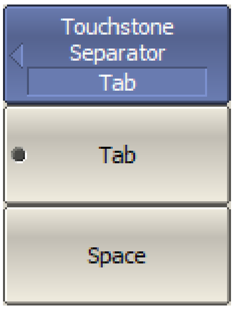
Save/Recall > Save Data To Touchstone File > Format



Then select the required Touchstone format:

- **Real-Imaginary**
- **Magnitude-Angle**
- **dB-Angle**

MMEM:STOR:SNP:FORM	Sets and reads out the data format for the S-parameter.



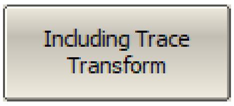
To select the Touchstone separator type, use the following softkeys:

Save/Recall > Save Data To Touchstone File > Separator

Then select the required Touchstone separator:

- **Tab**
- **Space**

MMEM:STOR:SNP:SEP	Sets and reads out the Touchstone file separator symbol.



If various transformations are applied to the active trace (for example, time domain gating, S-Parameter conversion, etc.), use the following softkeys to enable/disable the inclusion of trace transform:

Save/Recall > Save Data To Touchstone File > Including Trace Transform

NOTE: If the function is not enabled, the data is written to the file without conversion.

MMEM:STOR:SNP:TRAC:TRAN	Determines whether the S-parameters include the transformation of the active trace or not when saving the Touchstone file.

To save file to the hard disk, use the following softkeys:

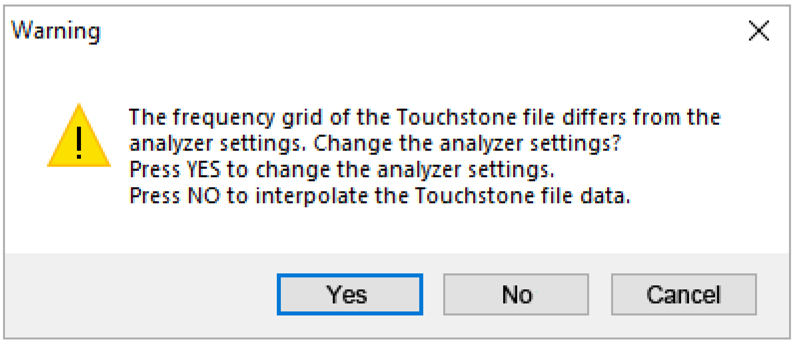
Save/Recall > Save Data To Touchstone File > Save File…

	Enter the file name in the dialog that appears.
MMEM:STOR:SNP	Saves the measured S-parameters of the active channel into a Touchstone file.

Touchstone File Recalling

The Analyzer allows to recall data from the Touchstone files. Data can be loaded to memory traces or to data traces. When loading data to data traces, the Analyzer switches to hold mode to avoid writing over the recalled data with current data. When loading data to the memory traces, the sweep hold does not occur.

If the frequency scale of the Touchstone file does not correspond with the current Analyzer frequency settings, the user is prompted to choose between interpolating the data on recall or changing the Analyzer settings. The following message appears:



To load the data from the Touchstone file, use one of the softkeys:

Save/Recall > Load Data From Touchstone File

Then select the required data loading method:

- **To Active Trace Memory** — loading data to the active trace memory.
- **To All Traces Memory** — loading data to the memory of all traces.
- **To S-parameters** — loading data to all data traces of the channel.

MMEM:LOAD:SNP	Loads the Touchstone file with the specified name to the measured S-parameters of the active channel.
MMEM:LOAD:SNP:TRAC:MEM	Loads the Touchstone file with the specified name to the memory trace.

System Settings

Analyzer Presetting

The Analyzer presetting feature allows to restore the default settings of the Analyzer.

The default settings of the Analyzer are specified in Default Settings Table.

To preset the Analyzer, use the following softkeys:

System > Preset > OK

SYST:PRES	Resets the Analyzer to factory settings.

Graph Printing

This section describes the print/save procedures for graph data.

The print function is provided with the preview feature, which allows to view the image to be printed on the screen, and/or save it to a file.

The graphs can be printed using three different applications:

- MS Word (Windows only).
- Image Viewer for Windows (Windows only).
- Print Wizard of the Analyzer (Windows & Linux).

NOTE	The MS Word application must be installed on the Windows system.

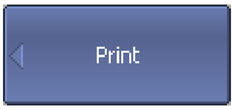
NOTE	The Print Wizard requires at least one printer to be installed in Windows.

Print color can be selected before the image is transferred to the printing application:

- Color (no changes).
- Gray scale.
- Black & white.

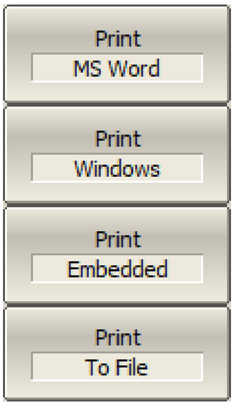
The image can also be inverted before it is transferred to the printing application.

The current date and time can be added before the image is transferred to the printing application.



To open a print menu, use the following softkeys:

System > Print



Then select the printing application, using one of the following softkeys:

- **Print: MS Word**
- **Print: Windows**
- **Print: Embedded**
- **Print: To File**

[HCOP]()	Prints out the image displayed on the screen without previewing.
[MMEM:STOR:IMAG]()	Saves the display image in BMP or PNG format into a file.

To set the print color, use the **Print Color** softkey.

Then select the required color, using one of the following softkeys:

- **Color**
- **Gray Scale**
- **Black & White**

[HCOP:PAIN]()	Sets or reads out the color chart for the image printout.

If necessary, invert the image by using the **Invert Image** softkey.

If necessary, select printing of date and time by using the **Print Date & Time** softkey.

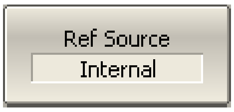
[HCOP:DATE:STAM]()	Turns the date and time printout in the upper right corner of the image ON/OFF.

HCOP:IMAG	Sets or reads out the color chart for the image printout.

Reference Frequency Oscillator Selection

The Analyzer can operate either with an internal or external reference frequency (10 MHz) oscillator. Initially, the Analyzer is set to operate using the internal source of the reference frequency. An external high stability oscillator can be used if more accuracy and frequency stability is required. Connect the external oscillator through the 10MHz Reference Input connector on the rear panel. Select the source of reference frequency oscillator in the software.

These two modes can be toggled in the softkey bar.



To select the reference frequency oscillator, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Ref Source [Internal|External]

SENS:ROSC:SOUR	Sets or reads out an internal or external source of the 10 MHz reference frequency.

System Correction Setting

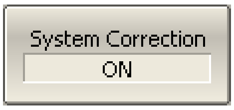
The Analyzer is supplied by the manufacturer, calibrated with error terms stored in its non-volatile memory. Such calibration is referred to as system calibration, and error correction based on it is system correction.

System correction ensures the accuracy of the measured S-parameters before user calibration of the measuring setup. System calibration is performed on the plane of the physical port connectors and does not account for the cables and other fixtures used to connect the DUT. The measurement error without calibration of the measuring setup is not standardized.

After user calibration is performed, the calculated error terms are applied to the raw data of the analyzer receivers. In this case, user calibration determines the measurement error, and the state of the system correction does not affect this error. The exceptions are the simplest reflection and transmission normalization calibrations. For them, the system correction is first applied to the raw data of the Analyzer receivers, and then the error terms of user calibration are applied to them. Thus, the system correction affects the measurement result only in cases where there is no user calibration or if the user calibration is reflection or transmission normalization.

Normally, disabling the system correction is not required for calibration and further measurements. If system correction is disabled, this is indicated in the instrument status bar.

NOTE	TRL calibration is not compatible with system correction. The system correction will be automatically turned off when TRL calibration is performed.



To disable/enable the system correction, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > System Correction [ON | OFF]

SYST:CORR	Turns the system correction ON/OFF.

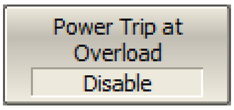
Power Trip Function

NOTE	The availability of this feature depends on the Analyzer model (See corresponding datasheet).

Port overload can occur when testing active devices. The power trip function is a safety feature to keep the Analyzer's port from overloading. The function is triggered when the port safety power level is exceeded. When triggered, this function disables the stimulus signal and displays the following message in the instrument status bar: **Port <n> Power Trip at Overload!** (where <n> is the number of the port). The message has a red background.

After the overload trips, resolve the issue causing the overload, and then manually re-enable the stimulus via the submenu **Stimulus> Power> RF output [On].**

The power trip function can be enabled or disabled by the user. By default, it is disabled. The ON/OFF state of this function is retained in subsequent sessions and does not depend on the **Preset** softkey.



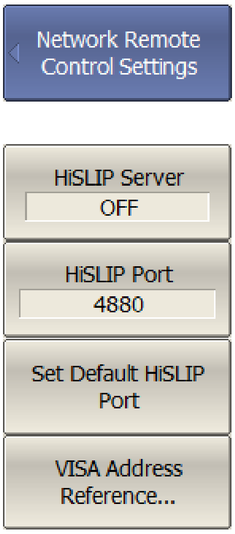
To enable the power trip function, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Power Trip at Overload [Enable| Disable]

SYST:REC:OVER:POW	Turns the Power Trip at Overload function ON/OFF.

Network Settings

Network settings are used to enable remote control of the Analyzer.



To enable/disable remote control of the Analyzer via a network using HiSLIP protocol on, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > HiSLIP Server > [ON | OFF]

If necessary, specify the port number, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > HiSLIP Port

Set port number.

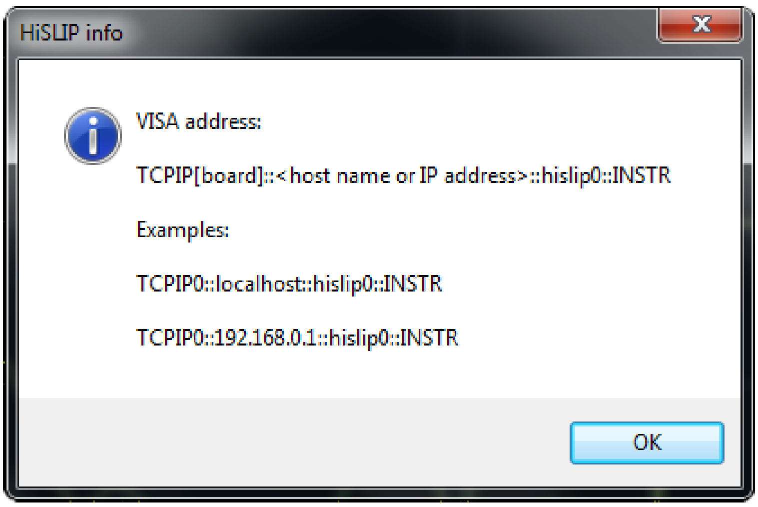
If necessary, the HiSLIP port number can be reset to the default value 4880, use the following softkeys:

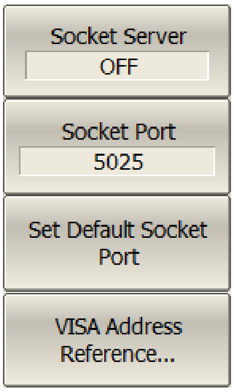
System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > Set Default HiSLIP Port

To query the Analyzer for its VISA addresses, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > VISA Address Reference...

Such a window will be displayed in response:





To enable/disable remote control of the Analyzer via a network using TCP/IP Socket protocol on, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > Socket Server > [ON | OFF]

If necessary, specify the port number, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > Socket Port

Set port number.

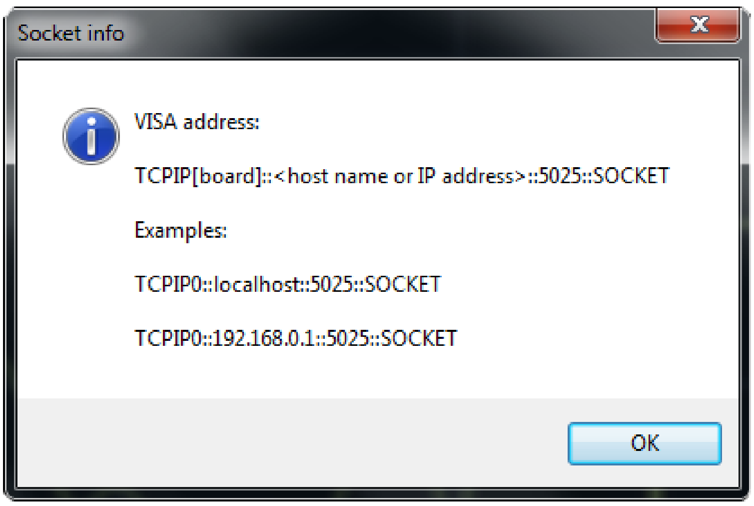
If necessary, the socket port number can be reset to the default value 5025, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > Set Default Socket Port

To query the Analyzer for its VISA addresses, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Remote Control Settings > VISA Address Reference...

Such a window will be displayed in response:



NOTE

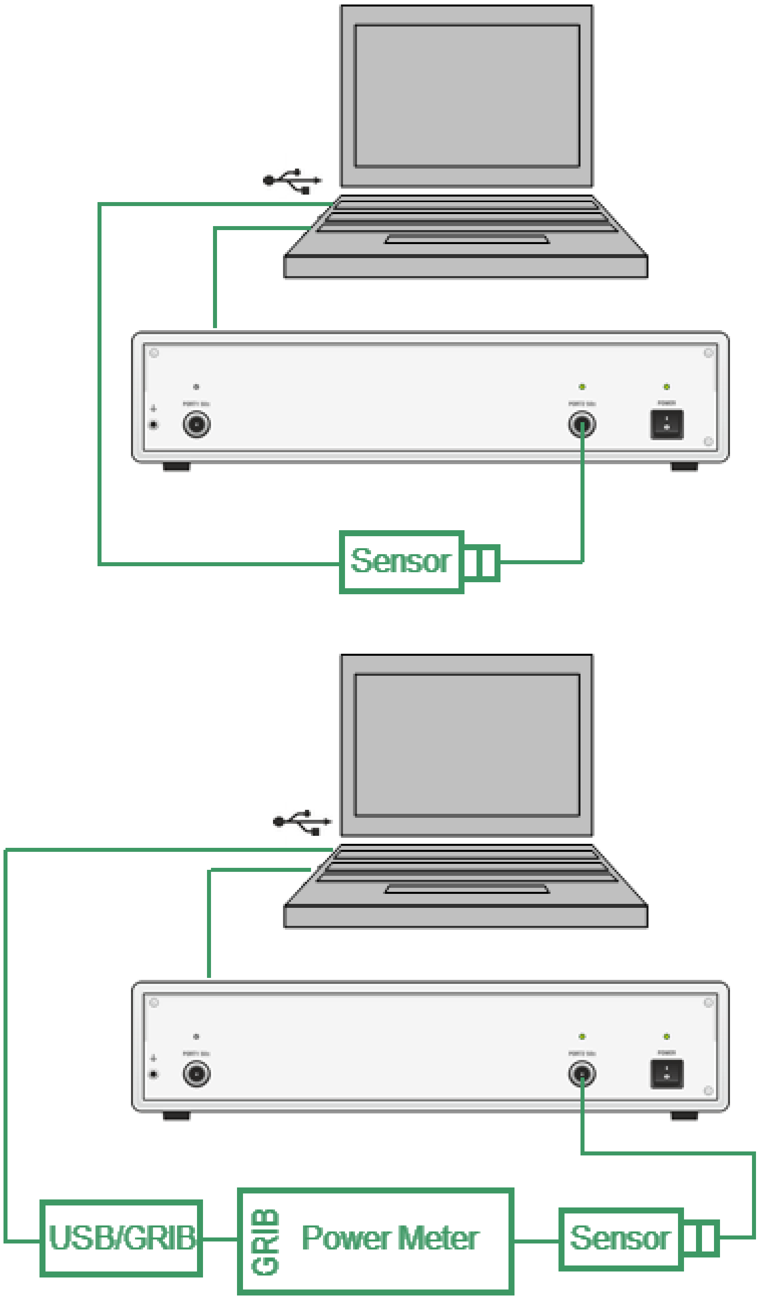
Remote control of the Analyzer is not possible using two interfaces simultaneously. A Socket or network must be selected.

When specifying the port number, make sure that it is not busy performing another process.

For more information about remote control of the Analyzer, see in Programming.

Power Meter Settings

An external power meter can be connected to the Analyzer to perform a power calibration of the test ports. Connect the power meter to the PC directly via USB port or via USB/GPIB adapter. Then, install the power meter software. The list of power meters supported by the Analyzer is shown in the table below.

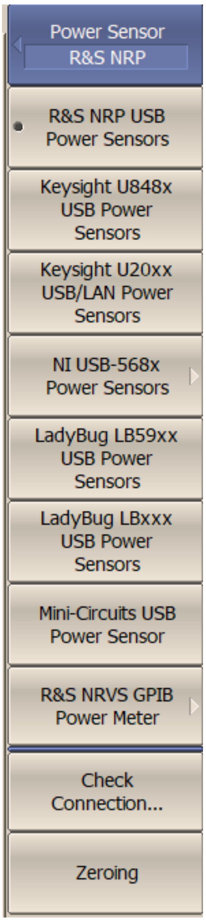


Power meter setup example

Supported power meters

Power Sensor	Designation in the VNA Software	Connection Type	Additional Software
R&S®NRP-Z Power Sensors	R&S NRP-Z USB Power Sensors	USB	• R&S®NRP-Toolkit for Windows • VXIplug&play x64 or x86 driver rsnrpz
R&S®NRVS Power Meter plus R&S®NRV-Z Power Sensors	R&S NRVS GRIB Power Meter	GPIB or USB via GPIB/USB Adapter	• VISA Library from any vendor (visa32.dll) • GPIB/USB Adapter driver (if needed)
R&S®NRPxxT Thermal Power Sensor	R&S NRPxT USB Power Sensor	USB	• R&S®NRP-Toolkit for Windows • VISA Library from any vendor (visa32.dll)
NI USB-568x RF Power Sensors	NI USB-568x Power Sensors	USB	NI USB-568x driver (ni568x.dll)
LadyBug USB Power Sensors (LB478A, LB479A, LB480A, LB559A, LB579A, LB589A)	LadyBug LBxxxx USB Power Sensors	USB	Not needed (included in the VNA software installer)

Power Sensor	Designation in the VNA Software	Connection Type	Additional Software
LadyBug LB59XX USB Power Sensors	LadyBug LB59xx USB Power Sensors	USB	VISA Library from any vendor (visa32.dll)
Keysight U848x Power Sensors	Keysight U848x USB Power Sensors	USB	VISA Library from any vendor (visa32.dll)
Keysight U200x Power Sensors	Keysight U200x USB Power Sensors	USB	VISA Library from any vendor (visa32.dll)
Mini-Circuits PWR-8P-RC USB Power Sensors	Mini-Circuits USB Power Sensor	USB	Not needed (included in the VNA software installer)



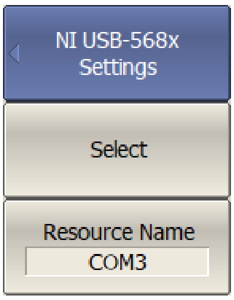
To select the power meter, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Power Meter

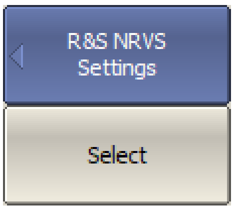
Then select the required power meter:

- **R&S NRPxT USB Sensor**
- **R&S NRPxZ USB Sensor**
- **Keysight U848x USB Sensor**
- **Keysight U200x USB Sensor**
- **NI USB-568x Power Sensor**
- **LadyBug LB59xx USB Sensor**
- **LadyBug LBxxx USB Power Sensor**
- **R&S NRVS GRIB Power Meter**
- **Mini-Circuits USB Power Sensor**

SYST:COMM:PSEN:TYPE	Selects the power sensor type to be used in a source power calibration.

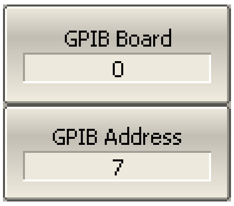


If an **NI USB-568x Power Sensor** is selected, set its resource name to VISA using **Resource Name** and confirm the selection with the **Select** softkey. The **Resource name** for this power sensor must be carried over from NI Measurement & Automation Explorer (MAX).



If an R&S NRVS GPIB power meter is selected, set the GPIB board address and the power meter address in the bus and confirm the selection with the **Select** softkey.

To select the GPIB board address and the power meter address in the bus, using the following softkeys:



System > Misc Setup > Power Meter > R&S NRVS GPIB Power Meter > GPIB Board

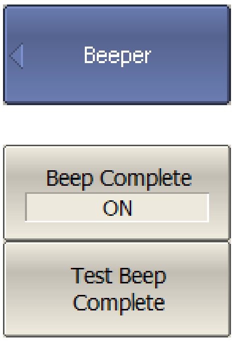
System > Misc Setup > Power Meter > R&S NRVS GPIB Power Meter > GPIB Address

The **Check Connection…** softkey checks the connection of the power meter. It provides sensor type, if the communication between the Analyzer and the power meter has been successfully established.

Beeper Settings

The Analyzer features two available beeper settings, which can be toggled on/off independently from each other:

- Operation complete beeper — informs about normal completion of standard measurements during calibration.
- Warning beeper — informs about an error or a fail limit test result.



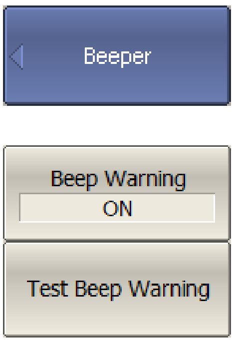
To toggle the operation complete beeper, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Beep Complete

To test the operation complete beeper, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Test Beep Complete

SYST:BEEP:COMP:STAT	Turns the beeper denoting completion of the operation ON/OFF.
SYST:BEEP:COMP:IMM	Generates a beep to notify of the completion of the operation.



To toggle the warning beeper, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Beep Warning

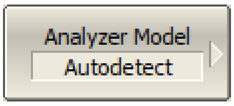
To test the warning beeper, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Test Beep Warning

SYST:BEEP:WARN:STAT	Turns the beeper signifying a warning ON/OFF.
SYST:BEEP:WARN:IMM	Generates a beep to signify a warning.

Analyzer Model

The Analyzer model is detected automatically when connected. If necessary, the Analyzer model can be set manually.



To manually enter the analyzer model, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Analyzer Model

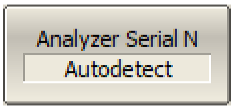
Select an Analyzer model from the list.

NOTE	The message **Not Ready** appears in the state status bar if the manually entered Analyzer model does not match the connected device model. Further operation of the Analyzer is not possible.

Analyzer Serial Number

The serial number of the Analyzer is read automatically when connected. If necessary, the serial number can be set manually.

To manually enter the Analyzer serial number, use the following softkeys:



System > Misc Setup > Analyzer Serial N

Enter the 10-digit serial number of the Analyzer.

SYST:CONN:SER:NUMB	Connects the current software instance to the Analyzer with a specified serial number. The query returns the serial number of the connected Analyzer.

WARNING	The message **Not Ready** appears in the state status bar if the manually entered Analyzer model does not match the connected device model. Further operation of the Analyzer is not possible.

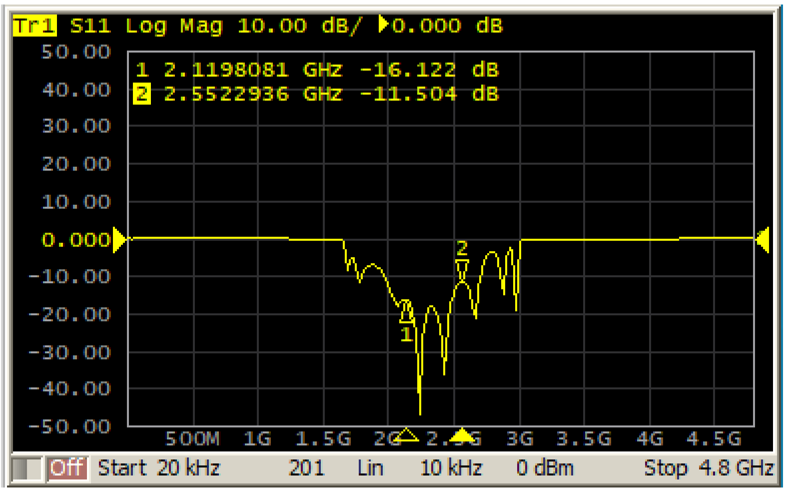
Security Level

The software provides three levels of security:

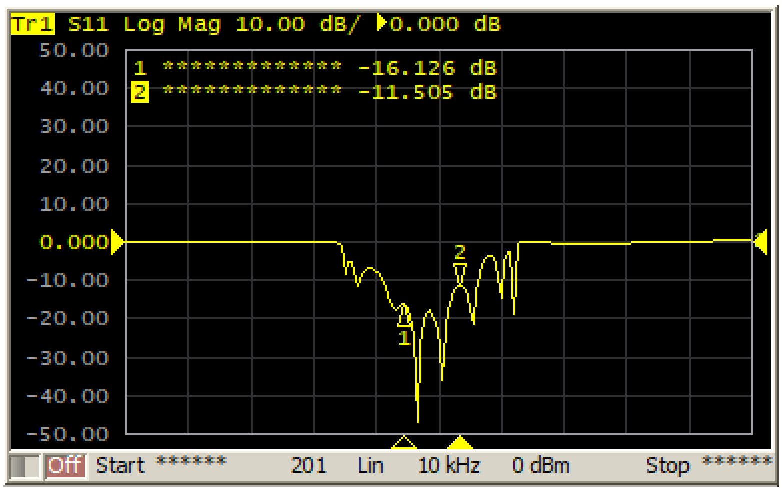
- **None**
- **Low**
- **High**

The frequency indication is disabled when the security level is **Low** or **High**.

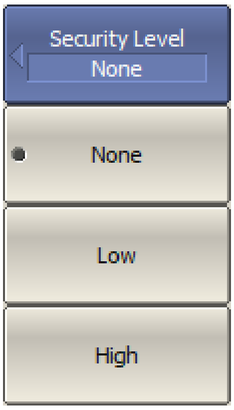
When the security level is **High**, it is only possible to turn on the frequency indication after a complete reset of the Analyzer or by loading the analyzer state file, which also leads to a complete reset of the previous Analyzer state.



Security Level OFF



Security Level ON



Select the level of security in the menu:

System > Misc Setup > Security Level > [None | Low | High]

Managing License

NOTE	This section contains information about managing license to allow software to operate with pulse measurement option of the S5180B model.

The license file is generated by Copper Mountain Technologies and sent to the customer at the time of purchase. Please contact your local Copper Mountain Technologies representative to get a quote.

The license file has *.LIC extension and must locate in the main application directory or the \System subdirectory of the main application directory.

NOTE	Contact your local Copper Mountain Technologies representative if a license file is lost or damaged.

Language

The default language for software is English. The software can be localized for any language.

Contact technical support at the https://coppermountaintech.com/support-request/ website if the software does not have the desired language available.

To select the interface language, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Language

Then choose the language.

Create Localize Language File

To localize, do the following:

- Find the lang_template.txt file in the VNA application home directory in the \System\Lang folder;
- Rename this file to the lang_xx.txt, where xx is the two-letter language code, for example, lang_ch.txt.
- Open lang_xx.txt file.
- Find the "Name" field in the file. Enter the name of the language into which all text will be translated in field to the right of the equal sign. For example, (Chinese).
- In the same manner, enter the translation of the other fields. For example:

  Name =

Rules for inputting translation text:

- To have space before or after a term, add the desired space around the term using quotes. For example:

  Name = " 中文 "

- To enter empty text, use two quotation marks. For example:

  Name = ""

- To leave a word unchanged, leave a blank. For example:

  Name =

WARNING	Do not change the field to the left of the equal sign. This can cause the software to malfunction.

The language code will appear on the softkey in the Language menu after renaming the file and restarting the application. To apply localization, press the softkey with the language code. The application will restart, and the inscriptions on the interface elements will change to the localized inscriptions.

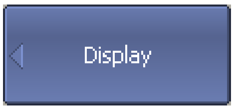
To select the interface language, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Language

Screen Update Setting

Screen updating can be disabled to reduce the sweep time. This function can be useful when remotely controlling the Analyzer via COM/DCOM interfaces.

A single trace update is possible when screen update is disabled. Click on the trace with the mouse or hover the mouse over the graticule labels.



To disable the screen updating, use the following softkeys:

Display > Update [ON|OFF]

DISP:ENAB	Turns the display update ON/OFF.

NOTE	If screen updating is off, the message **Update Off** appears in the instrument status bar.

User Interface Setting

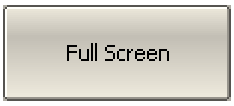
The software allows to adjust the following user interface settings:

- Toggle between full screen and window display (See Full Screen).
- The font size of all displayed items (See Font Size).
- Style and width of data traces, memory traces, graph grid (See Trace and grid styles).
- Set color of data and memory traces, markers, background, grid (See Color).
- Invert color of diagram (See Invert Color of Diagram).
- Hide/show menu bar (See Hide/Show Menu Bar).
- Change vertical or horizontal graticule (Hide/Show Horizontal Graticule or Set Vertical Graticule Label).
- Hide/show sweep mark (See Hide/Show Sweep Mark).
- Hide/show date and time on status bar (See Hide/Show Date and Time).
- Hide/show cycle time (See Hide/Show Cycle Time).
- Interface presetting (See Interface Presetting).
- Save/load display setting (See Save/Load Display Setting).

The user interface settings are automatically saved and will be restored the next time the analyzer is turned on. No particular saving procedure is required. If necessary, user interface settings can be reset to default factory settings (See Interface Presetting).

Full Screen

The software on the PC screen is displayed as a window. If necessary, use full screen mode.



To toggle between full screen and window display, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Full Screen

Font Size

The default font size setting for all items is 14.

The font size of all displayed items can be changed. The font size can be changed to any size between 10 to 22.

To change the font size, use the following softkeys:

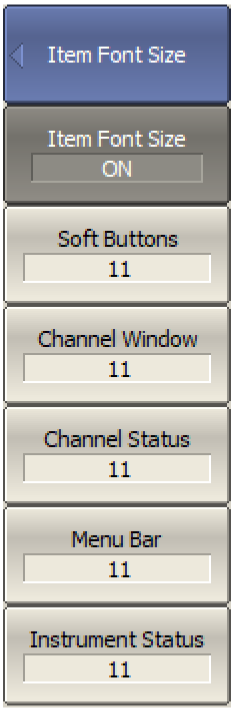
Display > Properties > Font

Choose from four standard font sizes:

- **Small**
- **Medium**
- **Large**
- **Maximum**

The **Font Size** softkey allows to select a custom font size from 10 to 22 for all displayed items.

DISP:FONT:SIZE	Sets/gets one font size for all displayed elements of the application.



To change the font size by categories of displayed items, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Font > Item Font Size

To turn on the font size selection by category, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Font > Item Font Size > Item Font Size [ON | OFF]

Select displayed items to customize:

- **Soft Buttons**
- **Channel Window**
- **Channel Status**
- **Menu Bar**
- **Instrument status**

Then select the font size from 10 to 22.

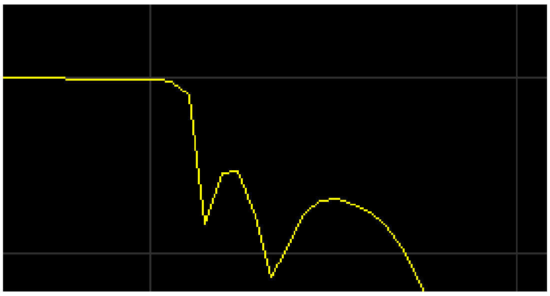
DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE:STAT	Specifies whether different elements of the application window have individual font sizes or the same font size.
DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE	Sets/gets the font size of the item specified by the <char> parameter.

Trace and Grid Styles

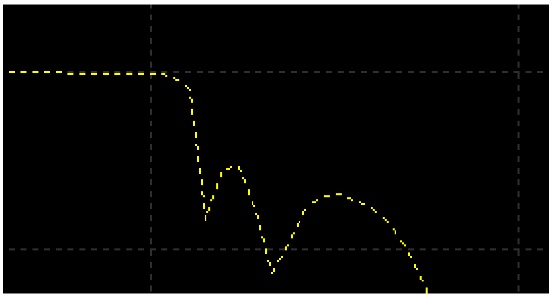
The style and width of data and memory traces and graph grid can be changed.

The width of a data and memory traces ranges from 1 to 3 pixels.

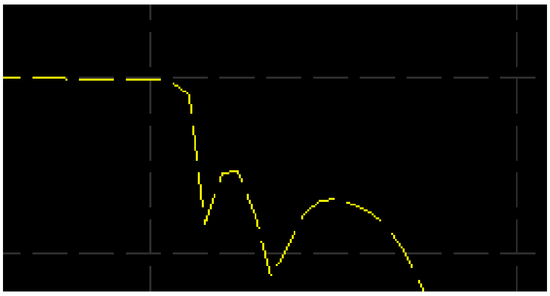
The line style of the trace and grid can also be customized: choose between solid, dash, dot, and dash-dot (See the figure below).



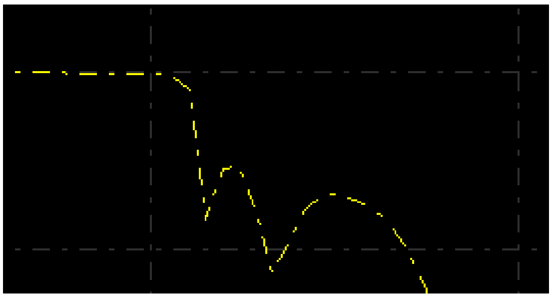
Solid



Dash

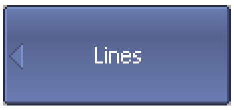


Dot



Dash-dot

Trace and grid styles



To change the style and width of a data trace, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Lines > Data Trace Style > [Solid | Dash | Dot | Dash-dot]

Width ranges from 1 to 3 pixels.

Display > Properties > Lines > Data Trace Width

To change the style and width of a memory trace, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Lines > Mem Trace Style > [Solid | Dash | Dot | Dash-dot]

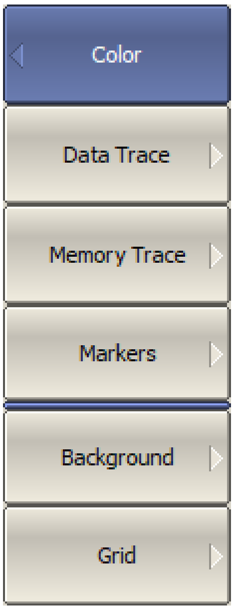
Display > Properties > Lines > Mem Trace Width

To change the grid style, the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Lines > Grid Style > [Solid | Dash | Dot | Dash-dot]

Color

The color of data and memory traces, markers, the background, and the grid can be changed if necessary.

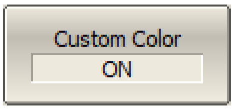


To change the color by categories of displayed items, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Colors

Select displayed items to customize:

- **Data Trace**
- **Memory Trace**
- **Markers**
- **Background**
- **Grid**



The color setting for the different displayed items is identical. For example, consider changing the color of an active memory trace.

To change the color of the active memory trace, use the following softkeys:

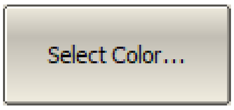
Display > Properties > Colors > Memory Trace

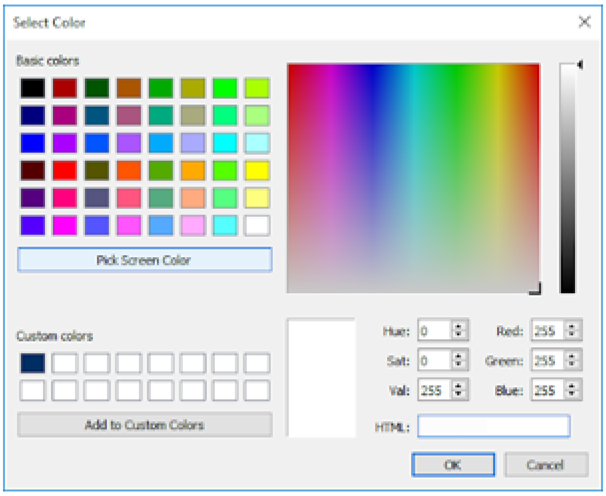
To turn on Custom Color, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Colors > Memory Trace > Custom Color [ON | OFF]

Then select the rate (from 0 to 255) of color components, use the following softkeys: **Red**, **Green**, **Blue**.

The changes made to the color of the active memory trace will affect all the traces with the same number in other channels.

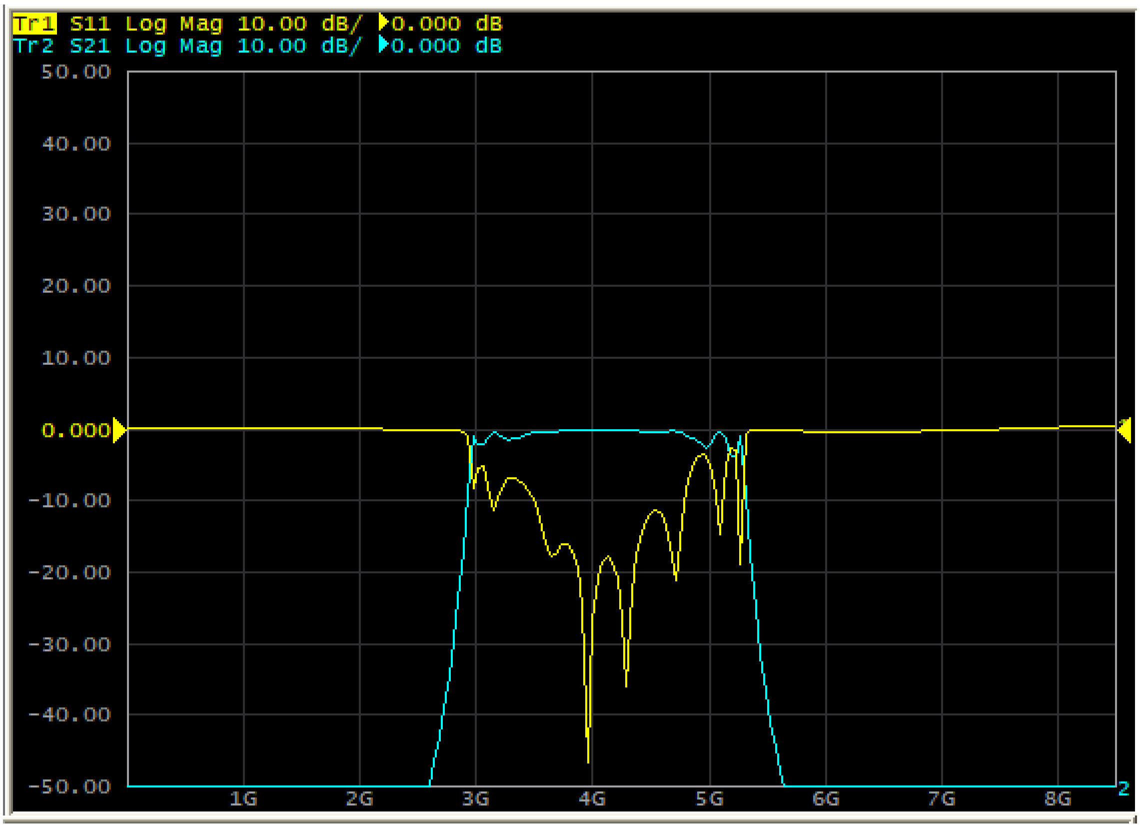
	Alternatively, press the **Select Color...** softkey and go to the Microsoft Windows color palette. Select color and click **OK**.



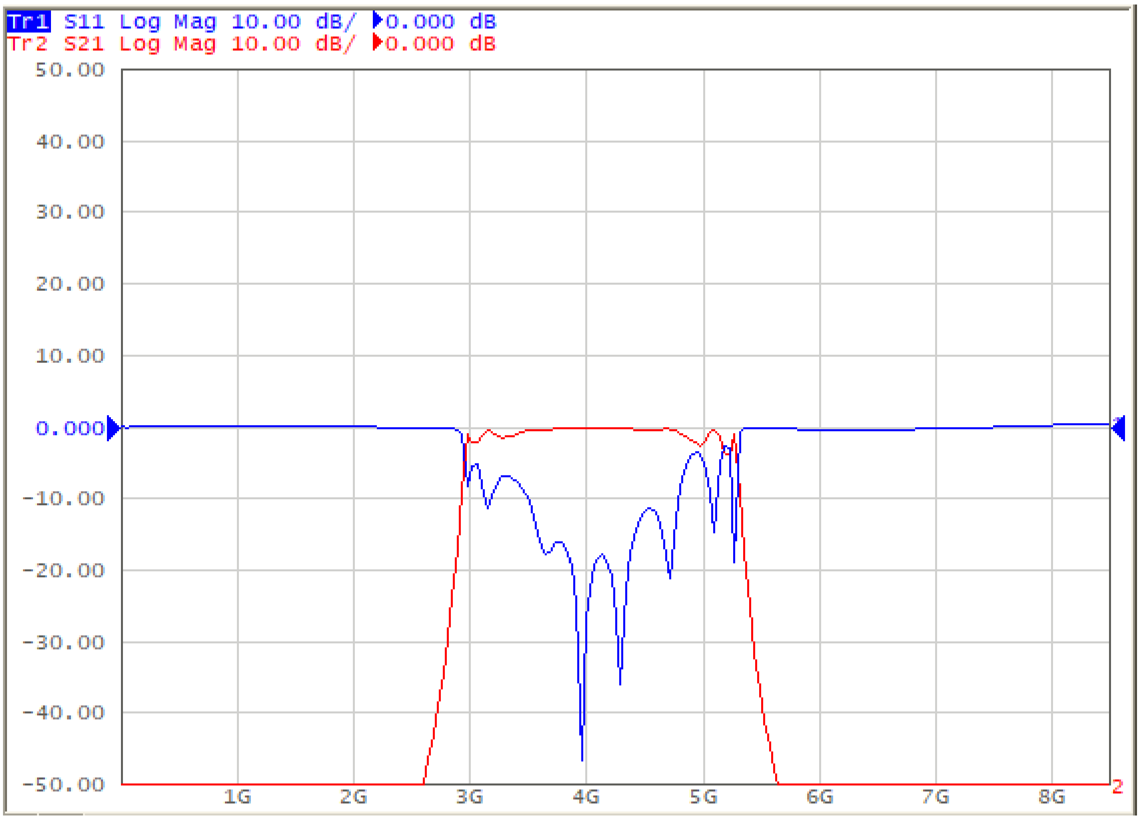
DISP:COL:TRAC:DATA	Sets or reads out the data trace color.
DISP:COL:TRAC:MEM	Sets or reads out the data trace color.
DISP:COL:BACK	Sets or reads out the background color for trace display.
DISP:COL:GRAT	Sets or reads out the grid and the graticule label color for trace display.

Invert Color of Diagram

By default, the diagram is in dark color mode. The color mode can be switched to light mode.



Dark Mode of Diagram (by default)



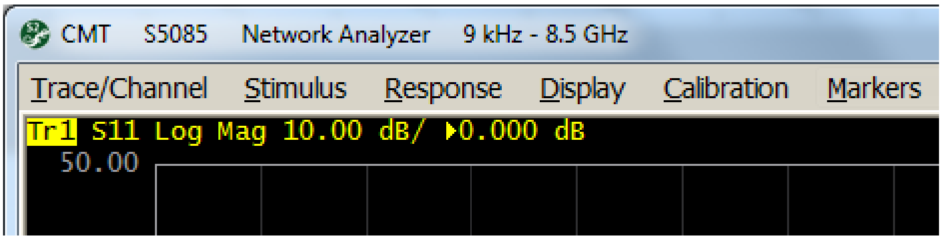
Light Color Mode of Diagram

 	To change the color mode of diagram, use the following softkeys: **Display > Properties > Invert Color**
DISP:IMAG	Turns the inversion of display colors of the trace area ON/OFF.

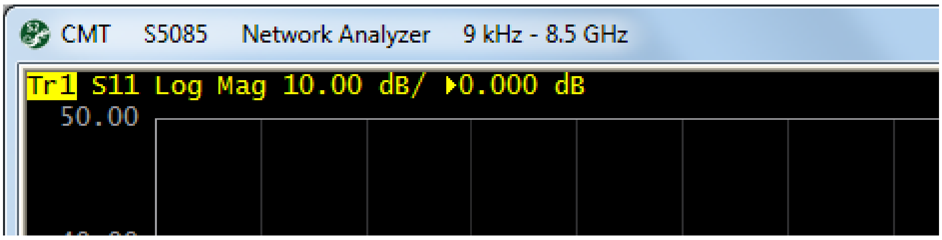
Hide/Show Menu Bar

By default, the menu bar is located at the top of the screen (See figure below).

The menu bar can be optionally hidden to gain more screen space for the channel window and is controlled by mouse.



Menu Bar ON



Menu Bar OFF

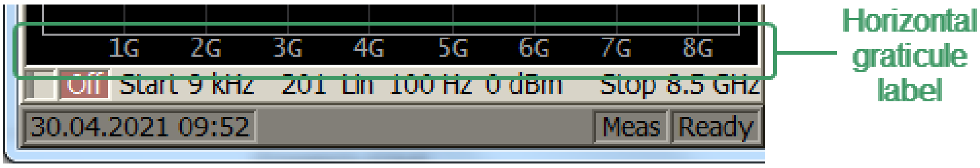
To hide/show the menu bar, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Menu Bar [ON | OFF]

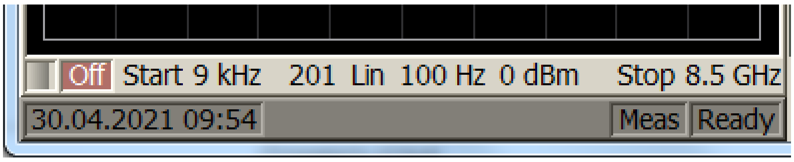
DISP:PART:VIS	Shows or hides the display partition specified by the <char> parameter.

Hide/Show Horizontal Graticule Label

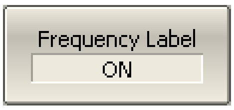
Horizontal graticule label is located at the down of the screen (See figure below). The horizontal graticule label can be hidden to gain more screen space for the trace display.



Horizontal graticule label ON



Horizontal graticule label OFF



To hide/show horizontal graticule label, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Frequency Label [ON | OFF]

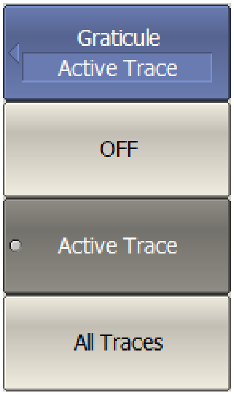
DISP:PART:VIS	Shows or hides the display partition specified by the <char> parameter.

Set Vertical Graticule Label

Vertical graticule label is located at the left of the screen (See figure below). By default, the scale of the active chart trace is displayed. If necessary, the display of the scales of all traces can be enabled or disabled to gain more screen space for the trace display (See figure below).

OFF Active Trace All Trace

Vertical Graticule Label



To open vertical graticule label submenu, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Graticule Label [ON | OFF]

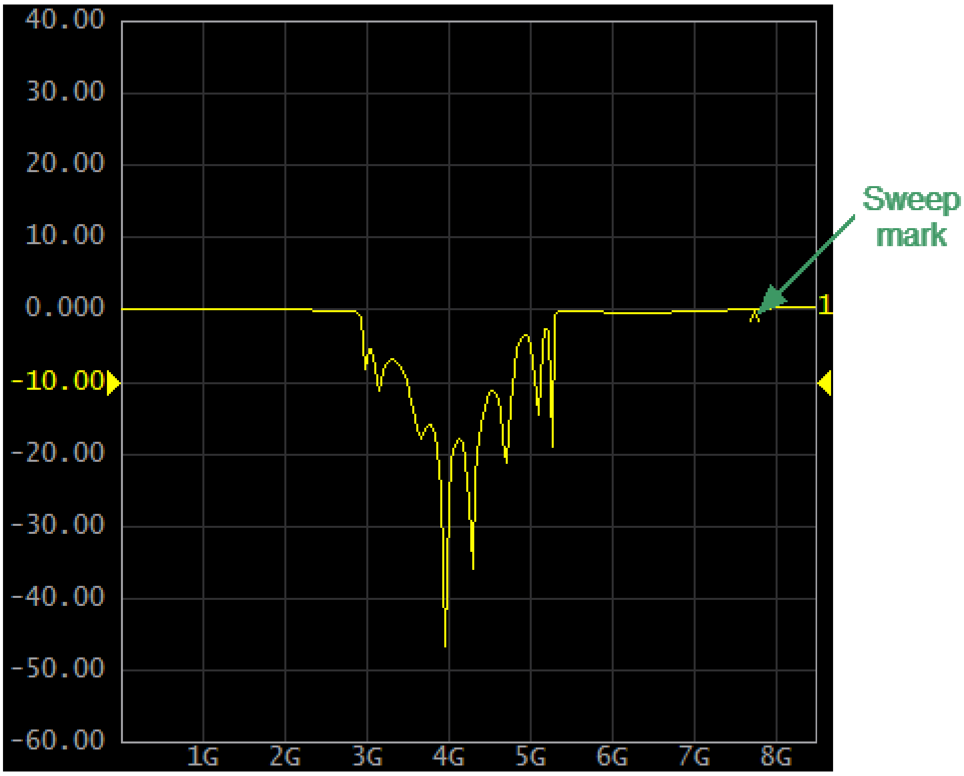
Then select display type of vertical graticule label:

- **OFF**
- **Active Trace**
- **All Traces**

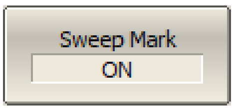
DISP:GLAB	Sets/gets the Graticule Label state.

Hide/Show Sweep Mark

The sweep mark is visible during measurement if the measurement cycle time is long, due to a narrow IF filter bandwidth or a large number of measurement points (See figure below). If necessary, the sweep mark can be hidden.



Sweep mark

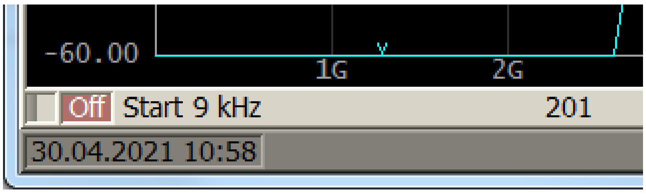


To hide/show sweep mark, use the following softkeys:

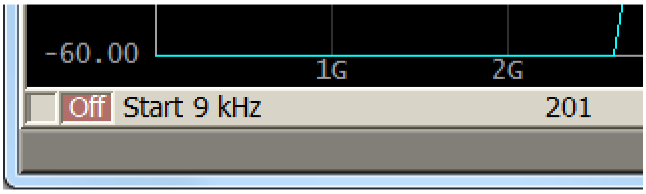
Display > Properties > Sweep Mark [ON | OFF]

Hide/Show Date and Time

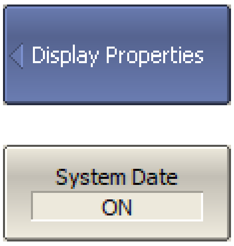
System date and time display is located on the analyzer status bar. If necessary, date and/or time can be turned OFF.



System date and time show in the analyzer status bar

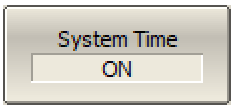


System date and time hide in the analyzer status bar



To enable/disable the current date in the analyzer status bar, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > System Date [ON | OFF]



To enable/disable the current time in the analyzer status bar, use the following softkeys:

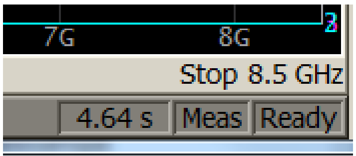
Display > Properties > System Time [ON | OFF]

Cycle Time

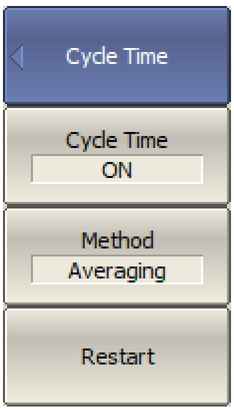
The cycle time is the interval between the start of two adjacent sweeps. By default, the cycle time isn't displayed in the Analyzer status bar (See Sweep time). It can be enabled if necessary. Depending on the selected method, the cycle time can be defined as:

- Average value. The cycle time is averaged by an exponential window with a time constant of about 0.5 sec. If the cycle time is changed more than 100 usec in comparison with the averaged time, the averaging starts anew.
- Maximum hold. The maximum measured cycle time for the entire measurement period is selected and fixed.

The cycle time measurement cycle can be restarted.



Cycle Time ON



To enable/disable the display of the scan cycle time in the instrument status bar, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Cycle Time > Cycle Time [ON | OFF]

Use the following softkeys to select the method for determining the scan cycle time:

Display > Properties > Cycle Time > Method [Averaging | Max Hold]

The relation between the cycle time function and the sweep time function are shown in this table.

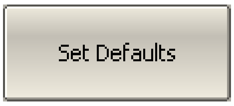
The **Restart** softkey is used to restart the Cycle Time definition and reset the previous values.

SYST:CYCL:TIME:MEAS?	Reads out the measured cycle time.
SYST:CYCL:TIME:METH	Selects the cycle time measurement method.

SYST:CYCL:TIME:REST	Restarts the averaging or maximum hold of the cycle time measurement.

Interface Presetting

All set user interface settings can be reset.



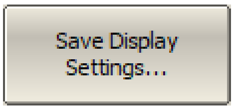
To restore the interface settings to the default factory settings, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Set Defaults

DISP:COL:RES	Restores the display settings to the default values.

Save/Load Display Setting

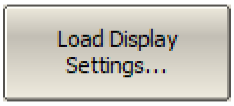
The user interface settings can be recorded in a *.CFG file.



To save the display settings in file, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Save Display Settings

Enter the file name in the dialog that appears.



To load the display settings from file, use the following softkeys:

Display > Properties > Load Display Setting

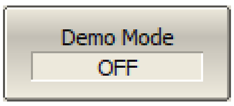
Select the name of the display settings file in the window that opens.

Demo Mode

Demo mode is designed to simulate DUT measurement. The measurement results of the DUT are pre-recorded in the software memory. Any Analyzer model can be selected from the list of supported devices in demo mode (See Analyzer Model).

NOTE	The simulation of the Analyzer in demo mode may differ from the real measurements of the analyzer. For example, the accuracy of the sweep time dependence on the IF filter setting is not guaranteed.

WARNING	The software restarts automatically when the demo mode state changes.

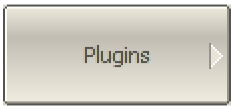


To enable/disable the demo mode, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Demo Mode [ON | OFF]

Plugins

A plugin is an executable file that performs the user defined function using COM automation or SCPI commands of the VNA application. Create own plugin or download the plugin from the https://coppermountaintech.com/software-plug-ins/ website. Place the plugin in the VNA software home directory in the "plugins" folder.



The **Plugin** softkey will become active after placing the plugin in the specified folder.

To launch the plugin, enter the "plugins" menu using the following softkeys:

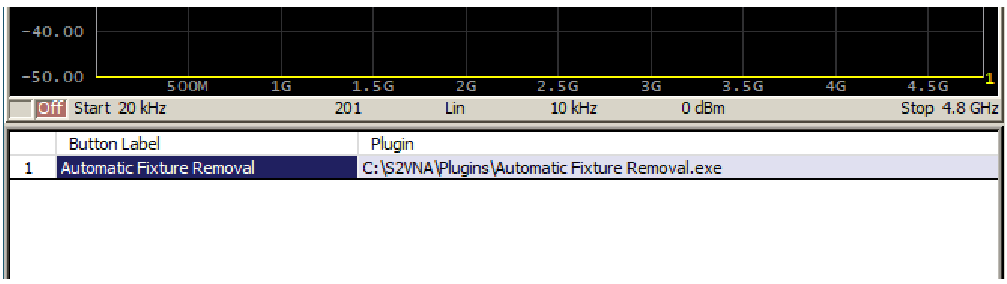
System > Plugin

The name of the executable file will appear on the button in the "plugins" menu.

To launch the plugin, click the softkey with its name.

The label on the plugin button is edited in the plugins table. To open the plugin table (See figure below), use the following softkeys:

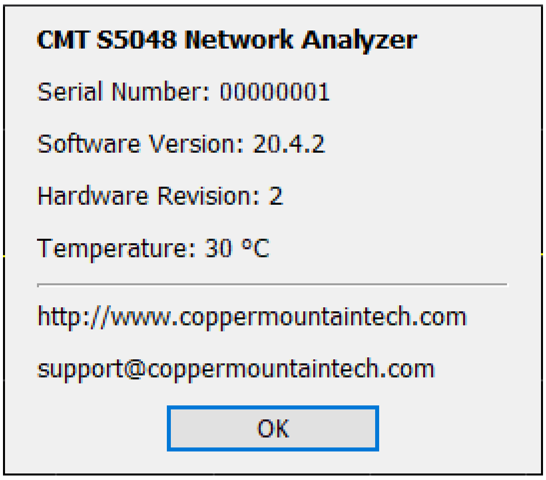
System > Plugin > Edit Button Labels



Plugin table

About

The Analyzer model name, serial number, software and hardware versions, the temperature can be found in the System menu.



About

To request information, use the following softkeys:

System > About...

Programming

This section describes programing of the Analyzer using SCPI commands or COM/DCOM technology. SCPI commands are primarily described in this manual. A corresponding COM command description is provided at the end of each SCPI command description.

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) defines a standard for syntax and commands to use in controlling programmable instruments. SCPI commands are ASCII textual strings that are sent to the analyzer program over the LAN physical layer using the HiSLIP or TCP/IP Socket network protocol. These protocols can also be used within a single PC when using the IP address 127.0.0.1 or *localhost*.

HiSLIP (High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol) is a network protocol intended for remote control of measuring and testing equipment and is based on the TCP/IP network protocol. HiSLIP is developed by the consortium IVI Foundation as the successor to GPIB and VXI-11 protocols. The user program relies on the implementation of the HiSLIP protocol in the VISA library.

TCP/IP Socket is a general-purpose network protocol. The user program can connect to the Analyzer using the TCP/IP Socket protocol both directly and through the VISA library.

VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture) library is a widely used software input-output interface for measuring and testing equipment. It is a library of functions for C/C++, C#, Visual Basic, MATLAB, LabVIEW and others. The VISA library unifies access to all measuring instruments, regardless of the protocol and physical layer used. The VISA library is available on the websites of many companies for free download. There are versions of VISA library for Windows, Linux, Mac OS.

COM/DCOM (Component Object Model/Distributed Component Object Model) is a program technology developed by Microsoft. The COM/DCOM technology establishes a program interface between the analyzer program and the user program. The analyzer program acts as a COM server. The user program acts as a COM client. COM is used within a single PC. DCOM is used over a LAN.

References

Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) http://www.ivifoundation.org/specifications

High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (HiSLIP), http://www.ivifoundation.org/specifications

VISA specifications, http://www.ivifoundation.org/specifications

Connection Setup

To enable remote control of the Analyzer, turn on the HiSLIP server and/or Socket server in the settings of the analyzer's program. The default TCP/IP port number of each protocol can be changed optionally.

HiSLIP is a TCP/IP-based protocol specially designed for measuring and test equipment. TCP/IP Socket is a general-purpose protocol.

Typically, the user program (client) uses VISA library to establish the connection. When using the VISA library, the client selects the protocol by specifying it in the VISA address of the Analyzer.

The VISA library hides the details of protocol implementation from the client and provides a uniform I/O interface. Nevertheless, there are some minor differences in programming methods when using the HiSLIP and TCP/IP Socket protocols, which are described later in Differences in Use of HiSLIP and Socket Protocols.

After a connection has been established by the client, the latter can send SCPI commands and read the results of the measurements. The command set is the same for both protocols and is described in Command Reference.

The client must specify the Analyzer's PC IP address or network name in the VISA address string. The Analyzer and user programs can be run on the same PC. In this case, the client specifies the IP address as 127.0.0.1 or *localhost*.

Multiple analyzer programs can be executed on the same PC (when several USB blocks are connected). In this case, the user must specify a unique TCP/IP port number in the settings of each analyzer program.

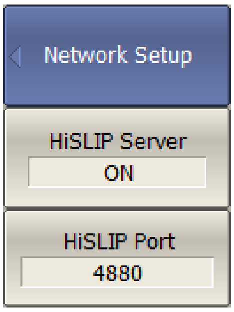
One analyzer program does not limit the number of simultaneously connected clients. Clients themselves are responsible for the absence of conflicts in the remote control of the Analyzer. The HiSLIP protocol supports the exclusive or shared lock of the Analyzer by the client. For more details about locks, see the VISA manual.

Analyzer Setting

For remote access to the Analyzer, make the following settings in its program:

- Enable HiSLIP server and/or Socket server.
- Configure the TCP/IP port number (optional).

NOTE Configuring the TCP/IP port number is necessary only where several analyzer programs are simultaneously executed on the same PC, and these programs require remote control. In other cases, leave the default TCP/IP port number: for the HiSLIP server — 4880, and for the Socket server — 5025.

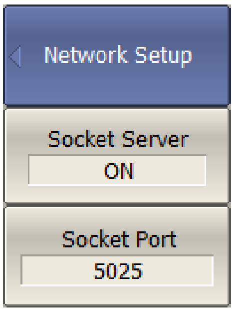


To enable remote control of the Analyzer using the HiSLIP protocol, press the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Setup > HiSLIP Server {ON/OFF}.

To change the TCP/IP port number of the HiSLIP server, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Setup > HiSLIP Port.



To enable remote control of the Analyzer using the Socket protocol, press the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Setup > Socket Server {ON/OFF}.

To change the TCP/IP port number of the Socket server, use the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Network Setup > Socket Port.

Client Setting

Typically, the client uses the VISA library to establish connection to analyzer software. The easiest way to configure the network connection with the Analyzer is using a special utility from VISA package (for example, NI-MAX, Keysight Connection Expert).

Following the manual for the above utilities, add a new network device — specifying the network name or IP address of the Analyzer's PC — and the protocol. Once successfully connected to the Analyzer, the VISA address of the Analyzer will be automatically generated and displayed. Use this VISA address in the client program in order to open the connection.

The format of the VISA address for the HiSLIP and Socket protocols

HiSLIP	TCPIP[board]::*host address*[::*HiSLIP device name[,HiSLIP port*]] [::INSTR]
Socket	TCPIP[board]::*host address*::*port*::SOCKET

Examples of VISA address for HiSLIP and Socket protocols

HiSLIP	TCPIP0::192.168.0.1::hislip0::INSTR TCPIP0::localhost::hislip0::INSTR
Socket	TCPIP0::192.168.0.1::5025::SOCKET TCPIP0::localhost::5025::SOCKET

If the client is a user program that does not use the VISA library, then the only available protocol is the TCP/IP Socket protocol. In this case, the user program establishes a connection using the IP address of the Analyzer's Socket server.

The format of the IP address of the analyzer's Socket server

Socket	*host address:port*

Examples of the IP address of the analyzer's Socket serve

Socket	192.168.0.1:5025 localhost:5025

VISA Library

Using the VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture) library is the most common approach. The VISA library is a widely used software input-output interface in the field of testing and measurement for controlling devices from a PC. It is a library of functions for C/C ++, C #, Visual Basic, MATLAB, LabVIEW and others.

The VISA Library unifies access to all measuring instruments, regardless of the protocol and equipment used.

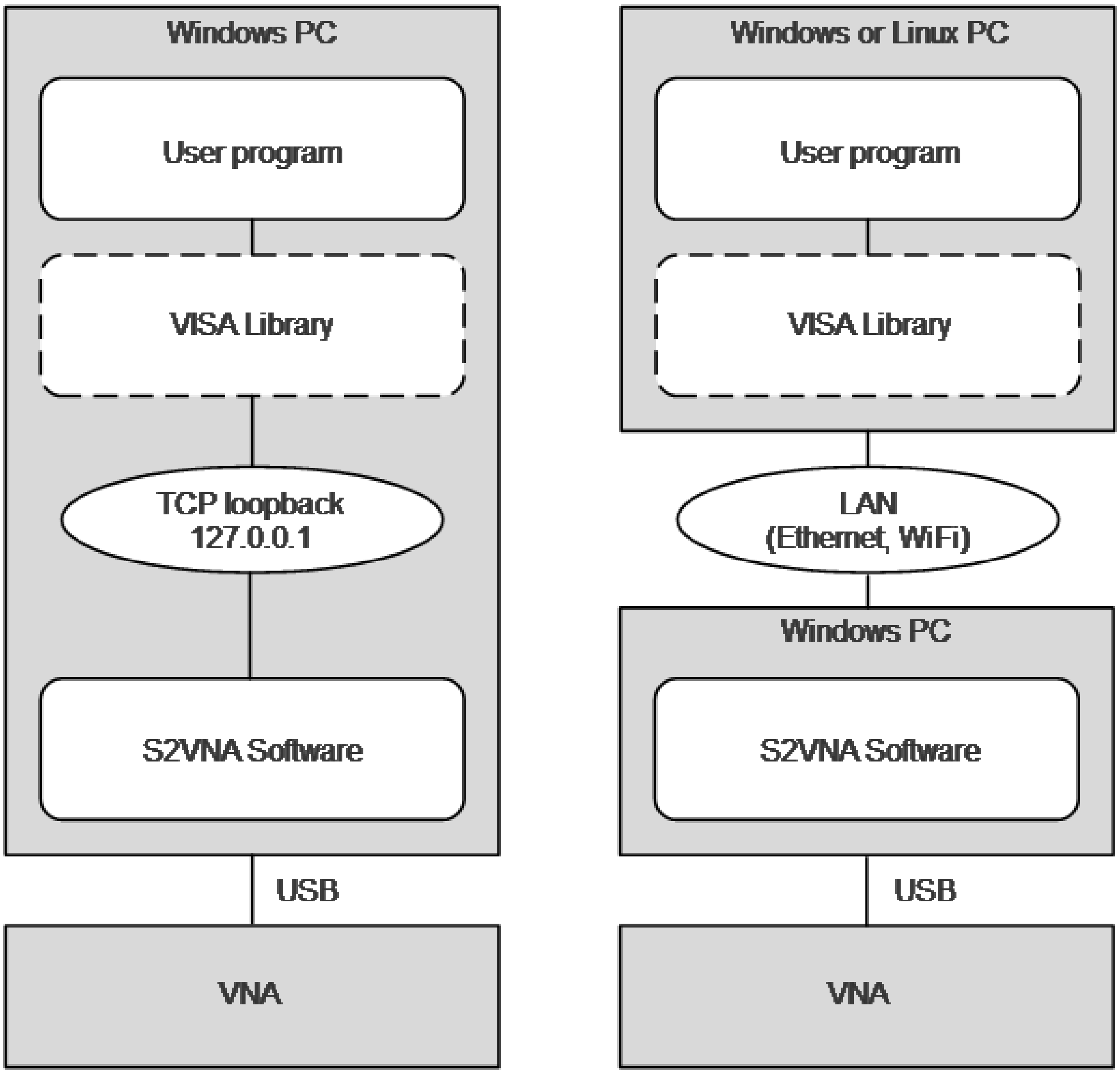
The VISA library is installed on the client side, on the PC where the user program is executed. The VISA library is available on the websites of many companies for free download. There are versions for Linux, Mac OS, Windows.

Network and Local Configuration

A network configuration involves executing a user program and the analyzer program on different PCs connected by a local area network.

The local configuration involves executing the user program and the analyzer program on the single PC.

The figure below shows the local configuration on the left and the network configuration on the right.



Network and Local Configuration

Local configuration is possible due to the standard TCP/IP stack function — TCP loopback. The TCP loopback function allows network applications to communicate in a standard way within a single PC. The most widely used IP address in the TCP loopback mechanism is 127.0.0.1. It is also possible to use the symbolic name *localhost i*nstead of the numeric address 127.0.0.1.

NOTE	The network configuration does not restrict the client in choice of OS. The local configuration limits the client in choice of OS — only Windows.

Connecting Multiple Analyzers to Single Computer

The section describes in detail how to configure remote control of multiple analyzer programs executed simultaneously on a single PC (provided several USB analyzer hardware units connected to the single PC).

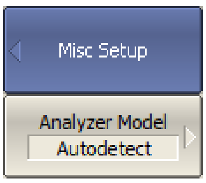
- It is recommended to create a separate folder for each Analyzer with the software. This allows to save individual settings for each Analyzer.
- It is recommended that each copy of the software be linked to a specific hardware unit by its serial number or model (See at the end of this section).
- Assign a unique TCP/IP port number for each copy of the software for the HiSLIP or Socket protocol used. For example, if HiSLIP is used, assign port 4880 to the first analyzer, 4881 to the second, and so on. When assigning a port number, the user must ensure that the port number is not in use by other programs.
- Use the Analyzer's address in the user program with the mandatory indication of the TCP/IP port number assigned to the Analyzer, as in the examples given.

Examples of the VISA address for the HiSLIP and Socket protocols with the indication of the TCP/IP port

HiSLIP	TCPIP0::192.168.0.1::hislip0,4880::INSTR TCPIP0::192.168.0.1::hislip0,4881::INSTR
Socket	TCPIP0::192.168.0.1::5025::SOCKET TCPIP0::192.168.0.1::5026::SOCKET

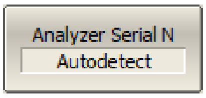
Examples of the TCP/IP address of the analyzer's Socket server with the indication of the port

Socket	192.168.0.1:5025 192.168.0.1:5026



To link the analyzer program to the analyzer model, press the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Analyzer Model



To link the analyzer program to the analyzer serial number, press the following softkeys:

System > Misc Setup > Analyzer Serial N

Differences in Use of HiSLIP and Socket Protocols

The section describes the differences in the methods of writing user programs due to the use of different HiSLIP and TCP/IP Socket protocols. It is assumed that the user program works through the VISA library.

The brief list of differences is given below:

1. The terminal character <newline> in the commands sent to the Analyzer.
2. The terminal character <newline> in the analyzer's responses.
3. Determine the interrupted violation of the message exchange protocol of IEEE488.2.
4. Support for the IEEE488.2 *Status Reporting System*.
5. Support the transfer of binary data.

Then, a detailed description of each item is given.

Terminal Character in Messages to Analyzer

The user program sends variable-length text messages to the analyzer. The end of the message, according to IEEE488.2, is terminated either by protocol means (not by a symbol), or by the symbol <*newline*> ('\n', 0x0A, 10), or both methods together.

The HiSLIP has a mechanism for transmitting the end of the message by protocol means, while the Socket protocol does not. This creates the following requirements for programs sending commands to analyzer:

- Programs using the Socket protocol **shall** send a <*newline*> character at the end of the message.
- Programs using the HiSLIP protocol **may** send the <*newline*> symbol at the end of the message.

NOTE

For the graphical language LabVIEW when using the Socket protocol to be able to enter the symbol <*newline*> at the end of the message, right-click on the string constant and enable **'\' Codes Display**. The <*newline*> character is entered as **'\n'**.

NOTE

For the textual languages it is recommended to use to the symbol <*newline*> at the end of the message regardless of the protocol used.

Terminal Character in Analyzer Responses

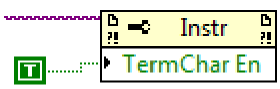
When using the HiSLIP protocol, the analyzer terminates messages with the symbol <newline> + the protocol defined end of message (not symbolic).

When using the Socket protocol, the analyzer terminates messages only with the <newline> symbol, since the Socket protocol does not have the protocol defined end of message.

Depending on the protocol used, the following settings for the VISA library should be made so that it correctly determines the end of the message from the analyzer:

- When using the HiSLIP protocol — no settings are required, the VISA library functions normally with default settings.
- When using the Socket protocol, the user program must set the attribute VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN to TRUE (completion of the read operation when the <newline> character is received).

Examples of setting up the VISA library using the Socket protocol

C/C++	viSetAttribute(instr, VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN, VI_TRUE);
LabVIEW	

Interrupted Error

The HiSLIP protocol meets the requirements of the IEEE Std 488.2 message exchange protocol to detect an interrupted error. The interrupted error indicates that the Analyzer received an incoming message (command or query) before the client accepted a response from the previous request. In other words, the client is required to read the result of each query before sending the next query or command. If the client fails to do so, the protocol generates an error message and the response from the previous query is cleared by the protocol.

The Socket protocol does not detect the interrupted error. Multiple queries can be sent to the analyzer without a read operation between them. Answers from queries will be returned in the order in which they were sent. The client determines from which request a specific answer has been received.

IEEE488.2 Status Reporting System

The HiSLIP protocol fully supports the analyzer's IEEE488.2 Status Reporting System described in the appendix, while the Socket protocol supports it only partially. The Socket protocol does not support the following functions:

- The MAV (message available) bit in the Status Byte.
- SRQ (service request) generation — request from the Analyzer, implemented by callback functions in the VISA library.
- Read the Status Byte using the dedicated function — viReadSTB.

Transfer of Binary Data

By default, data from the Analyzer is sent in text form. To increase the speed of the data exchange, the user has the option to enable binary data transfer. The transfer of binary data is enabled by the FORMat:DATA command and is effective for commands that transfer large data amounts. A list of such commands is given in the description of the FORMat:DATA command.

The HiSLIP protocol supports VISA formatted input of the binary data, since it provides the protocol defined end of message (not symbolic).

The Socket protocol does not always support VISA formatted input of the binary data (depends on VISA realization), since it uses the *<newline>* byte as the end of the message, which can occur in binary data.

SCPI Overview

The Analyzer implements a set of commands based on the standard SCPI-1999 (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments). This is a set of instructions for the exchange of textual messages.

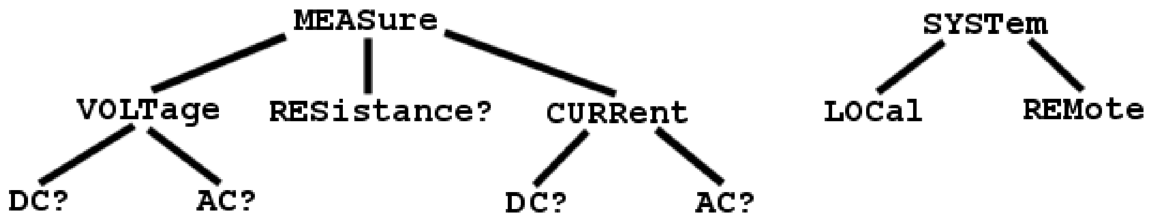
SCPI was developed by the SCPI Consortium (currently supported by the IVI Foundation). The main details of the SCPI standard are described further on. More information about the SCPI standard can be downloaded from the IVI Foundation website.

Messages

The SCPI is a text message-oriented protocol. The commands are sent as character messages. One message can contain one or several commands. The answer from the instrument is read out as a text message by default. Optionally, an instrument can be programmed to output binary data.

Command Tree

The SCPI commands are organized in a tree structure. For example:



Each tree structure forms a functional system. The base of the tree is called the root, e.g. MEASure and SYSTem. Each functional system can have subsystems of lower level. The final nodes are called leaves. The entire sequence from root to leaf makes up the command. For example, part of the SOURCe functional system looks as follows:

:SOURce

:POWer

:CENTer

:STARt

:SPAN

:STOP

[:LEVel]

:SLOPe

[:DATA]

:STATe

This SOURce branch has several levels, where CENTer, STARt, SPAN, STOP, DATA, STATe are the leaves, which represent the following six commands:

:SOURce:POWer:CENTer

:SOURce:POWer:STARt

:SOURce:POWer:SPAN

:SOURce:POWer:STOP

:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe[:DATA]

:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe:STATe

The tree can contain subsystems and leaves with the same names if they belong to different branches, e.g. CENTer leaf is on the tips of different branches:

:SOURce	:SENSe
:POWer	:FREQuency
:CENTer	:CENTer

Subsystems

A colon (':') separates the subsystems. The subsystems which follow the colon are on a lower level. For example, in command:

:SOURce:POWer:STARt

the start power STARt is a part of the POWer subsystem, which is a part of the SOURce subsystem. The stop power is also a part of the :SOURce:POWer subsystem. It is specified by:

:SOURce:POWer:STOP

The first colon in the line can be omitted, for example:

SOURce:POWer:STOP

Optional Subsystems

Some subsystems can be specified as optional, if omission of such a subsystem will not lead to ambiguity. This means that the subsystem can be omitted in the command line. The optional subsystems are bracketed ("[]"). For example, if the full command specification is written as:

SOURce:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe[:DATA]

subsystems LEVel and DATA are optional. Therefore, both commands are valid:

SOURce:POWer:LEVel:SLOPe:DATA

SOURce:POWer:SLOPe

Long and Short Formats

Each keyword in a command specification has a long format and a short format. The short format of a command is indicated by capital letters. For example, a command specification:

SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer

can be written as:

SENS:FREQ:CENT

SENS:FREQ:CENTer

Only one form can be used at a time, as combining forms will be incorrect. For example, the following specification is incorrect:

:SENS:FREQuen:CEN

Case Sensitivity

The commands are not case sensitive. Upper case and lower case letters are only used to indicate the long and short formats of a command specification. For example, the following commands are equivalent:

SENS:FREQ:STAR

sens:freq:star

Parameters

The commands can have parameters. The parameters are separated from the command by a space. If a command has several parameters, they are separated by commas (',').

Numeric Values

The numeric values are integers or real numbers. These parameters can have measurement units. For example:

SENS:FREQ 1000000000

SENS:FREQ 1000 MHz

SENS:FREQ 1 GHz

SENS:FREQ 1E9

Multiplier Prefixes

The SCPI standard allows specification of the numeric values with multiplier prefix to the measurement units.

Prefix	Multiplier
A	1e-18
F	1e-15
P	1e-12
N	1e-9
U	1e-6
M	1e-3
K	1e3
MA	1e6
G	1e9
T	1e12
PE	1e15
EX	1e18

There are two exceptions to the above designation: prefix M in combination with HZ or OHM means 1e6 (Mega), and not 1e–3 (milli), i.e. MHZ means Megahertz, same as MAHZ.

Notations

The SCPI standard allows numeric value specification in different notations. Decimal notation is used by default. To use other notations, specify the numeric values in the following way:

Notation	Prefix	Example
Binary	**#B**	#B11001010 = 202_{10}
Octal	**#Q**	#Q107 = 71_{10}
Hexadecimal	**#H**	#H10FF = 4351_{10}

Booleans

The Booleans can assume two values: logical yes and logical no (ON and OFF), and are specified in command as:

ON or 1 — logical yes

OFF or 0 — logical no

For example:

DISPlay:ENABle OFF

DISPlay:ENABle 0

Character Data

The SCPI standard allows specification of parameters as character data, as in the following command:

TRIGger:SOURce {BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal}

where "BUS", "IMMediate", "EXTernal" is the possible values of the character data.

The character data has a long and short format, and the formats are specified in accordance with the same rules as described in Long and Short Formats.

Apart from that, the character data can be combined with numerical parameters. For example:

SENSe:FREQuency:STARt {MINimum|MAXimum|<value>}

The following specifications are acceptable:

SENSe:FREQuency:STARt MIN

SENSe:FREQuency:STARt maximum

SENSe:FREQuency:STARt 1000000

String Parameters

In some cases, the Analyzer can accept parameters made of character strings. Such strings are enclosed with single quotes (') or double quotes ("). For example, the file name in the state saving command:

```
MMEMory:STORe "state01.sta"
```

Numeric Lists

The numeric lists (<numeric list>) are used to specify a variable number of numerical parameters, for example:

```
CALC:LIMit:DATA 2,1,1E9,3E9,0,0,2,1E9,3E9,–3,–3
```

Query Commands

The query commands read out the parameter values from the Analyzer. After a query command has been sent, the response should return via remote control interface.

The query commands have a question mark ('?') at the end of the command. Many of the commands have two forms. The form with a question mark writes the parameter, the form without a question mark reads out the parameter. For example:

SENSe:FREQuency:STARt 1MHz

SENSe:FREQuency:STARt?

Numeric Suffixes

The Analyzer contains several items of the same type, such as 16 channels, each of which in turn contains 16 traces, etc. A numeric suffix is used to denote the item number in a command. The suffix is added to the keyword of the item (channel, trace, etc.). For example, in the following specification the channel number <Ch> and trace number <Tr> indicate the channel and trace, to which this command is addressed:

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter<Tr>:DEFine

According to this specification, the command referred to the trace 2 of the channel 1 will be written as follows:

CALC1:PAR2:DEF

The numeric suffix can be omitted. In this case, it is 1 by default. For example, the following commands are equivalent:

CALC:PAR:DEF

CALC1:PAR1:DEF

Compound Commands

It is possible to enter more than one command in the same command line. The commands in the line are separated by a semicolon (';'). The specification of the first command is valid for the following command, except for the last leaf before the semicolon. For example:

SENS:FREQ:STAR 1 MHZ;STOP 2MHZ

To start the next command from the highest level of the structure, begin the command using a colon (':'):

SENS:FREQ:STAR 1 MHZ;:CALC:PAR:DEF S21

IEEE488.2 Common Commands Overview

A SCPI compatible Analyzer must support a set of common commands of the IEEE488.2 standard. These commands start with an asterisk ('*'). The list of such commands can be seen below:

*CLS

*ESE

*ESE?

*ESR?

*IDN?

*OPC

*OPC?

*RST

*SRE

*SRE?

*STB?

*TRG

*WAI

These commands are used for resetting, state queries, etc.

For additional information of functions see IEEE488.2 Common Commands.

COM/DOM Overview

COM stands for Component Object Model. This programming technology was developed by Microsoft for two purposes:

- The model provides the specification for interaction of binary modules created in different programming languages.
- The model defines the interfacing between a client application and a server application running either on the same PC or on two different PCs. In the latter case, the technology has DCOM abbreviation — Distributed COM.

Automation Server

The network analyzer executable module contains a built-in COM server that enables other programs to access its functionality. The COM server was developed in conformity with the *COM automation specification*. COM automation is a technology that allows control over the COM server by the programs written in both traditional compiling programming languages and interpreting programming languages, such as VBScript. This enables the server applications to make their functionality accessible to many more clients.

Registering COM Server

To register the COM server of the analyzer, run the executable module from the command prompt with the */regserver* keyword. To unregister the COM server of the analyzer, run the executable module from the command prompt with the */unregserver* keyword. Administrative rights are required to register/unregister COM server. The user also has the ability to register the COM server during the software installation procedure.

Example of the COM server registration command:

```
S2VNA.exe /regserver
```

Automation Controllers

Automation controllers are client programs, which use internal functionality of the COM servers. Automation controller programs are developed by users for writing their own add-ons for the system.

User programs can be written in different languages:

- Programming languages with built-in COM support, such as Visual Basic®, Delphi, Java.
- Universal programming languages, such as C, C++.
- Microsoft Excel and Word office applications as they include built-in programming language Visual Basic for Applications®.
- Program generators, such as National Instruments LabVIEW®, MathWorks MATLAB®.

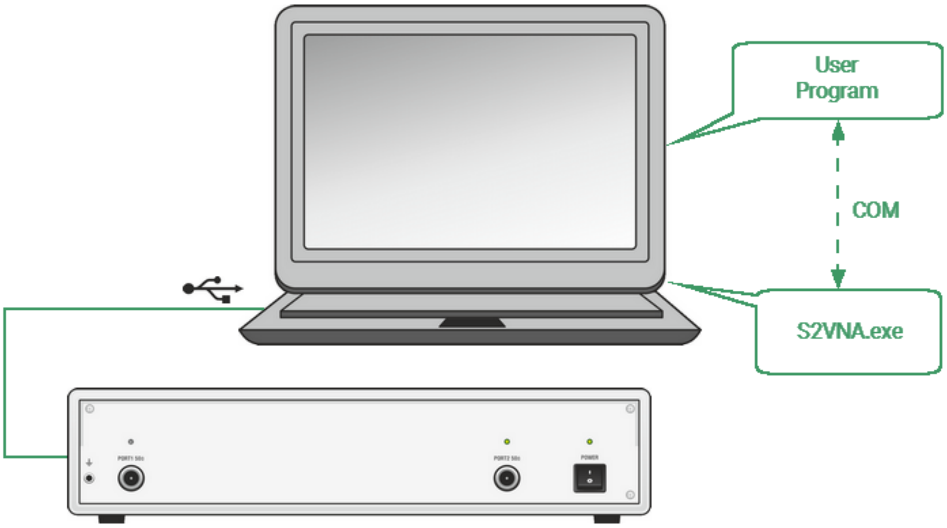
Examples written in VBA (Excel), C++, MATLAB, Python, and other languages are available at www.coppermountaintech.com; source code of examples are also located in the Programming Examples\COM\ folder of the application installation folder.

A Labview Driver is also included in the Labview subfolder of the Programming Examples\COM\ folder, and can be downloaded separately from www.coppermountaintech.com. The Labview Driver contains examples of its use.

Local and Remote Server

The network analyzer executable module can function either as a local server or as a remote server of COM automation.

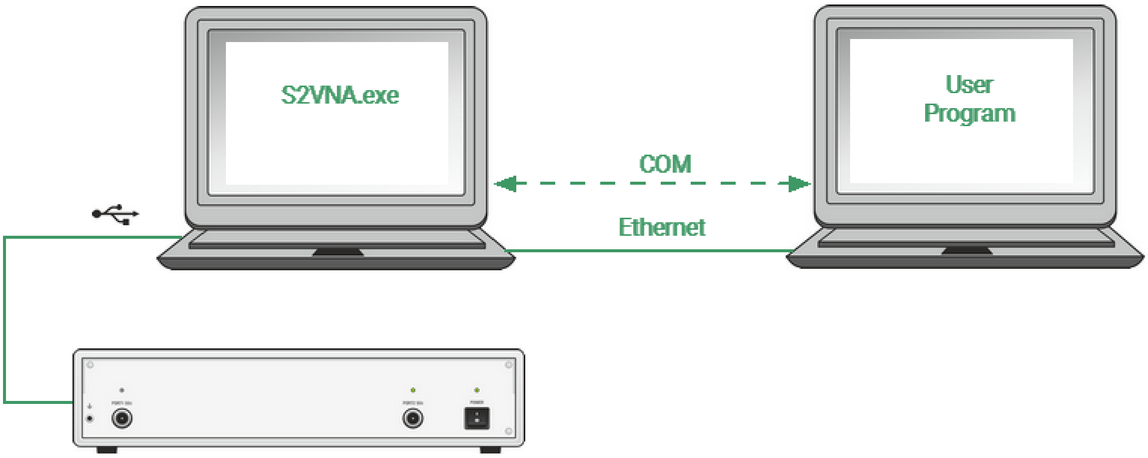
The **Local server** runs on the same PC with the automation controller and each of the programs is executed as an individual application in a separate window. COM technology is used in this case (See figure below).



COM technology

The **Remote server** and the automation controller run on different PCs connected by LAN. DCOM (Distributed COM) technology is used in this case (See figure below). When using DCOM, configure the local network by means of DCOM Windows tools.

The same automation controller is used for the both COM and DCOM technology. Some changes to the user program may be required in operators, which establish connection with the server. Moreover, DCOM technology requires additional settings of the LAN performed by the LAN administrator.



DCOM technology

DCOM Setup

The next section describes the settings for controlling the Analyzer via a network from a remote PC using DCOM technology.

Instrument Setup

A PC with a connected USB Analyzer must be connected to the local network and configured as a member of a domain or a member of a working group for managing DCOM technology. The network administrator must join the analyzer or control computer to a domain in the first case. An administrator or user assigns a workgroup name and adds user accounts in the second case.

The user category "everyone" has access to DCOM objects of the device. For the working group, the “everyone” user category includes those users with local accounts in the device. In the domain, the "everyone" user category includes users with local accounts, as well as all domain users, even if they do not have local accounts.

The device is configured in one of two ways:

- Join the device to a domain, which makes network connections of domain users to the device easier.
- When using a workgroup, start by creating local accounts on the device for each user who will have access to DCOM objects. The local user account in the device must match the local account on its remote computer (login, password).

Remote Computer Setup

A **remote computer** is a user's computer from which the analyzer is remotely controlled via a local network.

Copy the S2VNA.exe file to the remote computer from the analyzer with a built-in computer or from the computer controlling the USB Analyzer. Run this file once with the /regserver keyword, and the COM server will register on the remote computer. After that, the file can be deleted.

To replace COM technology with DCOM technology, use one of two methods:

- Make changes to the source code of the programs.
- Change the DCOM settings on the remote computer using the dcomcnfg.exe utility.

The first method requires modifying the CreateObject statement. This operator requires an explicit inclusion of the network name of the device or its IP address, for example:

```
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Applcation", "o304-000123")
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Applcation", "192.168.1.149")
```

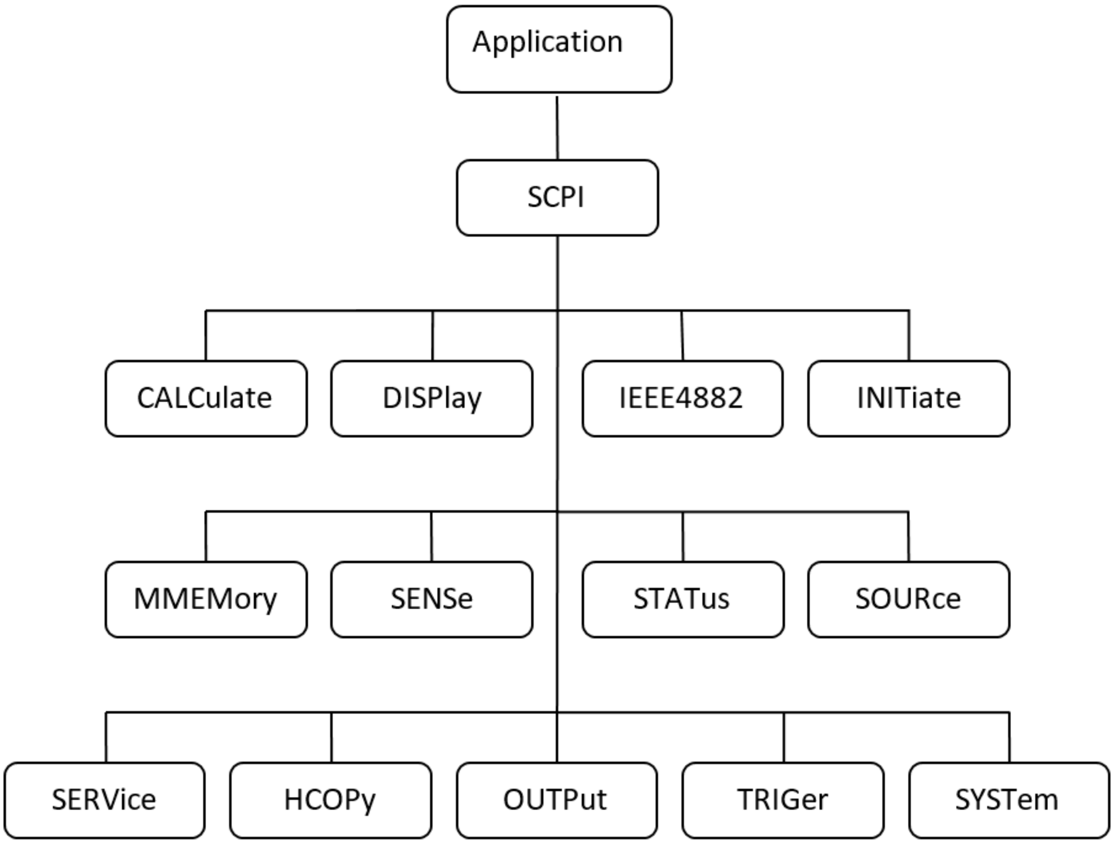
The network name of the device can be found in the system properties (Start> Control Panel> System> Computer Name).

The second method is to indicate the location of the COM server S2VNA.exe using the dcomcnfg.exe utility. Run the specified utility on the remote computer, which is usually located in the C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM32 folder:

- Go to Component "Services > Computers > My Computer > DCOM Setup".
- Find the "S2VNA Object" in the list and open the "Properties" dialog.
- Click the "Location" tab, deselect the "Run application on this computer" check box, and select the "Run application on the following computer" check box.
- Then, enter the network name of the device.

Structure of COM Objects

The COM server contains several objects, which provide different functionality of the server. The COM objects of the Analyzer executable module are organized in a hierarchical structure. The figure below shows the main COM objects, which comprise the first three levels of the hierarchical structure of the COM server. COM objects provide various methods and properties, which allow access to the server functions, as well as allowing access to the objects of the lower levels.



The structure of COM objects

The Object Application is at the top of the hierarchy of the COM server. Access to the lower level objects is implemented via higher level objects.

NOTE

The hierarchy of COM objects and their names are borrowed from the SCPI command system, an alternative remote control technology of the Analyzer. Commands in SCPI have a chain hierarchical structure, for example:

```
CALCulate:PARameter:DEFine S11
```

The same command in COM is as follows:

```
app.SCPI.CALCulate.PARameter.DEFine = "S11"
```

Accessing the Application Object

To establish connection with the COM server application, create an object reference in the client program. In COM programming, the object reference needs to be acquired preliminarily, to be used later to access the object functionality. To define an object, perform the following:

- Declare a variable as an object.
- Create a COM Object and assign it to this variable.

To declare a variable, use the *Dim* operator or another declaration statement (*Public*, *Private* or *Static*). The variables used for references should be *Variant, Object*, or a type of specific object. For example, the following three operators declare an app variable:

```
Dim app
Dim app as Object
Dim app as S2VNA.Application
```

Use the Set operator and *CreateObject* (*ObjectName*, *HostName*) function to assign a specific object to a variable.

ObjectName	Object name is always equal to "S2VNA.Application"
HostName	Network name of the PC hosting the COM server. This parameter is not specified in the case of a local server.

For example, the following operators create an *Application* object and assign it to app variable:

```
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Application")
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Application", "Analyzer_Name")
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Application", "192.168.1.149")
```

NOTE The first form of the operator is used to create the reference to the local COM server, the second and third forms are used to create the reference to the remote DCOM server.

To allow access to the objects of a lower level on the hierarchy, these objects are specified after the reference to the higher-level object and separated from it by a dot. For example:

```
Dim SystObj
Set SystObj = app.SCPI.SYSTem
```

COM objects can have indices. For example, *CALCulate*, *INITiate*, *SENSe*, *SOURce* objects represent various aspects of the 16 measurement channels of the Analyzer. Therefore, it is necessary to write the channel index from 1 to 16 to acquire the data of these objects. For example:

```
Set SensObj1 = app.SCPI.SENSe(1)
Set SensObj2 = app.SCPI.SENSe(2)
```

Visual Basic allows omitting of such indices; in this case, the indices are considered as equal to 1. For example, the following VB operators are equivalent:

```
Set SensObj = app.SCPI.SENSe(1)
Set SensObj = app.SCPI.SENSe
```

NOTE

The models of vector network analyzers working with the S2VNA executable module share the same COM object. The name of COM object is S2VNA.Application.

For example, the commands for creating a COM server for 2-port an Analyzer is:

```
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Application")
```

For backwards compatibility, the old name is preserved for creating COM object for each model. The user can use the old and new name of the COM object interchangeably, since they all create the same COM object. For example:

```
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Application")
Set app = CreateObject("S5048.Applcation")
Set app = CreateObject("S7530.Applcation")
Set app = CreateObject("Planar304.Applcation")
Set app = CreateObject("Planar804.Applcation")
```

Object Methods

Objects have methods. Methods are actions that can be applied to objects. The object methods are specified after the object name and separated from it by a dot.

The following example shows the *PRESet* method of *SYSTem* object. This method sets the Analyzer to the preset condition:

```
app.SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet
```

Object Properties

Along with methods, objects have properties. Properties are object characteristics that can be set or read out. The object properties are specified after the object name and separated from it by a dot.

To modify an object characteristic, write the value of the corresponding property. To define an object characteristic, read out the value of its property. The following example shows the setting of the *POINts* property of the *SWEep* object, i.e. the number of sweep points:

```
app.SCPI.SENSe.SWEp.POINts = 201
```

NOTE	Some object properties cannot be written, and some object properties cannot be read. In such cases, the properties are indicated as "read only" or "write only".

Error Handling

You can use different approaches to error handling in the VB program:

- Check the value of the Err.Number variable after execution of the VB operator, which contains the call to the COM server object.
- Use On Error GoTo VB operator.

These approaches are represented in the examples below. The following operator causes an error in VB program as "*S13*" value of the *DEFine* property is incorrect.

```
app.SCPI.PARameter.DEFine = "S13"
```

In the first example, the value of the *Err.Number* variable is checked after execution of the VB operator, which contains the call to the COM server object. The On Error Resume Next directive instructs VB not to interrupt the program execution when the error is detected, but to pass control to the next operator in natural order.

```
Dim app
Public Sub HandleError1()
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Application")
On Error Resume Next
app.SCPI.PARameter.DEFine = "S13"
If Err.Number <> 0 Then
    Msg = "Error # " & Str(Err.Number) & " was generated by " &_
    Err.Source & Chr(13) & Err.Description
    MsgBox Msg,,"Error"
End If
...
End Sub
```

In the second example, the *On Error GoTo ErrHandler* directive instructs VB to interrupt the program execution when the error is detected and to pass control to *ErrHandler* label.

```
Dim app
Public Sub HandleError2()
Set app = CreateObject("S2VNA.Applcation")
```

```
On Error GoTo ErrHandler
app.SCPI.PARameter.DEFine = "S13"
...
Exit Sub
ErrHandler:
    Msg = "Error # " & Str(Err.Number) & " was generated by " &_
    Err.Source & Chr(13) & Err.Description
    MsgBox Msg,,"Error"
End Sub
```

COM Automation Data Types

In COM automation contains the following data types, which can be used for client-to-server communication:

Long	32-bit signed integer, value range from –2147483648 to 2147483647.
Double	64-bit double-precision floating point, value range from 1.79769313486232E308 to –4.94065645841247E–324 for negative values, and from 4.94065645841247E–324 to 1.79769313486232E308 for positive values.
Boolean	16-bit integer, two values "0" is false, "1" is true.
String	Variable-length string.
Variant	Can be either a value of arbitrary type or an array of values of arbitrary type. In this case, the term "arbitrary type" means any allowed type of COM automation. A variable contains information about its type and array size (if it is an array). It is used for communication of data arrays between a client and a server.

Measurement Data Arrays

Measurement data can be either complex values or real values. This depends on the format selected by the user. For example, the data is real in logarithmic magnitude format and complex in polar format.

The measurement data is transferred in a Variant type variable, which represents a Double type array. Two adjacent array cells are used to transfer one complex measurement. To transfer one real measurement, two adjacent array cells are used, but the second cell is always equal to 0. Thus, measurement data array size is a double number of the measurement points.

Measurement 1			Measurement 2			Measurement N	
Real	Imag		Real	Imag	...	Real	Imag

Array of complex measurements

Measurement 1			Measurement 2			Measurement N	
Value	0		Value	0	...	Value	0

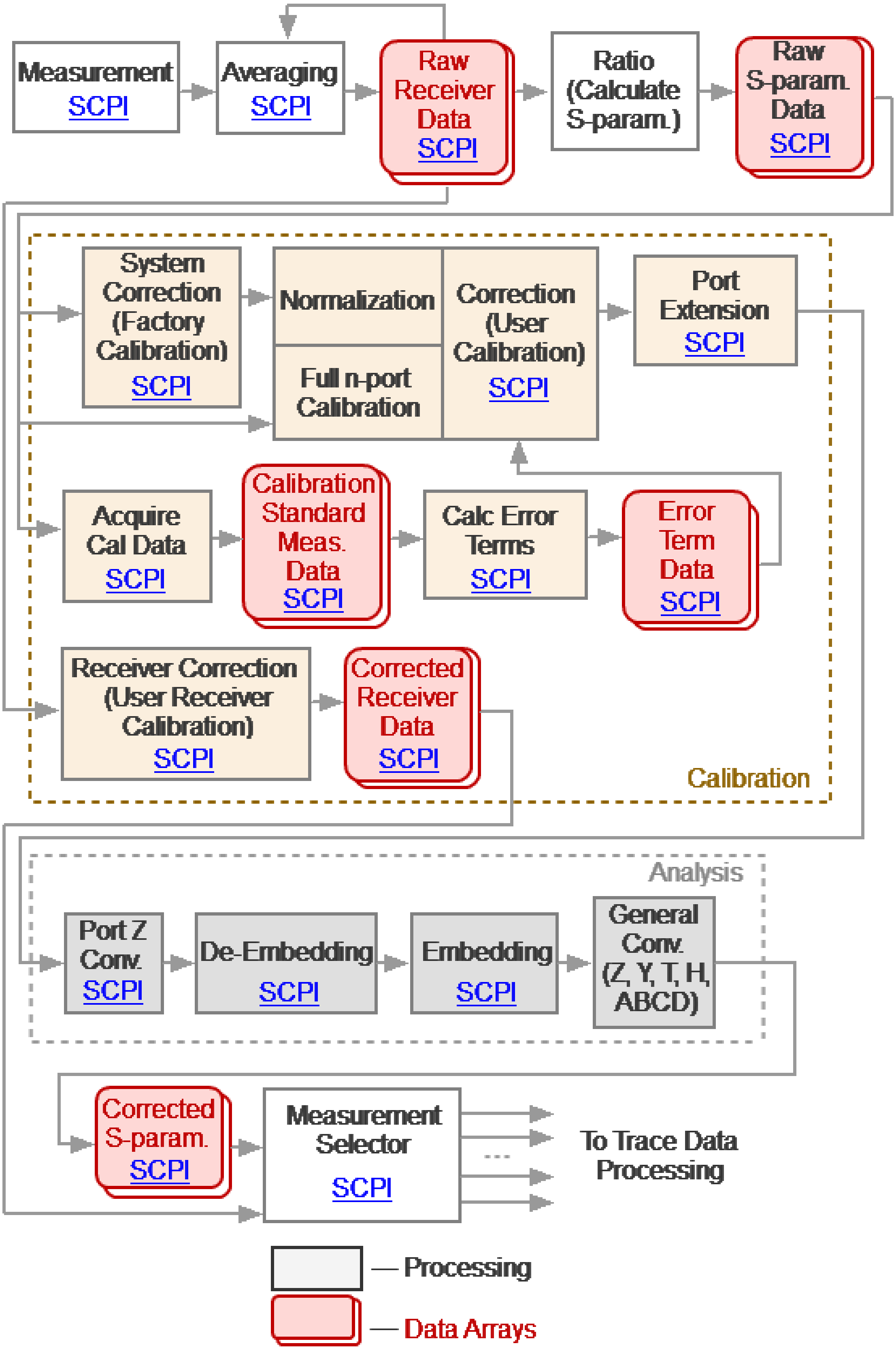
Array of real measurements

Internal Data Arrays

This section describes the internal data arrays, access to them, as well as their position in the internal data flow of the Analyzer (See figure below). For a description of internal data processing, see Internal Data Processing. To search for SCPI commands related to arrays and processes, click "SCPI" in the figures below.

Channel Data Processing

All internal arrays of channel data processing (See figure below) contain the number of elements equal to twice the number of stimulus points. Each measurement point is represented in the array by a pair of adjacent elements. The odd elements of the array contain the real part of the data, the even ones contain the imaginary part of the data.



Channel Data Processing

Channel data processing of the Analyzer consists of the following arrays:

- **Raw Receivers Data Arrays** are obtained as a result of analog-to-digital conversion and digital filtering of analog signals received by the receivers. If averaging is enabled, then the array elements are averaged pointwise over N sweep cycles. Array data is available for reading using the SCPI command SENS:DATA:RAWD?.
- **Raw S-param. Data Arrays** are obtained by calculating the ratio of the signals two receivers. Array data is available for reading using the SCPI command SENS:DATA:RAWD?.
- **Calibration Standard Meas. Data Arrays** are temporary arrays that contain the results of the performed measurements of the calibration standards. Upon completion of the calibration process, after calculating the error terms, the arrays are cleared. Array data is available for reading or writing using the SCPI commands SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:XXXX.
- **Error Term Data Arrays** are obtained as a result of processing measurements of calibration standards. Arrays are used in the correction when error terms are applied to the measured S-parameters. Array data is available for reading or writing using the SCPI command SENS:CORR:COEF.

NOTE	Error terms will be interpolated if, for example, the number of measurement points or stimulus settings for measurements and during calibration differ. In this case, the SENS:CORR:COEF command will read the interpolated data from the array.

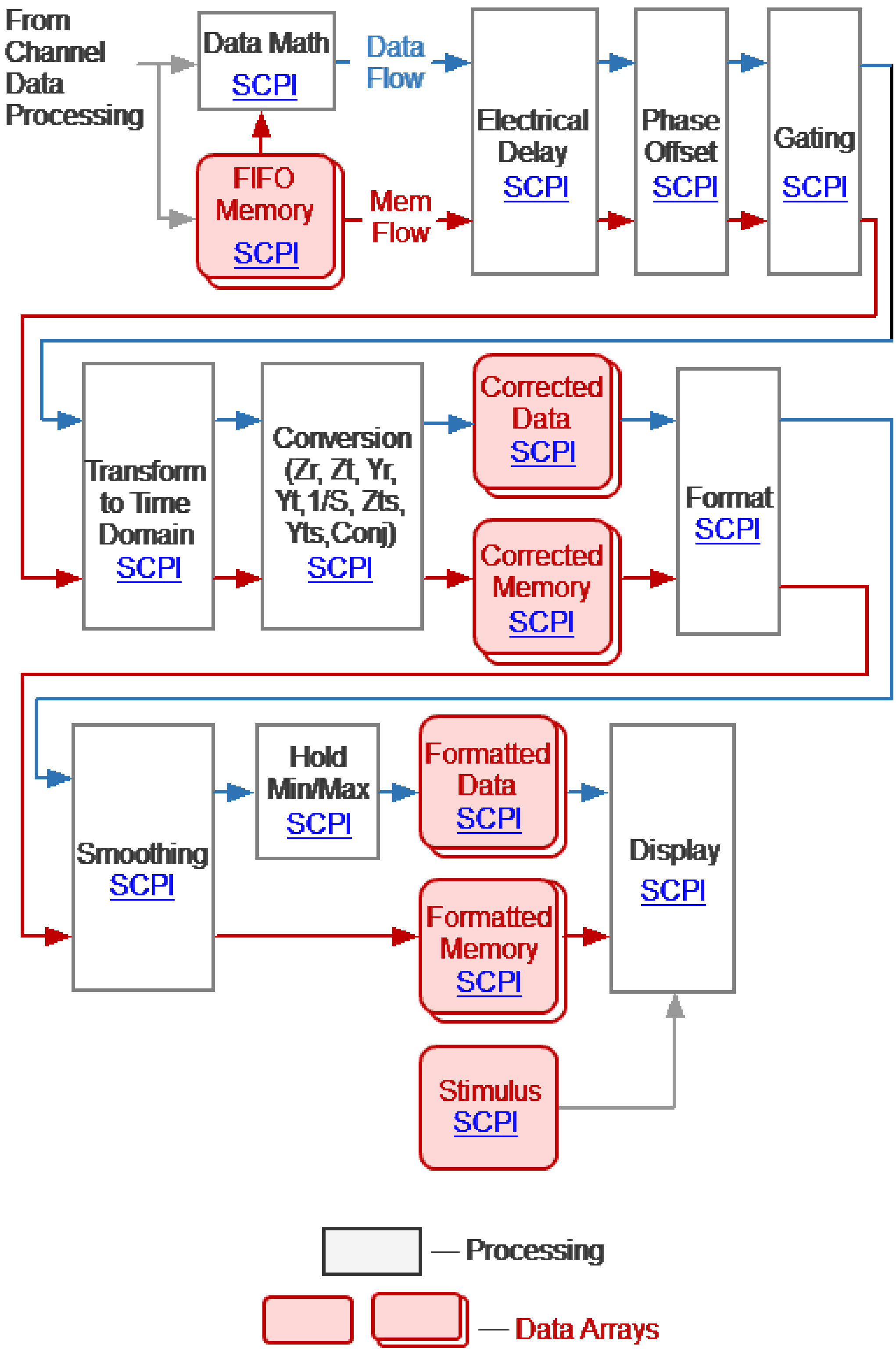
- **Corrected Receivers Data Arrays** are obtained as a result of the correction of the raw receiver data if the receivers are calibrated. This data is displayed on the screen if absolute measurements are selected. Array data is available for reading using the SCPI command SENS:DATA:CORR?
- **Corrected S-param. Data Arrays** are obtained from raw S-parameter arrays by performing the following operations: Correction, Port Extension, Port Z conversion, Embedding/De-embedding, General Conversion. Array data is readable using SCPI command SENS:DATA:CORR?

Trace Data Processing

The following data arrays: FIFO memory, Corrected Data, and Corrected Memory, Formatted Data, and Formatted Memory (See figure below) contain the number of elements equal to twice the number of stimulus points. Each measurement point is represented in the array by a pair of adjacent elements. The stimulus data array has the number of elements equal to the number of stimulus points.

In the following data arrays: FIFO memory, Corrected Data, and Corrected Memory, the odd array elements contain the real part of the data, the even ones contain the imaginary part of the data.

The arrays of Formatted Data and Formatted Memory, depending on the selected data format, contain data of various types (See table).



Trace Data Processing

- **FIFO Memory** is the queue of memory arrays type "first-in-first-out" basis. The next array is saved in FIFO as the result of activating the "Data-> Memory" function. The measurement (S-parameter or receiver data) of the associated trace is copied to the array. By default, the FIFO depth (size) is one, which means each trace has one associated memory array. When the FIFO function is enabled, the queue depth increases to eight. The memory can be used both for display and for math operations in conjunction with data. Active memory is selected for math operation with data if the FIFO depth is greater than one. SCPI commands for accessing this array are absent.

NOTE	Math memory operations are performed between the complex data of the current measurements and the memory, not between their formatted values (memory traces and data traces).

NOTE	The memory arrays are processed in parallel with the measurement data array in subsequent processing stages. For example, the formatting has the same effect on the data trace as it does on the memory trace. In subsequent stages of processing, the number of memory arrays equal to the FIFO depth is used.

- **Corrected Data Array** is obtained from the corrected S-parameter arrays or the corrected receiver data arrays as a result of performing the following operations: Trace Math, Electrical Delay, Phase Offset, Gating, Transform to Time Domain, and Conversion S-parameters. Arrays contain data that has been processed, except for formatting. Array data is available for reading or writing using the SCPI command CALC:DATA:SDAT.

- **Corrected Memory Arrays** is obtained from the Memory FIFO arrays as a result of performing the following operations: Electrical Delay, Phase Offset, Gating, Transform to Time Domain, and Conversion S-parameters. Arrays contain data that has been processed, with the exception of formatting. Array data is available for reading or writing using the SCPI command CALC:DATA:SMEM.

- **Formatted Data Array** is obtained by formatting the corrected data array and applying smoothing and hold operations to it. Arrays contain data that is ready to be displayed as a trace. Depending on the data format, the arrays contain two values for each measuring point (See table). Array data is available for reading or writing using the SCPI command CALC:DATA:FDAT.

- **Formatted Memory Data Arrays** are obtained by formatting corrected memory arrays and applying the smoothing operation to them. Arrays contain data that is ready to be displayed as a trace. Depending on the data format, the arrays contain two values for each measuring point (See table). Array data is available for reading or writing using the SCPI command CALC:DATA:FMEM.

- **Stimulus Data Array** contains the channel stimulus values for all measurement points. The data is available for reading using the SCPI command SENS:FREQ:DATA?.

Command Reference

Conventions

The following conventions are used throughout this section.

Syntax

The following symbols are used in command syntax:

<table>
<tr><td><></td><td>Identifiers enclosed in angular brackets indicate that a particular type of data must be specified.</td></tr>
<tr><td>[]</td><td>Parts enclosed in square brackets can be omitted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>{}</td><td>Parts enclosed in curly brackets indicate that you must select one of the items in this part. Individual items are separated by a vertical bar "|".</td></tr>
<tr><td>Space</td><td>Space separates commands from parameters.</td></tr>
<tr><td>,</td><td>Comma separates adjacent parameters.</td></tr>
<tr><td>…</td><td>Ellipses indicate that parameters in that part are omitted.</td></tr>
</table>

Identifiers

<table>
<tr><th>Identifier</th><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td><numeric></td><td>Number</td><td>{<integer>|<real>}</td></tr>
<tr><td><frequency></td><td>Frequency</td><td><numeric>{[HZ]|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ}</td></tr>
<tr><td><power></td><td>Power</td><td><numeric>{[DBM]|DBMW|DBW|KW|W|MW|UW|NW}</td></tr>
<tr><td><time></td><td>Time</td><td><numeric>{[S]|MS|US|NS|PS|FS}</td></tr>
<tr><td><phase></td><td>Phase</td><td><numeric>{[DEG]|MADEG|KDEG|MDEG|UDEG}</td></tr>
<tr><td><stimulus></td><td>Stimulus</td><td>{<frequency>|<power>|<time>}</td></tr>
</table>

Identifier	Parameter	Description
<numeric list>	Numeric List	<numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,...<numeric N>
<bool>	Boolean parameter	{0|1|ON|OFF}
<char>	Character parameter	Predefined set of character strings without quotes
<port>	Port Number	<integer>
<string>	String parameter	Quoted string

Equivalent COM Command

The Analyzer command system description is based on the SCPI command system because this system is used primarily in this manual. In addition, the structure of COM objects and their names are borrowed from the SCPI command system. In this manual, COM commands are presented as equivalent to SCPI commands. The description of COM commands shows differences in their function from SCPI commands. If the SCPI command does not have a COM equivalent, this is noted in its description.

SCPI Command Tree

ABORt	Aborts all sweeps.
CALCulate	Data processing (conversion, electrical delay, phase offset, gating, fixture simulation, trace hold, smoothing, time domain), trace analysis, limit tests, markers, trace memory, math, statistic, trace data transfer.
DISPlay	Display settings.
FORMat	Trace format.
HCOPy	Hardcopy printing.
IEEE488.2	IEEE488.2 Common commands.
INITiate	Channel initiation mode.
MMEMory	File operations.
OUTP	RF power ON/OFF.
SENSe	Averaging, calibration, calibration kit management, port extension, IFBW setting, frequency settings, sweep settings, frequency offset, channel data transfer.
SERVice	Read active channel/trace/marker number, Analyzer capabilities.
SOURce	Power settings, power calibration.
STATus	Status reporting system.
SYSTem	System settings and preset.
TRIGger	Trigger system.

IEEE488.2 Common Commands

The set of common commands of IEEE488.2 standard. These commands start with an asterix ("*").

Command	Description		COM analog
*CLS	Status System	Clear status	+
*ESE		Event status enable	-
*ESR?		Event status enable register	-
*IDN?		Identify	+
*OPC		Operation complete command	+
*OPC?		Operation complete query	+
*RST		Reset	+
*SRE		Service request enable	-
*STB?		Status byte query	-
*TRG		Trigger signal	+
*TST?		Result of self-test query	-
*WAI		Wait	+

*CLS

SCPI Command

*CLS

Description

Clears the following: • Error Queue. • Status Byte Register. • Standard Event Status Register. • Operation Status Event Register. • Questionable Status Event Register. • Questionable Limit Status Event Register. • Questionable Limit Channel Status Event Register.
no query

Target

Status Reporting System

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS

Syntax

app.SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS

Type

Method

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*ESE

SCPI Command

*ESE <numeric>

*ESE?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> 0 to 255

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*ESR?

SCPI Command

*ESR?

Description

Reads out the value of the Standard Event Status Register. Executing this command clears the register value.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*IDN?

SCPI Command

*IDN?

Description

Reads out the Analyzer identification string.
query only

Target

Analyzer

Query Response

The identification string in format: <manufacturer>, <model>, <serial number>, <software version>/<hardware version>.

For example: CMT, C1209, 08080188, 16.2/01

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN

NAME

Syntax

StrName = app.NAME

Type

String (read only)

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*OPC

SCPI Command

*OPC

Description

Sets the OPC bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register at the completion of all pending operations. The pending operation caused by the command TRIG:SING only.
no query

Target

Status Reporting System

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

app.SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC = Dummy

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*OPC?

SCPI Command

*OPC?

Description

Reads out the "1" at the completion of all pending operations. The query blocks the execution of the user program until execution of all previous instructions. The query *OPC? can be used for waiting for the end of a sweep initiated by the command TRIG:SING.
query only

Target

Analyzer

Query Response

1

Related Commands

TRIG:SING

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

app.SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC = Dummy

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*RST

SCPI Command

*RST

Description

Restores the default settings of the Analyzer. There is difference from presetting the Analyzer with SYST:PRES command – in this case all channels are set to Hold.
no query

Target

Analyzer

Related Commands

SYST:PRES

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.RST

Syntax

app.SCPI.IEEE4882.RST

Type

Method

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*SRE

SCPI Command

*SRE <numeric>

*SRE?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Service Request Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> 0 to 255

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*STB?

SCPI Command

*STB?

Description

Reads out the value of the Status Byte Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*TRG

SCPI Command

*TRG

Description

Generates a trigger signal and initiates a sweep under the following conditions.

1. Trigger source is set to the BUS (set by the command TRIG:SOUR BUS), otherwise an error occurs and the command is ignored.

2. Analyzer must be in the trigger waiting state, otherwise (the analyzer is in the measurement state or hold state) an error occurs, and the command is ignored.

The command is completed immediately after the generation of the trigger signal.

no query

Target

Analyzer

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR

INIT

INIT:CONT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG

Syntax

app.SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG

Type

Method

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*TST?

SCPI Command

*TST?

Description

Reads out the analyzer self-test result. 0 indicates no failures found. A non-zero value indicates one or more of failure conditions exist. The SYST:TEST? query returns a textual description of the failures. **Note**: the query returns a non-zero value when it is issued until the instrument is ready.
query only

Target

Instrument

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SYST:TEST?

SYST:READy?

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

*WAI

SCPI Command

*WAI

Description

Waits till the completion of all pending commands. The only command that can be pending is the TRIG:SING command. In absence of a pending command TRIG:SING the command *WAI is equivalent to an empty operation. A query that follows the command *WAI blocks the execution of the user program till the completion of the command TRIG:SING, similarly to the query *OPC?.
no query

Target

Analyzer

Related Commands

TRIG:SING

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI

Syntax

app.SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI

Type

Method

NOTE	Since COM server executes commands sequentially and any operation is complete before COM server returns control the WAI command doesn't wait anything.

Back to IEEE488.2 Common Commands

ABOR

SCPI Command

ABORt

Description

Aborts the sweep. The channels in the Single trigger initiation mode transfer to the Hold state. The channels in the Continuous trigger initiation mode transfer to the trigger waiting state. If the trigger source is set to Internal, the channel immediately starts a new sweep.
no query

Related Commands

INIT:CONT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Restart

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.ABORt

Syntax

app.SCPI.ABORt

Type

Method

CALCulate

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:CONV	S-parameter Conversion	Conversion ON/OFF	+
CALC:CONV:FUNC		Conversion type	+
CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST	Electrical Delay	Equivalent distance	-
CALL:CORR:EDEL:DIST:UNIT		Distance units	-
CALC:CORR:EDEL:MED		Media	-
CALC:CORR:EDEL:RVEL		Velocity factor	-
CALC:CORR:EDEL:TIME		Electrical delay	+
CALC:CORR:EDEL:WAV:CUT		Waveguide cutoff frequency	-
CALC:CORR:OFFS:PHAS	Phase Offset	Value of the phase offset	+
CALC:CORR:STAT?	Misc Calibration Commands	Interpolation/extrapolation status of the error correction	+
CALC:DATA:FDAT	Data Transfer	Formatted data array	+
CALC:DATA:FMEM		Formatted memory array	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:DATA:SDAT		Corrected data array	+
CALC:DATA:SMEM		Corrected memory array	+
CALC:DATA:XAX?		X-axis values array	+
CALC:FILT:TIME	Gating	Gate type	+
CALC:FILT:TIME:CENT		Gate center	+
CALC:FILT:TIME:SHAP		Gate shape	+
CALC:FILT:TIME:SPAN		Gate span	+
CALC:FILT:TIME:STAR		Gate start	+
CALC:FILT:TIME:STAT		Gating function ON/OFF	+
CALC:FILT:TIME:STOP		Gate stop	+
CALC:FORM	Channel and Trace Settings	Trace format	+
CALC:PAR:COUN		Number of traces in the channel	+
CALC:PAR:SEL		Active trace number (write)	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:STAT	Two-port Network De-embedding	De-embedding ON/OFF	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:STAT		De-embedding for specified port ON/OFF	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:USER:FIL		Name of *.S2P touchstone file of the de-embedded circuit	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:STAT	Two-port Network Embedding	Embedding ON/OFF	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT:STAT		Embedding for specified port ON/OFF	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT:USER:FIL		Name of *.S2P Touchstone file of the embedded circuit	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0	Port Impedance Conversion	Z0 Real part, Imaginary part is "0"	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:REAL		Z0 Real part	-
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:IMAG		Z0 Imaginary part	-
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:STAT		Port Z conversion ON/OFF	+
CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:THE		Theory of Port Z Conversion	-

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:FSIM:STAT	Fixture Simulation Function	Fixture simulation ON/OFF	+
CALC:FUNC:DATA?	Trace Analysis	Analysis result data array	+
CALC:FUNC:DOM		Arbitrary sweep range ON/OFF	+
CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP		Coupling range ON/OFF	+
CALC:FUNC:DOM:STAR		Analysis range start	+
CALC:FUNC:DOM:STOP		Analysis range stop	+
CALC:FUNC:EXEC		Execute analysis	+
CALC:FUNC:PEXC		Lower limit for the peak excursion value	+
CALC:FUNC:POIN?		Number of points (data pairs)	+
CALC:FUNC:PPOL		Peak polarity	+
CALC:FUNC:TARG		Target level	+
CALC:FUNC:TTR		Transition type	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:FUNC:TYPE		Analysis type	+
CALC:HOLD:TYPE	Trace Hold	Trace hold type	-
CALC:HOLD:CLE		Trace hold restart	-
CALC:LIM	Limit Test	Limit test ON/OFF	+
CALC:LIM:DATA		Limit line table	+
CALC:LIM:DISP		Limits display ON/OFF	+
CALC:LIM:FAIL?		Limit test result	+
CALC:LIM:OFFS:AMPL		Limit line Y-offset	+
CALC:LIM:OFFS:MARK		Limit line Y-offset to active marker value	+
CALC:LIM:OFFS:STIM		Limit line X-offset	+
CALC:LIM:REP:ALL?		Limit test result report	+
CALC:LIM:REP:POIN?		Failed points	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:LIM:REP?		Stimulus values of failed points	+
CALC:MARK	Marker Properties	Marker ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:ACT		Sets active marker	+
CALC:MARK:COUN		Number of markers	+
CALC:MARK:COUP		Coupling of markers ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:DATA?		Response and stimulus values of all marker	+
CALC:MARK:DISC		Marker discrete mode ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:REF		Reference marker ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:X		Stimulus value of marker	+
CALC:MARK:Y?		Response value of marker	+
CALC:MARK:BWID	Bandwidth Search	Bandwidth search ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:BWID:DATA?		Bandwidth search result	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:MARK:BWID:REF		Reference of search	+
CALC:MARK:BWID:THR		Bandwidth threshold value	+
CALC:MARK:BWID:TYPE		Type of search	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM	Marker Search	Arbitrary search range ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP		Coupling of marker search ranges ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STAR		Start of the marker search range	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STOP		Stop of the marker search range	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC		Executes search	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:PEXC		Peak excursion value	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:PPOL		Peak polarity	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TARG		Target value	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TRAC		Marker search tracking ON/OFF	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TTR		Type of target transition	+
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE		Search type	+
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DATA?	Flatness	Flatness function data	+
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:STAT		Marker flatness ON/OFF	+
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STAR		Marker specifying start of frequency range	+
CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STOP		Marker specifying stop of frequency range	+
CALC:MARK:SET	Marker Functions	Sets item value according to the position of the marker	+
CALC:MATH:FUNC	Memory Trace Function	Math operation	+
CALC:MATH:MEM		Data => Memory	+
CALC:MST	Statistic	Math statistics ON/OFF	+
CALC:MST:DATA?		Math statistics data	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:MST:DOM		Partial frequency range ON/OFF	+
CALC:MST:DOM:STAR		Marker specifying start of frequency range	+
CALC:MST:DOM:STOP		Marker specifying stop of frequency range	+
CALC:PAR:DEF	Measurement Setting	Measurement parameter of a trace	+
CALC:PAR:SPOR		Number of the stimulus port for an absolute measurements or DC Voltage measurements	+
CALC:RLIM	Ripple Limit Test	Ripple limit test ON/OFF	+
CALC:RLIM:DATA		Ripple limit line table	+
CALC:RLIM:DISP:LINE		Ripple Limit line display ON/OFF	+
CALC:RLIM:DISP:SEL		Number of band for ripple value display	+
CALC:RLIM:DISP:VAL		Display type of ripple value	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:RLIM:FAIL?		Ripple limit test result	+
CALC:RLIM:REP?		Ripple limit test result report	+
CALC:SMO	Smoothing	Trace smoothing ON/OFF	+
CALC:SMO:APER		Smoothing aperture	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME	Setting Time Domain Parameters	Selects Band-pass/Low-pass type	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:CENT		Time domain center	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:DC:VAL		DC value	-
CALC:TRAN:TIME:EXTR:DC		DC extrapolation ON/OFF	-
CALC:TRAN:TIME:IMP:WIDT		Impulse Width	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:KBES		Kaiser-Bessel β	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:LPFR		Sets requency Low-Pass	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:REFL:TYPE		Selects One way/Round trip	+

Command	Description		COM analog
CALC:TRAN:TIME:SPAN		Time domain Span	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAR		Time domain Start	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STOP		Time domain Stop	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAT		Time domain transformation ON/OFF	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STEP:RTIM		Step rise time	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:STIM		Selects Impulse/Step type	+
CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT		Time domain Unit	+

CALC:CONV

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CONVersion[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CONVersion[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CONVersion[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CONVersion[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the S–parameter conversion function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:CONV:FUNC

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Conversion > Conversion

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CONVersion[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CONV:FUNC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CONVersion:FUNCtion <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CONVersion:FUNCtion?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CONVersion:FUNCtion <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CONVersion:FUNCtion?

Description

Sets or reads out the S-parameter conversion function type.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies parameter:

ZREFlection	Reflection equivalent impedance
ZTRansmit	Transmission equivalent impedance
YREFlection	Reflection equivalent admittance
YTRansmit	Transmission equivalent admittance

INVersion	Inverse S-parameter
ZTSHunt	Shunt equivalent impedance
YTSHunt	Shunt equivalent admittance
CONJugation	S-parameter conjugate

Query Response

{ZREF|ZTR|YREF|YTR|INV|ZTSH|YTSH|CONJ}

Preset Value

ZREF

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Conversion > {Zr | Zt | Yr | Yt | 1/S | Z Trans–Shunt | Y Trans–Shunt | Conjugation}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.FUNCtion

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CONVersion:FUNCtion only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.FUNCtion

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.FUNCtion = "ZTR"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance?

or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the equivalent distance in the electrical delay function.
command/query

Description

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the distance value.

Unit

meter, feet or **inches** depending on the CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST:UNIT command.

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Electrical Delay > Distance

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:EDEL:DIST:UNIT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance:UNITs <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance:UNITs?

or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance:UNITs <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:DISTance:UNITs?

Description

Sets or reads out the distance units in the electrical delay function.
command/query

Description

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies parameter:

METer	Meters
FEET	Feet
INCHes	Inches

Query Response

{MET|FEET|INCH}

Preset Value

METer

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Electrical Delay > Distance Units > {Meter | Feet | Inches}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:EDEL:MED

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:MEDia <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:MEDia?

or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:MEDia <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:MEDia?

Description

Sets or reads out the type of media in the electrical delay function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies parameter:

COAXial	Coaxial type of media
WAVeguide	Waveguide type of media

Query Response

{COAX|WAV}

Preset Value

COAX

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Electrical Delay > Media > {Coax | Waveguide}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:EDEL:RVEL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:RVELocity <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:RVELocity?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:RVELocity <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:RVELocity?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the velocity factor used to calculate between delay and distance in the electrical delay function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the velocity factor value from 0 to 1.

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Electrical Delay > Velocity Factor

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:EDEL:TIME

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:TIME <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:TIME?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:TIME <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:TIME?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the electrical delay.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the electrical delay value from –10 to 10

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Electrical Delay> Electrical Delay

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.EDELay.TIME

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:TIME only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.EDELay.TIME

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.EDELay.TIME = 1e–9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:EDEL:WAV:CUT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:WAVeguide:CUToff <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:EDELay:WAVeguide:CUToff?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:WAVeguide:CUToff <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:EDELay:WAVeguide:CUToff?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the waveguide cutoff frequency in the electrical delay function if the type of media set to the "WAVeguide" by the command CALC:CORR:EDEL:MED.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the cutoff frequency 0 to 999e9.

Unit

Hz (hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Electrical Delay > Waveguide Cutoff

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:OFFS:PHAS

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:OFFSet:PHASe <phase>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:OFFSet:PHASe?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:OFFSet:PHASe <phase>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:OFFSet:PHASe?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the phase offset.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<phase> the phase offset value from –360 to 360

Unit

° (degree)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Phase Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:OFFSet:PHASe only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASe = 360

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:CORR:STAT?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:STATus?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:CORRection:STATus?

Description

Reads out the interpolation/extrapolation status of the error correction.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

Trace represents S-parameter:

NONE	Correction not applied
COR	Correction applied exactly
C?	Correction interpolated
C!	Correction extrapolated

Trace represents absolute parameter:

NONE	Correction not applied

RC	Correction applied exactly
RC?	Correction interpolated
RC!	Correction extrapolated

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.STATus

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:CORRection:STATus? only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.STATus

Type

String (read only)>

Back to CALCulate

CALC:DATA:FDAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:FDATa <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:FDATa?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:FDATa <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:FDATa?

Description

Reads out or writes the formatted data array.

The formatted data array is the data, whose processing is completed including the formatting as the last step. Such data represent the data trace values as they are shown on the screen.

The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 2n–1> Value 1 depends on the trace format (see table below);

<numeric 2n> Value 2 depends on the trace format (see table below).Reads out or writes the formatted data array.

Trace Format	Value 1	Value 2
Log Mag	Logarithmic magnitude, dB	0
SWR	Voltage standing wave ratio	0
Phase	Phase, deg	0
Expand Phase	Expanded phase, deg	0

Trace Format	Value 1	Value 2
Group Delay	Group delay, sec	0
Lin Mag	Linear magnitude	0
Real	Real part	0
Imag	Imaginary part	0
Smith (Log/Phase)	Logarithmic magnitude, dB	Phase, deg
Smith (Lin/Phase)	Linear magnitude	Phase, deg
Smith (Real/Imag)	Real part	Imaginary part
Smith (R + jX)	Impedance (real part), Ohm	Impedance (imaginary part), Ohm
Smith (G + jB)	Admittance (real part), S	Admittance (imaginary part), S
Polar (Log/Phase)	Logarithmic magnitude, dB	Phase, deg
Polar (Lin/Phase)	Linear magnitude	Phase, deg
Polar (Real/Imag)	Real part	Imaginary part

Note: When data is being written it is recommended to hold the sweep before and update the screen after write.

command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

CALC:FORM

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FDATa

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).TRACe(Tr).DATA.FDATa

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FDATa

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FDATa = Data

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.FDATa

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.FDATa = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:DATA:FMEM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:FMEMory <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:FMEMory?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:FMEMory <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:FMEMory?

Description

Reads out or writes the formatted memory array.

The formatted memory array is the data, whose processing is completed including the formatting as the last step. Such data represent the memory trace values as they are shown on the screen.

The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 2n–1> Value 1 depends on the trace format (see table below);

<numeric 2n> Value 2 depends on the trace format (see table below).

Trace Format	Value 1	Value 2
Log Mag	Logarithmic magnitude, dB	0
SWR	Voltage standing wave ratio	0
Phase	Phase, deg	0
Expand Phase	Expanded phase, deg	0

Trace Format	Value 1	Value 2
Group Delay	Group delay, sec	0
Lin Mag	Linear magnitude	0
Real	Real part	0
Imag	Imaginary part	0
Smith (Log/Phase)	Logarithmic magnitude, dB	Phase, deg
Smith (Lin/Phase)	Linear magnitude	Phase, deg
Smith (Real/Imag)	Real part	Imaginary part
Smith (R + jX)	Impedance (real part), Ohm	Impedance (imaginary part), Ohm
Smith (G + jB)	Admittance (real part), S	Admittance (imaginary part), S
Polar (Log/Phase)	Logarithmic magnitude, dB	Phase, deg
Polar (Lin/Phase)	Linear magnitude	Phase, deg
Polar (Real/Imag)	Real part	Imaginary part

Note: When data is being written it is recommended to hold the sweep before and update the screen after write.

command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

CALC:MATH:MEM

CALC:FORM

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FMEMory

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).TRACe(Tr).DATA.FMEMory

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FMEMory

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FMEMory = Data

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.FMEMory

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.FMEMory = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:DATA:SDAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:SDATa <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:SDATa?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:SDATa <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:SDATa?

Description

Reads out or writes the corrected data array. The corrected data array is the data, whose processing is completed excluding the formatting as the last step. Such data represent S–parameter complex values. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> the real part of corrected measurement; <numeric 2n> the imaginary part of corrected measurement. **Note**: When data is being written it is recommended to hold the sweep before and update the screen after write.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SDATa

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).TRACe(Tr).DATA.SDATa

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SDATa

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SDATa = Data

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.SDATa

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.SDATa = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:DATA:SMEM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:SMEMory <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:SMEMory?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:SMEMory <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:SMEMory?

Description

Reads out or writes the corrected memory array. The corrected memory array is the data, whose processing is completed excluding the formatting as the last step. Such data represent S–parameter complex values. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> the real part of corrected measurement memory; <numeric 2n> the imaginary part of corrected measurement memory.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SMEMory

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).TRACe(Tr).DATA.SMEMory

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SMEMory

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SMEMory = Data

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.SMEMory

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.SMEMory = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:DATA:XAX?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:DATA:XAXis?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:DATA:XAXis?

Description

Reads out the X-axis values array. The X-axis values array is the frequency, power or time values array depending on the trace setup. The array contains real values. The array size is N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric n> the X-axis value.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>

Related Commands

SENS:SWE:TYPE

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.XAXis

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).TRACe(Tr).DATA.XAXis

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.XAXis

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).Trace(Tr).DATA.XAXis

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME[:TYPE] <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME[:TYPE]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME[:TYPE] <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME[:TYPE]?

Description

Sets or reads out the gate type of the gating function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the gate type:

BPASs	Bandpass type
NOTCh	Notch type

Query Response

{BPAS|NOTC}

Preset Value

BPAS

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Type

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYPE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME[:TYPE] only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYPE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYPE = "bpas"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME:CENT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:CENTer <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:CENTer?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:CENTer <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:CENTer?

Description

Sets or reads out the gate center value of the gating function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the center value of the gate, the range varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Center

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:CENTer only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME:SHAP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SHAPe <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SHAPe?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SHAPe <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SHAPe?

Description

Sets or reads out the gate shape of the gating function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the gate shape:

MAXimum	Maximum shape
WIDE	Wide shape
NORMal	Normal shape
MINimum	Minimum shape

Query Response

{MAX|WIDE|NORM|MIN}

Preset Value

NORM

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Shape > {Maximum | Wide | Normal | Minimum}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SHAPe only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe = "MAX"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME:SPAN

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SPAN <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SPAN?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SPAN <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SPAN?

Description

Sets or reads out the gate span value of the gating function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the span value of the gate, the range varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

2e–8

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Span

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:SPAN only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME:STAR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STARt <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STARt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STARt <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the gate start value of the gating function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the start value of the gate, the range varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

-1e–8

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STARt only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STARt = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STATe?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STATe?

Description

Turns the gating function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Gating

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STATe only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATe = Status

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FILT:TIME:STOP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STOP <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STOP?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STOP <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the gate stop value of the gating function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the stop value of the gate, the range varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

+1e–8

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Gating > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FILTer[:GATE]:TIME:STOP only

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP = 1e–7

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FORM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FORMat <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FORMat?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FORMat <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FORMat?

Description

Sets or reads out the trace format.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the trace format:

MLOGarithmic	Logarithmic magnitude
PHASe	Phase
GDELay	Group delay time
SLINear	Smith chart format (Lin)

SLOGarithmic	Smith chart format (Log)
SCOMplex	Smith chart format (Real/Imag)
SMITh	Smith chart format (R + jX)
SADMittance	Smith chart format (G + jB)
PLINear	Polar format (Lin)
PLOGarithmic	Polar format (Log)
POLar	Polar format (Real/Imag)
MLINear	Linear magnitude
SWR	Voltage standing wave ratio
REAL	Real part
IMAGinary	Imaginary part
UPHase	Expanded phase

Query Response

{MLOG|PHAS|GDEL|SLIN|SLOG|SCOM|SMIT|SADM|PLIN|PLOG|POL|MLIN|SWR|
REAL|IMAG|UPH}

Preset Value

MLOG

Equivalent Softkeys

Format > {Log Mag | Phase | Group Delay | Lin Mag | SWR | Real | Imag | Phase > 180}

Format > Smith > {Log/Phase | Lin/Phase | Real/Imag | R+jX | G+jB}

Format > Polar > {Log/Phase | Ling/Phase | Real/Imag}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FORMat

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FORMat only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FORMat

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FORMat = "PHAS"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:DEEMbed:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:DEEMbed:STATe?

Description

Turns the 2-port network de–embedding function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

The channel <Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > De–Embedding > De–Embedding

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.STATe app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:DEEMbed:PORT<Pt>:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:DEEMbed:PORT<Pt>:STATe?

Description

Turns the 2-port network de–embedding function for specified port ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > De–Embedding > Port n {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:DEEM:PORT:USER:FIL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:DEEMbed:PORT<Pt>:USER:FILename <string>

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:DEEMbed:PORT<Pt>:USER:FILename?

Description

Sets or reads out the name of the *.S2P file of the de-embedded circuit of the 2-port network de-embedding function. The file contains the circuit S-parameters in Touchstone format. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \FixtireSim subdirectory of the application directory will be searched for the file.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<srting>, up to 256 characters

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > De–Embedding > S–parameters File

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt). USER.FILename

Syntax

File = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename = "network.S2P"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:PMCircuit:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:PMCircuit:STATe?

Description

Turns the 2-port network embedding function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

The channel <Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Embedding > Embedding {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.PMCircuit.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:PMCircuit:PORT<Pt>:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:PMCircuit:PORT<Pt>:STATe?

Description

Turns the 2-port network embedding function for each port ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Embedding > Port n {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:PMC:PORT:USER:FIL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:PMCircuit:PORT<Pt>:USER:FILename <string>

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:PMCircuit:PORT<Pt>:USER:FILename?

Description

Sets or reads out the name of the *.S2P file of the embedded circuit of the 2-port network embedding function. The file contains the circuit S-parameters in Touchstone format.

Note: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \FixtireSim subdirectory of the application directory will be searched for the file.

command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<srting>, up to 256 characters

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Embedding > S–parameters File

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename

Syntax

File = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename = "network.S2P"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:PORT<Pt>:Z0[:R] <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:PORT<Pt>:Z0[:R]?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the impedance of the port impedance conversion function. The function sets the real part and zeros the imaginary part of the port impedance.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the impedance value from 1e–6 to 1e10

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

50 Ω

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Port Z Conversion > Port n Z0 Real

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Port Z Conversion > Port n Z0 Imag

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.ZCONversion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.ZCONversion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.ZCONversion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:REAL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:PORT<Pt>:Z0:REAL <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:PORT<Pt>:Z0:REAL?

Description

Sets or reads out the real part of the impedance of the port impedance conversion function.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the impedance value from 1e–6 to 1e10

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

50 Ω

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Port Z Conversion > Port n Z0 Real

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:PORT:Z0:IMAG

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:PORT<Pt>:Z0:IMAGinary <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:PORT<Pt>:Z0:IMAGinary?

Description

Sets or reads out the imaginary part of the impedance of the port impedance conversion function.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the impedance value from 1e–6 to 1e10

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Port Z Conversion > Port n Z0 Imag

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:STATe?

Description

Turns the port impedance conversion function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

The channel <Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Port Z Conversion > Port Z Conversion {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.ZCONversion.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.ZCONversion.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDed.ZCONversion.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:SEND:ZCON:THE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:THEory {TRAVelling | POWer}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:SENDed:ZCONversion:THEory?

Description

Selects the theory of the S-parameters Re-normalization (Port Z Conversion).
command/query

Target

The channel <Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies Theory:

TRAVelling	The travelling waves theory
POWer	The power waves theory

Query Response

{TRAV|POV}

Preset Value

TRAV

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator >Port ZConversion > THeory > {Travelling Waves | Power Waves}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FSIM:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:FSIMulator:STATe?

Description

Turns the fixture simulation function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

The channel <Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Fixture Simulator > Fixture Simulator {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:DATA?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DATA?

Description

Reads out the data array, which is the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command analysis result.

The array size is 2N, where N is the number of points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 2n–1> the response value in n-th measurement point;

<numeric 2n> the stimulus value in n-th measurement point. Always set to 0 for the analysis of mean value, standard deviation, and peak-to-peak value.

query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

CALC:FUNC:POIN?

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:DOM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe]?

Description

Specifies whether an arbitrary range or the entire sweep range is used when the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command is executed.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the coupling is set to ON by the CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Select the following:

{ON|1}	Arbitrary range
{OFF|0}	Entire sweep range

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle?

Description

If the arbitrary range is turned ON by the CALC:FUNC:DOM command, specifies whether all traces of the channel use the same range (coupling) or if each trace uses an individual range when the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command is executed.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.COUPle

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.COUPle

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.COUPle = Status

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:DOM:STAR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt?

Description

Sets the start value of the analysis range of the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the coupling is set to ON by the CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<stimulus> the start value of analysis range

Unit

Hz |s |dBm

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:DOM

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:DOM:STOP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP?

Description

Sets the stop value of the analysis range of the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the coupling is set to ON by the CALC:FUNC:DOM:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<stimulus> the start value of analysis range

Unit

Hz |s |dBm

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:DOM

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP = 2e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:EXECute

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:EXECute

Description

Executes the analysis specified by the CALC:FUNC:TYPE command. The analysis result can be read out by the CALC:FUNC:DATA? command.
no query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:TYPE

CALC:FUNC:DATA?

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.EXECute

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:EXECute only.

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.EXECute

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:PEXC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:PEXCursion <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:PEXCursion?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion?

Description

Sets the lower limit for the peak excursion value when executing the peak search with the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the lower limit of the peak excursion value, varies depending on the data format

Unit

dB |° |s

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

3.0

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.PEXCursion

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:PEXCursion only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.PEXCursion

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.PEXCursion = 1.5

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:POIN?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:POINts?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:POINts?

Description

Reads out the number of points (data pairs) of the analysis result by the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.

Always reads out 1, when the search is executed for the maximum, minimum, mean, standard deviation, peak, and peak-to-peak values. The actual number of points is read out, when the search is executed for all peak or all targets.

query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.POINts

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:POINts? only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.POINts

Type

Long (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:PPOL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:PPOLarity <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:PPOLarity?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity?

Description

Selects the polarity when performing the peak search with the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the polarity:

POSitive	Positive peaks
NEGative	Negative peaks
BOTH	Both positive peaks and negative peaks

Query Response

{POS|NEG|BOTH}

Preset Value

POS

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.PPOLarity

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:PPOLarity only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.PPOLarity

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.PPOLarity = "NEG"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:TARG

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TARGet <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TARGet?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:TARGet <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:TARGet?

Description

Selects the target level when performing the search for the trace and the target level crosspoints with the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the target value, varies depending on the data format

Unit

dB |° |s

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TARGet

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TARGet only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TARGet

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TARGet = –10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:TTR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TTRansition <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TTRansition?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:TTRansition <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:TTRansition?

Description

Selects the transition type when performing the search for the trace and the target level crosspoints with the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the transition:

POSitive	Positive peaks
NEGative	Negative peaks
BOTH	Both positive peaks and negative peaks

Query Response

{POS|NEG|BOTH}

Preset Value

POS

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TTRansition

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TTRansition only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TTRansition

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TTRansition = "both"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:FUNC:TYPE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TYPE?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:FUNCtion:TYPE?

Description

Selects the type of analysis executed with the CALC:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the transition:

PTPeak	Peak–to–peak (difference between the maximum value and the minimum value)
STDEV	Standard deviation
MEAN	Mean value

MAXimum	Maximum value
MINimum	Minimum value
PEAK	Search for peak
APEak	Search for all the peaks
ATARget	Search for all targets

Query Response

{PTP|STDEV|MEAN|MAX|MIN|PEAK|APE|ATAR}

Preset Value

PTP

Related Commands

CALC:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TYPE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:FUNCtion:TYPE only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TYPE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNCtion.TYPE = "STDEV"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:HOLD:TYPE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:HOLD:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:HOLD:TYPE?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:HOLD:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:HOLD:TYPE?

Description

Sets the type of the trace hold function. The function holds the trace at the maximum or minimum point.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the type of the trace hold function:

OFF	Turns off the trace hold function
MAXimum	Maximum hold
MINimum	Minimum hold

Query Response

{OFF|MAX|MIN}

Preset Value

OFF

Related Commands

CALC:HOLD:CLEar

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Trace Hold > Hold Type {OFF | Maximum | Minimum}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:HOLD:CLE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:HOLD:CLEar

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:HOLD:CLEar

Description

This command resets the trace hold function.
command

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

CALC:HOLD:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Trace Hold > Restart

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the limit test ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Test

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:DATA

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:DATA <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:DATA <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:DATA?

Description

Sets the data array, which is the limit line in the limit test function.

The array size is 1 + 5N, where N is the number of limit line segments.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 1> the number of limit line segments N is from 0 to 100. Setting 0 clears the limit line.

<numeric 5n–3> type of the n–th limit line segment:

0: Off.

1: Upper limit

2: Lower limit

3: Single Point limit

<numeric 5n–2> the stimulus value in the start point of the n-th segment

<numeric 5n–1> the stimulus value in the end point of the n-th segment

<numeric 5n–0> the response value in the start point of the n-th segment

<numeric 5n+1> the response value in the end point of the n-th segment

Note: If the array size is not 1 + 5N, where N is <numeric 1>, an error occurs. If <numeric 5n–3> is less than 0 or more than 2, an error occurs. When <numeric 5n–2>, <numeric 5n–1>, <numeric 5n–0>, and <numeric 5n+1> elements are out of allowable range, the value is set to the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 5N+1>

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Edit Limit Line

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:DATA only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.DATA

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.DATA = Array(1,2,800,900,–10,–10)

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:DISP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:DISPlay[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:DISPlay[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:DISPlay[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:DISPlay[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the limit line display of the limit test function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:DISPlay[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:FAIL?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:FAIL?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:FAIL?

Description

Reads out the limit test result.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

1	Fail
0	Pass

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.FAIL

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:FAIL? only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.FAIL

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:OFFS:AMPL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:AMPLitude <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:AMPLitude?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:OFFSet:AMPLitude <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:OFFSet:AMPLitude?

Description

Sets and reads out the value of the limit line offset along the Y-axis.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the value of the limit line offset along Y–axis, varies depending on the data format.

Unit

dB |° |s

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line Offsets > Response Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:AMPLitude only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude = –10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:OFFS:MARK

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:MARKer

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:OFFSet:MARKer

Description

Sets the value of the limit line offset along the Y-axis to the active marker value.
no query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Line Offsets > Marker > Response Ofs

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:MARKer only.

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:OFFS:STIM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:STIMulus <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:STIMulus?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:OFFSet:STIMulus <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:OFFSet:STIMulus?

Description

Sets and reads out the value of the limit line offset along the X-axis.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<stimulus> the value of the limit line offset along X–axis

Unit

Hz | s | dBm

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Limit Lines Offsets > Stimulus Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:OFFSet:STIMulus only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus = 1e6

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:REP:ALL?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:REPort:ALL?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:REPort:ALL?

Description

Reads out the limit test result report.

The array size is 4N, where N is the number of measurement points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 4n–3> the stimulus value in the n-th point;

<numeric 4n–2> the limit test result in the n-th point;

–1: No limit

0: Fail

1: Pass

<numeric 4n–1> the upper limit value in the n–th point (0 — if there is no limit)

<numeric 4n–0> the lower limit value in the n–th point (0 — if there is no limit)

query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 4N>

Related Commands

[FORM:DATA]

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.REPort.ALL

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:REPort:ALL only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.REPort.ALL

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:REP:POIN?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:REPort:POINts?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:REPort:POINts?

Description

Reads out the number of the measurement points that failed the limit test. The stimulus data array of these points can be read out by the CALC:LIM:REP? command.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

CALC:LIM:REP?

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.REPort.POINts

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:REPort:POINts? only.

Syntax

Cnt = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.REPort.POINts

Type

Long (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:LIM:REP?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:REPort[:DATA]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:LIMit:REPort[:DATA]?

Description

Reads out the data array, which is the stimulus values of the measurement points that failed the limit test. The array size is set by the CALC:LIM:REP:POIN? command.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>,…<numeric N>

Related Commands

CALC:LIM:REP:POIN?

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.REPort.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:LIMit:REPort[:DATA]? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.LIMit.REPort.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the marker ON/OFF. Turning ON a marker with the number from 1 to 15 will turn ON all the markers of smaller numbers. Turning OFF a marker with the number from 1 to 15 will turn OFF all the markers of greater numbers (except of the reference marker with number 16). Turning ON/OFF the reference marker with number 16 does not turn ON/OFF the markers with the numbers from 1 to 15, but switches these markers between relative and absolute measurement mode.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Add Marker | Remove Marker

Markers > Reference Marker

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:ACT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:ACTivate

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>MARKer<Mk>:ACTivate

Description

Sets the active marker. If the marker is not ON, this function will turn the marker ON. Turning ON a marker with the number from 1 to 15 will turn ON all the markers of smaller numbers. Turning ON the reference marker with number 16 does not turn ON the markers with the numbers from 1 to 15, but switches these markers to the relative measurement mode.
no query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

SERV:CHAN:TRAC:MARK:ACT?

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Select > Marker n

Markers > Reference Marker

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:ACTivate only.

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:BWID

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:BWIDth[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:BWIDth[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the bandwidth search function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Bandwidth Search

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:BWID:DATA?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:DATA?

Description

Reads out the bandwidth search result. The bandwidth search can be performed relatively to the marker <Mk>, or relatively to the absolute maximum value of the trace (in this case the number of the marker is ignored), what is set by the CALC:MARK:BWID:REF command. The data include 4 elements: <numeric 1> Bandwidth; <numeric 2> Center frequency; <numeric 3> Q value; <numeric 4> Loss. **Note**: If the bandwidth search is impossible, all the read-out values are 0. If the search is performed relatively to a maker, which is OFF, an error occurs.
query only

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 4>

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:BWID:REF

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:DATA ? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:BWID:REF

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth:REFerence <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth:REFerence?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:BWIDth:REFerence <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:BWIDth:REFerence?

Description

Selects the reference for the bandwidth search function: reference marker or absolute maximum value of the trace.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

MARKer	Bandwidth search relative to the reference marker
MAXimum	Bandwidth search relative to the absolute maximum of the trace
MINimum	Bandwidth search relative to the absolute minimum of the trace

Query Response

{MAX|MARK|MIN}

Preset Value

MAX

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Search Ref To

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.REFerence

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth:REFerence only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.BWIDth.REFerence

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.BWIDth.REFerence = "marker"

Type

String (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:BWID:THR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:THReshold <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:THReshold?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:THReshold <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:THReshold?

Description

Sets the bandwidth search threshold value.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the bandwidth definition value, the range varies depending on the data format.

Unit

dB |° |s

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

-3.0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Bandwidth Value

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.THReshold

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:BWIDth:THReshold only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. THReshold

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth.THReshold = –6.0

Type

Double (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:BWID:TYPE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth:TYPE?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:BWIDth:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:BWIDth:TYPE?

Description

Sets the type of the bandwidth search function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the type of the bandwidth:

BPASs	Bandpass
NOTCh	Notch

Query Response

{BPAS|NOTC}

Preset Value

BPAS

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Bandwidth Search > Type

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.TYPE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:BWIDth:TYPE only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.BWIDth.TYPE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.BWIDth.TYPE = "notc"

Type

String (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:COUN

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:COUNt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:COUNt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:COUNt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:COUNt?

Description

Sets the number of turned ON markers. **Note**: Choosing 16 turns on the reference marker and sets the markers 1 to 15 to the relative values.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric>, range from 0 to 16

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).COUNt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:COUN only.

Syntax

MarkerCnt = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.COUNt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.COUNt = 5

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:COUP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:COUPle?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:COUPle?

Description

Turns the marker coupling between traces ON/OFF. When coupled, the markers of different traces but with the same number track the X-axis position.
command/query

Target

All the traces of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Marker > Properties > Marker Couple

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).COUPle

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:COUPle only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.COUPle

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.COUPle = false

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:DATA?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:DATA?

Description

Reads out the data array of all turned ON markers.

The array size is 3N + 1, where N is the number of turned ON markers including the reference marker. If the reference marker is turned ON the last three elements of array contain the reference marker data and the rest elements of array contain the relative values.

For the n-th marker, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 1> the number of turned ON markers including the reference marker (N);

<numeric 3n-1> the stimulus value of the n–th marker;

<numeric 3n> the real data in rectangular format, real part in polar and Smith chart formats of the n–th marker;

<numeric 3n+1> 0 in rectangular format, imaginary part in polar and Smith chart formats of the n–th marker.

query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — All markers of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>— All markers of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

All markers of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 3N+1>

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:COUN

FORM:DATA

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:DATA? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:DISC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:DISCrete {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:DISCrete?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:DISCrete {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:DISCrete?

Description

Turns the marker discrete mode ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the marker coupling is set to ON by the CALC:MARK:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Marker > Properties > Discrete {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).DISCrete

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:DISCrete only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.DISCrete

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.DISCrete = false

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the state of the arbitrary range when executing the marker search ON/OFF. If the state of an arbitrary range is ON, marker search is performed in the range specified by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STAR, CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STOP commands. Otherwise, the search is performed over the entire sweep range.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the marker search range coupling is set to ON by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	Arbitrary range
{OFF|0}	Entire sweep range

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Search Range

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle?

Description

Turns the state of the marker search range coupling for different traces ON/OFF. If the arbitrary search range turned ON by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM command, specifies whether (coupling) or each trace uses individual range when the marker search is performed.
command/query

Target

All the traces of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Specifies the state of the marker search range coupling:

{ON|1}	All traces of channel use the same range
{OFF|0}	Each trace uses individual range

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Couple

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).FUNCtion.DOMain.COUPle

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:COUPle only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.COUPle

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.COUPle = false

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STAR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the start value of the marker search range.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the marker search range coupling is set to ON by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<stimulus> the start value of the marker search

Unit

Hz | s | dBm

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Lower limit of the analyzer frequency range

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Search Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STARt only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt = 1e6

Type

Double (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:STOP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the stop value of the marker search range.
command/query

Target

All traces of channel <Ch> (if the marker search range coupling is set to ON by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM:COUP command),

Or

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<stimulus> the stop value of the marker search

Unit

Hz | s | dBm

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Upper limit of the analyzer frequency range

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Search Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:FUNCtion:DOMain:STOP only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP = 1e6

Type

Double (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:EXECute

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:EXECute

Description

Executes the marker search according to the specified criterion. The type of the marker search is set by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE command.
no query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DOM

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > {Maximum | Minimum}

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > {Search Peak | Search Max Peak | Search Peak Left | Search Peak Right}

Markers > Marker Search > Target > {Search Target | Search Target Left | Search Target Right}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.EXECute

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:EXECute only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.EXECute

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:PEXC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion?

Description

Sets or reads out the peak excursion value when the marker peak search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the peak excursion value, the range varies depending on the data format

Unit

dB | ° | s

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Peak Excursion

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.PEXCursion

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PEXCursion only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.PEXCursion

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.PEXCursion = 3.0

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:PPOL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity?

Description

Selects the peak polarity when the marker peak search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the peak polarity:

POSitive	Positive polarity
NEGative	Negative polarity
BOTH	Both positive polarity and negative polarity

Query Response

{POS|NEG|BOTH}

Preset Value

POS

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > Peak Polarity > {Positive | Negative | Both}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.PPOLarity

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:PPOLarity only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.PPOLarity

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.PPOLarity = "neg"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TARG

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TARGet <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TARGet?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TARGet <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TARGet?

Description

Sets or reads out the target value when the marker target search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the peak excursion value, the range varies depending on the data format

Unit

dB | ° | s

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Target > Target Value

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TARGet

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TARGet only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TARGet

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TARGet = –10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TRAC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TRACking {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TRACking?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TRACking {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TRACking?

Description

Turns the marker search tracking ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > Tracking

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TRACking

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TRACking only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TRACking

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TRACking = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TTR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TTRansition <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TTRansition?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TTRansition <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TTRansition?

Description

Selects the type of the target transition when the marker transition search is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the type of the target transition:

POSitive	Positive target transition
NEGative	Negative target transition

BOTH	Both positive target transition and negative target transition

Query Response

{POS|NEG|BOTH}

Preset Value

POS

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

Marker > Marker Search > Target > Target Transition > {Positive | Negative | Both}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TTRansition

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TTRansition only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TTRansition

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TTRansition = "neg"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TYPE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TYPE?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TYPE?

Description

Selects the type of the marker search, which is performed by the CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC command.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the type of the marker search:

MAXimum	Maximum value search
MINimum	Minimum value search

PEAK	Peak search
LPEak	Peak search to the left from the marker
RPEak	Peak search to the right from the marker
TARGet	Target search
LTARget	Target search to the left from the marker
RTARget	Target search to the right from the marker

Query Response

{MAX|MIN|PEAK|LPE|RPE|TARG|LTAR|RTAR}

Preset Value

MAX

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:FUNC:EXEC

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Search > {Maximum | Minimum}

Markers > Marker Search > Peak > {Search Peak | Search Max Peak | Search Peak Left | Search Peak Right}

Markers > Marker Search > Target > {Search Target | Search Target Left | Search Target Right}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TYPE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:FUNCtion:TYPE only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TYPE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion.TYPE = "MIN"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DATA?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:DATA?

Description

Reads out the FLATNESS function data array. The FLATNESS function is applied within the range determined by two markers. The array includes 4 elements: <numeric 1> Span; <numeric 2> Gain; <numeric 3> Slope; <numeric 4> Flatness.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>,...<numeric 4>

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STAR

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STOP

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).MATH.FLATness.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:DATA? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STATe?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STATe?

Description

Turns the marker flatness function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Flatness > Flatness

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).MATH.FLATness.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STATe only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STAR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STARt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STARt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STARt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the start frequency of the flatness function domain.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> marker number from 1 to 16

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Flatness > Flatness Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).MATH.FLATness.DOMain.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STARt only.

Syntax

MkrNum = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.DOMain.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.DOMain.STARt = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:MATH:FLAT:DOM:STOP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STOP <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STOP?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STOP <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the stop frequency of the flatness function domain.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> marker number from 1 to 16

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

2

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Flatness > Flatness Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).MATH.FLATness.DOMain.STOP

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:MATH:FLATness:STOP only.

Syntax

MkrNum = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.DOMain.STOP

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.MATH.FLATness.DOMain.STOP = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:REF

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:REFerence[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:REFerence[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:REFerence[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:REFerence[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the reference marker ON/OFF. When the reference marker is turned ON, all the values of the other markers turn to relative values.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	Reference marker ON
{OFF|0}	Reference marker OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Reference Marker

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(1).REFerence.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer:REFerence[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.REFerence.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.REFerence.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object MARKer has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:SET

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:SET <char>

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:SET <char>

Description

Sets the value of the specified item to the value of the position of the marker.
no query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the type of the marker search:

STARt	Sweep start value set to the stimulus value of the marker position.
STOP	Sweep stop value set to the stimulus value of the marker position.
CENTer	Sweep center value set to the stimulus value of the marker position.
RLEVel	Reference value set to the response value of the marker position.
DELay	Delay value set to the response value of the marker position

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Functions > {Marker–>Start | Marker–>Stop | Marker –>Center | Marker–>Ref Value | Marker–>Delay}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).SET

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:SET <char> only.

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).POSition = "STOP"

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).SET = "STOP"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:X

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:X <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:X?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:X <stimulus>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:X?

Description

Sets or reads out the stimulus value of the marker.
command/query

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<stimulus> the stimulus value of the marker, the range is from the stimulus start value to the stimulus stop value currently set

Unit

Hz | s | dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Stimulus center value

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Edit Stimulus

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).X

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:X only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).X

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).X = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MARK:Y?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:Y?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer<Mk>:Y?

Description

Reads out the response value of the marker.

If the reference marker is turned ON, the values of the markers from 1 to 15 are read out as relative values to the reference marker.

The data include 2 elements:

<numeric 1> real number in rectangular format, real part in polar and Smith chart formats;

<numeric 2> 0 in rectangular format, imaginary part in polar and Smith chart formats.

query only

Target

Marker <Mk> of the active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

Marker <Mk> of the trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Mk> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:REF

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).Y

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MARKer<Mk>:Y? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).Y

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MATH:FUNC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MATH:FUNCtion <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MATH:FUNCtion?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MATH:FUNCtion <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MATH:FUNCtion?

Description

Selects the math operation between the data trace and the memory trace. The math result replaces the data trace. If the memory trace does not exist, the command is ignored.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the math operation:

DIVide	Division Data / Mem
MULTiply	Multiplication Data x Mem
ADD	Addition Data + Mem

SUBTract	Subtraction Data – Mem
OFF	No math

Query Response

{OFF|DIV|MULT|SUBT|ADD}

Preset Value

OFF

Related Commands

CALC:MATH:MEM

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Data Math > {Data/Mem | Data*Mem | Data+Mem | Data–Mem | OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.FUNCtion

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MATH:FUNCtion only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.FUNCtion

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.FUNCtion = "DIV"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MATH:MEM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MATH:MEMorize

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MATH:MEMorize

Description

Copies the measurement data to the memory trace. Automatically turns on the display the memory trace.
no query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Memory > Data–>Memory

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.MEMorize

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MATH:MEMorize only.

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.MEMorize

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MST

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the math statistics display ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	Reference marker ON
{OFF|0}	Reference marker OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistics

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MST:DATA?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DATA?

Description

Reads out the math statistics values.

The statistics function is applied either over the whole range, or within the range specified by the CALC:MST:DOM command (the range limits are determined by two markers).

The data include 3 elements:

<numeric 1> Mean value;

<numeric 2> Standard deviation;

<numeric 3> Peak–to–peak (difference between the maximum value and the minimum value).

query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, numeric 3>

Related Commands

CALC:MST

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DATA? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MST:DOM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DOMain[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DOMain[:STATe]?

Description

Selects either the partial frequency range or the entire frequency range to be used for math statistic calculation. The partial frequency range is limited by two markers.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Choose from:

{ON|1}	Partial frequency range
{OFF|0}	Entire frequency range

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

CALC:MST:DOM:STAR

CALC:MST:DOM:STOP

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistics Range

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MST:DOM:STAR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STARt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STARt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STARt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the start frequency of the math statistics range.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> marker number from 1 to 16

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistics Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DOMain.MARKer.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STARt only.

Syntax

MkrNum = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DOMain.MARKer.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DOMain.MARKer.STARt = 3

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:MST:DOM:STOP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STOP <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STOP?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STOP <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the marker, which specifies the stop frequency of the math statistics range.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> marker number from 1 to 16

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

2

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Marker Math > Statistics > Statistics Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DOMain.MARKer.STOP

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:MSTatistics:DOMain[:MARKer]:STOP only.

Syntax

MarkerNum = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DOMain.MARKer.STOP

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MSTatistics.DOMain.MARKer.STOP = 4

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:PAR:COUN

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter:COUNt <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter:COUNt?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of traces in the channel.
command/query

Target

The channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> The number of the traces in the channel from 1 to 16

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Num of Traces

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(1).COUNt

Syntax

TraceNum = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter.COUNt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter.COUNt = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object PARameter has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to CALCulate

CALC:PAR:DEF

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter<Tr>:DEFine <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter<Tr>:DEFine?

Description

Selects the measurement parameter of the trace.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies parameter:

S11, S21, S12, S22	S-parameter
A, B or T1, T2	Test receiver
R1, R2	Reference receiver
AUX1, AUX2 or V1, V2	DC Voltage

Query Response

{S11|S21|S12|S22|R1(n)|R2(n)|A(n)|B(n)|V1(n)|V2(n)},

Where n is the stimulus port number

Preset Value

Depends on the trace number.

Equivalent Softkeys

Measurement > S11 | S21 | S12 | S22 …

Measurement > Absolute > {A(1) | B(1) | R1(1) | A(2) | B(2) | R2(2)}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).DEFine

Syntax

StrMeas = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).DEFine

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).DEFine = "S11"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:PAR:SEL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter<Tr>:SELect

Description

Selects the active trace in the channel. **Note**: If the trace number is greater than the number of the traces displayed in the channel, an error occurs, and the command is ignored.
no query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

CALC:PAR:COUN

SERV:CHAN:TRAC:ACT?

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Active Trace/Channel > Active Channel

Display > Active Trace/Channel > Active Trace

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).SELect

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).SELect

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:PAR:SPOR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter<Tr>:SPORt <port>

CALCulate<Ch>:PARameter<Tr>:SPORt?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the stimulus port when performing absolute measurements or DC Voltage measurements.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port> the number of the stimulus port

Out of Range

Error occurs. The command is ignored.

Query Response

<port>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Measurement > Absolute > {A(1) | B(1) | R1(1) | A(2) | B(2) | R2(2)}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).SPORt

Syntax

StimPort = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).SPORt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARameter(Tr).SPORt = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the ripple limit test ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Choose from:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Test

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM:DATA

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DATA <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DATA?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DATA <numeric list>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DATA?

Description

Sets the data array, which is the limit line for the ripple limit function.

The array size is 1 + 4N, where N is the number of limit line segments.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 1> the number of limit line segments N is the integer from 0 to 12. Setting 0 clears the limit line.

<numeric 4n–2> type of the n–th limit line segment

0: Off.

1: On

<numeric 4n–1> the stimulus value in the beginning point of the n–th segment

<numeric 4n–0> the stimulus value in the end point of the n–th segment

<numeric 4n+1> the ripple limit value of the n–th segment.

Note: If the array size is not 1 + 4N, where N is <numeric 1>, an error occurs. If <numeric 4n–2> is less than 0 or more than 1, an error occurs. When <numeric 4n–1>, <numeric 4n–0>, and <numeric 4n+1> elements are out of allowable range, the value is set to the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 4N+1>

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Edit Ripple Limit

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DATA only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DATA

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DATA = Array(1,1,800,900,10)

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM:DISP:LINE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:LINE {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:LINE?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DISPlay:LINE {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DISPlay:LINE?

Description

Turns the ripple limit line display ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Choose from:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Limit

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:LINE only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM:DISP:SEL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:SELect <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:SELect?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DISPlay:SELect <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DISPlay:SELect?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the ripple limit test band selected for the ripple value display.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric>, range from 1 to 12

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Value Band

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SELect

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:SELect only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SELect

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SELect = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM:DISP:VAL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:VALue <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:VALue?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DISPlay:VALue <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:DISPlay:VALue?

Description

Selects the display type of the ripple value in the specified band.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the math operation:

OFF	Ripple value display OFF
ABSolute	Absolute value
MARgin	Margin (difference between the ripple limit and the absolute value)

Query Response

{OFF|ABS|MAR}

Preset Value

OFF

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Ripple Value

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:DISPlay:VALue only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue = "ABS"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM:FAIL?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:FAIL?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:FAIL?

Description

Reads out the ripple limit test result.
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

1	Fail
0	Pass

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.FAIL

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:FAIL? only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.FAIL

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:RLIM:REP?

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:REPort[:DATA]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:RLIMit:REPort[:DATA]?

Description

Reads out the data array, which is the ripple limit test result. The array size is 1+3N, where N is the number of ripple limit bands. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 1> N total number of the bands <numeric 3n–1> n number of the band <numeric 3n–0> Ripple value in the n–th band <numeric 3n+1> Ripple limit test result in the n–th band: 0 — Pass 1 — Fail
query only

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 3N+1>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:RLIMit:REPort[:DATA]? only.

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:SMO

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:SMOothing[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:SMOothing[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:SMOothing[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:SMOothing[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the trace smoothing ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Choose from:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > Smoothing

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.SMOothing.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:SMOothing[:STATe] only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.SMOothing.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.SMOothing.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:SMO:APER

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:SMOothing:APERture <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:SMOothing:APERture?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:SMOothing:APERture <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:SMOothing:APERture?

Description

Sets or reads out the smoothing aperture when performing smoothing function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the smoothing aperture from 0.01 to 20

Unit

% (percent)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > Smo Aperture

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.SMOothing.APERture

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:SMOothing:APERture only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.SMOothing.APERture

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.SMOothing.APERture = 1.5

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME[:TYPE] <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME[:TYPE]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME[:TYPE] <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME[:TYPE]?

Description

Selects the transformation type for the time domain transformation function: bandpass or lowpass.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the transformation type:

BPASs	Bandpass
LPASs	Lowpass

Query Response

{BPAS|LPAS}

Preset Value

BPAS

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Type > {Bandpass | Lowpass Step | Lowpass Impulse}

Analysis > Gating > DUT Low Pass

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.TYPE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME[:TYPE] only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.TYPE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.TYPE = "STEP"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:CENT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:CENTer <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:CENTer?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:CENTer <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:CENTer?

Description

Sets or reads out the time domain center value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the time domain center value, the range varies depending on the specified frequency range and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Center

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.CENTer

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:CENTer only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.CENTer

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.CENTer = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:DC:VAL

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:DC:VALue <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:DC:VALue?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:DC:VALue <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:DC:VALue?

Description

Sets or reads out the DC value used in the lowpass type of the time domain transformation, when the DC extrapolation is OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the DC value, from -1.0 to 1.0

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1.0

Related Commands

CALC:TRAN:TIME:EXTR:DC

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > DC Value

Analysis > Gating > DC Value

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:EXTR:DC

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:EXTRapolate:DC[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:EXTRapolate:DC[:STATe]?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:EXTRapolate:DC[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:EXTRapolate:DC[:STATe]?

Description

Turns ON/OFF the DC extrapolation, when the time domain transformation function is turned ON. The DC value is used in the lowpass type of transformation. When the DC extrapolation is OFF the DC value set by the CALC:TRAN:TIME:DC:VAL command is used.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Extrapolate DC

Analysis > Gating > Extrapolate DC

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:IMP:WIDT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:IMPulse:WIDTh <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:IMPulse:WIDTh?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:IMPulse:WIDTh <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:IMPulse:WIDTh?

Description

Sets or reads out the impulse width (time domain transformation resolution), coupled with the Kaiser–Bessel window shape β parameter. The impulse width setting changes the β parameter and setting of β parameter changes the impulse width.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the impulse width, the range varies depending on the specified frequency range and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Window > Impulse Width

(when the transformation type is set to Bandpass or Lowpass Impulse)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTh

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:IMPulse:WIDTh only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTh

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTh = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:KBES

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:KBESsel <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:KBESsel?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:KBESsel <numeric>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:KBESsel?

Description

Sets or reads out the β parameter, which controls the Kaiser–Bessel window shape when performing the time domain transformation.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> β parameter from 0 to 13

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

6

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Window > Kaiser Beta

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.KBESsel

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:KBESsel only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.KBESsel

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.KBESsel = 13

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:LPFR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:LPFRequency

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:LPFRequency

Description

Changes the frequency range to the harmonic grid in order to match with the lowpass type of the time domain transformation function.
no query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Set Frequency Low Pass

Analysis > Gating > Set Frequency Low Pass

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.LPFRequency

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:LPFRequency only.

Syntax

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.LPFRequency

Type

Method

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:REFL:TYPE

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:REFLection:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:REFLection:TYPE?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:REFLection:TYPE <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:REFLection:TYPE?

Description

Selects the reflection distance either one way or round trip for the time domain transformation function.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

RTRip	Round Trip
OWAY	One Way

Query Response

{RTR|OWAY}

Preset Value

RTR

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain >Reflection Type > {Round Trip | One Way}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.REFLection.TYPE

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:REFLection:TYPE only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.REFLection.TYPE

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.REFLection.TYPE = "RTR"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:SPAN

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:SPAN <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:SPAN?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:SPAN <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:SPAN?

Description

Sets or reads out the time domain span value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the time domain span value, the range varies depending on the specified frequency range and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

2e-8

Related Commands

CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Span

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.SPAN

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:SPAN only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.SPAN

app. SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.SPAN = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAR

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STARt <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STARt?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STARt <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the time domain start value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the time domain start value, the range varies depending on the specified frequency range and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

-1e-8

Related Commands

[CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT]

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STARt only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STARt = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STOP

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STOP <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STOP?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STOP <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the time domain stop value when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the time domain stop value, the range varies depending on the specified frequency range and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

+1e-8

Related Commands

CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STOP

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STOP only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STOP

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STOP = 2e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STAT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STATe?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STATe?

Description

Turns the time domain transformation function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Time Domain

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STATe

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STATe only.

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STATe

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STEP:RTIM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STEP:RTIMe <time>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STEP:RTIMe?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STEP:RTIMe <time>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STEP:RTIMe?

Description

Sets or reads out the rise time of the step signal (time domain transformation resolution), coupled with the Kaiser–Bessel window shape β parameter. The impulse width setting changes the β parameter and setting of β parameter changes the impulse width.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the impulse width, the range varies depending on the specified frequency range and the number of points

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Window > Impulse Width

(when the transformation type is set to Lowpass Step)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STARt

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STEP:RTIMe only.

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STARt

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STARt = 1e–8

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:STIM

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STIMulus <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STIMulus?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STIMulus <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:STIMulus?

Description

Selects the stimulus type for the time domain transformation function: impulse or step. The stimulus type is valid for the lowpass devices. For the bandpass devices the impulse type is always used.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the stimulus type:

IMPulse	Impulse
STEP	Step

Query Response

{IMP|STEP}

Preset Value

IMP

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Type > {Bandpass | Lowpass Step | Lowpass Impulse}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STIMulus

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:STIMulus only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STIMulus

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.STIMulus = "STEP"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

CALC:TRAN:TIME:UNIT

SCPI Command

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:UNIT <char>

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:UNIT?

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:UNIT <char>

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:TRANsform:TIME:UNIT?

Description

Selects the transformation unit for the time domain transformation function: seconds, meters, feet.
command/query

Target

CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected] — active trace of channel <Ch>,

Or

CALCulate<Ch>:TRACe<Tr> — trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

SEConds	Seconds
METers	Meters
FEET	Feet

Query Response

{SEC|MET|FEET}

Preset Value

SEC

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Unit > {Seconds | Meters | Feet}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.UNIT

NOTE	This command is similar to CALCulate<Ch>[:SELected]:TRANsform:TIME:UNIT only.

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.UNIT

app.SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.TRANsform.TIME.UNIT = "MET"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to CALCulate

DISPlay

Command	Description		COM analog
DISP:COL:BACK	Color Settings	Background color	+
DISP:COL:GRAT		Grid and graticule label color	+
DISP:COL:TRAC:DATA		Data trace color	+
DISP:COL:TRAC:MEM		Memory trace color	+
DISP:IMAG		Colors inversion	+
DISP:COL:RES	Interface Settings	Resets display settings to default	+
DISP:ENAB		Display update ON/OFF	+
DISP:GLAB		Graticule Label state	+
DISP:HIDE		Hides the Analyzer window	+
DISP:MAX		Maximizes the channel window ON/OFF	+
DISP:PART:VIS		Display elements ON/OFF	+

Command	Description		COM analog
DISP:POS		Position and size of Analyzer window	+
DISP:SHOW		Shows the Analyzer window	+
DISP:UPD		One-time display update	+
DISP:WIND:MAX		Maximizes the trace in channel ON/OFF	+
DISP:WIND:TITL		Channel title display ON/OFF	+
DISP:WIND:TITL:DATA		Channel title label	+
DISP:WIND:X:SPAC		X-axis type for segment sweep	+
DISP:FONT:SIZE	Font Size Settings	Font size for all elements	-
DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE		Font size of specified element	+
DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE:STAT		Individual font sizes for elements ON/OFF	-
DISP:FSIG	Limit Test, Ripple Limit Test	"Fail" sign display ON/OFF	+

Command	Description		COM analog
DISP:MARK:TABL	Marker Properties	Marker table ON/OFF	-
DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:ALIG		Marker annotation alignment	+
DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:SING		Active marker only ON/OFF	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:X		X-position of marker annotation	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:Y		Y-position of marker annotation	+
DISP:SPL	Channel and Trace Settings	Number and Layout of channels	+
DISP:WIND:ACT		Active channel number (write)	+
DISP:WIND:SPL		Allocation of traces in the channel window	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MEM	Memory Trace Function	Memory trace display ON/OFF	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:STAT		Data trace display ON/OFF	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:AUTO	Scale	Auto scale	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV		Scale per division	+

Command	Description		COM analog
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV		Reference line value	+
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV:AUTO		Auto Reference Level	-
DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS		Reference line position	+
DISP:WIND:Y:DIV		Number of the scale divisions	+

DISP:COL:BACK

SCPI Command

DISPlay:COLor:BACK <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

DISPlay:COLor:BACK?

Description

Sets or reads out the background color for trace display.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric 1>	Red value R from 0 to 255
<numeric 2>	Green value G from 0 to 255
<numeric 3>	Blue value B from 0 to 255

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>

Preset Value

0,0,0

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Color > Background > {Red | Green | Blue}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.BACK

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.BACK

app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.BACK = Array(255, 255, 255)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:COL:GRAT

SCPI Command

DISPlay:COLor:GRATicule <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

DISPlay:COLor:GRATicule?

Description

Sets or reads out the grid and the graticule label color for trace display.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric 1>	Red value R from 0 to 255
<numeric 2>	Green value G from 0 to 255
<numeric 3>	Blue value B from 0 to 255

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>

Preset Value

160,160,164

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Color > Grid > {Red | Green | Blue}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.GRATicule

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.GRATicule

app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.GRATicule = Array(128, 128, 128)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:COL:RES

SCPI Command

DISPlay:COLor:RESet

Description

Restores the display settings to the default values.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Set Defaults

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.RESet

Syntax

app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.RESet

Type

Method

Back to DISPlay

DISP:COL:TRAC:DATA

SCPI Command

DISPlay:COLor:TRACe<Tr>:DATA <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

DISPlay:COLor:TRACe<Tr>:DATA?

Description

Sets or reads out the data trace color.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric 1>	Red value R from 0 to 255
<numeric 2>	Green value G from 0 to 255
<numeric 3>	Blue value B from 0 to 255

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>

Preset Value

Varies depending on the trace number.

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Color > Data Trace > {Red | Green | Blue}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.TRACe(Tr).DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.TRACe(Tr).DATA

app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.TRACe(Tr).DATA = Array(255, 255, 0)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:COL:TRAC:MEM

SCPI Command

DISPlay:COLor:TRACe<Tr>:MEMory <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

DISPlay:COLor:TRACe<Tr>:MEMory?

Description

Sets or reads out the data trace color.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric 1>	Red value R from 0 to 255
<numeric 2>	Green value G from 0 to 255
<numeric 3>	Blue value B from 0 to 255

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>

Preset Value

Varies depending on the trace number.

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Color > Memory Trace > {Red | Green | Blue}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.TRACe(Tr).MEMory

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.TRACe(Tr).MEMory

app.SCPI.DISPlay.COLor.TRACe(Tr).MEMory = Array(255, 255, 0)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:ENAB

SCPI Command

DISPlay:ENABle {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:ENABle?

Description

Turns the display update ON/OFF.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Update

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.ENABle

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.ENABle

app.SCPI.DISPlay.ENABle = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to [DISPlay]

DISP:FONT:SIZE

SCPI Command

DISPlay:FONT:SIZE <numeric>

DISPlay:FONT:SIZE?

Description

Sets/gets one font size for all displayed elements of the application.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> Specifies the font size from 10 to 22.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

11

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Font Size

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to DISPlay

DISP:FSIG

SCPI Command

DISPlay:FSIGn {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:FSIGn?

Description

Turns the "Fail" sign display ON/OFF when performing limit test or ripple limit test.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Fail Sign

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Fail Sign

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn

app.SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:GLAB

SCPI Command

DISPlay:GLABel <char>

DISPlay:GLABel?

Description

Sets/gets the Graticule Label state.
command/query

Parameter

Specifies the Graticule Label state:

OFF	Graticule label is OFF
ACTive	Only active trace has graticule label
ALL	All traces have graticule label

Query Response

<char>

Preset Value

ACTive

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Graticule Label

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.GLABel

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.DISPlay.GLABel

app.SCPI.DISPlay.GLABel = "OFF"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:IMAG

SCPI Command

DISPlay:IMAGe <char>

DISPlay:IMAGe?

Description

Turns the inversion of display colors of the trace area ON/OFF.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

NORMal	Normal display
INVert	Inverted color display

Query Response

{NORM|INV}

Preset Value

NORM

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Invert Color

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe

app.SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe = "INV"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:HIDE

SCPI Command

DISPlay:HIDE

Description

Blanks the Analyzer window, displaying the label "Remote Control".
no query

Related Commands

DISP:SHOW

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.HIDE

Syntax

app.SCPI.DISPlay.HIDE

Type

Method

Back to DISPlay

DISP:MARK:TABL

SCPI Command

DISPlay:MARKer:TABLe[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:MARKer:TABLe[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the marker table ON/OFF.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Marker > Properties > Marker Table

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to DISPlay

DISP:MAX

SCPI Command

DISPlay:MAXimize {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:MAXimize?

Description

Turns the maximization of the active channel window ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

The active channel set by the command DISP:WIND:ACT.

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Active Trace/Channel > Maximize channel

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize

app.SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE

SCPI Command

DISPlay:PARTition:FONT:SIZE <char>, <numeric>

DISPlay:PARTition:FONT:SIZE? <char>

Description

Sets/gets the font size of the item specified by the <char> parameter.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> Specifies the font size from 10 to 22.

<char> Specifies display item:

BUTTon	Soft buttons
MENU	Menu bar
CSTatus	Channel status
ASTatus	Analyzer status
CHANnel	Channel window

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

11

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Font Size > Item Font Size

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.PARTition.FONT.SIZE(Param)

Syntax

Size = app.SCPI.DISPlay.PARTition.FONT.SIZE(“CHAN”)

app.SCPI.DISPlay.PARTition.FONT.SIZE(“CHAN”) = 20

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE:STAT

SCPI Command

DISPlay:PARTition:FONT:SIZE:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:PARTition:FONT:SIZE:STATe?

Description

Specifies whether different elements of the application window have individual font sizes or the same font size.
command/query

Parameter

<bool> Specifies the following:

{ON|1}	Different elements of the application window may have individual font sizes
{OFF|0}	Different elements of the application window have the same font size

Query Response

{0|1}

Related Commands

DISP:PART:FONT:SIZE

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Font Size > Item Font Size > Item Font Size

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to DISPlay

DISP:PART:VIS

SCPI Command

DISPlay:PARTition:VISible <char>, {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:PARTition:VISible? <char>

Description

Shows or hides the display partition specified by the <char> parameter.
command/query

Parameter

<bool> Specifies the status of the display partition:

{ON|1}	Different elements of the application window may have individual font sizes
{OFF|0}	Different elements of the application window have the same font size

<char> Specifies display partition:

BUTTon	Soft buttons
MENU	Menu bar
CSTatus	Channel status
ASTatus	Analyzer status
TITLe	Main window title
FLABel	Frequency label
MTABle	Marker table

Query Response

{0|1}

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Menu Bar

Display > Display Properties > Frequency Label

Markers > Properties > Marker Table or None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.PARTition.VISible(Param)

Syntax

State = app.SCPI.DISPlay.PARTition.VISible("MENU")

app.SCPI.DISPlay.PARTition.VISible("MENU") = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:POS

SCPI Command

DISPlay:POSition <numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>, <numeric 4>

DISPlay:POSition?

Description

Sets/gets the Analyzer window position on the screen and its size.
command/query

Parameter

Parameters determine the position of the main window:

<numeric 1>	Specifies the coordinate of the left side of the window
<numeric 2>	Specifies the coordinate of the top of the window
<numeric 3>	Specifies the width of the window
<numeric 4>	Specifies the height of the window

Unit

Screen pixel

Range

From 0 to the screen resolution.

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

<numeric 1> = (screen width – 800) / 2,

<numeric 2> = (screen height – 600) / 2,

<numeric 3> = 800,

<numeric 4> = 600,

Preset: **Display > Properties > Set Defaults**

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.POSition

Syntax

Pos = app.SCPI.DISPlay.POSition

app.SCPI.DISPlay.POSition = Array(0, 0, 800, 600)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:SHOW

SCPI Command

DISPlay:SHOW

Description

Shows the Analyzer window hidden by the DISP:HIDE command.
no query

Related Commands

DISP:HIDE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.SHOW

Syntax

app.SCPI.DISPlay.SHOW

Type

Method

Back to DISPlay

DISP:SPL

SCPI Command

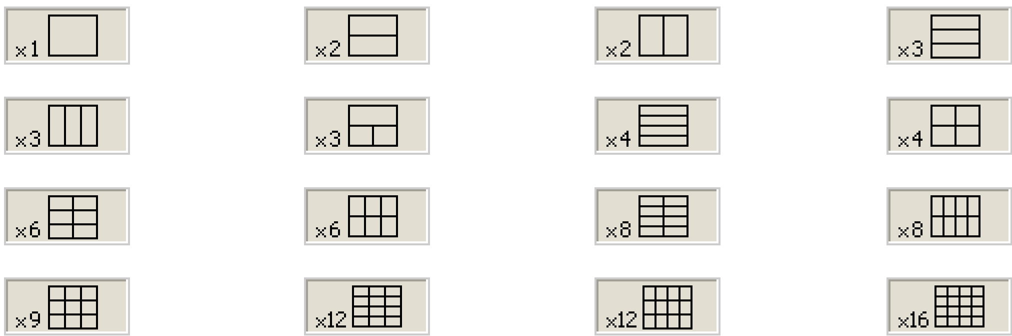
DISPlay:SPLit <numeric>

DISPlay:SPLit?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of channels and channel layout on the screen. The channel layouts on the screen is shown below.
command/query

Channel window layout on the screen



Parameter

<numeric> the code of the channel window layout from 1 to 16. Note: the layout code does not correspond to the number of channels.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Allocate channels

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit

app.SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:UPD

SCPI Command

DISPlay:UPDate[:IMMediate]

Description

Updates the display once when the display update is set to OFF by the DISP:ENAB command.
no query

Related Commands

DISP:ENAB

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMediate

Syntax

app.SCPI.DISPlay.REFResh.IMMediate

app.SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMediate

Type

Method

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:ACT

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:ACTivate

Description

Sets the active channel. **Note**: Trying to set an active channel that is not displayed with the DISP:SPL command will produce an error.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

DISP:SPL

SERV:CHAN:ACT?

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Active Trace / Channel > Active Channel

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate

Syntax

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate

Type

Method

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:ALIG

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:ANNotation:MARKer:ALIGn[:TYPE] <char>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:ANNotation:MARKer:ALIGn[:TYPE]?

Description

Sets or reads out the alignment of the marker annotation when the active marker only feature is turned OFF by the DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:SING command.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

VERTical	Vertical alignment
HORizontal	Horizontal alignment
NONE	No alignment

Query Response

{NONE|VERT|HOR}

Preset Value

NONE

Related Commands

DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:SING

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Properties > Align > {Vertical | Horizontal | OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ANNotation.MARKer.ALIGn.TYPE

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ANNotation.MARKer.ALIGn.TYPE

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ANNotation.MARKer.ALIGn.TYPE = "VERT"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:ANN:MARK:SING

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:ANNotation:MARKer:SINGle[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:ANNotation:MARKer:SINGle[:STATe]?

Description

Selects display of either the active trace markers or all trace markers.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

{ON|1}	Active trace markers
{OFF|0}	All trace markers

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Properties > Active Only

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ANNotation.MARKer.SINGle.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ANNotation.MARKer.SINGle.STATe

app.SCPI SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ANNotation.MARKer.SINGle.STATe = tru

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:MAX

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:MAXimize {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:MAXimize?

Description

Turns the active trace maximization inside the specified channel ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Active Trace/Channel > Maximize Trace

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:SPL

SCPI Command

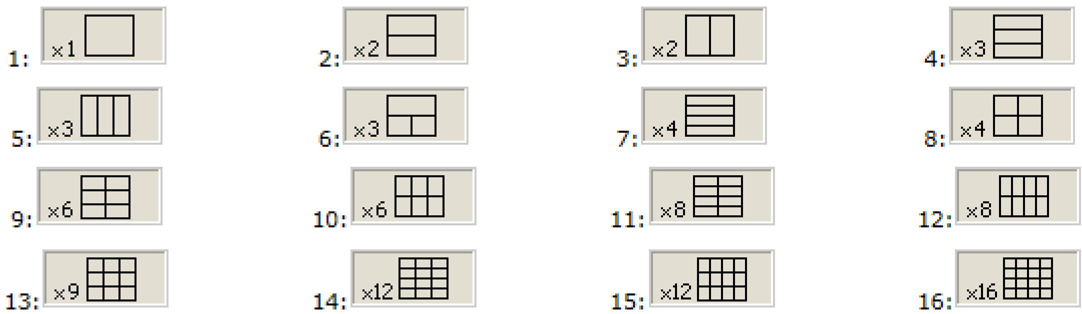
DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:SPLit <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:SPLit?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the graph layout in the channel window. The graph layout in the channel window is shown below. **Note**: This function does not determine the number of traces in the channel window; the CALC:PAR:COUN command sets the number of traces.
command/query

Graph layout in the channel window



Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the number of the graph layout from 1 to 16

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Allocate Traces

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit

app.SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TITL

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TITLe[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TITLe[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the channel title display ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Title Label

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TITL:DATA

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TITLe:DATA <string>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TITLe:DATA?

Description

Sets or reads out the channel title label.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<string>, up to 256 characters

Query Response

<string>

Preset Value

Empty string

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Edit Title Label

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA

Syntax

Text = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA = "Network 1"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:X

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:ANNotation:MARKer:POSition:X <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:ANNotation:MARKer:POSition:X?

Description

Sets or reads out the display position of the marker annotation on the X-axis by a percentage of the display width.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the display position of the marker value on the X–axis from 0 to 100

Unit

% (percent)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Properties > Data X Position

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).ANNotation.MARKer.POSition.X

Syntax

Value =
app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).ANNotation.MARKer.POSition.X

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).ANNotation.MARKer.POSition.X = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:ANN:MARK:POS:Y

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:ANNotation:MARKer:POSition:Y <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:ANNotation:MARKer:POSition:Y?

Description

Sets or reads out the display position of the marker annotation on the Y-axis by a percentage of the display height.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the display position of the marker value on the Y–axis from 0 to 100

Unit

% (percent)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Markers > Properties > Data Y Position

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).ANNotation.MARKer.POSition.Y

Syntax

Value =
app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).ANNotation.MARKer.POSition.Y

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).ANNotation.MARKer.POSition.Y = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:MEM

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MEMory[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MEMory[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the memory trace display ON/OFF. **Note**: If the memory trace does not exist, an error occurs, and the command is ignored.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Trace Display > {Memory | Data & Memory} (ON)

Display > Trace Display > {Data | OFF} (OFF)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory.STATe

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory.STATe = true

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:STAT

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:STATe?Description

Turns the data trace display ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Trace Display > {Data | Data & Memory} (ON)

Display > Trace Display > {Memory | OFF} (OFF)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe = false

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:AUTO

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO

Description

Executes the auto scale function for the trace. The function automatically sets both the PDIVision and the RLEVel values.
no query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Auto Scale

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.AUTO

Syntax

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.AUTO

Type

Method

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?

Description

Sets or reads out the trace scale. Sets the scale per division when the data format is in the rectangular format. Sets the full-scale value when the data format is in the Smith chart format or the polar format.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the scale value from 10E–18 to 1E18

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Unit

dB |° |s

Out of Range

<numeric>

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Varies depending on the format.

Logarithmic Magnitude: 10 dB/Div

Phase: 40 °/Div

Expand Phase: 100 °/Div

Group Delay: 10e–9 s/Div

Smith Chart, Polar, SWR: 1 /Div

Linear Magnitude: 0.1 /Div

Real part, Imaginary part: 0.2 /Div

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Scale

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision = 20

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?

Description

Sets the value of the reference line (response value on the reference line). For the rectangular format only.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the scale value from 10E–18 to 1E18

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Unit

dB |° |s

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0 (except for SWR: 1)

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Ref Value

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel = 10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV:AUTO

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:AUTO

Description

Executes the auto reference function for the trace. The function automatically sets the RLEVel value.
no query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Auto Ref Value

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?

Description

Sets the position of the reference line. For the rectangular format only.
command/query

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the reference line position from 0 to the number of the scale divisions (set by the DISP:WIND:Y:DIV command, 10 by default)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

5 (except for SWR: 0)

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Ref Position

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOSition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOSition

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOSition = 10

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:X:SPAC

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:X:SPACing <char>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:X:SPACing?

Description

Sets or reads out the display method of the graph horizontal axis for the segment sweep.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

LINear	Frequency base (linear frequency axis)
OBASe	Order base (linear axis of the point numbers)

Out of Range

The command is ignored.

Query Response

{LIN|OBAS}

Preset Value

LIN

Related Commands

SENS:SWE:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Segment Table > Segment Display

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing = "OBAS"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

DISP:WIND:Y:DIV

SCPI Command

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:Y[:SCALe]:DIVisions <numeric>

DISPlay:WINDow<Ch>:Y[:SCALe]:DIVisions?

Description

Sets the number of the vertical scale divisions. For the rectangular format only.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the number of the vertical scale divisions from 4 to 30

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

10

Resolution

2

Equivalent Softkeys

Scale > Divisions

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions

app.SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions = 12

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to DISPlay

FORMat

Command	Description		COM analog
FORM:BORD	Data Transfer	Byte order	-
FORM:DATA		Text or binary transfer format	-
FORM:PUSH		Push and set byte order and transfer format	-
FORM:POP		Pop byte order and transfer format	-

FORM:BORD

SCPI Command

FORMat:BORDer <char>

FORMat:BORDer?

Description

Sets or reads out the transfer order of each byte in data when the binary data transfer format is set by the FORM:DATA command. **Note**: The x86 compatible processors use the little-endian format.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

NORMal	Normal (big-endian format)
SWAPped	Swapped (little-endian format)

Query Response

{NORM|SWAP}

Preset Value

NORM

Related Commands

FORM:DATA

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to FORMat

FORM:DATA

SCPI Command

FORMat:DATA <char>

FORMat:DATA?

Description

Sets or reads out the data transfer format when responding to the following queries:

CALC:DATA:FDAT?	SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:LOAD?
CALC:DATA:FMEM?	SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:OPEN?
CALC:DATA:SDAT?	SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:SHOR?
CALC:DATA:SMEM?	SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:MATCh?
CALC:DATA:XAX?	SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:TRAN?
CALC:FUNC:DATA?	SENS:DATA:CORR?
CALC:LIM:DATA?	SENS:DATA:RAWD?
CALC:LIM:REP?	SENS:FREQ:DATA?
CALC:LIM:REP:ALL?	SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DATA?
CALC:MARK:DATA?	SENS:OFFS:REC:DATA?
CALC:RLIM:DATA?	SENS:OFFS:PORT:DATA?
CALC:RLIM:REP?	SENS:SEGM:DATA?
SENS:CORR:COEF?	SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA?
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:ISOL?	SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:DATA?

Note: The command is applicable with the TCP/IP HiSLIP protocol. The command is NOT applicable with the TCP/IP Socket protocol.

command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

ASCii	Character format
REAL	Binary format (IEEE–64 floating point)
REAL32	Binary format (IEEE–32 floating point)

Query Response

{ASC|REAL|REAL32}

Preset Value

ASC

Related Commands

FORM:BORD

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to FORMat

FORM:PUSH

SCPI Command

FORMat:PUSH <format>,<border>

Description

Saves the current settings and sets new values for the data transfer format and byte order.

Note: The x86 compatible processors use the little-endian format.

command only

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

ASCii	Character format
REAL	Binary format (IEEE–64 floating point)
REAL32	Binary format (IEEE–32 floating point)

<border> Choose from:

NORMal	Normal (big-endian format)
SWAPped	Swapped (little-endian format)

Related Commands

FORM:POP

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to FORMat

FORM:POP

SCPI Command

FORMat:POP

Description

Restores the settings for the data transfer format and byte order saved by the preceding FORM:PUSH command.
command/query

Related Commands

FORM:PUSH

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to FORMat

HCOPy

Command	Description		COM analog
HCOP	Printing	Quick print	+
HCOP:ABOR		Aborts the printout	+
HCOP:DATE:STAM		Date and time stamp ON/OFF	+
HCOP:IMAG		Inverted color of image	+
HCOP:PAIN		Color chart for image printout	+

HCOP

SCPI Command

HCOPy[:IMMediate]

Description

Prints out the image displayed on the screen without previewing.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Print > Print Embedded

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.HCOPy.IMMediate

Syntax

app.SCPI.HCOPy.IMMediate

Type

Method

Back to HCOPy

HCOP:ABOR

SCPI Command

HCOPy:ABORt

Description

Aborts the printout.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt

Syntax

app.SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt

Type

Method

Back to HCOPy

HCOP:DATE:STAM

SCPI Command

HCOPy:DATE:STAMp {OFF|ON|0|1}

HCOPy:DATE:STAMp?

Description

Turns the date and time printout in the upper right corner of the image ON/OFF.
no query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Print > Print Date & Time

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.HCOPy.DATE.STAMp

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.HCOPy.DATE.STAMp

app.SCPI.HCOPy.DATE.STAMp = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to HCOPy

HCOP:IMAG

SCPI Command

HCOPy:IMAGe <char>

HCOPy:IMAGe?

Description

Sets or reads out the inverted color image printout.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

NORMal	Normal printout
INVert	Inverted color printout

Query Response

{NORM|INV}

Preset Value

NORM

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Print > Invert Image

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe

app.SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe = "INV"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to HCOPy

HCOP:PAIN

SCPI Command

HCOPy:PAINt <char>

HCOPy:PAINt?

Description

Sets or reads out the color chart for the image printout.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

COLor	Color printout
GRAY	Grayscale printout
BW	Black&white printout

Query Response

{COL|GRAY|BW}

Preset Value

BW

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Print > Print Color

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.HCOPy.PAINt

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.HCOPy.PAINt

app.SCPI.HCOPy.PAINt = "COL"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to HCOPy

INITiate

Command	Description		COM analog
INIT	Trigger	Initiates channel once	+
INIT:CONT		Continuous channel initiation mode ON/OFF	+
INIT:CONT:ALL		Continuous channel initiation mode for all channels ON/OFF	-

INIT

SCPI Command

INITiate<Ch>[:IMMediate]

Description

Puts the channel into the Trigger Waiting state for one trigger event. The channel should be in the hold state, otherwise an error occurs, and the command is ignored. The channel goes into Hold as a result of the command INIT:CONT OFF. If the Internal trigger source is selected by the command TRIG:SOUR INT, then the command initiates a sweep in the single channel, otherwise the channel goes to Waiting for a Single Trigger mode. Upon receipt of a trigger from the selected source, the sweep starts for the channels awaiting trigger. On completion of the sweep the channel goes to the Hold state.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR

INIT:CONT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Single

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMediate

Syntax

app.SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMediate

Type

Method

Back to INITiate

INIT:CONT

SCPI Command

INITiate<Ch>:CONTinuous {OFF|ON|0|1}

INITiate<Ch>:CONTinuous?

Description

Turns the continuous trigger initiation mode ON/OFF.

When the continuous initiation mode is turned ON:

- If the Internal trigger source is selected by the command TRIG:SOUR INT, then the channel continuously sweeps;
- If the trigger source selected is one other than the internal, then the channel goes to the trigger waiting state. Upon receipt of a trigger from the selected source, the sweep starts for the channels awaiting trigger. On completion of the sweep the channel goes to the trigger waiting state.

When the continuous trigger initiation mode is turned OFF the channel is in the Hold state, to initiate a sweep use the INIT command.

command /query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Specifies the continuous trigger initiation mode:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR

INIT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Continuous

Stimulus > Trigger > Hold

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous

app.SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to INITiate

INIT:CONT:ALL

SCPI Command

INITiate:CONTinuous:ALL {OFF|ON|0|1}

Description

Turns the continuous trigger initiation mode for all channels ON/OFF.
command

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Specifies the continuous trigger initiation mode:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

INIT:CONT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Continuous All Channels

Stimulus > Trigger > Hold All Channels

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to INITiate

MMEMory

Command	Description		COM analog
MMEM:CAT?	Disk Operations	Information about the hard drive	+
MMEM:COPY		Copies the file	+
MMEM:DEL		Deletes the file	+
MMEM:MDIR		Creates a directory	+
MMEM:TRAN?		Transfers the contents of the file	-
MMEM:LOAD	Save/Recall Analyzer State, Calibration	Recalls the Analyzer state	+
MMEM:LOAD:CHAN		Recalls the channel state from memory register	+
MMEM:LOAD:CHAN:CAL		Recalls the channel calibration	-
MMEM:STOR		Saves the Analyzer state	+
MMEM:STOR:CHAN		Saves the channel state in memory register	+
MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CAL		Saves the channel calibration	-

Command	Description		COM analog
MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CLE		Clears memory registers	+
MMEM:STOR:STYP		Saving type	+
MMEM:LOAD:CKIT	Calibration Kit Management	Recalls calibration kit definition from the file	+
MMEM:STOR:CKIT		Save calibration kit definition to the file	+
MMEM:LOAD:LIM	Limit Test	Recalls limit table from file	+
MMEM:STOR:LIM		Saves limit table into file	+
MMEM:LOAD:PLOS	Power Calibration	Recalls the loss compensation file	+
MMEM:STOR:PLOS		Saves the loss compensation file	+
MMEM:LOAD:RLIM	Ripple Limit Test	Recalls ripple limit table from file	+
MMEM:STOR:RLIM		Saves ripple limit table into file	+
MMEM:LOAD:SEGM	Stimulus Settings	Recalls the segment table file	+
MMEM:STOR:SEGM		Saves the segment table to a file	+

Command	Description		COM analog
MMEM:LOAD:SNP	Save S-parameters to Touchstone File	Loads file to S-parameters	+
MMEM:LOAD:SNP:TRAC:MEM		Loads file to the memory trace	+
MMEM:LOAD:SNP:FREQ		Enables the frequency setting from a Touchstone file when it loaded	-
MMEM:STOR:SNP		Saves channel data	+
MMEM:STOR:SNP:FORM		Data format	+
MMEM:STOR:SNP:SEP		Separator of touchstone file	+
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TRAC:TRAN		Including trace transform ON/OFF	-
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE?		Save type query	-
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S1P		Sets 1-port file type and port number	+
MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S2P		Sets 2-port file type and ports number	+
MMEM:STOR:FDAT	Save Trace Data to CSV File	Saves CSV file	+

Command	Description		COM analog
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SCOP		Saving scope	-
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:FORM		Data format	-
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:COMM		Comment ON/OFF	-
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:STIM		Stimulus data ON/OFF	-
MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SEP		Decimal and value separators	-
MMEM:STOR:IMAG	Saving Display Image	Saves the screen to BMP or PNG file	+

MMEM:CAT?

SCPI Command

MMEMory:CATalog? <string>

Description

This command reads out the following information on the hard drive:

- Space in use.
- Available space.
- Name and size of all files (including directories) in the specified directory.

query only

Parameter

<string> Directory name

Query Response

Format:

("{A},{B},{Name 1},,{Size 1},{Name 2},,{Size 2}, ... ,{Name N},,{Size N}")

Where: N is the number of all files in the specified directory and n is an integer between 1 and N,

{A} is space in use of the hard drive (byte),

{B} is available space of the hard drive (byte),

{Name n} is name of the n-th file (directory),

{Size n} is size (byte) of the n-th file (directory). Always 0 for directories.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog(Dir)

Syntax

Cat = app.SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog("\.")

Type

String (read/write)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:COPY

SCPI Command

MMEMory:COPY <string1>,<string2>

Description

Copies a file.
no query

Parameter

<string1> Source file name

<string2> Destination file name

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.COPY(Src, Dst)

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.COPY(Src, Dst)

Type

Method

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:DEL

SCPI Command

MMEMory:DELete <string>

Description

Deletes a file.
no query

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.DELete(File)

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.DELete(File)

Type

Method

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD[:STATe] <string>

Description

Recalls the specified Analyzer state file. The file must be saved by the MMEM:STOR command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \State subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The Analyzer state file has *.STA extension by default.
no query

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Recall State > State…

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:CHAN

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:CHANnel[:STATe] <char>

Description

Recalls the Analyzer state for the active channel from the memory register. The state must be saved in one of the four memory registers using the MMEM:STOR:CHAN command.
no query

Target

Active channel set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command.

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

A	Recall from register A
B	Recall from register B
C	Recall from register C
D	Recall from register D

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Recall Channel > {State A | B | C | D}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe = "A"

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:CHAN:CAL

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:CHANnel<ch>:CALibration <string>

Description

Recalls the calibration for the specified channel from the file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CAL command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \State subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The Analyzer calibration file has *.CAL extension by default.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Recall Channel Calibration…

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:CKIT

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:CKIT<Ck> <string>

Description

Recalls the definition file for the calibration kit. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:CKIT command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \CalKit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The limit table file has *.CKD extension by default.
no query

Target

Calibration kit <Ck>,

<Ck>={[1]|2|...50}

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Load From File

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CKIT(Ck)

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CKIT(Ck) = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:LIM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:LIMit <string>

Description

Recalls the limit table file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:LIM command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Limit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The limit table file has *.LIM extension by default.
no query

Target

Active trace of the active channel, set by the CALC:PAR:SEL command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Edit Limit Line > Restore Limit Table

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:PLOS

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:PLOSs<Pt> <string>

Description

Recalls the loss compensation file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:PLOS command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \CalKit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The loss compensation file has *.LCT extension by default.
no query

Target

Port <Pt> of the active channel, set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Import Loss Table

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOSs(Pt)

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOSs(Pt) = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:RLIM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:RLIMit <string>

Description

Recalls the ripple limit table file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:RLIM command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Limit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The ripple limit file has *.RLM extension by default.
no query

Target

Active trace of the active channel, set by the CALC:PAR:SEL command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Edit Ripple Limit > Restore Ripple Limit Table

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:SEGM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:SEGMent <string>

Description

Recalls the segment table file. The file must be saved using the MMEM:STOR:SEGM command. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Segment subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The segment file has *.SEG extension by default.
no query

Target

Active channel, set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Segment Table > Recall...

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:SNP

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:SNP[:DATA] <string>

Description

Loads the touchstone file with the specified name to the measured S–parameters of the active channel. The touchstone file types 1, 2 port (file extensions S1P, S2P) are supported. On completion of the command, the channel goes to the hold state.
no query

Target

The active channel set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Load Data From Touchstone File > To S-parameters…

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SNP.DATA

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SNP.DATA = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:SNP:FREQ

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:SNP:FREQuency[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

MMEMory:LOAD:SNP:FREQuency[:STATe]?

Description

Determines whether frequency is set from touchstone file or not when the file is loaded by the command MMEM:LOAD:SNP. If this setting is OFF then the touchstone file data is interpolated or extrapolated.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:LOAD:SNP:TRAC:MEM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:LOAD:SNP:TRACe<Tr>:MEMory <string>

Description

Loads the Touchstone file with the specified name to the memory trace. The Touchstone file types 1, 2 port (file extensions S1P, S2P) are supported. The current measured S-parameter of data trace selects the appropriate S-parameter from the Touchstone file. After loading, the display of memory trace is automatically switched on.
no query

Target

The specified memory trace <Tr> of active channel,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

Active channel set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Load Data From Touchstone File > To Active Trace Memory…

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SNP.TRACe(Tr).MEMory

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SNP.TRACe(Tr).MEMory = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:MDIR

SCPI Command

MMEMory:MDIRectory <string>

Description

Creates a new directory.
no query

Parameter

<string> Directory full name

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory = Path

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe[:STATe] <string>

Description

Saves the Analyzer state into a file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \State subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The state file has *.STA extension by default.
no query

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save State > State…

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:CHAN

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:CHANnel[:STATe] <char>

Description

Saves the Analyzer state of the items set for the active channel into one of the four memory registers.
no query

Target

Active channel set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

A	Save to register A
B	Save to register B
C	Save to register C
D	Save to register D

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Channel > {State A | B | C | D}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe = "A"

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CAL

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:CHANnel<ch>:CALibration <string>

Description

Stores the calibration of the specified channel to the file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \State subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The Analyzer calibration file has *.CAL extension by default.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Channel Calibration…

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:CHAN:CLE

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:CHANnel:CLEar

Description

Clears the memory of the channel state saved using the MMEM:STOR:CHAN command.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Channel > Clear States

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEar

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEar

Type

Method

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:CKIT

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:CKIT<Ck> <string>

Description

Saves the definition file for the calibration kit. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \CalKit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The calibration kit definition file has *.CKD extension by default.
no query

Target

Calibration kit <Ck>,

<Ck>={[1]|2|...50}

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Save To File

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CKIT(Ck)

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CKIT(Ck) = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:FDAT

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:FDATa <string>

Description

Saves the data of one or several traces to a CSV file. The trace number and the file settings can be configured using the MMEM:STOR:FDAT:XXXX commands.

Note: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \CSV subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The file has *.CSV extension by default.

no query

Target

Depending on the MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SCOPe setting, the active trace or all traces of the active channel.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Trace Data

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SCOP

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:SCOPe {ACTive|ALL}

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:SCOPe?

Description

Sets whether the active trace or all traces of the active channel will be saved using the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

ACTive	Active trace only
ALL	All traces of the active channel

Query Response

{ACT|ALL}

Preset Value

ACT

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Trace Data > Scope

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:FORM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:FORMat {DB|RI|DISPlayed}

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:FORMat?

Description

Sets the data format when the CSV file is saved using the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

DB	dB/Angle format
RI	Real/Imag format
DISPlayed	Currently displayed trace format

Query Response

{DB|RI|DISP}

Preset Value

DB

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Trace Data > Format

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:COMM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:COMMent[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:COMMent[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the comment strings at the beginning of the CSV file saved with the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command ON/OFF. The comment string starts with the '!' character.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Trace Data > Comment

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:STIM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:STIMulus[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:STIMulus[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the column with the stimulus data in the CSV file saved with the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command ON/OFF. The stimulus column is located at the leftmost position.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Trace Data > Stimulus

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:FDAT:SEP

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:SEParator {POINt|LOCal}

MMEMory:STORe:FDAT:SEParator?

Description

Sets the separators used when the CSV file is saved with the MMEM:STOR:FDAT command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

POINt	Uses point ('.') as decimal separator and comma (',') as value separator
LOCal	Uses separators from the Windows locale

Query Response

{POIN|LOC}

Preset Value

POINt

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Trace Data > Separator

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:IMAG

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:IMAGe <string>

Description

Saves the display image in BMP or PNG format into a file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Image subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. If the file has *.PNG extension, the file had PNG format, in all the other cases the file has BMP format.
no query

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Print > Print Windows > Save as...

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:LIM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:LIMit <string>

Description

Saves the limit table into a file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Limit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The file has *.LIM extension by default.
no query

Target

Active trace of the active channel, set by the CALC:PAR:SEL command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Limit Test > Edit Limit Line > Save Limit Table

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:PLOS

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:PLOSs<Pt> <string>

Description

Saves the loss compensation file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \CalKit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The loss compensation file has *.LCT extension by default.
no query

Target

Port <Pt> of the active channel, set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Export Loss Table

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(Pt)

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(Pt) = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:RLIM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:RLIMit <string>

Description

Saves the ripple limit table into a file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Limit subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The ripple limit file has *.RLM extension by default.
no query

Target

Active trace of the active channel, set by the CALC:PAR:SEL command

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Ripple Limit > Edit Ripple Limit > Save Ripple Limit Table

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SEGM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SEGMent <string>

Description

Saves the segment table into a file. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \Segment subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The segment file has *.SEG extension by default.
no query

Target

Active channel, set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Segment Table > Save…

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP[:DATA] <string>

Description

Saves the measured S–parameters of the active channel into a Touchstone file. The file type (1–port to 4–port) is set by the following commands: MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S1P, MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S2P. **Note**: If the full path of the file is not specified, the \FixtureSim subdirectory of the application directory will be searched. The file has *.SNP extension by default.
no query

Target

Active channel, set by the DISP:WIND:ACT command.

Parameter

<string> File name

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Save File...

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.DATA

Syntax

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.DATA = File

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP:FORM

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:FORMat <char>

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:FORMat?

Description

Sets or reads out the data format for the S-parameter saved using the MMEM:STOR:SNP command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

DB	Logarithmic Magnitude / Angle format
MA	Linear Magnitude / Angle format
RI	Real part /Imaginary part format

Query Response

{RI|DB|MA}

Preset Value

RI

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Format

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.FORMat

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.FORMat

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.FORMat = "DB"

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP:SEP

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:SEParator <char>

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:SEParator?

Description

Sets or reads out the Touchstone file separator symbol when the S–parameters are saved using the MMEM:STOR:SNP command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

TAB	Tab symbol (0x09)
SPACe	Space symbol (0x20)

Query Response

{TAB|SPAC}

Preset Value

TAB

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Separator

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.SEParator

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.SEParator

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.SEParator = "SPACe"

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP:TRAC:TRAN

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TRACe:TRANsform[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TRACe:TRANsform[:STATe]?

Description

Determines whether the S-parameters include the transformation of the active trace or not when saving the Touchstone file. When this feature is ON, the transformation of the active trace takes effect for all S-parameters (Time domain transform, Gating).
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Including Trace Transform

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE?

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TYPE?

Description

Reads out the type of Touchstone file (S1P, S2P) to be used when saving S–parameters with the MMEM:STOR:SNP command.
query only

Query Response

<string>

{S1P|S2P}

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Type

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S1P

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TYPE:S1P <port>

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TYPE:S1P?

Description

Sets or reads out the 1-port Touchstone file type (*.S1P) and the port number when saving S–parameters using the MMEM:STOR:SNP command.
command/query

Parameter

<port> port number from 1 to 2

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Type > 1–Port (S1P)

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.TYPE.S1P

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.TYPE.S1P

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.TYPE.S1P = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:SNP:TYPE:S2P

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TYPE:S2P <port1>,<port2>

MMEMory:STORe:SNP:TYPE:S2P?

Description

Sets or reads out the 2-port Touchstone file type (*.S2P) and the port number when saving S–parameters using the MMEM:STOR:SNP command.
command/query

Parameter

<port1>	First port number
<port2>	Second port number

<port> port number from 1 to 2

Query Response

<numeric1>, <numeric2>

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Type > 2–Port (S2P)

Save/Recall > Save Data to Touchstone File > Select Port (S2P)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.TYPE.S2P

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.TYPE.S2P

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SNP.TYPE.S2P = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:STOR:STYP

SCPI Command

MMEMory:STORe:STYPe <char>

MMEMory:STORe:STYPe?

Description

Selects the type of the Analyzer or channel state saving using the MMEM:STOR or MMEM:STOR:CHAN command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

STATe	Measurement conditions
CSTate	Measurement conditions and calibration
DSTate	Measurement conditions and data
CDSTate	Measurement conditions, calibration, data and memory
CMSTate	Measurement conditions, calibration and memory

Query Response

{STAT|CST|DST|CDST|CMST}

Preset Value

CST

Equivalent Softkeys

Save/Recall > Save Type

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPe

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPe

app.SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPe = "STATe"

Type

String (write only)

Back to MMEMory

MMEM:TRAN?

SCPI Command

MMEMory:TRANsfer? <string>

Description

Transfers the contents of a specified file from the Analyzer to the external PC. **Note**: The command is not applicable with the TCP/IP Socket protocol. The file must be 20 Mbytes or less.
command/query

Parameter

<string> the file name with the full path

Query Response

Block data transfer format. For example:

#6001000<binary block 1000 bytes>

#6	Symbol # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block;
001000	Length of the data block;

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to MMEMory

OUTP

SCPI Command

OUTPut[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

OUTPut[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the RF signal output ON/OFF. Measurements cannot be performed when the RF signal output is turned OFF.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > RF Out

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.OUTPut.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.OUTPut.STATe

app.SCPI.OUTPut.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

SENSe

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:AVER	Averaging	Averaging ON/OFF	+
SENS:AVER:CLE		Restart averaging	+
SENS:AVER:COUN		Averaging factor	+
SENS:BAND	IFBW	IF bandwidth	+
SENS:BWID		IF bandwidth	+
SENS:CORR:CLE	Misc Calibration Commands	Clears the table of calibration factors	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE		Clears data of calibration standards	+
SENS:CORR:INF?		Information string of calibration	+
SENS:CORR:STAT		S-parameter error correction state	+
SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE		Calibration trigger source	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:TYPE?		Information about trace (calibration type, number of ports)	+
SENS:CORR:COEF	Read/Write Calibration Coefficients	Calibration coefficient data	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:ERES		Selects one-path two-port method	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:OPEN		Selects Response Open method	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SHOR		Selects Response Short method	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT1		Selects full one-port method	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT2		Selects full two-port method	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:THRU		Selects Response Thru method	+
SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE		Enables calibration coefficients	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:DEL	Adapter Removal/ Insertion	Approximate delay of the adapter	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:LENG		Approximate length of the adapter	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:UNIT		Delay units	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:MED		Adapter media	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:PERM		Permittivity of the adapter media	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:WAV:CUT		Cutoff frequency of the waveguide adapter	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ADAP:REM		Adapter Removal/Insertion ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT	Calibration Kit Management	calibration kit selection	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:DESC		calibration kit description string	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:LAB		calibration kit label	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:RES		Remove or restore a calibration kit	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:INS		Insert the standard into a calibration kit	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:REM		Delete the standard from a calibration kit	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:LOAD	Assigning Class to Calibration Standard	"Load" Class	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:OPEN		"Open" Class	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SEL		Assignment of subclass	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SHOR		"Short" class	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:THRU		"Thru" class	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLL		"TRL Line" class	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLT		"TRL Thru" class	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLR		"TRL Reflect" class	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:ARB	Calibration Standard Definition	Arbitrary impedance (Load)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C0		Capacitance C0 (Open)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C1		Capacitance C1 (Open)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C2		Capacitance C2 (Open)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C3		Capacitance C3 (Open)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:COUN?		Number of standards in the calibration kit	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DATA		S-parameters of the data-based calibration standard	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DEL		Offset delay	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMAX		Max frequency	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMIN		Min frequency	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L0		Inductance L0 (Short)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L1		Inductance L1 (Short)	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L2		Inductance L2 (Short)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L3		Inductance L3 (Short)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LAB		Standard label	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LOSS		Offset loss	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:TYPE		Standard type	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:Z0		Offset Z0	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:ISOL	Read/Write Measurement of Calibration Standards	Measurement array of Isolation	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:LOAD		Measurement array of Load	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:OPEN		Measurement array of Open	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:SHOR		Measurement array of Short	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:MATC		Reflection measurement array of Thru	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:TRAN		Transmission measurement array of Thru	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:CCH	Automatic Calibration Module	Confidence check of calibration coefficients	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ERES		Procedure of one path two-port calibration	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:INF?		Information about connected module	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:EXEC		Auto-Orientation procedure	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:STAT		Auto-Orientation ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:PATH		Manual module orientation	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT1		Procedure of one-port calibration	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT2		Procedure of full two-port calibration	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:THER:COMP		Thermo compensation ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UCH		Characterization number	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UTHR:STAT		Unknown Thru feature ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL	Measurement of Calibration Standards	Isolation	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD		Load	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN		Open	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR		Short	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU		Thru	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLL		TRL Line	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLT		TRL Thru	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLR		TRL Reflect	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:SUBC		Subclass number	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ERES	Calibration Method	One path two-port	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:OPEN		Response Open	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SHOR		Response Short	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT1		Full one-port (SOL)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT2		Full two-port (SOLT)	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:THRU		Response Thru	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL:MULT		Multi-line TRL option ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL2		Two-port TRL	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TYPE?		Calibration method query.	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE	Calibration Completion	Calibration completion	+
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:DEL	Unknown Thru Addition	Approximate delay of the Thru	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:LENG		Approximate length of the Thru	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:UNIT		Delay Units	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:MED		Thru Media	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:PERM		Permittivity of the Thru media	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:WAV:CUT		Cutoff frequency of the waveguide Thru	-
SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:FULL2:COMP		Completion of the full two-port calibration	-
SENS:CORR:EXT	Port Extension	Port extension ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:FREQ		Values of "Frequency1" and "Frequency2"	+
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:INCL		Loss compensation ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LDC		Value "Loss at DC"	+
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LOSS		Loss compensation ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:TIME		Extension Port n	+
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:CONF	Auto Port Extension	Frequency range configuration	-
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:DCOF		"Loss at DC" value ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:LOSS		"Loss1" and "Loss2" values ON/OFF	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:MEAS		Measurement of Short or Open	-
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:PORT		Auto port extension for the specified port ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:RES		Restart averaging between Short and Open	-
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STAR		Start frequency of user span	-
SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STOP		Stop frequency of user span	-
SENS:CORR:IMP	System Impedance Setting	System Z0	+
SENS:CORR:IMP:SEL:AUTO		Auto-select Z0 ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:PORT:IMP		System Z0 for the specified port	-
SENS:CORR:OFFS:CLE	Scalar Mixer Calibration	Clears calibration coefficient table	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:CLE		Clears calibration data	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:DIR		Calibration direction	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:ECAL		Measure all standards using ACM	-
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:LOAD		Measure the Load standard	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:METH:SMIX2		Calibration port	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:OPEN		Measure the Open standard	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:PMET		Measure power	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SHOR		Measure the Short standard	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:THRU		Measure the Thru standard	+
SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SAVE		Completes calibration	+
SENS:CORR:REC	Receiver Calibration	Receiver correction ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:ACQ		Calibration procedure for both receivers	+
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:RCH:ACQ		Reference receiver calibration procedure	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:TCH:ACQ		Test receiver calibration procedure	+
SENS:CORR:REC:OFFS:AMPL		Power offset	+
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:FREQ	Cable Correction	Frequency at which cable loss specified	+
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:LOSS		Cable loss	+
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:RVEL		Cable velocity factor	+
SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:STAT		Cable correction ON/OFF	+
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:ECAL:SAVE	Vector Mixer Calibration	Complete the calibration using ACM	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:PORT		Port number for calibration mixer with LPF filter	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:IF:SEL		IF frequency (RF+LO, RF-LO, LO-RF)	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LO:FREQ		LO frequency	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LOAD		Measure the Load standard	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPEN		Measure the Open standard	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SHOR		Measure the Short standard	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT		Setup option (de-embedding calibration mixer + filter at completion of calibration) ON/OFF	-
SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SAVE		Complete the calibration, calculate S-parameters, write the touchstone file	-
SENS:DATA:CORR?	Data Transfer	Corrected S-parameter data or corrected receiver data	+
SENS:DATA:RAWD?		Raw S-parameter data or raw receiver data	+
SENS:FREQ:DATA?		Stimulus data	+
SENS:FREQ	Stimulus Settings	Fixed frequency for a power sweep	+
SENS:FREQ:CENT		Center frequency	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:FREQ:SPAN		Span frequency	+
SENS:FREQ:STAR		Start power	+
SENS:FREQ:STOP		Stop power	+
SENS:SEGM:DATA		Segment sweep table	+
SENS:SWE:CW:TIME		Sweep Time	-
SENS:SWE:POIN		Number of points	+
SENS:SWE:POIN:TIME		Point delay	+
SENS:SWE:REV		Reverse sweep ON/OFF	+
SENS:SWE:TYPE		Sweep type	+
SENS:OFFS:ADJ	Mixer Measurements	Frequency offset adjust ON/OFF	-
SENS:OFFS:ADJ:CONT:PER		Adjust period	-
SENS:OFFS:ADJ:EXEC		Executes adjustment once	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PATH		Adjustment path	-
SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PORT		Adjusted Port	-
SENS:OFFS:ADJ:VAL		Adjust Value	-
SENS:OFFS		Frequency offset ON/OFF	+
SENS:OFFS:PORT:DATA?		Port offset data	+

Command	Description			COM analog
SENS:OFFS:PORT:DIV		Port offset settings	Divisor	+
SENS:OFFS:PORT:MULT			Multiplier	+
SENS:OFFS:PORT:OFFS			Offset	+
SENS:OFFS:PORT:STAR			Start	+
SENS:OFFS:PORT:STOP			Stop	+
SENS:OFFS:REC:DATA?		Receiver offset data		+
SENS:OFFS:REC:DIV		Receiver offset settings	Divisor	+
SENS:OFFS:REC:MULT			Multiplier	+
SENS:OFFS:REC:OFFS			Offset	+
SENS:OFFS:REC:STAR			Start	+
SENS:OFFS:REC:STOP			Stop	+
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DATA?		Source offset data		+

Command	Description			COM analog
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DIV		Source offset settings	Divisor	+
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:MULT			Multiplier	+
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:OFFS			Offset	+
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STAR			Start	+
SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STOP			Stop	+
SENS:OFFS:TYPE		Offset type		+
SENS:ROSC:SOUR	Analyzer Parameters	Reference source		+
SENS:VOLT:DC:RANG:UPP	DC Measurement	DC voltage range		-

SENS:AVER

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:AVERage[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:AVERage[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the measurement averaging function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SENS:AVER:COUN

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > Averaging

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:AVER:CLE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:AVERage:CLEar

Description

Restarts the averaging process when the averaging function is turned on.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

SENS:AVER

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.CLEar

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.CLEar

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:AVER:COUN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:AVERage:COUNt <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:AVERage:COUNt?

Description

Sets or reads out the averaging factor when the averaging function is turned on.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the averaging factor from 1 to 999

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

10

Related Commands

SENS:AVER

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > Avg Factor

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.COUNt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.COUNt

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).AVERage.COUNt = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:BAND

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?

Description

Sets or reads out the IF bandwidth.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the IF bandwidth value

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

10 kHz

Resolution

In steps of 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7

Related Commands

SENS:BWID — similar command

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > IF Bandwidth

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:BWID

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:BWIDth[:RESolution] <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:BWIDth[:RESolution]?

Description

Sets or reads out the IF bandwidth.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the IF bandwidth value

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

10 kHz

Resolution

In steps of 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7

Related Commands

SENS:BAND — similar command

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > IF Bandwidth

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:CLE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:CLEar

Description

Clears the calibration coefficient table.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.CLEar

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.CLEar

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient[:DATA] <char>,<rcvport>,<srcport>,<numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient[:DATA]? <char>,<rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Writes or reads out the calibration coefficient data array. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the calibration coefficients; <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the calibration coefficients. **Note**: The written calibration coefficients become effective only after the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command is executed.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]\|2\|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the Error term:

ER	Reflection tracking
ED	Directivity
ES	Source match
ET	Transmission tracking
EX	Isolation

EL	Load match

<rcvport> the number of the receiver port from 1 to 2

<srcport> the number of the source port from 1 to 2

<numeric list> the calibration coefficient array

When ES, ER, or ED is used, the numbers of the ports <rcvport> and <srcport> must be the same. When EL, ET, or EX is used, the numbers of the ports <rcvport> and <srcport> must be different.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA(Str, Pt_r, Pt_s)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient. DATA(Str,Pt_r, Pt_s)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA(Str, Pt_r, Pt_s) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:ERES

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:METHod:ERESponse <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the 1–path 2–port calibration type when the written calibration coefficients are made effective by the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.ERESponse

Syntax

Ports = Array(2, 1)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.ERESponse = Ports

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:METHod[:RESPonse]:OPEN <port>

Description

Selects the port and sets the response calibration (Open) type when the written calibration coefficients are made effective by the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN

Syntax

Port = 1

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN = Port

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:METHod[:RESPonse]:SHORt <port>

Description

Selects the port and sets the response calibration (Short) type when the written calibration coefficients are made effective by the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 2

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt

Syntax

Port = 1

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt = Port

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT1

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:METHod:SOLT1 <port>

Description

Selects the port and sets the full one–port calibration type when the written calibration coefficients are made effective by the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT1

Syntax

Port = 1

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT1= Port

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT2

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:METHod:SOLT2 <port1>,<port2>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the full two–port calibration type when the written calibration coefficients are made effective by the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port1>	The first port number from 1 to 2
<port2>	The second port number from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2

Syntax

Ports = Array(1,2)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2 = Ports

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:THRU

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:METHod[:RESPonse]:THRU <rcvport>, <srcport>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the response calibration (Thru) type when the written calibration coefficients are made effective by the SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.THRU

Syntax

Ports = Array(1, 2)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.THRU = Ports

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COEF:SAVE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COEFficient:SAVE

Description

Enables the written calibration coefficients depending on the selected calibration type. On completion of the command, the error correction automatically turns ON. Executing this command before all necessary calibration coefficients have been written will result in an error and the command will be ignored.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

Calibration type selection:

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:ERES

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:OPEN

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SHOR

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:THRU

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT1

SENS:CORR:COEF:METH:SOLT2

Calibration coefficient writing:

SENS:CORR:COEF

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:DEL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:DELay <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:DELay?

Description

Sets or reads out the approximate delay value of an adapter in the adapter removal/insertion function. This value is used to eliminate the uncertainty of ± 180 ° when calculating the phase response of the adapter. The sign of the value depends on the type of the removal / insertion function. The value must be negative for the adapter removal function and must be positive for the adapter insertion function. If this value is set to zero, the analyzer uses an algorithm to automatically determine the delay of the adapter. In most cases setting this value to zero is enough. Setting this value to non-zero is required when: $FrequencyStep > \frac{1}{2Delay}$ **Note**: The delay and the length of the adapter can be set mutually $Delay = \frac{Length\sqrt{Permittivity}}{c}$
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]\|2\|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the approximate delay value of the adapter (with minus sign when adapter is removed).

Unit

sec (Seconds)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion > Adapter Delay

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:LENG

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:LENGth <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:LENGth?

Description

Sets or reads out the approximate value of the mechanical length of the adapter in the adapter removal/insertion function. This value is used to eliminate the uncertainty of ± 180 ° when calculating the phase response of the adapter. The sign of the value depends on the type of the removal / insertion function. The value must be negative for the adapter removal function and must be positive for the adapter insertion function. If this value is set to zero, the analyzer uses an algorithm to automatically determine the delay of the adapter. In most cases setting this value to zero is enough. Setting this value to non-zero is required when: $FrequenceStep > \frac{1}{2Delay}$ **Note**: The delay and the length of the adapter can be set mutually $Delay = \frac{Length\sqrt{Permittivity}}{C}$
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the approximate delay length of the adapter (with minus sign when adapter is removed).

Unit

m (Meters)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion > Adapter Delay

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:UNIT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:UNIT {SEConds|METers}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:UNIT?

Description

Selects the display units of the adapter delay (length) in the adapter removal/insertion function.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

SEConds	Selects the seconds
METers	Selects the meters

Query Response

{SEC|MET}

Preset Value

SEConds

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion > Delay Unit

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:MED

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:MEDia {COAXial|WAVeguide}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:MEDia?

Description

Specifies the adapter media in the adapter removal/insertion function. **Note**: When the waveguide adapter is used, specify the adapter length instead of delay.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

COAXial	Specifies the coaxial adapter
WAVeguide	Specifies the waveguide adapter

Query Response

{COAX|WAV}

Preset Value

COAXial

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion > Adapter Media

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:PERM

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:PERMittivity <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:PERMittivity?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the permittivity of an adapter media in the adapter removal/insertion function. When setting the adapter length, this parameter is used to calculate the adapter delay; therefore, this parameter must be set before setting the adapter length. This parameter is not used when setting the adapter delay.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the value of the permittivity of an adapter

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1.000649 (air)

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion > Permittivity

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ADAP:WAV:CUT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:WAVeguide:CUToff <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ADAPter:WAVeguide:CUToff?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the cutoff frequency of the waveguide adapter.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the value of the cutoff frequency of the waveguide adapter.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1.0 GHz

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion> Cutoff Frequency

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ADAP:REM

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:ADAPter:REMoval <port>

Description

Selects the port number and sets the adapter removal/insertion function for the calculation of the calibration coefficients when the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command has been executed.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port> the number of the port from 1 to 2

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Adapter Removal / Insertion> Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT[:SELect] <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT[:SELect]?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the selected calibration kit in the table of calibration kits. The selected calibration kit is used in the subsequent calibration and is used for editing by the commands SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:XXXX.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> the number of the calibration kit from 1 to 64

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Cal Kit n > Select

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:DESC

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:DESCription <string>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:DESCription?

Description

Sets or reads out the calibration kit description string.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<string>, up to 254 characters

Query Response

<string>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Cal Kit n > Description

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:LAB

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:LABel <string>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:LABel?

Description

Sets or reads out the calibration kit label.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<string>, up to 254 characters

Query Response

<string>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Cal Kit n > Label

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel

Syntax

Lab = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel = "User1"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:LOAD

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:LOAD <port>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:LOAD? <port>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the LOAD class for measurement of the specified port.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the load standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > Load Port x (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(Pt)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(Pt) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:OPEN <port>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:OPEN? <port>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the OPEN class for measurement of the specified port.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the open standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > Open Port x (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.OPEN(Pt)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDerOPEN(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.OPEN(Pt) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SEL

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:SELect <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:SELect?

Description

The subclass used to specify classes of calibration standards by the commands:

- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:LOAD
- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:OPEN
- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SHOR
- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:THRU
- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLL
- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLT
- SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLR

command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the subclass number from 1 to 8

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > Subclass n (Column)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.SELect

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.SELect

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.SELect = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:SHORt <port>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:SHORt? <port>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the SHORT class for measurement of the specified port.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the short standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > Short Port x (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.SHORt(Pt)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.SHORt (Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.SHORt (Pt) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:THRU

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:THRU <port1>,<port2>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:THRU? <port1>,<port2>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the THRU class for the measurement between the <port1> and <port2> ports.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port1>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<port2>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the thru standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > Thru Port x-y (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.THRU(Pt_m, Pt_n)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.THRU (1, 2)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.THRU (1, 2) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLL

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:TRLLine <port1>,<port2>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:TRLLine? <port1>,<port2>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the TRL LINE class for the measurement between the <port1> and <port2> ports.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port1>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<port2>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the thru standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > TRL Line Port x-y (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLLine(Pt_m, Pt_n)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLLine(1, 2)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLLine(1, 2) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLT

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:TRLThru <port1>,<port2>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:TRLThru? <port1>,<port2>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the TRL THRU class for the measurement between the <port1> and <port2> ports.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port1>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<port2>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the thru standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > TRL Thru Port x-y (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLThru(Pt_m, Pt_n)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLThru(1, 2)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLThru(1, 2) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:TRLR

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:TRLReflect <port>,<numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:ORDer:TRLReflect? <port>

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the calibration standard in the calibration kit that assigned to the TRL REFLECT class for the measurement of the specified port.
command/query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Parameter

<port1>	The number of the port from 1 to 2
<numeric>	The number of the calibration standard

Out of Range

If the specified standard number is greater than the number of standards in the kit, an error occurs. If the specified standard number is not the open or short standard number, an error occurs.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Specify CLSs > TRL Reflect Port x-y (Row)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLReflect(Pt)

Syntax

Num = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLReflect(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDer.TRLReflect(Pt) = 1

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:RES

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:RESet

Description

Resets the calibration kit to the factory settings. Restores the predefined calibration kit. Removes the user defined calibration kit.
no query

Target

Selected calibration kit

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Restore Cal Kit

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.RESet

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.RESet

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:ARB

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:ARBitrary <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:ARBitrary?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the arbitrary impedance for the load standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the arbitrary impedance value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

50 or 75 Ω, depending on the selected calibration kit

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Terminal Impedance

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBitrary

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBitrary

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBitrary = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C0

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C0 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C0?

Description

Sets or reads out the C0 value for the open calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the arbitrary impedance value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–15 F (Farad)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Open n -> C0 10–15 F

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C1

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C1 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C1?

Description

Sets or reads out the C1 value for the open calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the arbitrary impedance value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–27 F/Hz (Farad/Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Open n -> C1 10^{-27} F/Hz

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C2

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C2 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C2?

Description

Sets or reads out the C2 value for the open calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the arbitrary impedance value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–36 F/Hz2 (Farad/Hertz2)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Open n -> C2 10^{-36} F/Hz2

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:C3

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C3 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:C3?

Description

Sets or reads out the C3 value for the open calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the arbitrary impedance value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–45 F/Hz3 (Farad/Hertz3)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Open n -> C3 10^{-45} F/Hz3

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:COUN?

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STANdard:COUNt?

Description

Reads out the count of standards in the selected calibration kit.
query only

Target

Query Response

<number>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs

Equivalent COM Command

none

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DATA

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:DATA <numeric list>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:DATA?

Description

Writes or reads out the data array of the data-based calibration standard. The first element of the array is 1 or 2 and determines the number of ports of the calibration standard. The array format is as follows.

When the first element of the array is 1 :

<1>,<freq1>,<S11.re1>,<S11.im1>,

<freq2>,<S11.re2>,<S11.im2>,

…

<freqN>,<S11.reN>,<S11.imN>

When the first element of the array is 2:

<2>,<freq1>,<S11.re1>,<S11.im1>,<S21.re1>,<S21.im1>,

<S12.re1>,<S12.im1>,<S22.re1>,<S22.im1>,

…

<freqN>,<S11.reN>,<S11.imN>,<S21.reN>,<S21.imN>,

<S12.reN>,<S12.imN>,<S22.reN>,<S22.imN>

command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the selected calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Define STD Data

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:DEL

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:DELay <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:Delay?

Description

Sets or reads out the offset delay value for the calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the offset delay value form –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

s (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Offset Delay

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELay

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELay

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELay = 93E–12

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMAX

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:FMAXimum <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:FMAXimum?

Description

Sets or reads out the maximum frequency limit of the calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the maximum frequency limit form 0 to 1E14

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> F max

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).FMAXimum

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).FMAXimum

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).FMAXimum = 3E9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:FMIN

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:FMINimum <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:FMINimum?

Description

Sets or reads out the minimum frequency limit of the calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the minimum frequency limit form 0 to 1E14

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > F min

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).FMINimum

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).FMINimum

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).FMINimum = 3E9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:INS

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:INSert

Description

Inserts the calibration standard into the selected calibration kit. The existing standards with indices greater than or equal to <std> are shifted by +1.
no query

Target

Standard <Std> of the selected calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Add STD

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L0

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L0 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L0?

Description

Sets or reads out the L0 value for the short calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the L0 value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–12 H (Henry)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Short -> L0 10^{-12} H

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L1

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L1 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L1?

Description

Sets or reads out the L1 value for the short calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the L0 value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–24 H/Hz (Henry/Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Short -> L1 10^{-24} H/Hz

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L2

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L2 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L2?

Description

Sets or reads out the L2 value for the short calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the L2 value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–33 H/Hz2 (Henry/Hertz2)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Short -> L2 10–33 H/Hz2

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:L3

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L3 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:L3?

Description

Sets or reads out the L3 value for the short calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the L3 value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

1E–42 H/Hz3 (Henry/Hertz3)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> Short -> L3 10–42 H/Hz3

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3 = 100

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LAB

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:LABel <string>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:LABel?

Description

Sets or reads out the label for the calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<string>, up to 254 characters

Query Response

<string>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> {Open | Short | Load | Thru/Delay} -> Label

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel

Syntax

Lab = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel = "Open"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:LOSS

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:LOSS <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:LOSS?

Description

Sets or reads out the offset loss value for the calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the offset loss value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

Ω/s (Ohm/second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> {Open | Short | Load | Thru/Delay} -> Offset -> Loss

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel

Syntax

Lab = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel = "Open"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:REM

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:REMove

Description

Deletes the calibration standard into the selected calibration kit. The existing standards with indices greater than the <std> are shifted by –1.
no query

Target

Standard <Std> of the selected calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs > Delete STD

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:TYPE

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:TYPE <char>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:TYPE?

Description

Sets or reads out the type of calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<char> Specifies the type of calibration standard:

OPEN	Open
SHORt	Short
LOAD	Load
THRU	Thru
UTHR	Unknown Thru
SLID	Sliding Load
DATA	Data Based
NONE	Not defined

Query Response

{OPEN|SHOR|LOAD|THRU|UTHR|SLID|DATA|NONE}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> {Open | Short | Load | Thru/Delay} -> STD Type

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE = "OPEN"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:STAN:Z0

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:Z0 <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:CKIT:STAN<Std>:Z0?

Description

Sets or reads out the offset Z0 value for the calibration standard.
command/query

Target

Standard <Std> of the calibration kit,

<Std>={[1]|2|...N}, where N — the number of the standards in the calibration kit

Parameter

<numeric> the offset Z0 value from –1E18 to 1E18

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

50 or 75 Ω, depending on the selected calibration kit

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Kit > Define STDs -> {Open | Short | Load | Thru/Delay} -> Offset -> Z0

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0 = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:CLE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:CLEar

Description

Clears the measurement data of the calibration standards.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > {Response (Open) | Response (Short) | Response (Thru) | Full 1–Port Cal | One Path 2–Port Cal | Full 2–Port Cal | 2–Port TRL Cal} > Cancel > OK

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CLEar

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CLEar

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:ISOL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:ISOLation <rcvport>,<srcport>,<numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:ISOLation? <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Writes or reads out the array of the isolation calibration measurement performed between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the measurement <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the measurement
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2
<numeric list>	The isolation measurement data array

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.ISOLation(Pt_r, Pt_s)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.ISOLation(Pt_r, Pt_s)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.ISOLation(Pt_r, Pt_s) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:LOAD

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:LOAD <port>,<numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:LOAD? <port>

Description

Writes or reads out the array of the load calibration standard measurement for the port <port>. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the measurement <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the measurement
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2
<numeric list>	The data array of the load standard measurement

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.LOAD(Pt)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.LOAD(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.LOAD(Pt) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:OPEN <port>,<numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:OPEN? <port>

Description

Writes or reads out the array of the open calibration standard measurement for the port <port>. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the measurement <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the measurement
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]\|2\|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 4
<numeric list>	The data array of the open standard measurement

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.OPEN(Pt)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.OPEN(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.OPEN(Pt) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:SHORt <port>,<numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:SHORt? <port>

Description

Writes or reads out the array of the short calibration standard measurement for the port <port>. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the measurement <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the measurement
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]\|2\|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2
<numeric list>	The data array of the short standard measurement

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.SHORt(Pt)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.SHORt(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.SHORt(Pt) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:MATC

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:THRU:MATCh <rcvport>,<srcport>,<numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:THRU:MATCh? <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Writes or reads out the array of the reflection measurement of the thru standard connected between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the measurement <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the measurement
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2
<numeric list>	The data array of the reflection measurements using the thru standard

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.THRU.MATCh(Pt_r,Pt_s)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.THRU.MATCh(Pt_r, Pt_s)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.THRU.MATCh(Pt_r, Pt_s) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:DATA:THRU:TRAN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:THRU:TRANsmission <rcvport>,<srcport>, <numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:DATA:THRU:TRANsmission? <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Writes or reads out the array of the transmission measurement performed between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport> using the thru standard. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> real part of the measurement <numeric 2n> imaginary part of the measurement
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2
<numeric list>	The data array of the transmission measurements using the thru standard

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.THRU.TRANsmission(Pt_r, Pt_s)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.THRU.TRANsmission(Pt_r, Pt_s)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.DATA.THRU.TRANsmission(Pt_r, Pt_s) = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:CCH

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:CCHeck[:ACQuire]

Description

Executes the confidence check of the calibration coefficients of the specified channel using the AutoCal module. The command sets the AutoCal Module to the special internal state, reads the S-parameters of this state from the AutoCal Module and sets memory traces so that they can be compared with actual measured data. Comparison is carried out visually by the user.
command only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Confidence Check

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.CCHeck.ACQuire

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.CCHeck.ACQuire

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ERES

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:ERESponse <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Executes one path two–port calibration between the specified 2 ports of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.
command only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > One Path 2–Port Cal

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ERESponse

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ERESponse = Array(2, 1)

Type

Variant (array of long)(write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:INF?

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:INFormation?

Description

Gets information on the AutoCal Module connected to the Network Analyzer.
query only

Target

AutoCal Module

Query Response

The query returns information in a string with comma separated fields.

Autocal Module Information:

- Model Name
- Serial Number
- Current Temperature of AutoCal Module

Selected Characterization Information:

- Characterization Name
- Characterization Date and Time
- Min Frequency
- Max Frequency
- Number of Points
- Characterization Temperature
- PortA Connector
- PortB Connector
- PortA Adapter
- PortB Adapter
- Analyzer

- Location
- Operator

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Characterization Info…

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.INFormation

Syntax

ID = app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.INFormation

Type

String (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:EXEC

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:ORIentation:EXECute

Description

Executes the Auto-Orientation procedure of the AutoCal Module. The AutoCal Module must be connected to the ports of Analyzer.
command

Target

AutoCal Module

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Orientation > Execute Auto-Orientation

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:STAT

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:ORIentation:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:ORIentation:STATe?

Description

Turns the Auto-Orientation function ON/OFF when the AutoCal Module calibration is executed.
command/query

Target

AutoCal Module

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Orientation > Auto-Orientation

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ORIenation.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ORIentation.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ORIentation.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:PATH

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:PATH <numeric1>,<numeric2>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:PATH? <numeric1>

Description

Sets or reads out the AutoCal module port number which is connected to a specified port of the Network Analyzer.
command/query

Target

AutoCal Module

Parameter

<numeric1>	Network Analyzer Port Number
<numeric2>	AutoCal Module Port Number: 1- Port A of AutoCal Module 2- Port B of AutoCal Module

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Orientation > Port n

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.PATH(Pt)

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.PATH(Pt)

app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.PATH(Pt) = 2

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT1

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:SOLT1 <port>

Description

Executes one-port calibration of the specified port of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.
command only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	Port Number

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > 1-Port AutoCal > Port n

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 = Port

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:SOLT2

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:SOLT2 <port1>,<port2>

Description

Executes full two-port calibration between the specified 2 ports of the specified channel using the AutoCal module.
command only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port1>	Port Number
<port2>	Port Number

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > 2-Port AutoCal

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2 = Array(2, 1)

Type

Variant (array of long)(write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:THER:COMP

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:THERmo:COMPensation[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:THERmo:COMPensation[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the thermo compensation function ON/OFF when the AutoCal Module calibration is executed.
command/query

Target

AutoCal Module

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Orientation > Thermo Compensation

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UCH

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:UCHar <char>

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:UCHar?

Description

Sets or reads out the characterization number used when executing AutoCal (factory or user characterizations).
command/query

Target

AutoCal

Parameter

<char> Specifies the stimulus type:

CHAR0	Factory characterization
CHAR1	User characterization 1
CHAR2	User characterization 2
CHAR3	User characterization 3

Query Response

{CHAR0|CHAR1|CHAR2|CHAR3}

Preset Value

CHAR0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Characterization

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar

app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar = "CHAR0"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:UTHR:STAT

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:UTHRu:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe:CORRection:COLLect:ECAL:UTHRu:STATe?

Description

Turns the Unknown Thru feature ON/OFF when the AutoCal Module calibration is executed. **Note**: Planar 304/1 does not support this method.
command/query

Target

AutoCal

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > AutoCal > Unkn Thru

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UTHRu.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UTHRu.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UTHRu.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object SENSe has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:ISOLation <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Measures the isolation calibration data between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Thru) > Isolation (Optional)

Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2–Port Cal > Isolation (Optional)

Calibration > Calibrate > 2–Port SOLT Cal > Port 1-2 Isol (Optional)

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:LOAD <port>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the load standard for the specified port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Open) > Load (Optional)

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Short) > Load (Optional)

Calibration > Calibrate > 1–Port SOL Cal > Load

Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2–Port Cal > Load

Calibration > Calibrate > 2–Port SOLT Cal > Port n Load

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:OPEN <port>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the open standard for the specified port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Open) > Open

Calibration > Calibrate > Full 1–Port Cal > Open

Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2–Port Cal > Open

Calibration > Calibrate > 2–Port SOLT Cal > Port n Open

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:SHORt <port>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the short standard for the specified port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Short) > Short

Calibration > Calibrate > Full 1–Port Cal > Short

Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2–Port Cal > Short

Calibration > Calibrate > Full 2–Port Cal > Port n Short

Calibration > Calibrate > 3–Port SOLT Cal > Reflection (Port n) > Short

Calibration > Calibrate > 4–Port SOLT Cal > Reflection (Port n) > Short

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:THRU <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the thru standard between the receiver port <rcvport> and the source port <srcport>.

Note: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.

no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Thru) > Thru

Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2–Port Cal > Thru

Calibration > Calibrate > 2–Port SOLT Cal > Port 1–2 Thru

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU= Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:TRLLine <port1>,<port2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the TRL line standard between <port1> and <port2>. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > n–Port TRL Cal > Line/Match

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.TRLLine

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.TRLLine = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:TRLThru <port1>,<port2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the TRL thru standard between <port1> and <port2>.

Note: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.

no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > n–Port TRL Cal > Thru/Line

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.TRLThru

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.TRLThru = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:TRLReflect <port>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the TRL reflect standard for the specified port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > n–Port TRL Cal > Reflect

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.TRLReflect

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.TRLReflect = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:SUBC

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:SUBClass <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]:SUBClass?

Description

Selects the subclass number of calibration standard used for measurement by the subsequent command SENS:CORR:COLL:XXXX. If the calibration kit contains several calibration standards of the same type, say SHORTs, this allows select the particular SHORT. The subclasses must be set in advance by the commands SENS:CORR:COLL:CKIT:ORD:XXXX or in the user interface "Specify Classes"..
command/query

Target

Calibration kit, selected for channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the subclass number from 1 to 8

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SUBClass

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SUBClass = 2

Subclass = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SUBClass

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:ERES

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:ERESponse <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the one path 2–port calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > One Path 2–Port Cal > Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.ERESponse

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.ERESponse = Array(2, 1)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod[:RESPonse]:OPEN <port>

Description

Selects the port and sets the response calibration (Open) type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Open) > Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod[:RESPonse]:SHORt <port>

Description

Selects the port and sets the response calibration (Short) type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Short) > Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT1

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:SOLT1 <port>

Description

Selects the port and sets the full one-port (SOL) calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port>	The number of the port from 1 to 2

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > 1–Port SOL Cal > Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1 = 1

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:SOLT2

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:SOLT2 <port1>,<port2>

Description

Selects the port and sets the full two-port (SOLT) calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port1>	The first port number from 1 to 2
<port2>	The second port number from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > 2–Port SOLT Cal

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2 = Array(2, 1)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:THRU

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod[:RESPonse]:THRU <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the response calibration (Thru) type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Thru) > Select Port {x-y}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.THRU

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.THRU = Array(2,1)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL:MULT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:TRL:MULTiline[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:TRL:MULTiline[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the multi-line TRL option ON/OFF. Determines which TRL algorithm is used when calculating the calibration coefficients using the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command. If turned on, the multi-line TRL algorithm is used. If turned off, the classic TRL algorithm is used. Multi-line TRL option is not supported by Planar 304, Planar 304/1 analyzers.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > n-Port TRL Cal > Multiline

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TRL2

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:TRL2 <port1>,<port2>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the two-port TRL calibration type for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port1>	The first port number from 1 to 2
<port2>	The second port number from 1 to 2

Out of Range

If the same port numbers are specified, an error occurs.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > 2–Port TRL Cal

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TRL2

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TRL2 = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:TYPE?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:METHod:TYPE?

Description

Reads out the calibration method selected for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE command.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

RESPO	Response (Open)
RESPS	Response (Short)
RESPT	Response (Thru)
SOLT1	Full one-port calibration
SOLT2	Full two-port calibration
1PATH	One path two-port calibration
NONE	Not defined

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE

Type

String (read only)>

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:SAVE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:SAVE

Description

Calculates the calibration coefficients from the calibration standards measurements depending on the selected calibration type. The calibration type is selected by one of commands SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:XXXX. On completion of the command, all the calibration standards measurements are cleared, and the error correction automatically turns ON. At the attempt to execute this command before all the needed standards are measured, an error occurs, and the command is ignored.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

Calibration type selection:

SENS:CORR:COLL:METH:XXXX

Calibration standards measurement:

SENS:CORR:COLL:ISOL

SENS:CORR:COLL:LOAD

SENS:CORR:COLL:OPEN

SENS:CORR:COLL:SHOR

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLT

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLL

SENS:CORR:COLL:TRLR

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Response (Open) | Respose (Short) | Response (Thru) | 1-port SOL Cal | One Path 2-Port Cal |n-Port SOLT Cal. | n-Port TRL Cal > Apply

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:DEL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:DELay <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:DELay?

Description

Sets or reads out the approximate delay value of an unknown thru in the thru addition function. This value is used to eliminate the uncertainty of ± 180 ° when calculating the phase response of the thru. If this value is set to zero, the analyzer uses an algorithm to automatically determine the delay of the thru. In most cases setting this value to zero is enough. Setting this value to non-zero is required when: $FrequenceStep > \frac{1}{2Delay}$. **Note**: The delay and the length of the adapter can be set mutually $Delay = \frac{Length\sqrt{Permittivity}}{C}$
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]\|2\|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the approximate delay value of the thru.

Unit

sec (seconds)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Thru Delay

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:LENG

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:LENGth <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:LENGth?

Description

Sets or reads out the approximate value of the mechanical length of an unknown thru in the thru addition function. This value is used to eliminate the uncertainty of ± 180 ° when calculating the phase response of the thru. If this value is set to zero, the analyzer uses an algorithm to automatically determine the delay of the thru. In most cases setting this value to zero is enough. Setting this value to non-zero is required when: $FrequenceStep > \frac{1}{2Delay}$. **Note**: The delay and the length of the adapter can be set mutually $Delay = \frac{Length\sqrt{Permittivity}}{c}$
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]\|2\|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the approximate value of the thru length.

Unit

m (meters)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Thru Delay

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:UNIT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:UNIT {SEConds|METers}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:UNIT?

Description

Selects the display units of the thru delay (length) in the thru addition function.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

SEConds	Selects the seconds
METers	Selects the meters

Query Response

{SEC|MET}

Preset Value

SEConds

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Delay Unit

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:MED

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:MEDia {COAXial|WAVeguide}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:MEDia?

Description

Specifies the media of the thru in the thru addition function. **Note**: When the waveguide adapter is used it is recommended to specify the thru length instead of its delay.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

COAXial	Specifies the coaxial
WAVeguide	Specifies the waveguide

Query Response

{COAX|WAV}

Preset Value

COAXial

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Thru Media

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:PERM

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:PERMittivity <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:PERMittivity?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the permittivity of the thru media in the thru addition function. This parameter is used to calculate the adapter delay when the thru length is setting; therefore, this parameter must be set before setting of the thru length.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the value of the permittivity of the thru

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1.000649 (air)

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Permittivity

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:WAV:CUT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:WAVeguide:CUToff <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:WAVeguide:CUToff?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the cutoff frequency of the waveguide thru in the thru addition function.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the value of the cutoff frequency of the waveguide thru.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1.0 GHz

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Cutoff Frequency

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:COLL:THRU:ADD:FULL2:COMP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:COLLect:THRU:ADDition:FULL2:COMPlete <port1>,<port2>

Description

Completes the full two-port calibration between the specified ports provided that each port was calibrated using full one-port calibration: • Measures an unknown thru between the ports. • Calculates the error terms Et and El using the unknown thru algorithm. • Saves the Et and El error terms to the existing calibration getting the full two-port calibration from the two one-port calibrations. If the full two-port calibration already existed between the specified ports, updates the Et and El error terms.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<port1>	The first port number from 1 to 2
<port2>	The second port number from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Calibrate > Thru Addition > Complete 2-Port Calibration

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to [SENSe]

SENS:CORR:EXT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the port extension function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extensions > Extension

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:CONF

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:CONFig {CSPN|AMKR|USPN}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:CONFig?

Description

Specifies the frequency range used for calculation of the results of the Auto Port Extension function.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

CSPN	Uses current frequency span.
AMKR	Uses the frequency of the active marker. This is applied to Loss 1 and Loss 2 is ignored.
USPN	Uses arbitrary frequency range.

Query Response

{CSPN|AMKR|USPN}

Preset Value

CSPN

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > Method {Current span | Active Marker | User Span}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:DCOF

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:DCOFfset {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:DCOFfset?

Description

Turns the usage of "Loss at DC" value for the results of the auto port extension function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > Adjust Mismatch {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:LOSS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:LOSS {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:LOSS?

Description

Turns the usage of "Loss1"and "Loss2" values for the results of the auto port extension function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > Include Loss {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:MEAS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:MEASure {SHORt|OPEN}

Description

Performs measurement of the standard "SHORT" or "OPEN", automatically calculates and sets the parameters of the Port Extension. The set of ports for which this command is executed is determined by the SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:PORT command. When two consecutive measurements of "SHORT" and "OPEN" are performed the results of these measurements are averaged.
command

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

SHORt	Measures "SHORT" standard
OPEN	Measures "OPEN" standard

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > Measure Short | Measure Open

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:PORT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:PORT<Pt> {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:PORT<Pt>?

Description

Turns the status of the auto port extension for the Port number <Pt> ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > Select Port(s)

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:RES

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:RESet

Description

Deletes the finished measurement data of the OPEN and SHORT standards of the auto port extension function. Allows to start averaging again between the SHORT and OPEN standards.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Enter to the Auto Port Extension menu

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STAR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:STARt <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the start value of the user span of the auto port extension function.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the user span start

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The Analyzer's lowest frequency.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:CONF

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > User Span Start

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:STOP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:STOP <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:AUTO:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the stop value of the user span of the auto port extension function.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the user span stop

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The Analyzer's lowest frequency.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:EXT:AUTO:CONF

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extension > Auto Port Extension > User Span Stop

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:FREQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:FREQuency{[1]|2} <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:FREQuency{[1]|2}?

Description

Sets or reads out the values of the frequency 1 and frequency 2 to calculate the loss for the port extension function.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<frequency> the frequency value within the frequency limits of the analyzer.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1E9

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extensions > Loss > {Freq1 | Freq2}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).FREQuency(Ls)

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:INCL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:INCLude{[1]|2}[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:INCLude{[1]|2}[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the loss compensation of loss 1 and loss 2 for the port extension function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extensions > Loss > {Loss1 | Loss2}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).INCLude(Ls).STATe

Syntax

Status=
app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).INCLude(Ls).STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).INCLude(Ls).STATe =
True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LDC

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:LDC <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:LDC?

Description

Sets or reads out the loss value at DC for the port extension function.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the loss value from –200 to 200

Unit

dB (decibel)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extensions > Loss > Loss at DC

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).LDC

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).LDC

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).LDC = 10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:LOSS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:LOSS{[1]|2} <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:LOSS{[1]|2}?

Description

Sets or reads out the values of loss 1 and loss 2 for the port extension function.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the loss value from –200 to 200

Unit

dB (decibel)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extensions > Loss > {Loss1 | Loss2}

Calibration > Port Extensions > Loss > Loss1

Calibration > Port Extensions > Loss > Loss2

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).LOSS(Ls)

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).LOSS(Ls)

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).LOSS(Ls) = 10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:EXT:PORT:TIME

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:TIME <time>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:EXTension:PORT<Pt>:TIME?

Description

Sets or reads out the electrical delay value for the port extension function.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<time> the electrical delay value from –10 to 10

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Port Extensions > Extension Port n

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).TIME

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).TIME

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).TIME = 10E-9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:INF?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:INFormation? <rcvport>,<srcport>

Description

Reads out the information string of the calibration applied to the pair of ports.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<rcvport>	The number of the receiver port from 1 to 2
<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Query Response

<YYYY/MM/DD> <HH:MM:SS>, <Type>, <TypeEx>, <IFBW>, <Power>, <Temperature>, <CalKit>

<YYYY/MM/DD> **<HH:MM:SS>**	Date Time
<Type>	{RT|RO|RS|F1|OP|F2|F3|F4}
<TypeEx>	{SOLT|SOLR|TRL|COPY}
<IFBW>	IFBW value
<Power>	Power level
<Temperature>	Temperature

<CalKit>	Calibration Kit Label and Description

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.INFormation(rPt, sPt)

Syntax

CalInfo = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.INFormation (rPt, sPt)

Type

String (read only)>

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:IMP

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude] <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?

Description

Sets or reads out the system impedance Z0 of all analyzer ports.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> the Z0 value from 0.001 to 1000.

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

50 Ω

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > System Z0

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(1).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe.CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude

app.SCPI.SENSe.CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

WARNING	Object SENSe has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:IMP:SEL:AUTO

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut]:SELect:AUTO {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut]:SELect:AUTO?

Description

Turns the auto select Z0 function ON/OFF. When enabled the function sets the port impedance Z0 to the corresponding value of measuring calibration standard.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > System Z0> Auto Select Z0

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:CLE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:CLEar

Description

Clears the scalar mixer calibration coefficient table.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:CLE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:CLEar

Description

Clears the calibration measurement data of scalar mixer calibration when the frequency offset feature is ON.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Cancel > Yes

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:DIR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:DIRection {FORWard|REVerse|BOTH}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:DIRection?

Description

Specifies the direction of the scalar mixer calibration: forward, reverse or both. The command affects the graphic user interface only. The *forward* setting enables the power measuring button for the first port. The *reverse* setting enables the power measuring button for the second port. The *both* setting enables the power measuring button for both ports. **Note**: The command does not affect the SCPI calibration procedure. The actual direction of the scalar mixer calibration depend on the SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:PMET command usage. If the command was executed once the direction will be forward or reverse depending on the port number parameter. If the command was executed twice for both ports the direction will be both.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

FORW	Forward direction
REV	Reverse direction
BOTH	Both directions

Query Response

{FORW|REV|BOTH}

Preset Value

FORW

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Direction {Forward | Reverse | Both}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:ECAL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect[:ACQuire]:ECAL
<numeric1>,<numeric2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of all reflection standards of the ACM on the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration. Use ACM measurement instead of measuring three mechanical standards: OPEN, SHORT, LOAD. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately independent on the trigger settings.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	Measurement port number
<numeric2>	Number of the second port of the SMC port pair

Out of Range

If an incorrect port number is specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Measure Using ACM

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:LOAD

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect[:ACQuire]:LOAD
<numeric1>,<numeric2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the load standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.

Note: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.

no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	Measurement port number
<numeric2>	Number of the second port of the SMC port pair

Out of Range

If an incorrect port number is specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Reflection Port n > Port n Load

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD= Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:METH:SMIX2

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:METHod:SMIX2 <numeric1>,<numeric2>

Description

Selects the ports and sets the scalar mixer calibration type when the frequency offset feature is on for the calculation of the calibration coefficients on completion of the calibration executed by the SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SAVE command.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	First port
<numeric2>	Second port

Out of Range

If an incorrect port number is specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2 = Array(2, 1)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect[:ACQuire]:OPEN <numeric1>,<numeric2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the open standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	Measurement port number
<numeric2>	Number of the second port of the SMC port pair

Out of Range

If an incorrect port number is specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Reflection Port n > Port n Open

---

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:PMET

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect[:ACQuire]:PMETer
<numeric1>,<numeric2>, <numeric3>

Description

Measures the scalar-mixer calibration data using the power meter when the frequency offset feature is ON. **Note**: The command starts the measurement of the calibration data immediately regardless the trigger settings. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement..
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	Measurement port number
<numeric2>	Number of the second port of the SMC port pair
<numeric3>	Always 0 (reserved)

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Power > Port n

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETer

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETer = Array(1, 2, 0)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect[:ACQuire]:SHORt <numeric1>,<numeric2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the short standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.

Note: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.

no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	Measurement port number
<numeric2>	Number of the second port of the SMC port pair

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Reflection Port n > Port n Short

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:THRU

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect[:ACQuire]:THRU
<numeric1>,<numeric2>

Description

Measures the calibration data of the thru standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for scalar mixer calibration.

Note: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement..

no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric1>	Response port number
<numeric2>	Stimulus port number

Out of Range

If an incorrect port number is specified, an error occurs.

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Reflection Port n > Port n-m Thru

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU = Array(1, 2)

Type

Variant (array of Long) (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SAVE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:SAVE

Description

Calculates the calibration coefficient for the selected calibration type (scalar mixer calibration only) from the calibration data measured with the frequency offset feature is ON. On completion of the command, all the calibration standards measurements are cleared, and the error correction automatically turns ON. If this command is executed before all necessary calibration data for calculating the calibration coefficient is measured, an error occurs when executed.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:METH:SMIX2

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:LOAD

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:OPEN

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:SHOR

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:THRU

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:PMETer

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Scalar Mixer Calibration > Apply

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:PORT:IMP

SCPI Command

SENSe:CORRection:PORT<Pt>:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude] <numeric>

SENSe:CORRection:PORT<Pt>:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?

Description

Sets or reads out the impedance Z0 of port <Pt>
command/query

Target

Port <Pt>,

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the Z0 value from 0.001 to 1000

Unit

Ω (Ohm)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

50 Ω

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > System Z0 > Port n Z0

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:REC

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the receiver correction of the specified port ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Correction

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:ACQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>:COLLect:ACQuire <srcport>

Description

Executes receiver calibration of both the test receiver and the reference receiver of the specified port <Pt>.The test receiver calibration uses port number <srcport> as the source port. The reference receiver calibration uses its own port <Pt> as the source port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement of the calibration data immediately regardless the trigger settings. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2 (or 4)

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Calibrate Both

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.ACQuire

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.ACQuire = Src

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:RCH:ACQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>:COLLect:RCHannel:ACQuire

Description

Executes receiver calibration of the reference receiver of the specified port <Pt>.The reference receiver calibration uses its own port <Pt> as the source port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement of the calibration data immediately regardless the trigger settings. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Calibrate Reference Receiver

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.RCHannel.ACQuire

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.RCHannel.ACQuire

Type

Method

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:TCH:ACQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>:COLLect:TCHannel:ACQuire <srcport>

Description

Executes receiver calibration of the test receiver of the specified port <Pt>.The test receiver calibration uses port number <srcport> as the source port. **Note**: The command starts the measurement of the calibration data immediately regardless the trigger settings. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<srcport>	The number of the source port from 1 to 2

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Calibrate Test Receiver

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.TCHannel.ACQuire

Syntax

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.TCHannel.ACQuire = Src

Type

Long (write only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:REC:OFFS:AMPL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>:OFFSET:AMPLitude <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:RECeiver<Pt>:OFFSET:AMPLitude?

Description

Sets or reads out the power offset value when the Receiver Calibration is performed. Receiver calibration is done at the condition of <source power> + <power offset>.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> the power offset value when the Receiver Calibration is performed from -100 to 100.

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0.0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Receiver Calibration > Power Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).OFFSet.AMPlitude

Syntax

Offset = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).OFFSet.AMPLitude

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).OFFSet.AMPLitude = -10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:STAT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:STATe?

Description

Turns the S-parameter error correction ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Correction

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:FREQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:FREQuency <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:FREQuency?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency value at which the cable loss is specified for the cable correction function when the time domain transformation function is turned on.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the frequency value.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1 GHz

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Frequency

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.FREQuency

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.FREQuency

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.FREQuency = 1E9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:LOSS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:LOSS <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:LOSS?

Description

Sets or reads out the cable loss value for the cable correction function when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the cable loss value

Unit

dB/m (decibell / meter)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0 dB/m

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Cable Loss

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.LOSS

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.LOSS

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.LOSS = 1.4

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:RVEL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:RVELocity <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:RVELocity?

Description

Sets or reads out the cable relative wave speed velocity for the cable correction function, when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the cable velocity factor

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1.0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Velocity Factor

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.RVELocity

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.RVELocity

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.RVELocity = 0.66

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:TRAN:TIME:STAT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRANsform:TIME:STATe?

Description

Turns the cable correction ON/OFF when the time domain transformation function is turned ON.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Analysis > Time Domain > Cable Correction > Cable Correction

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRANsform.TIME.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRIGger:FREE[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TRIGger:FREE[:STATe]?

Description

Enables/disables the internal trigger source for calibration. If the internal trigger source for calibration is enabled then a command of the calibration standard measurement starts the measurement immediately. If the internal trigger source for calibration is disabled then the system trigger source is used (which is set for regular measurement with the command TRIG:SOUR) to start the calibration standard measurement. The system trigger source also enables the averaging trigger function (TRIG:AVER) and the point trigger function (TRIG:POIN) for calibration. **Note**: When the system trigger source is selected you should avoid the program trigger source (BUS), otherwise the program deadlock is possible. **Note**: The command does not apply to the electronic calibration, the power calibration and the receiver calibration. The internal trigger always used in these cases.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Specifies the trigger source for calibration:

{ON|1}	Internal
{OFF|0}	System

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Cal Trig Source {Internal | System}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRIGger.FREE.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRIGger.FREE.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TRIGger.FREE.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:TYPE?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:TYPE<Tr>?

Description

Reads the information about the calibration type and the number of ports to which the calibration is applied for the specified trace. The response format is as follows.
query only

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Tr>={[1]|2|...16}

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<Type>,<Port1>…,<PortN>

Where <Type> is:

RESPO	Response (Open)
RESPS	Response (Short)
RESPT	Response (Thru)
SOLT1	Full one-port calibration

SOLT2	Full two-port calibration
1PATH	One path two-port calibration
NONE	Not defined

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TYPE(Tr)

Syntax

CallInfo = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).CORRection.TYPE(Tr)

Type

Variant: array of Variants (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:ECAL:SAVE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:ECAL:SAVE <string>

Description

Measures ACM and completes the vector mixer calibration procedure. Calculates S-parameters of the calibration mixer + filter and writes them to a touchstone file. If the setup option is turned ON by the SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT command then turns on the de-embedding S-parameters of the calibration mixer + filter. Use ACM measurement instead of measuring three mechanical standards: OPEN, SHORT, LOAD.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<string> destination file name (optional). If parameter is omitted the file name 'vmctemp.S2P' is used.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Execute Using ACM

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:PORT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect:PORT <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect:PORT?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the port used in the vector mixer calibration. The calibration mixer with the LPF filter is connected to this port.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> port number from 1 to 2

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Select Port

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LO:FREQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect:LO:FREQuency <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect:LO:FREQuency?

Description

Sets or reads out the LO frequency value used in the vector mixer calibration. The LO source is an external signal generator. The LO frequency is common for both the calibration and the mixer under test.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> LO frequency from 0 to 1000 THz

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > LO Frequency

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:IF:SEL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect:IF:SELect <char>

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect:IF:SELect?

Description

Selects the IF frequency from RF+LO, RF-LO and LO-RF, depending on the IF frequency of the calibration mixer in the vector mixer calibration.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Select from following:

RFPLO	RF + LO
RFMLO	RF - LO
LOMRF	LO - RF

Query Response

{RFPLO|RFMLO|LOMRF}

Preset Value

RFPLO

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > IF Frequency > {RF+LO | RF - LO | LO - RF}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:LOAD

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect[:ACQuire]:LOAD

Description

Measures the load standard in order to characterize the calibration mixer + filter in the vector mixer calibration. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Load

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPEN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect[:ACQuire]:OPEN

Description

Measures the open standard in order to characterize the calibration mixer + filter in the vector mixer calibration. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Open

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SHOR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect[:ACQuire]:SHORt

Description

Measures the short standard in order to characterize the calibration mixer + filter in the vector mixer calibration. **Note**: The command starts the measurement immediately if the trigger source for calibration set to the "Internal" by the command SENS:CORR:TRIG:FREE, otherwise waits for the trigger signal. The command blocks the execution of the subsequent commands until the completion of the measurement.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Short

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect[:SETup]:OPTion {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:VMC:COLLect[:SETup]:OPTion?

Description

Turns the setup option in the vector mixer calibration ON/OFF. This option forces the de-embedding S-parameters of the calibration mixer + filter when the S-parameters have been calculated and written to the touchstone file.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Setup Option

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:SAVE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:CORRection:OFFSet:COLLect:SAVE <string>

Description

Completes the vector mixer calibration procedure. Calculates S-parameters of the calibration mixer + filter and writes them to a touchstone file. If the setup option is turned ON by the SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT command then turns on the de-embedding S-parameters of the calibration mixer + filter.
no query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<string> destination file name (optional). If parameter is omitted the file name 'vmctemp.S2P' is used.

Related Commands

SENS:CORR:VMC:COLL:OPT

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Mixer/Converter Calibration > Vector Mixer Calibration > Save to Touchstone File

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:DATA:CORR?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:DATA:CORRdata? <char>

Description

Reads out the corrected S-parameter data array or the corrected receiver data array. The type of the array entries is a complex number. The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric 2n–1> the real part of corrected measurement <numeric 2n> the imaginary part of corrected measurement **Note**: To ensure the update of the data, the corresponding stimulus port must be active. For example, when reading the S12 parameter at least one trace with the stimulus port 2 must present or SOLT2 calibration must be active.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the S-parameter:	**S11, S12, S13, S14, S21, … S44**
<char> Specifies the Test Receiver:	**T11, T12, T13, T14, T21, … T44** where the first index is the receiver port number, and the second index is the source port number. The following notations are also available: **T1(1), T1(2), T1(3), T1(4), T2(1), … T4(4)**

	or
	A(1), A(2), A(3), A(4), B(1), … D(4)
<char> Specifies the Reference Receiver:	**R11, R12, R13, R14, R21, … R44** where the first index is the receiver port number, and the second index is the source port number. The following notations are also available: **R1(1), R1(2), R1(3), R1(3), R2(1), … R4(4)**

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).DATA.CORRdata(Param)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(ch).DATA.CORRdata("S11")

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:DATA:RAWD?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:DATA:RAWData? <char>

Description

Reads out the raw S-parameter data array or the raw receiver data array. The type of the array entries is a complex number.

The array size is 2N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 2n–1> the real part of raw measurement;

<numeric 2n> the imaginary part of raw measurement.

Note: To ensure the update of the data, the corresponding stimulus port must be active. For example, when reading the S12 parameter at least one trace with the stimulus port 2 must present or SOLT2 calibration must be active.

query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the S-parameter:	**S11, S21, S12, S22**
<char> Specifies the Test Receiver:	**A(1), A(2), B(1), B(2)** where the first index is the receiver port number, and the second index is the source port number. The following notations are also available: **T1(1), T1(2), T2(1), T2(2)** or

	T11, T12, T21, T22,
<char> Specifies the Reference Receiver:	**R11, R21, R12, R22** where the first index is the receiver port number, and the second index is the source port number. The following notations are also available: **R1(1), R2(1), R1(2), R2(2)**

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).DATA.RAWData(Param)

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(ch).DATA.RAWData("S11")

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:FREQ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency[:CW] <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency[:FIXed] <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency[:CW]?

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency[:FIXed]?

Description

Sets or reads out the fixed frequency value when the power sweep type is selected.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the frequency value within the frequency limits of the analyzer.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The minimum frequency limit of the analyzer.

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > CW Freq

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.CW

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.CW

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.CW = 1E9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:FREQ:DATA?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:DATA?

Description

Reads out the frequency array of the measurement points. The array size is N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric n> the frequency value at the n–th measurement point
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:FREQ:CENT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:CENTer <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:CENTer?

Description

Sets or reads out the stimulus center value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the stimulus center value within the frequency limits of the analyzer.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The center frequency of the analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Center

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.CENTer

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.CENTer

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.CENTer = 1E9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:FREQ:SPAN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:SPAN <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:SPAN?

Description

Sets or reads out the stimulus span value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the stimulus span value from 0 to the maximum frequency span of the analyzer.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The maximum frequency span of the analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Span

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.SPAN

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.SPAN

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.SPAN = 2E9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:FREQ:STAR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:STARt <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the stimulus start value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the stimulus start value within the frequency limits of the analyzer.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The minimum frequency span of the analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.STARt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.STARt

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.STARt = 1E6

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:FREQ:STOP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:STOP <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:FREQuency:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the stimulus stop value of the sweep range for linear or logarithmic sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> the stimulus stop value within the frequency limits of the analyzer.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

The maximum frequency limit of the analyzer.

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.STOP

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.STOP

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).FREQuency.STOP = 1E6

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the frequency offset feature ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Specifies the frequency offset feature:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Frequency Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:ADJ

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the frequency offset adjust function ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

Specifies the frequency offset adjust function:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Offset Adjust

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:CONT:PER

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:CONTinuous:PERiod <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:CONTinuous:PERiod?

Description

Sets or reads out the adjust period in seconds when the frequency offset adjust function is active. If the adjust period is set to the value other than zero then the adjust procedure is automatically repeated.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> period of the automatic adjust procedure from 5 to 10000 seconds. Zero value disables the automatic adjust procedure.

Unit

sec (seconds)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Auto Adjust Period

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:EXEC

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:EXECute

Description

Executes the frequency offset adjust procedure once and sets the value of the frequency adjust.
command

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Auto Adjust

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PATH

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:PATH <numeric 1>, <numeric 2>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:PATH?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of the source and receiver ports used during the frequency offset adjust procedure.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric 1> - number of receiver port;

<numeric 2> - number of source port.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Auto Adjust Path

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PORT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:PORTs <numeric >

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:PORTs?

Description

Sets or reads out the port number to which offset adjust is applied when the frequency offset adjust function is active.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> port number to which frequency adjust is applied.

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Adjusted Port

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:ADJ:VAL

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:VALue <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:ADJust:VALue?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the offset adjust. The value is added to the frequency offset of the port set by the SENS:OFFS:ADJ:PORT command. The value is automatically adjusted when the SENS:OFFS:ADJ:EXEC command is executed.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> adjust value from -500 kHz to +500 kHz.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Adjust > Adjust Value

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:PORT:DATA?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:DATA?

Description

Reads out the array of the frequency points of port <Pt> when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "PORT". The array size is N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric n> the frequency value at the n–th point
query only

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DATA

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:PORT:DIV

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:DIVisor <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:DIVisor?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range divisor of port <Pt> when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "PORT".
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> divisor from 1 to 1000

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Port n > Divider

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DIVisor

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DIVisor

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DIVisor = 2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:PORT:MULT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:MULTiplier <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:MULTiplier?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range multiplier of port <Pt> when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "PORT".
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<numeric> multiplier from –1000 to 1000

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Port n > Multiplier

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.MULTiplier

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.MULTiplier

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.MULTiplier = 2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:PORT:OFFS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:OFFSet <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range offset of port <Pt> when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "PORT".
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<frequency> offset from –1e12 to 1e12

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Port n > Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.OFFSet

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.OFFSet

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.OFFSet = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:PORT:STAR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:STARt <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency sweep start of port <Pt> when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "PORT".
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<frequency> frequency sweep start of port <Pt>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Port n > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STARt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STARt

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:PORT:STOP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:STOP <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:PORT<Pt>[:FREQuency]:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency sweep stop of port <Pt> when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "PORT".
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<frequency> frequency sweep stop of port <Pt>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Port n > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STOP

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STOP

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:REC:DATA?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:DATA?

Description

Reads out the array of the receiver frequency points when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".

The array size is N, where N is the number of measurement points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric n>	the frequency value at the n–th point

query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:REC:DIV

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:DIVisor <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:DIVisor?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range divisor to get the receiver frequency when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> divisor from 1 to 1000

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Receivers > Divider

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.DIVisor

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.DIVisor

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.DIVisor = 2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:REC:MULT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:MULTiplier <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:MULTiplier?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range multiplier to get the receiver frequency when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> multiplier from –1000 to 1000

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Receivers > Multiplier

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.MULTiplier

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.MULTiplier

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.MULTiplier = 2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:REC:OFFS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:OFFSet <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range offset to get the receiver frequency when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> offset from –1e12 to 1e12

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Receivers > Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.OFFSet

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.OFFSet

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.OFFSet = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:REC:STAR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:STARt <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency sweep start of the receivers when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> frequency sweep start of receivers

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Receivers > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.STARt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.STARt

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.STARt = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:REC:STOP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:STOP <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:RECeiver[:FREQuency]:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency sweep stop of the receivers when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> frequency sweep stop of receivers.

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Receivers > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.RECeiver.FREQuency.STOP

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.STOP

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.RECeiver.FREQuency.STOP = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DATA?

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:DATA?

Description

Reads out the array of the frequency points of the source when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv". The array size is N, where N is the number of measurement points. For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N: <numeric n> the frequency value at the n–th point
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.DATA

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read only)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:DIV

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:DIVisor <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:DIVisor?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range divisor to get the source frequency when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> divisor from 1 to 1000

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Source > Divider

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.DIVisor

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.DIVisor

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.DIVisor = 2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:MULT

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:MULTiplier <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:MULTiplier?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range multiplier to get the source frequency when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> multiplier from –1000 to 1000

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

1

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Source > Multiplier

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.MULTiplier

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.MULTiplier

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.MULTiplier = 2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:OFFS

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:OFFSet <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:OFFSet?

Description

Sets or reads out the basic frequency range offset to get the source frequency when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> offset from –1e12 to 1e12

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Source > Offset

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.OFFSet

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.OFFSet

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.OFFSet = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STAR

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:STARt <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency sweep start of the source when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> frequency sweep start of the source

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Source > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.STARt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.STARt

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.STARt = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:SOUR:STOP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:STOP <frequency>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:SOURce[:FREQuency]:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency sweep start of the source when the frequency offset feature is ON and offset type is "SRCRcv".
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<frequency> frequency sweep stop of the source

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

SENS:OFFS

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Source > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.SOURce.FREQuency.STOP

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.STOP

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFset.SOURce.FREQuency.STOP = 1e9

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:OFFS:TYPE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:TYPE <char>

SENSe<Ch>:OFFSet:TYPE?

Description

Sets or reads out the frequency offset type when the frequency offset feature is ON. There are two frequency offset types: "Port1/Port2" and "Source/Receivers". First offset type offsets ports against each other. Second offset type offsets source against receivers.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the offset type:

PORT	Port1/Port2 offset
SRCRcv	Source/Receivers offset

Query Response

{PORT|SRCR}

Preset Value

PORT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Frequency Offset > Offset Type

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.TYPE

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.TYPE

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).OFFSet.TYPE = "PORT"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:ROSC:SOUR

SCPI Command

SENSe:ROSCillator:SOURce <char>

SENSe:ROSCillator:SOURce?

Description

Sets or reads out an internal or external source of the 10 MHz reference frequency.
command/query

Target

Instrument

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

INTernal	Internal source of the reference frequency
EXTernal	External source of the reference frequency

Query Response

{INT|EXT}

Preset Value

INT

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Ref Source

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).ROSCillator.SOURce

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).ROSCillator.SOURce

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).ROSCillator.SOURce = "EXT"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:SEGM:DATA

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:SEGMent:DATA <numeric list>

SENSe<Ch>:SEGMent:DATA?

Description

Sets or reads out the array of the segment sweep table. The array has the following format: {<Buf>, <Flag1>, <Flag2>, <Flag3>, <Flag4>, <Flag5>, <N>, <Start 1>, <Stop 1>, <NOP 1> [,<IFBW 1>] [,<Pow 1>] [,<Del 1>] [,<Time 1>], <Start 2>, <Stop 2>, <NOP 2> [,<IFBW 2>] [,<Pow 2>] [,<Del 2>] [,<Time 2>], … <StartN>, <StopN>, <NOP N> [,<IFBW N>] [,<Pow N>] [,<Del N>] [,<TimeN>]} <Buf> : Always 5, <Flag1> : Stimulus start setting (0 — start/stop, 1 — center/span), <Flag2> : Setting of the <IFBW> field (0 — disabled, 1 — enabled), <Flag3> : Setting of the <Pow> field (0 — disabled, 1 — enabled), <Flag4> : Setting of the <Del> field (0 — disabled, 1 — enabled), <Flag5> : Setting of the <Time> field (0 — disabled, 1 — enabled), <N> : Number of segments, <Start n> : Start value of the n-th segment, <Stop n> : Stop value of the n-th segment, <NOP n> : Number of points of the n-th segment, <IFBW n> : IF bandwidth of the n-th segment (if enabled), <Pow n> : Power of the n-th segment (if enabled), <Del n> : Measurement delay of the n-th segment (if enabled), <Time n> : Reserved for future use (if enabled)
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,…<numeric 7+M×N>

Where:

N – the number of the segments,

M – depends on the values of the flags:

M = 3 + <Flag2> + <Flag3> + <Flag4> + <Flag5>

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Segment Table

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SEGMent.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SEGMent.DATA

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SEGMent.DATA = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:SWE:CW:TIME

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:CW:TIME <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:CW:TIME?

Description

Sets or reads out the sweep time value when the CW time mode is ON (the span is set to zero).
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the sweep time value.

Unit

sec (second)

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Sweep Time

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SENS:SWE:POIN

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:POINts <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:POINts?

Description

Sets or reads out the number of measurement points.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the number of measurement points from 2 to maximum limit of the analyzer.

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

201

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Points

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.POINts

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.POINts

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.POINts = 1001

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:SWE:POIN:TIME

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:POINt:TIME <time>

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:POINt:TIME?

Description

Sets or reads out the delay before measurement in each measurement point.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<time> the measurement delay value from 0 to 0.3 sec.

Unit

sec (second)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Meas Delay

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.POINt.TIME

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.POINt.TIME

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.POINt.TIME = 5E-6

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:SWE:REV

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:REVerse[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:REVerse[:STATe]?

Description

Sets or reads out the ON/OFF status of the reverse sweep function. In normal sweep mode, the start frequency is less than the stop frequency. If reverse sweep mode is enabled, the stop frequency is less than the start frequency.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	Reverse sweep mode
{OFF|0}	Normal sweep mode

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Reverse Sweep {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.REVerse.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.REVerse.STATe

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWep.REVerse.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:SWE:TYPE

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:TYPE <char>

SENSe<Ch>:SWEep:TYPE?

Description

Sets or reads out the sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<char> Specifies the sweep type:

LINear	Linear frequency sweep
LOGarithmic	Logarithmic frequency sweep
SEGMent	Segment frequency sweep
POWer	Power sweep

Query Response

{LIN|LOG|SEGM|POW}

Preset Value

LIN

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Sweep Type

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.TYPE

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.TYPE

app.SCPI.SENSe(Ch).SWEep.TYPE = "LOG"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SENSe

SENS:VOLT:DC:RANG:UPP

SCPI Command

SENSe<Ch>:VOLTage{[1]|2}:DC:RANGe:UPPer <numeric>

SENSe<Ch>:VOLTage{[1]|2}:DC:RANGe:UPPer?

Description

Sets or reads out the DC voltage range at the connector AUX1 or AUX2.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the DC voltage range 10V or 1V

Unit

V (Volt)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

10

Equivalent Softkeys

Measurement > DC Voltage > Range

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SENSe

SERVice

Command	Description		COM analog
SERV:CHAN:ACT?	Channel and Trace Settings	Active channel number (read)	+
SERV:CHAN:TRAC:ACT?		Active trace number (read)	+
SERV:CHAN:COUN?	Analyzer Capabilities	Maximum number of channels	+
SERV:CHAN:TRAC:COUN?		Maximum number of traces in the channel	+
SERV:PORT:COUN?		Ports number	+
SERV:SWE:FREQ:MAX?		Upper limit of frequency	+
SERV:SWE:FREQ:MIN?		Lower limit of frequency	+
SERV:SWE:POIN?		Maximum number of points	+
SERV:SWE:POW:MAX?		Upper limit of source power	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SERV:SWE:POW:MIN?		Lower limit of source power	-
SERV:CHAN:TRAC:MARK:ACT?	Marker Properties	Gets active marker	+

SERV:CHAN:ACT?

SCPI Command

SERVice:CHANnel:ACTive?

Description

Reads out the active channel number.
query only

Query Response

<numeric> from 1 to 16

Related Commands

DISP:WIND:ACT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(1).ACTive

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.ACTive

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object CHANnel has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SERVice

SERV:CHAN:COUN?

SCPI Command

SERVice:CHANnel:COUNt?

Description

Reads out the maximum number of the analyzer channels.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(1).COUNt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.COUNt

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object CHANnel has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SERVice

SERV:CHAN:TRAC:ACT?

SCPI Command

SERVice:CHANnel<Ch>:TRACe:ACTive?

Description

Reads out the active trace number of the channel.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric> from 1 to 16

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe(1).ACTive

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe.ACTive

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object TRACe has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SERVice

SERV:CHAN:TRAC:COUN?

SCPI Command

SERVice:CHANnel:TRACe:COUNt?

Description

Reads out the maximum number of traces in the channel.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(1).TRACe.COUNt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNt

Type

Long (read/write)

WARNING	Object CHANnel has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SERVice

SERV:CHAN:TRAC:MARK:ACT?

SCPI Command

SERVice:CHANnel<Ch>:TRACe<Tr>:MARKer:ACTive?

Description

Gets the active marker number of the specified trace of the specified channel.
query only

Target

Trace <Tr> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch> = {[1]|2|...16}

<Tr> = {[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Related Commands

CALC:MARK:ACT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MARKer.ACTive

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MARKerACTive

Type

Long (only read)

Back to SERVice

SERV:PORT:COUN?

SCPI Command

SERVice:PORT:COUNt?

Description

Reads out the number of analyzer ports.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.PORT.COUNt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.PORT.COUNt

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SERVice

SERV:SWE:FREQ:MAX?

SCPI Command

SERVice:SWEep:FREQuency:MAXimum?

Description

Reads out the upper limit of the analyzer measurement frequency.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.SWEep.FREQency.MAXimum

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.SWEep.FREQency.MAXimum

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SERVice

SERV:SWE:FREQ:MIN?

SCPI Command

SERVice:SWEep:FREQuency:MINimum?

Description

Reads out the lower limit of the analyzer measurement frequency.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.SWEep.FREQency.MINimum

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.SWEep.FREQency.MINimum

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SERVice

SERV:SWE:POIN?

SCPI Command

SERVice:SWEep:POINts?

Description

Reads the maximum number of analyzer measurement points.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SERVice.SWEep.POINts

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SERVice.SWEep.POINts

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to SERVice

SERV:SWE:POW:MAX?

SCPI Command

SERVice:SWEep:POWer:MAXimum?

Description

Reads out the upper limit of the source power.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SERVice

SERV:SWE:POW:MIN?

SCPI Command

SERVice:SWEep:POWer:MINimum?

Description

Reads out the lower limit of the source power.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SERVice

SOURce

Command	Description		COM analog
SOUR:POW	Stimulus Settings	Power level for a frequency sweep	-
SOUR:POW:CENT		Center power	+
SOUR:POW:PORT		Power level of each port	+
SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP		Port power coupling ON/OFF	+
SOUR:POW:SLOP		Power slope value	+
SOUR:POW:SLOP:STAT		Power slope ON/OFF	+
SOUR:POW:SPAN		Span power	+
SOUR:POW:STAR		Start power	+
SOUR:POW:STOP		Stop frequency	+
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR	Power Calibration	Power correction ON/OFF	+
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:INT?		Interpolation/extrapolation status of power correction	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL		Power calibration procedure	+
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA		Loss compensation table	+
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS		Loss compensation ON/OFF	+
SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:DATA		Power correction data	+

SOUR:POW

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <power>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Description

Sets or reads out the power level for the frequency sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<power> the power level within the power limits of the analyzer.

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Resolution

0.05 dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0 dBm

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > Power

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:CENT

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:CENTer <power>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:CENTer?

Description

Sets or reads out the center value of the power sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<power> the power level within the power limits of the analyzer.

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Resolution

0.05 dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Depends on the Analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Center

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer = 5

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <power>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Description

Sets or reads out the power level of each port for the frequency sweep type when the port couple feature is set to OFF by the SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP command.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

<power> the power level within the power limits of the analyzer.

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Resolution

0.05 dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > Port Power > Port n

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude = 10

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the power correction ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Correction

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to [SOURce]

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:INT?

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:INTerpolation[:STATus]?

Description

Reads out the interpolation/extrapolation status of the port power correction.
query only

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Query Response

Status represents:

NONE	Correction not applied
PC	Correction applied exactly
PC?	Correction interpolated
PC!	Correction extrapolated

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]

Description

Measures the power calibration data for the port <Pt> using the power meter controlled via USB or USB/GPIB. Calculates calibration coefficients on completion of the measurement and turns ON the power correction for the port.
query only

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Take Cal Sweep

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire

Syntax

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect. ACQuire

Type

Method

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:COLLect:TABLe:LOSS:DATA <numeric list>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:COLLect:TABLe:LOSS:DATA?

Description

Sets/gets the loss compensation table used when the power calibration is executed by the SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL command. **Note**: If the array size is not 1 + 2N, where N is equal to <numeric 1>, an error occurs. If the <numeric 2n> and <numeric 2n+1> values are out of the allowable range, the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value will be set.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

The array size is 1+2N, where N is the number of measurement points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to N:

<numeric 1> the number of the table rows N integer from 0 to 10001;

<numeric 2n> the frequency of the n–th row of the table;

<numeric 2n+1> the loss compensation value of the n–th row of the table from –100 to +100 dB.

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N+1>

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.DATA

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.DATA = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:COLLect:TABLe:LOSS[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:COLLect:TABLe:LOSS[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the state of the loss compensation used when the power calibration is executed by the SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL command ON/OFF.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Loss Compen > Compensation {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:DATA

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:DATA <numeric list>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT<Pt>:CORRection:DATA?

Description

Sets or reads out the power correction array (result of power calibration executed by the SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL command). **Note**: If the array size is not 1 + 2N, where N is equal to <numeric 1>, an error occurs. If the <numeric 2n> and <numeric 2n+1> values are out of the allowable range, the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value will be set.
command/query

Target

Port <Pt> of channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Parameter

The array size is NOP, where NOP is the number of measurement points.

For the n–th point, where n from 1 to NOP:

<numeric n> power correction value of the n–th point

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric NOP>

Related Commands

SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA = Data

Type

Variant (array of Double) (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:PORT:COUP

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT:COUPle {OFF|ON|0|1}

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:PORT:COUPle?

Description

Turns the port power couple ON/OFF. Setting the port power couple to OFF allows independent power level setting for each port.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > Port Couple {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(1).COUPle

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPle

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPle = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

WARNING	Object PORT has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:SLOP

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe[:DATA] <numeric>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe[:DATA]?

Description

Sets or reads out the power slope value for the frequency sweep type.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> the power slope value from –2 to +2

Unit

dB/GHz (decibel/gigahertz)

Resolution

0.1

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > Slope

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA = 0.2

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:SLOP:STAT

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SOURce<Ch>:POWer[:LEVel]:SLOPe:STATe?

Description

Turns the power slope ON/OFF. The power slope is valid for the frequency sweep type: Linear, Logarithmic, Segment.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Power > Slope {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:SPAN

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:SPAN <power>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:SPAN?

Description

Sets or reads out the power span when the power sweep type is active.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<power> the power sweep span value from 0 to maximum limit of the analyzer

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Resolution

0.05 dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Depends on the analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Span

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN = 50

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:STAR

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:STARt <power>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:STARt?

Description

Sets or reads out the power sweep start value when the power sweep type is active.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<power> the power sweep start value within the power limits of the analyzer

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Resolution

0.05 dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Depends on the analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Start

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt = 5

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SOURce

SOUR:POW:STOP

SCPI Command

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:STOP <power>

SOURce<Ch>:POWer:STOP?

Description

Sets or reads out the power sweep stop value when the power sweep type is active.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<power> the power sweep stop value within the power limits of the analyzer

Unit

dBm (decibels above 1 milliwatt)

Resolution

0.05 dBm

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

Depends on the analyzer

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Stop

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP

app.SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP = 5

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to SOURce

STATus

Command	Description		COM analog
STAT:OPER?	Status System	Operation Status Event Register query	+
STAT:OPER:COND?		Operation Status Condition Register query	+
STAT:OPER:ENAB		Operation Status Enable Register	+
STAT:OPER:NTR		Negative transition filter of Operation Status Register	+
STAT:OPER:PTR		Positive transition filter of Operation Status Register	+
STAT:PRES		Resets status registers	+
STAT:QUES:COND?		Questionable Status Condition Register query	+
STAT:QUES:ENAB		Questionable Status Enable Register	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:COND?		Questionable Limit Channel Status Condition Register query	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:ENAB		Questionable Limit Channel Status Enable Register	+

Command	Description		COM analog
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:NTR		Negative transition filter of Questionable Limit Channel Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:PTR		Positive transition filter of Questionable Limit Channel Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN?		Questionable Limit Channel Status Event Register query	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:COND?		Questionable Limit Status Condition Register query	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB		Questionable Limit Status Enable Register	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR		Negative transition filter of Questionable Limit Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR		Positive transition filter of Questionable Limit Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:LIM?		Questionable Limit Status Event Register query	+
STAT:QUES:NTR		Negative transition filter of Questionable Status Register	+

Command	Description		COM analog
STAT:QUES:PTR		Positive transition filter of Questionable Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:COND?		Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Condition Register query	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:ENAB		Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Enable Register	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:NTR		Negative transition filter of Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:PTR		Positive transition filter of Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN?		Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Event Register query	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:COND?		Questionable Ripple Limit Status Condition Register query	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:ENAB		Questionable Ripple Limit Status Enable Register	+
STAT:QUES:RLIM:NTR		Negative transition filter of Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register	+

Command	Description		COM analog
STAT:QUES:RLIM?		Questionable Ripple Limit Status Event Register query	+
STAT:QUES?		Questionable Status Event Register query	+

STAT:OPER?

SCPI Command

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?

Description

Reads out the value of the Operation Status Event Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENt

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:OPER:COND?

SCPI Command

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Operation Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDition

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:OPER:ENAB

SCPI Command

STATus:OPERation:ENABle <numeric>

STATus:OPERation:ENABle?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Operation Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABle

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABle

app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABle = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:OPER:NTR

SCPI Command

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <numeric>

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Negative transition filter of the Operation Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:OPER:PTR

SCPI Command

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <numeric>

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Positive transition filter of the Operation Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:PRES

SCPI Command

STATus:PRESet

Description

Resets all the status registers to the factory settings.
no query

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.PRESet

Syntax

app.SCPI.STATus.PRESet

Type

Method

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:COND?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.CONDition

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:ENAB

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Questionable Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABle

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABle

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABle = Value

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:COND?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:ENAB

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:ENABle <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:ENABle?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABle

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABle app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABle = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:NTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:NTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:NTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Negative transition filter of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Register.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN:PTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:PTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:PTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Positive transition filter of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Register.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:COND?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CONDition

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:ENABle <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:ENABle?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABle

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABle

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABle = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:NTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:NTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Negative transition filter of the Questionable Limit Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:PTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit:PTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Positive transition filter of the Questionable Limit Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:LIM?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit[:EVENt]?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Status Event Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENt

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:NTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Negative transition filter of the Questionable Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:PTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Positive transition filter of the Questionable Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:COND?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:ENAB

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:ENABle <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:ENABle?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABle

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABle app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABle = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:NTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:NTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:NTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition

Syntax

Dim Value As Long

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN:PTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:PTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>:PTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register.
command/query

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CHANnel<Ch>[:EVENt]?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Event Register.
query only

Target

Channel <Ch>,

<Ch>={[1]|2|...16}

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENt

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:COND?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:CONDition?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Condition Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDition

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:ENAB

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:ENABle <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:ENABle?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Enable Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABle

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABle

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABle = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM:NTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:NTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:NTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to [STATus]

STAT:QUES:RLIM:PTR

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:PTRansition <numeric>

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit:PTRansition?

Description

Sets or reads out the value of the Positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register.
command/query

Target

Status Reporting System

Parameter

<numeric> from 0 to 65535

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

65535

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition

app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition = Value

Type

Long (read/write)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES:RLIM?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable:RLIMit[:EVENt]?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Event Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENt

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

STAT:QUES?

SCPI Command

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?

Description

Reads out the value of the Questionable Status Event Register.
query only

Target

Status Reporting System

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.EVENt

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.EVENt

Type

Long (read only)

Back to STATus

SYSTem

Command	Description		COM analog
SYST:BEEP:COMP:IMM	Analyzer Parameters	Generates completion beep	+
SYST:BEEP:COMP:STAT		Completion beeper ON/OFF	+
SYST:BEEP:WARN:IMM		Generates warning beep	+
SYST:BEEP:WARN:STAT		Warning beeper ON/OFF	+
SYST:CAP:CURR:CONS?		Capability to measure current consumption	-
SYST:CURR:CONS?		Measured current consumption	-
SYST:CORR		System correction ON/OFF	+
SYST:CYCL:TIME:MEAS?		Measured cycle	+
SYST:CYCL:TIME:METH		Cycle time measurement method	
SYST:CYCL:TIME:REST		Restart cycle time measurement	
SYST:DATE		Current date	+
SYST:READ?		Analyzer readiness status	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SYST:REC:OVER:POW		Power trip ON/OFF	-
SYST:TEMP:SENS?		Reads the Analyzer temperature	+
SYST:TERM		Analyzer software shutdown	+
SYST:TIME		Current time	+
SYST:CAP:IFBW:MAX?	Analyzer Capabilities	Upper limit of IFBW	-
SYST:CAP:IFBW:MIN?		Lower limit of IFBW	-
SYST:CONN:SER:NUMB		Analyzer Serial N	-
SYST:SERV:PVER:INT		Performance verification period	-
SYST:SERV:PVER:LAST		Performance verification last date	-
SYST:SERV:PVER:NEXT		Performance verification next date	-
SYST:COMM:ECAL:CHEC	Automatic Calibration Module	"CHECK" module state	+
SYST:COMM:ECAL:DATA?		Characterization data of AutoCal module	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SYST:COMM:ECAL:FREQ:DATA?		Characterization frequency array of AutoCal module	-
SYST:COMM:ECAL:POIN?		Number of characterization points of AutoCal module	-
SYST:COMM:ECAL:IMP		Impedance state of module port	+
SYST:COMM:ECAL:READ?		Module readiness status	-
SYST:COMM:ECAL:TEMP:SENS?		Module temperature	+
SYST:COMM:ECAL:THRU		"THRU" module state	+
SYST:COMM:PSEN:NI568x:RES:NAME	Power Sensor Settings	NI568x power sensor resource name	-
SYST:COMM:PSEN:READ?		Power sensor readiness	-
SYST:COMM:PSEN:TYPE		Power sensor type	-
SYST:COMM:PSEN:ZERO	Power Calibration	Zeroes the power sensor	
SYST:ERR?	Status System	Reads the error message queue	-

Command	Description		COM analog
SYST:TEST?		Textual description of Analyzer self-test	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFP:POW	Frequency Extension System	RF Port Power	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFP:PSL		RF Port Power Slope	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:POW		LO Port Power	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:PSL		LO Port Power Slope	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:TYPE		Frequency extender type	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:CONN?		Extender connection status	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:SER?		Extender serial number	-
SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:TEMP:SENS?		Frequency extender temperature	-
SYST:HIDE	Interface Settings	Minimizes the Analyzer window	+
SYST:LOC		Sets the local mode	+
SYST:REM		Sets the remote mode	+

Command	Description		COM analog
SYST:RWL		Sets the remote mode with lock	+
SYST:SHOW		Restores the Analyzer window	+
SYST:PRES	Presets	Reset to default settings	+
SYST:REC:DIR:ACC	Direct Receiver Access	Direct access ON/OFF	-

SYST:BEEP:COMP:IMM

SCPI Command

SYSTem:BEEPer:COMPlete:IMMediate

Description

Generates a beep to notify of the completion of the operation.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Test Beep Complete

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.IMMediate

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.IMMediate

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:BEEP:COMP:STAT

SCPI Command

SYSTem:BEEPer:COMPlete:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SYSTem:BEEPer:COMPlete:STATe?

Description

Turns the beeper denoting completion of the operation ON/OFF.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Beep complete

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe

app.SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:BEEP:WARN:IMM

SCPI Command

SYSTem:BEEPer:WARNing:IMMediate

Description

Generates a beep to signify a warning.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Test Beep Warning

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.IMMediate

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.IMMediate

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:BEEP:WARN:STAT

SCPI Command

SYSTem:BEEPer:WARNing:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

SYSTem:BEEPer:WARNing:STATe?

Description

Turns the beeper signifying a warning ON/OFF.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Beeper > Beep Warning

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe

app.SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CAP:IFBW:MAX?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CAPability:IFBW:MAXimum?

Description

Reads out the upper limit of the IFBW.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CAP:IFBW:MIN?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CAPability:IFBW:MINimum?

Description

Reads out the lower limit of the IFBW.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

Hz (Hertz)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CAP:CURR:CONS?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CAPability:CURRent:CONSumption?

Description

Returns whether or not the Analyzer has its current consumption measurement.
query only

Query Response

1	Measurement exist
0	Measurement does not exist

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CURR:CONS?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CURRent:CONSumption?

Description

Reads out the current consumption of the Analyzer.
query only

Query Response

<numeric>

Unit

A (Ampere)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:CHEC

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:CHECk

Description

Sets the CHECK state of the AutoCal module.
command only

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.CHECk

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.CHECk

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:DATA?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:DATA? <path>, <impedance> [,<characterization>]

Description

Reads out the AutoCal module characterization data. One command call returns one S-parameter array according to the specified parameters. The data is thermo compensated or not depending on the current setting SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:THER:COMP.

The array size is 2N, where N is the number of points of the specified characterization (See the SYST:COMM:ECAL:POIN? command). For the n-th point, where n is from 1 to N:

<numeric 2n–1> real part of S-parameter at the n-th characterization point

<numeric 2n> imaginary part of S-parameter at the n-th characterization point

query only

Parameter

<path>: {A|B|C|D|AB|AC|AD|BC|BD|CD|CHECk} specifies the port number or port pair or check state

<impedance>: {SHORt|OPEN|LOAD|OPEN2|LOAD2|S11|S12|S21|S22|…|S44} specifies the impedance state or S-parameter

<characterization>: {[FACTory]|USER1|USER2|USER3} specifies the name of the characterization, if omitted the factory characterization is used

The allowable combinations of parameter <path> and parameter <impedance> are as follows:

<path>	<impedance>	Description
A, B, C, D	**SHORt, OPEN, LOAD, OPEN2, LOAD2**	S11-parameter of the reflection state
AB, AC, AD, BC, BD, CD	**S11, S21, S12, S22**	S-parameter of the THRU state
CHECk	**S11, S21 ... S44**	S-parameter of the CHECK state

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric 2N>.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:FREQ:DATA?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:FREQuency:DATA? [<characterization>]

Description

Reads out the AutoCal module characterization frequency array.

The array size is N, where N is the number of points of the specified characterization (See the SYST:COMM:ECAL:POIN? command). For the n-th point, where n is from 1 to N:

<*numeric n*>	frequency value at the n-th characterization point

query only

Parameter

<characterization>: {[FACTory]|USER1|USER2|USER3} specifies the name of the characterization, if omitted the factory characterization is used

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, …<numeric N>.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:POIN?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:POINts? [<characterization>]

Description

Reads out the AutoCal module characterization point number. If the characterization does not exist then returns 0.
query only

Parameter

<characterization>: {[FACTory]|USER1|USER2|USER3} specifies the name of the characterization, if omitted, the factory characterization is used

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:IMP

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:IMPedance <port>,<char>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:IMPedance? <port>

Description

Sets or reads out the impedance state of the specified port of the AutoCal module.
command/query

Parameter

<port> : Port number of the AutoCal module

<char> Specifies the impedance state:

OPEN	OPEN impedance state
SHORt	SHORT impedance state
LOAD	LOAD impedance state
LOAD2	LOAD2 impedance state
OPEN2	OPEN2 impedance state

Query Response

{OPEN|SHOR|LOAD|THRU|LOAD2|OPEN2}

Preset Value

LOAD

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.IMPedance(Pt)

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.IMPedance(Pt)

app.SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.IMPedance(Pt) = "OPEN"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:READy?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:READy?

Description

Reads out the readiness status of the AutoCal Module. 1 indicates that the AutoCal Module is ready.
query only

Query Response

{0|1}, 1 — the module is ready.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:TEMP:SENS?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:TEMPerature:SENSor?

Description

Reads out the temperature of the AutoCal module connected to the Analyzer.
query only

Target

AutoCal module

Unit

°C (degrees Celsius)

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.TEMPerature.SENSor

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.TEMPerature.SENSor

Type

Double (read)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:ECAL:THRU

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:ECAL:THRU <port1>,<port2>

Description

Sets the THRU state between the specified 2 ports of the AutoCal module.
command only

Parameter

<port1>	The first port number of the AutoCal module
<port2>	The second port number of the AutoCal module

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.THRU(Pt1, Pt2)

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.ECAL.THRU(1, 2)

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:PSEN:NI568x:RES:NAME

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PSENsor:NI568x:RESource:NAME <string>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PSENsor:RESource:NAME?

Description

Sets or reads out the NI568x power sensor resource name to be used in a source power calibration.
command/query

Parameter

<string> Resource name

Query Response

<string>

Preset Value

"COM3"

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Power Meter Settings > Power Meter > NI568x > Resource Name

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:PSEN:READ?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PSENsor:READy?

Description

Reads out the readiness status of the Power Sensor. 1 indicates that the Power Sensor is ready.
query only

Query Response

{0|1}, 1 — the Power Sensor is ready.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:PSEN:TYPE

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PSENsor:TYPE <char>

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PSENsor:TYPE?

Description

Selects the power sensor type to be used in a source power calibration.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

NRPZ	Rohde&Schwarz NRP-Z series Sensors
NRPxT	Rohde&Schwarz NRPxT series Sensors
NRVS	Rohde&Schwarz NRVS power meter
U848x	Keysight U848x series Sensors
U20xx	Keysight U20xx series Sensors
LB59xx	LadyBug LB59xx USB Power Sensor
LBxxx	LadyBug LBxxxx USB Power Sensor (LB478A, LB479A, LB480A, LB559A, LB579A, LB589A)
NI568x	NI USB-568x RF Power Sensors

Query Response

{NRPZ|NRPxT|NRVS|U848x|U20xx|LB59xx|LBxxx|NI568x}

Preset Value

NRPZ

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Power Meter Settings > Power Meter {NRPZ | NRPxT | NRVS | U848x | U20xx | LB59xx | LBxxx | NI568x}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:COMM:PSEN:ZERO

SCPI Command

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PSENsor:ZEROing

Description

Executes the zeroing procedure of the power sensor. **Note**: The power meter sensor can be connected to the port, since during this procedure, the output signal of the port is turned off the RF power.
command only

Equivalent Softkeys

Calibration > Power Calibration > Power Sensor Zero Correction

---

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CONN:SER:NUMB

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CONNect:SERial:NUMBer <string>

SYSTem:CONNect:SERial:NUMBer?

Description

Connects the current program instance to the analyzer with specified serial number. If there is no analyzer with the specified serial number, the program goes into the NOT READY state. In order to allow the program to connect to the analyzer with any serial number, write 0 with this command. The query returns the serial number of the connected analyzer. If program in NOT READY state the query returns the value set by previous command.
command/query

Parameter

<string> serial number of 8 digits, or 0 (auto-detect)

Query Response

string of 8 digits, or 0

Preset Value

0 (auto-detect)

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Analyzer Serial N

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CORR

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CORRection[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SYSTem:CORRection[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the system correction ON/OFF. The system correction is the factory full one-port calibration performed at the port connectors.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

1

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > System Correction

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe

app.SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe = False

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CYCL:TIME:MEAS?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CYCLe:TIME:MEASurement?

Description

Reads out the measured cycle time. The cycle time is the interval between the start of two adjacent sweeps. The cycle time is averaged by an exponential window with a time constant of about 0.5 sec. If the cycle time is changed more than 100 usec in comparison with the averaged time, the averaging starts anew.
query only

Target

Analyzer

Unit

sec (second)

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Cycle Time

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.CYCLe.TIME.MEASurement

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SYSTem.CYCLe.TIME.MEASurement

Type

Double (read only)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CYCL:TIME:METH

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CYCLe:TIME:METHod <char>

SYSTem:CYCLe:TIME:METHod?

Description

Selects the cycle time measurement method.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

AVERaging	Averaging method
MAXHold	Max hold method

Query Response

{AVER|MAXH}

Preset Value

AVER

Related Commands

SYST:CYCL:TIME:MEAS?

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Cycle Time > Method {Averaging | Max Hold }

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:CYCL:TIME:REST

SCPI Command

SYSTem:CYCLe:TIME:RESTart

Description

Restarts the averaging or maximum hold of the cycle time measurement, depending on the selected method.
command only

Equivalent Softkeys

Display > Properties > Cycle Time > Restart

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:DATE

SCPI Command

SYSTem:DATE <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

SYSTem:DATE?

Description

Sets or reads out the current date.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric 1>	Year from 1900 to 2100
<numeric 2>	Month from 1 to 12
<numeric 3>	Day from 1 to 31

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.DATE

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SYSTem.DATE

app.SCPI.SYSTem.DATE = Array(2009, 9, 9)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:ERR?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Description

Reads out the error message when executing SCPI commands, from the FIFO (First In First Out) error queue stored in the Analyzer. The read-out error is deleted from the error queue. The *CLS command clears the error queue. The maximum size of the queue is 100 messages.
command/query

Query Response

<numeric>, <string>

Where:

<numeric> — error code,

<string> — error message.

If there is no error in the queue, "0, No error" is read out.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFR:POW

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:RFPort:POWer <numeric>

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:RFPort:POWer?

Description

Sets or reads out the RF Port Power when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> the power value.

Unit

dBm (decibel relative to 1 milliwatt)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender > RF Port Power

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:RFP:PSL

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:RFPort:PSLope <numeric>

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:RFPort:PSLope?

Description

Sets or reads out the RF Port Power Slope when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> the slope value.

Unit

dB/GHz (decibel / gigahertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender > RF Power Slope

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:POW

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:LOPort:POWer <numeric>

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:LOPort:POWer?

Description

Sets or reads out the LO Port Power when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> the power value.

Unit

dBm (decibel relative to 1 milliwatt)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender > LO Port Power

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:LOP:PSL

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:LOPort:PSLope <numeric>

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:LOPort:PSLope?

Description

Sets or reads out the LO Port Power Slope when the Analyzer is configured to work with a frequency extender.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> the slope value.

Unit

dB/GHz (decibel / gigahertz)

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender > LO Power Slope

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:TYPE

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:TYPE <char>

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:TYPE?

Description

Selects or reads the frequency extender type. When the new type is selected the connection will close, as the program will restart.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

NONE	None
FEV15	FEV-15 50 – 75 GHz
FEV12	FEV-15 60 – 90 GHz
FEV10	FEV-15 75 – 110 GHz
FET1854	FET-1854 18 – 54 GHz
CUSTom	Custom

Query Response

{NONE|FEV15|FEV12|FEV10|FET1854|CUST}

Preset Value

NONE

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Frequency Extender > {None | FEV15 | FEV12 | FEV10 | FET1854 | Custom}

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:CONN?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:PORT<Pt>:CONNect?

Description

Reads out whether the frequency extender is connected to the port number <Pt>. The actual state is read out when the FET-1854 is configured. Always reads 1 when other type of frequency extender is configured.
query only

Target

Port <Pt>,

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Query Response

1	Connected
0	Not connected

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:SER?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:PORT<Pt>:SERial?

Description

Reads out the serial number of the frequency extender connected to the port number <Pt>. The actual serial number is read out when the FET-1854 is configured. Always reads "00000000" when other type of frequency extender is configured.
query only

Target

Port <Pt>,

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Query Response

<String> the serial number 8 symbols

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:FREQ:EXT:PORT:TEMP:SENS?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:FREQuency:EXTender:PORT<Pt>:TEMPerature:SENSor?

Description

Reads out the temperature of the frequency extender connected to the port number <Pt>.
query only

Target

Port <Pt>,

<Pt>={[1]|2}

Unit

°C (degrees Celsius)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:HIDE

SCPI Command

SYSTem:HIDE

Description

Hides the Analyzer main window, removing it from the desktop.
query only

Related Commands

SYST:SHOW

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.HIDE

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.HIDE

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:LOC

SCPI Command

SYSTem:LOCal

Description

Sets the Analyzer to the local operation mode, when all the keys on the front panel, mouse, and touch screen are active.
no query

Related Commands

SYST:REM

SYST:RWL

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.LOCal

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.LOCal

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:PRES

SCPI Command

SYSTem:PRESet

Description

Resets the Analyzer to default settings. **Note**: The difference from the*RST: command is that the trigger is set to the Continuous trigger mode.
no query

Related Commands

*RST

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Preset > OK

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:REC:DIR:ACC

SCPI Command

SYSTem:RECeiver:DIRect:ACCess[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SYSTem:RECeiver:DIRect:ACCess[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the direct access to the receiver function ON/OFF. C2220 and C2420 models only.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Direct Access to Receivers

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:REC:OVER:POW

SCPI Command

SYSTem:RECeiver:OVERload:POWer[:STATe] {OFF|ON|0|1}

SYSTem:RECeiver:OVERload:POWer[:STATe]?

Description

Turns the Power Trip at Overload function ON/OFF. Except for Planar-804/808/304 Models.
command/query

Parameter

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Equivalent Softkeys

System > Misc Setup > Power Trip at Overload

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:READ?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:READy[:STATe]?

Description

Reads out the Analyzer readiness status. 1 indicates that the Analyzer is ready. 0 indicates that the Analyzer is not ready. The state is ready after the initialization is completed. Initialization occurs after connecting and turning on the Analyzer hardware or after starting the software. Initialization takes about 10-15 seconds.
query only

Query Response

{0|1}, 1 — the Analyzer is ready, 0 — the Analyzer is not ready.

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

Ready

Syntax

State = app.Ready

Type

Boolean (read only)

Back to SYSTem

SYST:REM

SCPI Command

SYSTem:REMote

Description

Sets the Analyzer to the remote operation mode, when all the keys on the front panel, mouse, and the touch screen are not active, except for one key labeled "Return to Local". Pushing this button will reset the Analyzer to the local operation mode.
no query

Related Commands

SYST:LOC

SYST:RWL

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.REMote

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.REMote

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:RWL

SCPI Command

SYSTem:RWLock

Description

Sets the Analyzer to the remote operation mode, when all the keys on the front panel, mouse, and touch screen are not active. Only SYST:LOC or SYST:REM command can release this remote operation mode.
no query

Related Commands

SYST:LOC

SYST:REM

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.RWLock

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.RWLock

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:SERV:PVER:INT

SCPI Command

SYSTem:SERVice:PVERify:INTerval <numeric>

SYSTem:SERVice:PVERify:INTerval?

Description

Sets or reads out the interval between Instrument Performance Verifications. One year (365 days) is recommended.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric> interval in days

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0 (not set)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:SERV:PVER:LAST

SCPI Command

SYSTem:SERVice:PVERify:LAST <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

SYSTem:SERVice:PVERify:LAST?

Description

Sets or reads out the date of the last Instrument Performance Verification.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric 1>	year
<numeric 2>	month
<numeric 3>	day

Query Response

<year>, <month>, <day>

Preset Value

0,0,0 (not set)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:SERV:PVER:NEXT

SCPI Command

SYSTem:SERVice:PVERify:NEXT?

Description

Reads out the date of the next Instrument Performance Verification.
query

Query Response

<year>, <month>, <day>

Preset Value

0,0,0 (not set)

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:SHOW

SCPI Command

SYSTem:SHOW

Description

Restores the Analyzer window hidden by SYST:HIDE.
no query

Related Commands

SYST:HIDE

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.SHOW

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.SHOW

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:TEMP:SENS?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:TEMPerature:SENSor<Idx>?

Description

Reads out the specified sensor temperature inside the Analyzer. The sensor number is specified by <Idx>: <Idx> = 1 specifies the RF block; <Idx> = 2 specifies the LO block.
query only

Target

Analyzer

Unit

°C (degrees Celsius)

Query Response

<numeric>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.SENSor(Idx)

Syntax

Value = app.SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.SENSor(1)

Type

Double (read only)

WARNING	Object SENSor has an index of 1, which can be omitted in Visual Basic, but it cannot be omitted in other programming languages.

Back to SYSTem

SYST:TEST?

SCPI Command

SYSTem:TEST?

Description

Reads out a textual description of the Analyzer self-test. If no failure conditions exist, "No failures" is read, otherwise the failures description string is read. The string contains substrings separated with semicolon. **Note**: The query returns "**Not ready**" when it is issued until the Analyzer is ready.
query only

Target

Instrument

Query Response

<string>

Related Commands

*TST?

SYST:READy?

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

None

Back to SYSTem

SYST:TERM

SCPI Command

SYSTem:TERMinate

Description

Terminates the Analyzer software.
no query

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.TERMinate

Syntax

app.SCPI.SYSTem.TERMinate

Type

Method

Back to SYSTem

SYST:TIME

SCPI Command

SYSTem:TIME <numeric 1>,<numeric 2>,<numeric 3>

SYSTem:TIME?

Description

Sets or reads out the current time.
command/query

Parameter

<numeric 1>	Hours from 0 to 23
<numeric 2>	Minutes from 0 to 59
<numeric 3>	Seconds from 0 to 59

Query Response

<numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.SYSTem.TIME

Syntax

Data = app.SCPI.SYSTem.TIME

app. app.SCPI.SYSTem.TIME = Array(15, 20, 30)

Type

Variant (array of long) (read/write)

Back to SYSTem

TRIGger

Command	Description		COM analog
TRIG	Trigger Settings	Generates the trigger signal	+
TRIG:AVER		Averaging trigger ON/OFF	+
TRIG:SING		Generates the trigger signal. The command is pending until the sweep end	+
TRIG:SCOP		Trigger scope	+
TRIG:SOUR		Trigger source	+
TRIG:STAT?		Current state of the trigger system	+
TRIG:WAIT		Waits for the specified trigger state to be reached	+
TRIG:EXT:DEL	External Trigger Settings	Response delay to the external trigger	+

Command	Description		COM analog
TRIG:EXT:SLOP		Trigger polarity	+
TRIG:EXT:POS		Trigger position	+
TRIG:POIN		Point trigger ON/OFF	+
TRIG:OUTP:FUNC	Trigger Output Settings	Trigger output function	+
TRIG:OUTP:POL		Trigger polarity	+
TRIG:OUTP:STAT		Trigger output ON/OFF	+

TRIG

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]

Description

Generates a trigger signal and initiates a sweep under the following conditions: 1. Trigger source is set to the BUS (set by the command TRIG:SOUR BUS), otherwise an error occurs and the command is ignored. 2. Analyzer must be in the trigger waiting state, otherwise (the analyzer is in the measurement state or in the hold state) an error occurs, and the command is ignored. The command is completed immediately after the generation of the trigger signal (does not wait the end of a sweep).
no query

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR BUS

INIT:CONT

INIT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate

Syntax

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate

Type

Method

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:AVER

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AVERage {OFF|ON|0|1}

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:AVERage?

Description

Turns the averaging trigger function ON/OFF. The function executes a sweep the number of times specified by the averaging factor with a single trigger for the channels with the averaging enabled. The averaging process begins again with each trigger. **Note**: The point trigger function has priority against this command. When the point trigger is enabled the number of pulses equal to (number of points) x (averaging factor) is needed to complete the averaging.
command/query

Parameter

Specifies the averaging trigger function state:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

SENS:AVER

Equivalent Softkeys

Average > Avg Trigger {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.AVERage

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.AVERage

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.AVERage = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:EXT:DEL

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:DELay <time>

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:DELay?

Description

Sets or reads out the response delay with respect to the external trigger signal.
command/query

Parameter

<time> the delay value from 0 to 100 sec.

Unit

sec (second)

Query Response

<numeric>

Preset Value

0

Out of Range

Sets the value of the limit, which is closer to the specified value.

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trig > Delay

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.EXTernal.Delay

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.EXTernal.Delay

app.SCPI.TRIGger.INPut.EXTernal.Delay = 0

Type

Double (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:EXT:SLOP

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe <char>

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe?

Description

Sets or reads out the polarity of the external trigger.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

POSitive	Positive edge
NEGative	Negative edge

Query Response

{POS|NEG}

Preset Value

NEG

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trig Polarity > {Negative edge | Positive edge}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.EXTernal.SLOPe

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.EXTernal.SLOPe

app.SCPI.TRIGger.INPut.EXTernal.SLOPe = "POS"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:EXT:POS

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:POSition <char>

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:POSition?

Description

Selects the position of the external trigger. The Analyzer waits for external trigger: • Before sampling, when the frequency of the stimulus port has been set. • Before the frequency setup and subsequent measurement. The frequency change of the stimulus port begins when the external trigger arrives. Depending on the command TRIG:POIN the external trigger wait occurs before each point or before the first point of the full sweep cycle.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

BSAM	Before sampling
BSET	Before frequency setup

Query Response

{BSAM|BSET}

Preset Value

BSAM

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trig > Position > {Before sampling | Before setup}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.EXTernal.POSition

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.EXTernal.POSition

app.SCPI.TRIGger.INPut.EXTernal.POSition = "BSAM"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:OUTP:FUNC

SCPI Command

TRIGger:OUTPut:FUNCtion <char>

TRIGger:OUTPut:FUNCtion?

Description

Selects the trigger output function. The trigger output outputs various waveforms depending on the setting of the Output Trigger Function (see the Trigger Output Function).
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

BSET	Before frequency setup pulse
BSAM	Before sampling pulse
ASAM	After sampling pulse
RTRG	Ready for trigger signal
ESWP	End of sweep pulse
MEAS	Measurement sweep signal

Query Response

{BSET|BSAM|ASAM|RTGR|ESWP|MEAS}

Preset Value

RTRG

Related Commands

TRIG:OUTP:STAT

TRIG:OUTP:POL

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output > Function > {Before setup | Before sampling | After sampling | Ready for trigger | Sweep End | Measurement}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.OUTPut.FUNCtion

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.OUTPut.FUNCtion

app.SCPI.TRIGger.INPut.OUTPut.FUNCtion = "ESWP"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:OUTP:POL

SCPI Command

TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity <char>

TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?

Description

Sets or reads out the polarity of the trigger output.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

POSitive	Positive edge
NEGative	Negative edge

Query Response

{POS|NEG}

Preset Value

NEG

Related Commands

TRIG:OUTP:FUNC

TRIG:OUTP:STAT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output > Polarity > {Negative edge | Positive edge}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.OUTPut.POLarity

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.OUTPut.POLarity

app.SCPI.TRIGger.INPut.OUTPut.POLarity = "NEG"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:OUTP:STAT

SCPI Command

TRIGger:OUTPut:STATe {OFF|ON|0|1}

TRIGger:OUTPut:STATe?

Description

Turns the trigger output ON/OFF.
command/query

Parameter

Specifies the trigger output function state:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

TRIG:OUTP:FUNC

TRIG:OUTP:POL

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Output > Trigger Output {ON/OFF}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.OUTPut.STATe

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.OUTPut.STATe

app.SCPI.TRIGger.INPut.OUTPut.STATe = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:POIN

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:POINt {OFF|ON|0|1}

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:POINt?

Description

Turns the point trigger feature ON/OFF. When the point trigger is turned ON, the external trigger response is the single point. When the point trigger feature is turned OFF, the external trigger response is the entire sweep.
command/query

Parameter

Specifies the point trigger function state:

{ON|1}	ON
{OFF|0}	OFF

Query Response

{0|1}

Preset Value

0

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Ext Trig > Event > {On Sweep | On Point}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINt

Syntax

Status = app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINt

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINt = True

Type

Boolean (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:SING

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SINGle

Description

Generates a trigger signal and initiates a sweep under the following conditions.

- Trigger source is set to the BUS (set by the command TRIG:SOUR BUS), otherwise an error occurs and the command is ignored.
- Analyzer must be in the trigger waiting state, otherwise (the Analyzer is in the measurement state or in the hold state) an error occurs, and the command is ignored.

As opposed to the TRIG command this command is pending till the end of the sweep. The end of the sweep initiated by the TRIG:SING command can be waited using the *OPC? query.

no query

Related Commands

TRIG:SOUR

*OPC?

INIT:CONT

INIT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle

Syntax

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle

Type

Method

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:SCOP

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SCOPe <char>

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SCOPe?

Description

Sets or reads out the trigger scope. The trigger scope determines the response on the trigger signal arrival: either starts a sweep of all waiting channels in turn or starts a sweep in the active channel only.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

ALL	All channels
ACTive	Active channel

Query Response

{ALL|ACT}

Preset Value

ALL

Related Commands

TRIG

TRIG:SING

*TRG

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Scope > {All Channels | Active Channel}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SCOPe

Syntax

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SCOPe

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SCOPe = "ACT"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:SOUR

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <char>

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?

Description

Selects the trigger source (See options below). If the continuous trigger initiation mode is enabled with the command INIT:CONT ON, the INTernal choice leads to continuous sweep. The choice of another option switches the analyzer to the trigger waiting state from the corresponding source. If the continuous trigger initiation mode is disabled with the command INIT:CONT OFF, the reaction to INIT command is different. Selecting INTernal leads to a single sweep in response to the command INIT, selection another option puts the <conditional-text type="IF" value="CHM,HTML"/> in a single trigger waiting state in response to the INIT command.
command/query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

INTernal	Internal
EXTernal	External (hardware trigger input)
MANual	Manual (user interface)
BUS	Bus (program)

Query Response

{INT|EXT|MAN|BUS}

Preset Value

INT

Related Commands

INIT

INIT:CONT

TRIG:SING

*TRG

Equivalent Softkeys

Stimulus > Trigger > Trigger Source > {Internal | External | Manual | Bus}

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce

Syntax

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "BUS"

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:STAT?

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:STATus?

Description

Reads out the current state of the Analyzer trigger system.
query only

Parameter

HOLD	Stop
MEAS	Measurement Cycle
WAIT	Waiting for trigger

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQunce.STATus

Syntax

Param = app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.STATus

Type

String (read/write)

Back to TRIGger

TRIG:WAIT

SCPI Command

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:WAIT <char>

Description

Delays the execution of the next command until the specified state of the analyzer trigger system is reached (see options below).

The analyzer trigger system can be "Stop", "Waiting for Trigger", or "Measurement Cycle". When the continuous initiation mode is turned OFF (INIT:CONT OFF), the trigger system transits between all three states. When the continuous initiation mode is turned ON (INIT:CONT ON), the trigger system transits between the "Waiting for Trigger" and "Measurement Cycle" states.

This command is useful for waiting for a sweep end initiated by the TRIG, *TRG commands or initiated by the external trigger signal, because the *OPC? command cannot be used. (The *OPC? command can wait the sweep end initiated by the TRIG:SING command only).

no query

Parameter

<char> Choose from:

HOLD	Waits for the "Stop" state
MEASure	Waits for the "Measurement Cycle" state
WTRG	Waits for the "Waiting for Trigger" state
ENDM	Waits for the "End of Measurement" event. The event occurs when the trigger system transits from the "Measurement Cycle" state to any other state

Related Commands

TRIG

*TRG

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Equivalent Softkeys

None

Equivalent COM Command

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.WAIT(STATus)

Syntax

app.SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.WAIT(“HOLD”)

Type

Method

Back to TRIGger

Programming Tips

This section gives recommendations for programming in certain specific situations.

Program Sweep Initiation and Waiting

The simplest method of program sweep initiation and waiting for sweep completion can be implemented by using the commands TRIG:SING and *OPC?.

The command TRIG:SING generates a trigger signal and starts sweeping under the following conditions:

- The program trigger source is selected by command TRIG:SOUR BUS.
- The Analyzer should be in the trigger waiting state, otherwise (Analyzer is sweeping, or Analyzer is in the hold state) an error occurs, and the command is ignored.

The transition of the Analyzer to the trigger waiting state depends on the state of the continuous initiation mode, which is set by command INIT:CONT. Provided that the continuous initiation mode is ON, the Analyzer automatically transits to the trigger waiting state when the program trigger source has been selected, and then each time at the end of a sweep. Provided that the continuous initiation mode is OFF, the Analyzer transits to the trigger waiting state for single time upon receiving the command INIT.

The command TRIG:SING remains pending until the end of sweep. This allows use the *OPC? query for the waiting the end of sweep.

Example 1. Program starts sweeping in all channels and waits for completion. The channels are swept one by one in turn. The continuous initiation mode must be enabled (after PRESET, for example).

TRIG:SOUR BUS <loop>: TRIG:SING *OPC? ...	Selects the program trigger source and transits the analyzer to the trigger waiting state. Starts sweep. Waits for the end of the sweep.

After sweep completion the Analyzer returns to the trigger waiting state, and then the next trig:sing command can be sent.

Example 2. The program starts the sweep in one channel and waits for completion, then starts a sweep in another channel and waits for completion. The number of channels must be set to 2.

TRIG:SOUR BUS	Selects the program trigger source.
INIT1:CONT OFF	Puts channel 1 to the hold state.
INIT2:CONT OFF	Puts channel 2 to the hold state.
<loop>:	Puts channel 1 to the trigger waiting state.
INIT1	Starts sweep in channel 1.
TRIG:SING	Waits for the end of the sweep.
*OPC?	Puts channel 2 to the trigger waiting state.
...	Starts sweep in channel 2.
INIT2	Waits for the end of the sweep.
TRIG:SING	
*OPC?	
...	

After sweep completion on one channel the Analyzer returns to the hold state and sweep initiation for another channel is then available.

Using External Trigger

If the trigger source is set to External by the command TRIG:SOUR EXT, the sweep starts at the arrival of the signal on the external trigger input.

The Analyzer must be in the trigger waiting state when the trigger signal arrives, otherwise the signal is ignored but no error is detected.

When using the external trigger input, the hardware trigger output can also be used to determine the end of the sweep. The TRIG:WAIT command can be used if there is a need to determine the end of the sweep using the program.

Example 3. The program puts the Analyzer into external trigger waiting. Then program waits for the sweep completion. The continuous initiation mode must be enabled (after PRESET, for example).

TRIG:SOUR EXT	Selects the external trigger source and transits the Analyzer to the trigger waiting state.
<loop>:	
TRIG:WAIT ENDM	Waits for the end of the sweep.
*OPC?	Any query is required to block program.
...	

After sweep completion the Analyzer returns to the trigger waiting state, and then the next external trigger signal starts a new sweep.

Waiting for Calibration Commands

Depending on the sweep settings the calibration commands may have a long execution time, as they start the sweep and wait for it to complete. These commands are:

SENS:CORR:COLL:XXXX

SENS:CORR:OFFS:COLL:XXXX

SENS:CORR:REC:COLL:XXXX

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:XXXX

SENS:CORR:COLL:ECAL:ORI:EXEC

The user program can stop execution until the end of these commands using any query, the *OPC? for example.

VISA Timeout Considerations

Using the *OPC? or any other query when waiting for an operation to complete can lead to VISA timeout. The program must set the timeout to a value no less than the expected sweep time. For example:

```
viSetAttribute(instr, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 5000);
```

If a timeout has occurred, the analyzer remains in the waiting state and does not respond to the next commands. The program must check the timeout condition and recover the Analyzer in case of the timeout. The recover code must include the Device Clear operation (viClear). The viClear function clears the device input and output buffers. Optionally, the recover code can include other operations, for example abort the current sweep or clear reporting status system.

```
status = viQueryf(instr, "TRIG:SING;*OPC?\n", "%*t");

if (status == VI_ERROR_TMO)

{

    viClear(instr);

    viPrintf(instr, "ABORt\n");

    viPrintf(instr, "*CLS\n");

}
```

NOTE	The timeout recover using viClear function is possible with the HiSLIP protocol.

Receiving Data Arrays in Text Format

By default, the data from the Analyzer is transmitted in text form. The VISA library has built-in facilities for receiving an array of data from the Analyzer. The example assumes that the size of the array is sufficient to receive a number of elements equal to twice the number of points.

Example of receiving a data array in text format:

```
double data[NOP * 2];

ViUInt32 retCount;

...

retCount = sizeof(data) / sizeof(double);

viQueryf(instr, "CALC:DATA:SDAT?\n", "%,#lf", &retCount, data);

    // retCount now contains the actual number of elements
```

Receiving Data Arrays Binary Format

The binary transfer format reduces the number of bytes transmitted and therefore reduces the transmission time. The binary transfer format is supported by HiSLIP protocol only. To enable the binary transfer format, use the FORM:DATA command. Use the FORM:BORD command to determine the byte order in the 32-bit word or in the 64-bit word. The x86 architecture uses the little endian byte order. When using the x86 architecture, setting the little endian byte order with the command FORM:BORD SWAP further improves throughput. The list of commands that support the binary transfer format is given in the description of the FORM:DATA command.

Binary data is transmitted as a block having a header followed by data. Block format:

#	8	<Data Size>	<Binary Data>

where **#** — the character '#',

8 — the character '8',

<Data Size> — 8 bytes, the symbolic representation of the number of bytes in binary data.

For example:

#800003216<Binary Data>

The VISA library has built-in tools for receiving binary data from the analyzer. The example assumes that the size of the array is sufficient to receive a number of elements equal to twice the number of points.

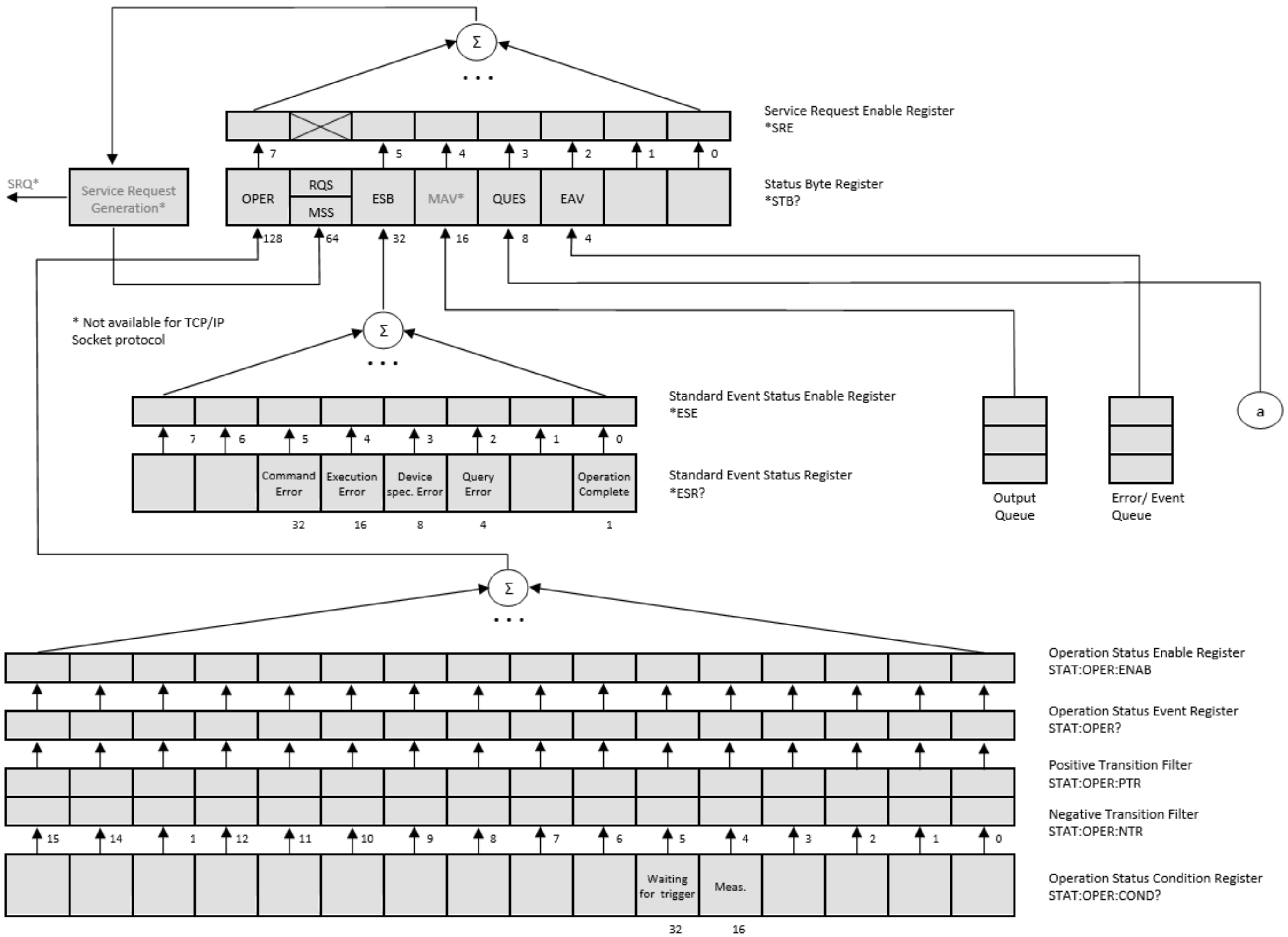
Example. Receiving array of doubles (x86 architecture):

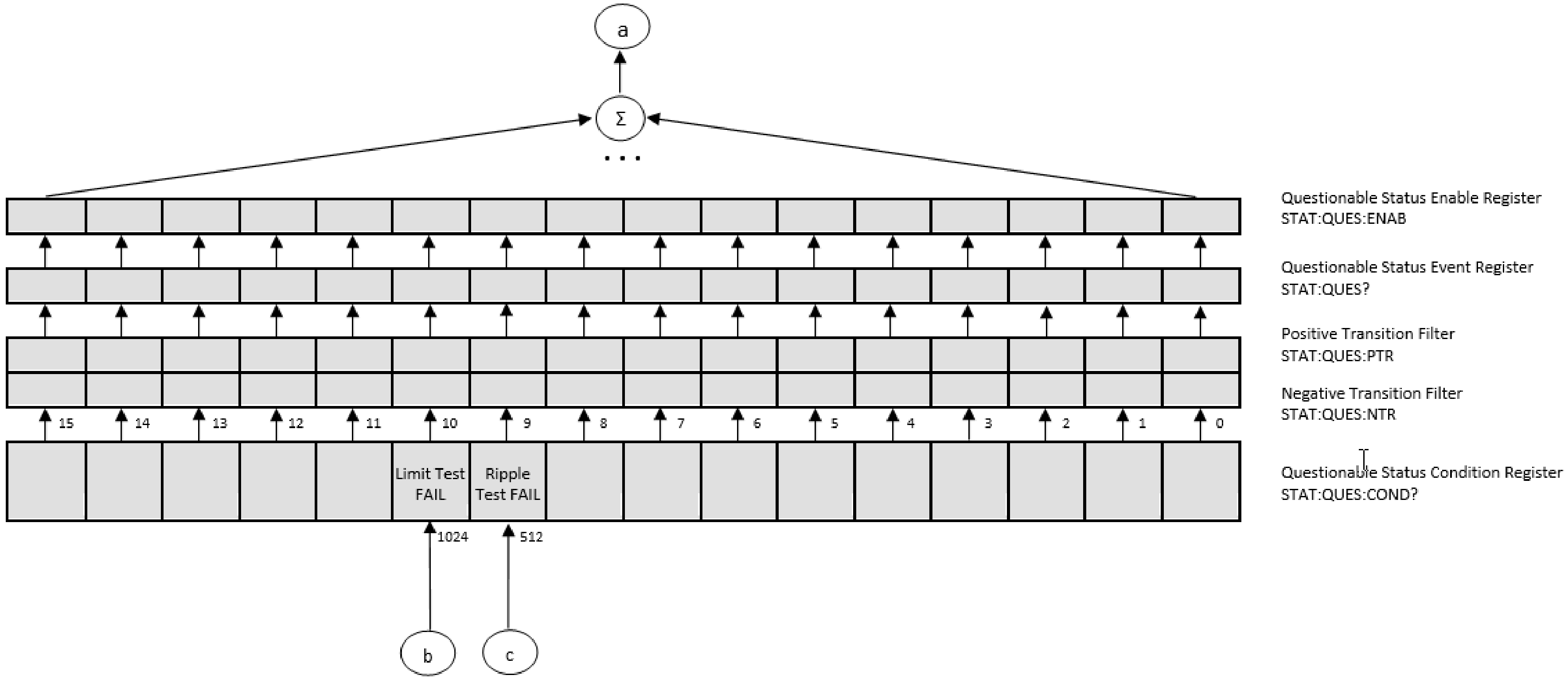
```
double data[NOP * 2];

ViUInt32 retCount;

...

viPrintf(instr, "FORM:DATA REAL\n");

viPrintf(instr, "FORM:BORD SWAP\n");

retCount = sizeof(data);

viQueryf(instr, "SENS:DATA:CORR? S11\n", "%#b", &retCount, data);

// retCount now contains the actual number of bytes
```

Example. Receiving array of doubles (architecture independent):

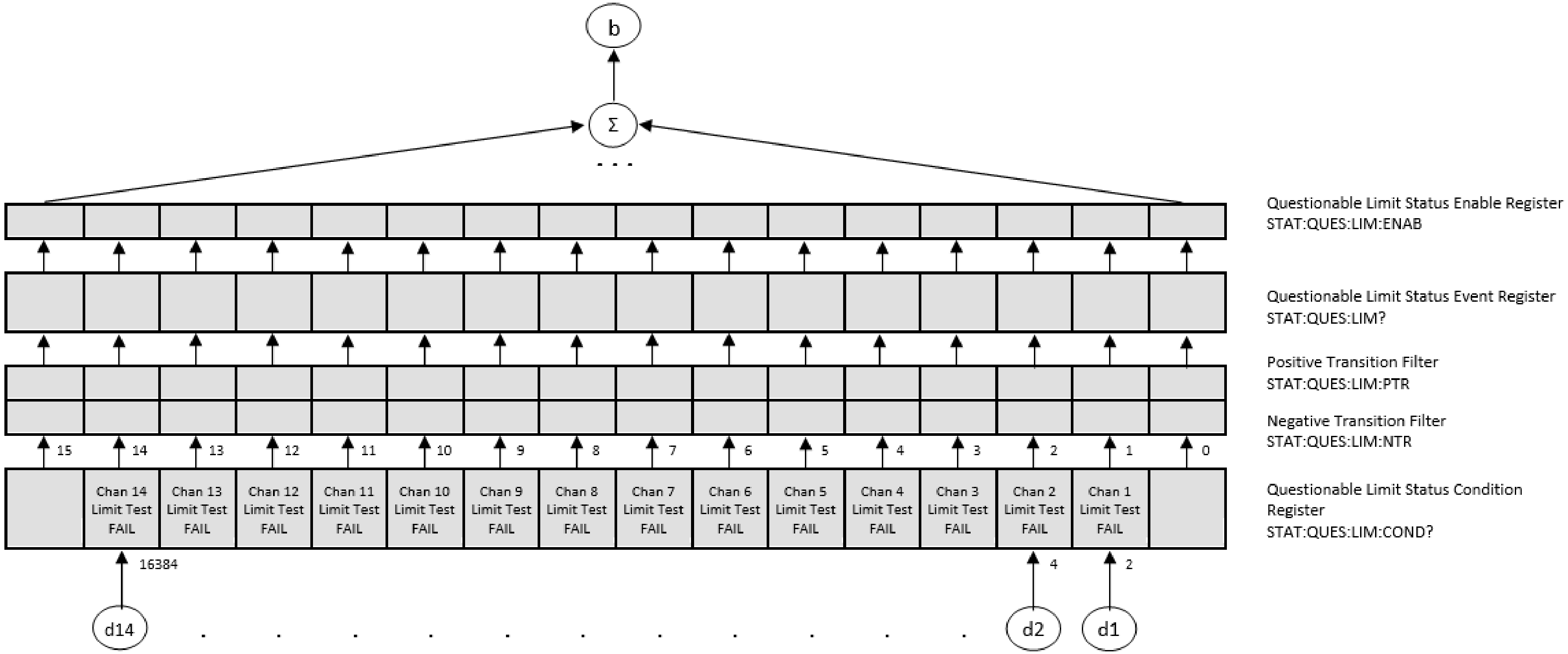
```
double data[NOP * 2];

ViUInt32 retCount;

...

viPrintf(instr, "FORM:DATA REAL\n");

viPrintf(instr, "FORM:BORD NORM\n");

retCount = sizeof(data)/sizeof(double);

viQueryf(instr, "SENS:DATA:CORR? S11\n", "%#Zb", &retCount, data);

// retCount now contains the actual number of elements
```

IEEE488.2 Status Reporting System

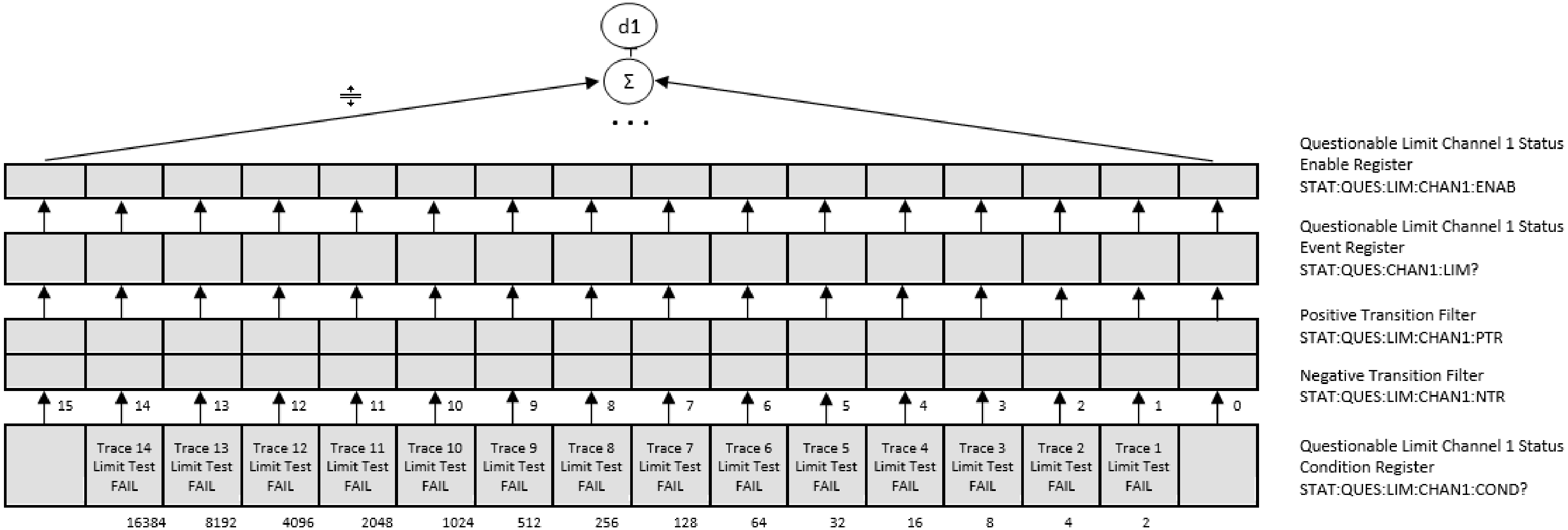


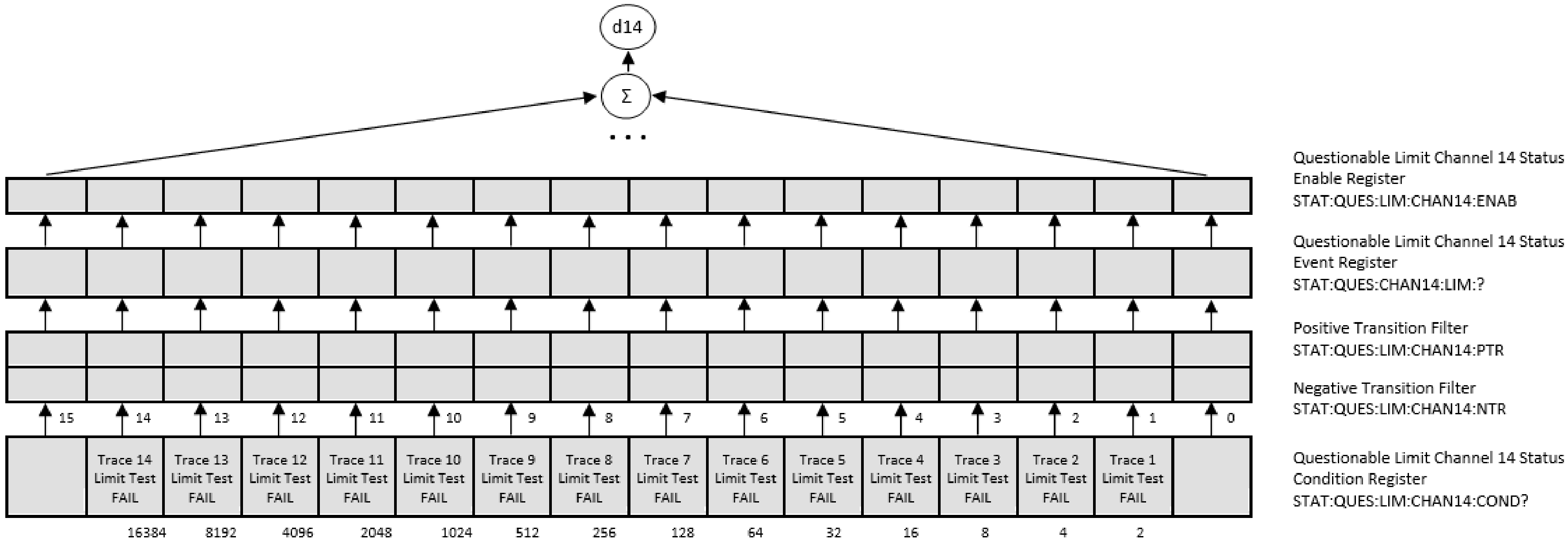


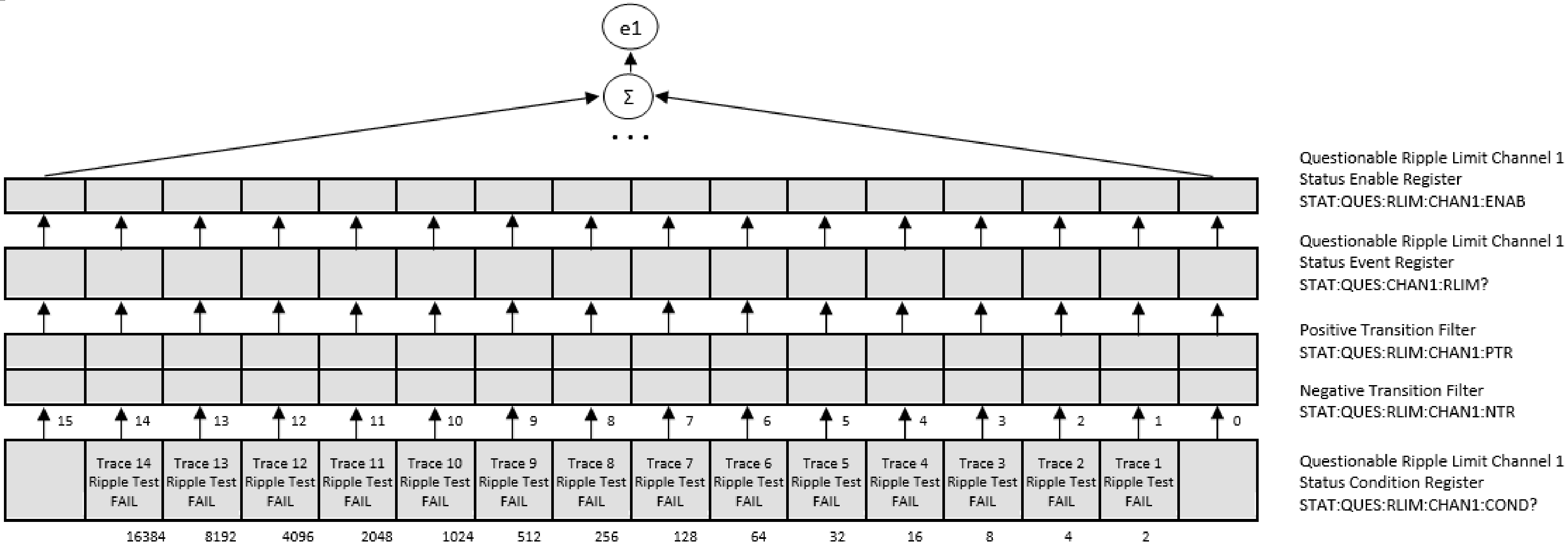
a
Σ
Questionable Status Enable Register
STAT:QUES:ENAB
Questionable Status Event Register
STAT:QUES?
Positive Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:PTR
Negative Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:NTR
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
Limit Test FAIL
Ripple Test FAIL
Questionable Status Condition Register
STAT:QUES:COND?
1024
512
b
c

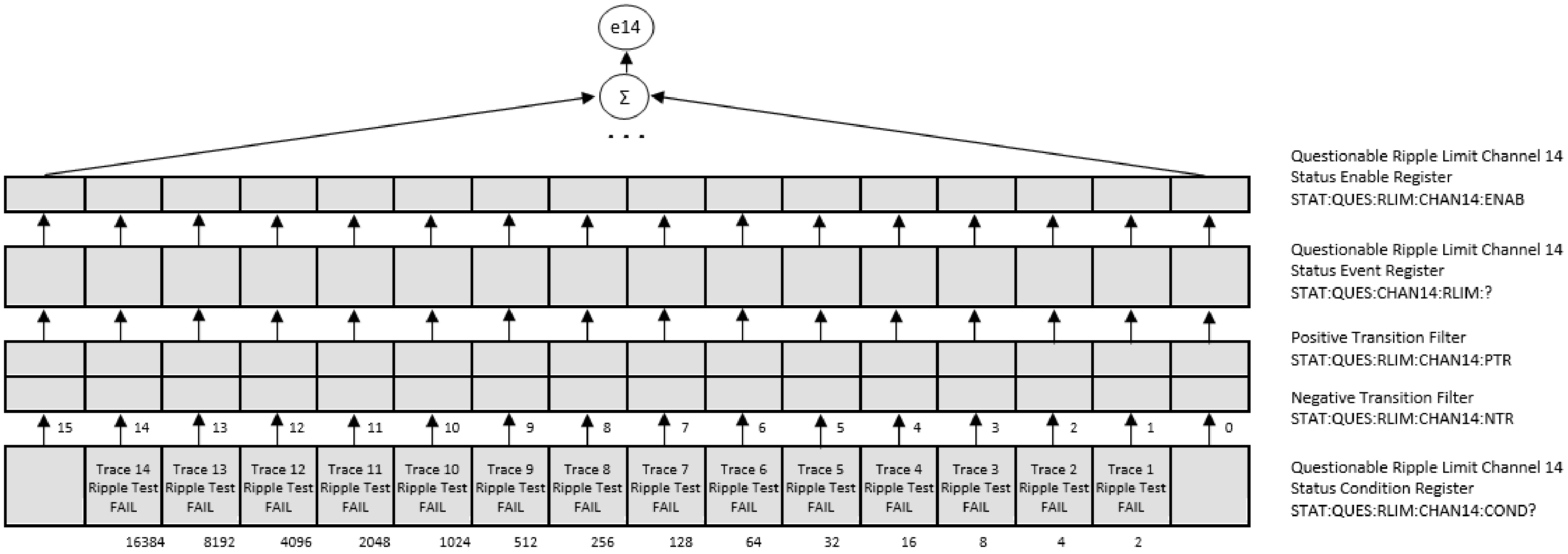


b
Σ
Questionable Limit Status Enable Register
STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB
Questionable Limit Status Event Register
STAT:QUES:LIM?
Positive Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR
Negative Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Chan 14 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 13 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 12 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 11 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 10 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 9 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 8 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 7 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 6 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 5 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 4 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 3 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 2 Limit Test FAIL
Chan 1 Limit Test FAIL
Questionable Limit Status Condition Register
STAT:QUES:LIM:COND?
16384
4
2
d14
d2
d1


d1
Σ
Questionable Limit Channel 1 Status
Enable Register
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN1:ENAB
Questionable Limit Channel 1 Status
Event Register
STAT:QUES:CHAN1:LIM?
Positive Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN1:PTR
Negative Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN1:NTR
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
Trace 14 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 13 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 12 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 11 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 10 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 9 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 8 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 7 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 6 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 5 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 4 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 3 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 2 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 1 Limit Test FAIL
Questionable Limit Channel 1 Status
Condition Register
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN1:COND?
16384
8192
4096
2048
1024
512
256
128
64
32
16
8
4
2


d14
Σ
Questionable Limit Channel 14 Status
Enable Register
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN14:ENAB
Questionable Limit Channel 14 Status
Event Register
STAT:QUES:CHAN14:LIM:?
Positive Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN14:PTR
Negative Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN14:NTR
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Trace 14 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 13 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 12 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 11 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 10 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 9 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 8 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 7 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 6 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 5 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 4 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 3 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 2 Limit Test FAIL
Trace 1 Limit Test FAIL
Questionable Limit Channel 14 Status
Condition Register
STAT:QUES:LIM:CHAN14:COND?
16384 8192 4096 2048 1024 512 256 128 64 32 16 8 4 2


e1
Σ
Questionable Ripple Limit Channel 1
Status Enable Register
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN1:ENAB
Questionable Ripple Limit Channel 1
Status Event Register
STAT:QUES:CHAN1:RLIM?
Positive Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN1:PTR
Negative Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN1:NTR
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Trace 14 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 13 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 12 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 11 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 10 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 9 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 8 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 7 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 6 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 5 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 4 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 3 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 2 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 1 Ripple Test FAIL
Questionable Ripple Limit Channel 1
Status Condition Register
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN1:COND?
16384 8192 4096 2048 1024 512 256 128 64 32 16 8 4 2


e14
Σ
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
Trace 14 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 13 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 12 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 11 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 10 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 9 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 8 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 7 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 6 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 5 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 4 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 3 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 2 Ripple Test FAIL
Trace 1 Ripple Test FAIL
16384
8192
4096
2048
1024
512
256
128
64
32
16
8
4
2
Questionable Ripple Limit Channel 14
Status Enable Register
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN14:ENAB
Questionable Ripple Limit Channel 14
Status Event Register
STAT:QUES:CHAN14:RLIM:?
Positive Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN14:PTR
Negative Transition Filter
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN14:NTR
Questionable Ripple Limit Channel 14
Status Condition Register
STAT:QUES:RLIM:CHAN14:COND?

Error Codes

The following section describes possible error codes.

SCPI and COM Error Codes

Name	Description
200	Execution error
201	Invalid channel index
202	Invalid trace index
203	Invalid marker index
204	Marker is not enabled
205	Invalid save type specifier
206	Invalid sweep type specifier
207	Invalid trigger source specifier
208	Invalid measurement parameter specifer
209	Invalid format specifier
210	Invalid data math specifier
211	Trigger ignored
212	Invalid trigger source
213	Init ignored
214	Invalid limit data
215	Invalid segment dat
216	Invalid standard type specifier
217	Invalid conversion specifier

Name	Description
218	Invalid gating shape specifier
219	Invalid gating type specifier
220	Parameter Error
221	Invalid port index
222	Data out of range
223	No Calibration Measurement Data
224	Illegal parameter value
225	Calibration Kit Definition Error
226	Differ Forward and Reverse Thru
227	Differ Forward and Reverse TRL Thru
228	Differ Forward and Reverse Line
229	TRL Math Standard is not Load Type Standard
230	ACM Auto-Orientation Error
231	ACM Orientation Settings Error
232	AutoCal Execution Error
233	ACM Frequency Settings Error
234	ACM Characterization Error
235	Frequency Range Exceeds ACM Characterization Frequency Range
236	AutoCal Module Reading Error
237	Incorrect set of measured parameters
238	Calibration Execution Error

Name	Description
239	TRIG:SING interrupted
240	Analyzer not ready
241	AutoCal Module not ready
251	Invalid trigger scope specifier
252	Invalid trigger polarity specifier
253	Invalid trigger position specifier
256	File not found

SCPI Error Codes

Name	Description
100	Command error
101	Unmatched quote
102	Unmatched bracket
103	Invalid value in numeric list
104	Data type error
106	Numeric parameter overflow
107	Wrong units in numeric data
108	Parameter not allowed
109	Missing parameter
110	Command header error
114	Header suffix out of range
115	Input buffer is full
130	Suffix error
300	Device-specific error
302	Status reporting system error
400	Query error
403	Query error: no data
404	Query truncated
410	Query Interrupted

Programming Examples

Example. Program Written in C

The following program shows the control over the Analyzer using the C language with the VISA library.

The Analyzer address is passed as a parameter in the command line at the start of the program. For more detail on VISA Resource Name, see the VISA library documentation.

Program description:

1. Sets up communication with the Analyzer.

2. Reads out and displays the Analyzer information string.

3. Sets some parameters for the Analyzer.

4. Triggers the measurement and waits for sweep completion.

5. Reads out the measurement data and the frequency values at the measurement points.

6. Displays the measurement data

```
// Example.cpp

//

// VISA Header: visa.h (must be included)

// VISA Library: visa32.lib (must be linked with)

#include "stdafx.h"

#include "visa.h"

int main(int argc, char* argv[])

{

        ViStatus status; // Error checking

        ViSession defaultRM, instr; // Communication channels
```

```
ViUInt32 retCount; // Return count from string I/O

ViByte buffer[255]; // Buffer for string I/O

ViUInt32 temp;

int NOP = 21; // Number of measurement points

const int maxCnt = 100; // Maximum reading count

double Data[maxCnt*2]; // Measurement data array

double Freq[maxCnt]; // Frequency array

if (argc < 2)

{

        printf("\nUsage: Example <VISA address>\n\n");

        printf("VISA address examples:\n");

        printf(" TCPIP::nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn::5025::SOCKET\n");

        printf(" TCPIP::hostname::5025::SOCKET\n");

        return –1;

}

status = viOpenDefaultRM(&defaultRM);

if (status < VI_SUCCESS)

{

        printf("Can't initialize VISA\n");

        return –1;

}

        status = viOpen(defaultRM, argv[1], VI_NULL, VI_NULL, &instr);

if (status < VI_SUCCESS)
```

```
{
    printf("Can't open VISA address: %s\n", argv[1]);
    return –1;
}
//
// Set the answer timeout
//
viSetAttribute(instr, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 5000);
//
// Enable the terminal character
//
viSetAttribute(instr, VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR_EN, VI_TRUE);
viSetAttribute(instr, VI_ATTR_TERMCHAR, '\n');
//
// Read ID string from Analyzer
//
viPrintf(instr, "*IDN?\n");
viRead(instr, buffer, sizeof(buffer), &retCount);
printf("*IDN? Returned %d bytes: %.*s\n\n", retCount, retCount, buffer);
//
// Set up the Analyzer
//
viPrintf(instr, "SYST:PRES\n");
```

```
viPrintf(instr, "SENS:SWE:POIN %d\n", NOP);
viPrintf(instr, "CALC:PAR1:DEF S21\n");
viPrintf(instr, "CALC:PAR1:SEL\n");
viPrintf(instr, "CALC:FORM MLOG\n");
viPrintf(instr, "SENS:BAND 10\n");
//
// Trigger measurement and wait for completion
//
viPrintf(instr, ":TRIG:SOUR BUS\n");
viPrintf(instr, ":TRIG:SING\n");
viQueryf(instr, "*OPC?\n", "%d", &temp);
//
// Read out measurement data
//
retCount = maxCnt * 2;
viQueryf(instr, "CALC:DATA:FDAT?\n", "%,#lf", &retCount, Data);
retCount = maxCnt;
viQueryf(instr, "SENS:FREQ:DATA?\n", "%,#lf", &retCount, Freq);
//
// Display measurement data
//
printf("%20s %20s %20s\n", "Frequency", "Data1", "Data2");
for (int i = 0; i < NOP; i++)
```

```
    {
        printf("%20f %20f %20f\n", Freq[i], Data[i*2], Data[i*2+1]);
    }
    status = viClose(instr);
    status = viClose(defaultRM);
    return 0;
}
```

Example. Program Written in LabView

The following program shows the control over the Analyzer using LabView language with the VISA library.

Seen below is the block diagram of the program and front panel of the program with the program execution result.

The front panel contains the entry field for the Analyzer name "VISA Resource Name". For more detail on VISA Resource Name see the VISA library documentation.

The user must enter the Analyzer address, select the trace format in the "Format" field, and click the "Run" button. As the result of the program, the Analyzer information string will be displayed, and the measurement trace will be plotted.

Program description:

1. Sets up communication with the Analyzer.

2. Reads out and displays the Analyzer information string.

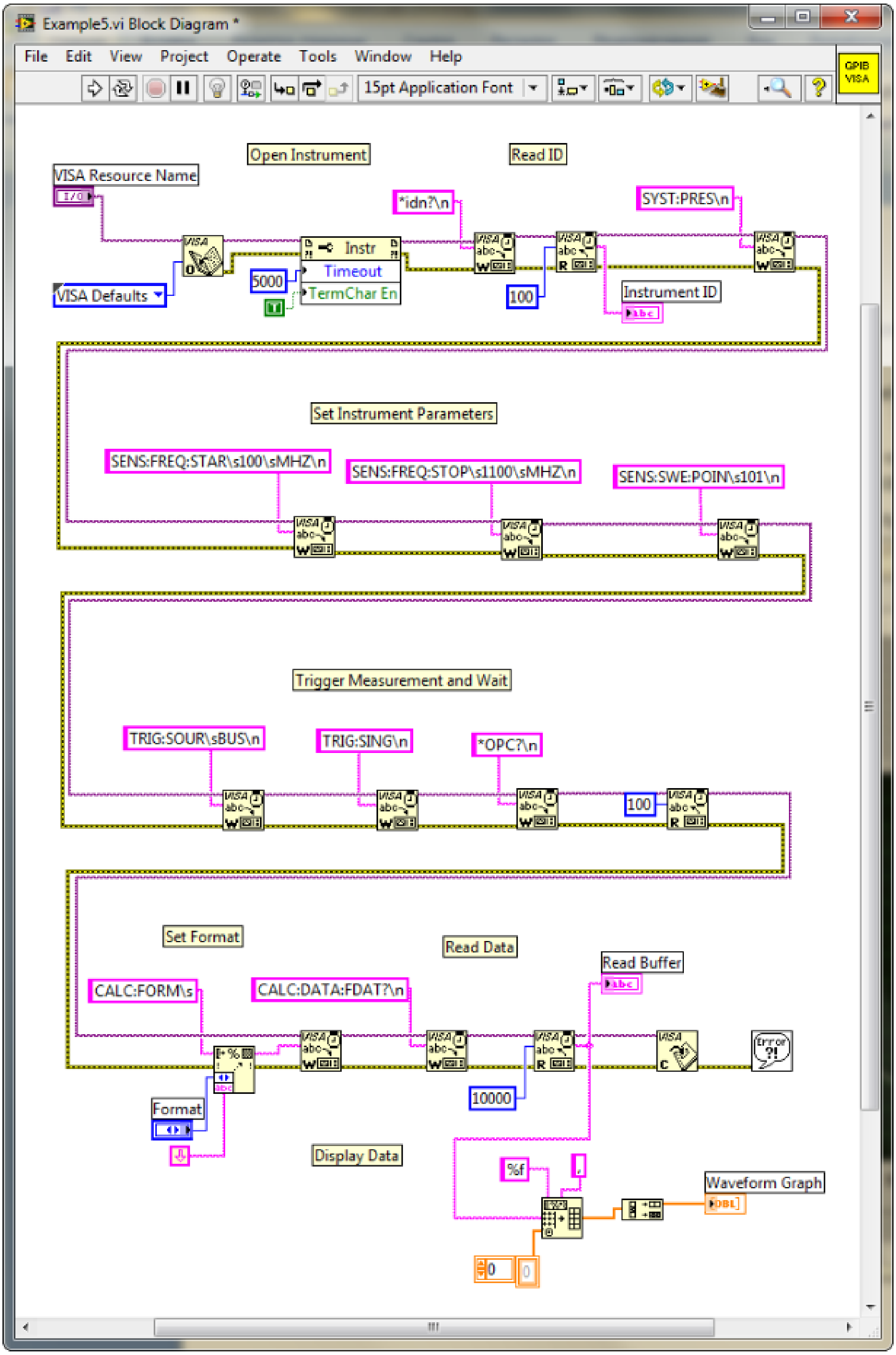
3. Sets some parameters of the Analyzer.

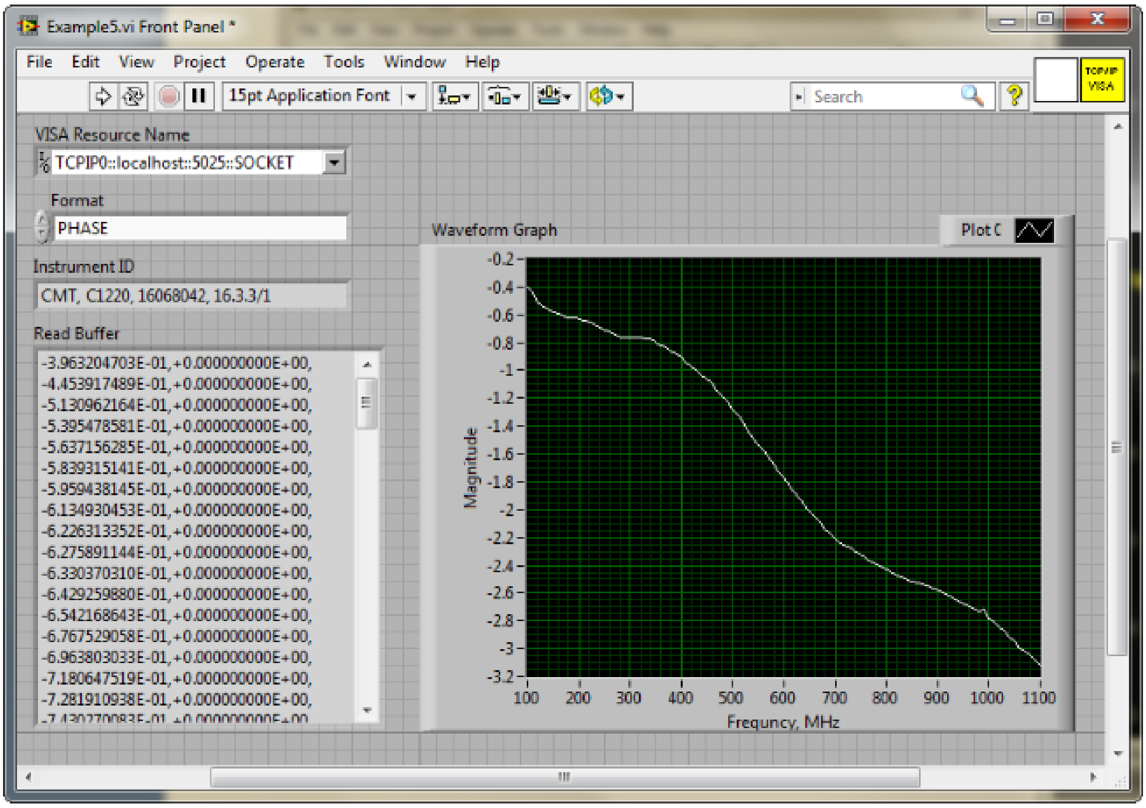
4. Generates the trigger and waits for the sweep completion.

5. Sets the trace format to the format entered by the user in the "Format" field.

6. Reads out the measurement data.

7. Displays the measurement data.


Example5.vi Block Diagram *
File Edit View Project Operate Tools Window Help
15pt Application Font
GPIB VISA
Open Instrument
Read ID
VISA Resource Name
*idn?\n
SYST:PRES\n
VISA Defaults
5000
Instr
Timeout
TermChar En
100
Instrument ID
Set Instrument Parameters
SENS:FREQ:STAR\s100\sMHZ\n
SENS:FREQ:STOP\s1100\sMHZ\n
SENS:SWE:POIN\s101\n
Trigger Measurement and Wait
TRIG:SOUR\sBUS\n
TRIG:SING\n
*OPC?\n
100
Set Format
Read Data
Read Buffer
CALC:FORM\s
CALC:DATA:FDAT?\n
Format
10000
Display Data
%f
,
Waveform Graph
0
0


Example5.vi Front Panel *
File Edit View Project Operate Tools Window Help
15pt Application Font
Search
VISA Resource Name
TCPIP0::localhost::5025::SOCKET
Format
PHASE
Instrument ID
CMT, C1220, 16068042, 16.3.3/1
Read Buffer
-3.963204703E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-4.453917489E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-5.130962164E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-5.395478581E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-5.637156285E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-5.839315141E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-5.959438145E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.134930453E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.226313352E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.275891144E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.330370310E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.429259880E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.542168643E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.767529058E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-6.963803033E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-7.180647519E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
-7.281910938E-01,+0.000000000E+00,
Waveform Graph
Plot 0
Magnitude
Frequncy, MHz

Maintenance and Storage

The following section describes the proper maintenance and storage procedures for the Analyzer.

Maintenance Procedures

This section describes the guidelines and procedures of maintenance, which will ensure fault-free operation of the Analyzer.

The maintenance of the Analyzer consists of cleaning the instrument, factory calibrations, and regular performance tests.

Instrument Cleaning

This section provides the cleaning instructions required for maintaining proper operation of the Analyzer.

To remove contamination from parts other than test ports or any connectors of the Analyzer, wipe them gently with a soft cloth that is dry or wetted with a small amount of water and wrung tightly.

It is essential to always keep the test ports clean, as any dust or stains on them can significantly affect the measurement capabilities of the instrument. To clean the test ports (as well as other connectors of the Analyzer), use the following procedure:

- Using compressed air, remove or loosen the contamination particles.
- Clean the connectors using a lint-free cleaning cloth wetted with a small amount of ethanol and isopropyl alcohol (when cleaning a female connector, avoid snagging the cloth on the center conductor contact fingers by using short strokes).
- Dry the connector with low-pressure compressed air.

Always completely dry a connector before using it.

Never use water or abrasives for cleaning any connectors on the Analyzer. Do not allow alcohol contact on the surface of the connector.

When connecting male-female coaxial connectors, always use a calibrated torque wrench.

WARNING	Never perform cleaning of the instrument if the power cable is connected to the power outlet. Never clean the internal components of the instrument.

Factory Calibration

Factory calibration is a regular calibration performed by the manufacturer or an authorized service center. It is recommended to send the analyzer for factory calibration every three years.

Performance Test

The performance test is done to verify that the performance of the Analyzer is up to the published specifications.

A performance test of the Analyzer should be performed in accordance with Performance Test Instructions.

The performance test period is one year.

Download VNA performance test from https://coppermountaintech.com/download-files/.

Storage Instructions

Before first use, store the Analyzer in the factory package at a temperature from -50 ºC to+70 ºC (-58 °F to 158 °F) and relative humidity up to 90% at 25 ºC (77 °F).

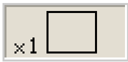
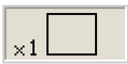
After the analyzer has been removed from the factory packaging and while being used, it should be stored at a temperature from+5 ºC to+40 ºC and relative humidity up to 90% at 25 ºC (1 °F to 104 °F).

Be sure to keep the storage facilities free from dust, acidic or alkaline fumes, volatile gases, and other chemicals, which can cause corrosion.

Annexes

Default Settings Table

Default values defined in the process of the initial factory setup.

Parameter Description	Default Setting	Parameter Setting Object
Data Saving Type	State and Calibration	Analyzer
Touchstone Data Format	Real-Imaginary	Analyzer
Allocation of Channels		Analyzer
Active Channel Number	1	Analyzer
Marker Value Identification Capacity (Stimulus)	7 digits	Analyzer
Marker Value Identification Capacity (Response)	4 digits	Analyzer
Marker Table	OFF	Analyzer
Reference Frequency Source	Internal	Analyzer
Trigger Signal Source	Internal	Analyzer
Reference Channel Error Correction	ON	Analyzer
System Correction	ON	Analyzer
Allocation of Traces		Channel
Vertical Divisions	10	Channel
Channel Title Bar	OFF	Channel

Parameter Description	Default Setting	Parameter Setting Object
Channel Title	Empty	Channel
«FAIL» Label Display (Limit Test)	OFF	Channel
Segment Sweep Frequency Axis Display	Frequency Order	Channel
Traces per Channel	1	Channel
Active Trace Number	1	Channel
Marker Coupling	ON	Channel
Sweep Type	Linear Frequency	Channel
Number of Points	201	Channel
Stimulus Start Frequency	Instrument min.	Channel
Stimulus Stop Frequency	Instrument max.	Channel
Stimulus CW Frequency	Instrument min.	Channel
Stimulus Start Power Level	Instrument min.	Channel
Stimulus Stop Power Level	Instrument max.	Channel
Stimulus Power Level	0 dBm	Channel
Stimulus Power Slope	0 dBm	Channel
Stimulus IF Bandwidth	10 kHz	Channel
Sweep Measurement Delay	0 sec.	Channel
Sweep Range Setting	Start / Stop	Channel

Parameter Description	Default Setting	Parameter Setting Object
Number of Segments	1	Channel
Points per Segment	2	Channel
Segment Start Frequency	Instrument min.	Channel
Segment Stop Frequency	Instrument min.	Channel
Segment Sweep Power Level	0 dBm	Channel
Segment Sweep IF Bandwidth	10 kHz	Channel
Segment Sweep Measurement Delay	0 sec.	Channel
Segment Sweep Power Level (Table Display)	OFF	Channel
Segment Sweep IF Bandwidth (Table Display)	OFF	Channel
Segment Sweep Measurement Delay (Table Display)	OFF	Channel
Segment Sweep Range Setting	Start / Stop	Channel
Averaging	OFF	Channel
Averaging Factor	10	Channel
Trigger Mode	Continuous	Channel
Table of Calibration Coefficients	Empty	Channel
Error Correction	OFF	Channel
Port Z Conversion	OFF	Channel

Parameter Description	Default Setting	Parameter Setting Object
Port 1 Simulated Impedance	Instrument Nominal	Channel
Port 2 Simulated Impedance	Instrument Nominal	Channel
Port 1 De-embedding	OFF	Channel
Port 2 De-embedding	OFF	Channel
Port 1 De-embedding S-parameter File	Empty	Channel
Port 2 De-embedding S-parameter File	Empty	Channel
Port 1 Embedding	OFF	Channel
Port 2 Embedding	OFF	Channel
Port 1 Embedding User File	Empty	Channel
Port 2 Embedding User File	Empty	Channel
Measurement Parameter	S11	Trace
Trace Scale	10 dB / Div.	Trace
Reference Level Value	0 dB	Trace
Reference Level Position	5 Div.	Trace
Data Math	OFF	Trace
Phase Offset	0°	Trace
Electrical Delay	0 sec.	Trace

Parameter Description	Default Setting	Parameter Setting Object
S-parameter Conversion	OFF	Trace
S-parameter Conversion Function	Z: Reflection	Trace
Trace Display Format	Logarithmic Magnitude (dB)	Trace
Time Domain Transformation	OFF	Trace
Time Domain Transformation Start	–10 nsec.	Trace
Time Domain Transformation Stop	10 nsec.	Trace
Time Domain Kaiser-Beta	6	Trace
Time Domain Transformation Type	Bandpass	Trace
Time Domain Gate	ON	Trace
Time Domain Gate Start	–10 ns	Trace
Time Domain Gate Stop	10 ns	Trace
Time Domain Gate Type	Bandpass	Trace
Time Domain Gate Shape	Normal	Trace
Smoothing	OFF	Trace
Smoothing Aperture	1%	Trace
Trace Display Mode	Data	Trace
Limit Test	OFF	Trace

Parameter Description	Default Setting	Parameter Setting Object
Limit Line Display	OFF	Trace
Defined Limit Lines	Empty	Trace
Number of Markers	0	Trace
Marker Position	Instrument min.	Trace
Marker Search	Maximum	Trace
Marker Tracking	OFF	Trace
Marker Search Target	0 dB	Trace
Marker Search Target Transition	Both	Trace
Marker Search Peak Polarity	Positive	Trace
Marker Search Peak Excursion	3 dB	Trace
Bandwidth Parameter Search	OFF	Trace
Marker Search Bandwidth Value	–3 dB	Trace
Marker Search Range	OFF	Trace
Marker Search Start	0	Trace
Marker Search Stop	0	Trace

ACM Operating manual

This Operating Manual contains information on design, specifications, functional overview, and detailed operation procedures of the Copper Mountain Technologies Automatic Calibration Modules (hereinafter referred to as Modules). Use the navigation tools on the left of the window to access the sections.

General Overview

The Module is designed for calibration (error correction) of Vector Network Analyzers in automatic mode.

Calibration is performed by automatically connecting the reflection and transmission impedance states to the VNA test ports.

Calibration determines systematic errors in accordance with the VNA model. The process of mathematical compensation (numerical reduction) for measurement systematic errors is called error correction.

Using the Module instead of a mechanical calibration kit has several advantages, which ensure high measurement accuracy and a longer service life of the VNA test ports. The measurement accuracy is achieved using precision Module standards (states) descriptions, by the stability of the selected configuration, and by the application of temperature drift functions and self-diagnosis in the form of confidence check. Single module connection during calibration allows to:

- Extend the VNA ports service life.
- Reduce technical staff workload and risk of human error.
- Make the measurement process most efficient.

The Module control protocol is based on the USBTMC-USB488 standard.

Modification

The Module differ in operating frequency range and in the number of ports. Their functional features are briefly described in the table below.

During calibration, the Modules are controlled by the VNA software installed on the connected PC. The USB 2.0 interface is used for control.

The Modules feature several hardware configurations depending on the connector types of PORT A, PORT B and, if available, PORT C and PORT D. To view the possible connector type front and side views for each Module, click on the name of the desired Module in the table below.

The Module delivery package is specified in Delivery Kit.

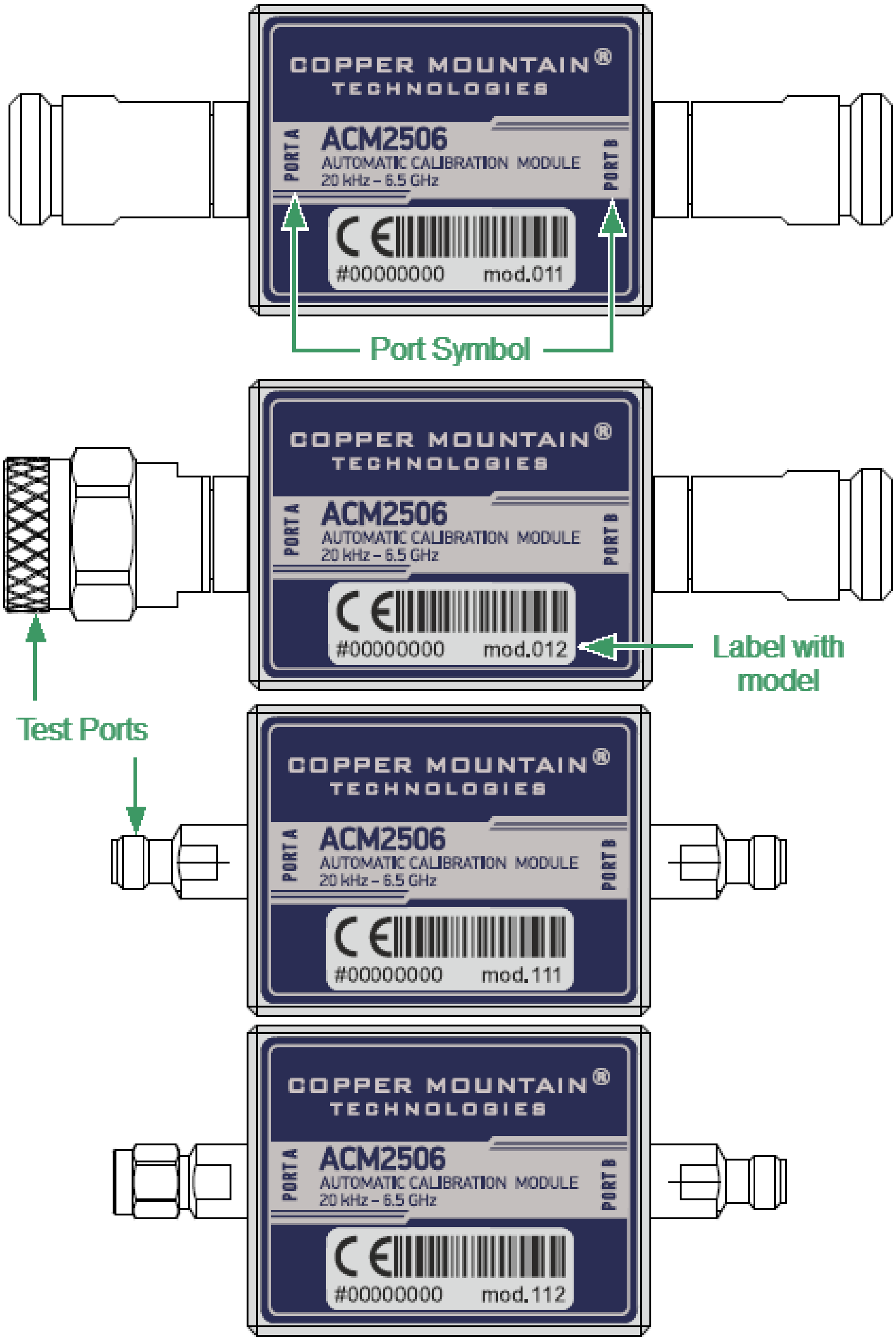
Functional Features

Module	Frequency range	Supported calibrations	Features
50 Ohm two-port Modules			
ACM2506	20 kHz to 6.5 GHz	Full one-port One-path two-port Full two-port	Unknown thru Thermal compensation User characterization Automatic orientation Confidence check
ACM2509	20 kHz to 9 GHz		
ACM2520	100 kHz to 20 GHz		
ACM2543	10 MHz to 44 GHz		
ACM6000T	20 kHz to 6 GHz		
ACM8000T	100 kHz to 8 GHz		
75 Ohm two-port Modules			
ACM2708	20 kHz to 8 GHz	Full one-port One-path two-port Full two-port	Unknown thru Thermal compensation User characterization

Module	Frequency range	Supported calibrations	Features
ACM4000T	20 kHz to 4 GHz		Automatic orientation Confidence check
50 Ohm four-port Modules			
ACM4509	100 kHz to 9 GHz	Full one-port One-path two-port Full two-port	Unknown thru Thermal compensation User characterization Automatic orientation Confidence check
ACM4520	100 kHz to 20 GHz		
ACM8400T	100 kHz to 8 GHz		
1 The upper frequency point of ACM2520 and ACM4520 with type N connectors is 18 GHz. 2 The upper frequency point of ACM2543 with 2.92 mm connectors is 40 GHz.			

ACM2506

The front panels of the different models of ACM2506 are shown in the figure below.



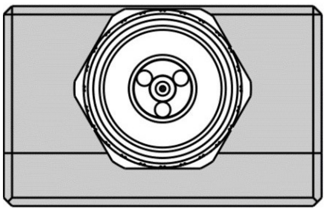
Front panel ACM2506

Parts of the ACM2509

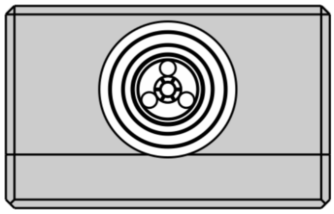
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

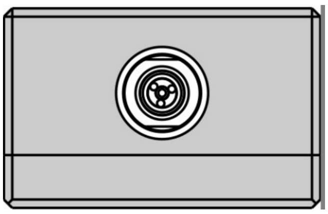
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



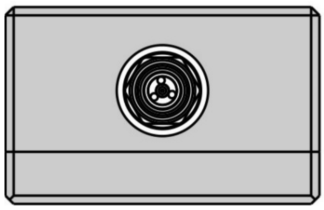
Type N, male



Type N, female

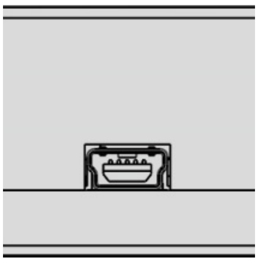


3.5 mm, male



3.5 mm, female

Mini USB Connector (on side panel)



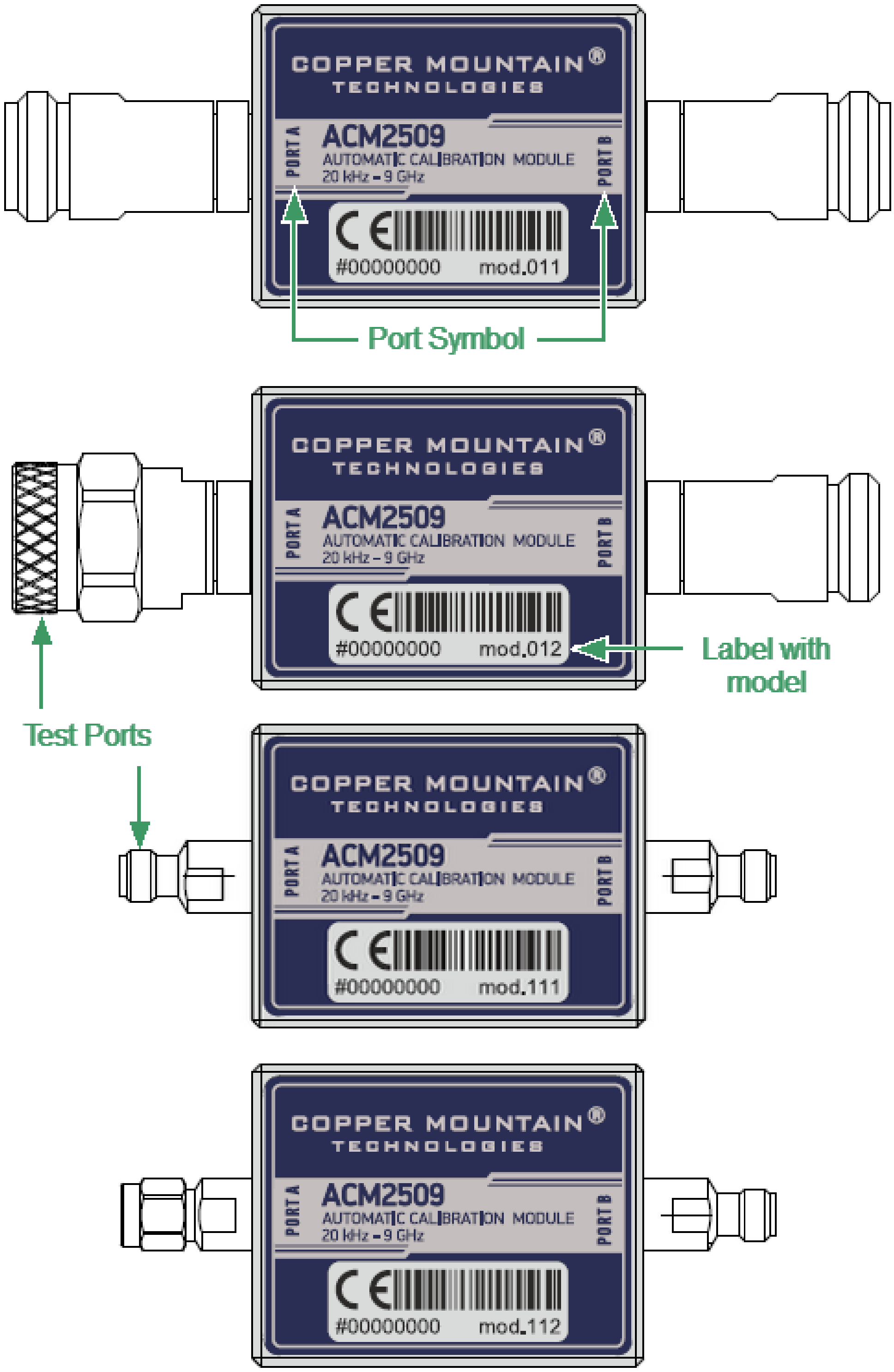
The mini USB connector is located at the side panel of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM2506-011	type N, female	type N, female
ACM2506-012	type N, male	type N, female
ACM2506-111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM2506-112	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM2509

Front panel of different models of ACM2506 are shown in figure below.



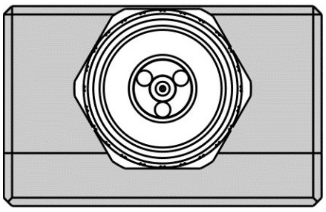
Front panel ACM2509

Parts of Module

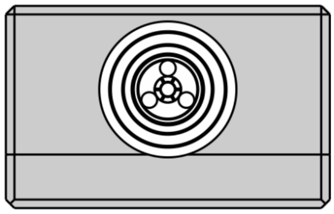
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

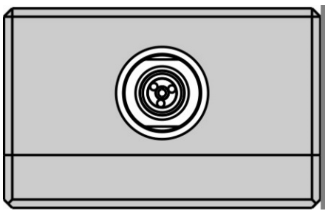
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



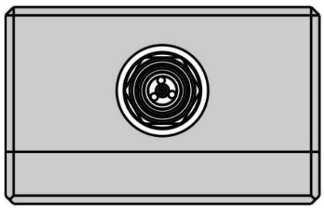
Type N, male



Type N, female

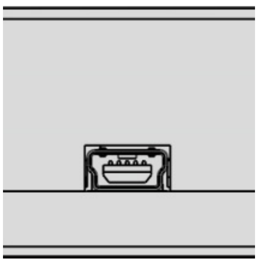


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Mini USB Connector (on side panel)



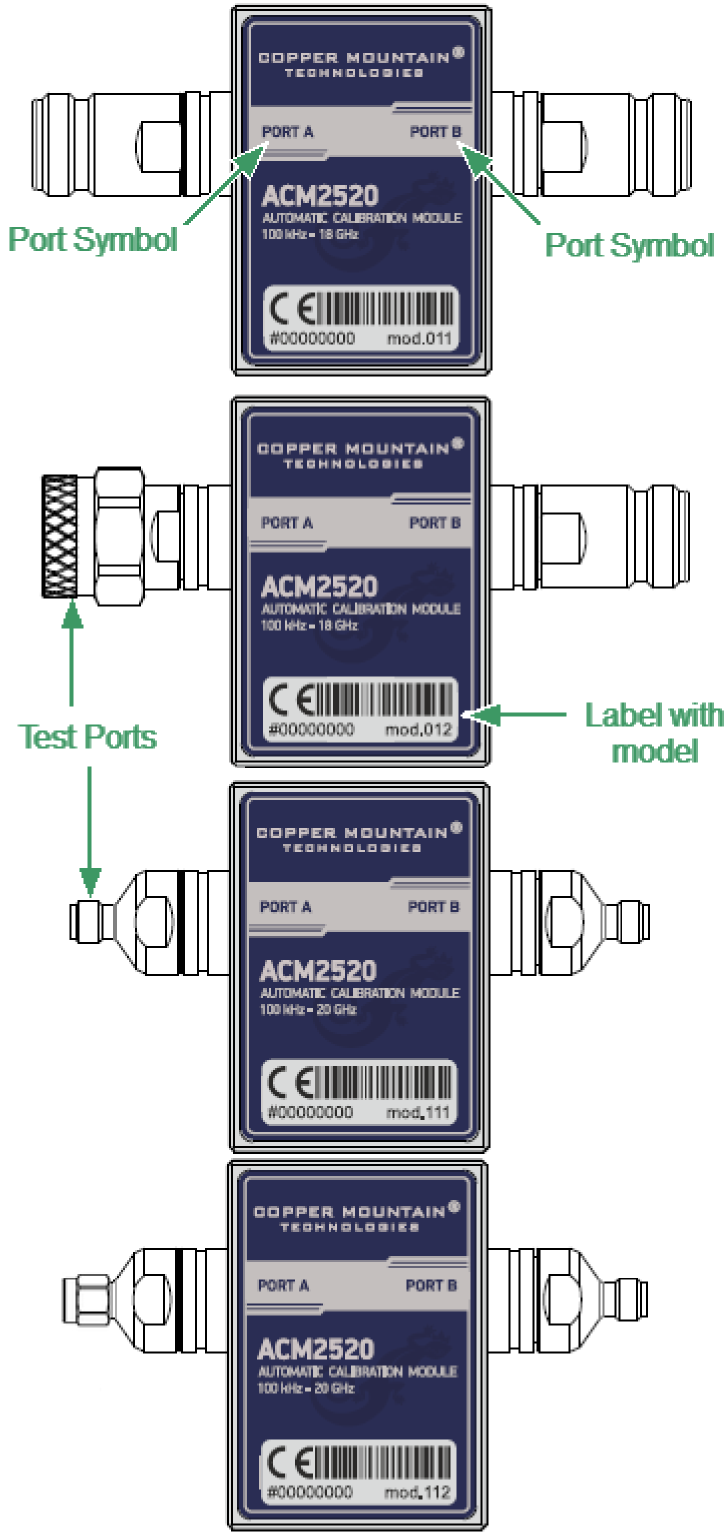
The mini USB connector is located on the side panel of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM2509-011	type N, female	type N, female
ACM2509-012	type N, male	type N, female
ACM2509-111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM2509-112	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM2520

The front panels of the different models of ACM2520 are shown in the figure below.



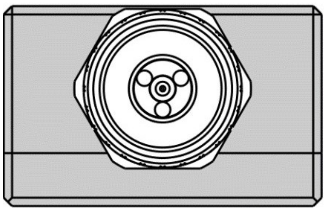
Front panel ACM2520

Parts of Module

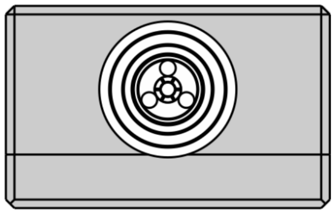
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

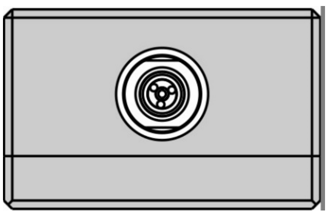
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



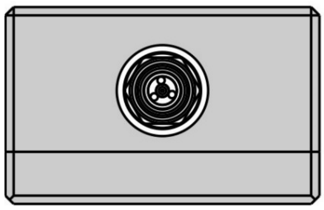
Type N, male



Type N, female

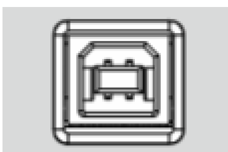


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Connector (on side panel)



The connector is located on the top of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

LED Status Indicator (on rear panel)

NOTE	LED Status Indicator is located under the label and is visible only during operation.

The LED indicates the following statuses:

- Blinking green and red LED mean testing LED and indicating external power supply voltage presence.

- Red LED indicator means warm-up mode of the Module. The time required for operating mode setting is automatically counted from the moment of the Module connection using USB. If the Module is disconnected during setting and reconnected again, then the countdown counter starts from the beginning.

  Additional red LED may indicate the Module connection loss with the PC. In this case, check the Module connection with software (the **Autocalibration** softkey should be active), if there is no connection, disconnect the USB cable from the Module and repeat the connection.

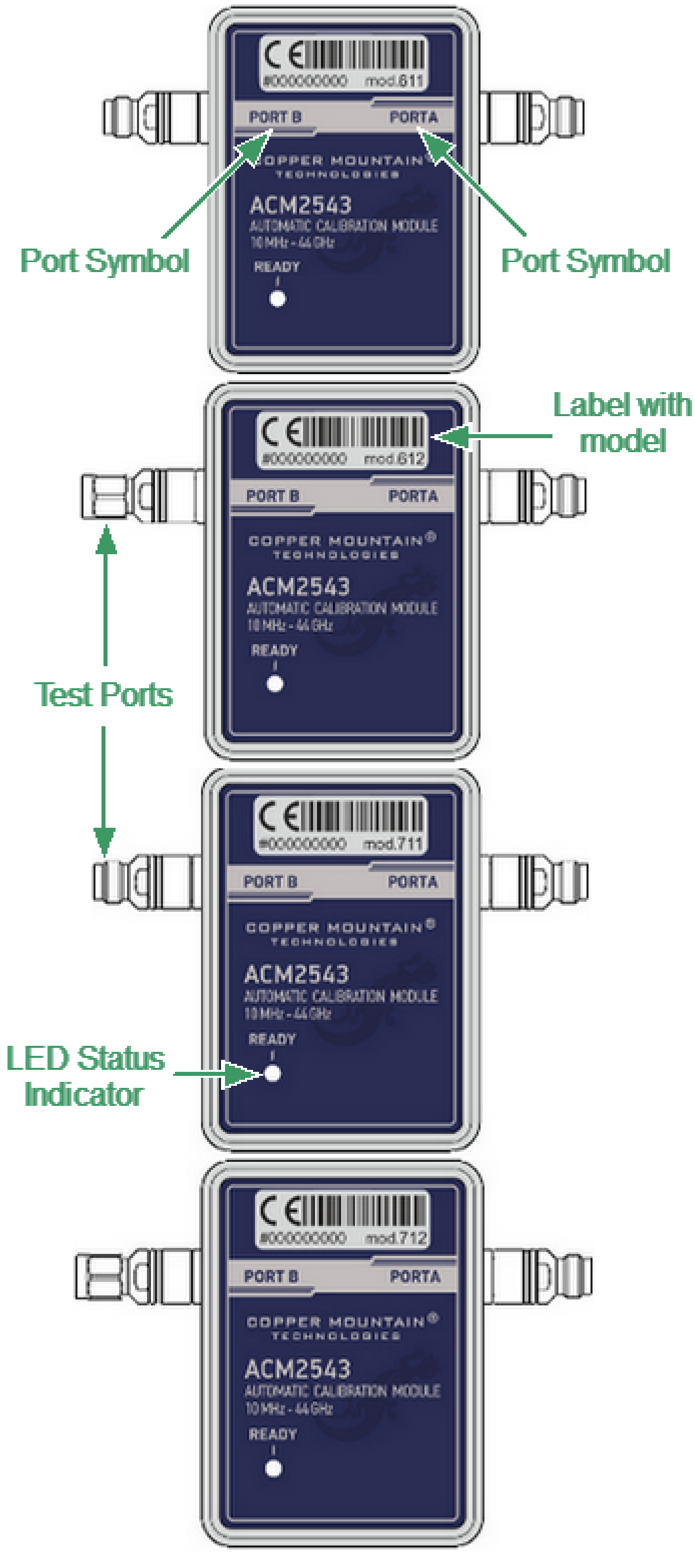
- Green LED indicator means the Module is ready for operation.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM2520-011	type N, female	type N, female
ACM2520-012	type N, male	type N, female
ACM2520-111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM2520-112	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM2543

The rear panels of the different models of ACM2543 are shown in the figure below.

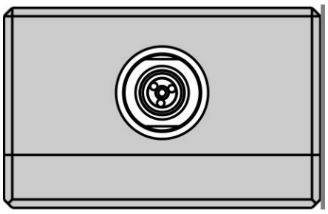


Rear panel ACM2543

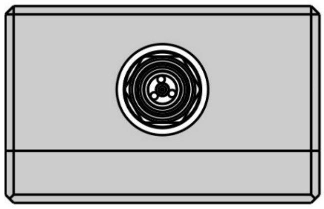
Parts of Module

Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports. The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



2.4 mm (2.92 mm), female



2.4 mm (2.92 mm), male

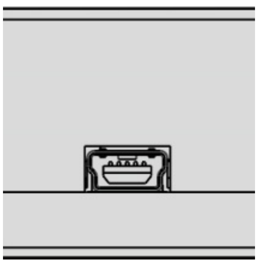
LED Status Indicator

The LED indicates the following statuses:

- Blinking green and red LED mean testing LED and indicating external power supply voltage presence.
- Red LED indicator means warm-up mode of the Module. The time required for operating mode setting is automatically counted from the moment of the Module connection using USB. If the Module is disconnected during setting and reconnected again, then the countdown counter starts from the beginning.

  Additional red LED may indicate the Module connection loss with the PC. In this case, check the Module connection with software (the **Autocalibration** softkey should be active), if there is no connection, disconnect the USB cable from the Module and repeat the connection.
- Green LED indicator means the Module is ready for operation.

Mini USB Connector (on side panel)



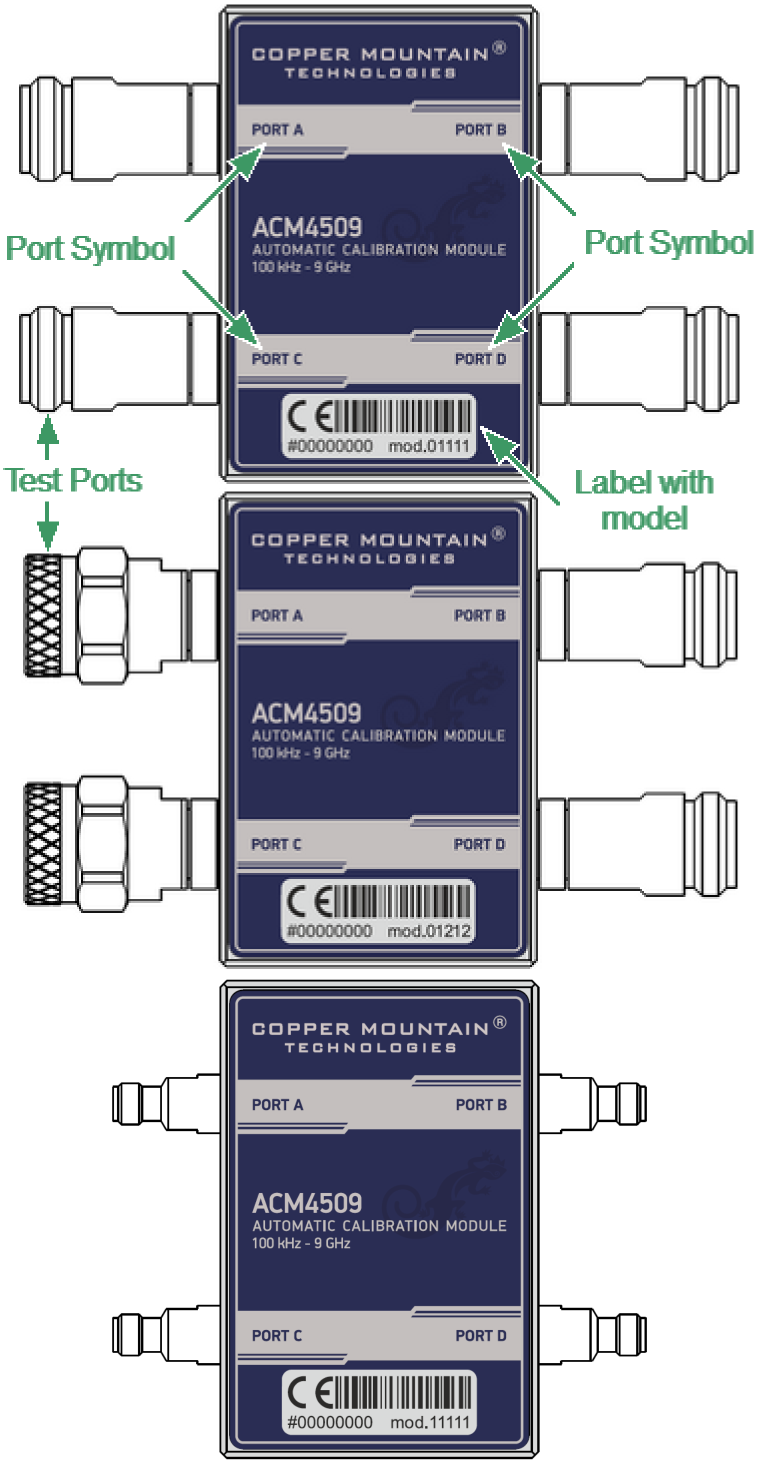
The connector is located on the top of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

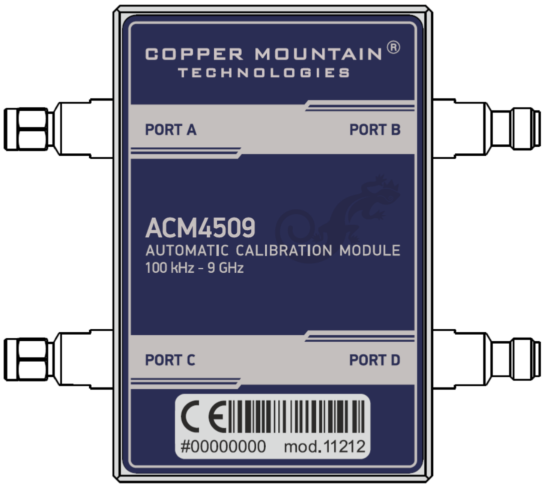
Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM2543-611	2.92 mm, female	2.92 mm, female
ACM2543-612	2.92 mm, male	2.92 mm, female
ACM2543-711	2.4 mm, female	2.4 mm, female
ACM2543-712	2.4 mm, male	2.4 mm, female

ACM4509

The front panels of the different models of ACM4509 are shown in the figure below.





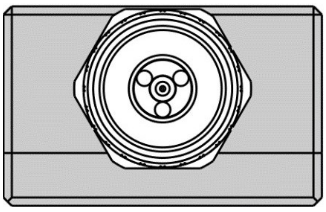
Front panel ACM4509

Parts of Module

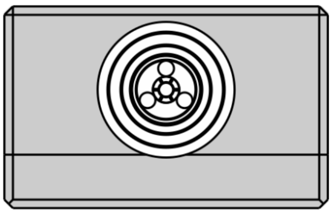
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

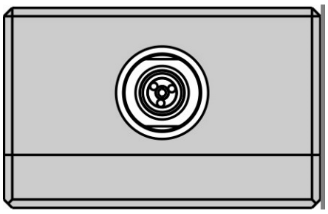
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



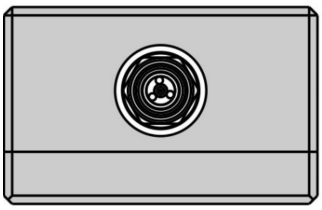
Type N, male



Type N, female

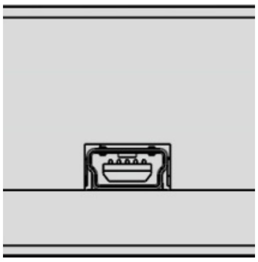


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Mini USB Connector (on side panel)



The mini USB connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

LED Status Indicator (on rear panel)

NOTE	LED Status Indicator is located under the label and is visible only during operation.

The LED indicates the following statuses:

- Blinking green and red LED mean testing LED and indicating external power supply voltage presence.
- Red LED indicator means warm-up mode of the Module. The time required for operating mode setting is automatically counted from the moment of the Module connection using USB. If the Module is disconnected during setting and reconnected again, then the countdown counter starts from the beginning.

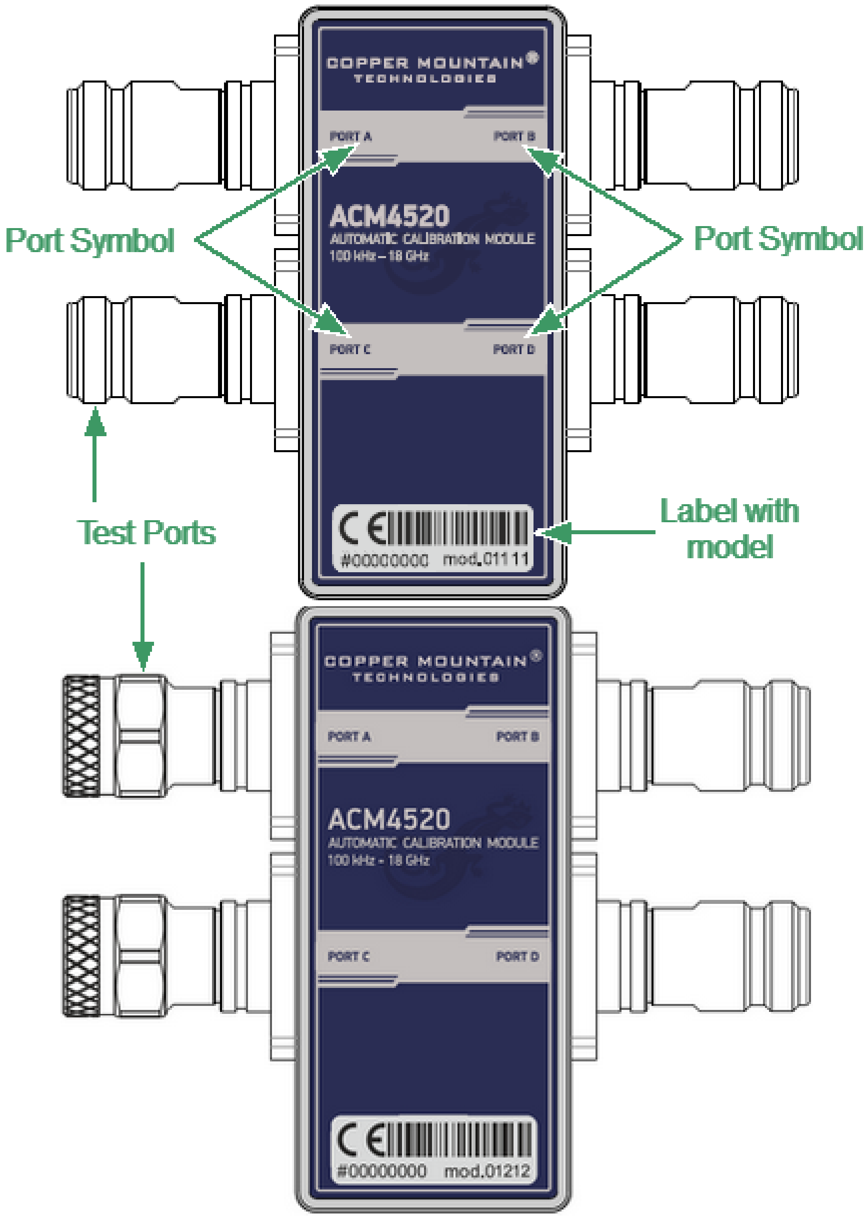
  Additional red LED may indicate the Module connection loss with the PC. In this case, check the Module connection with software (the **Autocalibration** softkey should be active), if there is no connection, disconnect the USB cable from the Module and repeat the connection.
- Green LED indicator means the Module is ready for operation.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A/C	Port B/D
ACM4509-01111	type N, female	type N, female
ACM4509-01212	type N, male	type N, female
ACM509-11111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM4509-11212	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM4520

The front panels of the different models of ACM4520 are shown in the figure below.



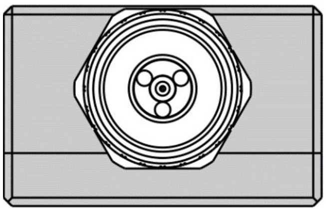
Front panel ACM4520

Parts of Module

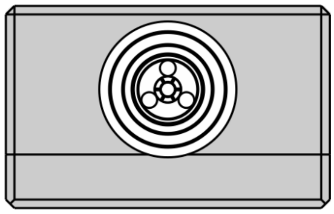
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

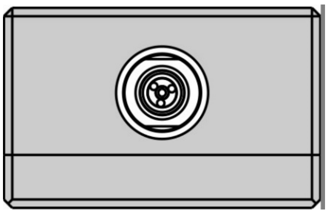
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



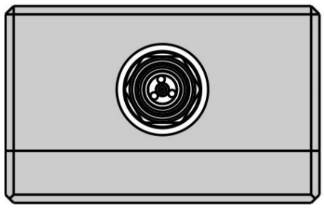
Type N, male



Type N, female

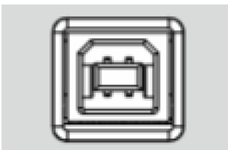


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Connector (on side panel)



The connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

LED Status Indicator (on rear panel)

NOTE LED Status Indicator is located under the label and is visible only during operation.

The LED indicates the following statuses:

- Blinking green and red LED mean testing LED and indicating external power supply voltage presence.
- Red LED indicator means warm-up mode of the Module. The time required for operating mode setting is automatically counted from the moment of the Module connection using USB. If the Module is disconnected during setting and reconnected again, then the countdown counter starts from the beginning.

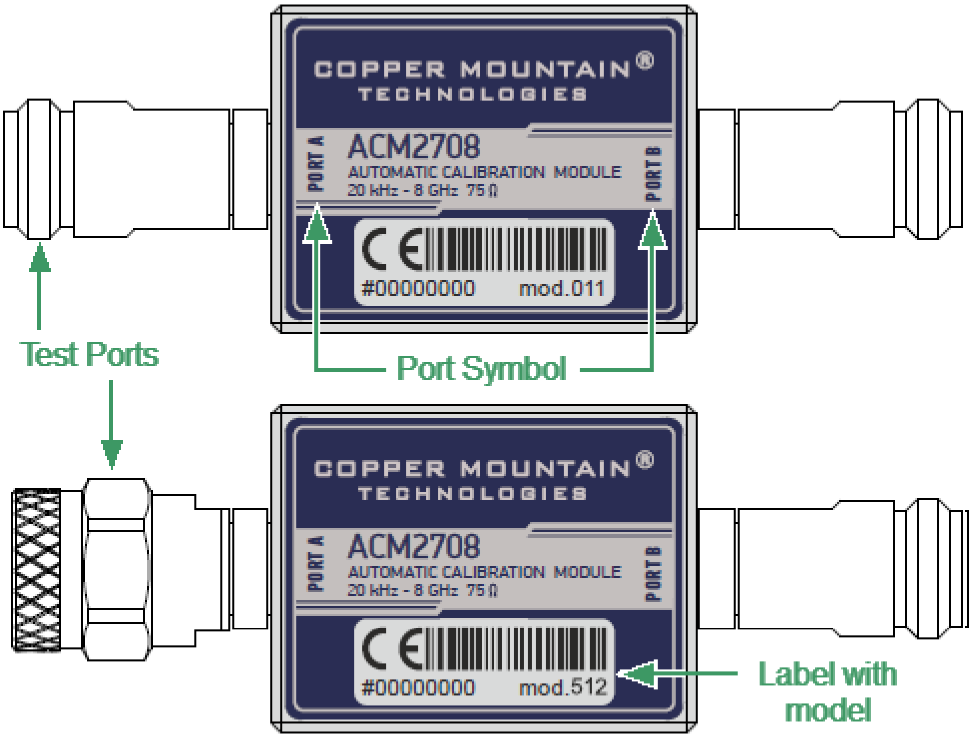
  Additional red LED may indicate the Module connection loss with the PC. In this case, check the Module connection with software (the **Autocalibration** softkey should be active), if there is no connection, disconnect the USB cable from the Module and repeat the connection.
- Green LED indicator means the Module is ready for operation.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A/C	Port B/D
ACM4520-01111	type N, female	type N, female
ACM4520-01212	type N, male	type N, female
ACM4520-11111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM4520-11212	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM2708

The front panels of the different models of ACM2708 are shown in the figure below.



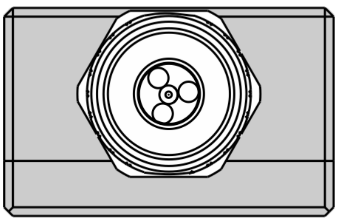
Front panel ACM2708

Parts of Module

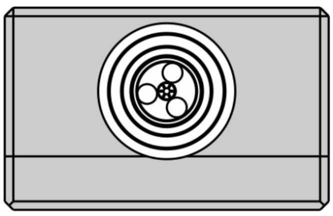
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.

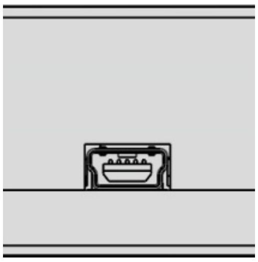


Type N 75, male



Type N 75, female

Connector (on side panel)



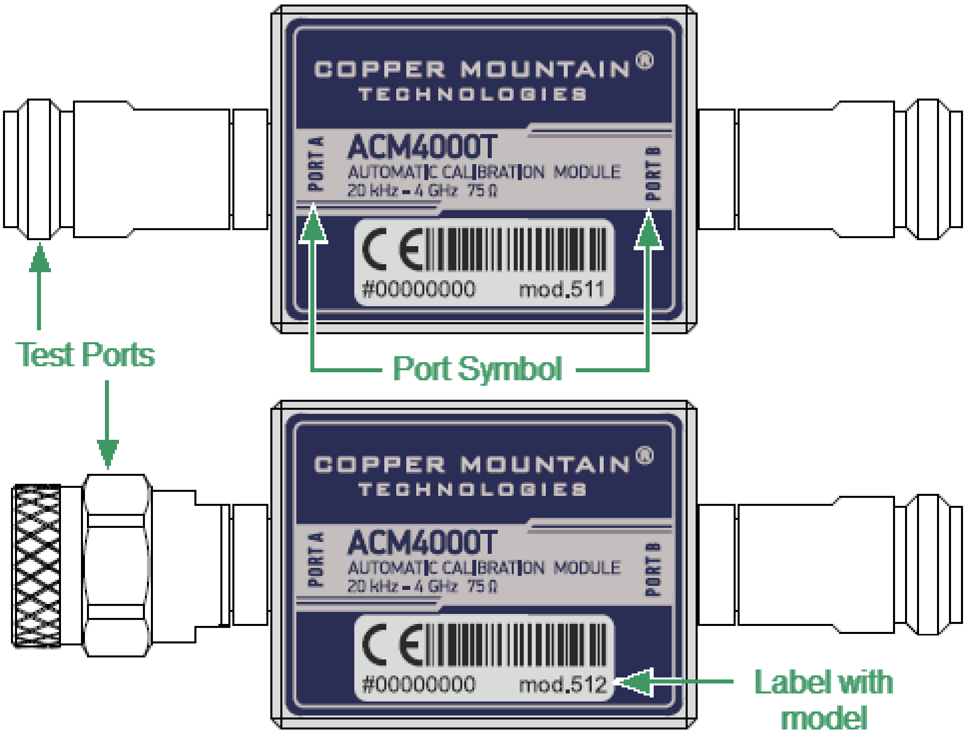
The connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM2708-511	type N 75, female	type N 75, female
ACM2708-512	type N 75, male	type N 75, female

ACM4000T

The front panels of the different models of ACM4000T are shown in the figure below.



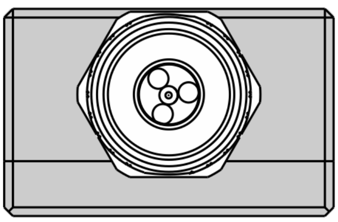
Front panel ACM4000T

Parts of Module

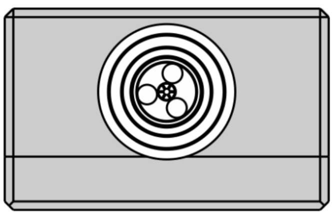
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.

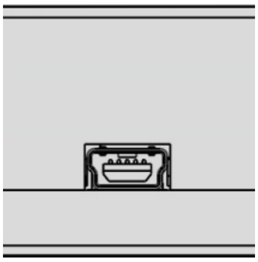


Type N 75, male



Type N 75, female

Connector (on side panel)



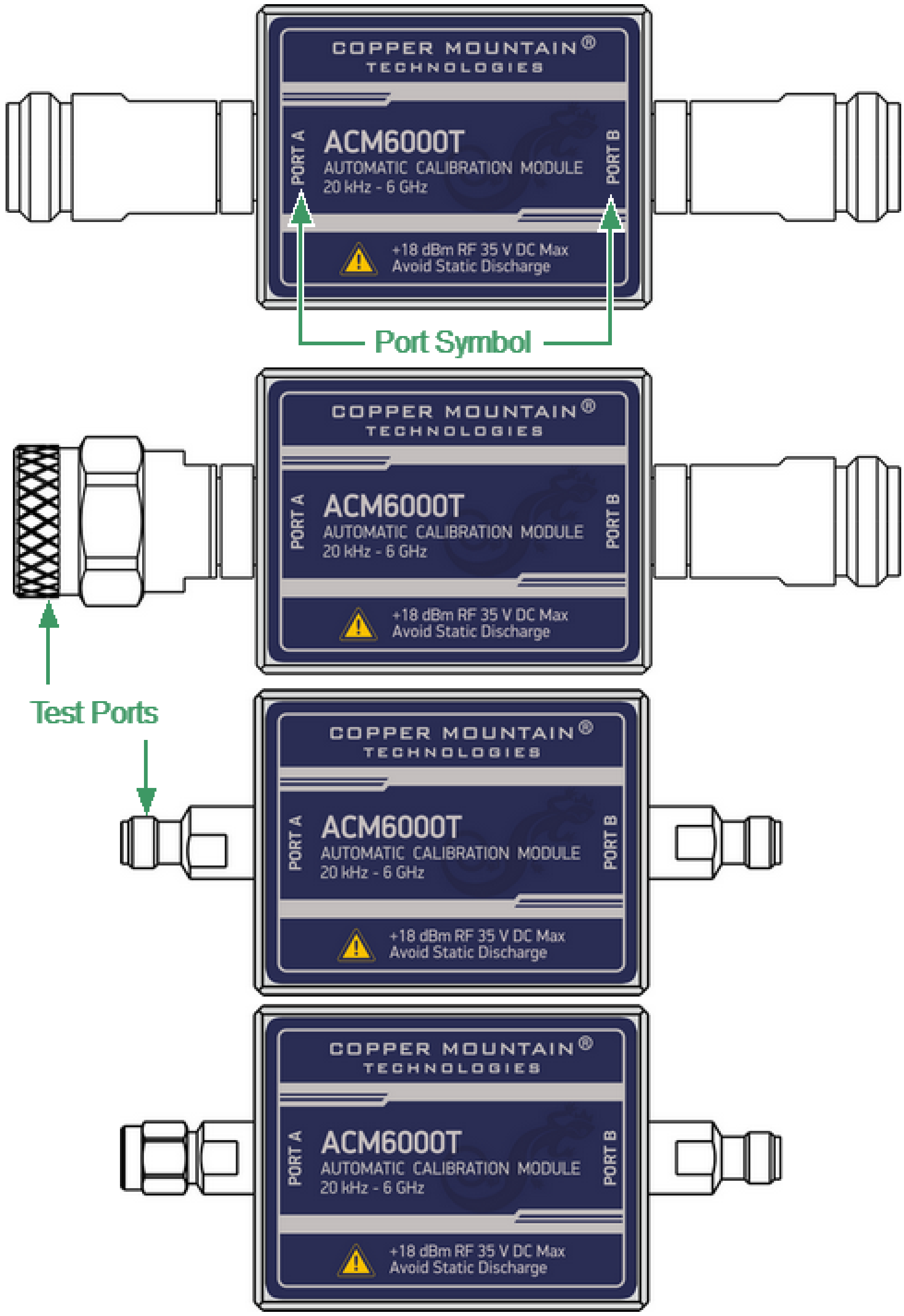
The connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM4000T-511	type N 75, female	type N 75, female
ACM4000T-512	type N 75, male	type N 75, female

ACM6000T

The front panels of the different models of ACM6000T are shown in the figure below.



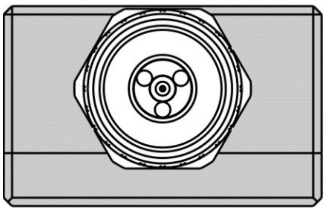
Front panel ACM6000T

Parts of Module

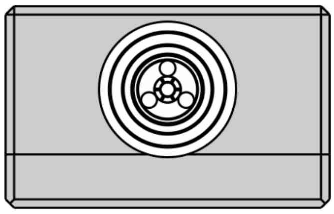
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

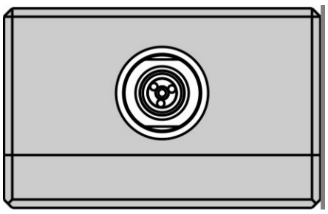
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



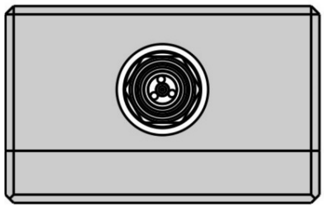
Type N, male



Type N, female

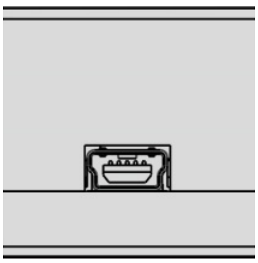


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Connector (on side panel)



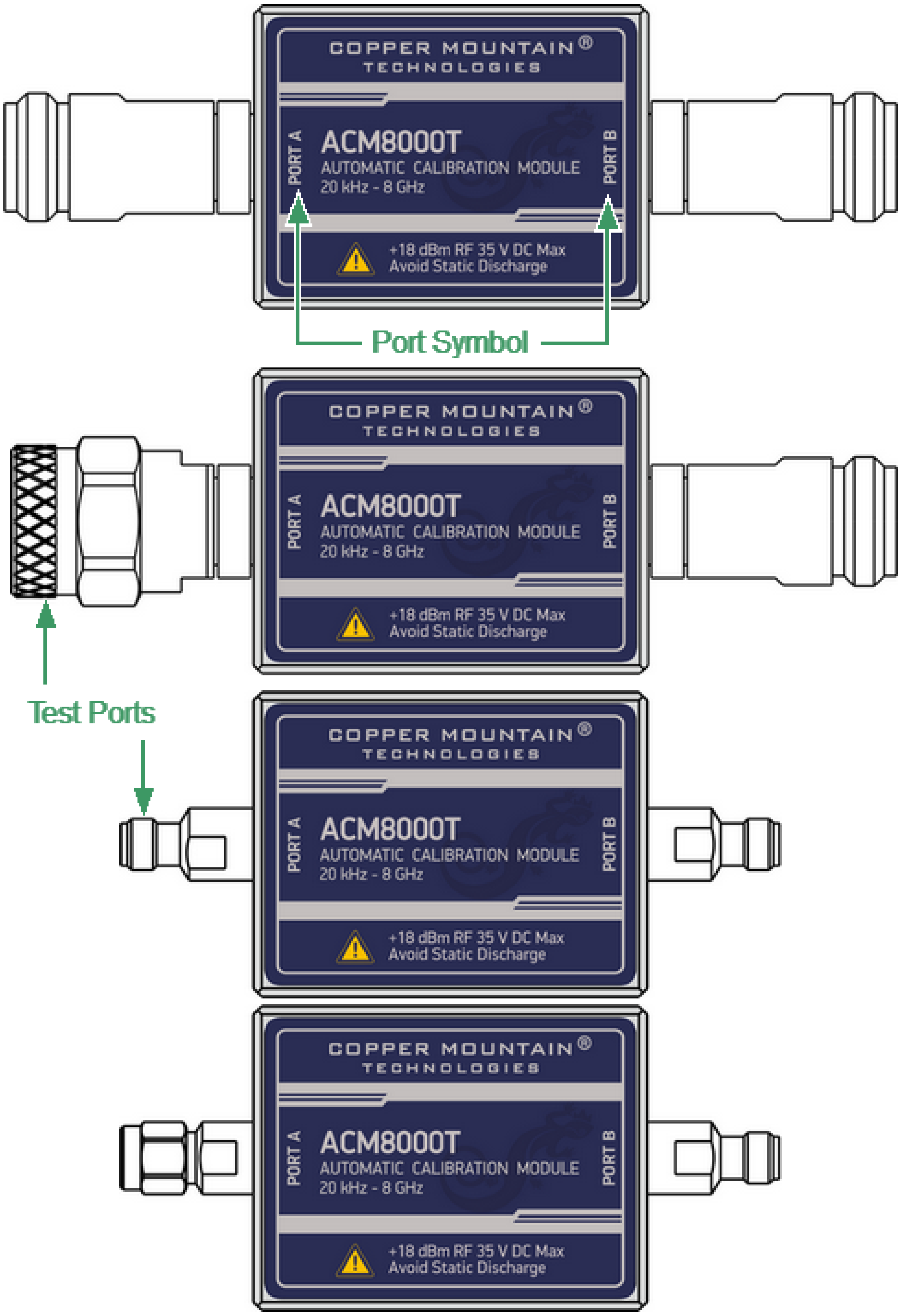
The connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM6000T-011	type N, female	type N, female
ACM6000T-012	type N, male	type N, female
ACM6000T-111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM6000T-112	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM8000T

The front panels of the different models of ACM8000T are shown in the figure below.



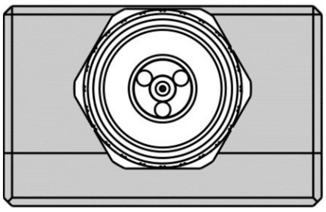
Front panel ACM8000T

Parts of Module

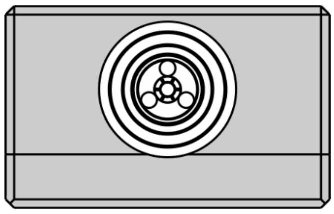
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

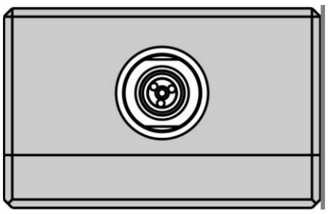
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



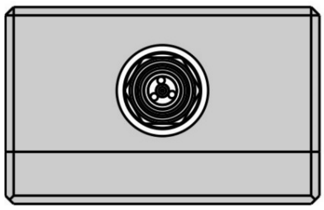
Type N, male



Type N, female

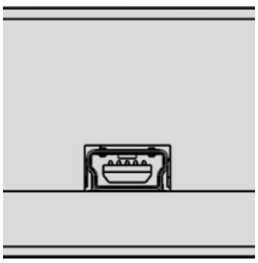


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Connector (on side panel)



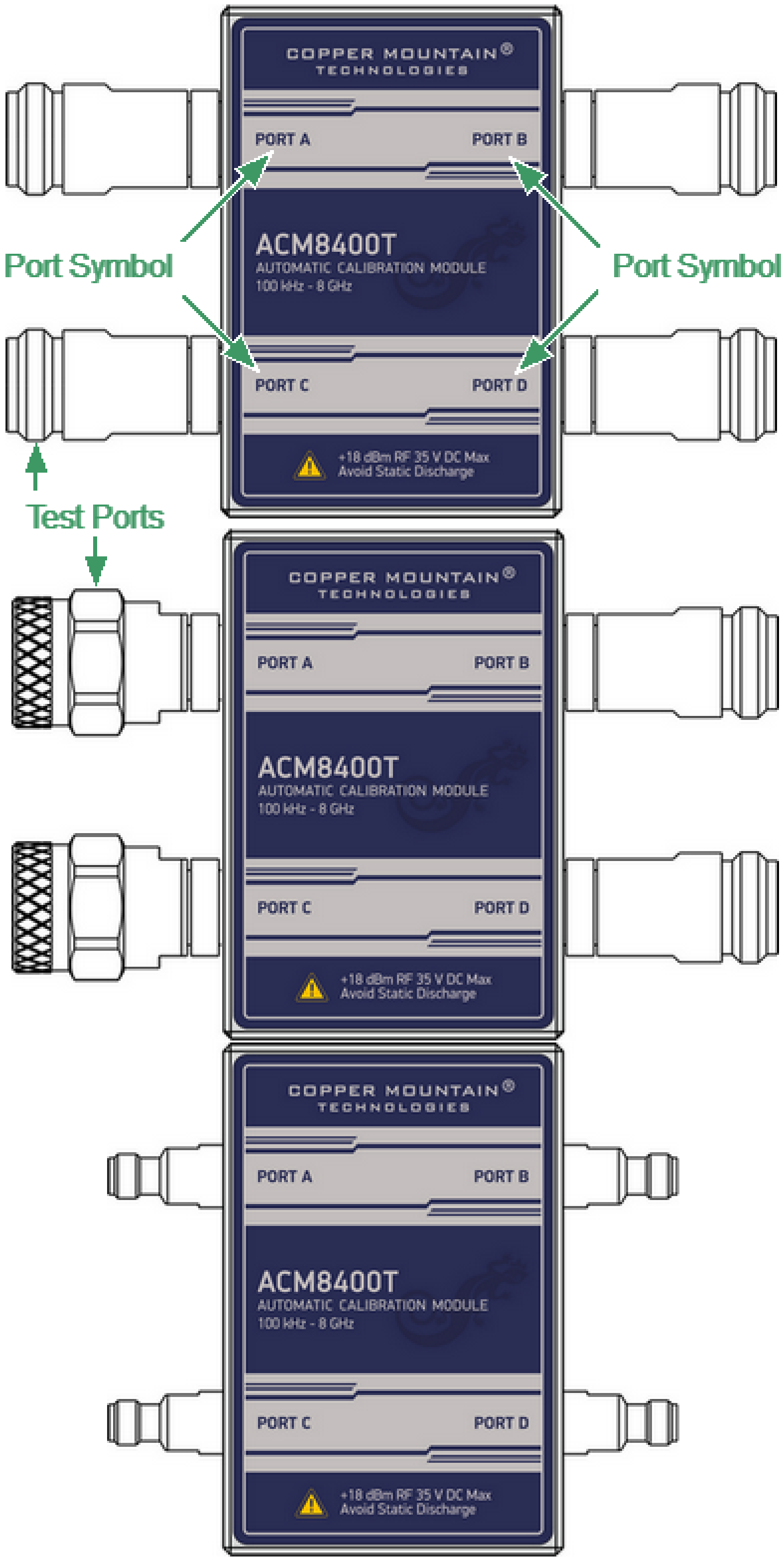
The connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

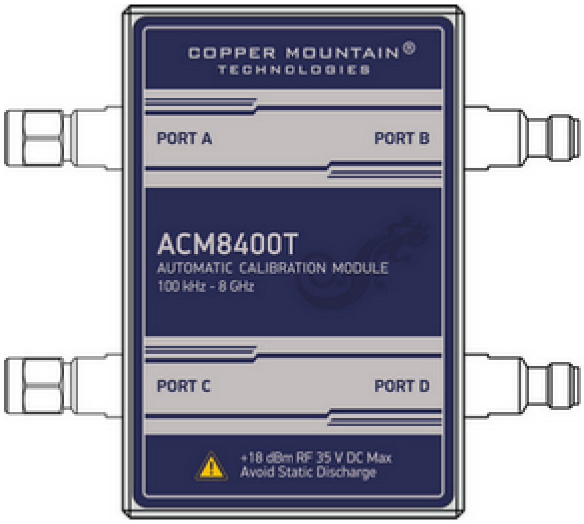
Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A	Port B
ACM8000T-011	type N, female	type N, female
ACM8000T-012	type N, male	type N, female
ACM8000T-111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM8000T-112	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

ACM8400T

The front panels of the different models of ACM8400T are shown in the figure below.





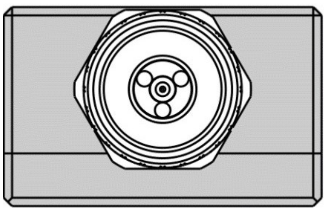
Front panel ACM8400T

Parts of Module

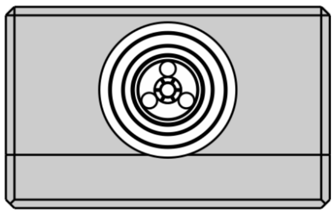
Test Port

The test ports are designed for connection to VNA being calibrated. The VNA connectors, the cross sections of which were calibrated, are referred to as its test ports.

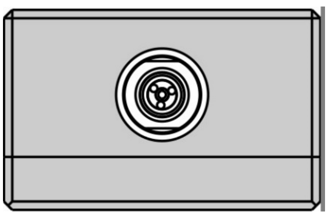
The Modules connectors are shown in figures below.



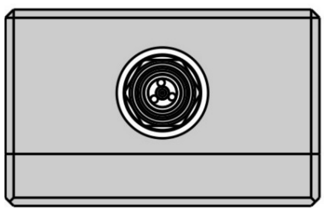
Type N, male



Type N, female

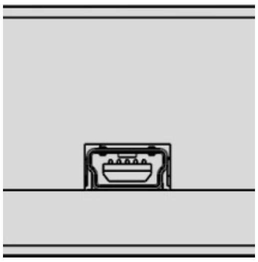


3.5 mm, female



3.5 mm, male

Connector (on side panel)



The connector is located on the bottom of the Module and is intended for the Module connection to the controlling PC. The Module is powered using the USB cable.

LED Status Indicator (on rear panel)

NOTE	LED Status Indicator is located under the label and is visible only during operation.

The LED indicates the following statuses:

- Blinking green and red LED mean testing LED and indicating external power supply voltage presence.
- Red LED indicator means warm-up mode of the Module. The time required for operating mode setting is automatically counted from the moment of the Module connection using USB. If the Module is disconnected during setting and reconnected again, then the countdown counter starts from the beginning.

  Additional red LED may indicate the Module connection loss with the PC. In this case, check the Module connection with software (the **Autocalibration** softkey should be active), if there is no connection, disconnect the USB cable from the Module and repeat the connection.
- Green LED indicator means the Module is ready for operation.

Hardware Configurations

Model	Connector type	
	Port A/C	Port B/D
ACM8400T-01111	type N, female	type N, female
ACM8400T-01212	type N, male	type N, female
ACM8400T-11111	3.5 mm, female	3.5 mm, female
ACM8400T-11212	3.5 mm, male	3.5 mm, female

Protective Housing

The protective housing is designed to protect the test ports and the USB connector of the automatic calibration module (ACM) from mechanical influences.

The protective housing is removable. The collapsible design allows for quick installation.

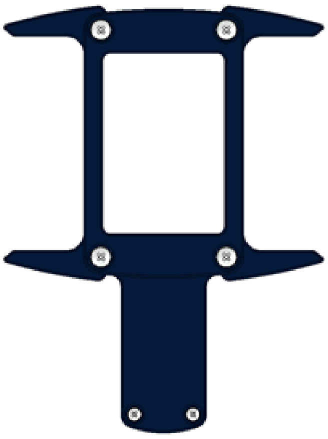
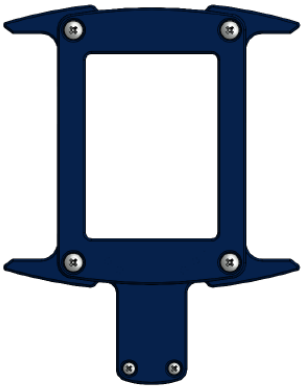
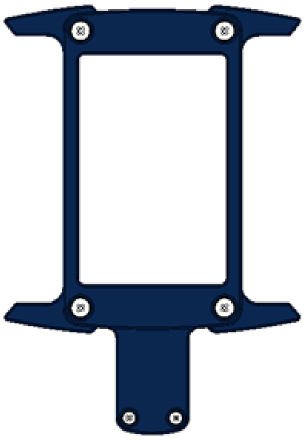
The protective housing is non-repairable.

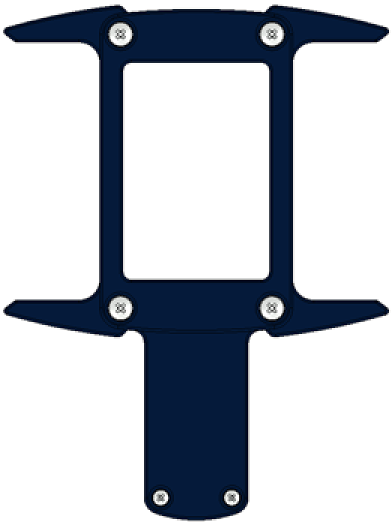
NOTE	The protective housing is not intended for use in extreme environments. Do not bend or stretch the protective housing during use.

The appearance of the protective cover is determined by the modification of the module (See table below).

ACM Protective Housing

Housing Model	Compatible ACM models
ACM2509 	ACM2506-111, ACM2506-112, ACM2509-111, ACM2509-112, ACM6000T-111,ACM6000T-112, ACM8000T-111, ACM8000T-112
ACM2509 	ACM2506-011, ACM2506-012, ACM2509-011, ACM2509-012, ACM2708-011, ACM2708-111, ACM6000T-011,ACM6000T-012, ACM8000T-011, ACM8000T-012, ACM4000T-511, ACM4000T-512

Housing Model	Compatible ACM models
ACM2520 	ACM2520-011, ACM2520-012, ACM2520-111, ACM2520-112
ACM2543 	ACM2543-611, ACM2543-612, ACM2543-711, ACM2543-712
ACM4509 	ACM4509-01111, ACM4509-01212, ACM4509-11111, ACM4509-11212, ACM84000T-01111, ACM84000T-01212, ACM84000T-11111, ACM84000T-11212

Housing Model	Compatible ACM models
ACM4520 	ACM4520-01111, ACM4520-01212, ACM4520-11111, ACM4520-11212

Delivery Kit

The delivery kit for the Module is represented in table below.

Name	Quantity, pcs
Automatic calibration module	1
USB cable	1
Envelope with ACM certificate of calibration and statement of calibration due date	1
Protective housing	1
1. A specific model of Module is selected in the order. 2. The operating manual is not included in the delivery kit , and can be accessed at www.coppermountaintech.com. 3. The protective housing can be ordered separately.	

NOTE	Use the protective housing to protect the test port and USB connector of the Module from mechanical influences (see Protective Housing).

Specifications

The specifications of each Module can be found in its datasheet.

Measurement Capabilities

The VNA software controlling the Module features a wide range of functions. They are briefly described below. See the VNA operating manual for more detailed information.

Automatic Calibration

Calibration	Calibration of a test setup (which includes the VNA, cables, and adapters) significantly increases the accuracy of measurements. Calibration allows for correction of errors caused by imperfections in the measurement system: system directivity, source and load match, tracking, and isolation.
Automatic calibration of VNA	The Module enables calibration in one click. The calibration is performed fully automatically, including switching between different module states, their measurements, and calibration coefficients calculation, as the software uses the data stored in the Module memory.
Calibration methods	All Modules support the following calibration methods: • Full one-port calibration. • One-path two-port calibration. • Full two-port calibration.
Full one-port calibration	The method of calibration performed for one-port reflection measurements. It ensures high accuracy.
One-path two-port calibration	The method of calibration performed for reflection and one-way transmission measurements. For example, for measuring S11 and S21 only. It ensures high accuracy for reflection measurements, and reasonable accuracy for transmission measurements.

Full two-port calibration	The method of calibration performed for full S parameter matrix measurement of a two-port DUT. This method is also known as SOLT: Short, Open, Load, Thru. It ensures high accuracy.
Unknown thru	The usage of a reciprocal two-port device with loss values of no more than 10 dB for full -port calibration enables correction of VNA parameters for measuring parameters of non-insertion devices. Non-insertion devices are the devices that have same-gender connectors of any type, and different-gender or same-gender connectors of different types. The Module memory stores S-parameters of the thru which are used for calibration coefficients calculation. The said parameters are not applied for the Unknown Thru algorithm.

Characterization

Characterization	Characterization is a table of S-parameters of all the states of the Module switches, stored in its memory. The Module has two memory sections. The first one is write-protected and contains factory characterization. The second memory section allows to store up to three user characterizations. Before calibration, it is possible to select factory characterization or one of the user characterizations.
Factory characterization	Factory characterization is performed during the Module manufacturing. The factory characterization data is stored in the write-protected section of the Module memory.
User characterization	The user characterization option is provided for saving new S-parameters of the Module after connecting adapters to its ports. Up to three different characterizations can be created. The user characterization can be performed using the VNA software. The characterization data is stored in the Module memory section, which can be overwritten.

Automatic Orientation

Orientation	Orientation refers to the Module ports in relation to the test ports of the VNA. While the VNA ports are indicated by numbers, the Module ports are indicated by the letters A, B, C and D.
Orientation method	Manual or automatic orientation method can be selected.
Automatic orientation	For automatic orientation, the VNA software determines the Module orientation each time prior to its calibration or characterization.

Thermal Compensation

Thermal compensation	Thermal compensation is a software function of S-parameters correction based on known temperature dependence data and the temperature sensor data inside the Module. Temperature dependence of each Module with factory characterization is determined during its manufacture and stored in its memory. It is possible to enable or disable thermal compensation function.
Thermal compensation of user characterization	Thermal compensation of user characterization is based on coefficients obtained during the Module manufacture. If the operating frequency range and/or the number of frequency points of the user and factory characterization are not the same, linear interpolation of thermal compensation coefficients is used for user characterization data.

Confidence Check

Confidence check	The confidence check is a test of the current calibration, performed either by the Module, or by any other method. The confidence check features simultaneous indication of attenuator S-parameters measured and stored in the Module memory. Math (division) function for data and memory is used for a detailed comparison.

Automation

Operating modes	The Module is controlled using the USB interface. CMT's VNA software or VISA library must be installed at the controlling PC. The VISA comprehensive library allows controlling measurement equipment in almost all programming languages, i.e. C/C++, Visual Basic, MATLAB, LabVIEW, etc. The Module features the USBTMC USB488 standard control protocol. The Programming Manual includes descriptions of commands used for controlling.

Principle of Operation

The Module contains several different transmission and reflection impedance states, as well as electronic changeover switches, two or four RF connectors, and a USB connector. RF connectors are intended for connecting to VNA test ports, and a USB connector is intended for controlling.

Module	States
ACM2506, ACM2509, ACM2708, ACM4000T, ACM6000T	6 reflection states (three for each port), a THRU, and an attenuator.
ACM2520	8 reflection states (four for each port), a THRU, and an attenuator.
ACM2543, ACM8000T	10 reflection states (five for each port), a THRU, and an attenuator.
ACM4509, ACM8400T	16 reflection states (four for each port), a THRU, and an attenuator.
ACM4520	12 reflection states (three for each port), a THRU, and an attenuator.

Calibration is performed by automatically connecting internal transmission and reflection impedance states to the VNA test ports.

Calibration allows determining systematic errors according to the VNA model. The data obtained after calibration is used to correct S-parameter measurement results to increase measurement accuracy.

Block diagrams of Modules are represented in Module Block Diagrams.

Types of Calibration Standards

Calibration standards are physical devices with known parameters used for VNA calibration, with the purpose of calculating systematic errors and further correcting the measurement results.

OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD are the reflection standards, and THRU is the transmission standard (transmission connection).

The Module includes four types of calibration standards:

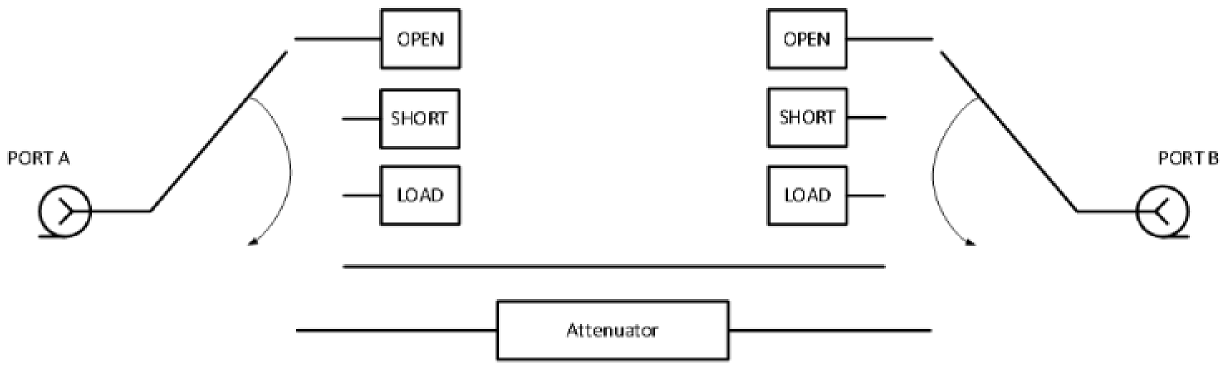
- OPEN
- SHORT
- LOAD
- THRU

Attenuator

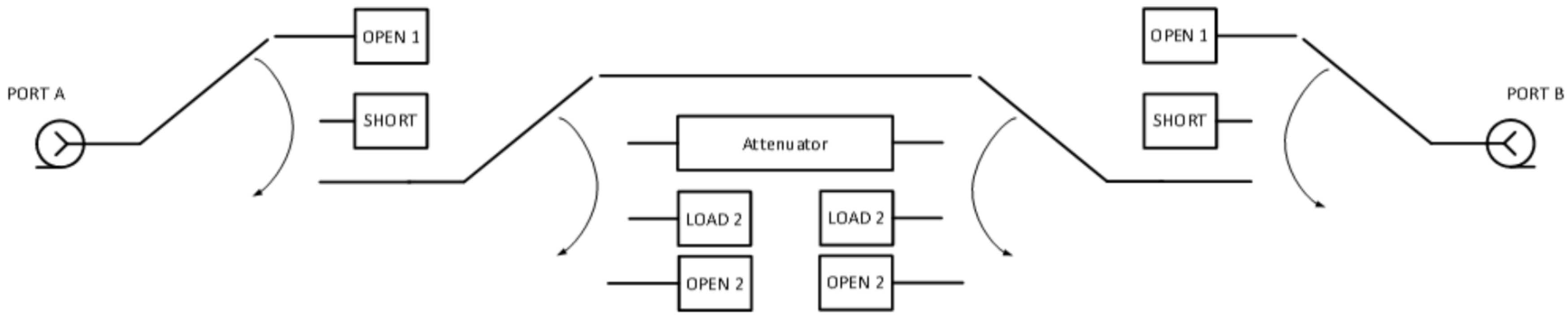
The Module features additional attenuator state, which is not used during calibration. The attenuator is used for checking calibration quality using a special confidence check function, which allows for comparing of the measured S-parameters of attenuator with the parameters stored in the Module memory.

Module Block Diagrams

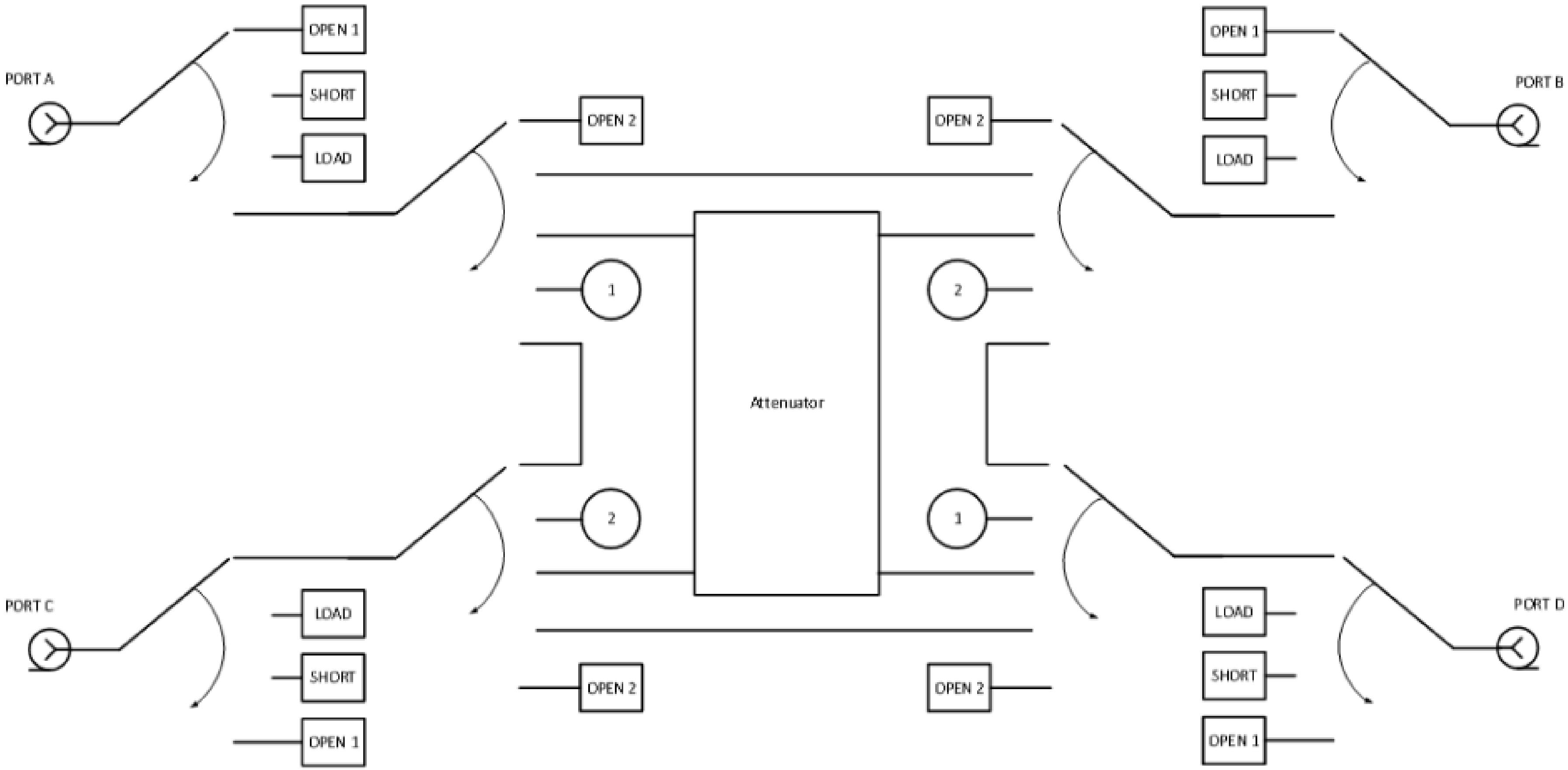
Module block diagrams are shown in figures below.



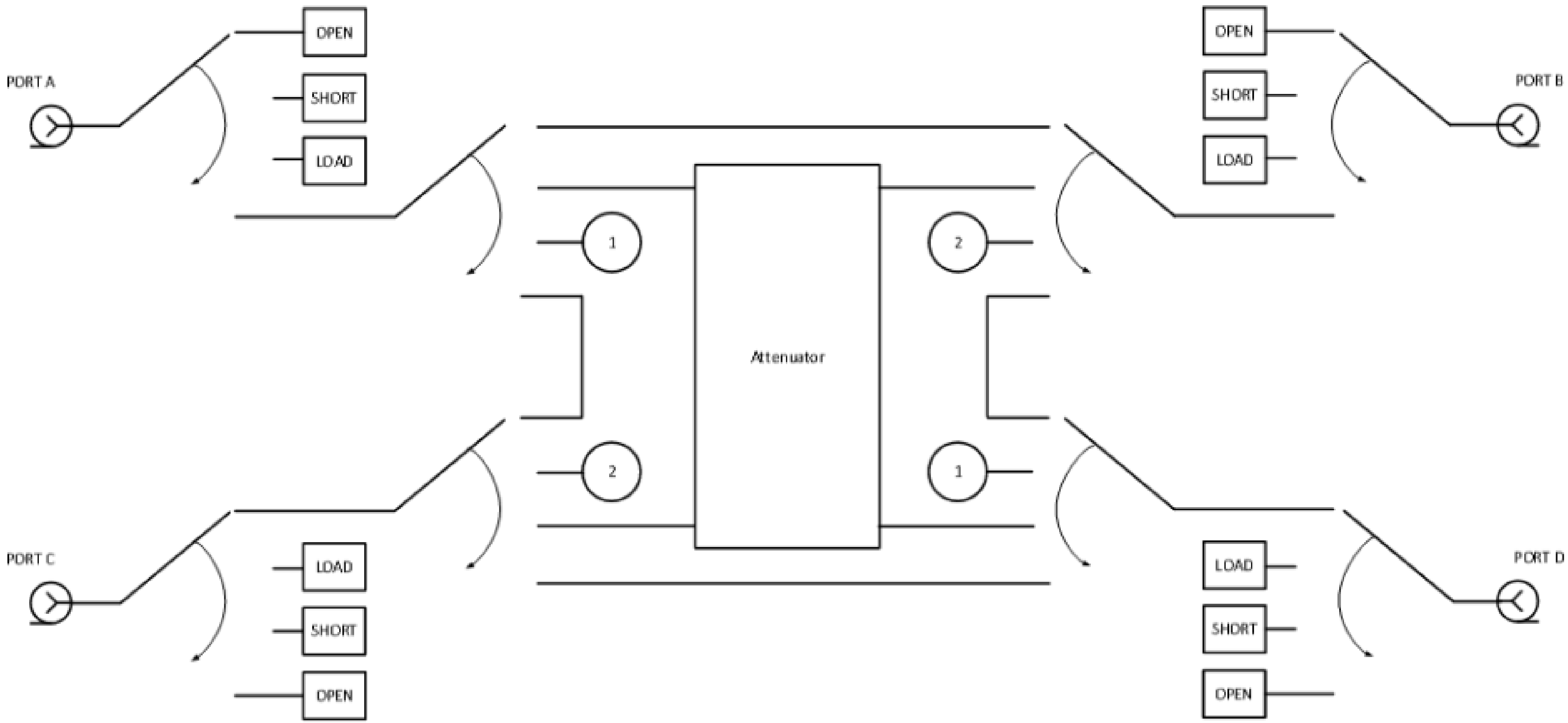
Block diagram of ACM2506 and ACM2509



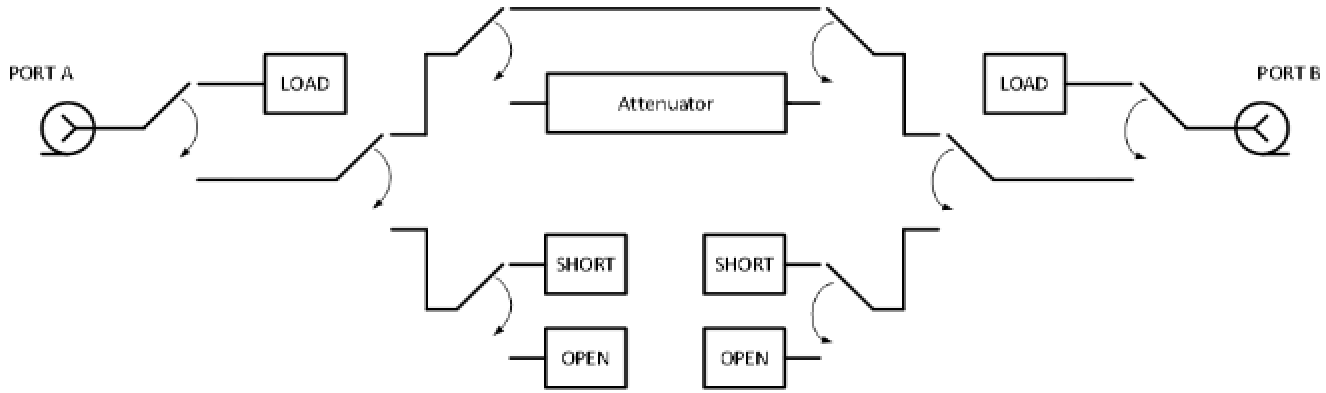
Block diagram of ACM2520



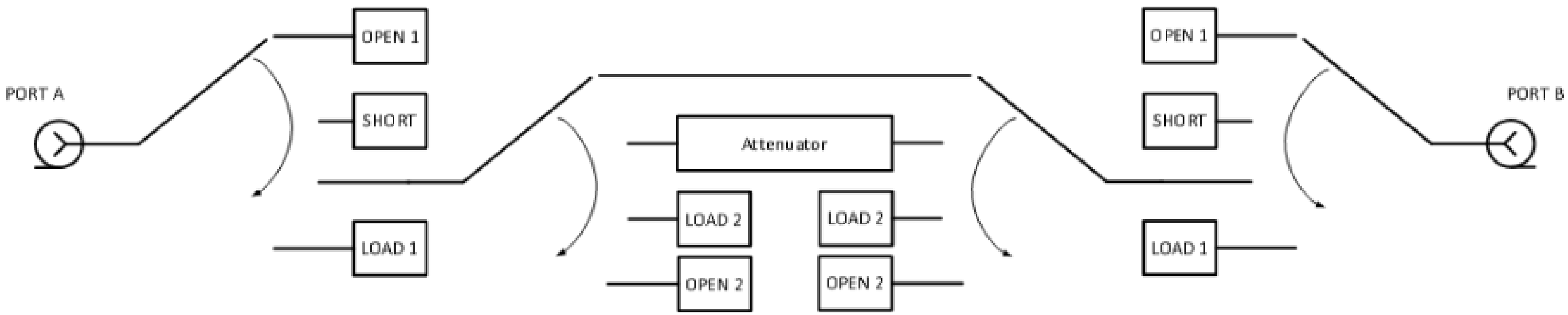
Block diagram of ACM4509 and ACM8400T



Block diagram of ACM4520



Block diagram of ACM2708, ACM4000T and ACM6000T



Block diagram of ACM8000T and ACM2543

Preparation for Use

Unpack the Module and other accessories.

CAUTION	Please keep packaging to safely ship the instrument for annual calibration!

The following section describes the process of preparing the ACM for use:

- Operating Restrictions.
- Installation.
- Software.

Operating Restrictions

The accuracy of calibration using the Module largely depends on proper handling of the Module while preparing it for use. Keep all connectors clean and undamaged to increase the Module's service life. Dirty or damaged connector can deteriorate accuracy characteristics and materially affect the VNA calibration results.

Before starting operation, perform the following activities to prevent the Module damage:

- Visually inspect the connectors, the Module housing, and the USB cable from the delivery kit for damages and contamination. If foreign particles are detected on the connectors, perform cleaning according to the procedure in Cleaning Connectors. Do not operate the Module if mechanical connector damage is detected. Damaged Modules should be discarded to prevent further damage of other good connectors.
- Visually inspect the connectors, which will be connected to the Module, for damages and contamination. If foreign particles are detected on the connectors, perform cleaning according to the procedure in Cleaning Connectors.
- If necessary, gauge the connectors using the procedure described in Gauging Connectors, which describes connection of the Module and devices connected to it.

Pay special attention to the connection sequence. Proper connection sequence prevents central and external conductors damage, ensures maximum measurement results repeatability, and excludes the most common VNA measurement error, i.e. bad connection. The recommended connection sequence is shown in Connecting and Disconnecting Devices.

The main cause of measurement accuracy deterioration is the change of ambient conditions between the calibration and DUT measurement. The ambient conditions are described in Ambient Conditions Control.

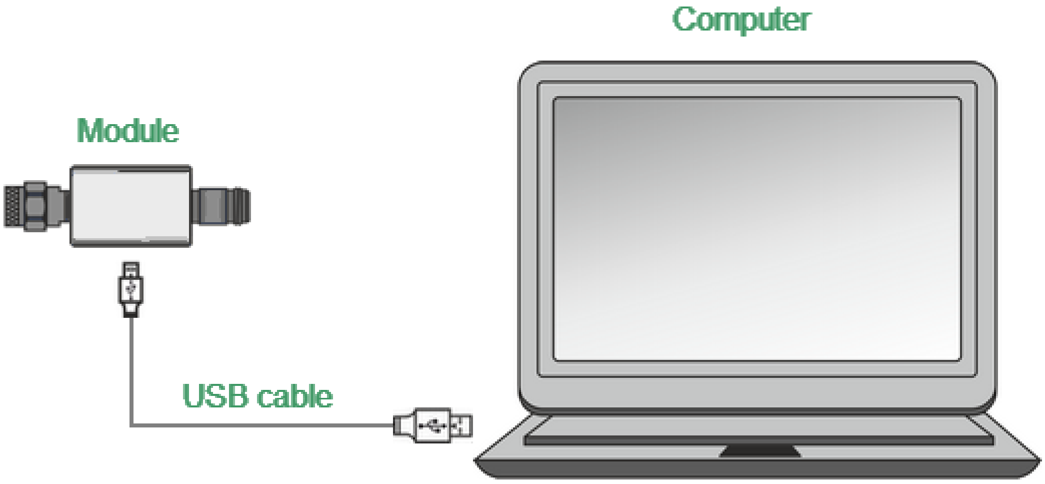
Installation

Unpack the Module and place the Module in the work area.

Take necessary precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge in the work area.

Keep the Module in operating conditions for no less than two hours if it was stored in any other ambient conditions.

Connect the Module using the USB cable. Warm the Module up for no less than 15 minutes. The warm-up connection procedure is shown in the figure below.



Module Connection to PC

Typical Module connection diagrams for VNA calibration are shown in Connection Diagrams.

Software

The Module is controlled by the Copper Mountain Technologies VNA software. Minimum technical requirements to the PC and the description of software installation are described in the VNA Operating Manual.

The VNA software automatically detects the connected Module and makes the Autocalibration menu available. Special Module selection is not generally required.

If the menu is not active:

1. Shut down all the open VNA software windows.
2. Disconnect the Module from the USB cable for one minute, then reinsert the cable.
3. Restart the VNA software, making sure that the VNA software functions properly according to the VNA Operating Manual.
4. Connect the Module again, making sure that the model and serial number match the Module connected.

Driver Installation

The USB driver is automatically installed when the Module is first connected to the USB port.

Operation Procedure

This section describes how to work with the Module:

- Connection diagrams to perform calibration.
- Module work session.
- Parameters setting.

Connection Diagrams

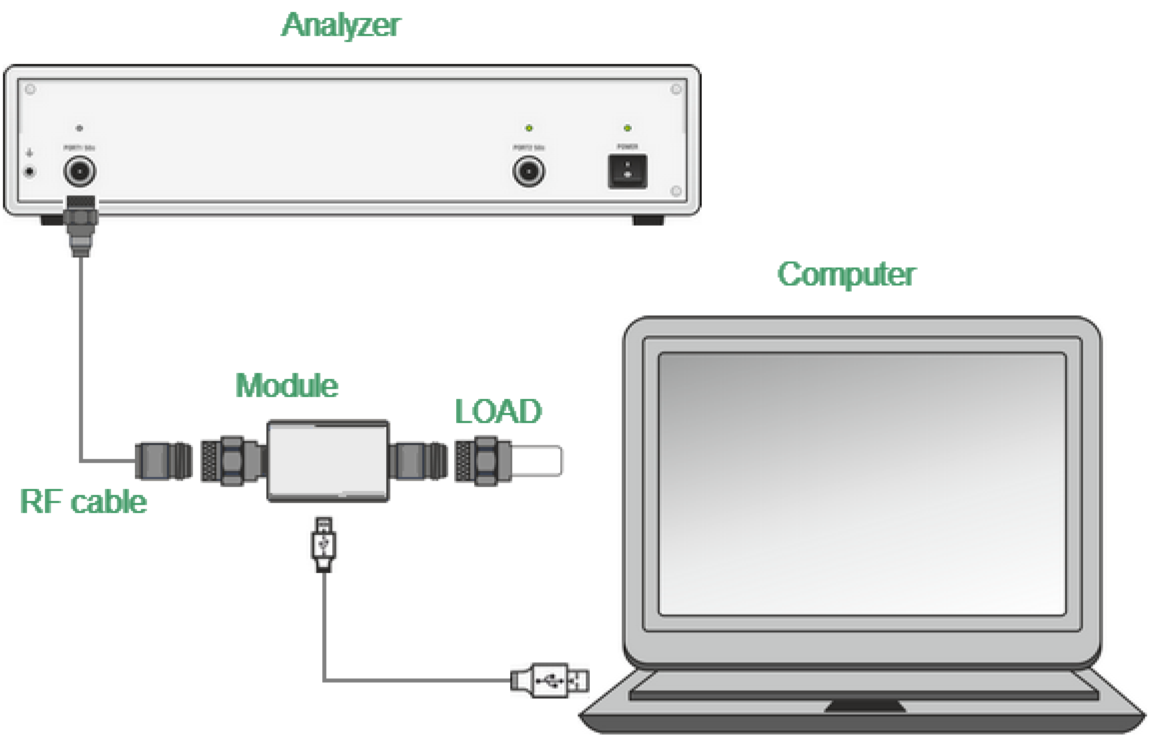
The following are connection diagrams for calibrations:

- Full One-Port Calibration
- One-Path Two-Port and Full Two-Port Calibration

Full One-Port Calibration

In order to perform calibration, it is recommended to connect a LOAD to a free port of the Module. The LOAD is not included in the delivery kit.

Typical connection diagram for full one-port calibration is shown in figure below.



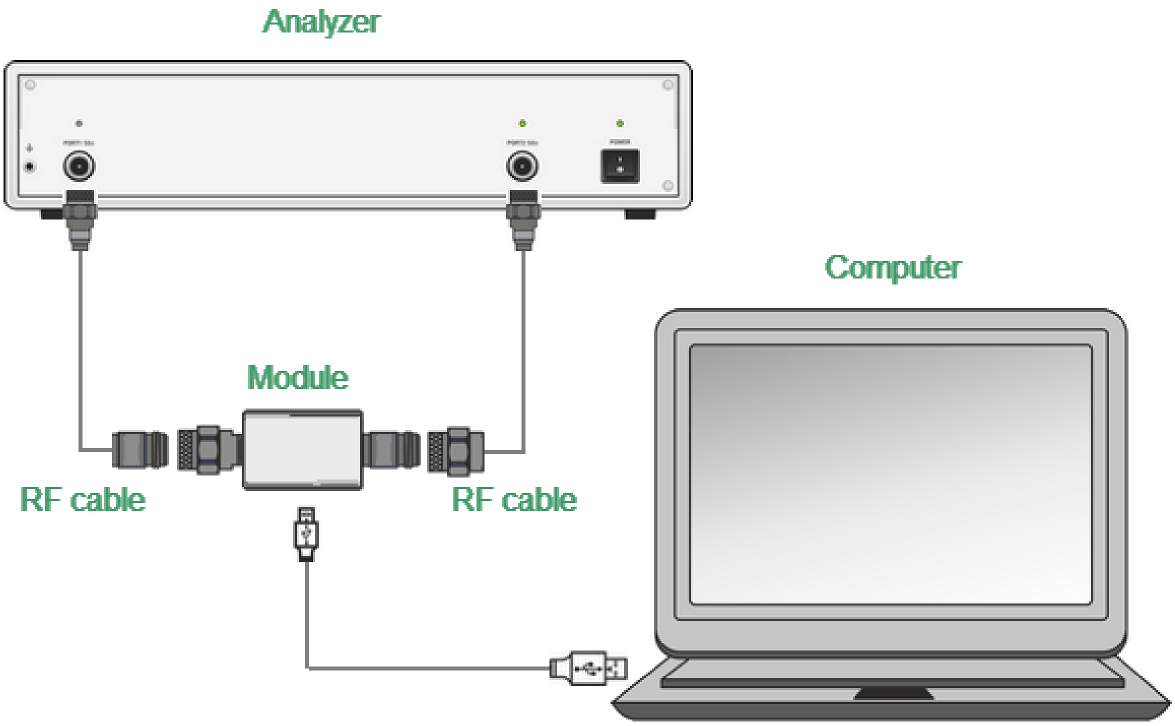
Module Connection Diagram for Performing Full One-port Calibration

To prevent the cable from damage and improve the stability, it is recommended to use additional protection metrology-grade adapters (these adapters are not shown in figure).

WARNING	Use a torque wrench to tighten the male connector nut. Use a spanner to prevent the connected devices from rotation.

One-Path Two-Port and Full Two-Port Calibration

Typical connection diagram for one-path two-port and full two-port calibration is shown in figure below.



Module Connection Diagram for Performing One-path Two-port

To prevent the cable from damage and improve the stability, it is recommended to use additional protection metrology-grade adapters (these adapters are not shown in figure).

WARNING	Use a torque wrench to tighten the male connector nut. Use a spanner to prevent the connected devices from rotation.

Module Work Session

This section includes the example of the Module work session. Perform the following activities to calibrate all types of VNAs:

- Locate the Module at the work site and warm it up for at least 15 minutes.
- Set up the VNA parameters, at which calibration and DUT parameters measurement will be performed.
- Assemble a test setup.
- Connect the Module (typical connection diagrams are shown in Connection Diagrams).
- Perform the required calibration.
- Disconnect the Module and connect the DUT in its place.

Module Preparation for Calibration

Locate the Module on the work bench, switch it on, and warm it up for at least the period of time indicated in the datasheet. If the model used is equipped with an LED status indicator, wait until the LED is green.

WARNING	The technical specifications will correspond to the stated specifications only after the operating mode setup time is over.

Module readiness indication	The VNA software can automatically detect the connected Module. After the Module connection, the VNA software makes the Autocalibration menu available.

Parameters Setting

Before starting measurements and calibration, set up the following VNA parameters:

- Set up default parameters.
- Select the traces and assign measured S-parameters to them.
- Set up the frequency range and the number of frequency points.
- Set up the output power level at no more than -5 dBm.
- Set up the IF bandwidth.

These parameters are set up in the VNA software. The setting procedure is described in detail in the VNA Operating Manual.

Calibration

The following section describes the process of calibrating ACMs.

Module Advantages

Calibration involving the Module has several advantages compared to conventional calibration with a kit of mechanical calibration standards:

- Only one connection required.
- Reduced calibration time.
- Less probability of operator's mistakes.
- Less wear of VNA test ports connectors.

Measurement Errors

Different measurement errors affect the results of VNA S-parameter measurements. The measurement errors can be divided into two categories:

- Systematic errors.
- Random errors.

Random errors are:

- Noise fluctuations and thermal drift in electronic components.
- Changes in the mechanical dimensions of cables and connectors subject to temperature drift.
- Repeatability of connections and cable bends.

Random errors are unpredictable and hence cannot be estimated and eliminated in calibration. Certain measures can be taken to reduce the random error:

- Proper source power selection.
- Narrower IF bandwidth.
- Constant ambient temperature.
- Proper warm-up time.
- Careful handling of connectors.
- Fewer cable bends after calibration.
- Sage of torque wrench to tighten the male connector nut and spanner to prevent the connected devices from rotation.

Systematic errors occur when the test setup components are not in ideal conditions. They are repeatable, and their characteristics do not change in time. Systematic errors can be calculated, and their value can be reduced mathematically by measurement results correction.

Calibration Types

The Modules enable three types of calibration:

- Full one-port calibration
- One-path two-port calibration
- Full two-port calibration

The calibration procedure is described in Calibration Procedure.

Full One-Port Calibration

The three calibration standards are measured in the process of this calibration:

- SHORT
- OPEN
- LOAD

Full one-port calibration features high accuracy.

One-Path Two-Port Calibration

One-path two-port calibration combines full one-port calibration and extended transmission normalization. This calibration type features higher accuracy of measuring frequency response flatness compared to transmission normalization.

One-path two-port calibration requires connection of three calibration standards to the source port, just as in one-port calibration, as well as a connection of the THRU calibration standard between the calibrated source port and the receiver port.

Full Two-Port Calibration

Full two-port calibration requires connection of seven calibration standards:

- Two OPEN calibration standards.
- Two SHORT calibration standards.
- Two LOAD calibration standards.
- One two-port THRU calibration standard.

This calibration type combines two one-port calibrations for each test port with the measurement of transmission and reflection of a THRU standard in both directions.

Full two-port calibration features high accuracy.

Unknown Thru

UNKNOWN THRU is used in full two-port calibration. The calibration type with an UNKNOWN THRU is called SOLR, which refers to Short, Open, Load, Reciprocal.

Any arbitrary reciprocal two-port device with unknown parameters can be used as an UNKNOWN THRU.

There are two basic requirements to the UNKNOWN THRU:

- The first requirement applies to the transmission coefficient of the THRU. It should satisfy the reciprocity condition (S21 = S12), which holds for almost any passive network. Do not use a THRU with a loss higher than 20 dB, as it can reduce the calibration accuracy.
- The second requirement is knowledge of the approximate electrical length of the UNKNOWN THRU within an accuracy of 1/4 of the wavelength at the maximum calibration frequency. This requirement, however, can be omitted if the following frequency step size condition is met:

$$\Delta F < \frac{1}{4 \cdot \tau_0},$$

where τ_0 is a delay of reciprocal two-port device.

In this case, the VNA software can automatically determine electrical length (delay) of a reciprocal two-port device.

A thru, implemented inside the Module using an electronic switch, features loss. Make sure the exact thru parameters are known, or use an UNKNOWN THRU algorithm to obtain the required calibration accuracy.

The Module allows the use of both variants. Its memory stores S-parameters of the thru, which are used for calculation of calibration coefficients. The above parameters are not used if the UNKNOWN THRU algorithm is applied.

Thermal Compensation

Thermal compensation is a software function of the Module parameters correction using the data of internal temperature sensor and data on temperature dependence.

The Module temperature dependence data are the thermal compensation coefficients of magnitude and phase of reflection or transmission coefficients for different Module states stored in its memory.

The compensated magnitude value M_c, dB, is calculated using the following formula:

$$M_c = M \cdot k_m \cdot (T_{char} - T)$$

where M — magnitude before compensation, dB,

k_m — thermal compensation coefficient magnitude, dB/ºC,

T_{char} — temperature at Module characterization, ºC,

T — current temperature inside the Module housing, ºC.

Compensated phase value, P_cº , is calculated using the following formula:

$$P_c = P \cdot k_p \cdot (T_{char} - T) \text{ ,}$$

where P — phase value before compensation, º

k_p — thermal compensation coefficient phase, º/ºC,

T_{char} — temperature at Module characterization, ºC,

T — current temperature inside the Module housing, ºC,

Temperature dependence of S-parameters of each Module is measured at the factory and stored in its memory.

Thermal compensation can be applied to the factory or user characterization data.

The thermal compensation function can be enabled or disabled.

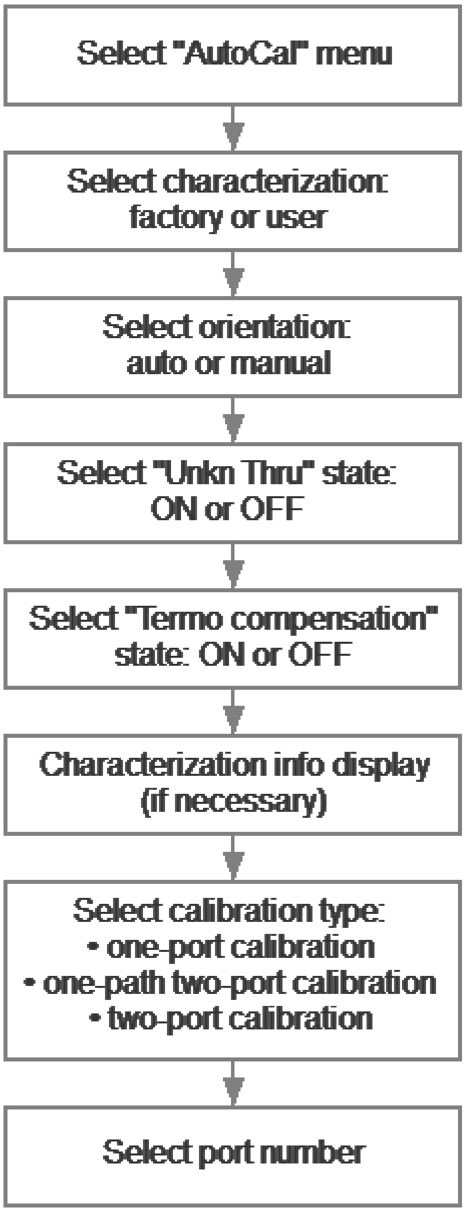
Calibration Procedure

Calibration is performed in fully automatic mode.

The calibration procedure is the following:

1. Press the calibration softkey in the software main menu.
2. Select automatic calibration in the resulting menu. The autocalibration softkey becomes active after the Module connection (typical connection diagrams are shown in Connection Diagrams).
3. Press the characterization softkey.
4. Select factory characterization or one of three user characterizations (user characterization procedure is described in User Characterization Procedure) in the characterization menu.
5. Select the Module orientation method by pressing the orientation softkey.
6. Select the unknown thru algorithm state. The unknown thru algorithm can be either enabled or disabled.
7. Select the thermal compensation function state. The thermal compensation function can be either enabled or disabled.
8. If necessary, display the detailed information on characterization. The information can be displayed by pressing the respective softkey in the autocalibration menu.
9. Select the calibration type: one-port or two-port.
10. Specify the port for full one-port calibration, two ports for full two-port calibration.
11. Wait until calibration is completed.

The automatic calibration algorithm is shown in the figure below.



Autocalibration Algorithm

The calibration will be performed automatically: the standards from the Module set will be connected to VNA in sequence under the VNA software control. Then the calibration coefficients table will be calculated and stored in the VNA memory.

When calibration is completed, certain icons will be indicated in the status bars of reflection and transmission coefficients traces:

- **[F1]** — full one-port calibration.
- **[OP]** — one-path two-port calibration.
- **[F2]** — full two-port calibration.

Detailed information on calibration using the Module and the names of all softkeys for all VNAs can be found in the VNA Operating and Programming Manual.

User Characterization Procedure

Characterization is the process of calculation of S-parameters table for all Module states.

User characterization of the Module is required if the Module connectors were modified using the adapters. The new device, including the Module and adapters, is characterized.

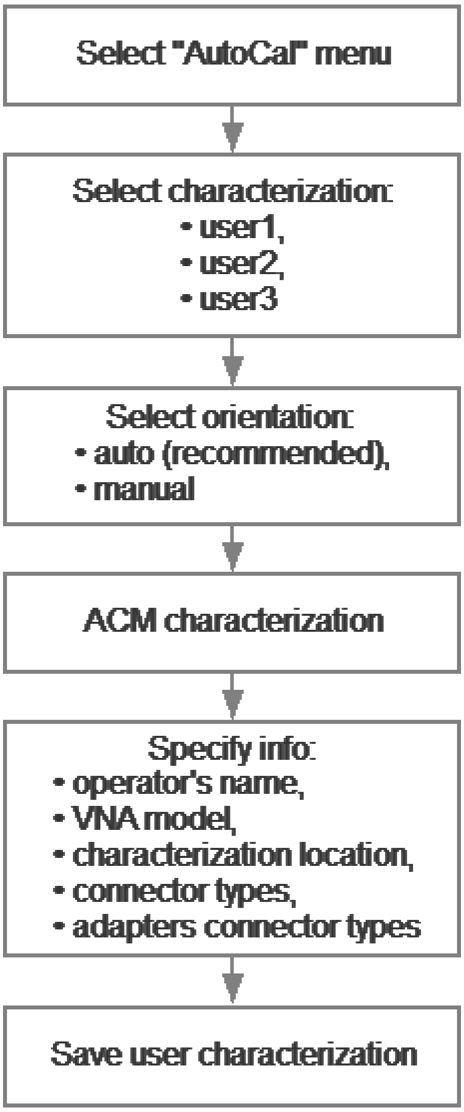
Before performing the user characterization of the two-port Module, ensure that the two-port VNA calibration has been performed with the port setup matching the Module.

The Module is characterized together with its adapters. To save the characterization, do not disconnect and reconnect the adapters which were characterized with the Module. If the adapters are disconnected, the user characterization should be performed again.

User characterization procedure in the VNA software:

1. Press the calibration softkey in the software main menu.
2. Select automatic calibration in the resulting menu.
3. Press the characterization selection softkey in the autocalibration menu.
4. Select one of three user characterizations in the characterization menu.
5. Select the Module orientation method by pressing the orientation softkey in the autocalibration menu. It is recommended to use automatic orientation.
6. Start the Module characterization by pressing the respective softkey in the autocalibration menu.
7. Specify the following information in the pop-up dialog box:
    - Operator’s name.
    - VNA model.
    - Characterization location.
    - Connector types.
    - Adapters connector types.
8. Press the save softkey to complete the Module user characterization.

The user characterization procedure is shown in the figure below.



User Characterization Algorithm

Detailed information on the Module user characterization and the names of all softkeys for all VNAs can be found in the VNA Operating and Programming Manual.

Confidence Check

Confidence check is a test of current calibration performed either using the Module or any other method.

The Module features an additional attenuator state that is not used during calibration. The attenuator is intended for checking calibration by means of a special software function, which enables comparison of measured attenuator S-parameters and the values stored in the Module memory.

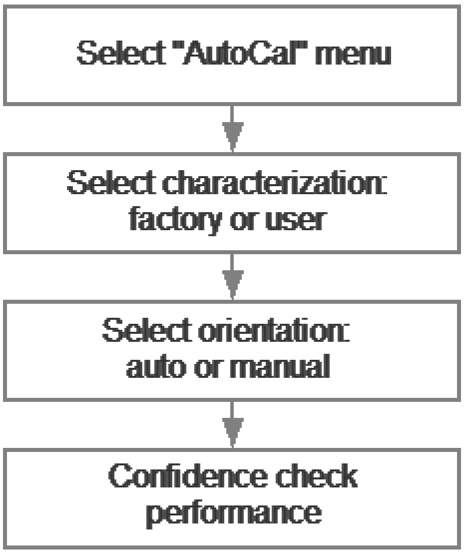
Confidence Check Procedure

1. Press the calibration softkey in the software main menu.
2. Select automatic calibration in the resulting menu.
3. Press the characterization selection softkey in the autocalibration menu.
4. Select factory characterization or one of three user characterizations in the characterization menu.
5. Select the Module orientation method by pressing the orientation softkey in the autocalibration menu. It is recommended to use automatic orientation.
6. Press the «Confidence Check» softkey in the autocalibration menu.
7. Wait until the confidence check is completed.

The confidence check will be performed automatically. Two traces for each S-parameter will be displayed after measurement. The measured parameters will be indicated on the data trace, and the parameters from the Module memory will be indicated on the memory trace.

Compare the data and memory traces to evaluate whether the calibration was successful. Also, the function of math operations with memory traces for a finer trace comparison can be used.

Confidence check algorithm is shown in the figure below.



Algorithm of Confidence Check Using the Module

Detailed information on the Module confidence check and the names of all softkeys for all VNAs can be found in the VNA Operating and Programming Manual.

Automation

The Module supports remote control using third party software. The control function is implemented by means of USB protocol. The VISA library must be installed on the PC for interaction.

The library allows for controlling of measuring equipment in almost any programming language, i.e. C/C++, Visual Basic, MATLAB, LabVIEW, etc. The VISA laboratory supports multiple interfaces and protocols, including USBTMC-USB488 based protocol implemented in the Module.

For detailed information on control functions, see the VNA Operating and Programming Manual.

Maintenance

This section establishes the procedure and rules of maintenance, enabling constant Module operational readiness.

The purpose of Module maintenance is to control its performance parameters and secure its service life.

Maintenance Procedure

The Maintenance Procedure is as follows:

- Maintenance Activities
- Cleaning Connectors
- Gauging Connectors
- Connecting and Disconnecting Devices
- Cleaning and Care of the Protective Housing
- Ambient Conditions Control
- Verification

Maintenance Activities

The Module maintenance includes the following activities:

- Inspection.
- Functional test.

The inspection should be done every time before and after the Module is used.

The inspection comprises:

- Checking components against the delivery kit list.
- Cleaning dust and dirt from external surfaces of the Module. To clean the Module's external surfaces, use dry or slightly wet cloth. Do not clean the Module inside.
- Cleaning connectors as described in Cleaning Connectors.

Functional test should be carries out once per 100 connections.

The functional test includes:

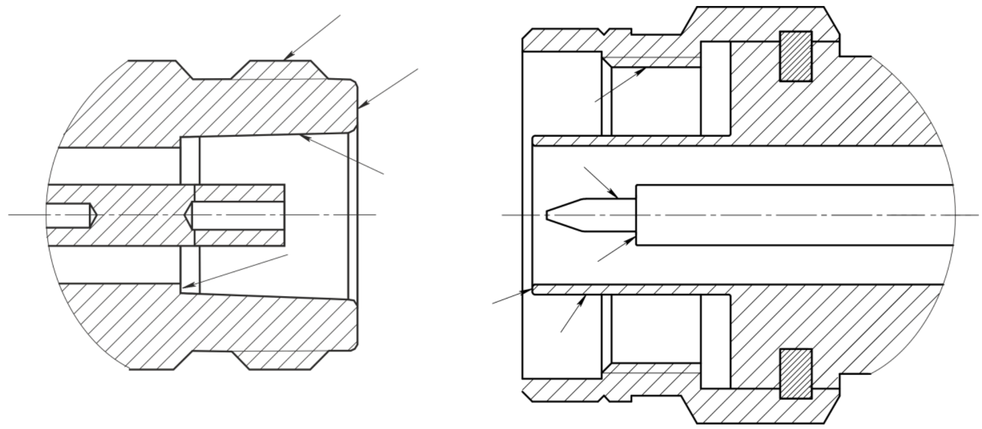
- Inspection.
- Module connectors gauging as described in Gauging Connectors.
- Confidence check.

Cleaning Connectors

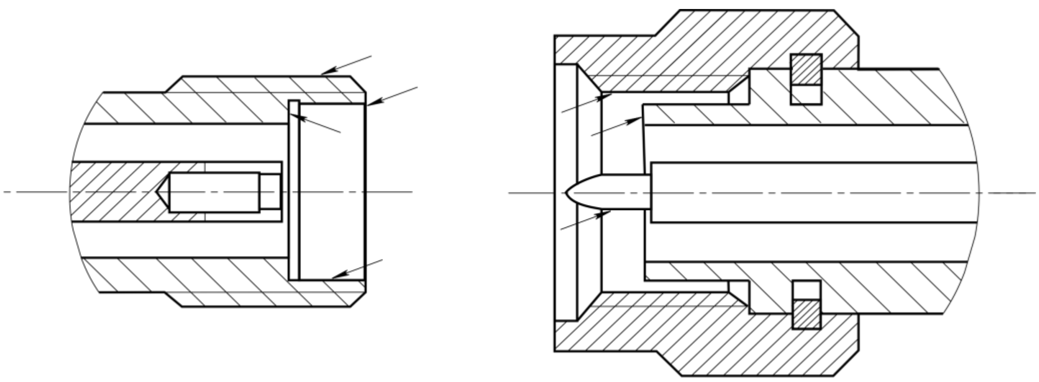
Clean the connectors before and after connecting the Module.

The procedure of cleaning connectors:

1. Wipe the connector surfaces as shown by the arrows in the figures below with a swab dipped in alcohol.



Type N connectors



2.4 mm, 2.92 mm, 3.5 mm connectors

2. Use compressed air to clean another internal connector surface.
3. Let the alcohol dry on the connector surfaces.
4. Visually inspect the connectors to make sure that no particles or residue remain.
5. Repeat the cleaning procedure if necessary.

WARNING	NEVER use metal items for cleaning connectors. NEVER wipe the center conductors of female connectors. They should be blown with compressed air.

Gauging Connectors

Gauge the connectors before using the Module for the first time, and regularly during operation.

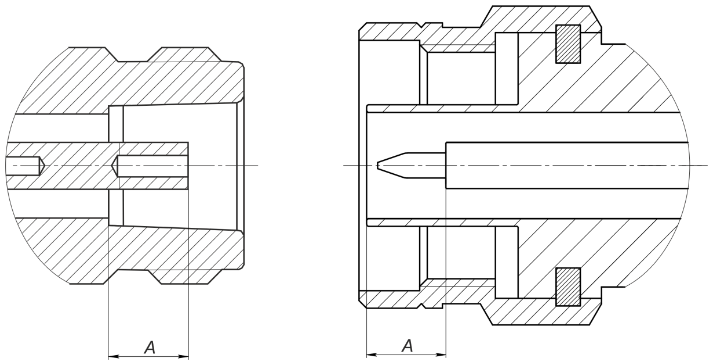
The first gauging of connectors obtains pin depth, which can be used during the Module operation to evaluate its changing.

Gauge the connectors again if:

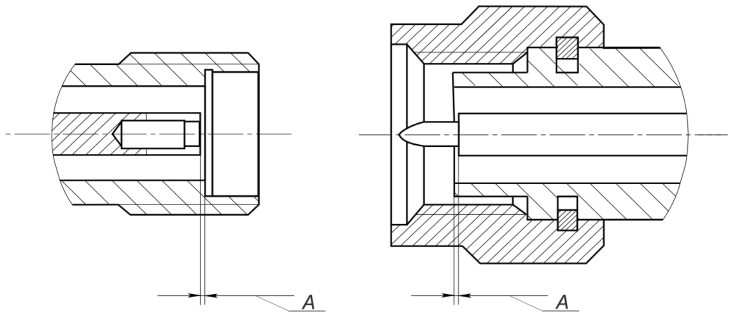
- A visual inspection or Module calibration results suggest that the connector may have defects or damages.
- The device connectors used with the Module are damaged or their pin depth values are out of range for this type of connectors.
- After every 100 connections.

Use gauges for coaxial connectors in compliance with their operating instructions or use multi-purpose tools for linear measurements (for example, micrometer, dial indicator, etc.) to gauge the connectors.

The pin depth of the connectors “PORT A”, “PORT B” and, if available, “PORT C” and “PORT D” are subject to verification. Only measure the A pin depth of type N connectors and 3.5 mm connectors (See figures below).



Type N connectors (female and male)



2.4 mm, 2.92 mm, 3.5 mm connectors (female and male)

The A pin depth value of Module ports connectors must be within the following ranges:

Connectors type	Pin depth range
Type N, female	5.18 to 5.26 mm
Type N, male	5.28 to 5.36 mm
2.4 mm, 2.92 mm, 3.5 mm, male	- 0.08 to 0.00 mm
2.4 mm, 2.92 mm, 3.5 mm, female	- 0.08 to 0.00 mm

The A pin depth value ranges for connectors of other devices are be indicated in their operating manuals.

WARNING

If the pin depth values of the gauged connectors are out of the specified range, such connectors are subject to repair (See Routine Repairs). A device with such connectors is discarded.

Connecting and Disconnecting Devices

The Module connectors should be connected in the following order:

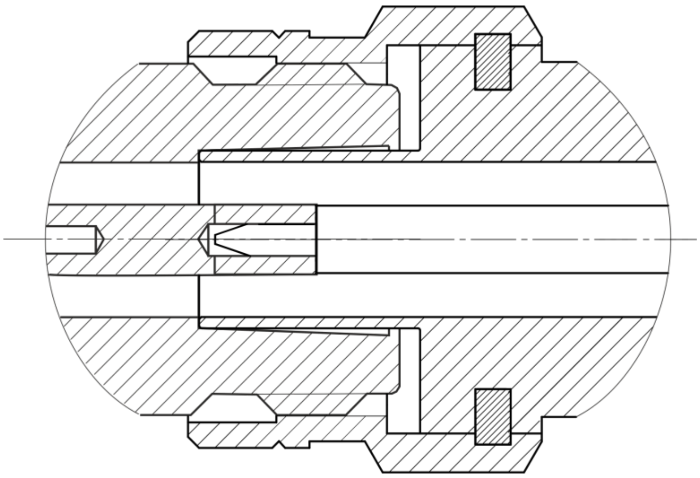
1. Fix the housing of one of the devices being connected. This is necessary to avoid its displacement during connection. Fix the device by any of the following ways:

   - By clamps or wrenches.
   - By weight or configuration of the device itself.
   - By holding the device by hand

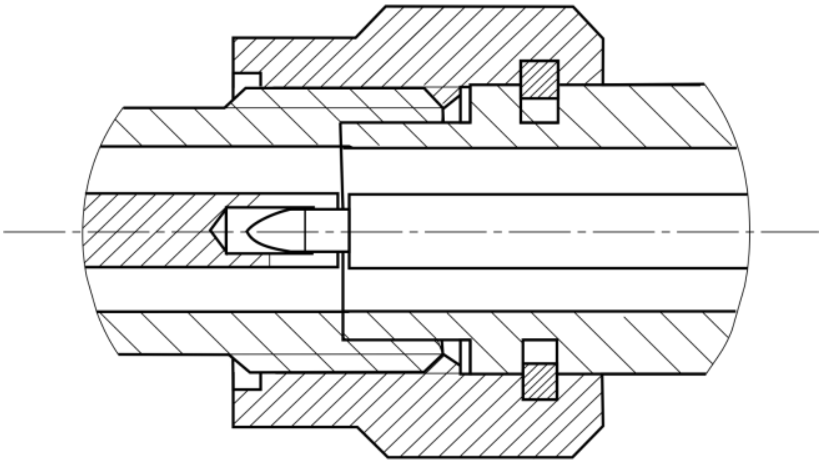
2. Carefully align the connectors of the connected devices.

3. While holding the device being connected, tighten the male connector nut finger tight. Mating plane surfaces of center conductors and outer conductors have to make uniform light contact as shown in the figures below.

4. Tighten the male connector nut using the appropriate torque wrench (the torque value depends on the connector type), while holding the device being connected manually or by using an open-end wrench to keep it from turning. Finally, tighten the male connector nut by holding the wrench at the end of the handle. Tighten the connection just to the torque wrench break point.



Type N connectors (female on the left, male on the right)



2.4 mm, 2.92 mm, 3.5 mm connectors (female on the left, male on the right)

Disconnect the connectors in the following order:

1. Using the torque wrench, which was used for tightening, loosen the male connector nut, while holding the device by hand or an open-end wrench to prevent it from turning.

2. While holding the device so that the connector's center conductor was at the same straight line as it was connected, turn the male connector nut. Pull the connectors straight apart.

WARNING Do not use alcohol, alkali, or acid for cleaning.

Cleaning and Care of the Protective Housing

The protective housing is not intended for use in extreme environments. Do not bend or stretch the protective housing during use.

Clean the protective housing with a lint-free cloth, slightly dampened with water. Clean the protective housing when it is disassembled.

WARNING	Do not use alcohol, alkali, or acid for cleaning.

Ambient Conditions Control

The measurement accuracy can be severely affected by the change of environmental conditions (especially ambient temperature) between the VNA calibration and the DUT measurements.

The measurements should be performed at an ambient temperature within ±1 °C of the temperature at the time VNA calibration.

Verification

Copper Mountain Technologies recommends following the industry's best practices and user quality policies to determine the ACM verification period. Consider frequency of use, environmental conditions, and storage procedures. The suggested verification interval is 1-3 years.

Routine Repairs

Only authorized routine repair or repair by the licensed company is permitted. The repair method is non-differential.

Routine repairs	Repairs performed to enable or restore the device performance, which includes replacement and/or recovery of separate parts.
Non-differential method	The method of repairs at which the restored constituent parts do not belong to the specific device instance.

Storage Instructions

Module can be stored in the factory packaging at -50 to +70 ºC (-58 °F to 158 °F), a relative humidity of 90% at 25 ºC (77 °F). After the Module has been removed from the factory packaging and while being used, it should be stored at a temperature from+5 ºC to+40 ºC and relative humidity up to 90% at 25 ºC (1 °F to 104 °F).

Keep the storage facilities free from dust, fumes of acids and alkalis, aggressive gases, and other chemicals, which can cause corrosion.

Transportation

Load and unload the Module packages carefully, avoiding shock and packaging damage. Use the markings on the package to place the Modules correctly during transportation.

The Modules must be shipped in any closed vehicle at temperature from -50 to +70 ºC (-58 °F to 158 °F), a relative humidity of 90% at 25 ºC (77 °F).

The Modules can be shipped in packages in conditions excluding any exposure to mechanical or package damage during transportation.

Cargo holds, railway cars, containers, and truck beds, utilized for shipment of the Module should be free from any traces of cement, coal, chemicals, etc. When shipped by air, the products should be kept in aircraft sealed compartments.

Instruction for Use of the Protective Housing

Procedure for installing (removing) the protective housing:

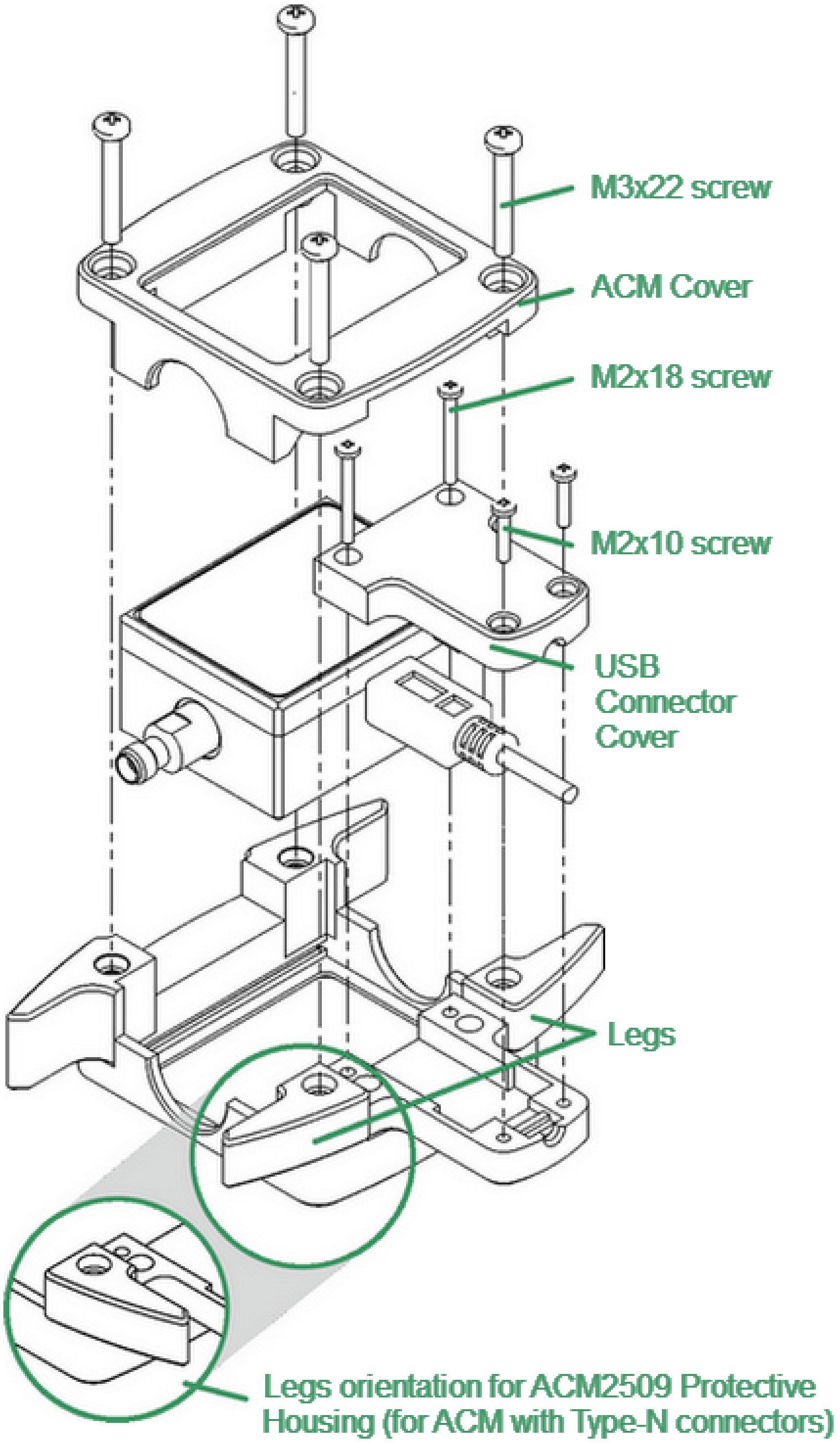
1. Unscrew using a PH1(PZ1) screwdriver:
   - 4 pcs. M3×22 screws on the ACM cover. Remove the ACM cover (See figure below).
   - 2 pcs. M2×18 screws and 2pcs. M2×10 screws on the USB connector cover. Remove the cover.

2. Install (remove) the ACM with the USB cable plugged in. The USB cable must be disconnected from the computer. The orientation of the instrument and the legs of the housing must comply with the figure below.

NOTE	For the ACM2509, turn the legs over for convenient wrench access to the Type-N connectors.

3. Install the USB connector cover, then the ACM cover, using the same screws.

NOTE	The head of the screw should be slightly recessed. Tighten without using force, making sure not to allow the material to bulge on opposite side.



Example of Housing Installation (for ACM2509-011)

Connector Care

When working at frequencies above a few tens of megahertz, the quality and reliability of connections should be monitored more carefully than at lower frequencies. At radio frequencies (RF) and above, the integrity of the transmission line must be maintained throughout the connection, which highlights the importance of the mechanical and electrical compatibility of the connectors.

RF connectors are designed to join devices together as seamlessly as possible. To mate properly, the outer conductor mating surfaces must be clean and flat, and the inner conductor surfaces should come very close together. Even perfectly clean, unused connectors can cause trouble if they are mechanically outside the scope of the specifications. Using a connector gauge is essential, since the critical tolerance in precision microwave connectors is very small.

CAUTION

Damaged or dirty connectors can significantly degrade measurements.

To continue to get the best performance from equipment and extend the life of the connectors, perform regular inspections, gauge mechanical tolerances, and clean the RF connectors.

CAUTION

A damaged or out-of-spec connector can destroy the other good connector in just one connection.

No device should be used if the connectors are found to be out of the specification.

This document contains operating and maintenance instructions for RF connectors:

- Handling and storage
- Cleaning
- Gauging
- Connecting and disconnecting

NOTE

Explore this document and the documentation for gauging before beginning operation with RF connectors.

Handling and Storage

Connectors need to be handled carefully. They should be stored in a safe environment. Always install protective plastic end caps on the connectors of the device when they are not in use.

Keep connectors clean (see Cleaning). Avoid touching the connector mating surfaces with your fingers. Use gloves when working with the connectors to avoid contamination from dirt or grease and to improve accuracy of measurement.

CAUTION	Do not touch mating plane surfaces. Grease and microscopic dirt particles are difficult to remove from these surfaces.

Inspect connectors before mating using a magnifying glass. Check for scratches on the plating, worn mating surfaces, metal particles in the threads or on the mating surfaces, and bent or misaligned conductor centers.

CAUTION	No device should be used if the center connector conductor is bent or broken. No device should be used if the connector has deformed threads.

Holding the connector in your hand or cleaning the connector with compressed air can significantly change its temperature. Wait for the connector temperature to stabilize before using it for calibration or measurement.

Wear a grounding wrist strap and cover the working table with a grounded, conductive mat. This helps to protect devices from electrostatic discharge (ESD).

Connector lifetime:

- All connectors have a limited lifetime. This means that connectors can become defective due to wear during normal use. For best results, all connectors should be inspected and maintained to maximize their lifetime.
- A visual inspection should be performed each time the connectors are mated. Metal particles from connector threads often find their way onto the mating surface during connection or disconnection.

Cleaning

Cleaning off any contamination on the connector mating plane surfaces and threads can extend the lifetime of the connector and improve the quality of calibration and measurement.

Remove loose particles from threads and mating surfaces of the connectors with low-pressure air or nitrogen. Using a compressor is not recommended (air filtration is required), it is safer to use a can. Compressed air is the safest method for cleaning connectors with air dielectrics. Wear safety glasses when cleaning.

If further cleaning is required, a lint-free cleaning swab can be moistened with isopropyl alcohol and applied lightly. If desired, you may clean the connector with a dry cleaning swab without alcohol first. If contamination is still present, use alcohol. Use minimum amount of alcohol.

Only clean connectors with alcohol when there is no power cord connected, ensuring that the instrument is in a well-ventilated area. Allow all residual alcohol moisture to evaporate, and the fumes to dissipate prior to powering up the instrument.

If the connector is still contaminated, use a very small toothpick with a small amount of alcohol applied. Use a magnifying glass when using a toothpick to clean, and apply extreme care to avoid damaging the connector.

CAUTION

Never use any metal objects or any abrasives to clean the connectors.

Never use high pressure air (>60 psi).

Never allow alcohol into connector support beads. If alcohol unintentionally enters connector support beads, allow the connector to dry for at least 8 hours.

Avoid using too much pressure on the center conductor, as swab fibers can become tangled in the center of the female conductor. When the alcohol evaporates, use compressed air to ensure that the surface is clean.

CAUTION

Never apply lateral force to the center conductor.

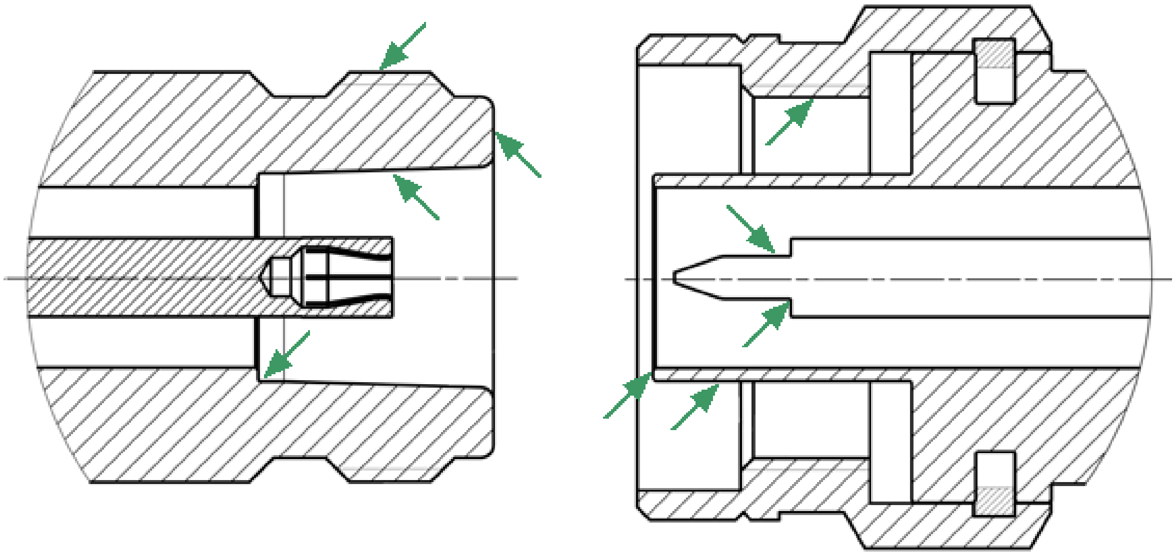
Never wipe the center conductors of the female connectors. They should be cleaned with compressed air.

Connector cleaning should be performed as follows:

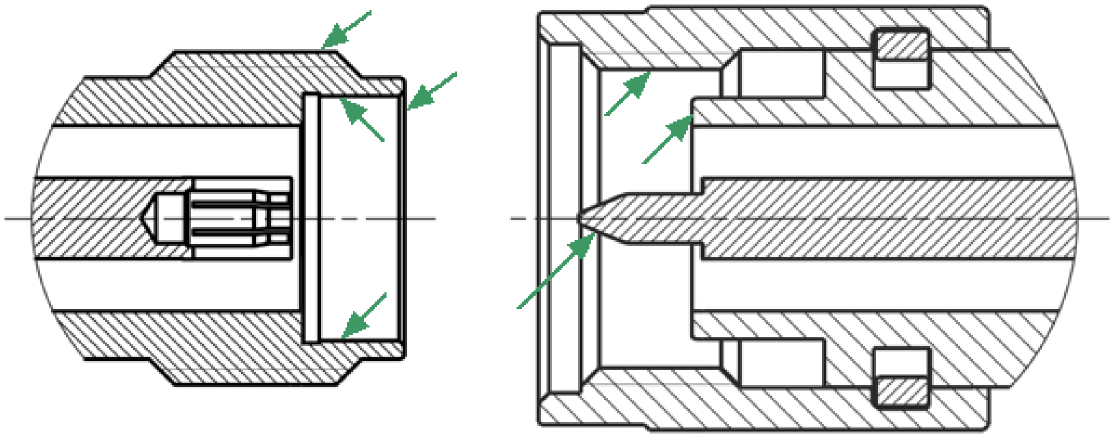
1. Wipe the connector surfaces with the swab moistened with alcohol as shown by arrows (See figures below).
2. Use compressed air to clean the other internal connector surfaces.
3. Let the alcohol evaporate.
4. Visually inspect the connectors to make sure that no particles or residue remain.
5. Repeat the cleaning procedure if necessary.
6. If cleaning does not correct any issues, the connector should not be used for measurements.

When cleaning connectors:

- Always use protective eyewear when using compressed air or nitrogen.
- Keep isopropyl alcohol away from heat, sparks, and flame. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing.
- Avoid electrostatic discharge (ESD). Wear a grounding wrist strap (with a 1 MOhm series resistor) when cleaning connectors.



Type-N Connectors (female and male)



3.5 mm NMD Connectors (female and male)

Procedure for Cleaning Connectors

Gauging

Gauging connectors not only provides assurance of proper mechanical tolerances, and thus connector performance, but also indicates when there is potential for causing damage to another connector.

Connector gauging should be performed before the instrument is first used, and during regular operation.

The first gauging of connectors obtains the pin depth, which can be used during operation with the module to evaluate its changes.

Gauge the connectors if:

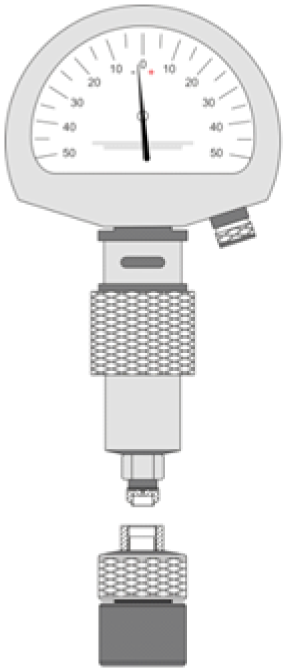
- the device (instrument, calibration standard, cable, adapter, attenuator, or other RF item with coaxial connectors) is being used for the first time.
- visual inspection of the Analyzer calibration suggests that the connector may have defects or damage.
- the connectors of the device used with the Analyzer are damaged, or their pin depth values are out of the range for this type of connector.
- the device is shared with someone else.
- after every 100 connections or as often as experience suggests.

The procedure for connector gauging is as follows (See figure):

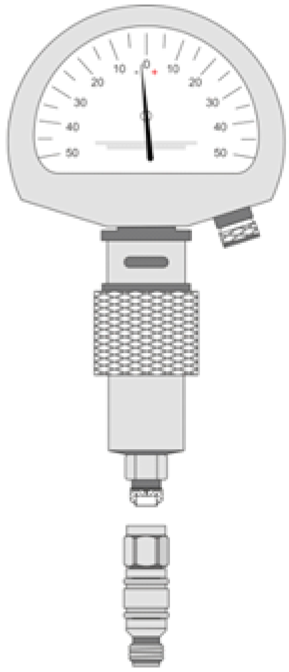
1. Select the proper gauge for your connector.
2. Inspect and clean the gauge, the gauge master, and the connectors to be gauged.
3. Zero the connector gauge before use (according to the gauge documentation).
4. Gauge the connector: while holding the gauge by the barrel, carefully connect the connector under test to the gauge. Read the gauge indicator dial value to determine recession or protrusion and compare the readings with the device specifications (See the figure and table below).

NOTE	Use multiple measurements and keep records of readings.

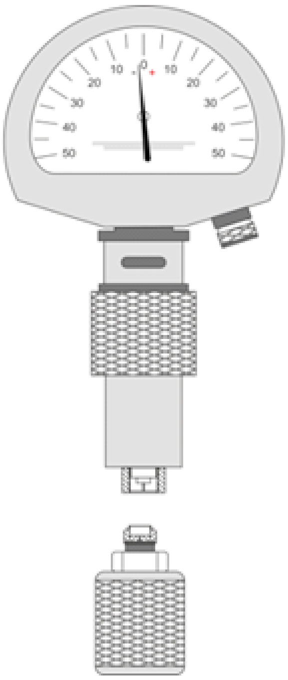
NOTE	Never use an out of specification connector. Do not hold connector gauge by the dial.



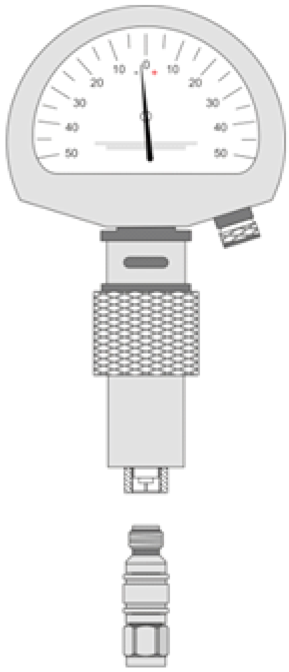
Gauge Master, male



Connectors, male

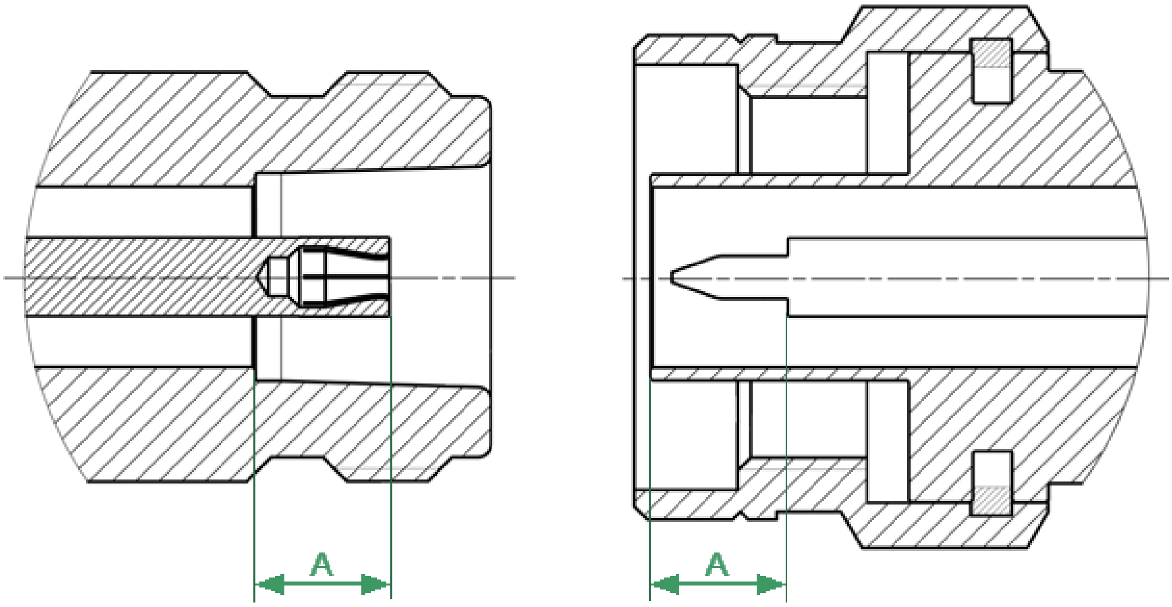


Gauge Master, female

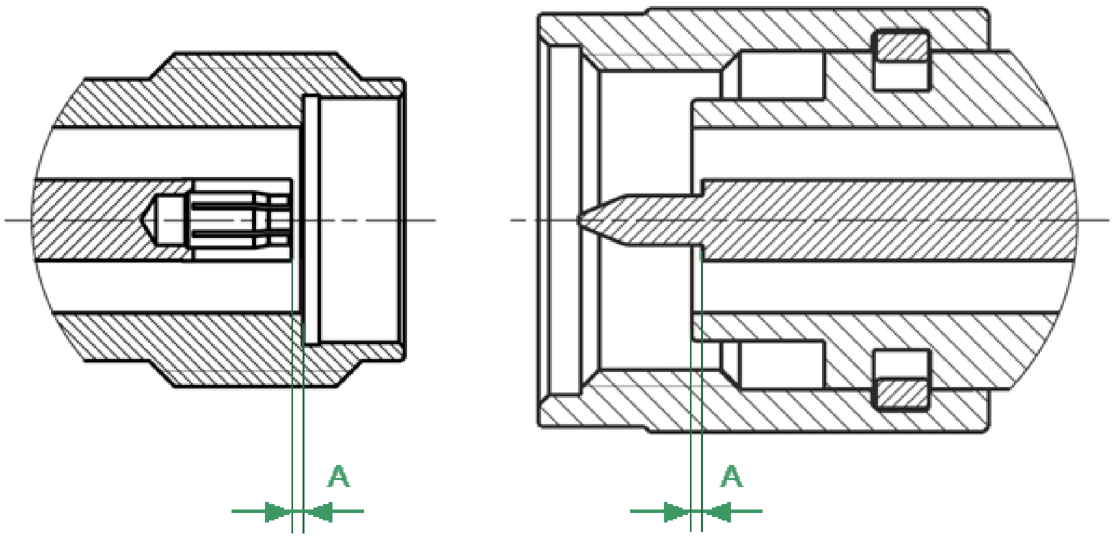


Connectors, female

Example of Gauging Connectors



Type-N Connectors (female and male)



3.5 mm NMD Connectors (female and male)

Mechanical Requirements for Measured Connectors

The A pin depth value of connector

Connector type	A pin acceptable depth range
Type-N, female	5.18 to 5.26 mm
Type-N, male	5.28 to 5.36 mm
2.4 mm NMD, female 3.5 mm NMD, female	-0.08 to 0.00 mm
2.4 mm NMD, male 3.5 mm NMD, male	-0.08 to 0.00 mm

If the pin depth values of the gauged connectors are out of the acceptable range, the connectors may be eligible to be sent in for repair.

Connecting and Disconnecting

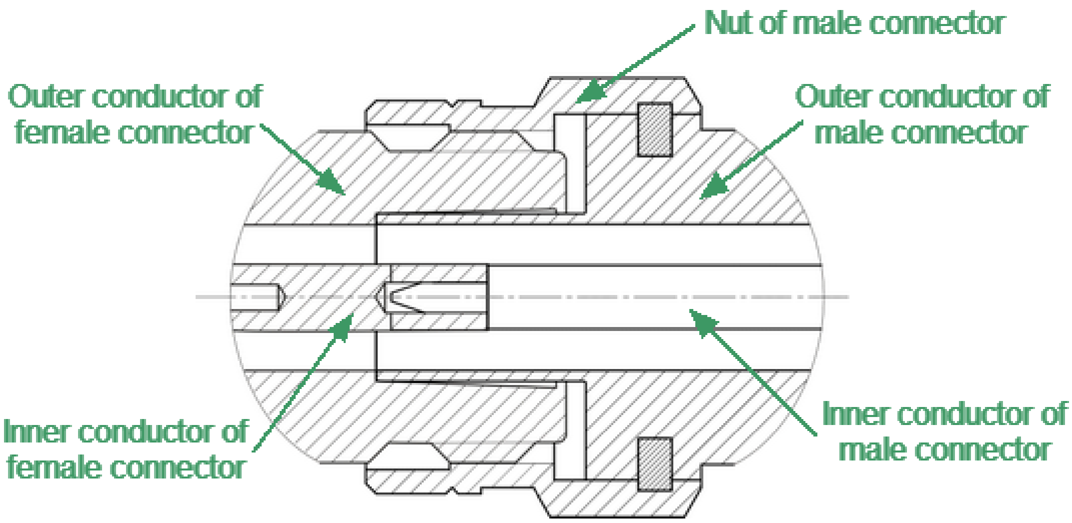
When operating the Analyzer, it is often necessary to connect various devices to each other: cables to analyzer measurement ports, junctions to cables, calibration tools to junctions or analyzer ports, devices under test to ports, etc.

Connecting

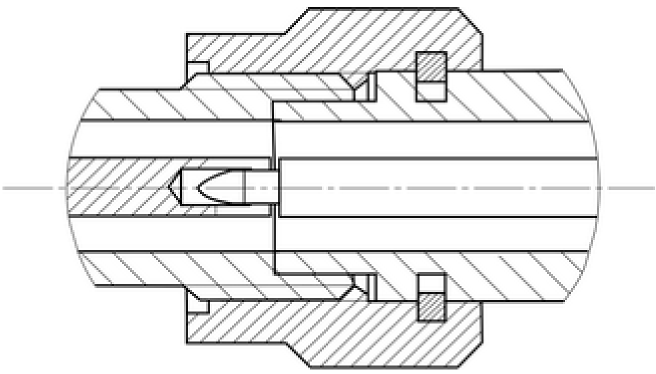
Connect devices with coaxial connectors in the following sequence to ensure maximum repeatability of measurement results, as well as to prevent breakage:

1. Carefully align the connectors of the devices being connected.

2. While holding the device that is being connected, tighten the male connector nut manually. The mating plane surfaces of the center conductors and the outer conductors must make uniform light contact, as shown in figure below.



Type-N connectors (female on the left, and male on the right)

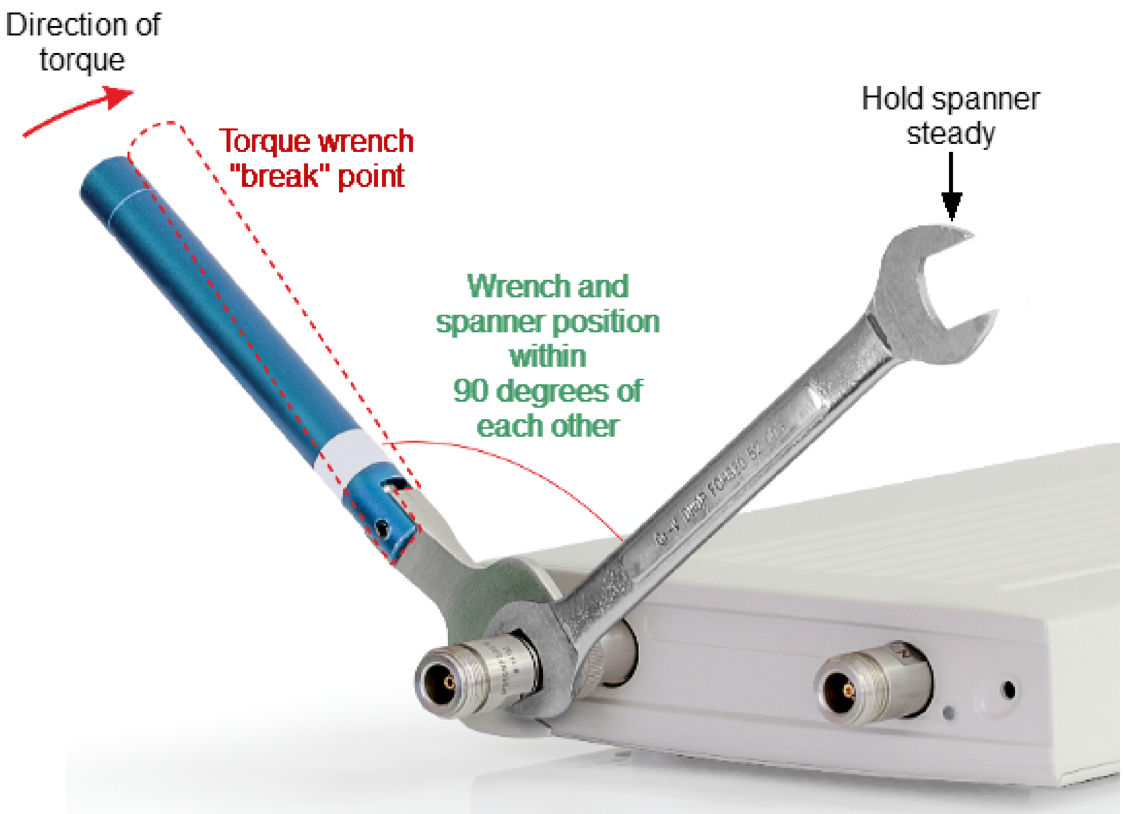


3.5 mm NMD connectors (female on the left, and male on the right)

Connecting example

3. Tighten the male connector nut using the appropriate torque wrench while holding the device being connected, or hold the device by using an open-end spanner to keep it from rotating. Position the wrench and spanner within 90 degrees of each other before applying force. Finally, tighten the male connector nut by holding the wrench at the end of the handle. Tighten the connection just to the torque wrench “break” point (See figures below).

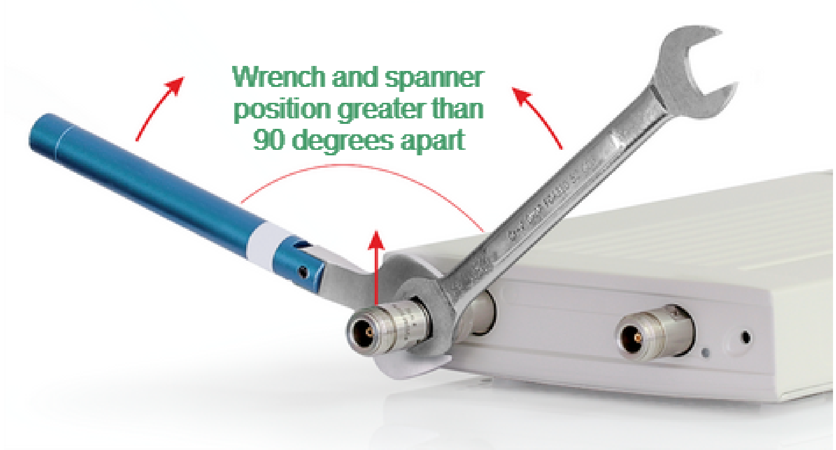
Hold the torque wrench by the end of the handle when tightening. The torque value depends on the connector type (See table below).



Correct torque wrench and spanner positions

CAUTION

The wrench and spanner should not be positioned more than 90 degrees apart. A larger degree of separation can cause excessive misalignment of the connectors.



Incorrect usage of torque wrench and spanner (too much lift on connection).

Recommended Torque Values

Connector type	Recommended torque values
Type-N	1.1 to 1.7 N·m (12 in. lbs)
2.4 mm NMD, 3.5 mm NMD, 1.85 mm NMD	0.8 to 1.0 N·m (8 in. lbs)
SMA	0.56 N·m (5 in. lbs)

CAUTION

The jumper cables will be damaged if more than 0.9 N·m of torque is applied to their SMA connectors.

Do not exceed the permissible torque value.

CAUTION	When making and breaking connections, connector mating surfaces should not rotate. Rotate the nut of the male connector only. Avoid rotating the devices. Use a suitable torque wrench.

CAUTION	Never cross-thread the connection. Never twist the connector body to make the connection. Never mate the connectors of incompatible types.

Disconnecting

Disconnect the connectors in the following order:

1. Using the torque wrench used for tightening, loosen the male connector nut while holding the device, or hold the device with an open-end wrench to prevent it from turning.
2. Turn the male connector nut while holding the device so that the connector center conductor remains in the same straight line position as it was connected. Pull the connectors straight apart.

Glossary

Prefixes

μ	micro (10^{-6})
m	milli (10^{-3})
k	kilo (10^{3})
M	Mega (10^{6})
G	Giga (10^{9})

Number / Symbols

Ω	ohm
dB	decibel
dBm	decibels above 1 milliwatt
W	Watt
F	Farad
H	Henry
Hz	Hertz
m	meter
sec	second
V	Volt

ACM	Automatic Calibration Module
CMT	Copper Mountain Technologies
CW	Continuous Wave
DC	Direct Current
DSP	Digital Signal Processor
DUT	Device Under Test
IF	Intermediate Frequency
LED	Light-emitting diode
LRL	Line-Reflect-Line calibration
PC	Personal Computer
RF	Radio Frequency
SCPI	Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments
S-parameters	Scattering parameters of linear electrical network
SOLT	Short-Open-Load-Through Calibration
SOLR	Short-Open-Load-Reciprocal Calibration
SWR	Standing Wave Ratio
TRL	Thru-Reflect-Line Calibration
USB	Universal Serial Bus
VNA	Vector Network Analyzer